THE
PHILATELIC BIBLIOPHILE’S
COMPANION
by
BRIAN J. BIRCH
Volume 1 Sections 1 to 2

© Brian J. Birch
33 Boar’s Head Avenue, Standish,
WIGAN, WN6 0BH, UK
1st January 2014
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE BOUND VOLUMES

Although this document is only intended to exist in electronic form, I find it very convenient to have a hard copy to hand. It is easier to refer to a book than wait the five or ten minutes it takes to start up and close down a computer, just to obtain a single reference or check a fact. Books also give you the big picture of the document as a whole rather than the small-screen glimpses we have all got used to. Accordingly, I printed and had bound a copy of this document in January 2004, which I have called the 1st edition, for convenience. Late in 2004, I removed Section 5.4: Philatelic Bookplates and transferred it into its own free-standing volume. In January 2006, I transferred the contents of Section 5.3: Biographies of Bibliophiles and Literature Dealers to the already free-standing Section 5.2: Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers, to avoid the necessity of referring to two volumes for biographical information. This resulted in a significant loss of pages and lead me to print a Second edition to record the changes. Late in 2008, I decided to combine Section 2.2.1.4: Cumulative Indexes to Philatelic Periodicals (which had been a free-standing document for many years) and my informal, unnamed, ad hoc document listing all of the periodicals I had read looking for material to further my researches. This brought most of my information on periodicals together and eliminated much tedious duplication. The fact that this change coincided with a major revision in the style of reference employed, lead me to print a Third edition to record the changes. In 2010, I began to populate some of the Sections that had, until then, been just titles and realised that my previous classification was flawed. This lead me to revise some Sections and add others, in order to provide a more-logical arrangement. At the same time, the opportunity was taken to simplify the layout, eliminating some 65 pages.

Henceforth, I will have a copy bound each January, provided the document has increased in size by at least ten percent since the previous printing. At the same time I will send an update to the web files on http://hps.gr/fipliterature, where the electronic version of this document is hosted. Since printing and binding is quite an expensive undertaking, I donate the obsolete volumes to important philatelic libraries round the world. By the middle of 2012, this document was moving towards the 1,300 page mark and so, in line with my other documents, I simplified the set-up and turned off the remove widows and orphans feature. This resulted in a reduction in length of 70 pages.

This edition was printed on the first day of January 2014

1st edition, January 2004

A single bound copy of 487 pages. It was donated to the Western Philatelic Library of Sunnyvale, California, when it was replaced in my library by the 2nd edition.

- This edition was bound in navy blue cloth in the same style as my Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers in order to have a uniform style for all of my works. In practice, this was found to be rather inconvenient since I could not readily distinguish between the volumes on my book shelves on sight. All subsequent volumes were intended to be bound in green.

2nd edition, February 2006

A single bound copy of 450 pages. It was donated to the Collectors Club of New York, when it was replaced in my library by the 3rd edition.

- This volume was inadvertently bound in maroon. It was therefore decided to bind all future volumes in the same colour.

3rd edition, January 2007

A single bound copy of 468 pages. It was donated to the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library of Denver, Colorado, when it was replaced in my library by the 4th edition.


A single bound copy of 603 pages. It was donated to the American Philatelic Research Library of Bellefonte, Pennsylvania, when it was replaced in my library by the 5th edition.

5th edition, January 2009

A single bound copy of 667 pages. It was donated to the National Philatelic Society of London, UK, when it was replaced in my library by the 6th edition.

- Although the title page was correct, the binders made a mistake and the title on the spine read Philatelic Biographiles Companion. Unfortunately, the binder then proceeded to go into liquidation so I could not return it to them for correction.

6th edition, January 2010

A single bound copy of 739 pages. It was donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London, UK, when it was replaced in my library by the 7th edition.

7th edition, December 2010

A single bound copy of 857 pages. It was donated to the British Library of London, UK, when it was replaced in my library by the 8th edition.

8th edition, January 2012

A single bound copy of 1,126 pages. It was donated to The Royal Sydney Philatelic Club of Sydney, Australia, when it was replaced in my library by the 9th edition.

- Somehow, an error occurred in printing, whereby the facing pages carried even numbers.

9th edition, January 2013

A single copy of 1,279 pages, bound in two volumes:- Volume 1 comprising the Introduction & Sections 1 to 2, pages 1 to 758 and Volume 2 comprising Sections 3 to 7, pages 759 to 1,279. It was donated to The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand of Wellington, New Zealand, when it was replaced in my library by the 10th edition.

10th edition, January 2014

A single copy of 1,407 pages, bound in two volumes:- Volume 1 comprising the Introduction & Sections 1 to 2, pages 1 to 830 and Volume 2 comprising Sections 3 to 7, pages 831 to 1,407. It was donated to the PHILAS Library of Sydney, Australia, when it was replaced in my library by the 11th edition.
The Author with Patrick Maselis
MonacoPhil 2013
CONTENTS

Frontispiece
The Author with Patrick Maselis, MonacoPhil 2013 3

Foreword 11

Introduction
Scope 16
Order Within Sections 16
Alphabetical Arrangement 17
Bibliographic Citations 18

Abbreviations 21
List of Symbols 22
List of Abbreviations 24
Abbreviations for American States & Possessions 39
Abbreviations for Australian States & Territories 41
Abbreviations for Canadian Provinces & Territories 42

1. The History of Philately 43
1.1 Histories of Philately 45
1.2 The History of Organised Philately 107
1.2.1 Histories of Philatelic Societies 122
1.2.2 Societies Devoted to Philatelic Literature 391
American Philatelic Society:
Committee on Philatelic Literature 391
The Literature Societies 393
List of Societies in Order of the Date of their Foundation 393
List of Societies in Alphabetical Order 395
1.2.3 Philatelic Societies’ Membership Lists 400
1.2.4 Lists of Philatelic Societies 454

2. The History of Philatelic Literature 463
General Works on Philatelic Literature 464
Bibliography of Bibliographies Relating to the History of Philatelic Literature 464

2.1 General Histories of Philatelic Literature 467

2.2 Literature about Philatelic Literature 473
2.2.0 General Bibliographies of Publications 486
2.2.0.1 Bibliographies of Publications from a Specific Country or Region 488
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2.2.0.2 Bibliographies of Publications from a Specific Publishers</td>
<td>496</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.1 Periodicals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.1.1 Bibliographies of Periodicals</td>
<td>508</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country Index</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.1.2 Histories of Individual Periodicals</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.1.3 Periodicals Devoted to Philatelic Literature</td>
<td>545</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Periodicals</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index of Periodical titles</td>
<td>560</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index of Publishers</td>
<td>563</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.1.4 Cumulative Indexes to Philatelic Periodicals</td>
<td>568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.1.5 Current-Awareness &amp; Retrospective Indexes</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unpublished Indexes</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lost Indexes</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.1.6 Bibliography of the Earliest Philatelic Periodicals - 1862-1869</td>
<td>570</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphabetical Order by Title</td>
<td>574</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Date of Publication Order</td>
<td>592</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country of Publication Order</td>
<td>598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.1.7 Non-Philatelic Periodicals containing the Articles by Natalis Rondot</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.2 Handbooks, Monographs &amp; Pamphlets</td>
<td>607</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.2.1 Bibliographies of Books</td>
<td>610</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.2.2 Histories of Individual Books</td>
<td>614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.2.3 Numbered Editions of Important Bibliographic Works Relating to the Literature of Philately</td>
<td>647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copies Noted in Library Lists, Auction Catalogues &amp;c., not Specifying the Number</td>
<td>712</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Bibliophiles, The Libraries, The Organisations and The Dealers</td>
<td>713</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.3 Price Lists &amp; Stamp Catalogues</td>
<td>738</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.3.1 Bibliographies of Stamp Catalogues</td>
<td>740</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.3.2 Histories of Individual Stamp Catalogues</td>
<td>741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.4 Stamp Albums</td>
<td>750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.4.1 Bibliographies of Stamp Albums</td>
<td>752</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.4.2 Histories of Individual Stamp Albums</td>
<td>753</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.5 Auction Catalogues</td>
<td>757</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.5.1 Bibliographies of Auction Catalogues</td>
<td>765</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.5.2 Histories of Individual Auction Catalogues</td>
<td>766</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.5.3 Histories of Auction Houses</td>
<td>768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.5.4 Name Sale Pseudonyms</td>
<td>769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.6 Philatelic Exhibition Catalogues</td>
<td>808</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.2.6.1 Bibliographies of Exhibition Catalogues</td>
<td>809</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.2.6.2 Histories of Individual Exhibitions & their Catalogues 810
2.2.6.3 Exhibitions Devoted to Philatelic Literature
   Early Exhibitions which Included Literature
   Index of Exhibitions by Country 812
   Index of Exhibitions by Name 813
   Index of Exhibitions by Date 814
2.2.6.4 Indexes to Articles in Exhibition Catalogues 815
2.2.7 Philatelic Publications from Non-Philatelic Sources 820
2.2.8 Personal Bibliographies of an Individual’s Writings 822
2.2.9 Literature Awards 823

3. Librarianship and using Libraries 831

3.1 Library Techniques 833
   3.1.1 Cataloguing 834
   3.1.2 Care, Preservation and Conservation 836
      3.1.2.1 Digitising Documents 860
   3.1.3 Citing Publications and Bibliographical References 861
      3.1.3.1 Abbreviations of the Titles of Periodicals 864
   3.1.4 Indexing 866
      3.1.4.1 Personal Indexes and Filing Information 867
      3.1.4.2 Indexing Individual Books and Periodicals 872
   3.1.5 Producing Abstracts 874
   3.1.6 Translations 876

3.2 Philatelic Research and Scholarship 879
   3.2.1 Research Techniques and Using Libraries 880
   3.2.2 Research Aids 885
      3.2.2.1 Philatelic Atlases and Gazetteers 888
      3.2.2.2 Philatelic Terminology: Dictionaries, Encyclopaedias and Glossaries 896
      3.2.2.3 Multi-Lingual Philatelic Dictionaries 905
   3.2.3 Language Index 934
   3.2.4 Stamp Identifiers 960
   3.2.5 Colour Guides 966
   3.2.6 Miscellaneous Aids 969
   3.2.7 Forming a Philatelic Library (Collecting Philatelic Literature) 972
   3.2.8 Unpublished Archives and Files 983
   3.2.9 Software 991
   3.2.10 Training Courses in Philately 992
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7.5</td>
<td>Plays</td>
<td>1397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>Poetry</td>
<td>1399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.7</td>
<td>Television Programs</td>
<td>1401</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.8</td>
<td>Miscellaneous uses of Stamps and Stamp Images</td>
<td>1403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7.8.1 Trade Cards</td>
<td>1404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7.8.2 Games</td>
<td>1405</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7.8.3 Transfers</td>
<td>1406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7.8.4 Post Cards</td>
<td>1407</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOREWORD

Early in 1987, the postman slipped a bulky envelope through my letterbox. When it was opened, it proved to contain a computer print-out. There was no covering letter nor even a title-page to indicate what the document was. The return address on the envelope however, indicated that it had been sent to me by the Friends of the Western Philatelic Library.

The print-out was a substantial philatelic bibliography of bibliographic works. It consisted of a Table of Contents, an Explanation of Formats Used and pages 1-116 of text (the following pages being absent: pp.32-34; pp.37-39; pp.72-74 & pp.92-94.). Dates on the pages showed that the text had been printed on 2 February 1986 (pp.1-31), 4 February 1986 (pp.35-116) and 15 March 1986 (Contents and explanatory notes). A manuscript note on the contents page read For Brian Birch.

The Table of Contents showed the bibliography to consist of five sections:-

SECTION 1 - Bibliographies
  Part A - General Bibliographies
  Part B - Country Bibliographies
  Part C - Subject Bibliographies

SECTION 2 - Periodical Lists and Directories
  Listings of Periodicals Published in the Philatelic Field

SECTION 3 - Individual Periodical Indexes

SECTION 4 - General Indexes to Periodicals

SECTION 5 - Philatelic Library Literature Bibliography

However, my copy consisted of the first three Sections only.

I immediately dashed off a letter of thanks to Roger Skinner, my correspondent amongst the Friends and enquired what it was that I had actually received. Roger replied in a letter dated the 5th April 1987 stating:

A glance at my notes indicates we last wrote in 1985, concerning some indexes, and other duplicates. You kindly sent us some indexes we did not have, but in trying to determine exactly what we did have, we found that our operation was in far worse shape than we thought. There was no good list of any of the periodicals, nor any list of them of any type. They were not even stacked in the same spot. Well, it has taken us almost two years to generate something that even resembles a listing, but at least we have a bare beginning of the effort. It is undergoing revision weekly as more and more items come out of the woodwork.

In that same letter, Roger was foolish enough to ask for my advice, which I was quick enough to give in a letter dated 28 April 1987. Whilst preparing my response to Roger, it occurred to me that the ultimate product would be a reference manual intended for the use of both bibliophiles and librarians. Thus was conceived the idea of The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion with the following suggested list of contents:-

CONTENTS
PREFA CE

FOREWO RD

EXPLANATORY NOTES

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

1. BIBLIOGRAPHIES
   A Literature about Bibliographies and Bibliography
   B General Bibliographies
   C Country Bibliographies
   D Subject Bibliographies

2. LIBRARIES
   A Literature about Libraries and Librarianship
   B Library Lists

3. PERIODICALS
   A Literature about Periodicals in General
   B Periodical Lists and Directories
   C Periodicals Devoted to Philatelic Literature

4. INDEXES TO PERIODICALS
   A Literature about Indexes and Indexing
   B General Indexes to Periodicals
   C Indexes to Individual Periodicals and Literature about Individual Periodicals

5. THE LITERATURE MARKET
   A Literature about the Market in General
   B Dealers Price Lists
   C Auction Lists

6. LITERARY PERSONALITIES
   A Literature about Bibliophiles in General
   B Biographies and Bibliographies of Individual Bibliophiles

7. MISCELLANEOUS

Having sent the response, my enthusiasm was fired and I immediately sorted all my philatelic literature according to the above classification. Inevitably, this exercise highlighted omissions and errors in the categories used and accordingly, I revised the Contents list extensively. Revision has continued over the years as I acquired additional items for my library and tried to fit them into this scheme.

Amongst my collection of photocopies, I even came across a classified listing of philatelic publications, produced by Steven Pla, the then Librarian of the American Philatelic Research Library. (Steven A. Pla: Back in the stacks., The American Philatelist, November 1982, Volume 96, Issue 11, pp.1038-1041.) This provoked the addition of several new categories to the Contents list.
Undoubtedly, this project is a massive undertaking and its final shape is not yet established. However, the essentials are all in place and such changes as will be necessary in the future will be finessing rather than of a fundamental nature.

Brian John Birch

Standish, UK.
30th December 2006
INTRODUCTION

The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion is essentially a Bibliography of Bibliographies arranged according to subject. It was originally laid out as an aid to philatelic bibliophiles but it quickly became evident that the information requirements of the bibliophile virtually coincided with those of the librarian. Accordingly, the order of the contents has been revised so that subjects of co-incident interest occupy the initial part of the work whereas items primarily of interest to the bibliophile (e.g. Section 6, The Philatelic Literature Business) are placed to its rear.

An essential feature of a work of this nature is that it is both flexible and open-ended. It must be flexible enough to allow new subjects to be introduced into its body or for existing sections to be sub-divided to facilitate its clarity and enhance its usefulness. In addition, it must accommodate articles and data which have been overlooked or not even published yet.

As it has now developed, the purpose of this document is to be a compilation of references which will guide bibliophiles to the primary sources of philatelic information and thus aid their researches. In addition, the Section on Library aids is intended to assist in interpreting the information obtained.

Each of the relevant subjects has been broken down into sections and subsections with each of the latter being a stand-alone bibliography or list of data. Where an item contains material information relevant to more than one section, it is given a bibliographic entry in each of the appropriate sections. There are therefore no cross-references within the bibliographies. This arrangement makes an Author Index essential in order to determine not only what has been included but where it is to be found listed. In reality, this document will never be finished and thus, will never be published in hard copy. So, an author index will never be produced. Hopefully, this should not be a problem for an electronic document which can very easily be searched electronically.

Carried to its ultimate conclusion, The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion should include references to every published document relating to philatelic literature. For this reason, annotation of the entries, where appropriate, is vital in order to guide users to the important items and away from the minor notes and space-fillers. Annotations (not précis or abstracts you will note) indicate the more important works, often by being more substantial.

This is the first attempt to produce such a comprehensive document and includes, for my convenience, mainly items which are, or were, to be found in the author’s philatelic library; although it is not and was never intended to be a library list. Its purpose is to act as a prototype, to determine whether the basic format is useable and to detect omissions of character and substance rather than of content. It has been in this context of discovery and refinement that some of the Sections were found to be unnecessary or grew so quickly as to become too large and unwieldy because of the unexpectedly large volume of material available, Section 1.2.3: Philatelic Societies’ Membership Lists, being a good example of this. I simply stopped adding to these Sections, except on an ad hoc basis as items forced themselves to my attention. Similarly, as the Sections mainly of interest to the librarian rather than the bibliophile became substantial and reasonably comprehensive, they were published as stand-alone bibliographies and my interest in adding to the list ceased. A typical example of this is Section 3.2.4, Multi-Lingual Philatelic Dictionaries, which was published in 1999 as: Brian J. Birch: Bibliography of Multi-Lingual Philatelic Dictionaries. in the Philatelic Literature Review. (Volume 48, Issue 2, pp.84-115.) Whenever a Section has been written up
in this way, my interest in adding more material to that Section wanes. Accordingly, those
documents involved which I no longer required, have been stripped from my library and
donated to the library of the Royal Philatelic Society London or, for the more-ephemeral
items which were of no interest to the Royal, the Western Philatelic Library.

Some of the more-important Sections have no entries in them. This is simply because they
grew too large to be left in this document as they would simply have swamped it. Those
affected include Section 2.2.1.4: Cumulative Indexes to Philatelic Periodicals. (Removed
when it was about 170 pages long and only complete up to the letter C.) Section 2.2.1.5:
Current-Awareness and Retrospective Indexes. (Removed when it was about 75 pages long
and barely more than an introduction and outline.) and Section 5.2: Biographies of Philatelists
and Dealers. (This was never even begun in this document since it was obvious that it would
outgrow its parent very quickly. It grew to twice the size of this nineteen-years-old document
in two years.) Like the current document, these new volumes are published in electronic
format on the FIP Literature Commission web site.

SCOPE

With very few exceptions, all references are to philatelically-inspired publications. In general,
I have no interest in non-philatelic publications. There is an infinitely-large field of non-
philatelic publications which contain material of interest to philatelists. I regularly see
references to this or that specialised library being donated to the American Philatelic Research
Library or the Western Philatelic Library and find from the appended listing that the majority
of items are non-philatelic. I have to ask What does a general philatelic library want with a
hundred books about railways, or whatever other specialised interest the donor had? It
saddens me to see scarce philatelic resources being squandered in this way.

I well-remember a noted bibliophile producing the ultimate Bibliography of Philately – to
include every book of interest to philatelists. His immense industry produced nearly 1,000
pages of closely-typed references, but his inclusion of non-philatelic material, even though it
was of direct use to philatelists, doomed the work and it was never published.

Where I have included non-philatelic material, it has been done selectively and for one of two
reasons:

Firstly, the publication could just as well have been published by a philatelic
publisher, for example, the major biographies of Sir Rowland Hill.

Secondly, items which are illustrative of the material of use to bibliophiles, to
be found in the non-philatelic domain. This latter category includes, for
example, material about librarianship and caring for and preserving books and
other paper works.

In the latter case, the non-philatelic items are essential to the field in question and selective in
their number and scope. I have made no effort to be comprehensive in my coverage and have
simply listed a few representative examples of each category.

ORDER WITHIN SECTIONS

The order of the entries in each section is simply the most useful for that section.
Bibliographies are listed in year order and positioned arbitrarily within the year, generally in
order that they were obtained. This establishes precedence of publication and facilitates the insertion of new items. Entries can be numbered within the year to facilitate making cross-references within a heading.

Bibliographies of bibliographies on the other hand are listed under the subject of the bibliography and only then in date order if more than one bibliography exists for a given subject.

In general, the introductory notes to each Section will indicate its layout and reasoning behind it. Where the content or coverage of a Section is not obvious from its title, that sections introductory notes should make them clear.

**ALPHABETICAL ARRANGEMENT**

Alphabetisation has been carried out using the word by word convention. The alphabetical order of a title is thus determined by the first proper word (or acronym) of the title. Roman numerals, followed by Arabic numerals precede letters in all cases. In the case of titles with the same initial word, then its alphabetical order depends on the second word, and so on. Accents on letters are ignored for the purpose of alphabetisation. A full stop, other punctuation mark (except the apostrophe) or hyphen is considered to denote the end of a word and is treated essentially as a space. The apostrophe is ignored for the purpose of alphabetisation. This latter rule goes against standard practice* where an apostrophe is treated as a space, simply because of the amateur nature of most philatelic publications where apostrophes come and go at the whim of the editor. (The not-so-amateur *Gibbons’ Stamp Monthly* is a good example of this, where the apostrophe was dropped after a few years. Admittedly, it would not have changed the alphabetical order.) Thus, the following alphabetical order would apply:-

| B.P.M. News                        |
| Bath-Gate Philatelist             |
| Bath Postal Museum News           |
| Bathgate Philatelist              |
| BPM Philatelist                   |
| British Philatelist, The          |
| Collector, The                    |
| Collector’s Bulletin, The         |
| Collectors’ Bulletin              |
| Collectors Club Philatelist       |

(1923-35;)


For the purpose of alphabetisation, the initial article in the periodical’s title is ignored and is placed after the title as in the examples above. Common articles in various languages are given below:

A; El; Het; La; O; The; L’

Titles which are not in the same language as the periodical’s contents are an exception to this rule. In such cases, the title is given verbatim. For example, the specialist periodical El
Quetzal, published in English in USA and relating to the philately of Guatemala, will be found under El Quetzal, whereas a Guatemalan periodical published in Spanish with the same name would be found under Quetzal, El. A cross-reference will be included for such seemingly anomalous cases. Note however that a Dutch periodical titled The Continental Philatelic Magazine and published entirely in English would be found under Continental Philatelic Magazine, The since, the title is in the language of publication. This is a not uncommon feature of German language periodicals, many of which were published in countries where German was not the native language.

BIBLIOGRAPHIC CITATIONS

Author: The names of all of the authors, compilers or editors are given in full, in bold, typeface and followed by a colon. If no author is given, a possible author followed by a helpful note in brackets may be included, all enclosed in square brackets. e.g. [B. T. K. Smith (Editor)] indicates that it was probably written by the editor of the publication named.

Title: The title is given in italics, generally verbatim but foreign-language titles are rendered as close to the original as possible, depending on the availability of accents &c. in my word processor’s character set. When the mood takes me, an English translation follows the original, in square brackets. (In my separate work on translations, the English translation is given first with the original foreign language title in square brackets. This is simply because I started listing them this way in the mid 1970s.)

The title used is that given on the title page which may vary from that given on the cover of the document. An = in the title means that the publication carries two or more titles, generally in different languages. Titles of books have all important words capitalised, whereas titles of articles are all in lower case, except for the first word.

Reference: Other bibliographic details are provided as completely as possible. Given that most philatelic publications are not produced by professional publishers or writers, I have taken the view that the more information I can provide, the more-likely a subsequent researcher is to be able to identify and thereafter, find the item. In the not unusual cases where important data is missing (Bearing mind that I have publications with no author, no title, no publisher nor in fact any other pertinent information) I sometimes add helpful information in square brackets. The following abbreviations are used:

- n.d. no date of publication
- n.p. no place of publication
- n.pp. no page numbers

The data provided beyond the author and title, depends on the type of original document, very few of which carry all of the data shown:

Books and Pamphlets
Edition (other than the First); Volume number (or number of Volumes); Series details and number; Publisher; Place of publication (Town and State or Territory for American, Australian and Canadian publications; town and country for all others); Date of publication; Year of Publication; Number of pages (or relevant page numbers).
Where it is a part or section of a book, such as a Year Book, Anthology, Annual, etc., the Author and Title of the part are given, followed by “in:” and then the reference to the book is provided.

Where a book has been translated, I try to add the full publication data for the publication in the original language, to show its origin.

**Periodicals**
Title of the periodical in full; Day (for daily, weekly, fortnightly and irregularly-published periodicals); Month; Year; Volume number; Issue number (or Whole number, if that is what is generally used to identify a specific issue); Page number(s).

Where an article is serialised, the reference to the subsequent parts need not include the Year or Volume number if they do not change.

**Exhibition, Congress &c. publications**
Title of the event; Title of the publication (if it is given a title); Location of the event (town and State or Territory for American, Australian and Canadian publications; town and country for all others); Date of the exhibition (Days open, Month & Year); Page number(s).

**Auction Catalogues**
Title of the auction catalogue; Auction company; Date of the sale in full; Location of the sale (town and State or Territory for American, Australian and Canadian publications; town and country for all others); Page number(s).

**Patents**
Country; Patent number, Year granted, Number of pages.

**Theses & Project Reports**
Name of award (PhD. MEng, etc.); Type of document (Thesis, Report, etc.); Institution name, Location of institution (Town and State or Territory for American, Australian and Canadian publications; town and country for all others); Month; Year; Number of pages.

**Unpublished documents**
As much information as is known or can be deduced is provided although most bear little except the author and title.

**Private communications**
Name of informant, Type of communication (Letter, Verbal, etc.); Date of communication.

**Brackets:**
Three types of brackets are used in the document:

**Parentheses ()**
Also known as *round brackets* or *curved brackets*. These are used to enclose a subordinate clause where the use of commas could result in confusion; or to add clarification to a sentence.

**Square brackets []**
They are used to indicate that the enclosed information has been added by the present author.

**Curly brackets {}**
These are notes about a publication, which may not be evident from the document itself and which go beyond the reference.

**Annotation:** Many entries include a brief note to indicate the quality and range of the contents. In some cases, the information in the work noted is so very brief (although of potential value to the bibliographer) that the annotation encompasses essentially the whole content. In these cases the annotation is followed by (complete).

**Cross-references within a Section:**
Where the items are numbered, reference to items within a Section can be made by quoting the appropriate year and item number (e.g. 1892/4). References are never made between Sections.
ABBREVIATIONS

As a matter of principle, I have tried to avoid the use of abbreviations wherever possible. This has been done on two grounds: Firstly, as a one-time professional scientific researcher, I struggled valiantly with a myriad of abbreviations used in references to stand for the titles of periodicals, trying, often in vain, to understand their meaning and thereafter obtain the document referred to. It became evident to me that one man’s obvious abbreviation was another man’s total confusion, and this was in a field which science had attempted to control*1. Secondly, with modern personal computers having almost unlimited storage capacity and speed, using numerous abbreviations in works such as I produce is, in my opinion, quite unnecessary. It would also seriously waste my time in continuously looking up those abbreviations not yet committed to memory. The surprisingly large number of exceptions to the above rule are listed below.

Ranks, titles and educational achievements that appear in front of a subject’s name have been included in the entries wherever possible, in order to help differentiate between individuals of the same name. Abbreviations have been used here in order that long titles don’t overwhelm the name and to differentiate between an honour or rank and the same word used as a name. On the Continent, particularly in Germany, it is normal to prefix a person’s name with abbreviations for all of their educational achievements. This results in extreme cases such as Prof. Dr. Dr. Schmidt, for example – a Doctor with a PhD who is a Professor in a teaching hospital. As an expedient, I have adopted the English system of only recording the person’s superior title, in the above example, Prof. Schmidt.

Honours or Membership of important societies, generally denoted in the form of post-nominal initials, i.e. immediately following the subjects names, (such as Sir Ernest Hotson K.C.S.I., O.B.E., F.R.P.S.I.). These are generally only found in formal biographical entries, such as can be found in my volume Philatelic and Postal Bookplates and in material I have quoted. They can be denoted by the appropriate initials, either with or without the full stops, and will be found without the full stops in the Abbreviations list below.

Philatelic abbreviations which are in common use, often in the titles of periodicals, and are generally, therefore, self-evident even to non-English speakers; such as FDC, FIP, perf., TPO, wmk., etc. In spite of my considering them obvious, I have included them in the list of abbreviations for the sake of completeness*2.

Company designations which are too long in their extended form to keep repeating. Since these are generally not well-known beyond their home country’s own borders, I have taken the opportunity to add a basic explanation of their meaning.

Latin terms such as i.e.; etc.; e.g.; sic; and so forth, which I have found very useful in replacing whole phrases at times.

Common abbreviations such as p.; pp.; Dr.; Jr.; etc., which I use to avoid frequent repetition.

Symbols can occasionally be useful and these are given in their own list of meanings, preceding the list of abbreviations.

Names. Abbreviations or short versions of names are never used in my works but since they may be used by others, they are included in the List of Shortened,
Abbreviated and Pet Names, which can be found in The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion.

**Shows.** I have not provided explanations of the initials and acronyms used for stamp shows and exhibitions.

The other category of abbreviation that I have used widely is the United States Postal Service codes for the American States. In order not to make this present list of abbreviations overly long and difficult to use, I have appended these State abbreviations in their own list following the main list of abbreviations. Similarly, Canadian Territories’ and Australian States’ abbreviations have been added as stand-alone lists.

As I began to add special features in my works, like document indexes in The Philatelic Bibliophile’s Companion, and material quoted from others, such as the Bierman biographical material from the web in Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers, I found that they used additional abbreviations that I was forced to include in my list. Although I occasionally reverted rarer abbreviations back to their full text to avoid having to include an abbreviation for a single use, this undoubtedly lead me away from the basic tenants to which I was attempting to adhere. Nevertheless, and in spite of this substantial list of abbreviations, I have tried hard to minimise the number of abbreviations I use regularly.

Occasionally, I have felt the need to explain terms, particularly for users whose mother tongue is not English, which, although not abbreviations, have no other obvious place of refuge in this work. I have therefore used the abbreviation list to explain the English Sir, Latin *ergo* and German Graf, for example.

In order to prevent myself from using different abbreviations for the same word and to ensure consistency between my different works, I have used the same list of abbreviations in all of them, irrespective of whether any specific abbreviation is used therein.

---

*1 To those who would like to look into the problem of abbreviations further, I would recommend your reading James Negus: Philatelic Literature., James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, pp.1-13; and particularly pp.49-51 & 207-208.

*2 Although these are not really within the purview of this Section, I have come across a list of French philatelic abbreviations that warrants a place in this work. Accordingly, I have noted it below:


A concise list of abbreviations which are to be found in the French philatelic literature. Each entry is accompanied by the French equivalent and English translation.

---

**LIST OF SYMBOLS**

... Used in material that is being quoted, to indicate that there was additional text which it has not been
considered necessary to include.

&c. & etcetera. Used in English as a way of indicating that other similar items could have been included.

~ Approximately or, when followed by a date, About.

A$ Australian Dollar. Alternatively, it can be designated by the international code AUD.

C$ Canadian Dollar. Alternatively, it can be designated by the international code CAD.

c/o Care of. (or in the care of) Used where someone is authorised to stand in for a person or organisation and receive material (such as mail or goods) on their behalf. Before the advent of word processors with their superscript and subscript capability, it was frequently found as c/o.

*Date Date of birth.
†Date Date of death.

$ Dollar. The currency used in the United States of America. Alternatively, it can be designated by US$ or the international code USD. Many other countries use their own dollar as their unit of currency, the value of which may differ greatly from that of the US dollar. In print, except in their own country, the dollar symbol is usually preceded by a country code (see A$ and C$ above).

≡ Equivalent. This is the international scientific symbol used to indicate that two items are interchangeable with each other.

" inch or inches. The shortest imperial measure of length. I never use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted.

N° Number. It is followed immediately by the numeral, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word number within text. It is often substituted by No., particularly before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.

Nos Numbers. It is followed immediately by the numeral range, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word numbers within text. It is often substituted by Nos., particularly before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.

# Number(s). This is an American abbreviation.

In general, I do not use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted. However, I have used it in the table of auction named sale pseudonyms, where I included sale numbers as an afterthought and space was at a premium.

£ Pound sterling. The currency currently used in the
United Kingdom and in certain dependencies and colonies over the years.

® Registered Trade Mark. This is an international symbol indicating that the word to which it is attached as a superscript suffix, has been officially recorded as denoting a specific product or entity.

/- Shilling(s). This symbol, preceded by a number, was formerly used throughout the Sterling currency area prior to decimalisation. The dash indicates no pence and is replaced by the appropriate number (not followed by the abbreviation d) when the amount includes pence. For example 2/6 means 2 shillings and 6 pence and could be equally shown as 2s 6d.

Note: Common currencies which are designated by letters alone will be found in the list of abbreviations.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

a. D. außer Dienst. This is a German expression meaning Retired. It is generally found used after senior military titles.

AB Aktiebolag. This is Swedish for Stock Company, the equivalent of the English Limited Liability Company. It is occasionally found in its extended form as Aktiebolaget, which just means The Stock Company.

Ad hoc A Latin phrase meaning for this. It generally signifies a solution designed for a specific problem or task.

Adm. Admiral.

AG Aktiengesellschaft. This is German-speaking Swiss for Stock Corporation, the equivalent of the English Limited Liability Company.


Ald. Alderman. This is the English name for a member of a municipal legislative body such as a town or city council.

APS American Philatelic Society.

APRL American Philatelic Research Library.

Archd. Archdeacon.

ARGE or ArGe Arbeitsgemeinschaft. This is German for Working Group, which is roughly equivalent to the British Study Group.

A/S Aktieselskap. This is the Danish for Stock Company, the equivalent of the English Limited Liability Company.

ASCII American Standard Code for Information
Interchange. It is generally used as an acronym and is pronounced askee. ASCII is a code for representing English characters as numbers, with each character assigned a number from 0 to 127. Most computers use ASCII codes to represent text, which makes it possible to transfer data from one computer to another.

B

Bart. Baronet.

BBC British Broadcasting Corporation.

BEF Belgian Franc(s). The currency which pre-dated the Euro in Belgium.

biog biography. Used in brackets by the author (BJB) when producing indexes, to indicate that the reference to a person includes useful biographical data, although it may fall short of being a full biography.

BJB Brian John Birch. Although my comments are always given in square brackets in order to distinguish them from the regular text, I occasionally use my initials as an indicator of my part in some action.

BNA British North America.

Brig. Brigadier.

Brig.-Gen. Brigadier-General.

Bros. Brothers. It is only used in the titles of companies in English-speaking countries.

BS Bachelor of Science. This abbreviation is used in the USA.

Bt. Baronet.

BV Besloten Vennootschap. This is the Dutch (and therefore Flemish) equivalent of the English Limited Liability Company. It may be found with or without a full stop after each letter.

c. Sometimes found used incorrectly as an abbreviation for circa, in material I have quoted. See ca.

c. This is the Latin for about.

Cab. Caballero. A Spanish term originally meaning knight but now meaning gentleman of some rank.

Can. Canon. From the Latin Canonicus, meaning an ecclesiastical person, being a member of a chapter or body of clerics living according to rule.

Capt. Captain. This abbreviation may be equally used for a Captain in the army or of a ship.

Card. Cardinal.

Cav. Used in publications and merely transcribed by me.
Thought to be short for **Cavalier** – possibly of Italian origin.

**CBE**  
**Commander of the Order of the British Empire.** A British honour conferred for important services rendered to the Crown.

**CD**  
**Compact Disc or Compact Disk.** A high density storage media based on a 12cm diameter reflective optical disc which can be written-to and read by a laser. **CDs** can hold up to 650 megabytes of data in digital form and many publications are available only in this format or in the newer and even higher capacity DVD. A pre-recorded **CD** is more-correctly called a **CD-ROM** – CD-Read Only Memory.

**Cdr.**  
**Commander.**

**Cdt.**  
**Commandant.**

**Chev.**  
**Chevalier.**

**Cia.**  
**Compañía.** This is Spanish for **Company.** or

**Companhia.** This is Portuguese for **Company.**

**Cie.**  
**Compagnie.** This is French for **Company.** The same abbreviation is used following the names of Dutch companies, with presumably the same meaning.

**Cllr.**  
**Councillor.** This is the English name for a member of a legislative body (or council) that governs a city or municipality.

**Co.**  
**Company.**

**Col.**  
**Colonel.**

**Com.**  
**Commodore.**

**Crawford Catalogue**  
d. **penny** (or **pence**). Used in the Sterling currency area as an abbreviation for the **penny** or its plural, **pence**, prior to the conversion of the currency to the decimal system. It may be found with or without the full stop. Following decimalisation, the abbreviation for the penny was changed to **p**.

D. **Don**. This is a Spanish courtesy title given to gentlemen and members of the nobility. Although its use is not common nowadays, it can still be found in older publications.

D.Litt. **Doctor of Letters**. See under Litt.D.

Dª Dªª or D² **Doña**. This is a Spanish courtesy title given to ladies and female members of the nobility. Although its use is not common nowadays, it can still be found in older and very formal publications.

DFC **Distinguished Flying Cross**. A British military medal awarded for exemplary gallantry during active operations against the enemy in the air.

DM **Deutschmark(s)**. The currency which pre-dated the Euro in Germany.

Doc. **Doctor**. This is really a colloquial or familiar shortening of the title rather than a formal abbreviation.

Dr. **Doctor**. This title can equally be used by a Doctor of medicine, anyone having the educational award of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD), or the Degree of Doctor of Divinity (DD) and certain other academic awards. In Germany, for example, they attempt to avoid this problem by using the abbreviation **Dr. med**. Whilst, for the sake of clarity, I have tried to eliminate all non-medical titles since they are not universally used, I have no doubt that some will remain. Very occasionally, I have felt obliged to leave the title in place even though I was aware that the persons were not a medical doctors, simply because they were universally known by this title. e.g. **Dr. Viner**, who had a PhD.

Dr. Ing. **Doctor of Engineering**. See the explanation under Ing. This is often used in Europe as a title.

DVD **Digital Versatile Disc** but can often be found called a **Digital Video Disc**. A new type of **CD** that holds a minimum of 4.7 gigabytes and was developed with enough capacity to hold a full-length film. A pre-recorded **DVD** is more-correctly called a **DVD-ROM** (-Read only memory).
**E**

exempli gratia. This is a Latin expression meaning *for the sake of example*.

e.K.

Eigenkapital. This is German for *self-financed* and indicates that it is a one-man business.

Eng.

Engineer.

Eng.-Capt.

Engineer Captain.

**ergo**
The Latin term for *therefore*. It is widely used in English to demonstrate a link between two things or events and replaces words and phrases like *hence, consequently, accordingly, for that reason*, etc. Although it is not an abbreviation, it is included here for convenience.

et al.

et alia. This is a Latin expression meaning *and the others*. Naturally, the Latin expression would change in accordance with the gender of the others in question: *et alia* for neutral, *et alii* for masculine and *et aliae* for feminine things, all of which use the same abbreviation.

et seq.

et sequentes. This is a Latin expression meaning *and the following*. It is used to shorten references covering numerous sequential issues of a periodical.

etc.

etcetera. This is a Latin term meaning *and so on or and so forth*.

**F**

Franc(s). The currency which pre-dated the Euro in France.

f.

folio. This is a Latin term meaning *on the (next) page*. In use, *f.* has no space between it and the preceding number. See also *ff*.

Fa.

Firma. This is a German term meaning *Firm* or *Company*. It is generally used immediately before the name of the company.

FDC

First Day Cover.

fecit

Created or executed. It is used after the name of the artist or craftsman who produced the work of art or piece of craftsmanship.

ff.

folio. This is a Latin term meaning *on the (next) page*. It is used to refer to the next page or pages in a citation and as such is a synonym of *et seq*. However, its usage has been extended to include next sections, next paragraphs, etc. and even subsequent issues of a periodical run. In use, *ff.* has no space between it and the preceding number. *f.* is generally used to indicate a single page, etc. or issue.
I never use either of these abbreviations but have noticed them in some of the material I have quoted and translated.

**FIP**  
Fédération Internationale de Philatélie. This is the French name by which the International Federation of Philately is generally known.

**Fleet-Surg.**  
Fleet-Surgeon. A senior medical rank in the British Navy from 1875 to 1918.

**FLS**  
Fellow of the Linnean Society. Founded in 1788 and taking its name from the Swedish naturalist Carolus Linnaeus, it is the world's premier society for the study and dissemination of taxonomy and natural history. Important scientists who are granted the honour of Fellowship are allowed to use the letters **FLS** after their name.

**Flt.-Lt.**  
Flight Lieutenant.

**Fr.**  
Father. This is a familiar way of referring to some ordained clergy. The German equivalent is **Freiherr**.

**“Franks”**  

**Frhr.**  
Freiherr. This is a German title roughly equivalent to the English **Baron**. Before 1919 it preceded the name and is abbreviated in this document. After 1919, it tended to be placed within the name, immediately before the family name. In those cases, it is considered part of the name and given in full.

**FRS**  
Fellow of the Royal Society. Founded in 1660, the Royal Society of London for Improving Natural Knowledge, known simply as the **Royal Society**, is probably the oldest scientific society in the world. Important scientists who are granted the honour of Fellowship are allowed to use the letters **FRS** after their name.

**ft.**  
Foot or feet. An imperial measure equal to 12 inches or 305mm.

**FZS**  
Fellow of the Zoological Society of London. Founded in 1826 to house a zoological collection and be devoted to the worldwide conservation of animals and their habitats, it is responsible for London Zoo and Whipsnade Zoo. Important scientists who are granted the honour of Fellowship are allowed to use the letters **FRS** after their name.
**GCIE**  Knight Grand Commander of the Indian Empire. This was the highest class of *The Most Eminent Order of the Indian Empire*, which was created in 1877 to reward British and native officials who served with distinction in India.

**GCSI**  Knight Grand Commander of the Star of India. This was the highest class of *The Most Exalted Order of the Star of India*, which was founded in 1861 to honour Indian Princes and Chiefs, as well as British officers who had served with distinction in India.

**Gen.**  General.

**GM**  George Medal. A British honour awarded to civilians for acts of great bravery. It is also awarded to military personnel where military honours would not normally be granted, such as acts of great bravery not in presence of the enemy.

**GmbH**  Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung. This is the German equivalent of *Limited Liability Company*. Such companies are incorporated, but their shares are not publicly traded.

**GmbH & Co. KG**  This is an organisation like a KG, but the entity with unlimited liability is a GmbH instead of a person. (See also KG)

**GPO**  General Post Office. The original name for the British Post Office.

**Gr. Capt.**  Group Captain.

**Graf**  A German title of nobility, equivalent to Earl in English. Today, it is considered to be part of the person’s name.

**H**  

**HM**  His Majesty’s or Her Majesty’s. Prefix used by many British Government organisations whose activities are carried out in the name of the Monarch.

**Hnos.**  Hermanos. Spanish abbreviation for Brothers. Generally found in the names of firms and equivalent to the English Bros.

**Hptm.**  Hauptmann. A German word usually translated as Captain when it is used as an officer’s rank in the German, Austrian and Swiss armies. It also has the dated meaning of Head man.

**I**  

**i.e.**  id est. This is Latin expression meaning *that is* or *in other words.*
ibid. ibidem. This is a Latin term meaning *in the same place*. It is used in references to refer to the last work cited, to save re-typing the same details again.

illus illustration. Used in brackets by the author (BJB) when producing indexes, to indicate that the reference is to a person or periodical in an illustration.

imperf. imperforate. Any stamp which is found without perforations or any other means to facilitate its separation from the printed sheet. I do not use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted.

Inc. Incorporated. This is the American equivalent of *Limited Liability Company*.

infra Latin for *below*. It is generally used in text to call readers’ attention to something that follows in the text. Sometimes preceded by *vide* “see”. This is not a term that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.

Ing. This is the general abbreviation for professional engineer in Continental Europe. It derives from the term for engineer in the appropriate language, e.g. *Ingénieur* (France) or *Ingenieur* (Germany). This abbreviation is widely used in Europe as a title. It is often preceded by an indication of the level attained, such as *Dipl.* or *Dr.*, which I have tended to leave out in order to avoid confusion.

J Jhr. Jonkheer. (Belgium and Netherlands) It is an honorific title used nowadays to indicate that someone does belong to the nobility, but does not possess a title.

Jr. Junior. Used to differentiate between a son and father who both carry the same names. There is normally a comma between the family name and Jr. I have chosen to miss this out in all cases in order not to cause confusion with the comma used after the family name when the family name provides the alphabetical order.

K Kanonikus. From the Latin *Canonicus*, meaning an ecclesiastical person, being a member of a chapter or body of clerics living according to rule.

KCB Knight Commander of the Bath. This is the fourth highest British order of Chivalry and is usually awarded to senior Military Officers and Civil
Servants for services rendered to the Country.

**KCSI**  
_Knight Commander of the Order of the Star of India_. This is the senior order of chivalry associated with the Empire of India and was given for conspicuous service in India.

**KCVO**  
_Knight Commander of the Royal Victorian Order_. This is the second highest class of the _Royal Victorian Order_, membership of which is conferred on those who have performed personal service for the sovereign.

**KG**  
_Kommanditgesellschaft_. This is a German expression meaning a _partnership under a legal name_. There must be two partners, at least one of limited liability and at least one of unlimited liability.

**Kgl. Hoheit**  
_Königliche Hoheit_. This is a German expression meaning _Royal Highness_.

**Litt.D.**  
_Doctor of Letters_. This is a university academic degree above the Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.) and is awarded in a number of countries, particularly former British Colonies. The abbreviation is derived from the Latin _Litterarum doctor_ and can also be denoted by _D.Litt_. The degree is awarded to candidates whose record of published work and research shows long, conspicuous ability and originality which constitutes a distinguished and sustained achievement.

**Litt. dim.**  
_Letters dimissory_. A document granted by a bishop to an individual, born or resident in his diocese, to enable him to be ordained by another bishop, the granting bishop having already established that the individual was sufficiently qualified to be ordained.

Letters dimissory are also used to provide a testimonial by the bishop on behalf of a clergyman who was leaving his diocese to seek employment elsewhere.

This is not an abbreviation that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.

**LLC**  
_Limited Liability Company_. A type of American company. In the United States, Corporations typically pay taxes, then distribute the profits via dividends, on which the recipients must also pay taxes. An _LLC_ allows for _pass through taxation_, which means that the profit a company makes goes directly to the owners on their tax forms, even if the profits were not actually distributed. Therefore, the profits are only taxed once.
LLD  Doctor of Laws. An academic degree in Law. The abbreviation derives from the Latin Legum Doctor. Plural abbreviations in Latin are formed by doubling the letter, hence the double L.

Lt.  Lieutenant.
Lt.-Cdr.  Lieutenant-Commander.
Lt.-Col.  Lieutenant-Colonel.
Ltd.  Limited. This is the English short form of Limited Liability Company. It is used in many countries, notably former British colonies.

LVO  Lieutenant of the Royal Victorian Order. A British honour given for personal service to the Sovereign, any members of their family, or any of their Viceroy.

M  Messieur. French equivalent to the English Mr. It is frequently found followed by the person’s family name and can easily be mistaken for the initial of his forename.

M.D.  Doctor of Medicine. From the Latin Medicinae Doctor meaning Doctor of Medicine. It is sometimes written today as MD, i.e. without the period after each letter.

Maj.  Major.
MBE  Member of the Most Excellent Order of the British Empire. An honour given to those who have performed notable service for, or on behalf of, the United Kingdom.

Mlle.  Mademoiselle. French equivalent to the English Miss.
MM.  Messieurs. French equivalent to the English Messrs.
Mme. or Mme  Madame. French equivalent to the English Mrs.
MP  Member of Parliament. Generally relates to the UK only.

n.d.  no date. This means that the publication carries no indication as to when it was published. Where the date can be determined from the text, it is given in square brackets.

n.p.  no place. This means that the publication carries no indication as to where it was published.

n.pp.  no pagination. This means that the publication carries no printed page numbers. Where a count has been done, the number of pages, or the page number, is given in square brackets.

n/a  not applicable.

Nachf.  Nachfolger. German for Successor. This term is used at the end of company names to indicate that the
present company has succeeded the previous company of the same name.

nee  This is the English equivalent of the French née, meaning a woman’s previous or family name before marriage. Also known as her maiden name. The French version with an accent, is sometimes found used incorrectly in English writings I have quoted.

Nº or No.  Abbreviation for Number when followed immediately by the numeral, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word number in text. No. was generally used before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.

Nºs or Nos.  Abbreviation for Numbers when followed immediately by the numeral range, without a space between them. It should not be used as a general abbreviation for the word numbers in text. Nos. was generally used before the advent of computers with their superscript facility.

OBE  Officer of the Order of the British Empire. This is an order of chivalry to recognise those who made a significant and valuable contribution to the British Nation.

Oblt.  Oberleutnant. A German military rank used by all three of the country’s services. It is translated as Senior Lieutenant and is roughly equivalent to First Lieutenant in the British Army.

OCR  Optical character recognition. Software that allows scanned images of printed text to be recognised and made available in word processing software so that it can be edited on computer.

op. cit.  opus citatum. This is a Latin expression meaning that the work has been cited and thus the reader can find the full citation elsewhere. It is used to avoid providing a complete citation of a work in several places. It is normally found following the name of the author whose work is being cited. This is not a term that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.

OSS  Office of Strategic Services. This was a United States intelligence agency formed during World War II to coordinate espionage activities behind enemy lines for the United States Armed Forces. It was a predecessor of the Central Intelligence Agency (CIA).

Oy  Osakeyhtiö. This is Finnish equivalent of Limited Company.

OYJ  Julkinen osakeyhtiö. This is used in Finland to denote a
publicly traded company with the owners having limited liability. It is equivalent to the UK’s plc.

P  page number; if followed by a number.

or

page, if preceded by the number 1.

P.O. or P. O.  Post Office. This abbreviation is primarily found in addresses involving a Post Office Box.

pdf  portable document format. It was developed by Adobe Systems to make it possible to send formatted documents and have them appear on the recipient’s computer as they were intended. In order to view a pdf file (i.e. with the extension .pdf), one needs Adobe Reader, a free application distributed by Adobe Systems.

per se  This is not an abbreviation. It is a Latin phrase meaning in itself.

perf.  perforated. Any stamp which is found with perforations to facilitate its separation from the printed sheet. I do not use this abbreviation but have noticed it in some of the material I have quoted.

photo  photograph. Used in brackets by the author (BJB) when producing indexes, to indicate that the reference is to a photograph containing a picture of the person named.

plc  Public limited company. This is used in the UK to denote a publicly traded company with the owners having limited liability. A plc must have at least £50,000 in authorized capital. It is also used in Eire and some other countries.

pp.  pages.

Prof.  Professor.

PSA  President of the Society of Antiquaries. Presidents are allowed to use these post-nominal letters during their term of office. Former Presidents are accorded the post-nominal letters Hon.-VPSA (Honorary Vice-President).

pt.  point. The usual unit for measuring font size on a printed page. Nowadays, the traditional point has been supplanted by the desktop publishing point (also called the PostScript point) which was rounded to 72 points to the inch (= 0.3527 mm). In either system, there are 12 points to the pica.

The general text in my works is 12 pt., with headings in 16 pt. or 14 pt. I also use 10 pt. occasionally and 8 pt. for the reverse of the title page, when there is insufficient space to use any other font size and still have all of the text on a single page. (BJB)
Sixteen point: 16 pt.: **Boldface**
Fourteen point: 14 pt.: **Boldface**
Twelve point: 12 pt.: **Boldface**
Ten point: 10 pt.: **Boldface**
Eight point: 8 pt.: **Boldface**

Pte. **Private.** This is used in Singapore to designate a *Private Company*, i.e. the shares are held by an individual or small group and are not listed on a stock exchange.

Pty. **Proprietary.** This is used in Australia, Singapore and South Africa is the equivalent of *Limited Company*.

q.v. **quid videt.** This is a Latin expression meaning *which see*. It is used to indicate that more information can be found under the heading that precedes the abbreviation.

R **R. Adm.** Rear Admiral.
RAAF **Royal Australian Air Force.**
RAF **Royal Air Force.**
Raj. **Rajah.** A title conferred on a chief or ruler in India and the East Indies
Rev. **Reverend.**
RN **Royal Navy.** This abbreviation is used after a person’s name, generally to indicate the relevant branch of the services, where their rank is common to two or more of the services. For Example, the rank of Captain is common to the Army, Navy and Merchant Marine.
RPSL **Royal Philatelic Society London.** For many years the Society’s name was shown as *Royal Philatelic Society, London* but the comma was dropped recently.
Rt. Hon. **Right Honourable.** An honorific prefix that is traditionally applied to certain people in the United Kingdom and many other English-speaking former colonies, generally senior politicians and some nobles.

S **shilling(s).** Used prior to decimalisation, with or without the full stop, in the Sterling currency area as an abbreviation for the shilling. Shillings could also be denoted by adding the symbol /- (or incorrectly /=) after the number of shillings. See the example under Symbols above.
SA **Societe Anónima.** This is the Portuguese and Mexican equivalent to *Limited Liability Company.*

SA **Société Anonyme.** This is the Belgian equivalent to *Limited Liability Company.*

This abbreviation is also used in Switzerland, presumably with the same meaning

**Sen.** **Senator.** A politician who is a member of the Senate.

Widely used as a title, especially in the United States of America.

**sic** **sicut.** This is a Latin term meaning *thus* or *just as that.*

In writing, it is placed within square brackets and usually italicized [*sic*] to indicate that an incorrect or unusual spelling, phrase, punctuation, or other preceding quoted material, has been reproduced verbatim from the original and is not a transcription error.

**Sgt. Maj.** **Sergeant Major.**

**Sir** A title of respect used before the name of knight or baronet

**Squad. Ldr.** **Squadron Leader.**

**Sr.** **Senior.** Used to differentiate between a son and father who both carry the same names. There is often a comma between the family name and Sr. I have chosen to miss this out in all cases in order not to cause confusion with the comma used after the family name, when the family name provides the alphabetical order.

**srl** **Società a Responsabilità Limitata.** This is the Italian equivalent of *Limited Liability Company.*

**Sub.-Lt.** **Sub.-Lieutenant.**

**supra** Latin for *above.* It is generally used in text to call readers’ attention to something mentioned previously in the text. Sometimes preceded by *vide* “see”. This is not a term that I use but I have noted it used by others, whose work I have quoted.

**Surg.** **Surgeon.**

**Surg.-Capt.** **Surgeon-Captain.**

**Surg.-Gen.** **Surgeon-General.**

**T** **TPO** **Travelling Post Office.**

**U**

**USB** **Universal Serial Bus.** A standard cable connection interface port on personal computers and similar electronic devices. USB ports allow stand-alone
electronic devices to be connected via cables to a computer (or to each other) and can also supply electric power through the cable to devices without their own power source.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V.-Adm.</td>
<td>Vice-Admiral.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V.-Rev.</td>
<td>Very Reverend. A title of respect for various ecclesiastical officials</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VAT</td>
<td>Value Added Tax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vete.</td>
<td>Viscount (English) or Vicomte. (French)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ve or Vve</td>
<td>Veuve. French for widow. It is found in the names of firms where the widow has continued the business of her late husband. The Berger-Levrault publishing company of Strasbourg being the relevant example in philately. These abbreviations are sometimes found as Vé and Vve respectively.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W.-Cdr.</td>
<td>Wing-Commander.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>wmk.</td>
<td>Watermark. A faint design impressed in some paper during manufacture, that is visible when held against the light. It was originally intended to identify the paper maker but in stamps was a security measure.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WO</td>
<td>Warrant Officer. A military rank between a non-commissioned officer and a commissioned officer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# ABBREVIATIONS FOR AMERICAN STATES & POSSESSIONS

(As used by the United States Postal Service)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>State/ Possession</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AL</td>
<td>Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AK</td>
<td>Alaska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AS</td>
<td>American Samoa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AR</td>
<td>Arkansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AZ</td>
<td>Arizona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CA</td>
<td>California</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CO</td>
<td>Colorado</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CT</td>
<td>Connecticut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC</td>
<td>District of Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DE</td>
<td>Delaware</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FL</td>
<td>Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FM</td>
<td>Federated States of Micronesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GA</td>
<td>Georgia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GU</td>
<td>Guam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HI</td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IA</td>
<td>Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ID</td>
<td>Idaho</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IL</td>
<td>Illinois</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IN</td>
<td>Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KS</td>
<td>Kansas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KY</td>
<td>Kentucky</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LA</td>
<td>Louisiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>Massachusetts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD</td>
<td>Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ME</td>
<td>Maine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MH</td>
<td>Marshall Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MI</td>
<td>Michigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN</td>
<td>Minnesota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO</td>
<td>Missouri</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MP</td>
<td>Northern Mariana Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MS</td>
<td>Mississippi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MT</td>
<td>Montana</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NC</td>
<td>North Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ND</td>
<td>North Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NE</td>
<td>Nebraska</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NH</td>
<td>New Hampshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NJ</td>
<td>New Jersey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NM</td>
<td>New Mexico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NV</td>
<td>Nevada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NY</td>
<td>New York</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OH</td>
<td>Ohio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OK</td>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR</td>
<td>Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA</td>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PR</td>
<td>Puerto Rico</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PW</td>
<td>Palau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RI</td>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>South Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SD</td>
<td>South Dakota</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TN</td>
<td>Tennessee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TX</td>
<td>Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UT</td>
<td>Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VA</td>
<td>Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI</td>
<td>Virgin Islands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VT</td>
<td>Vermont</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA</td>
<td>Washington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WV</td>
<td>West Virginia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WI</td>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WY</td>
<td>Wyoming</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# ABBREVIATIONS FOR AUSTRALIAN STATES & TERRITORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Full Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT</td>
<td>Australian Capital Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSW</td>
<td>New South Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NT</td>
<td>Northern Territory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QLD</td>
<td>Queensland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SA</td>
<td>South Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAS</td>
<td>Tasmania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIC</td>
<td>Victoria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WA</td>
<td>Western Australia</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# ABBREVIATIONS FOR CANADIAN PROVINCES & TERRITORIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
<th>Full Name</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alta.</td>
<td>Alberta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B.C.</td>
<td>British Columbia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man.</td>
<td>Manitoba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.B.</td>
<td>New Brunswick</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nfld.</td>
<td>Newfoundland &amp; Labrador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.S.</td>
<td>Nova Scotia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NV</td>
<td>Nunavut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N.W.T.</td>
<td>North West Territories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ont.</td>
<td>Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P.E.I.</td>
<td>Prince Edward Island</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Que.</td>
<td>Quebec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sask.</td>
<td>Saskatchewan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y.T.</td>
<td>Yukon</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1

THE HISTORY OF PHILATELY

INTRODUCTION

This Section lists articles and books about the origin of philately and the organisations set up by philatelists to control and focus the various aspects of the hobby. This seemingly simple objective eventually lead me to appreciate that history can be looked at from a number of different viewpoints. Firstly, there is the general history of philately as a whole: a massive undertaking which requires a major effort and would produce several large volumes. Since the 19th century, there has only been one serious attempt at a general history of the hobby, by Carlrichard Bruhl (1985).

In order to keep endeavours to reasonable proportions, there are many histories of select portions of philately such as the trade, literature, particular countries, specific organisations, &c. Naturally, the histories of philatelic literature can be found in its own part of this document: Section 2. I have also found it expedient to separate out the histories of specific organisations since these include significant amounts of biographical data and their inclusion in one large listing would be rather disruptive. These will be found in Sections 5.2 and 5.3.

The further type of history seeks to determine who was the earliest stamp collector. This has been a very popular topic almost from the beginning of stamp collecting and there are many articles of this type.

In the 19th century personal reminiscences became popular. Where these comprise mainly autobiographical notes, such articles are consigned to Section 5.2: Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers. The others will be found in this Section.

The brief annotation accompanying each entry in some of the Sections below is intended to indicate the contents of the document listed. Naturally, Sections 1.2.3 and 1.2.4, which consist only of lists are not accompanied by annotations.
1.1 HISTORIES OF PHILATELY

INTRODUCTION

This section is intended to include all articles and books relating to the origin and early development of philately. In the case of some of the articles, these are frequently the reminiscences of early collectors rather than researched studies. Except for very important contributions, personal reminiscences are restricted to the 19th century in order to keep this Section to a reasonable size. Most of the recent personal reminiscences and historical reviews which include reference to many earlier persons have been indexed to enhance their usefulness. Personal reminiscences of more-recent date and those more concerned with the author rather than the hobby as a whole, are included in Section 5.2: Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers.

Inevitably, there can be no end date to the history of philately since it has been created in the period between me writing these words and you reading them. Although I have tried to keep the scope within the bounds of early history, I have included some interesting works on more recent history. As ever, the annotation provides guidance as to each item’s coverage.

Inevitably, many authors have sought to pinpoint the exact origin of stamp collecting, often referring to early advertisements and articles. I have included these where the material predates the first philatelic publications in 1861, and even slightly after that date where the material was interesting enough. Apart from the history of philately in general, some early events, such as the creation of the word philately, the invention of the perforation gauge, etc., are included as markers of the hobby’s development.

Since there does not appear to be any reasonable way in which the items can be categorised, they have simply been presented in the order of their date of publication. Notes about the publication are given in curly brackets.

Many very early documents and articles have been reprinted in more-recent articles and books. These latter are mentioned under their date of publication, as usual, with a cross-reference under the date of publication of the original document.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1841

[Advertisement], The Times, 1841.
{Reprinted in: P. J. Anderson: Notes on Early English Philatelic Literature., The Philatelic Record, May 1885, Volume 7, pp.78-80; June, pp.89-91; August, pp.130-133 & September, pp.146-150 & February 1886, Volume 8, p.8.}
{Reprinted in: S. G. Balley: One hundred years of stamp collecting, Stamp Collector’s Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}
> An advertisement from a young lady wishing to cover her dressing room walls with stamps.

Report of a package from Rochdale addressed to Ryde which has burst open and found to contain used postage stamps. Investigation found that the stamps were part of a challenge to see who could collect the most.

1842

Col. Sibthorpe: Punch, 14\textsuperscript{th} February 1842, Volume 2, p.76.

{Reprinted in: P. J. Anderson: Notes on Early English Philatelic Literature., The Philatelic Record, May 1885, Volume 7, pp.78-80; June, pp.89-91; August, pp.130-133 & September, pp.146-150 & February 1886, Volume 8, p.8.}


{Reprinted in: The Senior [Benjamin W. Warhurst]: “Stamps” Junior., Stamps, 25\textsuperscript{th} January 1900, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp. 2-3.}


A satirical poem upon the topic of accumulating used postage stamps.

\begin{center}

\textit{FULLY.—LYMINGTON.—We wish to call the attention of our fair readers to a case in which one of themselves is materially interested. A lady who has been receiving the addresses of a gentleman, with the sanction of her uncle, with whom she resides, has been promised by the latter the sum of 3,000\£, on her marriage, provided she can produce postage-stamps, which have been used on letters, to that amount. The number required (729,000) is far too great to raise amongst her own acquaintance; but we think the ladies of England will, on the case being made known to them, exert themselves in collecting these otherwise useless rags; any number of which sent, directed to B. S., at the post-office, Milford, near Lymington, will be thankfully received, and duly forwarded.\textit{—Salutatory Paper.}}
\end{center}

\noindent Taken from The Times - Carlrichard Brühl: Geschichte der Philatelie, p.3.

Folly – Lymington., Salisbury Times, 1\textsuperscript{st} October 1842.


{Reprinted in The Times, 1\textsuperscript{st} October 1842, p.7.}

{The report from The Times was reprinted in: L. N. Williams: The myth of the million stamps and its origin., Stamps, February 1982, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.71, 73 & 75.}


{The report from The Times was illustrated in: Wolfgang Maassen: Vom paradies zum sündenfall, von der briefmarke zur philatelie. 150 jahre Deutsche briefmarken. 150 jahre politik und philatelie., philatelie, jany 2001, Volume 53, Whole number 287, pp.53-61.}

Notice of a lady who requires 721,000 stamps in order to secure a £3,000 dowry for her marriage.

\begin{itemize}
\item Curious contract., Bury Post, 4\textsuperscript{th} October 1842.
\item The promise of a donation to a church in the West of England if an equivalent value in used postage stamps could be collected.
\end{itemize}
Curious contract., Bury Post, 5th October 1842.
{Reprinted in The Times, 6th October 1842 p.7.}
{The report from The Times was reprinted in: L. N. Williams: The myth of the million stamps and its origin., Stamps, February 1982, Volume 2, Issue 12, pp.71, 73 & 75.}

A report, in response to the item in the previous day’s paper, that many enquiries were received asking where the stamps could be sent.

Postage stamps. [Advertisement], The Times, 29th October 1842 p.1.
{The advertisement is illustrated in: Wolfgang Maassen: Vom paradies zum sündenfall, von der briefmarke zur philatlie. 150 jahre Deutsche briefmarken. 150 jahre politik und philatlie., philatlie, jany 2001, Volume 53, Whole number 287, pp.53-61.}

An advertisement from a young lady wishing to cover her dressing room walls with used postage stamps.

Postage stamps. TO THE EDITOR OF THE TIMES.
Sir,—I have lately seen several absurd advertisements in the newspapers respecting postage stamps—one stating that some person (I) old uncle had promised to give his niece 2,000l. as a marriage portion, if she could obtain the same amount in used postage stamps; another benenvolent (?) individual offers to give 2,000l. to build a church on the same conditions; and in your paper of to-day an amiable (?) young lady states in an advertisement, that she has taken a fancy to paper her bedroom with used postage stamps, and each of these people solicits the aid of the public in furnishing them with those of rare or unusual trifle.

Now, I fancy I “smell a rat!” in all these novel applications for postage stamps, and this it is. Some time ago it was stated that a claret had discovered the means of erasing the black stamp when the Post-office marks on the stamps of the letters to cancel them, and this he could do without injuring the stamps, so that they could be used a second time without being discovered by the Post-office clerks. Now, I think these newspaper advertisements have a relation to some scheme of the sort; and I have a strong guess that the eccentric mode, the benevolent old gentleman, and the amiable young lady are all one and the same individual, who having discovered the means of erasing the cancel marks of the Post-office (which I believe was quite practicable), is trying to make a pestilent "pecul" by his ingenuity.

AQUA FORTIS.

Aqua Fortis: Postage stamps. [Letter to the editor], The Times, 2nd November 1842, p.5.
{The letter is illustrated in: Wolfgang Maassen: Vom paradies zum sündenfall, von der briefmarke zur philatlie. 150 jahre Deutsche briefmarken. 150 jahre politik und philatlie., philatlie, jany 2001, Volume 53, Whole number 287, pp.53-61.}
The correspondent believed that the stamps were actually being collected in order that the postmark could be removed and the stamps re-used. Interestingly the name of the correspondent, *Aqua Fortis* [strong water], was previously used to denote the chemical *nitric acid* and one can only wonder whether this was the chemical used to remove the cancellations, the use of the name being an in-joke.

### 1845

**Robert Smith Surtee:** *Hillingdon Hall.*, 1845.

{Referred to in *The first stamp collector.*, Stamp Collecting, 15th Dec 1952, p.?}

There is a description in this novel of the lady of the Hall papering a wall in old postage stamps.

### 1846

**Christina Rossetti:** *To Elizabeth Read.*, 17th March 1846.

{Reprinted in [J. H. Smyth (Editor)]: *Collecting in 1846.*, The Australian Philatelist, December 1906, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.2.}

{Also reprinted in C. F. Ingram: *Peeps at past philately.*, Stamp Collecting, 14th December 1929, p.331.}

A poem relating to some stamps being sent to Elizabeth Read.

### 1850

*Extraordinary postage stamps contribution.*, The Illustrated London News, 18th May 1850, Volume 16, p.349.

{Reprinted in: Dr. Alfred E. Whitehead: *A philatelic legend.*, The Scots Philatelist, April 1929, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.121-123.}


Note about a lady collecting a million postage stamps for a charitable purpose. This probably relates to *Penelope Every* – see *Arthur R. Cowman*, 1921.

*The postage stamp and convent case.*, The Christian Times, 24th May 1850.

Report of an advertisement in *The Times* stating that no more cancelled stamps would be required to save a young girl from being placed in a convent.

{Reprinted in part in: Chris King: *Further early references to stamp collecting.*, The London Philatelist, February 2011, Volume 120, pp.25-27.}

### 1851

*Advertisement.*, Family Herald, 22nd March 1851.

{Reprinted in P. J. Anderson: *Stamp collecting and its literature.*, Notes & Queries, 23rd April 1904, 10th Series, Volume 1, pp.322-324.}

{Also in The London Philatelist, May 1904, Volume 13, pp.122-125.}

An advertisement to exchange postage stamps, which would be used to decorate the ceiling of *T. H. Smith’s* Library in London.
1854
R. H.: Notes and Queries, 7th October 1854.
{Reprinted in: S. G. Balley: One hundred years of stamp collecting., Stamp Collector’s Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}
➢ Query about errors in the date shown in some postmarks.

1855
[Article on stamp collecting]. Annuaire Scientifique, 1855.

1856
W. W.: Notes and Queries, 3rd May 1856.
{Reprinted in: S. G. Balley: One hundred years of stamp collecting., Stamp Collector’s Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}
➢ A note about the invention of postage stamps reporting that such an idea was published in Sweden in 1823.

1857
A. B. M.: Notes and Queries, October 1857.
{Reprinted in: S. G. Balley: One hundred years of stamp collecting., Stamp Collector’s Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}
➢ A query about persons collecting stamps to get a child into some benevolent institution.

Notes and Queries, 21st November 1857.
{Reprinted in: Dr. Alfred E. Whitehead: A philatelic legend., The Scots Philatelist, April 1929, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.121-123.}
{Reprinted in: S. G. Balley: One hundred years of stamp collecting., Stamp Collector’s Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}
➢ Report of a woman collecting stamps to get a child into a school supported by Miss Burdett Coutts.

Notes and Queries, 19th December 1857.
{Reprinted in: Dr. Alfred E. Whitehead: A philatelic legend., The Scots Philatelist, April 1929, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.121-123.}
➢ Note that someone had found a way to remove the red postmark from stamps and offer them for sale. The rumour about the requirement to collect a million stamps for charitable purposes originated with these stamp cleaners to provide them with raw material. Eventually the authorities realised and changed the colour of the ink to black and the stamps to red.

1858
Notes and Queries, April 1858.
Note from Miss Burdett Coutts that she had nothing to do with the million stamps claims and did not collect stamps.

1859
The Leisure Hour, 1959.

Disparaging comments about collecting postage stamps for pasting on walls as decoration.

1860
S. F. Cresswell: Postage stamps., Notes and Queries, Series 2, 23rd June 1860, Volume 9, p.482.

Thought to be the earliest reference to stamp collecting to have appeared in print.

[Article], Boston Daily Advertiser, 1860.

Disparaging comments about collecting postage stamps for pasting on walls as decoration.
{Reprinted in: Chris King: Further early references to stamp collecting., The London Philatelist, February 2011, Volume 120, pp.25-27.}
➢ Article about stamp collecting.

1861
[Various notes and advertisements], Boy’s Own Magazine, June 1861, August, September, November, December, January 1862, et seq.
{The entries from the dates given above are all reprinted in P. J. Anderson: Stamp collecting and its literature., Notes & Queries, 23rd April 1904, 10th Series, Volume 1, pp.322-324. Also reprinted in The London Philatelist, May 1904, Volume 13, pp.122-125.}
➢ Early items in print regarding stamp collecting. The first trade advertisement appears to be in the issue for November 1861 by H. Barber, 44 Douglas Street, Deptford. The first mention of a price list appeared in the issue for April 1862 when James Woods of Hartlepool offered to send his list on receipt of a stamped envelope.

Dr. Brown: Education through the senses. Museum, July 1861.
{Reprinted in: Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 6th December 1902, Volume 8, pp.153-154.}
➢ A note about the utility of stamps in promoting learning.

1862
I. S. A.: Notes and Queries, 22nd February 1862.
{Reprinted in: S. G. Balley: One hundred years of stamp collecting., Stamp Collector’s Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}
➢ A query about when postage stamps were introduced.

F. C. H.: Notes and Queries, 8th March 1862.
{Reprinted in: S. G. Balley: One hundred years of stamp collecting., Stamp Collector’s Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}
➢ A response to the query from I. S. A.

J. W. Phillips: Notes and Queries, 5th April 1862.
{Reprinted in: S. G. Balley: One hundred years of stamp collecting., Stamp Collector’s Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}
➢ A response to the query from I. S. A.

Herus Frater: Notes and Queries, 3rd May 1862.
{Reprinted in: S. G. Balley: One hundred years of stamp collecting., Stamp Collector’s Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}
➢ A response to the query from I. S. A.

{Reprinted in: S. G. Balley: One hundred years of stamp collecting., Stamp Collector’s Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}
➢ A response to the answers from I. S. A. he notes that he had by that time seen a major collection of 1,100 stamps [belonging to the Rev. Francis John Stainforth] and commending the catalogue published by the Brighton stamp collector [Frederick Booty].
Notes and Queries, June 1862.

{Reprinted in: S. G. Balley: One hundred years of stamp collecting., Stamp Collector’s Annual, 1958, pp.35-39.}

➤ A suggestion that reprints from the Mulready plate should be made for sale to collectors.

Dr. John Edward Gray: The postage stamps of the world., Young England, June to September 1862, Volume 1:

  * Great Britain, British Colonies or Dependencies June, Issue 6, pp.91-93.
  * Stamps of European Governments July, Issue 7, pp.102-103
  * Stamps of European Governments – Continued August, Issue 8, pp.117-118
  * Stamps of European Governments – Continued September, Issue 9, p.135
  * Postage stamps of American Governments October, Issue 10, pp.149-150

{Extract reprinted in: P. J. Anderson: Notes on Early English Philatelic Literature., The Philatelic Record, May 1885, Volume 7, pp.78-80; June, pp.89-91; August, pp.130-133 & September, pp.146-150 & February 1886, Volume 8, p.8.}

{Extracts reprinted in the Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 6th December 1902, Volume 8, pp.153-154.}

{Also in P. J. Anderson: Notes on early philatelic literature., Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 9th December 1911, Volume 17., pp.178-181.}

➤ Gray mentioned that he was the first to suggest cheap uniform postage, a claim that was challenged by Rowland Hill. The substance of these articles was reprinted later that year as A Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps for the Use of Collectors.

Charles Dickens: My nephew’s cousin., All the Year Round, 26th July 1862.

➤ A short article relating to the subject’s new hobby, stamp collecting.

Postage Stamps., Cassell’s Illustrated Family Paper, Series 2, 26th July 1862, Volume 10, et seq. to Volume 14.

➤ An early series of articles on postage stamps. Peter J. Anderson failed to determine the author’s identity (Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 6th December 1902, Volume 8, pp.153-154.).

The postage stamp exchange., Public Opinion, 12th August 1862, p.?

{Reprinted from the Morning Star.}

{Reprinted in Theodore M. White: The first stamp exchange., The Stamp Lover, July/August 1920, Volume 13, Issue 2, p.28.}

➤ A contemporary note about the unofficial stamp exchange at Change Alley, off Birchin Lane, London, UK, in 1862.

One thousand foreign postage stamps for albums. [Advertisement], The Times, 9th September 1862.

{Reproduced in [M. P. Castle]: The record of stamp dealing., The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, p.237.}

Correspondence refuting Dr. John Edward Gray’s claims to have been first to suggest cheap uniform postage.

**1863**

Chambers’ Journal, 6th June 1863.


- A report about stamp collecting with details of the London street markets in 1862.

- The Boy’s Journal, September 1863, Whole number 9 & November 1865, Whole number 35.


- The *Introduction* gives a summary of the adoption, use and collection of postage stamps as it was known in 1863. It also includes a stamp identifier.

{The *Introduction* was reprinted as: Dr. J. E. Gray: *Collecting stamps in 1863.*, Stamp Collecting, 27th March 1970, Volume 78, pp.605, 607 & 609.}

**1864**


- Reprinted in: Carlrichard Bruhl: *Geschichte der Philatolie.*, Two Volumes, George Olms Verlag, Hildesheim, Germany, 1985, p.24. (It was during the translation of various Chapters of this work that my translation of the article was inadvertently carried out.)

- The origin of the word *Philately*.

Article about stamp collecting in *American Boys Book.*, Dick & Fitzgerald, 1864.

{Reprinted in: Julius Herz Huber: *Reminiscences of an old stamp collector.*, Fowler’s Stamp and Coin Age, February 1912, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.36.}

**1865**

*The stamp dealer’s business.*, Boy’s Magazine, 1865.


- A knowledgeable article on stamp dealing by one who was evidently a dealer, Clark considered that the author could have been one of the principals of Young & Stockall of Liverpool. The author claimed that collecting began in the Uk in the 1854 or 1855 and that the first stamp dealers appeared in 1861 or 1862.

William Lewins: *Her Majesty’s Mails: A History of the Post-Office and an Industrial
{The Chapter entitled On postage stamps was reprinted as: William Lewins: On postage stamps (in 1864), Stamp Collecting, 2nd December 1966, pp.605, 607 611 & 613.}

The Chapter touches on most aspects of postage stamps from who invented them and how they were made to their collection as a hobby - called Timbromanie, since the word Philately had not been invented when it was written.

1866
Herbert Camoens [Adelaide Lucy Fenton]: Philately: From its earliest age to the present time., The Philatelist, December 1866, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3.
{Reprinted in The Foreign Stamp Gazette, March 1880, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3.}
{Reprinted (unfinished) in The Collector’s Library Table, August 1882, Volume 1, Issue 11, p.2 & November, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.2.}

Stamp collecting is said to have originated in a boys school in Paris where the tutor encouraged the boys to collect stamps and stick them in an atlas with the maps of the countries they came from, as a method of making Geography more interesting. Moens claimed to have collected stamps in 1855 in Belgium but the hobby only began seriously in England in 1860. Half of the article is taken up with observations on forgeries and bogus stamps.

{Extracts are reprinted in: Charles Esterley Severn: In the sixties., Fowler’s Stamp and Coin Age, March 1912, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.47-48 & April, Issue 4, pp.65-66.}

Although primarily about his days as a clerk in the Philadelphia Post Office, it touches on the stamp collecting mania of the day.

1867

Details of the author’s attempt to publish the first periodical devoted to stamp collecting.

Herbert Camoens [Adelaide Lucy Fenton]: Philately as it is., The Philatelist, January 1867, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.17-18.
{Reprinted in: The Philatelic Quarterly, April 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.[1]-[2].}

A few words on the current state of philately and its future.

1868
{The 1887 edition is reviewed as: Robson Lowe: Philately in 1887., The Philatelist & P.J.G.B., January/February 1982, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.30.}

This is the first edition that included an article on collecting stamps, written by Dr. Charles Viner.

1869
C. F.: Philatelist as a fine art., Mason’s Coin & Stamp Collector’s Magazine, June 1896,
{Extracts are reprinted in: Henry E. Abt: Stamp collecting in the summer of 1869., Stamps, 25th August 1945, Volume 52, Issue 8, p.276.}
➤ A report on the state of stamp collecting in 1869. Although it conveys the atmosphere at the first flush of the fad, it contains errors when dealing with the early dealers.

1870
{Reprinted from The Stamp Collector’s Magazine.}
➤ A young man’s reminiscences about his first stamp collection, providing an insight into schoolboy collecting in the 1860s.

➤ A knowledgeable essay on literature providing information on a few early non-philatelic (actually anti-stamp collecting) articles. Unfortunately, Butler’s appended list of publications was not reproduced by the publisher as Atlee’s article had then recently been published. (The essay is reviewed with details of the missing section being provided in the previous month’s issue – August 1870, Issue 9, pp.103-104.)

1871
➤ The earliest attempt at a comprehensive history of philately.

1872
➤ The second edition of the earliest attempt at a history of philately.

1877
John K. Tiffany: Then and now., The Stamp Journal, November 1877, Volume 3, Issue 33, pp.81-83.
➤ Reminiscences of the earliest days of philately by one who was a schoolboy in the 1850s and a dedicated collector thereafter.
1880
Herbert Camoens [Adelaide Lucy Fenton]: *Philately. From its earliest age to the present time.*, The Foreign Stamp Gazette, March 1880, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.2-3.
{Reprinted from The Philatelist, December 1866, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3.}


- A good attempt at producing a history of philately on a worldwide basis, with an excellent section on societies. It is naturally strongest when dealing with the German-speaking nations.

1881
{Reprint of the article from Notes & Queries, 23rd June 1860, omitting the original writer’s name.}
{Reprinted in: New South Wales Stamp Collectors’ Magazine (New Series), August 1882, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.1.}

Dr. C. W. Viner: *Philately in its infancy.*, The Stamp News, October 1882, Volume 1, Issue 9/10, pp.79-80.
{Reprinted in: The New South Wales Philatelist, January 1883, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.12. Although it noted that it was *To be continued*, no further issues of the magazine were published.}

- Personal reminiscences of the very early days of philately in England and France, concentrating on the mistakes they made out of ignorance, without mentioning any names. Viner reckoned that he saw his first collection in 1854 which was itself based on a previous collection by someone called Scales. He began his own collection in 1859 or 1860.

1882
{Reprinted from The Philatelist, December 1866, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3. The reprinted article is incomplete as *The Collector’s Library Table* was struggling to survive and ceased publication shortly after the second instalment was published.}

Dr. C. W. Viner: *Philately in its infancy.*, The Stamp News, October 1882, Volume 1, Issue 9/10, pp.79-80.
{Reprinted in: The New South Wales Philatelist, January 1883, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.12. Although it noted that it was *To be continued*, no further issues of the magazine were published.}

- Personal reminiscences of the very early days of philately in England and France, concentrating on the mistakes they made out of ignorance, without mentioning any names. Viner reckoned that he saw his first collection in 1854 which was itself based on a previous collection by someone called Scales. He began his own collection in 1859 or 1860.

T. Martin Wears: *A word more on Philately. With remarks on the synonyms Timbromania, Timbrophy, Timbrology and Philotypy.*, Queen City Collector, August 1882, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.1.

- A short but detailed history of the word Philately and the other terms that competed with it during the early years, as a name for the hobby. An explanation of the origin of the term Philotypy is also provided from its originator, Dr. C. W. Viner.
1883

Dr. C. W. Viner: Philately in its infancy., The New South Wales Philatelist, January 1883, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.12. (Although it noted that it was To be continued, no further issues of the magazine were published.)
{Reprint of the article from The Stamp News, 1882.}

 ➢ The author claimed to have been collecting between 1856 and 1861 whilst he was at school in Antwerp, Belgium. He also purchased stamps from Moens during that period. This information occupies the first page only, the remainder dealing with the question of what to collect.

{Translated from the Illustriertes Briefmarken Journal which had in turn translated it from the French of Le Figaro.}
{The German original seems to have been reprinted by Der Philatelist in November 1883 and gave rise to a letter to the editor of the Deutsche Philatelisten Zeitung from P. von Ferrary, pointing out that he should not be referred to as the Duke of Galliera. This was translated as: A protest., The National Philatelist, December 1883, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.137-138.}
 ➢ A report of the early French bourses created by stamp collectors.

1884

➢ A few notes on stamp collecting in the early days but with nothing original.

1885

{Extracts reprinted from: Notes and Queries, 23rd June 1860; Young England, 1862; Leisure Hour, 1859; The Times, 1841; & Punch, 1842.}
{Reprinted in: The London Philatelist, December 2010, Volume 119, pp.373-384.}
 ➢ Review of the literature relating to stamp collecting published in the UK in the 25 years following the introduction of postage stamps. The coverage includes articles in the non-philatelic press, stamp catalogues, handbooks, price lists & periodicals. A subsequent letter early the following year, reported on The Monthly Intelligencer of 1862.

P. J. Anderson: Notes & Queries, 1885, ?
This resulted in a response by A. H. W. Fynmore.)
{Reprinted in: T. Martin Wears: Who was the first stamp collector?, The Quaker City Philatelist, October 1890, Volume 5, Issue 10, pp.75-76.}
**W. H. Earl:** *Early English philatelic literature.*, The Philatelic Record, July 1885, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.113 & September, p.150.
- Two letters regarding the stamp collecting content of the *Leisure Hour*, 1859 mentioned in Anderson’s article of 1885.

**1886**

- Some considerations on the origin of the word philately, as given by then current American dictionaries, with a translation of the original source article of 1864.

**An Old Collector:** *Philatelic reminiscences.*, The Stamp News, April 1886, Volume 4, Whole number 39, p.29 & May/June, Whole number 40, p.36.
- Some notes on the difficulties encountered when collecting stamps in the earliest days.

**1887**

**Herbert Camoens:** *Philately as it is.*, The Philatelic Quarterly, April 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.[1]-[2].
- {Reprinted from *The Philatelist* of January 1867.}

**1889**

- The first collection he saw was in 1854 or 1855. He started his own collection in 1860.
- The second part of the article is devoted to stamps which had fallen out of favour by the time of writing, such as proofs, essays, specimen stamps, locals, etc.

**1890**

**Chas. Gregory:** *Recollections of an old collector.*, The Philatelist, July 1890, Volume 2, Issue 5, pp.84-86.
- An interesting account of collecting stamps in New York in the 1860s by one who remembered the dealers’ and their names.

**Gustav Aue** published an interesting letter that he had received from **Samuel Allan Taylor** in: *The Philatelist*, June 1890, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp. 70-71. A comment from Aue, that the parts of the letter he could judge were quite accurate, can be found in: *The Philatelist*, May 1890, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.50.

*This Index lists all of the Persons and local posts mentioned in the letter. Although not included in the index, this letter contains much first-hand information about Taylor during these early years.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Local Posts and people associated with them</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Local Posts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen (Chicago)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyd</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadway P.O.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coster, C. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empire City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handford, J. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hussey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hussey’s local post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lenior, S. C. local</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madison Square P.O.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merchants Despatch Telegraph</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Union Square P.O.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanderlip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wm. P. Brown</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Early Dealers</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, John</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauer, Louis</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brennan, James</td>
<td>70, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Wm. P.</td>
<td>70, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardona, Carlo</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casey, Joseph J.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corpolette, Antonio</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoff, John S.</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Isaac M.</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Who was the first stamp collector?, The Quaker City Philatelist, October 1890, Volume 5, Issue 10, pp.75-76.

[Reprinted from The Stamp Collectors’ Journal. It includes reprints of the following articles:

P. J. Anderson: Notes & Queries, 1885
A. H. W. Fynmore: Notes & Queries]

Some extracts from early publications on the origin of stamp collecting.


Reminiscences from one of the earliest collectors.

Although this short article includes very few names, it comprises the first-hand reminiscences of one of the earliest and most important stamp collectors. Those people mentioned were similarly early collectors and therefore rather important in the history of stamp collecting. Where appropriate, I have added notes in square brackets.


Detailed considerations of the English and French schools of collecting stamps from the 1860s.

E. Pluribus Unum: Who was the first stamp collector?, The Record and Review, October 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.15-16.
A reference is provided which seems to indicate that there were collectors of the first French “stamps” in the 1600s. However, the editor suggests that these were merely impressions in wax or plaster of engraved intaglios [seals].

Robert E. Ward: *Early philately.*, The Universal Collector, May 1890, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.[3].

A trivial piece on stamp collecting in the early days.

1891


{Reprinted from the *Worcester County (Mass) Philatelist.*}

A brief history of stamp collecting in Worcester County, Massachusetts.

J. R. Hooper: *Early Collecting.*, The Ohio Philatelist, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.6-8.

{Reprinted from the *Eastern Philatelist.*}

The earliest date, established by documentation, for the beginning of stamp collecting in Canada is 1859/1860. Early albums are described and their features which lead to so many early stamps being damaged are highlighted. A list of early philatelic publications seen by the author is also included.

Dr. J. R. Russell: *Stamp collecting thirty years ago.*, The Spy Glass, October 1891, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.38 & ?

Some reminiscences from the author’s experiences of collecting stamps in his youth in the early 1860s.

1892


This document provides first hand details of Westoby’s stamp collecting activities when he lived in Paris in the 1860s. It includes many references to the early days of philately in Paris and the philatelists of the day. Accordingly, I have provided an index all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Most of the names of men were preceded by *M.*, which I have taken to mean *Monsieur* and ignored. I have tried to correct (where required) and complete the names where possible. Items in square brackets are my comments. The errors may have come from two sources, firstly his memory after 30 years or so, and secondly transcribing from his terrible handwriting (of which there are numerous examples in the Archives of the Royal Philatelic Society London).

In 1870, Westoby left Paris owing to the political situation (Franco-Prussian War) and moved to Brussels. Thereafter, he ceased to use the pseudonym A Parisian Collector.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baillieu, Alexandre</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlotte, Princess</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donatis, A. de E.</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F..., M. P. de</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

20, 21

20

20

[Mariano Pardo de Figueroa?]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Herpin, Georges</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes,</td>
<td>[W. Hughes Hughes?]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laplante, Edard de</td>
<td>L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnus, Dr.</td>
<td>M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahé, Pierre</td>
<td>M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maury, Arthur</td>
<td>M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moens, Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant</td>
<td>M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicolas, Madam</td>
<td>N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P...k,</td>
<td>P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(of Brussels)</td>
<td>P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, Edward Loines</td>
<td>P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primoli, Count</td>
<td>P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Régnard, Ernest</td>
<td>R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothschild, Baron Arthur de</td>
<td>R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Alfred William</td>
<td>S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Henry Stafford</td>
<td>S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapling, Thomas Keay</td>
<td>T.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


- A brief history of stamp collecting with nothing new.


{The author’s name is incorrectly given as Hansburg.}

{Reprinted from *Punch*, February 1842.}

- A satirical poem by Col. Sibthorpe upon the topic of accumulating used postage stamps.

**1896**


- Anecdotes about collecting stamps to decorate walls and the like in the days before stamp collecting, with no new information.

**1900**


{Reprinted from *Punch*, February 1842.}

- Among some general musings on the beginnings of stamp collecting, he quotes as the earliest reference known to him, the satirical poem by Col. Sibthorpe upon the topic
of accumulating used postage stamps.


Brief reminiscences of **Buhl’s** time as an important stamp dealer in London from about 1880 to 1900.

This document includes many references to the early days of philately and the philatelists of the day, so I have provided an index all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. There are no photographs and the only significant biographical information is about Buhl & Company, indicated by the page being followed by (biog). In view of the articles being contained in a single volume, page numbers are not duplicated and so I have used them alone to indicate where the reference is to be found.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>Avery</th>
<th>151</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Botteley</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brosnan,</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Buhl &amp; Company</td>
<td>188 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bull, Thomas</td>
<td>152, 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Burnett, M.</td>
<td>81, 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Caillebotte, Brothers</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Callf, George H.</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Calman, G. B.</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cheveley, T. W.</td>
<td>81, 173, 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cohn, David</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Decker,</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Edinburgh, Duke of</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Fernley, Miss</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ferrary, La Renotiere</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Garth, Douglas</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gibb, Lachlan</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gibbons, E. Stanley</td>
<td>81, 130, 151, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ginn, F. R.</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Giwells, M.</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Goldner, Julius</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Goodwin,</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Healey, Edwin</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Horstmann</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Kern, J. J.</td>
<td>80, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kingston, Earl of</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Koster, G. T.</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Lincoln, W. S.</td>
<td>81, 100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

63
Luard 151, 189
Mackenzie, Douglas M 151
Marsden, J. N. 101
Napier, Lt. N 114
Palmer, J. W. P 80
Pemberton Wilson & Company 81, 188, 189
Pfenninger, Otto 151
Phillips, Charles J. 131
Power 101, 153
Renotiere, La – see Ferrary R
Ridpath, Thomas 101, 102
Ross, Andrew 188, 189
Shorthouse, Dr. E. S 115
Smith, Alfred 114, 152
Smith, Stafford 152
Stampa 130
Tapling, Thomas K. T 114, 152, 172
Thompson, T. H. 153
Thornhill, W. B. 114
Townsend, H. H. 114
Vindin, Dawson A. V 152
Wilde, Schmidt de W 151, 152
Wilson, A. H. 81, 115, 151, 152, 188, 189
Zechmeyer Z 81

1902
{See entries for the Family Herald, 1851; Annuaire Scientifique, 1855; Notes & Queries, 1860 & Boy’s Own Magazine, 1861.}
{Principal contents extracted and published in: The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 6th December 1902, Volume 8, pp.153-154.}
{Reprinted in The London Philatelist, May 1904, Volume 13, pp.122-125.}
{Also reprinted in Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 21st May 1904, Volume 10, p.xxxii.}
Details of the earliest printed reports of stamp collecting up to 1863/64. Samuel Allan Taylor’s first advertisement is noted in 1863 and the author records his having recent correspondence from Taylor and Tiffany’s copy of The Stamp Collector’s Record in front of him.
{Reprint of P. J. Anderson’s article in Notes & Queries of 1902.}

1903
{Reprinted from: I.P.R.and Collector’s News.}
➢ A minor piece about the history of stamp collecting with no new information.

1904
{Reprinted from Notes & Queries, August 1902.}
P. J. Anderson: Stamp collecting and its literature., Notes & Queries, 23rd April 1904, 10th Series, Volume 1, pp.322-324.
{See entries for the Family Herald, 1851; Annuaire Scientifique, 1855; Notes & Queries, 1860 & Boy’s Own Magazine, 1861.}
{Reprinted in The London Philatelist, May 1904, Volume 13, pp.122-125.}
➢ A continuing attempt to determine the earliest references in print to stamp collecting. It includes an extensive extract from a letter by Samuel Allan Taylor on the subject. The references mentioned include the Family Herald of 1851, Annuaire Scientifique of 1855, Notes & Queries of 1860 and the Boy’s Own Magazine of 1861.

➢ A very rough history of philately, half of which seems to comprise errors or figments of the author’s imagination.

1905
{Reprinted from the Eastern Philatelist.}
➢ Some reminiscences from William P. Brown, one of the earliest American dealers.

➢ A story of a lady collecting a million stamps to facilitate the marriage of her friends.

1906
{The note about the album is reprinted as: The earliest English Albums., The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 10th March 1906, Volume 12, p.10.}
➢ The author points out that claims that stamp collecting originated in the mid 1850s are
shown to be false by reviewing the earliest literature and advertisements relating to stamp collecting. Similar claims regarding the earliest stamp dealer are similarly dismissed. The article ends with some notes regarding the earliest English stamp albums.


Some personal reflections from the man behind Moens’ publications, about the early days of philately. The earliest collection he saw was that of Pierre Maus in 1852.

INDEX OF PERSONALITIES

All of the persons connected with philately mentioned in Hanciau’s memoirs have been indexed. Their place of origin is included wherever possible, in order to facilitate their identification. I have omitted passing references which include no useful information, as well as those identified only by their initials and government officials. Since no page numbers are duplicated reference is to page numbers only, kept in the order of publication.

Notes: On page 18, Hanciau recalls that he began to collect stamps in 1852.
On page 169, he mentions that Le Timbre-Post was founded in order to avoid the tax on price lists.
On page 234, the origin of the Moresnet April Fool joke played out in the pages of the magazine is recounted.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Belleville, Captain</td>
<td></td>
<td>168,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berger-Levrault</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>266,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernardin, Father</td>
<td></td>
<td>61,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chalons, Réné</td>
<td></td>
<td>234,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compère, Am.</td>
<td></td>
<td>168,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conches, Feuillet de</td>
<td></td>
<td>169,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denis, Hector</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>19,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furpille, E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>70,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenados, Luis Diez</td>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>199,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoferlin Hotchkinson,</td>
<td>Luxemburg</td>
<td>266,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>England</td>
<td>60,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuch</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>266,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laplante, Edard (Not Edgar p.169)</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>19, 169</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

66
[J. H. Smyth (Editor)]: *Collecting in 1846.*, The Australian Philatelist, December 1906, Volume 13, Issue 4, p.?  
{Reprinted in C. F. Ingram: *Peeps at past philately.*, Stamp Collecting, 14th December 1929, p.331.}  
➢ Copy of a poem written by Christina Rossetti to Elizabeth Read on the 17th March 1846, regarding some stamps she was sending.

1907

➢ Commentary on some stamp adverts found in two early (1863 & 1865)issues of a boy’s magazine: *The Boy’s Journal.*

Aphex: *Collecting in 1846.*, The Stamp Collector, January 1907, vol 11, Issue 1, p.15.  
{Reprinted from *The Australian Philatelist.*}  
➢ A poem written in 1846 regarding some stamps sent by the writer to a friend. It obviously relates to a collection being formed to decorate some room or item.

1910

{Paper read at a meeting of the Junior Philatelic Society, 28th January 1910.}  
➢ A commentary about and reprint of an article on stamp dealing, found in a boy’s magazine of 1865.

1911

C. E. Severn: *Early philatelic history in Chicago.*, The Collectors’ Journal, October 1911,
A very concise history of philately in Chicago from 1865 to 1886, revealing how its development was held back by the great fire of 1871.

**P. J. Anderson:** *Notes on early philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 9th December 1911, Volume 17., pp.178-181.

{Address at the opening meeting of the 1911/1912 season of the Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society.}

- Detailed notes on early philatelic literature and its collection.

**1912**

**Julius Herz Huber:** *Reminiscences of an old stamp collector.*, Fowler’s Stamp and Coin Age, February 1912, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.36 & May, Issue 5, pp.83-84.

- The article in *The American Boys Book* of 1864, which started him collecting is reprinted and followed by some reminiscences of his early days as a collector.

**Charles Esterley Severn:** *In the sixties.*, Fowler’s Stamp and Coin Age, March 1912, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.47-48 & April, Issue 4, pp.65-66.

- Prompted by Huber’s article, the author proposes that information about these early days be recorded before the collectors of the time all die. With this in mind, he reviews Appleton’s first album, reprinting the preface in full. A. C. Kline’s catalogue is then considered, followed by extracts concerning stamp collecting from the book *Footprints of a Letter Carrier* (1866) by James Rees.


- Claim that Alfred Smith & Son is the oldest stamp dealer having just reached its 50th anniversary.


- Some reminiscences from beginning to collect stamps in 1860 and becoming a part-time dealer shortly after, to being a full-time dealer from 1892 to 1899.

**1913**

**W.S. Lincoln:** *Random reminiscences of a philatelic veteran.*, The Stamp Lover, January 1913, Volume 5, Issue 8, pp.176-178.

- Although this is a fairly minor piece which concentrates on his adventures in Paris and elsewhere in France just after the Franco-Prussian War, it does contain first hand mention of notable early philatelists, especially of the Reverend Francis J. Stainforth.

Owing to the first hand information given about the early days of philately, I have listed all of those philatelists and dealers mentioned in the text, marking the names and initials I have added in square brackets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B. York &amp; Company</td>
<td>176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, Sir Daniel</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1915


➢ The origin of the word *Philately* with a translation of the original article by G. Herpin from 1864.

1916


➢ A detailed review of the earliest collectors, concentrating on those from Britain.

1919

[Advertisement], The Field, 11th October 1919.

➢ Eggington Hall, the house involved in the collection of used postage stamps mentioned in the Illustrated News article of 1850 was offered To Let.

1920


{Reprinted from *Public Opinion*, 12th August 1862, which was itself reprinted from the *Morning Star*.}
A contemporary note about the unofficial stamp exchange at Change Alley, off Birchin Lane, London, UK, in 1862.

1921


{Response to Theodore M. White’s article of 1920.}

Reminiscences from someone who was one of the boys collecting stamps at the exchange during the period 1861 to 1862.


A recollection of the stamps collected at Eggington Hall in the late 1840s by Penelope Every. She claimed that she would be sent to a convent by her father unless she could collect a million postage stamps.

1925


In a review of items of interest to philatelists, published in *The Times* in the first five years following the introduction of postage stamps, the author includes details of the requests for used stamps published in 1842.

1926


Owing to its major international trading contacts, Liverpool was an early leader in establishing stamp dealing businesses. Brief details are provided of the early stamp dealers based in Liverpool.

**INDEX OF PERSONALITIES**

All of the persons connected with philately mentioned in the pamphlet have been indexed. Their place of origin is included wherever possible, in order to facilitate their identification. I have omitted passing references which include no useful information, but those for whom useful biographical information is included are annotated (biog).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dealers &amp;c.</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ackerley, W. B.</td>
<td>Liverpool</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha</td>
<td>Liverpool</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see D. R. Walker</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha</td>
<td>Manchester</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B**

Booty, Frederick 11
Brown, Mount 11

**C**

Clark, C. H. 11
see C. E. Moore [Mother’s maiden name]

**D**

70
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Doble, E.</td>
<td>Falmouth</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Moore &amp; Company</td>
<td>Liverpool</td>
<td>6, 7, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friend, Edwin</td>
<td></td>
<td>5 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G., J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>7, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garnett, James</td>
<td>Liverpool</td>
<td>7, 8 (biog), 11, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant, C.</td>
<td>Liverpool</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houison, Dr. Andrew</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. J. H. Stockall &amp; Company</td>
<td>Liverpool</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson &amp; Barker</td>
<td>Liverpool</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitt, Thomas W.</td>
<td>Liverpool</td>
<td>6, 7, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legrand, Dr. J. A.</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKinnon</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore &amp; Eden</td>
<td>Liverpool</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, C. Edward</td>
<td>Liverpool</td>
<td>7, 11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omega</td>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, Edward Loines</td>
<td>Liverpool</td>
<td>10, 13, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perris, Alexander</td>
<td>Liverpool</td>
<td>6 (biog), 7, 11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry &amp; Company</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridpath, Thomas</td>
<td>(£1900)</td>
<td>12, 13, 14, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, James</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, H. Stafford</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stamp &amp; Company</td>
<td>Newport</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steinau, Jones &amp; Company</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stockall, J. J. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>10, 11, 12, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Constable &amp; Company</td>
<td>Liverpool</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W. Young &amp; Company</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W., A. J.</td>
<td>Liverpool</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W., D. U. S.</td>
<td>Liverpool</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, D. R.</td>
<td>Liverpool</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1929

Dr. Alfred E. Whitehead: *A philatelic legend*, The Scots Philatelist, April 1929, Volume 3, Issue 7, pp.121-123.

{Reprints passages from: *The Illustrated London News*, 18th May 1850; *Notes and Queries*, 21st November 1857; *Notes and Queries*, 19th December 1857 & *Notes and Queries*, April 1858.}

- In trying to explain a quote found in Charles Dickens: *Our Mutual Friend*, (Chapman & Hall, London, UK, 1864-65,) one is introduced to the early claims that the collection of a million stamps would effect some charitable enterprise. Passages from various contemporary sources are reproduced.

C. F. Ingram: *Peeps at past philately*, Stamp Collecting, 14th December 1929, p.331.

- Includes a poem written by Christina Rossetti to Elizabeth Read in 1846 to accompany a gift of stamps.

1930


{Originally published as: Georges Brunel: *La Philatélie en 1867*. [Philately in 1867.], L’Écho de la Timbrologie, 15th January 1930, Whole number 817, pp.3-6; 15th March, Whole number 821, pp.288-291. (A note in whole number 818 of the 31st January 1930 (*La philatelie en 1867*, page 77) advises that a reader takes issue with Brunel for his severe criticism of Moens and Hanciau, given their publishing efforts for over a third of a century.)

The two parts above cover only the last two thirds of the book. On page 3 of the above, there is a note directing readers to whole number 809 of the magazine, presumably for the earlier part. However, I have checked every page of the numbers from 806 to 816 and found nothing. I also checked the Indexes for both 1929 and 1930 and found only the references to numbers 817, 818 and 821, given above.}

- It includes the origin of the word Philately and a copy of the original article by G. Herpin from 1864.


{Also published as: Charles J. Phillips: *Reminiscences of the Veterans*, Philatelic Classics, April 1930, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.1-22; November, Volume 2, Whole number 13, pp.2-15 & June 1931, Volume 2, Whole number 14, pp.5-17.}

- A variety of stories about the old days of philately including the people and finds.

INDEXES OF PERSONS & FINDS

Since the two versions are far from identical, there being significantly more material in the Philatelic Classics version, I have indexed them both. The following index includes all of those named in the articles, excluding mentions in passing. A separate Index of Finds gives the names under which the various Finds mentioned are known.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author/Company</th>
<th>Reference(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Avery, W. B.</td>
<td>73; <em>PC</em> 12 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayer, F. W.</td>
<td>70; <em>PC</em> 12 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandholtz, Maj. Cleveland H.</td>
<td>71, 201; <em>PC</em> 12 21; 13 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartels, J. M.</td>
<td>72, 74, 200; <em>PC</em> 12 16, 17; 13 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin &amp; Sarpy</td>
<td>73; <em>PC</em> 12 8, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernichan, Jules</td>
<td>199; <em>PC</em> 13 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>68; <em>PC</em> 12 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burger Bros.</td>
<td>73, 201; <em>PC</em> 12 10; 13 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calman, H. L.</td>
<td>71; <em>PC</em> 12 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caspary, A. H.</td>
<td>200; <em>PC</em> 13 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlat, L. W.</td>
<td>72; <em>PC</em> 12 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chase, Dr.</td>
<td>201; <em>PC</em> 14 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiesa, Dr. A.</td>
<td>64; <em>PC</em> 13 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colman, H. F.</td>
<td>201; <em>PC</em> 13 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colson, W. H.</td>
<td>64, 200; <em>PC</em> 13 5, 14, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Earl of</td>
<td>70, 199; <em>PC</em> 12 12; 13 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis, Gerald</td>
<td>64; <em>PC</em> 13 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby, Earl of</td>
<td>69; <em>PC</em> 12 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diena, Dr. Emilio</td>
<td>63; <em>PC</em> 13 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duckwall</td>
<td>200; <em>PC</em> 13 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duveen, Henry</td>
<td>73; <em>PC</em> 12 8, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerson, Judge R. S.</td>
<td>201; <em>PC</em> 14 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, Maj. E. B.</td>
<td>69; <em>PC</em> 12 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George V, King</td>
<td>72; <em>PC</em> 12 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibb, Lachlan</td>
<td>71; <em>PC</em> 12 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, E. Stanley</td>
<td>67; <em>PC</em> 12 5, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson,</td>
<td>71; <em>PC</em> 12 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginity, Walter</td>
<td>73; <em>PC</em> 12 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griebert, Hugo</td>
<td>64; <em>PC</em> 13 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton Ross &amp; Company</td>
<td>68; <em>PC</em> 12 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harley, E. H. C.</td>
<td>68; <em>PC</em> 12 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemingway</td>
<td>64; <em>PC</em> 13 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henkels, Alfred F.</td>
<td>63; <em>PC</em> 13 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hind, Arthur</td>
<td>73; <em>PC</em> 12 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holland, Alexander</td>
<td>200; <em>PC</em> 13 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klein, Eugene</td>
<td>63; <em>PC</em> 13 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klemann, John</td>
<td>199, 201; <em>PC</em> 13 13; 14 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krassa, A.</td>
<td>200, 201; <em>PC</em> 13 5, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lataudrie, Piet</td>
<td>73; <em>PC</em> 12 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lichtenstein, A. F.</td>
<td>73; <em>PC</em> 12 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorne, Marquis of</td>
<td>70; <em>PC</em> 12 14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF FINDS

Individuals are listed under their family name and companies under their full titles since this is generally the manner in which the finds are referred to.

A
Angell, Dr. Henry
PC 12 22

B
Bissel, Rev. L.
72; PC 12 17

C
Carroll Hoy & Company
PC 12 16

D
D. S. Kennedy
70; PC 12 20
Dublin General Post Office
69; PC 12 11

E
Edward Peek
PC 12 17

H
Hemmingway, Edward D.
PC 12 19
Hoy & Company
PC 12 16

J
J. T. Hardie & Company
74; PC 12 16

L
74
This gives his commencement in the stamp business as 1856 and his first clerk engaged in 1858.

1933

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

These short reminiscences of his time as a dealer, contains information about some early dealers and collectors. Accordingly, I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Pages on which a picture is present are followed by (photo).

Alfred Smith & Son

Bailzel, W. E. 17
Bogert, R. R. 18
Brown, W. P. 17

Degen, Alexander von 17
Dittner, Max 18
Durbin, L. W. 17

Falbe, William 17

Gibbons, Stanley 18
Goldner, Julius 17
Grant & Bonn 18

H 75
Holton, Eugene A. 17
Leemputten, P. van 17 (photo)
Pearce, W. P. 17
Rochfuchs, C. F. 17
Roig, Antonio, A. 17
Schaefer, J. W. 17
Scheuch, Max 17
Wettern, William V. D. 17 (photo)

1934
➢ A concise history of stamps and stamp collecting with particular emphasis on the Netherlands.

1935
F. J. Melville: The lives of the forgers., The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1935, Bath, UK, pp.67-82. {There were no illustrations published with this article.}
Reprinted as:
Fred. J. Melville: The lives of the forgers., The Stamp Lover, August/September 1935, Volume 28, Issue 3/4, pp.69-77. {Included ten illustrations.}
Also reprinted as:
Fred. J. Melville: The lives of the forgers., in: Leslie R. Ray & B. Rogers-Tillstone: Background to Philately., Blandford Press, London, UK, 1953, pp.146-161. {There were no illustrations published with this article as it was taken from the 1935 Congress Year Book.}
➢ Brief histories of some of the most notable forgers from the early days of philately, including some rare photographs.

Index of persons mentioned

In view of the fact that it was the only published version of Melville’s article which included the illustrations he undoubtedly used during his talk at Congress, the page numbers below are taken from The Stamp Lover article. It should be noted that not all of the persons mentioned in the article were forgers. Where it is made clear in the text, those who were not forgers are marked with an asterisk. Trifling mentions in passing are not included. Pages which include a photograph or sketch of the person are followed by (photo) and those which include useful biographical information by (biog).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Assmus, Dr. Bernhardt</td>
<td>75, 76 (photo) (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannister, Frederick</td>
<td>73, 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauche, Henri</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckett, S.E.</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin &amp; Sarpy</td>
<td>74, 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Years/Details</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin, Alfred</td>
<td>73-75 (photo) (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, William*</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chute, James M.</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig &amp; Melvin</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig, Edward Allison</td>
<td>71 (photo), 72 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrari, Philipp La Rénotière von*</td>
<td>74 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fournier, François</td>
<td>75-76 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedrich, Emile*</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geogg, Henri</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giwelb, M*</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hippolyte</td>
<td>Nom de plume used by Julian Hippolite Sarpy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hirschenburger, Charles</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffreyes, George Kirk</td>
<td>73-75 (photo) (biog), 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyford, Charles A.</td>
<td>72 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyford &amp; Company</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melvin, [Robert J.]</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercier, Louis Henry</td>
<td>Alias used by Henri Goegg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moens*, J.-B. C.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moens, Jean-Baptiste</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutter, John Appleton</td>
<td>(-1910) 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oneglia, Erasmus</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, Edward*</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarpy, Julian Hippolite</td>
<td>73-75 (photo) (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Louis</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiro brothers</td>
<td>70 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiro, Philipp</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart Jr., George*</td>
<td>72 (photo) (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Samuel Allan</td>
<td>(1837-) 70 (photo), 71-73 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theador Buhl &amp; Company*</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trifet, Ferdinand</td>
<td>72, 73 (photo) (biog)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The entry from a diary written by Mrs. Ward-Jackson, and dated 8th November 1841, is quoted in full. It relates to her sending Sir George Duckett about 380 stamps for someone who bet that he would cover the walls of a room with them.

1937

Charles H. Lea: *Early collectors.*, Stamp Review, May 1937, p.?

An advert from a lady requiring stamps to cover her dressing room, allegedly dating from 1841, is quoted but without a reference as to its source. The remainder of the article appears to be a regurgitation of items from many articles read by the author long ago, also without any attribution and therefore of no substance.

Charles H. Lea: *Collecting in 1863.*, Stamp Review, August 1937, p.?

Unattributed trivia about stamp collecting in the early days.

Wm. A. Bagley: *You might have been called a Timbrophilist.*, Stamp Review, September 1937, p.?

A discussion of the origin and use of the word philately with nothing new.

1938

Charles J. Phillips: *Who was the first stamp collector?*, World Stamp Digest, October 1938, Volume 2, Issue 8, p.81.

{Reprinted from the *Collectors Club Bulletin.*

Reference to a collector in 1852 – Pierre Maus of Belgium, noted by L. Hanciau in his memoires.

1939


Reproductions of some advertisements from the *Illustrated London News* of the early 1860s.

1940


The first two pages of this article notes two very early (1842) references to collecting stamps, one from the Salisbury Times and the other from Punch, the former being reprinted verbatim but only the last four lines of the latter.

1941

78
F. E. Wilson: Looking Backwards! 50 Years of Philately: Philatelic and Travel Reminiscenses.,


Part 2 Supplement to W. T. Wilson’s “Special Offers”, September/November 1942, Whole number 174, n.pp. [Pages 5-10]

Part 3 No publication details given, n.pp. [Pages 11-15]

Part 4 F. E. Wilson, Torquay, UK, n.d., n.pp. [Pages 16-26]

Part 5 F. E. Wilson, Torquay, UK, n.d., n.pp. [Pages 27-38]


{None of the pages are numbered so I have numbered them for convenience. Blank pages are ignored for the purposes of numbering.}

* Dated from a review in The Stamp Lover, October/November 1960, p.88.

{Parts 1, 2 and 3 were initially distributed free of charge with Wilson’s Special Offers, although issue 3 carried a cover price of 6d (£0.03). The remaining parts each carried a cover price of 3/6 (£0.18). Part seven was published after Wilson’s death by his wife. The back cover of Part 5 carried a list of the previous Parts, showing Parts 1 and 2 at a price of 2/6 (£0.13) and Part 3 as out of print.}

Index of persons mentioned

The following index lists all of those persons of whom mention is made in the text. I have omitted mentions in passing that carry no useful information and non-philatelic references. Where a photograph of the person is included or significant biographical information is given, the entry is annotated accordingly.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ackerman, Ernest R.</td>
<td>22, 32, 49 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adam, Dr. Stewart</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antoine, Camille</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appleton, Col. H.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacon, E. D.</td>
<td>32, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barber, Henry</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batchelder, A. W.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckton, W. Dorning</td>
<td>29(biog)(photo),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beddig</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernichon, Jules</td>
<td>9, 12, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beveridge, E. L.</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biancone-Neukomm</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breitfuss, F.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridger &amp; Kay</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridger, E. J.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderip, E. F.</td>
<td>49 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, F. P.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, William</td>
<td>49 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Browning, John</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buhl, Theodore</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull, Walter</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burden, Ruby Glen (nee Lawley)</td>
<td>32 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burger Bros.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnett, M.</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cailebotte</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calman, G. B.</td>
<td>(†1898) 25, 47 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calman, Henry</td>
<td>25, 47 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page(s) or Reference</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter, E. M.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castle, M. P.</td>
<td>32, 47 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castle, Stanley</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Samuel</td>
<td>(†1943) 39 (biog), 40 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheevey, T. W.</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheevey &amp; Company</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheevey, Wilson &amp; Company</td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke &amp; Company</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colson, Warren, H.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coppet, F. de</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Earl of</td>
<td>29 (biog) (photo), 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diena, Dr. Emilio</td>
<td>48 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorn, F.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elster, Johannes</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empson,</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, Thomas David Fabian</td>
<td>27 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ewen, H. L'Estrange</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farrant, R. C.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fayolle, Marquis Guy de</td>
<td>41 (biog) (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrari, Phillipp la Renotiere von</td>
<td>3, 4 (biog) (photo), 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedl, Otto</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garth, Douglas</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George V, King</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, Stanley</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginn, Fred R.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glendining &amp; Company</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godden, Frank</td>
<td>27, 33, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godden, Mrs. Frank</td>
<td>26 (photo), 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good, Alvin</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griebert, Hugo</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grilstad, Olaf</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Thomas, W.</td>
<td>48 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayman, Harry L.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hermann, F.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hind, Arthur</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, H. R.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houtzamer, W.</td>
<td>43 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, V. F.</td>
<td>49 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, George</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Josling</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kay, A. B.</td>
<td>27, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Whitfield</td>
<td>10 (photo), 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingston, Earl of</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klein, Eugene</td>
<td>25,35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klein, Mrs. E.</td>
<td>33 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kohl, Paul</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kosack, Philipp</td>
<td>48 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancashire Stamp Company</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larmour, Charles F.</td>
<td>24 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legrand, Dr. J. A.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemaire, Th.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtensten, Alfred F.</td>
<td>35, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, W. S.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowndes, Miss Maria</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mahé, Pierre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mann,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marwood, Mrs. Maude</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masson, Sir David Parkes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maury, Arthur</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirabaud, Paul</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moens, Alexandre</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mole, F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mortimer, C. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muller, Edwin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>N</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nankivell, E. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelton, Edgar</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>O</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Odfjell, Abr.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>P</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pamphili, Prince Doria</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passer, Adolf</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peckitt, W. H.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, E. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, Wilson &amp; Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Charles J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Ernest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Frank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pini, C. A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power, E. B.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reed, C. T.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reuterskiold, Baron A. De</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riesco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothschild, Baron</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routledge, G. B.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Scheindling, Alexei (Albert?)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schroeder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schulze, Fred</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seymour, J. B.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorthouse, Edmund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, G. Hamilton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sparrow, R. B.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>T</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Tannan, M. L.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapling, T. K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tebay, Charlotte</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- A proposal that an American Philatelic History society is formed. Numerous examples are provided of philatelists carrying out historical research, together with examples of their achievements.

1944


- A list of all of the early dealers in London, listed by district.

1945


- A poem written to Elizabeth Read by Christina Rossetti and dating from March 1846, is quoted. It originally accompanied a gift of stamps.


- Interesting notes culled from magazines of the 1860s.


- Two quotations about the early days of stamp collecting, taken from *Mason's Coin and Stamp Collector's Magazine* of June and August 1869.

1947

Prof. S. W. Drenan: *100 years of stamp collecting*, American Philatelic Congress
Handbook, 1947, Whole number 13, pp.72-76.
➢ A seemingly serious article which turned out to be a humorous skit.

1951
➢ The early history of stamp collecting in Canada told through the pages the earliest philatelic periodicals.

1952
The first stamp collector., Stamp Collecting, 15th Dec 1952, p.?
➢ Note about the novel Hillingdon Hall by Robert Smith Surtees. Published in 1845, it contains a description of covering a wall in stamps.

1953
Anthony Sutherland: Pages from the past., Stamp Collecting, 13th February 1953, p.755.
➢ Some notes taken from The Philatelist of 1866 to 1875, highlighting the differences between collection then and currently.

1954
➢ The history of postage stamps is explored followed by some considerations regarding the first stamp collectors. A concise history of the hobby follows, concentrating on its development in the Netherlands.

➢ A concise but detailed history of stamp collecting.

1955
[Wilfrid B. Haworth (Editor)]: The first junior., Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 17th September 1955, Volume 61, p.295.
➢ Contrived comments on whether the schoolchildren mentioned in Cresswell’s item in Notes and Queries of 1860, constituted a Junior Philatelic Society.

1956
➢ A list of British stamp dealers, excluding London (See 1944 for the London dealers) and Wales, listed by town or city of business.

- Notes on the Nebraska Philatelic Society and some philatelic magazines published in Nebraska in the 1890s.

1958


- Following some general notes on the earliest collectors, some references from the early days of stamp collecting, culled from The Times (1841) and Notes and Queries (1854-1860), are quoted.

1960

W. G. Stitt Dibden: *Who was the first stamp collector?*, Stamp Collecting, 2nd December 1960, pp.373 & 375.

- Rowland Hill noted in his diary that a packet sent to Mrs. Seacock of Ryde in 1841 broke open to reveal a large quantity of used stamps. Fearing that they were destined to be cleaned, the recipient was investigated but no ill intent was found.

1965


- An outline history of stamp collecting by reference to early publications and philatelic societies, with special reference to Germany and Austria. It is particularly useful because of this leaning.

1966


- An extract from Lewins’ book *Her Majesty’s Mails*, published in 1864. It touches on most aspects of postage stamps from who invented them and how they were made to their collection as a hobby - called Timbromanie, since the word Philately had not been invented when it was written.


- A letter from the book was reprinted in The South African Philatelist.

- The South African article was reprinted as: E. S. Whitlock: “*All that rubbish*”, Stamp Collecting, 4th April 1974, Volume 122, p.259.

- An extract from a letter dated May 1863 from South Africa to London enclosing stamps for a collector and querying their use.

1967

Jan Dekker: *Dr. J. A. Legrand and the modern comb perforations 1866 – October – 1966.*,
A review of the invention of the perforation gauge by Dr. Legrand and some observations on its relevance to modern methods of perforation.

1968
L. N. & M. Williams: *Who was the first stamp collector?*, Stamp Weekly, 18th April 1968, Volume 1, Issue 32, p.9.
- In considering who might be regarded as the first stamp collector, the authors suggest **John Bourke**, who collected impressions of all revenue stamps used in Ireland in 1774. The Frenchman, **Victor Wetzel** is said to have begun a collection in 1840 and **Dr John E. Gray**, compiler of an early English stamp catalogue, began some years later as did **François Berger-Levrault**. The first recorded collection was that of **Mr. Vandermaelen**, who exhibited his collection of eighty-two stamps in Brussels in 1852. **Moens** is recognised as the earliest dealer.

- A few notes on early stamp collecting, especially in Birmingham with a quotation from **William Macmillan**, the publisher of *The Monthly Intelligencer*.

1970
- A reprint of the *Introduction* to Gray’s catalogue of 1863, which provided information regarding the adoption, use and collecting of postage stamps.

1973
- In an album of autographed pre-stamp fronts, a page was found (shown) on which were displayed a 1d Mulready together with unused copies of the 1d black and 2d blue with a further used copy of the 1d black. Datable to 1840 and apparently formed by **Miss C. Barrington** of Clonmanin, Ireland, this was probably the first ever stamp collection.

1974
- An extract from a letter dated May 1863 from South Africa to London enclosing stamps for a collector and querying their use.

1976
- A strange mixture of selected historical incidents in philately together with the author’s own trenchant views on such diverse and unrelated topics as the name *Philately*, international exhibitions and modern politicians.
1977
➢ A very brief history of stamp dealing in New York, mostly based on the published memoires of William P. Brown and early pictures of Nassau Street and it surroundings.

1981
Leon Norman Williams: Philately 100 years ago., Stamp Collecting:
Part II 8th January, Issue 2, pp. 121, 123 & 125
Part III 15th January, Issue 3, pp. 209, 211 & 213
Part IV 9th April, Volume 141, Issue 2, pp. 121, 123, 125, 127 & 135
Part V 21st May, Issue 8, pp. 582-585, 587 & 601
Part VI 25th June, Issue 13, pp. 966-969, 971 & 973
Part VIII 20th August, Issue 8, pp. 506-509 & 511
Part IX(a) 17th September, Issue 12, pp. 776-777, 779 & 781
Part IX(b) 24th September, Issue 13, pp. 835 & 837
Part X(a) 22nd October, Volume 143, Issue 4, pp. 254-255 & 257
Part X(b) 29th October, Issue 5, pp. 317, 319 & 321
Part XI(a) 19th November, Issue 8, pp. 515, 517, 519, 521 & 523
Part XI(b) 26th November, Issue 9, pp. 590, 591 & 593
Part XXII(a) [sic] 17th December, Issue 12, pp. 792-793, 795 & 797
Part XII(b) 24th December, Issue 13, pp. 856-857 & 865
Part XII(c) 31st December, Volume 144, Issue 1, pp. 26-27 & 29
➢ An extensive review of the early years of philately primarily by noting the publications of the time and their authors together with numerous anecdotes to give the flavour of the times. A full list of persons mentioned in the text follows.

INDEX OF PERSONALITIES

Every person named in the article is listed in this index. Names of non-philetlists, persons mentioned in passing and references to modern persons are generally not included. A page reference followed by (photo) means that a photograph or drawing of the person is included on the page. Similarly, (biog) means that some interesting biographical note, but not a formal biography, is given.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alldritt, T.</td>
<td>X(a) 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Peter John</td>
<td>V 583 (photo) (biog), 584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argiles, Esteban</td>
<td>V 585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacon, Sir Edward Denny</td>
<td>I 53; II 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barton, Miss G.</td>
<td>IV 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauschke, Gustav</td>
<td>XI(a) 515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beck, Dr. von</td>
<td>XI(b) 590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellamy, Frank Arthur</td>
<td>I 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin, Alfred</td>
<td>XII(c) 27 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogert, R. R.</td>
<td>V 587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bollheim, Edler von</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Gustav Reitz</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosredon, de</td>
<td>III 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bourbon, Anna von</td>
<td>XI(b) 590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bourdil, A.</td>
<td>I 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breitfuss, Frederic</td>
<td>VI 966, 967, 968, 969; X(b) 317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, William P.</td>
<td>V 587 (biog), 601; IX(b) 835</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce, W. Harry</td>
<td>X(a), 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnett, Maitland</td>
<td>I 46 (photo) 49; II 121; III 211; IV 125, 127; V 584 (photo); VII 269, 272; VIII 507; VIII 508, 509, 511; IX(a) 779; X(b) 319, 321; XI(a) 521; XI(b) 591 (photo); XII(a) 795; XII(c) 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, C. N.</td>
<td>IV 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Mr.</td>
<td>IV 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carreton</td>
<td>III 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castell, Diego</td>
<td>V 587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castle, Marcellus Purnell</td>
<td>XI(a) 515, 517; XII(c) 27, 29 (photo); IX(a) 779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chalmers, James</td>
<td>II 123, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chalmers, Leah</td>
<td>II 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chalmers, Patrick</td>
<td>II 123; IX(b) 835; XII(b) 856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemicus</td>
<td>IX(a) 776, 777</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheveley, T. W.</td>
<td>II 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuchin, F. G.</td>
<td>I 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clifford, W.</td>
<td>VI 971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, Sir Daniel</td>
<td>I 46 (photo), 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coster, Charles Henry</td>
<td>I 51; III 211; V 583</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Earl of</td>
<td>VIII 507; XI(a) 517</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cusvas, Felix</td>
<td>X(a) 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deckert, T. E.</td>
<td>X(a) 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dewry, J. C.</td>
<td>VI 971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietze, C. E.</td>
<td>XI(a) 515</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donatis</td>
<td>III 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drocer</td>
<td>XII(c) 27 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durbin, L. W.</td>
<td>V 587</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duro, Antonio Fernandez</td>
<td>V 585</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earée, Robert Briscoe</td>
<td>VI 967; XII(c) 29 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eberhardt, Enrique Conrad</td>
<td>II 121; VII 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elb, Ferdinand</td>
<td>VI 967 (biog), 968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elb, Jeanne</td>
<td>VI 967</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elb, Josef W.</td>
<td>VI 968 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, Edward Benjamin</td>
<td>I 46 (photo), 51; II 121; IV 123, 127; VIII 508; XII(c) 26 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Heim &amp; Company</td>
<td>X(a) 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Moore &amp; Company</td>
<td>X(a) 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F.A. Henderson &amp; Company</td>
<td>X(a) 255</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabergé, Agathon</td>
<td>I 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrary, Philipp la Rénotière von</td>
<td>I 53; XII(a) 793, 795, 797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figueroa, Mariano Pardo de</td>
<td>V 585; VIII 507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbin, A.</td>
<td>I 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedl, Albert</td>
<td>XI(b) 590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedl, Sigmund</td>
<td>IX(a) 779; XI(a) 515, 519, 521, 523; XI(b) 590, 591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gesselbauer, Paul</td>
<td>XI(b) 590</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, Edward Stanley</td>
<td>IV 125 (photo) (biog); VIII 507</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifford, D.</td>
<td>X(a) 254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillonet, Etien</td>
<td>I 51</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Glavany, Alfred  
Grey, Dr. J. E.  
Grimme, Mr.  
Gripenberg, Achates

H

Haidinger, Rudolph Ritter von  
Hanciau  
Hanser, N. F.  
Hartwell, Fred N.  
Hauser, H.  
Heim, Edward  
Helfert, August  
Herpin, Georges  
Hill, Col. H. W.  
Hill, Pearson  
Hill, Rowland  
Hirsch, Hermann  
Hurt, Erik F.

I

Iturralde, G.

J

Jefferies, George Kirk  
Jeffrey, T.  
John Meyer

K

Keerl, Mr.  
Killick, C.  
Kliwer, Paul  
Kloss, Dr. Paul  
Konigsberger, Adolf  
Krauss, Josef  
Krehn, Julius  
Krist, Gregor  
Kulka, Robert

L

Legrand, Dr. Jacques Amable  
Lewes, Thornton  
Lewis, S.  
Lietzow, Paul  
Lindsay, James Ludovic  
See the Earl of Crawford

M

Magnus, Dr.  
Pseudonym used by Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand

Mahé, Pierre  
Maury, Arthur  
Mayer, Carl D.  
Mekeel, Charles Haviland  
Melville, Fred. J.  
Menstadt, Mr.  
Metcalf, J.  
Moens, Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant
Monse, F. von
Mora,
Morgenthal, J. C.
Moriou, C. M.
Moschkau, Dr. Otto Carl Alfred

N
Nicolaides, N. S.
Nieske, Alwin
Nunn, C. H.

P
Parsins, Miss
Paule, Alexander
Pemberton, Edward Loines
Pere, Perles, M.
Petrie, Dr. James A.
Philbrick, Judge Frederick Adolphus

Phillips, Charles James
Plunkett, L. H.
Post, A. A.

R
Rasmussen, J. C.
Reinheimer, Adolph
Reitz, Gustav
Rickards, F. E.
Rieser, Mr.
Righi, A. G. Rigo de
Robinson, Prof. Howard
Roussin, Ch.

S
Sarpy, Julian Hippolite
Schaubeck

Schmauchel, Gustav
Schmidt, Carl
Scott, John Walter
Seebeck, Nicholas Frederick
Senf, Louis
Senf, Richard
Sergueef, Mr.
Smith, Alfred William
Smith, Bertram Tapscott Knight
Soher, Miss Caroline
Sotheby & Co.
Spaeth, Charles
Steinberg, Mr.
Suppantchitsch, Victor

T
Taussig, N.
Taylor, George Overy
Taylor, Samuel Allan
Tiffany, John Kerr
Tredwell, Rogers & Company

89
Troemel, Mr. XI(b) 590
Trollope, Thomas Adolphus VII 273
Tyler, Varro E. II 121

Vandermaelen, Phillip XI(a) 517, 519
Viator III 213
Viner, Dr. Charles William I 46 (photo); IV 121; IV 127; VI 966; XII(b) 857 (photo) (biog)

Wales, Prince of XI(a) 517
Washburn, Weeks & Company X(a) 254
Westoby, William Amos Scarborough I 46 (photo), 49, 53; III 211, 213; VI 968 (photo); VII 273, 275; VIII 507, 508 (photo); VIII 509
Wilde, Schmidt de I 51
Williams, Leon Norman I 51
Williams, Maurice I 51
Wortmann, Mr. XI(b) 593

Ysai, Victoriano G. de V 585; VIII 507 (biog) (photo), 508

Zschiesche, Alwin XI(b) 590

➤ A comprehensive documentation of the Czechoslovakian forces’ philatelic activities whilst they were in exile during the Second World War.

➤ The reminiscences of the author about stamp dealing in the Netherlands.

1982

➤ A typically thorough review of the question as to where the proposition of collecting a million postage stamps for some charitable purpose arose in the early 1840s, quoting contemporary advertisements and notices. The possibility that this was the source of the accumulation of Cape of Good Hope stamps, the purchase of which started Stanley Gibbons on his career as a serious stamp dealer is also investigated.


1985

Carlrichard Bruhl: Geschichte der Philatelie., Two Volumes, George Olms Verlag,

- It includes the origin of the word *Philately* and a copy of the original article by G. Herpin from 1864.

### 1986


{Reprinted as: **Victor T. Short:** *Philatelic History – Worthy of Collecting*, India’s Stamp Journal, November/December 1986, Volume 49, Issues 11/12, pp.224-227.}

- The founder of the Philatelic History Society advocates the collection of historical remnants from earlier days of philately, not necessarily just the earliest days.

### 1987


- Some musings on early stamp collecting based on material culled from *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine*. [A. F. Clifton was Adelaide Lucy Fenton of Clifton, near Bristol.]


- Brief details about the many important collectors in the field of Canadian philately.

**Geoff Kellow & Richard Breckton:** *The history of philatelic publishing in Australia and New Zealand*, The Australian Philatelist

- Part 2: November/December, Issue 2, pp.50-57
- Part 3: June 1988, June 4, pp.43-49

Although the comments at the end of Part 3 left the reader anticipating at least one further instalment, none appeared and the journal ceased publication with the Winter 1990 number (volume 2, issue 4).

- Details of the early history of philately in Australia.

The following philatelists and dealers are mentioned in the text. All references are given as Part number.page number. Where there is a photograph, the page number is followed by (photo); where it contains useful biographical data it is followed by (biog); where there is information in an illustration, it is followed by (illus).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>3.43, 3.45, 3.46 (photo)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ackland, William</td>
<td>1.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland Foreign Stamp Depot</td>
<td>3.46, 3.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian Stamp Auctions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B</th>
<th>1.50</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B., J. B. (Melbourne)</td>
<td>1.57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry, Vincent A. A.</td>
<td>2.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bate, Arthur T.</td>
<td>2.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blockey, George</td>
<td>1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brand, Thomas</td>
<td>2.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British &amp; Continental Stamp Company</td>
<td>3.46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Rev. J. C. W.</td>
<td>3.47, 3.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brusden-White</td>
<td>1.49, 1.50 (illus), 1.51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckley, Edward</td>
<td>1.57 (illus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull, J. Newell</td>
<td>3.47 (illus), 3.48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butcher, Wilfred H. [not Wilfrid]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Carver, Wm. 1.50
Collas, Phil 3.46
Collector (Sydney) 1.49
Collins, Ray J. G. ( -1965) 2.51, 3.44, 3.45 (photo), 3.46, 3.48
Cooper, Sir Daniel 1.54

D
D. A. Vindin & Company 1.57
Dalby, Samuel 2.51
Derrick, A. J. 1.55, 2.50, 3.48
Durbin, L. 1.54
Dyck, Alfred Van 1.57

F
F. A. Henderson & Company 1.51 (illus)
F. Hagen Ltd 2.51, 2.57, 3.45
F. Moore & Company 1.51
F., H. A. (Victoria) 1.50
Fowler, R. M. 2.54

G
Gibbons, Romney 2.57, 3.45
Grace, B. J. 3.45
Griffiths, John E. 2.54

H
H., D. H. (Geelong) see David H. Hill
H., W. H. (an error for D. H. H.) 1.57, 2.50 (photo), 2.51 (illus), 2.52, 2.53 (illus), 2.57, 3.45
Hagan, Frederick 1860-1935 2.54
Harvey, E. D. 2.54
Harvey, H. 3.49
Hawthorn Press 3.46
Hill, David Hawthorn 1.50 (photo), 1.51, 1.55
He also published as D. H. H. (Geelong)
Houison, Dr. Andrew 1.53 (photo), 1.54, 2.51
Howard Davis 2.52 (illus)
Howard, S. J. (1899/1900- ) 2.54
Hull, A. F. B. 3.49
Hull, Arthur Frederick Bassett 1945 1.54, 1.55 (illus), 1.57 (photo), 2.50, 2.56
Hull, Rev. H. T. (brother of A. F. B. Hull) 3.43
Hull, Walter A. (brother of A. F. B. Hull) 2.51, 2.56

J
J. H. East & Company 2.54
J. H. Smyth & Company 2.51, 2.52, 2.53
Joliffe, William 2.56 (illus)
Jones, G. H. 2.53

M
M., H. J. (Melbourne) 1.50
Matthews, J. W. 2.54
Meara, J. P. 3.46
Melbourne Stamp Auctions 3.47 (illus)
Melville, C. Balfour (brother of Fred. J. Melville) 2.54 (illus)

N
Newton, Miss Joan 2.54
Nicolle, Thomas H. 2.52 (photo)
Norden, C. E. 3.46
O
Orlo-Smith & Company 3.46
Orlo-Smith, Stan 3.43, 3.46, 3.47 (illus)

P
Pack, Charles Lathrop 2.57, 3.48
Parker, W. 1.50
Petterd, W. F. 1.54
Potter, E. G. 2.54
Purves, J. R. W. [Bill] 3.43, 3.44

R
R., D. 3.48 (illus)
R., M. (St. Kilda) 1.50
Reynolds, J. 1.50
Robert A. Thompson & Company 2.54
Rosenblum, Alec A. (1895-1973) 3.43, 3.44 (photo), 3.48 (illus), 3.49
Rundell, William 3.44
Russell, Gordon 3.45

S
S., A. (Sydney) 1.50
S., J. (Melbourne) 1.50
S., J. (Prahan) 1.50
Schulze, Oscar 2.50
Seven Seas Stamps Pty. Ltd. 3.46
Smith, Courtenay 2.55 (biog), 2.56 (illus)
Smyth & Nicolle 2.52, 2.53 (illus), 2.55 (photo)
Smyth, James H. (-1923) 2.51, 2.52, 2.53, 2.56 (illus), 2.57 (photo), 3.45
Stanley, Fred 1.51
Starkey, R. 2.54
Stephenson, C. A. 3.49
Sterling Stamp Company 2.54

T
Timbrologist see E. D. E. Van Weenen 3.45
Trahair, William 3.45

V
Venables, V. 2.54
Vernazoni, Laurie E. 3.44, 3.45 (photo)
Verne & Company 3.44
Verne, Collins & Company 3.44, 3.46, 3.47 (illus)
Victoria Stamp Market 2.52, 2.53 (illus)
Vindin, Dawson A. 1.51 (illus), 1.54 (photo), 1.55, 1.57

W
Webb, Thomas 1.58 (illus)
Weenen, Edward D. E. Van (1847- ) 1.54, 2.50, 2.51 (photo), 2.56, 3.45
He also used the pseudonym Timbrologist
West, Miss E. 3.45
White, Henry L. 2.51
Wilson, W. J. 2.54

Y
Young, A. H. 3.45

1989
Chris Drake: *When did philately start?*, The Stamp Magazine, February 1989, Volume 55, 93
Some considerations regarding whether the introduction of postage stamps would have been influenced by revenue stamped papers, which had been in use since 1694. The paper finishes with a look at Cinderellas in general.

1991


- A comparison between the early French and German systems of collecting stamps.

Victor Short: *History of stamp collecting.*, Philatelic Paraphernalia, April/July 1991, p.?


- Report on an auction of display material used by F. E. Dixon to illustrate his talk on the history of stamp collecting. Each of the eight lots is described in some detail.

1992


- A history of watermarks in philately and their study.


- Extracts from the author’s article of 1991 detailing an auction of historical philatelic material.

Eric Glasgow: *Those were the days – or were they?*, Stamp Lover, February 1992, Volume 84, pp.12-13. A correction was published as: David Beech: *Letters to the editor.*, Stamp Lover, June 1992, Volume 84, p.80.

- Some notes about the state of philately a hundred years ago, culled from The Philatelic Record of 1891 and 1892. David Beech correct some misconceptions about the pictures found at the front of each volume.

1993


- Some reminiscences about notable early philatelists and dealers from a long life in philately. A full list of persons mentioned in the text follows.

## INDEX OF PERSONALITIES

Every person named in the article, about whom even minor information is included, is listed in this index. All references are to the page number. Pages including portraits are followed by photo.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>(Pseudonym of)</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Gentleman of France</td>
<td>(T. G. Wayman)</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Parisian Collector</td>
<td>[W. A. S. Westoby]</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>328P; 351 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacon, Sir Edward Denny</td>
<td>351</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bannister, Frederick</td>
<td>326; 327 (photo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckton, Walter Dorning</td>
<td>329</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin, Alfred</td>
<td>326; 328</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowly, Oliver</td>
<td>( -1956)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnett, Maitland</td>
<td>324; 325 (photo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burrus, Maurice</td>
<td>( -1960)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caillébotte, Martial &amp; George</td>
<td>324</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castle, M. P.</td>
<td>328P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faisal, King of Iraq</td>
<td>( -1958)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher, Hugh Gordon</td>
<td>329</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>G</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, Henry C.</td>
<td>331</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griebert, Hugo</td>
<td>326; 327 (photo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>H</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Thomas William</td>
<td>( -1937)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanciau,</td>
<td>323</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkins, Adrian</td>
<td>353</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image, W. E.</td>
<td>324; 325 (photo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>J</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffreys, George Kirke</td>
<td>323; 326; 328</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jurgens, A. A.</td>
<td>353</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>K</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirkpatrick, W. H.</td>
<td>326</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Konwiser, H. M.</td>
<td>355P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>L</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamb, Frank</td>
<td>326</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>M</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moens, Jean - Baptiste Constant</td>
<td>323</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohrmann, Edgar</td>
<td>351</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>P</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, E. L.</td>
<td>323; 324</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, Percy</td>
<td>326</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, Wilson &amp; Co.</td>
<td>324</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philbrick, Frederick Adolphus</td>
<td>324; 326 (photo); 355</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pirie, Dr. J. Harvey</td>
<td>353</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>R</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robey, George</td>
<td>351</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roth, Douglas</td>
<td>353</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>S</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarpy, Hippolyte</td>
<td>326; 328</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, J. W.</td>
<td>326; 327 (photo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stourton, J. M.</td>
<td>323</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strange, Arnold</td>
<td>355</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### INDEX OF PERSONS, COMPANIES & ORGANISATIONS

Since the article contains many references to individuals and companies. I have indexed all of those mentioned, except those mentioned in passing. Where some biographical information or a photograph is included, I have appended `biog` or `photo` to the page number, as appropriate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ackerman, Sen. Ernest</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albrecht, R. F.</td>
<td>234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appleton, D.</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>B</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, John</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangs &amp; Company</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beal, John George</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blake, Benjamin</td>
<td>228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogert &amp; Durbin Auctions</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogert, Rudolphus R.</td>
<td>(1842-1907)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brennan, James</td>
<td>228, 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brock</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, William P.</td>
<td>228, 229 (biog), 230, 368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burger, Arthur E.</td>
<td>(1868-1949)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burger, Gustav A.</td>
<td>(1867-1952)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calman, Gus B.</td>
<td>229 (photo), 232</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**1994**

**G. I. Robertson**: *An early reference to stamp collecting in New Zealand.*, The NZ Stamp Collector, June 1994, Volume 72, Issue 2, pp.46.

- An advertisement found in a New Zealand daily newspaper dating from January 1867 is shown. From a Danish dealer, it offers exchanges for quantities of Australian stamps.

**1995**

**Dr. Stanley M. Bierman**: *Early New York dealers, auction houses and periodicals.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1995, Volume 74, Issue 4, pp.225-235. (A commentary on the article was published as **Calvet M. Hahn**: *To the Editor.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, November/December 1995, Volume 74, Issue 6, p.368.)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Calman, Henry L.</td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capen, Crawford</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>(biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casey, Joseph J.</td>
<td>234</td>
<td>(photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charles Gregory</td>
<td>235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chittenden, George W.</td>
<td>229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clotz</td>
<td>234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, Henry</td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coster, Charles H.</td>
<td>229, 231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Earl of</td>
<td>235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunningham</td>
<td>235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson, Alvah</td>
<td>234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>De Jaeger, Charles</td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deats, Hiram</td>
<td>234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durbin, L. W.</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>(photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durbin, Leonidas W.</td>
<td>1849-1887</td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eatkines, T. C.</td>
<td>231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank, Adolph</td>
<td>231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frossard, Edward</td>
<td>234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George A. Leavitt &amp; Company</td>
<td>233, 234, 235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gratz</td>
<td>235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory, Charles</td>
<td>228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gremmel, Henry</td>
<td>1862-1897</td>
<td>227 (photo), 234 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handshaw, J. E.</td>
<td>233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanes, E. B.</td>
<td>233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawley</td>
<td>235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry C. Merry</td>
<td>235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homan Jr., Benjamin [Bill]</td>
<td>234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, Frederick W.</td>
<td>1864-1919</td>
<td>235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hussey, George</td>
<td>368</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jagger, D. W.</td>
<td>229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Harry C.</td>
<td>231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King</td>
<td>235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klein</td>
<td>234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiemann Jr., J. J.</td>
<td>235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiemann, John</td>
<td>235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krassa, A.</td>
<td>1869-1937</td>
<td>234 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krebs Brothers</td>
<td>233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krebs, Jacques</td>
<td>233</td>
<td>(photo) (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leach, A. E.</td>
<td>229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lenegre, A.</td>
<td>228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levinson</td>
<td>234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luff, John N.</td>
<td>232, 234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mandel, Henry</td>
<td>233, 235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason</td>
<td>235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason &amp; Company</td>
<td>231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, George B.</td>
<td>229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, J. A.</td>
<td>229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgenthau, Julius Caesar</td>
<td>234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morley, Rev. J. A.</td>
<td>231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nassau Stamp Company</td>
<td>235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Stamp Exchange</td>
<td>233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutter, John</td>
<td>229, 368</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ortgies &amp; Company</td>
<td>235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrie, James A.</td>
<td>229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putney Nr., Freeman</td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, James</td>
<td>229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sampson Bros.</td>
<td>228</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott Stamp &amp; Coin Company</td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, John Walter</td>
<td>277 (photo), 229, 230 (biog), 231, 232, 233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Walter S.</td>
<td>234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagrave, H. B.</td>
<td>229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seebeck, Nicholas</td>
<td>229</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seybold, John</td>
<td>234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, W. F.</td>
<td>231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterling, E. B.</td>
<td>229 (photo), 234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stroeklin</td>
<td>234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thos. L. Bucken</td>
<td>235</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiffany, John K.</td>
<td>232 (photo)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toppan, George L.</td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trifet, Ferdinand</td>
<td>228, 231</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuttle, Arthur E.</td>
<td>233</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vatable</td>
<td>234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witt, Constantin</td>
<td>234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worthington, George</td>
<td>234</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**1996**

**Herbert A. Trenchard:** *A brief history of stamp collecting in New York City: The first half century from the 1850s to the 1913 international philatelic exhibition.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, July/August 1996, Volume 75, Issue 4, Front cover & pp.215-223.

A review of the development of philately in New York City by a noted philatelic historian.

**INDEX OF PERSONS, COMPANIES & SOCIETIES**

In view if the period covered by this article, I have compiled an index to persons, companies & societies named in the article. Even though most early dealers traded under their own names, apart from obvious companies whose names are given in full, I have treated all others as individuals and listed them in
surname order. There were no entries which contained a substantial amount of biographical data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Persons, Companies and Societies</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ackerman, Ernest</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albrecht, R. F.</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Philatelic Association</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Postage Stamp Exchange</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andreini, J. M.</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appleton, ?</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ararat Stamp Company</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association for Stamp Exhibitions</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayer, Fred</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, John</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangs &amp; Company</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartels, J. Murray</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bechtel, C. H.</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brennan, James</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooklyn Institute of Arts &amp; Sciences</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooklyn Philatelic Club</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, William P.</td>
<td>215, 216, 217, 220, 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burger &amp; Company</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calman, Gus</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calman, Henry</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, George J.</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casey, Joseph J.</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caspary, Alfred</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collectors Club</td>
<td>221, 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coppett, F. de</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deats, Hiram</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dejong, August</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duveen, Henry</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economist Stamp Company</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frossard, Ed.</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory, Charles</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gremmel, Henry</td>
<td>220, 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanford, J. T.</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hussey, George</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internationales Philatelisten Verein Dresden</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. W. Scott &amp; Company Ltd.</td>
<td>219, 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keystone Coin and Stamp Emporium</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Isaac M.</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kissinger, Clifford</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klemann, John</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kline, John W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krassa, A.</td>
<td>215, 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krebs Brothers</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krebs, Jacques</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leavitt, Strebeigh &amp; Company</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levick, J. N. T.</td>
<td>216, 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhattan Philatelic Society</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, Ebenezer Locke</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mekeel, Charles H.</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melville, Fred J.</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgenthal, J. C.</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozian, V.</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Philatelic Society</td>
<td>218, 220, 221, 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Philatelic Society</td>
<td>216, 218, 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Philatelists' Club</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Stamp Society</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, Edward Loines</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Society, New York</td>
<td>220, 221, 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich, Joseph</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricketts, William R.</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roessler, A. C.</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schernikow, Ernest</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schreiber, W. L.</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott &amp; Company</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott Stamp &amp; Coin Company Ltd.</td>
<td>218, 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, John Walter</td>
<td>216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seebeck, Nicholas</td>
<td>217, 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singer, Sam</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Society for the Supression of Speculative Stamps</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sotheby, Wilkinson &amp; Hodge</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staten Island Philatelic Society</td>
<td>220, 221, 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steigerwalt, Charles</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterling, E. B.</td>
<td>217, 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stern, Edward</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone, William C.</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, S. Allan</td>
<td>216, 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trifet, Ferdinand Marie</td>
<td>217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worthington, George</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A history of the early catalogues and periodicals published, mostly by dealers, in Philadelphia. It is followed by a review of Philadelphia auctioneers. This is produced by a noted collector and student of auction catalogues.

**INDEX OF PERSONS, COMPANIES & ORGANISATIONS**

I have compiled an index to persons, companies & organisations named in the article. Even though many dealers traded under their own names, apart from obvious companies whose names are given in full, I have treated all others as individuals and listed them in surname order. There were no entries which contained a substantial amount of biographical data.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person, Company or Organisation</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ackerman</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adelphia</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Philatelic Association</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Philatelic Society</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apfelbaum, Earl P.</td>
<td>347, 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashbrook</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, John</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartels</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedel</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch, Thomas</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop, Percy</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogert and Durbin</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogert, Rudolphus R.</td>
<td>350, 351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brock</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brookfield, R. M.</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Mount</td>
<td>348, 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman</td>
<td>351, 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chase, Carroll</td>
<td>350, 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cole, Ezra</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cossett</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creed, Armond</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creed, George</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deats, Hiram</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doane, Percy G.</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dull, Christian</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durbin and Hanes</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durbin, Leonidas W.</td>
<td>349, 350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durborow, E. R.</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle, Clarence</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin Stamp Company</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, Henry</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gitts, Samuel</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanes, E. B.</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hart, O. S.</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harte</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henn</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heylin, L. C.</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacques Airmail Service</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keystone Coin and Stamp Emporium</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klein, Eugene</td>
<td>351, 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kline, A. C.</td>
<td>347, 348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kline, John W.</td>
<td>347, 348, 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langsroth, J. W.</td>
<td>349, 353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leavitt, George</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leavitt, Strebeigh &amp; Company</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leavy</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linn, George W.</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lippincott, Sons &amp; Company</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lobdell</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London, G. H.</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowe, Robson</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lukens</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynde</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mann, Percy McGraw</td>
<td>350, 351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason Jr., Ebenezer Locke</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McAllister, H.</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGowen</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parrish, Percival</td>
<td>351, 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry, Elliott</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philadelphia Stamp Company</td>
<td>351, 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picher</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poole, Bertram W. H.</td>
<td>350, 352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potts</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island Historical Society</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salkind, Sol</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwartz, F. H.</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott Stamp and Coin Company</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, John Walter</td>
<td>349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snyder, William</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steigerwalt</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stultz, Russell</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Szabelske</td>
<td>351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, S. Allan</td>
<td>347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travers, John</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tremper, Lauren</td>
<td>352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trifet, Ferdinand</td>
<td>347, 349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troughton</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
- An overview of very early references to collecting large numbers (up to a million) of postage stamps.

- An exhaustive review of philatelic activities in Argentina from its origin to date.

- The article includes photosraphs of three items from *The Times* of August (2) and November 1842.

- A snapshot of stamp collecting in the UK in 1903 in comparison with the modern day.

- This is a short collection of articles published to celebrate the occasion of Dr. Heinz Jaeger’s eightieth birthday. It contains the following articles:

Wolfgang Maassen:
Dr. Heinz Jaeger zum 80. Geburstag. pp.7-15
Ein Haus der Philatelie – eine unendliche Geschichte! pp.16-21
Ein geniale Idee: Sigmund Friedls “Haus der Philatelie” in Wien. pp.22-21
Philatelistische Bibliotheken – von Sammlern und für Sammler! pp.53-64


- A detailed history of those collecting and selling Lundy Island material including personalities, companies and specialist societies.

2005
(See 2006 for Part II and 2008 for Part III.)
- A detailed history of philately in the Gotha region of Germany.

2006
(See 2005 for Part I and 2008 for Part III.)
- A detailed history of philately in the Gotha region of Germany.

- A major work, chronicling the history of philately. Although it has worldwide coverage to give context to the work, it concentrates on the establishment and growth of philately in Germany.

Further information about G. Léglise and a photograph on which he can be found. Palmer provides details of four covers from Australia addressed to him.

- An overview of the trends and fashions in stamp collecting during the first decade of the 20th Century as mirrored in the literature.

- The highlights of his display are given but with no background information.
2007
- The role of literature and societies in the history of philately. It lists the earliest catalogues and German philatelic societies.

- Lots of reasonably accurate facts about the earliest days of stamp collecting but with nothing new and no references.

- Some notes about the earliest days of stamp collecting.

2008
- A detailed history of philatelic expertisers in Germany.

{See 2005 for Part I and 2006 for Part II.}
- A detailed history of philately in the Gotha region of Germany.

2009
- A note taken from a letter from Samuel Allan Taylor to Gustav Aue stating that James Brennan was probably the first dealer in America to make a living completely from selling stamps. A note from Taylor in The Stamp Collectors’ Record of February 1864 listing William P. Brown amongst the distributors of his paper.

- An overview of the rise of the hobby of philately over the fifty-year period from 1880 to 1930 and the responde of the US Post Office in creating and encouraging the collection of the special commemorative stamps designed to guide the Country’s social development.

- A brief but detailed outline of the beginnings of philately in the UK with many references.

{Updated as: [Randy L. Neil]: *The directory of Nassau Street stamp dealers.*, The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, June 2011, Whole number 51, p.8.}

{Updated as: [Randy L. Neil]: *The directory of Nassau Street stamp dealers.*, The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, November/December 2011, Whole number 55, p.8.}

- A list of all stamp dealers who occupied premises on Nassau Street at one time or another.


- Following a brief introduction to the origin of the hobby, citing John Edward Gray, Victor Wetzel and John Tomlynson as potential candidates for the honour of being first, he quoted The Times advert of 1842 for stamps to paper a room. The first person in the USA to purchase stamps for non-postal purposes is said to have been Henry Shaw. A collection of stamps (All the same) found pasted into a book and dating from the 1850s is illustrated and discussed. A final section on catalogues and albums follows the note by S. F. Cresswell in *Notes and Queries* of 1860.


- Detailed histories of what could be termed or have been called the earliest stamp collections in the world.

2010


- A letter from a young American collector prompts some thoughts on early collecting in the United States with special emphasis on early albums, many of which are shown.


{Reprints passages from: *Notes and Queries*, 1857; *The Leisure Hour*, 1859 & *Chambers’ Journal*, 1863.}

- A very brief review of the earliest references to collecting postage stamps.

2011


- Detailed histories of the publishers of the earliest and most important German stamp albums, catalogues and handbooks: Gebrüder Senf; Paul Kohl; Hugo Schwanberger & Hugo Michel.


- An update on the author’s 2010 article based on correspondence received. It mentions some additional early references, quoting some.
INTRODUCTION

The history of organised philately is the history of Stamp Clubs, Philatelic Societies, Study Groups, Federations and the like. It provides the details about when and how they were formed, by whom and how they have developed over the years. For the sake of convenience all such organisations will henceforth be referred to as societies.

Most of the published works relating to individual societies and will be found in the next Section Histories of Philatelic Societies. However, there have been occasional works relating to organised philately in general, usually relating to an individual country or region. All such general works will be found in the present Section, listed in alphabetical order according to country. Worldwide histories will be found at the start of the Bibliography.

Most of the important histories of philately, full details of which can be found in Section 1.1, also have substantial sections on philatelic societies.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

AUSTRALIA

2002
Organised philately in Australia during the 1880’s (From the Club’s Archives.), The Quarterly Journal, April/June 2002, p.8.
Brief notes about the history of stamp collecting in Australia and New Zealand, indicating that the first collectors appeared in the 1860s, the first journal in 1871 and the earliest society in 1881.

2010
Richard C. Peck: NSW Philately Sourcebook., Richard C. Peck, Drummoyne, NSW, Australia, 2010, 185pp. (Distributed by the author on CD.)
A compilation of information on organised philately and the philatelic trade in New South Wales. Several useful, if concise society histories are included:
Royal Sydney Philatelic Club
Philatelic Society of Australia
Philatelic Society of New South Wales
Australian Commonwealth Collectors Club of New South Wales
Eastwood-Epping Philatelic Society
Cinderella Stamp Club of Australia
Newcastle Philatelic Society
St. George Philatelic Society
Sydney Youth Stamp Group

BURMA
See Myanmar.
1965
➢ A concise history of philatelic organisations in Canada, to date.

1967
➢ A history of philately in the London, Ontario area of Canada.

1985
➢ A detailed history of organised philately in the towns along the Grand River in Ontario.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet is rich with details of the individuals who contributed to the philately of the area. For this reason, I have provided an index to all of those mentioned in the text, except those mentioned in passing. Where some biographical information or a photograph is included, I have appended *biog* or *photo* to the page number, as appropriate.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ahrens, F.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldridge, I.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allendorf, H.</td>
<td>14 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allendorf, Walter</td>
<td>( -1978) 8, 10, 17 (photo), 18, 19, 20 (photo), 21, 22, 26 (photo), 27, 30, 31 (photo), 35 (photo), 39, 40, 42, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrews, G.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applegarth, Charles</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aretz, Frank</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, Fred G.</td>
<td>17 (photo), 43, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arndt, Carl</td>
<td>41, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnold, Helen</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babb, Dick</td>
<td>36, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Babb, J.</td>
<td>17 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachman, Charles H.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backes, Joseph</td>
<td>33, 34, 35, 38, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baechler, Glenn</td>
<td>20 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes, William</td>
<td>39, 40, 42, 44, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnett, Emerson</td>
<td>41, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrow, William</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartchler, Ervin</td>
<td>14 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beardmore, Mrs. Margaret</td>
<td>34, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaufre, Harold</td>
<td>10, 29, 34, 36, 37 (photo), 38, 39, 44, 45, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Behm, Michael</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Beins, Miss Janet 27, 34, 36 (photo), 37 (photo), 38, 39, 40, 48
Bellinger, D. 5
Berberich, A. U. 7
Bergmann, E. J. 19
Besserer, A. 6
Betts, J. 17 (photo)
Bieth, George 5
Bingeman, Milt 4
Bisch, Robert 19
Bish, B. 5
Bish, Mary E. 5
Black, F. 13, 14 (photo), 15
Blaney, Eric 15
Blunt, H. J. 13, 14 (photo), 48
Bock, Doug 42, 46, 48
Boehmer, A. 17 (photo), 18
Boehmer, Carl G. 12, 13, 14 (photo)
Boehmer, H. B. 5
Borth, Asher 8, 10, 14 (photo), 16, 17 (photo), 18, 20 (photo), 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 29, 33, 34, 35 (photo), 36, 48
Bowman, Ivan 10
Bradbury, Ray 45
Bradley, Whitney 19, 20 (photo), 21, 43, 45
Braun, Joe 29, 33, 34
Breithaupt, Evelyn 4
Breithaupt, James 20 (photo)
Breithaupt, L. 4
Bricker, Forbes 34
Bricker, I. 15
Brown, A. S. 10
Brown, Dr. A. V. 10, 12
Brown, S. 13
Brown, Sarge 14 (photo)
Bryans, C. M. 16, 17 (photo)
Bryce, D. Howard 48
Burkholder, Ruth 43

Caddick, Horace 12, 13, 14 (photo), 15, 40, 48
Campbell, Dr. A. D. 15, 18
Cant, H. F. 10, 11, 12, 14 (photo), 17 (photo)
Carney, Doug 14 (photo), 40
Carse, Ed 10
Charlton, A. T. 5
Chisholm, Alice 4
Clemens, Reg 4
Clement, Charles 4
Clement, Mrs. E. P. 4
Coe, Ken 40
Conrad, Charles 5
Conrad, Miss Nelda 5
Cook, Jonathan 4
Cowan, M. 4
Cragnoline Jr., Peter 6, 8, 10, 12, 13, 14 (photo), 16, 48
Cummings, Tom 40, 41, 43, 44, 45

Davis, Wesley G. 6, 7
Dawson, William 5
Deaville, A. S. 12
Dietrich, Miss Florence ( -1938) 8, 10, 11 (photo), 12, 16
Dixon, Dave 41, 42, 43
Dreger, Fred 27 (photo)
Drew-Smith, Gerald 37 (photo), 38, 40
Dunbrook, Alex 10
Dunham, Frank 4

E
Ehrbach, William 35 (photo)
Eisenbach, Lee 23
Elliott, Mrs. George N. 4
Engelter, W. 7
Erbach, Philip E. 5
Erbach, William 13, 14 (photo), 16, 17 (photo), 18, 19, 20 (photo),
22, 23 (photo), 24, 26, 29, 31 (photo), 32 (photo), 33, 34, 39, 46, 48
Ernst, H. W. 4, 8
Ertel, Grant 23
Euler, W. D. 12

F
Falls, W. H. 15
Fear, Roy 5
Fehrenbach, J. J. 10
Filsinger, Fred 4, 5
Fisher, A. Angus 5
Fisher, Doug 43
Fitzgerald, Mrs. E. 17 (photo)
Frank, A. 4
Fraser, Greg 5, 48
Fraser, J. 17 (photo)
Fraser, Patty 45, 48
Fraser, Robert 19, 20 (photo), 21
Friedrich, Roland 4
Fuller, Albert E. 14 (photo), 16, 17 (photo), 18, 19
Fuller, Mrs. Albert E. 16, 19

G
Gabel, John 39
Geldert, Dr. G. M. 31
Gibb, Davis A. 5
Giller, E. A. 4
Gillrie, Mrs. Peggy 35, 37 (photo), 38, 39, 40, 41, 46, 48
Given, Joyce 44
Glaaser, Enn 42, 43, 47, 48
Glass, Joe 6
Glebe, Nels 4
Good, M. R. 17 (photo)
Goodale, Ed 19
Goodger, Rev. Donald E. 19, 24
Goodger, Rev. W. D. 20 (photo)
Grierson, Walter 32 (photo), 46
Guildford, Alvin 22

Haapanen, Tom 43, 44
Haller, Fred 5
Hamilton, Mrs. Ross 32
Haney, Reg 29
Hanselman, Mae 17 (photo), 25
Hansuld, Miss Kathryn 22, 23
Harlock, Rae 20 (photo), 37, 40, 41, 42, 43
Harnock, Miss Edna 33
Harpham, Stan 23
Harrigan, Mrs. Barbara 42, 43, 44, 45, 48
Harris, David 44
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hartung, Kart</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvey, Dr. W. H.</td>
<td>24, 32, 33 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hebel, Ed</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hembling, A.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hermansen, Marcia</td>
<td>36 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hespeler, Ethel</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hicks, George W.</td>
<td>7, 31, 33, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hills, Rich</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hofer, Ernest</td>
<td>12, 13, 14 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hofer, Nelson</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoffman, Larry</td>
<td>23, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogg, C. Leigh</td>
<td>41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 47, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, Dr. L. Seale</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hood, E. S.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoodless, Fred</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hortop, George</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houle, Lloyd</td>
<td>39, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyatt, A.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illig, F. Henry</td>
<td>4, 7, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaeger, Herman</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaimet, James</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Janzen, Charles</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jarrett, Fred</td>
<td>33, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffs, W. J.</td>
<td>11, 12, 17 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan, Dr. D. C.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karges, G.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kempe, T.</td>
<td>17 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenning, E. T.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Gill J.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinton, T. L. D.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinzie, Eden Detweiler</td>
<td>3, 5, 6, 12, 14 (photo), 16, 20 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirby, Enid</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knauff, Julius</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knechtel, Robert</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kozlovi, Z.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kraemer, James E.</td>
<td>18, 19, 20 (photo), 22, 23 (photo), 24, 29, 30, 31 (photo), 32, 33 (photo), 38, 41, 42, 43, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kreiner, Robert</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuhl, G. Harold</td>
<td>7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14 (photo), 16, 34, 35 (photo), 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuhler, J. P.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuhner, Dieter</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamb, Mrs. Kathryn</td>
<td>23 (Photo), 28, 36, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamb, Richard M.</td>
<td>26 (photo), 29, 33, 34, 35, 38, 39, 41, 45, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lamouroux, Louis</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang, Lloyd</td>
<td>20 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang, R. D.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laubach, Con</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lautenschlager, R.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, James</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Learn, A.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lees, Allan</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lester, Rodger</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lillienthal, Mr. &amp; Mrs. John</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Livingston, H.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loveday, Richard</td>
<td>36 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowe, John</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mann, Peter</td>
<td>40, 42, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manovere, Vello</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Alan</td>
<td>23, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin Jr., Harry</td>
<td>35, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, J. Stanley</td>
<td>23 (photo), 24, 26 (photo), 27, 32, 33 (photo), 36, 37, 39, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Mrs. Betty</td>
<td>36, 37, 38, 40, 44, 45, 46, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Mrs. Ronald</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marton, D. A.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason Jr., Howard</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, Lawrence</td>
<td>28, 37, 39, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, Ralph S.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayer, Earl</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McAdam, Bruce E.</td>
<td>19, 20 (photo), 24 (photo), 26 (photo), 30, 31 (photo), 33, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McAlister, Ian</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McBride, A. B.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCann, Teddy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCleary, Walter</td>
<td>34, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCready, A. L.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McIntyre, G. A.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McIntyre, Victor</td>
<td>4, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKeracher, Duncan</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLaren, Don</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McPhee, Andy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medhurst, E.</td>
<td>17 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merner, A. W.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, J. Fred</td>
<td>12, 14 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miles, Herbert</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millar, Michael</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Jim</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Lotte</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, William</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milloy, John</td>
<td>40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Misick, Tom</td>
<td>41, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moert, Joseph</td>
<td>6, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Jim</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moser, Robert</td>
<td>31 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moyer, Adeline</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moyer, Edith</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moyer, Eli S.</td>
<td>4, 5, 7, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mueller, George E.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, Tom</td>
<td>42, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niergarth, Gerald</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oswald, Clarence</td>
<td>28 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ott, J. T.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panhofer, Charles</td>
<td>6, 7, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pepall, George</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pequegnat, Paul</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perch, Mrs. K. von</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perch, Rev. R. von</td>
<td>4, 7 (biog), 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perrin, Mrs. Louise</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peters, Dr. John</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petker, Bernard</td>
<td>31 (photo), 38, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitchford, Ron</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poehlman, B.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pond, George</td>
<td>36 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Povey, C. R.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Price, John</td>
<td>39, 40, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pritlove, Ed</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rabley, Derek</td>
<td>33, 42, 45, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redmond, Chris</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reiche, Hans</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rekofski, A.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rietterhaus, Oscar</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritz, A.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rock, Ralph</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roedding, Marlene</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roesch, Thomas K.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roest, F.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roos, Ed</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenberger, R.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, Mrs. Dorothy</td>
<td>19, 20 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schade, A. J.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schantz, Stan</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schatz, A.</td>
<td>14 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schellen, David</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schiedel, C. W.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schlee, G. Ervin</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmalz, W. H. E.</td>
<td>3 (biog), 4, 8, 13, 23 (photo), 24, 25, 34, 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmidt, Frank</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmidt, George A.</td>
<td>4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schmieder, Rev. John</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schofield, J. H.</td>
<td>24 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schultz, Manly</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schweitzer, Lloyd</td>
<td>20 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Servos, Philip</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaman, Tony</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shantz, Frank</td>
<td>19, 20 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shantz, Stanley S.</td>
<td>(See Schantz)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharpe, Lloyd</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shepard, Fred W.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shinn, Fred</td>
<td>5, 17 (photo), 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shoemaker, H.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short, Clarence</td>
<td>39, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simpson, Cecil</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skelton, Bertha</td>
<td>(Mrs. George H. Skelton)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skelton, Mrs. George H.</td>
<td>(See Bertha Skelton)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snider, Clayton</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snider, Maynard</td>
<td>20 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snider, Roy O.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Snyder, Florence</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spalinger Sr., John</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spalinger, Josephine</td>
<td>20 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spurgeon, E. W.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staebler, Eldon</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stark, Fred</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starnaman, G. A.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starnaman, George W.</td>
<td>5 (photo), 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starnaman, J. P.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starnaman, Mrs. J. P.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starnaman, Walter A.</td>
<td>4, 5 (photo), 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Stayt, Mrs. Peggy 25, 27
Steinhart, Allen 41
Stevens, C. H. 15, 17 (photo)
Stewart, Jim 44
Stratton, John 42
Street, Mike 42, 43
Strohm, L. 7
Stuebing, Henry 4, 7
Stulberg, Dr. Fred 41, 42
Sweitzer, Earl 48

Tafel, W. 4
Tattrie, Robert 42, 43, 46
Taylor, E. 17 (photo)
Taylor, E. D. 17 (photo)
Teper, Bernard 42
Theobalds, G. 17 (photo)
Thompson, Albert 48
Thoms, C. 4
Thorne, Percy 43
Thorning, Steve 43
Totzke, Clarence 8, 10, 11, 12, 48
Travers, E. 4
Travers, G. 4
Trebilcock, H. 14 (photo)
Tuerk, Eugene 7
Turnbull Jr., G. 5

Unger, Adam 5
Union Stamp Company 13

Vale, George 14 (photo)
Vanier, Georges 30
Vickers, William 15
Voege, Ed 16, 17 (photo)
Vogt, George T. 11, 13, 14 (photo), 17 (photo), 18, 19, 20 (photo), 23, 33, 35 (photo), 37, 48

Wagner, H. W. 24 (photo)
Walker, Miss A. 4
Walper, C. 4
Walter (presumably Walter Allendorf) 18
Warnock, Gordon 42, 45, 48
Washburn, Charles 4
Washburn, Evelyn 18
Watson, John R. 24 (photo)
Weaver, Charles 7
Weaver, Findlay I. 4, 5 (photo), 7, 8
Weaver, Ralph 4, 7
Weber, V. F. 4
Weiss, Linda 48
Wiedeman, Pete 44
Wiegand, Gordon R. 8, 10, 13
Wiegand, Harvey 5
Wiegand Jr., Paul 13
Willfong, J. H. 5
Williams, Art 42, 43
Wilson, Dr. Cliff S. 10, 19, 41
Wing, Lewis 4
1987

Ralph Mitchener: *A centenary of nationally organised philately in Canada 1887-1987.*, Canadian Philatelist, May/June 1987, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.185-193 & July/August, Issue 4, pp.296-303. Although the article has *(to be continued)* at the end, no further parts were published in this periodical.

A history of national philatelic organisations in Canada, with particular emphasis on the Royal Philatelic Society of Canada.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This history of the earliest days of organised philately in Canada includes much information regarding those who were involved, companies as well as individuals. However, there was no index so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than those mentioned in passing. Pages on which a picture is present are followed by *(photo)*, those containing significant biographical information by *(biog)* and where information is included in an illustration by *(illus)*.

Where known, the names of the proprietors of companies follow the name of the company, in square brackets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B</th>
<th>190</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bach, Rudolph C.</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berryman, J. R.</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birt, Williams &amp; Company</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C</th>
<th>299, 300</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cameron, Dr. Charles E.</td>
<td>299, 300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, L.</td>
<td>303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, J.</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig, A. G.</td>
<td>190, 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig, Alvin J.</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig, Edward Allison</td>
<td>189 (photo), 190 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craig, J. A.</td>
<td>297 (illus)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D</th>
<th>188</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dill, George</td>
<td>188</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E</th>
<th>189</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Excelsior Stamp Association* [Edward Allison Craig]</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F</th>
<th>298, 302, 303</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fowler, Henry Ades (1873/74-1950)</td>
<td>298, 302, 303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeman, Henry</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G</th>
<th>190</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Great Canadian Foreign Stamp Depot [J. A. Nutter]</td>
<td>190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great North American Stamp Depot [W. F. Moses]</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grenny, Fred J. (1840- )</td>
<td>187 (photo), 192, 299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| H   | 115 |

115
H., F. 189
Hart, Harrison L. 192
Hechler, Henry (1853-1928) 187 (photo), 191, 192, 299
Hooper, John Reginald (1818-1944) 187 (photo), 188, 191, 192 (biog), 296, 297 (illus), 298, 299, 300 (biog), 301, 302, 303
Hooper, Joseph (father of John Reginald) 187
Hooper, Mrs. Georgina (nee Leblanc, wife of John Reginald) 296, 297 (biog)

International Stamp Company [F. W. Wurtele] 190

J
James, F. 190
Jamieson, R. A. [Pseudonym - Phil Atts] 185, 187
Jenkins, Thomas K. 188
Joseph, Montefiore 300

K
Kelly, John 190
Ketcheson, H. F. 192, 298, 299 (photo), 300, 302, 303
Killam, A. A. 190
King, Donald A. 299

L
Labelle, A. E. 300
Leblanc, Miss Georgina 296
Leslie, John 190
Lovlock, H. 190
Lowe, George A. 187, 296

M
M., A. 188 (illus)
M., J. W. 189
Marell, Harry 296 (biog)
Mason, Mrs. Julia S. 192 (biog), 296
McCready, A. L. 187
McRae, 192
Mooers, H. F. 300
Morency, C. C. 300
Moses, W. F. 190

N
New Brunswick Postage Stamp Emporium [A. D. Robertson] 190
Niesser, 192
North American Stamp Depot 190
Nutter, John Appleton 188 (illus), 189 (photo), 190, 296

P
Parker, E. Y. 299

R
Rennie, R. 190
Richardson, R. 190
Richey, Bell & Company 191
Robertson, Andrew D. 190
Robertson, J. S. 300

S
Staebler, L. M. 298, 300, 301, 302, 303
Stewart Jr., George (1848-1906) 189 (photo) (biog)

T

116
* The Excelsior Stamp Association was often taken for one of the earliest stamp collectors’ societies in the world, particularly by early German writers such as Alfred Moschkau.


Ralph Mitchener: A history of national philatelic organisations in Canada, with particular emphasis on the Royal Philatelic Society of Canada.

**ESTONIA**

1988

- A detailed, illustrated history of philately in Estonia.

**GERMANY**

1999

- A detailed history of organised philately in Chemnitz.

2004

- A detailed history of organised philately in Gotha.

2006

- A history of philately and of some selected German philatelic societies.


- A history of organised philately in the Halle region of Saxony, Germany.

2010
2010, pp.8-14.
➢ History of the first German philatelic society.

GREAT BRITAIN

2008
➢ Various aspects of the history of philately in Essex. The four Sections are:
- History of philately in Essex
- Histories of the Essex societies
- Roll of AEPS officers
- Long Service Roll

2009

INDEX OF SOCIETIES MENTIONED

This comprehensive history of the philatelic environment in the UK around the early years of the Society was not provided with an index and yet was replete with references to other societies and the start of organised philately in the UK. Accordingly, I have listed below all of the Societies mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Where a date is given, it is the foundation year. Pages on which a picture is present, are followed by (photo).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Society</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Amateur Stamp Collectors Club</td>
<td>A 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bath Philatelic Society</td>
<td>(1906) 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birmingham Fiscal &amp; Rail Stamp Exchange</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birmingham Junior Philatelic Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex- Birmingham Youth’s Stamp Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birmingham Society</td>
<td>(1864) 11, 18, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birmingham Youth’s Stamp Society</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex- Philatelic Society for Beginners (Birmingham &amp; District)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolton Philatelic Society</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradford Philatelic Society</td>
<td>(1894) 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brighton &amp; Hove Philatelic Society</td>
<td>(1906) 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brighton Philatelic Society</td>
<td>(1891) 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bristol &amp; Clifton Philatelic Society</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Ever-Circulating Stamp Exchange</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiff Philatelic Society</td>
<td>(1899) 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiff Stamp Exchange Club</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Philatelic Club</td>
<td>(1893) 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City of London Philatelic Club</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ex- Central Philatelic Club</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Stamp Exchange Club</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Devon & Cornwall Stamp Exchange Club 94
Dundee & District Philatelic Society (1905) 12
Dundee Philatelic Society 66

East Anglian Stamp Exchange 94
Edinburgh & Leith Philatelic Society (1890) 12
Exchange Society for Stamp Collectors 13

Fiscal Philatelic Society 64
Foreign Stamp Exchange Club
Ex-Cardiff Stamp Exchange Club

Hertfordshire Philatelic Society (1897) 12
Herts Philatelic Society 62, 65, 66, 67, 68
Hull & District Philatelic Society (1896) 12
Hull Philatelic Society 12

International Philatelic Union (1891) 12, 13, 20, 64

Junior Philatelic Society Y. M. C. A. 58
Junior Philatelic Society (1899) 12, 61, 63, 64
Junior Philatelic Society, Brighton Branch 64
Junior Philatelic Society, Liverpool Branch (1908) 61, 64
Junior Philatelic Society, Manchester Branch (1908) 61
Junior Philatelic Society, Scottish Branch 64

Leeds Philatelic Society (1890) 12, 15 (photo)
Liverpool Junior Philatelic Society (1906) 12
Liverpool Philatelic Society (1888) 12
London & General Postage Stamp Exchange Club 18

Manchester Central Philatelic Society (renamed in 1934)
Manchester Junior Philatelic Society (1906) 12, 63
Manchester Philatelic Society (1891) 12, 19, 62
Midland Counties Stamp Exchange 13 (photo), 39, 94
Midland Postal History Society 18 (note 66)
Montreal Stamp Collectors Club 20
Mutual Stamp Exchange Society 94

National Philatelic Society
Ex-Junior Philatelic Society
North of England Philatelic Society (1903) 12
North Staffordshire Stamp Exchange 94
Northampton Philatelic Society 13
Northern Stamp Exchange 94

Oxford Philatelic Society (1890) 12

Philatelic Congress of Great Britain 13, 59
Philatelic Exchange Club 94
Philatelic Society for Beginners (Birmingham & District) 57
Philatelic Society of India 33
Philatelic Society, London (1869) 11, 13, 19, 24
Philatelic Students’ Fellowship 66
Plymouth Philatelic Society (1892) 12
Postmark Club (1884) 18
Postmark Club (1924) 18
Royal Philatelic Society London
Ex- Philatelic Society, London

Scottish Philatelic Society (1893) 12
Sheffield Philatelic Society 12
Society for the Suppression of Speculative Stamps 65
Stamp Society 94
Stamp Trade Protection Association 65
Suburban Stamp Exchange Club 94
Surrey Philatelic Society (1899) 12

Tonbridge School (1860) 8

Warrington Philatelic Society (1895) 12
West London Exchange Club 94

Young England’s Association (1862) 8

MALTA

1976
➢ A short history of philatelic organisations and an early philatelic publication in Malta.

MYANMAR

2008
➢ A short history of organised philately in Burma up to the 1970s.

NETHERLANDS

1984
➢
NEW ZEALAND

1988

POLAND

1971
Jan Z. E. Berek: *Polish philately and its contribution to Polish culture outside Poland.*, Bulletin of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, March/April 1971, Whole number 25 (First series Whole number 108), pp.1-4; May/June, Whole number 26 (First series Whole number 109), pp.1-4 & July/August, Whole number 27 (First series Whole number 110), pp.1-4.

A brief history of Polish organised philately, both inside and outside Poland but especially in the UK.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

1977
HISTORIES OF PHILATELIC SOCIETIES

BACKGROUND

Some years ago, I published an article in the Philatelic Literature Review\(^{(1)}\) regarding my use of biographies to inject a little human interest into my bibliographic writings. In that article, I included a bibliography of the major biographical resources that I used. However, I also use the whole range of philatelic literature to provide me with biographies – periodicals, exhibition catalogues, books, pamphlets and auction catalogues. One very minor part of the literature, histories of philatelic societies and other philatelic organisations, has proven to be such a worthwhile source of biographies that I routinely collect all examples that I come across, even those in foreign languages that I struggle or completely fail to read.

INTRODUCTION

Organised philately is the backbone of philately. Virtually all significant philatelists have been active in societies, federations and similar organisations (henceforth referred to as societies for convenience) and the great majority of philatelic publications derive from those entities. Accordingly, society histories often contain both historical and biographical data regarding collectors connected with the society and, most important of all, photographs.

There are, of course, great variations in the extent and quality of such histories, with minor articles, generally in the Society’s own periodical and or year book, predominating. These usually have little in the way of detail and are of relatively small interest and accordingly, the great majority were omitted from this bibliography and most of the entries were therefore, free-standing publications. In 2005 I began to put my bookplates in order and found many societies had used a bookplate but had not published their history. This was an inconvenience for me since, in Section 5.4: Philatelic and Postal Bookplates, I like to include a short biography or history of each user. Accordingly from that date I have included many histories which have been published as a part of other documents where no better version exists. For a few societies, I have also included a section for references which included interesting historical information not found in the histories.

In the German-speaking countries, in particular, there has been a tradition of producing commemorative books (festschrift in German) to celebrate some significant anniversary of a society. These vary greatly in content with many containing little of historical interest about the society but mainly articles, generally relating to the locality or specialism of the society. However, an increasing number contain comprehensive society histories. In view of the fact that some of these commemorative booklets do contain useful historical information, I have chosen to list all of them that I have come across although I accept that the large numbers of them do clog up the listings somewhat. In a similar way, programs of exhibitions held to commemorate societies’ anniversaries are also included. The annotations which accompany the entries should alert interested parties to their scope and the extent of the historical data each one contains. Once my article on the subject had been published\(^{(2)}\), I disposed of most of my foreign-language collection to the Royal Philatelic Society London and ceased to collect or even record them.
Since my main interest in these documents is from a biographical point of view, I bemoan the almost universal lack of indexes in these works. Such is the loss of utility caused by this omission that I have taken it upon myself to provide indexes to people mentioned, for the more-important of the English-language histories. In order to preserve these indexes and make them widely available, I have appended them to the original entry. They are given in an indigo-coloured typeface to distinguish them from the main entries.

**FORMAT OF THE ENTRIES**

Entries are given under the Society’s current name with cross-references from any previous names. Where the society’s name has an initial article, Der; El; La; The; etc. this is omitted to simplify alphabetisation. The date and place of foundation are given under the title. Occasionally, I have added some notes about the society, particularly regarding name changes and any precursor or successor bodies.

German societies are often a problem regarding their titles which tend to be surprisingly variable, even within in the same publication. I have tried to list them under the title that seems to be in general use, ignoring the almost universal prefixes and suffixes:- Arbeitsgemeinschaft; ARGE; Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft; e.V.; etc. but including a cross-reference to their State, town or speciality, where appropriate, to make them easier to locate. After many years of existence German societies tend to add the date of their foundation to the end of their title to indicate that they had reached a worthy age. I have not considered such an action to constitute a change of name.

Comments in square brackets are mine. Notes about the publication itself are shown in curly brackets. Each entry is followed by an arrowed bullet point giving a concise note indicating the extent of the historical information it contains.

**REFERENCES**

2. **Brian J. Birch:** *Histories of philatelic societies.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 1, Protective cover & pp.20-47.
   A letter, noting an additional history was sent by **Joseph E. Foley:** *One more.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2003, Volume 52, Issue 2, p.182.
THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Numbers

3c '51-'57 Unit
See the U.S. Philatelic Classics Society.

AAAA

A.C.F.A.
See the Asociación de Cronistas Filatélicos de la Argentina.

A.E.P.S.
See the Association of Essex Philatelic Societies.

A.F.F.
See the Associacion Filatelica de Filipinas.

A.I.E.P.
See the Association Internationale des Experts Philatéliques.

A.I.J.P.
See the Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques.

A.P.H.V.
See the Allgemeiner Postwertzeichen-Händler-Verband.

A.P.A.
See the American Philatelic Association.

A.P.S.
See the American Philatelic Society.

A.S.D.A.
See the American Stamp Dealers Association.
Aachen
See Briefmarkenfreunde Aachen 1890.

**Aberdeen Philatelic Society**
Founded in 1910 in Aberdeen, Scotland as the *Aberdeen and North of Scotland Philatelic Society*.

By the mid 1990s other societies had been formed in the North of Scotland and the membership was primarily from Aberdeen. Accordingly, the Society was renamed the Aberdeen Philatelic Society in 1997.

2010

▶ A comprehensive history of the Society. Unusually, this volume contains an index to persons mentioned since I had pointed out to the author that this was a failing of most such histories, when he mentioned that he had been tasked with its production.

**INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED**

This comprehensive history of the Society was provided with an index but it did not include the photographs or the lists of officers, so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Pages on which a picture is present are followed by (photo). It contained no significant biographical information.

- **Aberdeen and Temair, Marquis of** 14
- **Adam, Bruce** 148
- **Alexander, Edward** 2, 148
- **Alexander, G.** 132, 149
- **Alexander, John** 148
- **Alexander, Mr.** 59
- **Anderson, Mrs. Annie** 131
- **Anderson, James** 1, 13, 22, 28, 99, 100, 102, 114, 125, 127, 128 (photo), 131, 132, 146, 149
- **Anderson, Mrs. James** 131
- **Anderson, John** 12, 13, 22, 28, 99, 100, 102, 114, 125, 127, 128 (photo), 131, 132, 146, 148, 149, 153
- **Anderson, Peter John** 5, 59, 60, 63, 66, 93, 96, 103, 121, 127, 129, 131, 132 (photo), 146, 153
- **Baptie, T. I.** 146, 147, 148
- **Beattie, Alistair. H.** 125, 148, 149
- **Beedle, T. L.** 132, 149
- **Bell, W. Edmund** 1, 2, 7, 22, 29, 38, 87, 88 (photo), 101, 109, 114, 131, 132, 151 (photo), 153
- **Benton, James M.** 148, 149, 150
- **Beverley, George** 58 (photo), 88 (photo), 146, 148, 149, 150, 151 (photo)
- **Bill, Uncle** 101
- **Black, A.** 146, 147
- **Blaikie, John** 18
- **Boyd, David** 22
- **Boyd, James** 151 (photo)
- **Burnett, Cdr. M. S. L.** 22, 160
- **Burnett, J. G.** 40
- **Carroll, Mrs. E.** 150

125
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carter, Charles</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Kenneth</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheavin, W. H. S.</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childs, G. A.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, D.</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, John</td>
<td>132, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clements, A. B.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clyne, Dr. J. Wilson</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collie, Dr. Frank</td>
<td>28, 96, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, E. J.</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coutts, T. Gordon</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crabb, R. Findlay</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cramond, William J.</td>
<td>146, 148, 151 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruickshank, J. F.</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson, Fergus C.</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson, J. D.</td>
<td>147, 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson, Margaret</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daynes, John</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Den, Mrs. S. M.</td>
<td>127, 132, 147, 148, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dinnes, Robert</td>
<td>146, 149, 151 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donald, Miss Helen</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas Hotel</td>
<td>86, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duff, Lindsay B.</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan, Eric</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncan, Stewart P.</td>
<td>105, 132, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durand, Capt. Philippe</td>
<td>20, 44, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durham, James</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, D.</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth II, Queen</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emslie, Alexander</td>
<td>151 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, Dr. R. G.</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Everatt, Paul</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fair, E. J.</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falconer, W. A.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Falconer, W. L.</td>
<td>102, 132, 146, 147, 148, 149, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrier, William</td>
<td>131, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, Francis</td>
<td>22, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finnie, A.</td>
<td>147, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, W. A.</td>
<td>102, 131, 146, 148, 150, 151 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest, F.</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, Alan</td>
<td>54, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, John</td>
<td>50, 53, 132, 146, 149, 151 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, Oswald A.</td>
<td>116, 132, 146, 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gawthorpe, J. T.</td>
<td>131, 148, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George V, King</td>
<td>29, 30, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillespie, G.</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godden, Frank</td>
<td>72, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godden, Stanley</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, D.</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant-Fleming, Rev. J. G.</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Andrew</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grimwood-Taylor, J. L.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haig, A. W.</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannah, J.</td>
<td>147, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heginbottom, J. E.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Stewart</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Col. H. W.</td>
<td>43, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Rowland</td>
<td>11, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hislop, R. M.</td>
<td>47 (photo), 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornal, Charles W.</td>
<td>48, 146, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howie, Dr. O. Peter</td>
<td>109, 131, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iball, Miss D.</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imper, A. D.</td>
<td>88 (photo), 146, 149, 151 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inglis, Geo. L.</td>
<td>146, 147, 148, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irvine, Mrs.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaffray, George</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaffray, Sir Thomas</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jahr, Capt. K.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferies, F. C.</td>
<td>132, 150, 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, H. F.</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jupp, E.W.S.</td>
<td>31, 91 (photo), 123, 132, 146, 148, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keith, Charles</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kennaway, I. B.</td>
<td>148, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerr, D. J. M.</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidd, Dr. A. E.</td>
<td>14, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kindley, A. D.</td>
<td>131, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kyle, James</td>
<td>131, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrance, R. Murdoch</td>
<td>99, 131, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Little, J. R.</td>
<td>131, 147, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Longhurst, M. F.</td>
<td>147, 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowe, Robson</td>
<td>16, 22, 46, 51, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lutwych, Nigel</td>
<td>131, 132, 148, 150, 151, 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDonald, David A.</td>
<td>110 (photo), 131, 132, 147, 148, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackie, A. S.</td>
<td>32, 47, 125, 126 (photo), 127, 131, 132, 146, 147, 150, 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackintosh, Dr. G. McD.</td>
<td>119, 132, 146, 147, 149, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malcolm, J.</td>
<td>147, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malcolm, Mrs. M.</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, William</td>
<td>22, 146, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, Mrs. William</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massie, J. I.</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McConnell, Alex</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McGregor, A. F. L.</td>
<td>147, 148, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKenzie, J. B.</td>
<td>132, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melville, Fred J.</td>
<td>14, 15, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meredith, Cecil W.</td>
<td>17, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meredith, Mrs. C. W.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miazek, S.</td>
<td>146, 147, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milne, Alex.</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milne, George</td>
<td>( -1957)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monro, Hector</td>
<td>132, 146, 148, 149, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mountford, Hubert</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, Robert</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, T. W.</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orkin, Mrs. P. A.</td>
<td>90 (photo), 146, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons, Mrs. E.</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paterson, George</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paterson, James</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payne, P. L.</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peckitt, W. H.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peter, J.</td>
<td>146, 147, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petrie, John</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rae, George D.</td>
<td>146, 148, 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rawlinson, W. B.</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reid, Edwin</td>
<td>148, 149, 151 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reid, John</td>
<td>79, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riddell, Wm. J.</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rielly, Tom</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritchie, J. J.</td>
<td>147, 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson, George</td>
<td>146, 148, 149, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robson, R.</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross, George</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross, J. A.</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruegg, J.</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, James</td>
<td>151 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shand, James</td>
<td>131, 146, 148, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherritt, R. W.</td>
<td>131, 146, 148, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shirran, Edward H.</td>
<td>148, 151 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simmers, A.</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simmers, Ms. A.</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skinner, G. C.</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart, A. Gordon</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smillie, Ian</td>
<td>32, 148, 149, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Albert</td>
<td>91 (photo), 132, 146, 148, 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stables, R. A.</td>
<td>110 (photo), 132, 147, 155, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley Gibbons Ltd.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen, George</td>
<td>50, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen, Dr. J. H.</td>
<td>122, 131, 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen, J. M.</td>
<td>146, 148, 149, 151 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephen, W. S. E.</td>
<td>65, 105, 127, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevenson, Mrs.</td>
<td>151 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Col. A. E.</td>
<td>17, 22, 130, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone, Jeffrey C.</td>
<td>127, 132, 147, 148, 150, 151, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahl, Harry</td>
<td>98, 99, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Kenneth</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thematicus Rex</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Athol D.</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Capt. J. E. R.</td>
<td>146, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomson Jr., John</td>
<td>12, 93, 94 (photo), 101, 131, 151, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomson, Michael</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrower, Mrs. J.</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trewin, Nigel H.</td>
<td>149, 151, 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vase, E</td>
<td>132, 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vowles, L. T.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Resumes of the thirty displays presented to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the occasion of the Society’s 100th Anniversary. It includes a two page history of the Society.

**Aberdeen and North of Scotland Philatelic Society**

Founded in Aberdeen, Scotland in 1910. It was renamed the **Aberdeen Philatelic Society** in 1997.

**Académie de Philatélie**

Founded in Paris, France in 1928.

2008


- A history of the Academy with details of all of its members. Virtually all of the entries include a picture and dates of birth and death, if appropriate.

**Académie de Philatélie de Belgique**

Founded in Brussels, Belgium in 1966.

1991


- A festschrift, containing only the biographies of all past and current members.

1996

> A festschrift, containing only the biographies of all past and current members.

2001
> A festschrift, containing only the biographies of all past and current members.

2006
> Sixty-one two-page biographies of the most prominent past members and much other information about the Academy.

2011
> A festschrift, containing only the biographies of all past and current members.

**Aero Philatelic Federation of the Americas**
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1941 as the Jack Knight Air Mail Society.

In 1994 it was incorporated into the American Air Mail Society.

**Aero Philatelic Society of America**
Founded in the USA in 1923.

In 1926, it changed its name to the American Air Mail Society.

**Aero Philatelists Inc.**
Founded in the USA.

In 1973, it was incorporated into the American Air Mail Society.

**Allgemeiner Postwertzeichen-Händler-Verband**
Founded in Germany in 1885 as the Internationalen Postwertzeichen-Händlerverband.

The Society became inactive during the First World War but was re-formed in 1935. Following the Second World War, the word International was dropped from the Society’s name to reflect its almost wholly German membership.

1999
> A comprehensive history of the Society and its predecessor.
Altonaer
See the Hamburg-Altonaer Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein.

American Air Mail Society
Founded in the USA as the Aero Philatelic Society of America.

In 1973, it incorporated Aero Philatelists Inc. and in 1994 the Aerophilatelic Federation of the Americas.

American Philatelic Association
Founded in 1886 in New York, NY, USA.

Renamed the American Philatelic Society, briefly in 1897 and finally in 1908.

American Philatelic Literature Society
Founded in 1910 in the USA by George W. Linn.

See Section 1.2.2 for further details.

American Philatelic Society
Founded in 1886 in New York, NY, USA as the American Philatelic Association.

Renamed to its current title briefly in 1897 and finally in 1908.

Since the Society offered services to smaller, affiliated societies, which it called Units, they have become an integral part of the Society.

In the early years there was some small debate over who was mainly responsible for the founding the society. This argument has been re-run from time to time and some of these arguments are included in the References below.

Undated
➢ A timeline of key events in the history of the Society, originally produced by the American Philatelic Research Library Librarian Gini Horn.

1905
Oliver Crinkle: A history of the American Philatelic Association., The Stamp-Lovers Weekly and Morrison’s Weekly Stamp Collector, 10th June 1905, Volume 2, Issue 13, pp.1 & 3-4; 17th June, Issue 14, pp.1-2; 24th June, Issue 15, pp.1-2; 8th July, Issue 17, pp.1-2; 29th July, Issue 20, pp.1-3 & 5th August, Issue 21, pp.1-2. (Although the last article was annotated To be continued, this seems to have been in error since there were no additional chapters published in the following dozen or so issues of the magazine.)
➢ A very early history of the Association, written when most of those involved were still alive.

1912
➢ A comprehensive history by a Charter member.

1986
➢ A comprehensive history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This comprehensive history of the Society was not provided with an index so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Pages on which significant biographical information was found are followed by (biog) and if a picture is present, by (photo).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>568, 739</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ackerman, Ernest R. ( -1932)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adair, Henry S.</td>
<td>321 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aichele</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Albrecht, R. F.</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, George</td>
<td>739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apfelbaum, Earl P. L. ( -1932)</td>
<td>939, 940, 1133 (photo), 1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arlen, Margaret</td>
<td>935 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnold, Sandford</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashbrook, Stanley</td>
<td>569, 742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlee, W. Dudley</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ault, William E.</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>742, 743, 933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacharach, Justin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barr, Jere Hess</td>
<td>670, 742, 934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barry, Ralph A.</td>
<td>853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartels, John Murray ( -1944)</td>
<td>322, 565, 934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bauer, Bill</td>
<td>1131, 1132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baxter, James</td>
<td>934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beal, James H.</td>
<td>1131, 1132, 1052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernays, Ralph</td>
<td>938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billingsley, Fred N.</td>
<td>744 (photo), 938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blake, Maurice</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blizil, George</td>
<td>941, 1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloch, Herbert</td>
<td>1050, 1133 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodine, W. H.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boehret, Jesse</td>
<td>1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogert, R. R.</td>
<td>30, 31 (photo), 33, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boggis, Winthrop</td>
<td>938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boker, John R.</td>
<td>671, 1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonesteel, Maj.-Gen. C. H.</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braake, Alex ter</td>
<td>1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradt, S. B.</td>
<td>30 (photo), 32, 33, 34, 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brandeberry, Robert</td>
<td>1053, 1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazer, Clarence</td>
<td>670, 742, 855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brisley, Charles</td>
<td>745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Britt, John</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brock, R. C. H.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brookman, L. G.</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brookman, Lester G ( -1971)</td>
<td>855 (photo), 936 (he did not die in 1980),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruns, Franklin</td>
<td>745, 853, 1049, 1050, 1132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burt, Frank N.</td>
<td>745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burt, H. M.</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caldwell, George</td>
<td>940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caldwell, Judge David D.</td>
<td>936 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calman</td>
<td>131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calman, H. L.</td>
<td>( -1936) 669 (photo), 670, 743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Dr. George</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannon, Richard</td>
<td>670, 1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cannon, Wilbur F.</td>
<td>936 (photo), 939 (photo), 940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carpenter, E. M.</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandler, N. W.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, C. E.</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chase, Dr. Carroll</td>
<td>565, 566, 567 (photo), 568, 569, 743, 1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemi, James</td>
<td>( -1976) 1051, 1132, 1133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Emerson</td>
<td>937 (photo), 1051, 1131 (photo), 1132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Hugh</td>
<td>742, 935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clary, Joseph</td>
<td>941, 1050, 1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cole, Ezra</td>
<td>670, 1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, Clinton</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conger, Edward</td>
<td>1051, 1053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conrath, Walter J.</td>
<td>743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coolidge, Gen. Charles A.</td>
<td>( -1926) 565, 566, 669 (photo), 670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornwall, Frederick R.</td>
<td>468 (photo), 469, 565 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosby, Col. Spencer</td>
<td>668 (photo), 670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costales, Eugene</td>
<td>670, 1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cratsenberg, Charles</td>
<td>1050 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Earl of</td>
<td>853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cromwell, H. N.</td>
<td>744 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosby, Col. Spencer</td>
<td>1049, 1052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunliffe, Robert</td>
<td>1131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuno, Theodore F.</td>
<td>32, 33 (photo), 34, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daub, Milton</td>
<td>936 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson, Dr. Robert L. D. [Larry]</td>
<td>935, 1053, 1054, 1134 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Bernard</td>
<td>939, 1049, 1050, 1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Dr. Holland A. [Doc]</td>
<td>323, 565, 566, 569, 935, 936, 937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davison, Alvah</td>
<td>34 (photo), 669 (photo), 670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day, Dr. Kenneth</td>
<td>674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deats, Hiram Edmund</td>
<td>( -1963) 33 (photo), 34 (biog), 233, 234, 322, 323, 566 (photo), 567, 673, 742, 745, 936, 940 (photo), 1050, 1052 (photo) (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denison</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dietz, August</td>
<td>856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diman, Maj. Homer</td>
<td>937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doane, Percy</td>
<td>( -1945) 936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doeblin, Eugene</td>
<td>( -1914) 34 (photo), 134, 565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domrancki, Vincent</td>
<td>742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Rev. Marion</td>
<td>1134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drew, B. L.</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunfee, John R.</td>
<td>941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durbin, L. W.</td>
<td>30, 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duveen, Henry J.</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle, Clarence H.</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earée, Rev. R. B.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eaton, D. T.</td>
<td>469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edgar, Wm. A.</td>
<td>934</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Eilenberger, Clinton B. 743
Elliott, H. H. 935
Emerson, Judge Robert D. 568
Evans, Maj. E. B. 129, 133 (photo)
Evans, Lois 1131, 1132
Everett, Morris 935

Farley, James A. 743
Faulstich, Edith 1050
Fawcett, James Waldo 742
Feldwisch, J. C. 128
Fellers, R. E. 743
Fennel, Adolph D. [Dolph] 568, 569, 671 (photo), 743
Flower, Rollin E. 744, 745, 853, 856
Fortgang, Morris 1050
Foster, John B. 936 (photo)
Fowler, Henry Ades 469
Foxworth, John 1051, 1131, 1132, 1133
Fraser, W. R. 33, 129, 130
Freehafer, John 940
Frye, Joe 1132

Gadsden, C. R. 129, 131 (photo)
Gatchell, L. B. 742
Gedaly, Leon 1051
Gibson, Henry E. 566
Glass, Sol 1049, 1050
Good, Alvin 469
Green, Fred M. 743
Green, L. L. 322
Grosz, Miss Louise 744
Guest, J. E. 567, 569, 743, 940, 1050

Hahn, Charless 941, 1049
Hanes, E. B. 128, 133 (photo)
Harmer, Bernard 937, 1050
Harris, Andrew L. 323
Harris, H. O. 231 (photo)
Harrison, Horace 1053, 1054
Hedley, Richard P. 936 (photo)
Henderson, George 33
Hennan, Dr. Clarence 674, 739, 742, 743
Hennig, Bernard [Bud] 1131, 1134 (photo)
Herst Jr., Herman [Pat] 933, 940, 1050, 1133 (photo)
Heuer, Henry F. 933
Heyerman, Charles F. 569, 668, 670
Hicks, W. W. 939
Hind, Arthur 674
Hobby, J. Oakley 231 (photo)
Holland, Alexander 322
Holton, E. A. 33, 34, 132
Homan, William 565
Hoover, Herbert 740, 742
Horn, Gini 1132
Howes, Clifton A. 322, 467, 565
Hubbard, J. M. 670 (photo), 938
Huber, Leonard 938
Hutchinson, Charles E. 129
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ickes, Harold L.</td>
<td>670, 742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland, Gordon</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, Adm. Jesse</td>
<td>941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobs, Burleigh</td>
<td>939, 941, 1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jarrett, Fred</td>
<td>938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johl, Max</td>
<td>742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Dr. Iver</td>
<td>739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Adm. Jesse</td>
<td>1050, 1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehr, Ernest A.</td>
<td>934, 935 (photo), 936 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keller, Peter G.</td>
<td>937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelley, E. de Z.</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimble, Col. Ralph A.</td>
<td>743, 855 (photo), 936, 939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Beverly D.</td>
<td>853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klein, Delores</td>
<td>569</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klein, Eugene</td>
<td>469, 569, 669, 740, 742, 745, 933 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kline, E. D.</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knapp, Edward S.</td>
<td>670, 853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knauer, Wm. F.</td>
<td>934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lagerloef, Col. Hans</td>
<td>936 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lane, Maryette</td>
<td>1131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leijonhufvud, Baron Erik</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leland, Samuel</td>
<td>34, 745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levin, Dr. Astley</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lichtenstein, Alfred</td>
<td>935, 938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lidman, David</td>
<td>939, 941, 1049, 1050, 1051, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lidman, Karen (wife of David)</td>
<td>1132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindquist, Harry</td>
<td>935, 938 (photo), 1049, 1131 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linn, George Ward</td>
<td>323 (photo), 856 (photo), 1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lisle, Kenneth de</td>
<td>1131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loder, Sydney</td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lombard, M. H.</td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loth, H. M.</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowe, Robson</td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luff, John N.</td>
<td>323, 324, 468 (photo), 469, 742, 744, 853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luthi, Adolph</td>
<td>935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lybarger, Donald F.</td>
<td>854 (photo), 855, 856, 933 (photo), 934, 935, 936 (photo), 939, 1132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBride, Mrs. van Dyk</td>
<td>936 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacBride, van Dyk</td>
<td>936, 940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacCalla, W. A.</td>
<td>129, 670 (photo), 742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacClaren, W. W.</td>
<td>743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mann, Charles F.</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manning, Mrs. Catherine</td>
<td>670, 742</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manno, Lawrence</td>
<td>936 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maris, Judge Albert B.</td>
<td>745, 1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, George</td>
<td>935, 1054, 1131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Roscoe B.</td>
<td>741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maslin, Roscoe</td>
<td>741</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCoy, Mrs. Ethel</td>
<td>1049, 1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McEntee, Dorothy B.</td>
<td>934 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McKeown</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mekeel, Charles Haviland</td>
<td>33, 34 (photo), 134, 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melville, Fred. J.</td>
<td>468, 853</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

135
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Melville, Fred. L.</th>
<th>[error for Fred. J. Melville]</th>
<th>743, 1050</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, Henry A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>744 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, T. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>739, 743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosler, Gustave M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>742, 936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mozian, Vahan</td>
<td>-1945</td>
<td>322, 323, 324, 468, 469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mudge, Henry N.</td>
<td></td>
<td>744 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mueller, A. Hans</td>
<td></td>
<td>941, 1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murch, Bob</td>
<td></td>
<td>670, 934 (photo), 935, 936 (photo), 1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musser, Clay</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Needham, Henry C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>568, 744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicklin, John W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Niemand</td>
<td></td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noll, Fred L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norona, Delf</td>
<td></td>
<td>743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohlman, Max</td>
<td></td>
<td>741, 933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olney, Col. Frank F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pack, Charles Lathrop</td>
<td></td>
<td>565, 853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paliafito, Robert</td>
<td></td>
<td>1132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, Major F. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, E. J.</td>
<td>-1932</td>
<td>739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Partello, J. M. T.</td>
<td></td>
<td>131 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry, Elliott</td>
<td></td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perry, Thomas Doane</td>
<td></td>
<td>670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peterson, Charles</td>
<td></td>
<td>1132, 1133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pettigrew, W. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Charles J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, H. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>668 (photo), 670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Mrs. R. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pickman, Dudley</td>
<td></td>
<td>322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pla, Steven</td>
<td></td>
<td>1132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant, Paul</td>
<td></td>
<td>1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollard, Fred. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>566</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pope, John</td>
<td></td>
<td>941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radasch, Dr. H. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>934</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raymond, J. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rechert, Joseph</td>
<td></td>
<td>133 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reichenheim, Franz</td>
<td></td>
<td>565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice, J. O.</td>
<td></td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice, Kenneth L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>1051</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich, Joseph L.</td>
<td>-1932</td>
<td>739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich, Joseph S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich, Stephen G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>671, 743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards, C. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>669 (photo), 670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Rev. O. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, Sherman</td>
<td></td>
<td>933</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt, Franklin D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>741, 742, 935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothfuchs, C. F.</td>
<td>-1945</td>
<td>129, 322, 669 (photo), 670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rust, John E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanabria, Nicholas</td>
<td>-1946</td>
<td>936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, John W.</td>
<td>-1919</td>
<td>30, 133, 134 (photo), 468, 565, 566, 853, 1134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagram, H. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>131, 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Segall, B. Z.</td>
<td></td>
<td>744 (photo)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sellers, F. Burton [Bud] 671, 1054, 1131, 1132
Sellers, Mary Beth (wife of Bud) 1132
Sente, Frank 1051, 1132
Severn, C. E. 468
Severn, Charles S. 853
Shoemaker, Laurence D. 939, 941, 1049 (photo)
Siegel, Robert A. 1050, 1054, 1133 (photo)
Silers, Ralph 673
Silver, Philip 1133 (photo)
Simpson, Tracy 939, 1050
Sine, Richard L. 1133
Sloane, George 742, 1050
Slusser, W. F. 668
Smith, Henry 1051
Sousa, Joseph M. 1051, 1055, 1132
Southgate, Hugh M. 745, 853
Spelman, Henry 1050
Stebbins, E. J. 131 (photo)
Steeg, Adolph 742, 936 (photo)
Steinway, Theodore 935 (photo)
Sterling, E. B. ( -1926) 128, 669 (photo), 670
Stets, Margaret (wife of Robert) 1132
Stets, Robert 1132
Stone, William C. ( -1938) 30, 33 (photo), 34, 322, 468 (photo), 469, 567, 568, 569, 670 (photo), 671, 673, 674, 742, 744, 939
Stowell, J. W. 565
Stump, Dan [error for David Stump] 1053, 1132
Stump, David 1053, 1132
Tapling, T. W. [error for T. K. Tapling] 853
Taylor, Edward M. 565
Tedrich, E. L. 744, 745
Thomas, Fred B. 1050, 1051 (photo), 1054
Thomas, Wilbur W. 130
Thompson, Cyrus 937 (photo)
Thuin, Raoul Ch. De 1052, 1132
Tiffany, John Kerr 30 (photo), 31, 33 (biog), 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 233, 853
Tinsley, Gene 1052, 1131
Toppan, George L. 234, 321, 468
Trevor, Clair 935
Turner, Brinkley 742
Turner, George T. 1050, 1051, 1052, 1053, 1054, 1131, 1132 (photo)
Vooyys, Daniel W. ( -1978) 856, 937, 940, 1051, 1053, 1054, 1055, 1130, 1131, 1132
Voss, Col. James T. de 937 (photo), 939, 1050, 1051 (biog), 1052 (photo), 1053, 1054, 1055, 1132, 1133 (photo), 1134 (photo)
Wagner, Col. Keith A. 1132, 1134 (photo)
Wainwright, J. A. 34
Walker, W. Danforth 1055
Wall, Jancie 1132
Walton 134
Ward Jr., Philip H. 324, 742, 933, 1052
Waterhouse, Sir Nicholas 671
Watkins, Thomas Coke 33, 130
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Watson, Douglas</td>
<td>938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, W.</td>
<td>936 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weill brothers</td>
<td>1050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weill, Raymond H.</td>
<td>744 (photo), 745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welch, Bill</td>
<td>1132, 1133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westberg, Nils</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westover, E. L.</td>
<td>935</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wetter Jr., William V. D.</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whilden Jr., W. G.</td>
<td>32, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilhelm, A. H.</td>
<td>670, 671, 674, 742, 743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1050, 1053 (photo), 1054, 1055, 1130, 1131, 1132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Henry H.</td>
<td>565, 568</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolsieffer, P. M.</td>
<td>( -1935)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>322, 323, 565, 668 (photo), 670, 673, 742, 853</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolsieffer, P. N. [error for P. M. Wolsieffer]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodward, K. N.</td>
<td>743</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worthington, George H.</td>
<td>( -1924)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>469, 565, 670</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wrenn, Gordon P.</td>
<td>1052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wuesthoff</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylie, W. W.</td>
<td>941</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wylie, Willard O.</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wynne, William H.</td>
<td>744 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yort, Svend</td>
<td>742, 1053</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yurchinson, George E.</td>
<td>1054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zerkle, Helen [error for Helen Zirkle]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zirkle, Helen</td>
<td>1053</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2006


- A concise but detailed history of the Society.

**References**

   - The first published address about a national society.

   - The article that really started the movement to form the American Philatelic Association.

   - The pamphlet circulated by the Committee.

   - A review of the state of the Association after its first six months or so.

5. **Lois M. Evans:** *Lest we forget.*, The American Philatelist, November 1977, Volume 91, Issue 11, pp.885-888.
   - An attempt to list all of Charter members of the Society.

   - An explanation of why the early members had a variety of membership numbers.
7. **Bob de Violini**: *APS Units have come a long way since 1926.*, The American Philatelist, August 1987, vol 101, Issue 8, pp.769-772.
   - It includes tables showing when each Unit became affiliated and the number of active Units by year.

8. **Ken Lawrence**: *1886-1889: Theo Cuno versus the stamped envelope syndicate.*, Scott Stamp Monthly, August 2010, Volume 28, Issue 8, pp.12-14, 16 & 18-19. {A revised and condensed version was published as: **Ken Lawrence**: *Theodore F. Cuno; Correcting the story.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 2, pp.140-150.}
   - A claim that Theodore F. Cuno was the man most responsible for founding the American Philatelic Society.

**American Society of Australian Philately**

Founded in New Orleans, LA, USA in 1967 as the Australian Commonwealth Collectors Circle.

It changed its name to the American Society of Australian Philately in 1971, reflecting the wider interests of the membership. In 1975, it changed its name to Oceania Inc.

**References**

**American Stamp Dealers’ Association**

Founded in 1888 in the USA.

**References**
1. *Is the ASDA really 125 years old?,* The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, September 2013, Whole number 73, p.78.

**American Topical Association**

Founded in 1949 in the USA.

1999

*50 Years of Service to Philately.*, American Topical Association, Albuquerque, NM, USA, 1999, n.pp. [64pp.]
   - A rather atypical festschrift, containing a number of articles of historical interest about the Society but with a huge amount of information about the members and the affiliated Units.

**INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED**

This comprehensive history of the Association was not provided with an index so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Pages on which significant biographical information was found are followed by (biog) and if a picture is present, by (photo). In view of the lack of page numbers, I have added them myself, ignoring the card covers.

Ager, Donald A 35, 49
Alrich, Peggy 59
Alstetter, George  
Alusio, Frank 14, 28, 29  
Andrews, Melville 49  
Andrews, Melvin Jean 15, 27, 29, 41  
Apgar, Dulcie 39, 49  
Arce, Joe 32, 49  
Argyle, Ernest 52  
Arnold, Harold 37, 46, 49  
Arnold, John 33, 49  
Asplund, Edward 43, 49  
Atchison, Oliver 43, 49  
Atkins, Fred 47, 49  
Atkinson, Eugene 44, 49  
Augustin, Vaughan 35, 49  

Babcock, Gene 5 (biog)  
Baldwin, Frank 23  
Ball, George 33, 49  
Bargas, John 40  
Bargas, John 49  
Barna, Judith E. 9, 22, 63  
Bart, Jan 27, 55  
Batho, Norman 33, 49  
Bauer, William 49  
Baum, Werner J. 29  
Bavaria, Fred 27  
Beall, Thomas 33, 49  
Bearce, Harold 33, 44  
Beard, Allyn M. 24  
Bearse, George A. 34, 49, 57  
Bearse, Harold 49  
Bellefeuille, Clarence de 16  
Beltmann, Clarence W. 15, 24, 40, 49, 54  
Benjert, Frank H. 11, 23  
Berman, Leon 5 (biog)  
Berner, Beatrice 37, 49  
Berry, Kenneth 42, 49  
Berwald, June 49  
Berwald, Linda 35  
Bettencourt, Jack E. 27  
Beuthel, Donald G. 11 (photo), 20, 23, 28, 29  
Binkler, Elmer 49  
Blackford, O. M. 13  
Bleckley, Joan R. 23, 29  
Block, Lawrence I. 29  
Blocker Jr., Jack C. 53  
Bloom, Mark 45, 49  
Bodamer, Dessie E. 12 (photo), 27 (photo), 29  
Bode, F. J. 46, 49  
Bookwalter, E. O. 34, 49, 57  
Boos, Robert 35, 49  
Boreham, Ian 36, 49  
Borges, Alexander R. 27  
Bormann, Helen 29  
Bosman, Wim 47, 49  
Bowman, Marian 28  
Bowman, Mary Ann 21  
Boyles, Willard 44, 49  
Boys, William 38  
Brandenburg, Louis 46, 49  
Brassard, Claude 35, 49  
Braun, Bruce 45, 49
| Name                              | Page Numbers
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Breidenbach, Fred F.</td>
<td>47, 49, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brenke, Donald</td>
<td>11, 18 (photo), 21, 23, 24, 31, 49, 57, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooker, David</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Arthur E.</td>
<td>36, 49, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Earl C.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Edwin L.</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brothen, Linda</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Mary Ann</td>
<td>34, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruce, Robert M.</td>
<td>46, 49, 54, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruder, Richard</td>
<td>22 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruns, Franklin</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruns, Jr., Franklin R.</td>
<td>14 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruns, James H.</td>
<td>21 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buccino, Estelle</td>
<td>41, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burkhalter, Howard J.</td>
<td>49, 56, 58, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buzzard, Henry</td>
<td>31, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bykowitz Jr., Dmytro</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byrnes, Patricia</td>
<td>36, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameron, Kenneth M.</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Frederick H.</td>
<td>21, 22, 43, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carew, Doris</td>
<td>47, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carlton, Jeff</td>
<td>31, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartier, Karen</td>
<td>38, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carver, Arthur</td>
<td>31, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cary, Bruce</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case, Karl</td>
<td>38, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casey, Camillus</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caspary, Catherine</td>
<td>22 (photo), 31, 46, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catt, Francis</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centeno, Ed</td>
<td>38, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chakravorty, Ranes</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandler, Mary</td>
<td>38, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charron, Jacques</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chessman, David R.</td>
<td>22, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childester, Irene</td>
<td>35, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christel, David</td>
<td>37, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chu, Feilong</td>
<td>36, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay, Lawrence</td>
<td>45, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayton, James</td>
<td>22 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clement Jr., Blanton</td>
<td>47, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleveland, E. C.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cockburn, Helen</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffey, William</td>
<td>45, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Dr. Archibald C.</td>
<td>5 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, I. V.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cole, Gordon</td>
<td>39, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cole, Philip</td>
<td>39, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cole, William</td>
<td>33, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, Cora</td>
<td>38, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conley, Ralph W.</td>
<td>14 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connelly, Ken</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conrad, Stan</td>
<td>47, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conrow, Mrs. Evelyn</td>
<td>5 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corey, Wallace C.</td>
<td>5 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cotton, Ira</td>
<td>35, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coyne, Bernard</td>
<td>42, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crago, Glen</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cramer, Alma</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cregier, Don M.</td>
<td>44, 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creiger, Don</td>
<td>39, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cress, Samuel</td>
<td>45, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fallon, Henry</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fanning, Joe</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faries, Belmont</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fechner, Mrs. Rudy [née Catherine Caspary]</td>
<td>6 (biog), 9 (photo), 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feldkirchner, Esther</td>
<td>43, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenner, Frances</td>
<td>46, 50, 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fernandez, Frank</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fidelma, Sister</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiery, Donald</td>
<td>44, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fife, John</td>
<td>33, 43, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fillingham, Ray</td>
<td>21, 33, 47, 50, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fink, Cleo</td>
<td>22 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fischer, Carl</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fischer, Ingeburg</td>
<td>28, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisher, Peter</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitz, Charles M.</td>
<td>28, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flath, Edward J.</td>
<td>11, 13 (photo), 21, 29, 44, 46, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foldvary, Fred</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forster, Louis</td>
<td>39, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster, Caxton</td>
<td>39, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster, Everleigh [Ev]</td>
<td>35, 50, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franchi, Adolfo</td>
<td>40, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freedner, O. Frank</td>
<td>43, 50, 61, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French, William</td>
<td>37, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fritzsche, Wolfgang</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galletti, Greg</td>
<td>47, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garabrant, Lauretta</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garabrant, Melvin</td>
<td>11, 21, 23, 29, 37, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardner, James C.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gary, Don</td>
<td>41, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaydos, John</td>
<td>43, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifford, Virginia</td>
<td>34, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gomba, Frank</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, Lewis</td>
<td>46, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon, Robert E.</td>
<td>34, 50, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gould, Jeane</td>
<td>34, 50, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grad, Eli</td>
<td>39, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gratton, Richard</td>
<td>34, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graves, Robert</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Jack H.</td>
<td>22, 24, 29, 32, 50, 55, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffenhagen, George B.</td>
<td>10 (photo), 11, 21, 23, 29, 55, 56, 57, 59, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffin, Frank</td>
<td>45, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffiths, John O.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groet, John H.</td>
<td>9 (photo), 21, 22, 28, 33, 50, 53, 54, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grove, Mrs. Arthur M.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gruen, J. A.</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guadagno, Louis</td>
<td>46, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gubler, Virginia R.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guzzoio, George T.</td>
<td>22, 26 (photo), 27, 28, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haack, Joel</td>
<td>41, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haack, Linda</td>
<td>41, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackett, Margaret R.</td>
<td>9 (photo), 22 (photo), 28, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hadlock, Kevin</td>
<td>38, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haerter, Harry E.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hainlen, E. Willis</td>
<td>41, 50, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hale, Frank H.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, George</td>
<td>42, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Levi M.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halpin, Larry</td>
<td>35, 50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hammack, Robert 39, 50
Hancock, Darwin 46
Hanks, Alan J. 11 (photo), 19, 21, 22, 29, 34, 50
Hartsfield, Henry 17
Haslewood, Robert 34, 50
Hass III, John 47, 50
Hassel, Wayne 22
Hauck, Dr. Allan 6 (biog), 23, 43, 50
Havnoonian, Frank 33, 50
Haynes, William C. 6 (biog)
Haywood, Virginia 34, 50
Heath, Donald R. 29
Heinze, Lester 50
Heinzel, Lester 37
Hellard, Ruth 37, 45, 50
Helm, Leonard 13, 31, 50
Hennefeld, Harry 50
Hennefeld, Paul 38, 50
Henneman, Harry O. 52, 53
Hentzell, George 39, 50
Herbert, Greg 28, 34, 50
Herd, Kathy 45, 50, 57
Herdt, Raymond J. 6 (biog)
Herguth, John 42, 50
Herst, Herman [Pat] 17 (photo)
Hess, Winand 29
Heuer, Mrs. Werner 21
Higgins, Mildred 22
Hirpupsky, Paul 14 (photo)
Hirsch, Roland 34, 50
Hock, Elmer F. 29
Hodge, Edwin S. 34, 50
Hodson, A. M. 53, 54
Hodziewich, Stanley 14
Hoff, Martin 47, 50
Hoffberg, David 43, 50
Hoffmann, Bill 33, 50
Hogbin, James 31, 50
Holland, George 32, 50
Hostettler, Gordon 31, 50
Hotchkiss, John 32, 50
Howell, William 27
Hudak, John 40, 50
Hudec, Joseph A. 13
Humiston, Ashton J. 11, 14, 21
Humphrey, Beatrice 35, 50
Husak, Gertrude 2, 3 (photo), 13 (photo)
Husak, Jerome 2 (biog), 8, 9 (photo), 13 (photo), 15 (photo), 17 (photo), 18 (photo), 22 (photo), 23, 44, 50, 52, 57, 60, 61, 62
Husak, Lawrence [Pop] 2, 3 (photo), 13 (photo), 15 (photo)
Husak, Sally (née Vogel) 4 (photo), 17 (photo), 18 (photo)

I

Iber, Peter K. 29

J

Jackson, A. F. 24
Jacque, Anthony 22
Januz, Lauren R. 22, 23, 24, 31, 36, 44, 46, 50
Jeffus, John H. 14
Jenson, Ellen E. [Mrs. Werner Heuer] 21, 23, 31, 50, 52
Jimenez, Bernard 21 (photo)
Johnson, Florence 43, 50
Johnson, Harvey E. 8 (photo), 13 (photo), 21, 22, 29, 46, 61, 62
Johnson, Hugh W. 11, 17, 21, 22, 29, 32, 50
Jones, Homer L. 8 (photo), 9 (photo), 12 (photo), 14 (photo), 21, 22, 28, 33, 50, 52
Jones, Margaret 46, 50
Joquet, Dona 21
Josephson, Neil 42, 50
Julian, Richard 42, 50

Kalbfus, John H. 16
Kante, Robert 21
Kaplan, Bernice [Bunny] 46, 50, 59
Karkos, Harold M. 16
Kasonic, Anne 34, 50
Kasta, Rudolph J. 10
Keaton, Bud 31, 50
Keenan, Charles J. 8 (photo), 9 (photo), 24, 43, 50
Kehr, Ernest A. 29, 52
Keldenich, Karl 21, 24
Kelsey, Douglas A. 8
Kelso, Jimmy 31, 50
Kemery, Carolyn 41, 50
Kent, David A. 11 (photo), 19 (photo), 21, 22, 29, 31, 50
Kent, Lillian 40, 50
Kettler, Charles 34, 50
Kettler, Charles [Sherry] 47, 48, 50, 57
Killingbeck, Betty 37, 50
Kilgour, Beatrice 47, 50
Kinsky, Frederick 33, 50
Kirby, Walter 40, 50
Kirk, Katherine A. 59
Kissing, Ursel 36, 43, 50
Klein, Fred 36, 50
Kler, Joseph 27
Kley, Ruden Reis 21 (photo)
Klos, Hank 37, 50
Knapp, Michael 22, 33, 50
Knight, Walter L. 17, 22
Knoeckel, Gustave 37, 47, 50
Koenig, Martin 50
Korn, K. Theodore 16, 22
Korotkin, Fred 6 (biog), 10 (photo), 11, 15 (photo), 21, 22, 23, 24, 28, 29
Koschmann, Ed 32, 50
Koutralis, Nicholas 29
Koutroulis, Nicholas 40, 50
Kovar, Joan 24
Kristy, Davida 48, 50
Kufahl, Lester 21
Kurdylo, Gary J. 22, 39, 50
Kusswurm, Armin 17

Lacher, Andrew 36, 50
Ladd, Frank 34, 50
Lambe, Mary 36, 50
Land, Travis 46, 50
Landley, Benjamin 34, 50
Langworth, Richard 35, 50
Lanfer, Brian 38, 50
Larson, Glen 22
Lawford, Irene 41, 50
Lawrence, E. C. 21
Lawrence, Linda 35, 50
Leland, Edward P. 46, 50, 54
Lera, Thomas M. 28 (photo), 60
Leugs, John (-1988) 24, 31, 50
Levinson, Gerald 39, 50
Levinson, Risha 39
Levy, Edgar 29
Lewis, Donald W. 6 (biog)
Lewis, Irving D. 24
Lewy, L. H. 56
Lilly, Dean 31, 50
Lincoln, Daniel F. 44, 50, 53
Lippens, Georges 47, 50
Lloyd, Tom 34, 50
Loeck, Robert C. 20
Longinotti, Leo 29
Lowenstein, Earl M. 24
Lucas, Howard 40, 50
Lucas, Vincent P. 27, 28, 29
Luette, William 22
Luong, John 21
Luster, Stephen 21, 29, 37, 50
Luther, Martin 28

Macht, Dr. Allan H. 7 (biog)
Macia, Rafael 42, 50
Mackenzie, Kenneth 35, 50
Mackenzie, Stuart 38, 50
Maestrone, Mark 46
Maestrone, Mark 50, 54
Mahoney, Donald 22 (photo)
Mahoney, John 36, 50
Maich, Robert 47, 50
Maineri, Ronald 35, 50
Maldon, Michael 47, 50
Malz, Leo 45, 50, 58
Marchant, Douglas 33, 50
Mars, Lawrence De 55
Martin, M. W. 24
Mather, Robert 20
May, George 7 (biog)
McAlister, Clare 5 (biog), 23, 37, 41, 50, 55, 61, 62
McCann, Peter 29
McCorry, B. J. 39, 50
McCoy, Carole 45, 50
McCumber, Norma 34, 47, 50
McDermott, Joe 39, 50
McDowell, Harry 19
McGovern, Kieran 36, 50
McKinney, W. Arthur 44, 50, 54, 56
Mehta, Dhirubhai 29
Meier, Eileen 27, 28
Meier, Eileen 32, 50
Miller, Foi 34, 50
Miller, Niels A. 54
Miltz, Anne 61, 62
Minerva, Angela 29
Minniear, Susan 34, 50
Mitchell, Herbert 39, 50
Molnau, Myron 45, 50
Montgomery, Robert A. 7 (biog)
Mooney, Michael 41, 50
Moore, Douglas 35, 50
Moore, Evelyn 39, 50
Morgan, Michael 34, 50
Morolli, Giancarlo 17, 18 (photo), 21 (photo)
Morris, Gerald 35, 50, 57
Morris, Margaret 21 (photo), 36, 50
Morris, Melvin 31, 50, 59, 60
Morrow, Nancy 32, 50
Morse, F. Harvey 52, 54
Morton, Agnes 52
Moser, Chris 32, 50
Moyer, Thomas 43, 50
Mueller, Barbara 23, 29
Mueller, Ruth E. 9
Mueller, Siegfried 33
Murphy, Patrick 32, 50
Myers, Helen S. 27

Naples, Bruce 38, 50
Neal, Elaine 38, 50
Nearing, Pauling H. 27 (photo)
Nelson, Evelyn 40, 50
Neuberger, Gertrude 56
Newerla, Gerhard J. 54
Newfield, Dalton 35, 50
Norby, William 37, 50
Nye, David E. 11, 21, 29, 35, 50, 59

O’Connor, Steve 39, 50
O’Dell, Brian 38, 50
Obregon, Emilio 27
Oesch, Robert S. 29, 32, 50, 54
Oldfield, Ruth 37, 50
Oliphant Jr., Alfred W. 24
Olsen, Daniel 20, 28
Orr, Russell 50
Orth, Edward 48, 50
Osborne, Cathleen 42, 50
Ott, Russell 34
Owens, Mary Ann 9, 21, 24, 26 (photo), 29
Ozaki, Milton K. 24

Paddock, Arnold 42, 50
Paessler, Curtis P. 14 (photo)
Page, Harold D. 43, 50, 52, 54
Papa, Feitz 42, 50
Papa, John 37, 50
Parkin, Edgar H. B. 47, 50, 52, 53, 54
Partington, Paul G. 22, 38, 50, 56
Pascual, Alena 42
Patterson, Doris 34, 50, 56, 57
Peat, Sylvester 41, 50
Peebles, John 34, 50
Peel, Alwyn 36, 50
Pender, Michael 48, 50
Pennock, Anthony 33, 50
Perrin, Dorothy 27, 29
Peters, Betty 45, 50, 56
Peterson, Charles J. 52
Peterson, Henry R. 9, 10 (photo), 15 (photo), 22, 29
Peterson, Porter 32, 50
Petronie, Joe 38, 50
Philip, Albert 41, 50
Phillips, Kathy 37, 50
Pieper, Frank 33, 50
Plant, Albert 31, 50
Plummer, S. C. 37, 50
Politziner, Boris 46, 50
Pollock, Allen 58
Poriss, Geraldine 55, 57
Porta, John La 46, 50
Powers, Richard 47, 50
Prague, George 17, 27
Price, Clare 38, 50
Pritzlaff, August H. 7 (biog), 21, 64 (biog)
Pritzlaff, Joan 7 (biog), 27, 28, 64 (biog)
Prues, Kenneth 18
Pudney, John 33, 50
Purdy, Joan 42, 50
Raasch, Maynard S. 34, 50, 57, 60
Ramkisson, Reuben 45, 50
Ramlow, Evelyn 21
Rankin, Herschel 43, 50
Ranshoert, Cyril 21
Rapkin, Franceska 19
Raskin, Morris 24, 36, 50
Rayl, Harold F. 13 (photo), 45, 53, 55
Reaber, Raymond 47, 50
Rebelowski, Steve 39, 50
Reiss, Philip 36, 50
Rich, Stephen 22 (photo), 29
Richards, Ruth 37, 50
Richter, John Henry 61, 62, 63
Ridgely, Beverly S. 7 (biog), 34, 50, 57, 58
Ritterband, Robert 39, 50
Roach, Robert 24
Robinson, Peter 41, 50
Rodlie, Dan 45, 50
Rose, Elsie P. 16
Rothenberg, Bertram 31, 50, 58
Royer, Phebe 48, 50
Rutherford, Betty 34, 50
Ryal, Harold 50
Ryan, G. S. 39, 50
Sager, Waller 43, 50
Sall, Larry D. 21
Sanderegger, Jewell 37
Sandford, Brian 36, 50
Scafetta Jr., Joseph 35, 50
Scannell, Caroline V. 22
Schaffner, Bertram 27
Schaflall, Marilyn 63
Schauer, Carl 45, 50
Schiffler, Harold C. 50, 56
Schlitz, James C. 29
Schmidt, Eckehard 32, 50
Schmidt, Mrs. U. C. 24
Schroeder, Gary 33, 50
Schultze, Amy 37, 50
Schwinge, Heinz 32, 50
Scott, Cynthia 39, 50
Seckler, Bernard 37, 50
Seebacher, Ira 22 (photo)
Seeber, Albert 17, 19
Seed Jr., Allen H 40, 54
Seeds, Allen 50
Seeds, Michael 32, 50
Selman, Scott 21
Sents, Alice W. 34, 50, 57, 59
Serafini, Augustine 43, 50
Shackleton, Verna 43, 50
Shapiro, Steve 42, 50
Shearer, H. B. 27
Shellen, Wesley 46, 50
Sherman, Harold 47
Shiffler, Harold H. 42, 59
Shoemaker, Ann 23, 32, 51, 57, 58, 59
Sicherman, Merryl F. 22, 27
Sievers, Walter 13 (photo), 21
Sievert, Louis K. 21, 22
Silver, Philip 29, 55
Skaroff, Malvin L. 34, 51, 57
Skavara, Frederick 41, 51
Skinner, C. E. [Scotty] 42, 51
Sliger, Nancy 42, 51
Smith, Clifford 46, 51
Smith, Donald W. 8, 10 (photo), 14, 18 (photo), 19 (photo), 21, 22, 24, 28, 37, 42, 51
Smith, Dorothy C. [Dottie] 9, 11 (photo), 18 (photo), 21 (photo), 22, 57
Smith, Dorothy Fordham 9, 15
Smith, Dr. Ernest V. 7 (biog)
Smith, Paul E. 29
Smith, Theresa 13 (photo)
Soendlin, Carl 12, 13 (photo), 51
Soendlin, Mildred 13 (photo)
Sonderegger, Jewell 51
Spangenberg, Lorna 29
Spille, Wolfgang 27
Spitzer, Carl 28 (photo)
Springer, Victor G. 60
Spurgeon, Edgar W. 27, 29
Stager, Phillip J. 28 (photo), 29
Stahl, Ursula 34, 51, 57
Stanley, Willard F. 11, 33, 34, 53, 57, 58
Stanley, William 33, 51
Stearns, Milton 29
Steeding, Otto 41, 51
Steffen, Alan L. 7 (biog)
Stern, Milton F. 53
Stoddard, Susan 33, 51
Stotts, Jay M. 29
Strauss, Montly 41
Strem, Clifford 43, 51
Strom, H. 56
Stuckert, Robert 45, 51
Sullivan, Joseph 39, 51
Sundquist, Gosta 27
Sutton, Shirley 36, 38, 43, 51
Swanker, Wilson A. 41, 43, 51, 52, 53
Swanson, Carl A. 55, 56, 57, 61, 62
Swindinsky, John 24
Sylver, Leo J. 27

T
Taddy, John 18
Taft, Bill 40, 51
Tasker, Walter L. 55
Taylor, Rick 35, 51
Tenny, Doris 47, 51
Tessier, Robert 45, 51
Thomas, Dalene 9, 39, 51
Thomas, John H. 27, 29
Thompsen, Leo 37, 51
Thompson, Cyrus R. 29
Thorsen Jr., Harry D. 24, 54, 56
Thorsen, Harry 44, 51
Tiedman, Anthony 33, 51
Torrisi, Carmine 45, 51
Toulouse, Del 31, 51
Triggle, Ann M. 21 (photo), 29
Truhon, Dorothy 36, 51
Truman, R. W. 57
Tsutsumi, Leroy 31, 51
Tucker, Shirley C. 34, 51, 54
Turner, George 29
Tyler, Paul E. 8
Tyseling, Orville 47, 51

U
Underwood, William 39, 51

V
Vainer, Mark 39, 51
Valentine, Patricia 43, 51
Vargas, Hugo 42, 51
Vaz, August Mark 31, 51
Violini, Barbara de 29

W
Wagner Jr., C. E. 31, 51, 55, 57
Wagner, R. 33, 51, 57
Wales, Charles P. 51, 58
Wallace, Lucille A. 27
Waller, Lewis 36, 51
Walter, Henry M. 14 (photo)
Ward, Kathy 35, 51
Waters, Ruperta 48, 51
Watson, Angela 38, 51
Watt, Frank 36, 51
Watt, Myrtle I. 14 (photo), 21, 29, 41, 51
Way, Wendell 34, 51
Webb, Sophia 47, 51, 53, 56
Weber, Carolyn 40, 51
Weber, Claude 34, 51, 54
Webster, William 40, 51
Weinberg, Irving 29
Weiner, Mark 21
Weiss, Jo Ann 47, 51
Weiss, Sonja 27
Wertheim, Arthur R. von 52
Wetmore, Ruth Y. 29, 33, 51, 55, 59, 63
Whipple, Robert 41, 51
Whitehead, Marshall J. 42, 51, 57
Wickerd, Frances 21, 29
Wilkie, David 36, 51
Wilkinson III, Sam 17, 21, 22, 24, 34, 51
Willard, F. Stanley 24
Williams, Florence 13 (photo)
Williams, Hazel C. 12 (photo)
Wilson, William M. 12, 29
Wilton, Mark 34, 51
Winick, Lester E. 29, 45, 51, 55, 58
Winnegrad, Mark 23, 24, 38, 51
Winter, Donald J. Van 16
Wittenberg, Gus 27
Wolff, Peter 45, 51
Woodbury, Kenneth 19
Woodman, Harold 39, 51
Woodman, Randy 51
Woodward, Randy 41
Wright Jr., Donald P. 59
Wright Sr., Norman E. 60
Wright, Allen 22 (photo)
Wright, Allyn H. 8 (photo), 9 (photo), 11, 22 (photo), 23, 24, 39, 51
Wright, Donald 33, 34, 51
Wright, Mrs. Donald 58
Wurutz, Margaret 22 (photo)

Y
Yerkes, Lester M. 59
Yost, Robert 34, 51
Young, George 32, 38, 43, 51
Yurkas, George 42, 51

Z
Zaramba, Mrs. Paul 29
Zarling, Pauline 39, 51
Zeller, Leonard 13 (photo)
Zettle, Reuben K. 14 (photo)
Ziegler, Kathleen 37, 51
Zimmermann, Zeta 14
Zirling, Pauline 61, 62

Amersham & District Philatelic Society
Founded in 1958 in Amersham, UK.

1979
➢ A typical exhibition catalogue, containing a one page history of the Society.

Ansbach
See the Verein Ansbacher Briefmarkensammler e.V. von 1894.

Armidale Circle of the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club
Founded in Sydney, Australia on the 10th April 1970 as a branch of the Royal Sydney
Philatelic Club.
Generally known as the Armidale Circle.

1992
➢ A detailed history of the Circle’s formation.

2003
➢ A comprehensive history of the Circle

2004
➢ A detailed history of the Circle.

ASDA
See the American Stamp Dealers Association.

Asociación de Cronistas Filatélicos de la Argentina
Founded in Argentina in 1963.

1988
➢ Bullet notes showing the principal activities of the Association on a year by year basis.

1998
➢ A comprehensive history of the Association with the introductory sections translated into English

Asociacion Filatelica de Filipinas
Founded in 1925 in Manilla, Philippine Islands.

1950
➢ A concise but detailed history of the Association.

1951
➢ Detailed notes on the Association’s activities in the postwar years.
**Association Internationale des Experts Philatéliques**
Founded in Meran, Italy in 1954.

**Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques**
Founded in Prague, Czechoslovakia in 1962 by Pierre Séguy.

In about 2007, Wolfgang Maassen (of Phil*Creativ Verlag) became President and completely revitalised the organisation. One of his initiatives was to set up a system by which members could sell their unwanted literature via price lists circulated by e-mail.

### Price Lists

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Items</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Literatur- Vermittlungsdienst Liste Nr. 1, ca. 2009</td>
<td>110 items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Literatur- Vermittlungsdienst Liste Nr. 2, [20th August 2009]</td>
<td>70 items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Literatur- Vermittlungsdienst Liste Nr. 3, 19th October 2009</td>
<td>1197 items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>A great many of these items were provided by Wolfgang Maassen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[2010]</td>
<td>Literatur Hans Meyer – Verkaufsliste, Received 2010</td>
<td>196 items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Literatur Hans Meyer – Verkaufsliste, Received March 2011</td>
<td>1158 items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[2012]</td>
<td>No title, the list covered items P1 to P134.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>AIJP Literatur- Vermittlungsdienst [sic] Liste Nr. 2, 27th August 2013</td>
<td>103 items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>The title of the file indicates that this is actually List number 7. Presumably, the compiler, Hans-Jurgen Dobiat, used an old template.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>AIJP Literatur- Vermittlungsdienst [sic] Liste Nr. 2, 13th October 2013</td>
<td>122 items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2013</td>
<td>The title of the file indicates that this is actually List number 8. Presumably, the compiler, Hans-Jurgen Dobiat, continued to use an old template.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### References


**Association of British Philatelic Societies.**
Founded in the UK in 1994 To take over the role as national representative organisation from the recently defunct British Philatelic Federation.

**Association of Essex Philatelic Societies**
Founded in Ilford, UK in June 1944.

1986


A brief history of the Association with much additional historical data.

**Reginald D. Lee: Association of Essex Philatelic Societies Official History.**, Association of
INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This history of the Association was not provided with an index so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. There is no significant biographical information or photographs. In view of the lack of page numbers, I have added them myself, ignoring the card covers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ainger, E. E.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, John</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, W. J.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony, Dr. W.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, E. C.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bazeley, Peter G.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaumont, Maj. K. M.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beken, Jack</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blair, Arthur</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boardman, S.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braine, Sir Bernard</td>
<td>12, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Branston, Alfred</td>
<td>9, 11, 13, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brookes, Capt. A. B.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burrows, Maj. H. H.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Kenneth</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chasmer, Bob</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear, Charles</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Ald. B.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dibden, W. Stitt</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dobby, E. E.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donaldson, Daphne</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, Trevor</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farrish, Miss E. W.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, Francis</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwin, J. R.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Doris (wife of Harry Green)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Harry (husband of Doris Green)</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halford, W. J.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmer, H. R.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, C.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, D. F.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hidon, W.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Col. W. H.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irving, William</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jagger, R. C. S.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

{This document is held on the Association’s web site and said to be updated regularly. It was checked on the 13th April 2008.}

- A comprehensive history of the Association.

Associazione Filatelica Veneta
Founded in Italy in 1988.

1999


- An exhaustive chronicle of the Society’s activities over the first ten years of its existence.

**Auckland Philatelic Club**

Founded in Auckland, New Zealand in 1896 or earlier.

It was wound up in about 1907.

**Auckland Philatelic Society**

Founded in Auckland, New Zealand in 1912.

It was wound up in 1917.

**Auckland Philatelic Society**

Founded in Auckland, New Zealand in 1922 by R. J. Brown as the **Auckland Stamp Collectors Club**.

The Club changed its name to the **Auckland Philatelic Society** some time in 1923.

1947


- A comprehensive history of the Society.

1972


- A brief history of the Society.

**INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED**

This relatively slight history of the Society was not provided with an index so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Since the book is not paginated, I have added the appropriate page numbers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alley, G.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antiss, G. O.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archey</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, R. G.</td>
<td>1, 10, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashby, Mrs. D.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashby, T. W. M.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(formerly Mrs. D. Fisher)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barnett, R.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berrey, J.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop, J. J.</td>
<td>6, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bressey, H.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bressey, Miss</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brodie, E.</td>
<td>6, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Miss G.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, R. J.</td>
<td>2, 3, 9, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brundell, J. E.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burns, R. H.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byrne, Mrs. E.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, A. B.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christensen, S. A.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher, H.</td>
<td>4, 6, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, E.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinkard, S. E.</td>
<td>2, 10, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collas, P.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collins, Ray J. G.</td>
<td>2, 7, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, F. S.</td>
<td>11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrigan, D.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course, F.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowell, E.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craddock, Mrs. S.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dacre, S. R.</td>
<td>7, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davie, F. W.</td>
<td>2, 3, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennis, Mrs. N.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dexter, R. A.</td>
<td>1, 10, 11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickinson, T.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dixon, L. W.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duthie, H. C.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dycke, A. C.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyson, Mrs. I. R.</td>
<td>1, 8, 9, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eades, A.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eason, Mrs. V.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eaves, H. A.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrican, A. J.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrican, J. C.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisher, Mrs. D.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(later Mrs. D. Ashby)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, J. A.</td>
<td>6, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher, W. G.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox, C.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freudenburg, Dr. J. W.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goffin, S.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant, J. W.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenough, P. B.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gribben, G. A.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffiths, K. A.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross, Mrs.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, W. James</td>
<td>2, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay, J. A.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hipwell, Mrs. I. E.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holloway, W. A.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, G. H.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacka, L. N.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, M. T.</td>
<td>10, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keller, Miss W.</td>
<td>6, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenderdine, John</td>
<td>5, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenderdine, Mrs. J.</td>
<td>2, 8, 10, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langabeer, J. N.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langabeer, J. S.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lellman, K.</td>
<td>8, 10, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lemmon, G. A.</td>
<td>11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leven, L.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levin, Miss E.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lineham, A. G.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luxford, J. H.</td>
<td>6, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyle, J. E.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maclean, H. T.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahoney, E. W.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malman, J.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maseman, F. K.</td>
<td>2, 3, 10, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayer, D. C.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCarthy, Mrs. P.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McFarlane, C. A.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McFarlane, V.</td>
<td>4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McNaught, Dr. K. J.</td>
<td>6, 7, 10, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melrose, D.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melville, C. B.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moir, Dr.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullertz, K. S.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, Mrs. D. C.</td>
<td>11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, Mrs. Eileen G. (formerly Miss E. G. Penk)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myers, Arthur</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nash, Miss</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newby, S. J.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nola, L. D.</td>
<td>7, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norrie, Lt-Gen. Sir Willoughby</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogden, Mrs. N. P.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paterson, Campbell</td>
<td>10, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penk, Miss Eileen G.</td>
<td>(later Mrs. E. G. Murray)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ponsford, Miss E.</td>
<td>2, 3, 8, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, A.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purves, J. R. W.</td>
<td>7, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rawson, A.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reade, C.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regan, J. P. R.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, R. V.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson, Mrs. D.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson, J. A.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, A. J.</td>
<td>10, 11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Sir Dove-Meyer</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sachs, H.</td>
<td>5, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salote, Queen</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schoenberger, E. A.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shand, T. P.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaw, J.</td>
<td>1, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simkin, Bishop</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smyth, G. L.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soward, K. R.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer, N. B.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley, M. C.</td>
<td>7, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutcliffe, B. W.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutcliffe, P. B.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Svendsen, Mrs. E. M.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Mrs. E. L.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tremain, J. A.</td>
<td>3, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanderpyl, Mrs. A. H. M.</td>
<td>1, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vernazoni, L.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyce, A. H.</td>
<td>10, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Frederick</td>
<td>7, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, J. R.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Reg J.</td>
<td>3, 6, 7, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watts, C. W.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welch, J. T.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitney, J. C.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Miss N. A.</td>
<td>1, 8, 10, 11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winstone, Mrs. P.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, S. A.</td>
<td>6, 10, 11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyre</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


- Not seen.

**1990**


- A concise but detailed history of the Society.

**1997**


- A typical festschrift containing no information regarding the history of the Society.

**Auckland Stamp Collectors Club**

Founded in Auckland, New Zealand in 1922 by R. J. Brown.

The Club changed its name to the **Auckland Philatelic Society** some time in 1923.

**Australian Commonwealth Collectors Circle**
Founded in New Orleans, LA, USA in 1967.

In 1971, it changed its name to the **American Society of Australian Philately**, reflecting the wider interests of the membership.

**Australian Commonwealth Collectors’ Club of New South Wales**
Founded in Sydney, New South Wales, Australia in 1940 as the **Commonwealth Specialists and Philatelic Stationery Collectors Club**.

Its current name was adopted in 1958.

2010
➢ A brief history of the Club.

2011
➢ An extensive history of the Club.

**Australian Commonwealth Specialists’ Correspondence Society of Great Britain**
See the **British Society of Australian Philately**.

**Australian Commonwealth Specialists Society of Great Britain**
See the **British Society of Australian Philately**.

**Australian States Study Circle**
Founded as a subsidiary of the **Royal Sydney Philatelic Club** in 1960.

2003
➢ A comprehensive history of the Circle.

**B.P.A.**
See the **British Philatelic Association**.

**B.D.Ph.**

160
See Bund Deutscher Philatelisten.

**Baden-Baden**
See Briefmarken-Tauschverein Baden-Baden.

**Baltimore Philatelic Society**
Founded in Baltimore, MD, USA in 1889.

2010

- A detailed history of the Society.

**Barnet & District Philatelic Society**
Founded in March 1954 in the UK, by Capt. E. N. Barton.

1975

- An exhibition catalogue which includes a minor history of the Society on two pages

**Bath Philatelic Society**
Founded in Bath, UK in 1906.

2006

- A detailed history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This comprehensive history of the Society was not provided with an index so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Pages on which significant biographical information was found are followed by (biog) and if a picture is present, by (photo).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages/Photo</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Ralph</td>
<td>37-39, 41, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacon, Cecil Lawrence</td>
<td>43, 50 (photo), 51, B1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baildon-Smith, M. I.</td>
<td>B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baillie, I. L. G.</td>
<td>51, 52 (photo), 67, 75, 80, B1, D1, E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes, A. Stanley</td>
<td>82, 83, 88, B5, E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basterfield, Duncan</td>
<td>79, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basterfield, Ewan</td>
<td>71, 74, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basterfield, Peter J.</td>
<td>79, 82, 83, 88, 93, 95, 97, 100, 101 (photo), 107, 111, 112, 113 (photo), 116, 117 (photo), 119, 122, 123, 124, 125, B1, B2, B5, C1, D1, D2, E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benn, Anthony Wedgewood</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blacker, Godfrey J. B.</td>
<td>44, B1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodger, J.</td>
<td>D2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodily, Richie</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond, Dr. Bernard F. M.</td>
<td>111, 112, F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyd, David</td>
<td>68, 74, 88, 93, 95, 98, 99 (photo), 100, 101 (photo), 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brush, Clifford A.</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameron, Sir Edward</td>
<td>22, 24, 29, B1, F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carr, Miss M. A.</td>
<td>15, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carr, Mrs.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castellain, Alfred</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castellain, Capt. Louis (-1952)</td>
<td>45, B1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chalon, Alfred Edward</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coasby, L. R.</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cole, Sir Henry</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook, Ernest H.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crabtree, Dr. Keith</td>
<td>115, F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Craven, Hadfield</td>
<td>49 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowther, Leslie</td>
<td>105 (photo), 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D'Elicabe, Dr. Ricardo</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darcy, Dr. M. Kevin</td>
<td>111, 117 (photo) 124, B2, D1, D2, E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dare, Mrs. S. M. L.</td>
<td>79, E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies, G. E.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, John</td>
<td>119, B2, E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Walter Frank (-1972)</td>
<td>68, 93, B1, B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, Mrs. W. F.</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dickinson, Nigel W.</td>
<td>114, 121, B2, B4, E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dines, Ann</td>
<td>47 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dines, Mary</td>
<td>47 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D'Eddleston, Colin T. (-2004)</td>
<td>115, B2, B3, D2, E1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmunds, Miss Cicely</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elwood, William Christopher (1865-1920)</td>
<td>5, 6 (photo), 11, 12, 15, 16, B3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emms, S. A. (-1966)</td>
<td>52, 54, F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emonet, Mrs. A. P.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emonet, Mrs. Aubrey Paulina (-1993)</td>
<td>55, 56 (photo), 68, 98, 99, 110, D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, Dr. John Morton</td>
<td>18, 34, 36 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farmer, J. A. C.</td>
<td>53 (photo), 61, D1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fenton, Dr.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisher, John A.</td>
<td>91, 107, 111, 116, 118 (photo), 120, B2, B4, C1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes-Nixon, J.</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrester, R. A. C. (-1999)</td>
<td>111, 112, F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrester, Mrs. R. A. C.</td>
<td>111, 112, F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fortt, A. Bertram</td>
<td>10, A1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>François, Jean Louis</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuller, Dr. A. L.</td>
<td>11, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaffen, H.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gale, D.</td>
<td>B5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gapp, Walter (-1993)</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardiner, Ald.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George V, King</td>
<td>34, 35, 37-40, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, Cdr. George</td>
<td>107, 108, 113 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glendining, Mrs.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gooch, G. P.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodman, H. J.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gossage, R.</td>
<td>B4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

162
Haigh, F. 6
Hale, Michael 116, 124
Hale, Peter 123, 124
Hall, Victor William (-1995) 69, 111
Hampton, Miss Susan 88
Harvey, R. G. B3
Hawken, Mrs. Joyce E. (-1989) 79, 108, 118, F1
Hayward, Kenneth Rex (-1986/87) 70 (photo), 84, 87, 89, 94, 95, 107, B1, B3, B4, C1, D1, F1
Heathcote, Dr. H. J. (-1968) 67
Heginbottom, J. E. 7, 9, 10
Heron, Maj. J. B. (-1956) 29, 32, 42, 48, B1, B4, F1
Heron, Mrs. 42
Hersch, Max 100 (photo)
Hewlett, Maurice R. (-1992) 71, 74, 82, 83, 86, 88, 91, 96, 98 (photo), 99 (photo), 102, 110, B1, B2, B4, D1, F1
Hindley, Peter J. (1937-) B3, E1, Inside back cover (photo)
Hobbs, Peter 79, 85, 86, 102
Holland, Capt. F. C. 70
Homan, W. M. 52, 54, F1
Hopkins, Maj. Adrian E. (-1967) 12, 13, 22, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33 (photo), 34 (photo), 35, 40, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47 (photo), 48, 49, 52, 54, 55, 56, 58, 59 (photo), 61, 62 (biog), 66, 104, B1, B3
Hopkins, Mrs. Brenda (-1984) 58, 59 (photo), 60, 75, 87, F1
Hopkins-Clarke, Ann 103 (photo)
Huggins, Alan K. 100 (photo)
Hunt, Charles A. 70 (photo)
Hunter, Sir Charles 9
Hyde, Rikki C. 67

Ireland, John Skipton (1904/05-1975) 43, 55 (photo), 57, 59, 71, 73, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, B1, B3

Jago, Capt. E. O. (-1951) 45, B1
Jarrett, Frederick 34
Jatia, Deoki Nandan 100 (photo)
Jeffery, M. Jake 112, 113, B2, B5, E1
Jenkins, Brian 110
Jenkins, Cllr. E. 103 (photo)
Jessop, Jim 99 (photo)
Jones, Peter Kendall (-2000) 83, 85, 86 (photo), 93, 103 (photo), 108, 112, 123, B2, B3, C1
Jordan, Sq. Ldr. Charles E. (-1995) 82, 83, 98 (photo), 111, B1, B3

King, H. H. 16
Knight, Mrs. Arthur 53 (photo)
Knight, R. E. 52 (photo), 53 (photo), 70, B1, D1

Lace, Arthur Frederick (-1979) 79
Lace, Dr. Frederick (1864-1952) 8, 45, B1, F1
Lawson, D. V. 44
Leach, Richard W. (-1957) 48
Lee, Martin T. 80, 108, B1
Lee, Ronald A. G. 99 (photo), 100 (photo)
Leigh, Mrs. O. E. 24, 42, 49 (photo), 57, 61, B4
Lewis, Col. E. R. [Ted] 82, 85, 87 (photo), 98, 103 (photo), 105 (photo), 106, 107, B2, C1
Littleworth, Miss Cybil   (-1975) 54, 55 (photo), 56 (photo), 68, 74, B1
Lloyd, Dr. L.                                             B4
Lobdell, H. E.                                                63
Locke, Peter                                             86, 110, 120, B4
Lowe, Robson                                                28, 44
Lucas, A. J. E.                                                24
Ludlow, W. G.   (-1959) 49 (photo), 51, B1
Lynes, M. R.                                                                 51

Macdonald, I. C.                                             D1
Maclean, Donald                                                   9
Marks, John E.                                           115, F1
Marriott, John B.                                             100
McGowan, Bertram                                             21
Metcalf, Peter                                                116
Meyer, Rudolf Ernest   (-1970/71) 68
Milliner, John                                                103 (photo)
Moore, Harold Frank   (-1972/73) 14, 27, 28, 43, 48, 49 (photo), 50 (photo), 54, 61, 71, B1, B3, D1
Morgan, L. H. C.                                                     79
Morgan, Thomas   (1989/90) 108, B3

Napier, Mrs. U. E. M.                                        24, 42
Neville, Miss A.                                           22, 24, B3
Newbury, Mrs. Y. Z.                                        D1, D2, E1
Newbury, Mrs. Yvonne Z.                                        88, 89, 119
Newton, Richard   (-1990) 120
Nodder, P.                                                   B5
Nodder, Wilfrid George Thomas                                  45, 46 (photo), 54, B1
Nokes, F. J.                                               1, 6, 13, B4
Nokes, H. W.                                                (1865/66-1949) 25, 44, F1
Norman, H. J.                                                        1, 3

Oldfield, Capt. H. R.                                        21, 26, 27
Olds, W. G.                                                        6
Organ, Gordon H.   (-2000) 112

Palmer, John                                               (1742-1818) 37-38, 85
Palmer, Peter J.   (-2003) 112, 114, B2
Payne, Rev. F. G. [Eric]                                       72, 80, 81 (photo), 88, 109 (photo), 119, 123, B2, D1, D2
Pearson, S. A. [Tony]   (-1994) 86, 93, 97, 110, 111, 123, B2, B3, B5, C1, D1, E1
Philbrick, Judge F. A.                               (1836-1911) 9
Philipps, Miss Joyce Vaughan                                   28
Picton-Phillips, D. B.                                        76
Pitcher, Alan   (-2000) 112
Pope, B. D.                                                   5 (photo), 6, 9, 15, 16, 17, 18, 24, B1
Pound, E. C.                                                  75, 82
Preater, C. J.                                                1, 5, 6, B3
Predy, W. T.                                                   28
Purcell, Rev. N. H.                                         43, B4
Purdie, Ronald H.                                             54

Ranken, A. W.                                                        31
Rapkin, Leon                                                    99 (photo)
Ray, L. R.                                                        36
Renton, Dr. H. B. (-1977/78) 79, E1
Reynolds, J. H. 17
Ricketts, Ald. Alec 69
Robinson, F. J. 11, 12 (photo), 17, 18, 60, B3
Rogers-Tillstone, Capt. B. 54, 55 (photo), 56 (photo)
Russ, Miss E. A. 59 (photo)

Sansbury, L. A. 69
Sants, Walter (-1925) 12
Schofield, Ross 103 (photo)
Scott, C. E. 108
Scott, D. 111, D2
Scott, Mrs. P. D2
Seargeant, Miss W. M. 15
Shaida, Hassan 109
Shea, Herbert A. W. 75, 95, 96 (photo), 103, B3
Shennan, D. B5
Sheriff, R. C. 25
Smith, Alfred William (1837-1880) 1, 26
Smith, Eddie F. (-1990) 67, 68, 70 (photo), 73, 82, 108, B1, D1, E1, F1
Smith, Mrs. E. F. 70 (photo)
Smith, Henry Stafford (1843-1903) 1, 25, 26, 37-38
Smith, Mrs. H. S. 27
Smith, R. A. B4
Smith, Cllr. S. A. 49
Somerset, Duke of 45
Staff, F. 54
Stenning, Leonard H. 110, 112, 114, 118 (photo), 122, B2, B5, C1, E1
Stockwell, Roger 86, 98, 107, B2, B5
Stone, Ronald L. 48, 49 (photo), 50, 51, 59 (photo), 67, 75, B1
Stone, Mrs. Ronald 52 (photo)
Strandell, Nils 21
Stuppes, Richard W. 114, 115, B2
Summerley, Felix
   Pseudonym used by Sir Henry Cole
Sumner, Mr. 96
Swan, P. C. 58, 59, F1
Swan, P. C. (-1962) 85, 115, 103 (photo), 107, B2, F1
Swindells, Mrs. E. Audrey 102, 103 (photo), 115, F1

Terry, Stella 123
Thompson, A. H. 20
Thomson, A. J. 82
Thynne, Lord Alexander (1873-1918) 9
Tinsley, Walton Eugene 100 (photo)
Tipper, Mrs. Ann 117
Tuches, Royston 61
Tyler, Mrs. Yvonne I. 49 (photo), 111, 113, 118 (photo), B2, C1, F1

Wallis, Mrs. Ann Mills (1860/61-1949) 29, 44, B1, F1
Warn, I. M. 67, 68, D1
Warwick, C. 3
Warwick, F. G. (-1944) 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 14, 17, 18, 22, 29, B1, F1
Wellstedt, W. R. 100
Westlake, Peter 97
White, E. J. 17, 18
White, Henry L. 21
Wills, F. C. (-1967) 45, 46, 47 (photo), 67, B1
Wiltshire, Kenneth F. 79, 114, B2, B3, B5
Wood, E. B. 67
Worsfold, L. E. 50 (photo)
Wreford, John Pye (-2003) 79, 103 (photo), 114

Bayer
See Briefmarkensammlerverein Bayer.

BDPh
See Bund Deutscher Philatelisten.

Belgian Study Circle

Undated
The Belgian Study Circle., A typescript, with no bibliographic information but obviously from the Study Circle, UK, n.d., n.pp. [3pp.]
➢ A concise history of the Study Circle.

1997
➢ A list of the displays with no information about the Society.

1999
➢ A comprehensive history of the Society and of its fiftieth anniversary celebrations.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED
This book contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Belgian Study Circle, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the personalities mentioned in the booklet. If the reference includes informative biographical material, the reference is followed by (biog) and if a photograph is provided, by (photo).

A
Allbrook, M. 52
Andrews, Jane 39 (photo)
Andrews, S. Jack 9, 10, 12, 15, 16, 17 (photo), 21 (photo), 23, 25, 29 (photo), 34, 35 (photo), 37 (photo), 38, 39 (photo), 41, 42, 43 (photo), 52, 53
Armstrong, Clifford 45, 47
Armstrong, H. C. 6, 7, 8, 9, 15, 16, 52, 53

B
Balasse, Willy 47
Barden, Maureen (wife of Michael) 41
Barden, Michael (husband of Maureen) 41, 42, 43 (photo)
Barker, B. Leslie 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12 (photo), 16, 22, 28 (photo), 46, 53
Bird, Hugo 45
Bruwier, Jean 30, 31 (photo), 36, 39, 40 (photo)

Carpenter, Ken 31 (photo), 38, 41, 53
Castiaux, A. M. 17 (photo), 20 (photo)
Castiaux, Mrs. A. M. 17 (photo)
Chapman, Kenneth 16, 19
Chapman, Mrs. Kenneth 16, 19
Clegg, Mrs. Vincent 6, 8
Connolly, J. 45
Copeman, C. B. 10, 12, 16
Cresswell, P. G. 22, 47, 53

Cuigniez, Arnold

Dawes, J. 53
Delrue, Gilber 33 (photo)
Deneumostier, Eliane 30, 31 (photo), 39, 40 (photo)
Deneumostier, Marcel 30, 31 (photo), 39, 40 (photo)
Deruyck, Josef 36

Evans, Miss Eileen J. 20, 21 (photo), 49

Gallagher, Dr. Charles 23, 28 (photo), 46, 52, 53
Geake, Anthony D. 31 (photo), 33 (photo), 43, 53
Geake, Coral 43
Gerrish, Mrs. 21 (photo)
Gibbs, Jack 17 (photo), 53
Gilman-Davis 52
Godden, Stanley 16
Godden, Mrs. Stanley 16
Green, Doris [wife of Harry] 1, 15, 23, 35, 36, 41 (photo), 45
Green, Harry (London) [husband of Doris] [iv] (photo), [v], 1, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12 (photo), 13, 14, 15, 16, 23, 45, 46, 52
Green, Harry C. (Rotherham) 6, 7, 8, 16
Green, Lawrence 23
Green, Lawrence 47, 52, 53
Green, Rosemary (daughter of Harry & Doris) 37 (photo), 45

Harper, Miss Ethel 16
Harris, Capt. W. H. J. 6, 7, 8, 9, 15, 46
Harrison, Jean 34
Harrison, Reg T. 31 (photo), 34, 37 (photo), 52, 53
Hollings, George 22 (photo), 25, 29, 47, 52, 53
Horne, J. Barry 26, 29, 33, 34, 52, 53
Howe, Chris 37 (photo), 52
Hugon, E. F. 6, 7, 8

James, H. M. 17 (photo)
James, Mrs. H. M. 17 (photo), 21 (photo)
Jones, Tom a. ( -1976) 22 (photo), 23, 47, 52, 53
Jorquera, Gaston 33, 39

Keach, Ray H. 15, 16
Kilby, Fred W. 6, 7, 8, 9, 16, 21 (photo), 22, 23, 26 (photo), 46, 53

167
Leveque, Roland 47
Lisle, Albert de 31 (photo)
Loader, Eileen (wife of Oliver) 20, 37 (photo), 46
Nee Evans, q.v.
Loader, Oliver C. (husband of Eileen) 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 20, 21 (photo), 22 (photo), 23, 26, 27, 29, 30, 46, 52, 53
Meaultsaert, Maj. Etienne Corbisier de 16, 19
Miller, Geoffrey 6, 8, 19
Mossiat, Elizabeth 29 (photo)
Moubray, Jane 35 (photo), 36
Osborn, G. R. 53
Parkin, J. 53
Pearson, George 6, 7, 8
Pearson, M. 12 (photo)
Planquert, J. C. 47
Runnals, H. C. 15, 16
Russell, Peter 34
Salman, John 29 (photo)
Schouberechts, Vincent 33 (photo)
Sellinger, Otto 41
Smith, Dr. Stewart 9
Soulsby, A. L. 11, 12, 20 (photo), 53
Stevenson, I. 53
Stewart, N. 52, 53
Stewart-Smith, Dr. M. 21 (photo)
Stewart-Smith, (brother of Dr. M. Stewart-Smith) 20 (photo), 21 (photo), 46, 53
Stillwell, R. [or Stilwell] 15, 53
Swale, Alan 39, 40
Toulieff, Serge 39
Vandy, Donald 17 (photo), 19, 21 (photo), 28 (photo), 45, 53
Vandy, Mrs. Donald 17 (photo)
Vasey, T. J. 20 (photo)
Wallwork, E. C. 20 (photo)
Watts, Peter 35
Wilkinson, Maurice 31 (photo)
Willis, Maj. W. J. 6, 7, 8, 9, 12 (photo), 47
Wood, A. Geoffrey ( -1996) 1, 6, 7, 8, 9, 15, 16, 22, 23, 26, 29 (photo), 31 (photo), 33, 35, 47, 52, 53
Wood, Ruth 21 (photo), 39 (photo)
Wright, Joseph 16
Wright, Mrs. Vivienne 16
Xhigne, Dr. 47
Bergen Filatelist-Klub
Founded in Bergen, Norway in 1911.

1971
➢ A single page of history, the Society Statutes and the then-current membership list.

Berlin
See Briefmarkensammler-Verein “Moabit” von 1906 zu Berlin and also Infla-Berlin.

Berlin-Wilmersdorf
See Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein “Berlin-Wilmersdorf e.V.”

Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins
Founded in Berlin, Germany in 1926.

1951
➢ A typical festschrift with three pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888
Founded in Berlin, Germany in 1888.

1958
1888-1958 festnummer zur 70. Wiederkehr seiner Gründung., Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888, Mitteilungen, January 1958, Volume 71, New Series Issue 27, 28pp. {Although this is actually an issue of the Society’s magazine, it is hard bound and looks more like a festschrift than a periodical.}
➢ A typical festschrift with no pages devoted to the history of the society.

1988
Festschrift zum 100 Jährigen Jubiläum., Berliner Philatelisten Klub von 1888, Mitteilungen, June 1988, New Series Issue 62, 108pp. {Although this is actually an issue of the Society’s magazine, it has a decorative cover and looks more like a festschrift than a periodical.}
➢ A typical festschrift with eleven pages devoted to the history of the society.

Birmingham Philatelic Society
Founded in Birmingham, UK in 1886.

1929
➢ A concise history of the Society.

2010
INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This comprehensive history of the philatelic environment in the UK around the early years of the Society was not provided with an index, so I have listed all of the people, dealers and Societies mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Where the reference can be found in an illustration or its caption, the page number is followed by (illus). Pages on which significant biographical information was found are followed by (biog) and if a picture is present, by (photo).

A
Adutt, A. Léon 83
Albrecht, J. R. M. 61
Andrews, Cyril 30
Atlee, William Dudley 67 (biog)
Austin, 39

B
Bacon, E. D. 76 (illus)
Bailey, O. T. 58
Ball, W. L. 94
Bannister, C. J. 95
Barber, H. 106, 109, 110
Bartels, J. M. 16
Becket, W. Dorning 43, 61, 64, 66, 76 (illus), 102, 106
Bellamy, F. A. 45, 75, 76 (illus)
Berger-Levrault, Oscar 9
Benners, Capt. H. H. 92
Bernichon, Jules 47, 82, 102
Bernstein, A. J. (Error for I. J. Bernstein) 84
Bernstein, I. J. 60, 61, 64, 81, 84, 106
Bewley, H. R. 35, 107, 108
Bickers, S. F. 60
Birch, Thomas 21, 95
Birtwell, T. J. 110
Bishop, Percy C. 43, 65, 75, 76 (illus), 85 (illus)
Blackham, N. 58
Booleman, M. Z. 16
Booty, Frederick 9
Botteley, James 25, 27 (biog), 39, 107
Bourke, John 8
Bradbury, Louis E. 43
Brame, J. Francis 95
Bramley, O. L. 53
Bridson, 16
Brown, Mount 9
Buckley, Henry (1860-1903) 28 (biog), 107
Buhl, Theodore 19, 102
Burr-Higgs, Mrs. 58
Buxton, Sidney 72, 106

C
Cadle, Mr. 94
Castle, M. P. 44 (biog) (photo), 64, 71 (illus), 72, 83, 84, 86, 102, 106
Central Stamp Company 95
Chamberlain, Austen 72, 106
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chambers, A. W.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, S.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheveley, T. W.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheveley, Wilson &amp; Company</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chevelly &amp; Company</td>
<td>14 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christopher, C. C.</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, E. A.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, H.</td>
<td>15 (photo), 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, Alban</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collier, F. T.</td>
<td>39, 72 (photo), 82, 106, 109, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidated Stamp Company</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conway, Neal &amp; Company</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooke, J. H.</td>
<td>20 (photo), 44, 95, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coombs, G. A.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, Burton F. J.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coppett, de</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corfield, Wilmot</td>
<td>58 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Earl of</td>
<td>(1913) 63, 66, 68, 69, 72, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cree, E. J.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowther, C. P.</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis, T. R.</td>
<td>31, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. &amp; M. Davies</td>
<td>53, 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. &amp; M. Davis</td>
<td>(Error for D. &amp; M. Davies) 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniels, J. H.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darlow, Maj. J. J.</td>
<td>24, 62, 71 (photo), 79, 84, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David,</td>
<td>48 (note 169)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies, D.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies, M.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, D.</td>
<td>(Error for D. Davies?) 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Day, Mrs.</td>
<td>(Daughter of W. S. Vaughton) 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deakin, P. T.</td>
<td>35, 40, 107, 108, 109, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denham, R. E.</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby, Earl of</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorman, T. P.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downman, Rev. E. A.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earée, Rev. R. B.</td>
<td>67, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edelmuller, H.</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward, Prince of Wales</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, J.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, Major E. B.</td>
<td>15, 60, 67, 75 (illus), 76 (illus), 80, 81 (illus), 84, 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, Thomas</td>
<td>46 (note 160)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evelyn, Frances (Daisy)</td>
<td>87 (illus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eyre &amp; Spottiswood</td>
<td>20 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, D.</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, Francis</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisher, W.</td>
<td>31, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, H. T.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floyd, E. W.</td>
<td>31, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, C.</td>
<td>13 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster, A. J.</td>
<td>31, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, Frederick W.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedle, R.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulcher, L. W.</td>
<td>50, 64, 76 (illus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Furniss, Harry</td>
<td>89 (illus)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

171
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Galbraith, Bethune &amp; Company Ltd.</td>
<td>14 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gee, J. S.</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, W.</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, Stanley</td>
<td>8, 10 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbs, Dr.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, G. Fred H.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giwelb, M.</td>
<td>16, 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Globe Stamp Company</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godden, F.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodfellow,</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Dr. J. E.</td>
<td>8, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greatorex, H. E.</td>
<td>35, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griebert, Hugo</td>
<td>16, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grindall, Henry</td>
<td>24, 36, 42, 45 (biog) (photo), 62, 75, 80, 82, 106, 108, 109, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groom, T.</td>
<td>109, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. L'Estrange Ewen</td>
<td>20 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hadlow, W.</td>
<td>16, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hales, P. A.</td>
<td>31, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, A.</td>
<td>31, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, W. D.</td>
<td>17 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton Smith &amp; Company</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Handley, J.</td>
<td>38, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harden, E. J.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hausburg, L. L. R.</td>
<td>16, 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkins, W. G.</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay, Capt. Lord Arthur Vincent</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayman, H. L.</td>
<td>16, 43, 69, 75, 82, 83, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heath, J. Dunbar</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heaton, J. Henkier</td>
<td>66, 72, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heginbottom, E.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herpin, G. [not Herpen]</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higgins, J. Steele</td>
<td>16, 61, 73 (illus)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higgs, H. H.</td>
<td>31, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiscox, H.</td>
<td>15, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hiscox, Mrs.</td>
<td>21, 45, 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoare, Harriet</td>
<td>8 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodson, F. Leslie</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollick, Richard</td>
<td>13, 31, 32, 38 (biog) (photo), 39 (biog), 40 (biog), 41, 44, 45, 46, 48 (note 169), 58, 64, 66, 67, 71, 72 (photo), 75, 82, 84, 85 (illus), 86, 94, 95, 101, 102, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holt, Alderman</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hotel Druot</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, H. S.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Evans &amp; Company</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Francis Brame</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. H. Cooke</td>
<td>20 (photo), 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, G. F.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, Victor F.</td>
<td>57 (photo), 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeff, W. E.</td>
<td>25, 27 (biog), 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, George</td>
<td>28, 31, 32 (biog), 35, 37 (biog) (photo), 38 (biog), 39, 40, 41, 44, 48 (note 169), 49 (illus), 50, 54, 67, 69, 71 (illus), 73 (illus), 75, 80, 82 (illus), 85 (illus), 102, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingston, Earl of</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kissinger, C. W.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Kitt, T. W. 9
Knowles, J. J. 82, 106, 109, 110
Kohl, P. 16
Krichsauf, F. C. 43

L.
Lallier, Justin 9, 10
Lambert, C. J. 14 (photo)
Lane, T. S. 31, 107
Larmour, C. F. 102
Lewes, Thornton 19, 67
Lewis, Eric 48
Lewis, Thornton (Error for Thornton Lewes) 8, 10 (photo)
Lincoln, W. J. 46
Lorne, Marquis of 46
Louis, G. W. 21
Loveridge, H. 102
Lowe, H. F. 102
Lowe, Robson 19
Lundeblad, V. 107, 108
Lundy, F. G. C. 15 (photo)

M.
MacGregor, A. W. 83
Mackey, G. 102
Marcillac, P. de 107
Margoschis Bros. 21 (photo) (biog), 78, 95
Margoschis, A. P. 21
Margoschis, John A. 16, 21 (photo), 40, 42 (photo), 48 (note 169),
57, 58, 64, 66, 80, 82, 102, 107, 108, 109, 110
Margoschis, Miss 22
Markes, R. 95
Marriott, Sir John 35
Marsden, J. N. 16, 43
Marsden, W. H. Milnes 43
Martin, W. J. 94
Matthews, W. 16
Mattley, R. D. 18 (note 62)
Maury, Arthur 11
Mavel, H. W. 53
McGlew & Company 95
McMillan, William 9
Melville, Fred J. 61, 63, 71, 96 (illus)
Midland Stamp Company 21, 95
Milner, A. E. 19 (photo)
Moens, J. B. 9
Moore, Edward 9
Morley, W. 15 (photo), 16
Mursell, Rev. James 43

N.
Nankivell, E. J. 62
Neave, B. W. 94
Nettlefold, Edward 28 (biog)
Nettlefold, Hugh 28 (note 94)
Nettlefold, N. 107
Nissen, Charles 16, 43

O.
Oakley, W. 43, 79 (illus), 80
Oliver, A. A. R. 49
Oppen, Edward A. 9
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ostara, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passer, Adolf</td>
<td></td>
<td>79, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peck, Thomas Whitmore</td>
<td></td>
<td>39, 40, 41, 48, 58 (photo), 64, 67, 82, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peek, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, Edward Loines</td>
<td>(1844-1878)</td>
<td>9, 12, 19 (photo) (biog), 24, 32, 33, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, Percy Loines</td>
<td>(1875-1949)</td>
<td>19 (photo), 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, Wilson &amp; Company</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perkins, Bacon &amp; Company</td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philbrick, F. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>15 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Charles J.</td>
<td>(1863-1940)</td>
<td>Front cover (photo), 14, 15, 24, 25 (photo), 27 (biog), 28 (photo), 29, 30, 32, 33 (photo), 34, 39, 43, 45, 75, 76 (illus), 80, 81 (illus), 82, 83, 84, 94, 95, 106, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, John Oliver Chapman</td>
<td></td>
<td>25, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumridge &amp; Company</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plumridge, H. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>14, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potiquet, Alfred</td>
<td></td>
<td>35, 52, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, Charles</td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston, P. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Markes Foreign Stamp Depot</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reichenheim, Franz</td>
<td>(1860-1929)</td>
<td>15, 66 (photo) (biog), 82, 84, 90 (illus), 92, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salisbury, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samuel, Herbert L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>72, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scales,</td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott Stamp &amp; Coin Company</td>
<td></td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Séfi, A. J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>43, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semple, Guy</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorthouse, Edmund</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slade, H. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>68, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Alfred</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Mrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>21, 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith-Ryland, Charles A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>36 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sotheby &amp; Company</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sparrow, J. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>48 (note 169), 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stafford Smith &amp; Smith</td>
<td></td>
<td>20 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainforth, Rev. Frances</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stamford, A. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stamp Depot</td>
<td></td>
<td>21, 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley Gibbons Ltd.</td>
<td></td>
<td>15, 18, 29, 30, 46, 71, 83 (illus), 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanton, Capt. R. W. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephenson, Charles A.</td>
<td>(1875-1923)</td>
<td>40, 43 (biog), 48 (note 169), 52, 106, 107, 109, 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevenson, Thomas St. Lawrence</td>
<td></td>
<td>18 (note 62), 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stobbs, Stephenson</td>
<td></td>
<td>18 (note 66)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stockdale, Maj.</td>
<td></td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sutton, H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>31, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tamsen, Emil</td>
<td></td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tanner, C. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td>31, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, S. Allan</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tebay, Mrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telfer, J. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

174
Temperley, J. (1831-1900) 31, 32 (photo), 107
Thornton, O. 58
Tilleard, J. A. 15 (photo)
Tilley, B. B. 72 (photo), 106, 110

Usher, Rev. W. N. 16

Vaughton, G. 31
Vaughton, W. S. 32, 40, 41, 48 (note 169), 52, 107, 108
Velayer, de 17
Venables, David 48
Viner, Charles 8, 9

W. H. Peckitt 35 (photo)
W. S. Lincoln 20 (photo)
Wadams, W. F. 33, 34, 39, 44 (biog) (photo), 48 (note 169), 80, 95, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110
Wadams, Miss A. L. 39
Wales, Prince of 66, 68
Walker, A. P. 109, 110
Walton, William George 10 (photo), 13 (photo), 31, 32, 38, 40, 41, 44, 46, 94, 101, 107, 108

Ward, W.
Warhurst, B. W. ( -1911) 17, 82 (photo), 83 (illus)
Warwick, Countess of 72, 87 (photo), 106
Waughton, W. S. (Error for Vaughton?) 108
Weaving, C. 95
Wells, L. S. 16
West End Stamp Company 22
Weston, G. 57
Weston, Miss J. 102
White, George 63
Whittaker, G. H. 57
Wickhart, Frederick A. 94
Widdowson, W. T. 76, 77
Wiggleworth, E. C. 110
William T. Wilson 95
Wilson, Sir Charles Stewart 16, 43
Wilson, F. E. (Son of W. T. Wilson) 32, 33, 102
Wilson, Henry (Brother of William T. Wilson) 19
Wilson, J. 39
Wilson, William Thomas (1947-1932) 10, 11 (photo), 15, 16, 19, 28 (photo), 32, 33 (biog) (photo), 39, 40, 44, 46, 72, 95, 101, 102, 107, 108

Winckle, R. 95
Winkle, R. 95
Wood, S. A. 94
Worms, Baron de 15, 69, 75

Yardley, R. B. 36

**Alan Spencer:** *Birmingham Philatelic Society celebrates 125 years.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, January 2010, Volume 40, Issue 8, pp.78-79.
> A concise history of the Society.

**Blackpool & Fylde Philatelic Society**
Founded in St. Annes-on-Sea in 1919 as the **St. Annes-on-Sea Philatelic Society**.

In 1927, the Society changed its name to the **Fylde Philatelic Society**. The Society changed its name once again, in 1949, to its present title.

1959  
*Exhibition of Postage Stamps and Postal History*, Blackpool and Fylde Philatelic Society in association with the North Western Federation of Philatelic Societies, Blackpool, UK, 4th-18th April 1959, n.pp. [pp.3 & 5.]  
➤ An exhibition catalogue with a concise history of the Society.

**Bolton Philatelic Society**  
Founded in Bolton, UK in 1937.

2004  
➤ A concise but detailed history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED  
This detailed history of the Society was not provided with an index so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Pages on which significant biographical information was found are followed by (biog).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Aiden</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>(son of Howard)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Howard</td>
<td>6, 7, 8</td>
<td>(father of Aiden)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armitage, Joe</td>
<td>2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7</td>
<td>( -1992)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barlow</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bebbington, Tom</td>
<td>5, 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billington, J.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boothby, C.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constantine, Percy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dobbin, Tom</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>( -1970)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edgerley, Harry</td>
<td>1, 2, 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entwistle, Fred</td>
<td>4, 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fielding, Brian</td>
<td>7 (biog), 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fryer, Jim</td>
<td>5, 6, 7, 8, 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glassbrook, David</td>
<td>3, 4, 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grundy, John</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guthrie,</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardman, Wilfred</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haslam, J. P.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodson,</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogson, Harry</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holding, Miss Ann</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, Harold</td>
<td>3, 8, 9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingham, Dr.</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Adrian</td>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Alan Randall</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, Harry</td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilley, Charles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lilley, Ruby</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manning, Dr. G. B.</td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mills, Frank</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moscrop, H. O.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Randall-Jones, Alan</td>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rigby, Alan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riley, Doreen</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riley, John</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Ian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross, Stuart</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Les</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaines, Harry</td>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vanston, Harry</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vaughan, Philip</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, W.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weir, Mrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wharton, J.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkinson, Alan</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkinson, Denise</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Roland</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Bookham Stamp Club**

Founded in Bookham, UK, in 1993.

2001


A presentation about the Society and why it is so successful.

**Bournemouth and District Philatelic Society**

Founded in Bournemouth, UK.

 Frederick Walker: *Bournemouth and its philatelic society*, Philatelic Congress of Great
➢ A concise history of the Society.

**Brantford Stamp Club**
Founded in Brantford, Ont., Canada in 1938.

1988
➢ A concise history of the Society.

**Braunschweig [Brunswick]**
See Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler.

**Bridgenorth Stamp Club**
Founded in Bridgenorth, UK, it was actually a trading company selling stamps on approval. Once a person had made a purchase, they became a member of the “Club” and received a metal badge.

**Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886**
Founded in Hanover, Germany in 1886. The Society was originally named Briefmarken-Clubs Hannover.

1956
*Festschrift und Katalog zur Briefmarkenaustellung Anlässlich der 70-Jahrfeier des Briefmarken-Clubs e.V. 1886.*, Briefmarken-Clubs Hannover, Hanover, Germany, 1956, 35pp.
➢ A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue with almost half of the pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1986
➢ Preliminary information regarding the exhibition with a few notes about the Society.

➢ A combined exhibition catalogue and festschrift containing a comprehensive history of the Society covering fifty-eight pages.

2011
➢ A sumptuous festschrift with some 35 pages devoted to the history of the Club.

**Briefmarken-Freunde-Hattingen**
Founded in Hattingen, Germany in 1959.

1984
- A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue including an eight-page history of the Society.

1989
- A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue including a four-page history of the Society.

**Briefmarken-Sammler-Clubs “Hallensia”**
Founded in Halle, Germany in 1899 as Briefmarkenklub “Hallensia”.

2009
- A detailed history of the Society.

**Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein “Berlin-Wilmersdorf e.V.”**
Founded in Berlin-Wilmersdorf, Germany in 1920.

1960
- A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue including a five-page history of the Society.

**Briefmarken-Sammlerverein zu Edinburgh and Leith**
Founded in Edinburgh on the 4th November 1893.

As the number of German members fell, the Society’s name was changed to the Edinburgh and Leith Philatelic Society in March 1895

**Briefmarken-Sammlerverein Donau**
Founded in Donau, Austria in 1920.

1980
- A typical festschrift with fifteen pages devoted to the history of the Society.

**Briefmarken-Sammlerverein 1914 e.V. Heidelberg**
Founded in Heidelberg, Germany in 1891 as the Verein für Postwertzeichenkunde in Heidelberg.

Reconstituted in 1914 as the Briefmarken-Sammlerverein 1914 e.V. Heidelberg.

1991
A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue including a short history of the Society.

**Briefmarken-Tauschverein Baden-Baden**  
Founded in Baden-Baden, Germany in 1936.

1986  
A typical exhibition catalogue with two pages devoted to the history of the Society.

**Briefmarken Verein “Holsatia**  
Founded in Kiel, Germany in 1890 as the Verein Kieler Briefmarkenfreunde.

In July 1895, the Society changed its name to the Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel.

**Briefmarken- und Münzclub 05**  
Founded in Ludwigshafen am Rhein, Germany in 1905 as the Ludwigshafener Briefmarken-Verein.

1980  
*75 Jahre Festschrift*, Briefmarken- und Münzclub 05, Ludwigshafen am Rhein, Germany, 1980, 56pp.  
A typical festschrift with a few pages devoted to the history of the Society.

**Briefmarkenfreunde Aachen 1890**  
Founded in Aachen, Germany in 1890.

1990  
A typical exhibition catalogue with ten pages devoted to the history of the Society.

**Briefmarkenfreunde Düsseldorfer**  
Founded in 1955 in Düsseldorf, Germany.

1955  
A typical festschrift with a few pages devoted to the history of the Society.

**Briefmarkenfreunde Wuppertal**  
Founded in Wuppertal, Germany in 1961.

1986  
A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue including a three-page history of the Society.

**Briefmarkenjugend Beckum-Neubeckum-Oelde**
Founded in Neubeckum, Germany in 1959.

1989
➤ A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue including a thirteen-page history of the Society.

**Briefmarkenklub “Hallensia”**
See *Briefmarken-Sammler-Clubs “Hallensia”*.

**Briefmarkensammler Hanau**
See *Verein der Briefmarkensammler Hanau 1890*.

**Briefmarkensammler-Verein “Moabit” von 1906 zu Berlin**
Founded in Berlin, Germany in 1906.

1956
➤ A typical festschrift, but the history of the Society occupies half of the booklet.

**Briefmarkensammler-Vereins Trostberg**
Founded in Trostberg, Germany in 1956.

1996
*Festschrift zum 40 Jährigen Vereinsjubiläum des Briefmarkensammler-Vereins Trostberg.*, Briefmarkensammler-Vereins Trostberg, Germany, 1996.
➤ A typical festschrift with three pages devoted to the history of the Society.

**Briefmarkensammler-Vereins von 1906**
Founded in Neumünster, Germany in 1906.

1956
➤ A typical festschrift with four pages devoted to the history of the Society.

**Briefmarkensammlerverein Bayer**
Founded in the Bayer company of Leverkusen, Germany in 1957.

1982
Briefmarkenverein Olten und Umgebung
See Philatelistenverein Olten.

Brighton & Hove Philatelic Society
Founded in Brighton, UK in 1906.

1946
➢ A concise history of the Society.

1956
➢ A short history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This history of the Society was not provided with an index, so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. There was no significant biographical information or photographs included. Since the pamphlet was not endowed with page numbers, I have assigned them, omitting the covers.

A
Adams, H. C. V. 4

B
Bacon, E. D. 3
Beresford, J. 6
Bessemer, H. W. 4
Bishop, Percy 4
Byam, Dr. W. 4

C
Castle, M. P. 3, 4
Clark, Herbert 3
Collett, G. W. 4
Cooper, S. L. 7
Corner-Spokes, J. 3
Creeke, A. B. 4

D
Dalwick, R. E. R. 6
Daniels, J. H. 4, 5
Drinkwater, J. 6

G
Gadsby, D. J. 7
Gilbert-Lodge, L. J. 4

182
Godden, Frank 4, 6
Grant, B. H. S. 4
Graveson, S. 4

Harmer, H. R. 4, 6
Harper, Miss Ethel 6
Higlett, G. A. 4
Holmes, H. R. 4
Hopkins, A. E. 4
Hugen, E. F. 5

Ireland, John 3, 4, 6

Marsh, Oswald 4
Marshall, C. F. Dendy 3
Mead, W. 3
Melville, Fred J. 3
Mennich, L. 7
Morton, Rev. C. S. 4

Oldfield, Capt. H. R. 4

Phillips, Stanley 4

Sheraton, R. F. W. 6
Smith, H. Stafford 3
Sugden, W. E. 6
Summarsell, W. H. E. 7
Swan, P. C. 5

Worms, Anthony de 3, 4
Worms, Percy de 3
Wright, Hastings E. 3

Yardley, J. B. 4


A concise history of the Society.

**Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society**

Founded in Clifton, UK in 1897 as the Clifton Philatelic Society.

Amalgamated with the Bristol North Philatelic Society in 1977 to form the Bristol Philatelic Society.

1927


A typical festschrift with four pages devoted to the Society and the remainder containing philatelic articles reprinted from the non-philatelic press.
1947


➢ A brief history of the Society.

****1956


➢ Not seen.

**Bristol North Philatelic Society**

Founded in Bristol, UK in 1936.

Amalgamated with the *Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society* in 1977 to form the *Bristol Philatelic Society*.

**Bristol Philatelic Society**

Formed in Bristol, UK in 1977 by the merger of the *Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society* and the *Bristol North Philatelic Society*.

1997


➢ A comprehensive history of the Society.

**INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED**

Every person named in the booklet, about whom even minor information is included, is listed in this index, omitting those who were obviously non-philatelic. All references are to the page number. Pages which include notable biographical details are marked (biog).

```
A
Adams, P. I. 21, 22, 27, 30
Alsop, Henry 4, 22
Ansell, J. 28
Ashford, P. T. 9, 27
Attwood, D. 27

B
Bailey, J. 27
Baillie, Ian L. G. 15, 18, 21, 24, 26, 27, 35, 40
Baker, H. P. 8, 22
Ball, A. J. M. 31
Barclay, Mr. 30
Barlow, B. 23, 28
Bartrop, H. L. 10
Bateman, J. H. 6, 22, 31
Beaven, H. H. 27
Berrington, J. 22
Bishop, C. W. 27
Boucher, George H. ( -1970) 3, 6, 8, 10, 21, 23, 26, 29, 34, (biog)
Bowler, F. C. 31
Bremner, F. 26
Broderip, E. F. 3
Brooks, M. Rowe 8, 9, 11, 12, 21, 29
```

184
Bull, A. J. M. 6, 7, 22, 30
Bush, Dr. J. Paul 3, 29
Byrt, C. E. 21

Camoens, Herbert 2
Pseudonym used by A. L. Fenton

Cartwright, T. C. 3
Chapman, George Russell [Charles] 8, 16, 22, 30, 34, 35 (biog)
Cheason, B. A. 25, 27
Clarke, M. 23, 24, 25, 26, 28
Clements, D. 22
Clements, Mrs. D. 22
Collard, L. J. 22, 27
Crab, F. M. 22
Crabbe, F. C. 4
Crabtree, Dr. K. 24, 25
Cross, Andrew 26

Dacre, Dr. R. I. 26
Dalton, Richard 2, 3, 4, 22
Damsell, H. S. 21, 27
Davie, Dr. T. B. 27
Davies, George E. 27, 28, 35, 40
Dingwall, A. H. 3

Edwards, J. 24
Ellison, F. 3
Elwood, W. C. 4, 22
Ennis, W. J. B. 6, 7, 21, 26
Erskine, G. B. 11
Evans, Dr. J. Morton 3, 6, 8, 10, 11, 21, 23, 26, 29, 35, (biog)
Evans, Mary 11

Farmer, J. A. C. 25, 27
Fenton, A. L. ( -1897) 2
Fentonia 2
Pseudonym used by A. L. Fenton
Fermor, Sir Lewis 21
Fisher, F. C. 3
Forbes-Nixon, J. 15, 27
Ford, Miss Claudette 26

Gaffen, Harry 35, 40
Gardner, C. E. L. 21
Garland, R. H. 8, 22, 27
Gedye, Dr. R. 28, 32
Gedye, G. R. 15, 18, 21, 24, 25, 26, 27
Giblett, D. A. R. 25
Gilbert, A. E. 27
Gilbert, R. 26, 27, 30
Gomm, H. L. 30
Gregson, J. M. A. 26, 27

Handley, N. R. 28
Hanson, R. A. (or R. B.) 3
Harding, G. F. 21, 27, 29, 30, 31, 40
Harris, J. 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28
Haywood, Miss S. C. 4, 22
Heal, D. 24
Heath, H. I. 29
Henderson, J. 18, 21, 22
Herepath, C. E. K. 21
Holloway, J. F. (1955) 23, 26, 32
Hooper, D.A. 23, 26, 27, 40
Hopkins, Major Adrian E. (1967) 4, 6, 11, 22, 26, 29, 36, (biog)
Horsfield, E. L. 31
Hunt, Dr. H. W. 27

I
Iles, Dr. A. E. 5, 21
Iremonger, Rev. F. W. (1964) 29, 37, (biog)
Iremonger, Rev. W. G. 5, 21, 23

J
Johnson, D. 21, 22, 24, 25, 27
Johnson, R. I. 22, 40
Johnston, D. 28
Jones, M. W. 29
Jupp, H. B. 21, 22

K
Kellett, D. 27
Kethro, C. E. 21
Knight, R. E. 27

L
Langlois, Pierre 29
Ledger, J. W. C. 18
Lewis, W. J. (1943) 7, 21
Lloyd, P. J. 3, 21
Long, N. W. 14, 21, 22
Lowe, Robson 11
Lucas, Miss E. V. 27
Lynes, M. R. 25, 27
Lyon, Mrs. P. 22, 24, 27, 28

M
Mander, G. C. 22, 29, 40
Manning, Ken J. A. O. (1892/3-1971) 27, 37, (biog)
Manning, M. E. A. 27
McGiven, A. J. 25
McGiven, Mrs. N. 25, 26
McMillan, A. J. S. 27
McPherson, Dr. D. H. (1935) 3, 26, 29
Meade, Mrs. E. F. 29
Mignon, Miss 31
Miller, A. E. 29
Moody, L. F. 26
Moore, H. W. 26
Murray, A. 22

N
Nicholson, J. W. 27

P
Pearman, A. 27
Pedrick, H. G. 30
Perrott, J. 3
Perce, B. T. 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 40
Reed, R. F. 22
Reynolds, J. H. 3, 21, 23, 29
Richardson, Peter 35
Rickards, A. C. [Tex] 17, 19, 31, 38, (biog)
Robertson, Alan W. 11
Robinson, F. J. 4, 22
Roe, J. F. 25, 27
Ruffle, J. W. B. 27

Sadler, David 26
Scawin, W. H. N. 21, 25, 27, 28, 29, 40
Schutt, Miss Lindsay 26
Schutt, Mrs. L. M. H. 40
Schutt, Z. H. H. 28
Scott, F. S. 8, 21, 27
Scott, P. 25, 28
Sessions, D. 21, 22, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29
Shimmen, F. W. 24, 26, 27, 28
Sibson, M. D. 22
Smith, M. 20
Spencer, I. 24, 26, 27
Stooke, J. W. 3
Street, A. E. 26
Stride, H. B. 6, 8, 21, 22, 27, 38, (biog)
Sullivan, P. 22

Tovey, J. 21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28
Tucker, G. H. 6, 8, 21, 22, 26

Vokins, Mike D. W. 18, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 27, 32

Wallis, Dr. F. S. 11
Walsham, P. 21, 22, 24, 25, 27, 28
Ware, Percy W. 5, 31
Warn, I. M. 21, 23, 27, 40
Watkins, N. A. 27
Watton, A. 22, 24
Way, J. P. 3
Weeks, Miss F. G. 22
Wickham, H. L. 7, 8, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 29, 30, 39, (biog)
Wilby, W. G. R. 22, 29
Wild, J. L. 31
Worsfold, Leslie F. E. ( -1977) 8, 18, 21, 22, 27, 29, 39, (biog)
Wright, M. E. 31

British Philatelic Association
Founded in London, UK in 1927.

Superseded the Stamp Trade Protection Association. In 1976, it merged with the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain to form the British Philatelic Federation.

1933
A comprehensive history of the Association and its forebears.

1951
- A concise history of the Association.

1955
- This is really a prospectus for the Association but includes some details regarding its formation and history.

**British Philatelic Federation**

Founded in London, UK in 1976 by the merger of the *British Philatelic Association* and the *Philatelic Congress of Great Britain*.

In the 1980s, it ceased publication of its magazine *Philately* and replaced it with an insert in a series of commercial periodicals which subsequently ceased publication, leaving the *Federation* with a very patchy contact with its membership. By the early 1990s, it had run into financial difficulties and ceased operation in Autumn 1992. In 1993, the Committee was forced to wind up its affairs. Its role as the national body was taken over by the *Association of British Philatelic Societies*.

**British Society of Australian Philately**

Founded in the UK in 1933 as the *Australian Commonwealth Specialists’ Correspondence Society of Great Britain*.

During the Second World War, it became virtually dormant and was re-formed in 1946 as the *Australian Commonwealth Specialists Society of Great Britain*. In 1970 the Society changed its name to the *British Society of Australian Philately*.

1958
- A brief history of the Society.

1995
- A comprehensive history of the Society.

**INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED**

This booklet is rich with details of the individuals who contributed to the philately of the area. For this reason, I have provided an index to all of those mentioned in the text, except those mentioned in passing. Where some biographical information or a photograph is included, I have appended *biog* or *photo* to the page number, as appropriate. Naturally, I have not included the Foreword or Preface in the index. Many photographs are badly captioned so, where I could not identify the individuals, they have not been included in the index.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abramovich, Dr. Leslie</td>
<td>A 19, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alderman, E. W. [Ted] [not F. W.]</td>
<td>(1918-1987)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, G. W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ash, Isaac [Eric] [son of John Ash]</td>
<td>(1900-1993)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ash, John</td>
<td>(1872-1947)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ash, Vera</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bare, H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrett, A. J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bassett, Phil J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bending, R. V.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biggs, J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blake, Len E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolton, Peter W. R.</td>
<td>(1918-1987)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradley, D.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryden, John</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bunn, Alan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burrows, M. J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, A. Ron</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Ray</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colbran, Walter George</td>
<td>(1916/17-1993)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coles, Albert E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collas, Phil</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conneau, F. T.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corfield, R. H.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cresswell, J. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson, Alan S.</td>
<td>(1918-1989)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson, Vi</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies, D. F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies, G. R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deane, Allan N.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dix, Prof. Victor Wilkinson</td>
<td>(1898/99-1992)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodson Jr., George L.</td>
<td>(1918-1994)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durham, Geoffrey N.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eldridge, Henry J.</td>
<td>(1918-1977)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emery, June</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emery, R. C. [Bob]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epps, Paul</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairclough, Maureen</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, Thomas E.</td>
<td>(1918-1965)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finlayson, T. R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finlayson, Tony</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, A. [Sandy]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gartner, John</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gott, H. E.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

189
Gregson, Jos
Griffiths, Alan J.

Hammond, Albert E. (1979) 5, 6, ii (photo), 11, vi (photo), 27, 53, 55
Hard, A. A. 5, 6, 8, ii (photo), 9, 56, 57
Hard, Mrs. ii (photo)
Hattee, H. J. 20, 53, 54, 55
Hill, M. J. 56
Holland, Roy 33
Huguen, E. F. 42
Hughes, H. S. 5, ii (photo), 10, 26
Hughes, R. S. 5

Ilbery, T. W. 58

Jewers, D. H. 56

Kenlin, H. 53
Kiddle, F. E. 58
Kilfoyle, Jack A. 12, 16, 54, 55
Kimpton, Lawrence 39
King, Harold J. [not Harols] (1992) vi (photo), 21, 31, 37, 44, 53, 57
Kirk, A. C. vi (photo), 20, 53

Lacey, H. C. 53, 56
Lee, O. R. J. vi (photo)
Leese, W. L. B. 53
Legg, Bill 33
Legge, Maj. H. Dormer (1889/90-1982) 5, 6, 9, 10, 11, 12, 20, 26, 34, 53, 54, 56
Lester, H. E. 8
Linfield, Guy R. 26, 30, 33, 35, 41, 58
Linke, Robin 27
Lowe, Robson 11

Maiden, David 39, 49
Marriott, W. B. [Bill] (1898/99-1988) 3, 4, 5, 9, 10, 16, 28, 34, 43, 45, 48, 53, 54
Mayo, George F. M. 8, ii (photo), vi (photo), 39
McKenna, Ralph 34
McKerrow, Mrs. Janet [daughter of Eric Ash] 38
McLean, T. W. 54
Mead, Bob (1988) 34
Meara, J. P. 54

Neil, D. Maxwell (1948) 5, 8, 9, 56
Newbery, L. H. 53, 55
Newport, O. W. vi (photo)

Occleshaw, Robin C. vi (photo), 24, 34, 41, 44, 53, 55, 56, 57, 58
Okin, Tony vi (photo)
Orchard, Dr. A. E. 56
2006

- Resumes of the twenty-one displays presented to the Royal Philatelic Society London on the occasion of the Society’s 60th Anniversary.


- A very brief history of the Society.

**British Society of Russian Philately**
Founded in the UK in 1936 as the **Russian Study Circle**.

Post 1945

- A concise but detailed history of the founding of the Society and its early years.

1961

- A typical display handout with brief details of the displays but with no information about the Society.

**British Thematic Association**

2006

- A very brief history of the Association.

**Buffalo Philatelic Society**
Founded in Buffalo, NY, USA.

References

Bund Deutscher Philatelisten
Founded in Germany in 1946.

Its name is often found abbreviated BDPh.

1996

Bundes Philatelistischer Prüfer
Founded in Germany.

See under Section 1.1: 2008.

Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Oberschlesien
See under Oberschlesien.

Bundesverband des Deutschen Briefmarkenhandels
See Allgemeiner Postwertzeichen-Händler-Verband.

Burton and Derby Philatelic Society
Founded in 1905 in Burton-on-Trent as the Burton-on-Trent Stamp Exchange Club.

In 1910, the Society was renamed the Derby Philatelic Society since relatively few collectors from Burton-on-Trent were still members.

Burton-on-Trent Stamp Exchange Club
Founded in 1905 in Burton-on-Trent.

Renamed the Burton and Derby Philatelic Society to recognise the influx of collectors from Derby.

CCCC
See the Cover Collectors Circuit Club.
**Caledonian Philatelic Society**

Founded in Glasgow, Scotland in 1906 as the Junior Philatelic Society of Scotland.

The name was changed in 1930 as the word *Junior* gave the impression that the Society was for young people only.

1956


A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue with eight pages devoted to the society.

**INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED**

This booklet contained eight pages of history about the Society and was not provided with an index so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. There is no significant biographical information and only a single photograph indicated by the suffix (photo). In view of the lack of page numbers, I have added them myself, including the card covers.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Addie, P. G.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argyll, Duke</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barland, Robert</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bissett, J. F.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull, H.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulstrode, R. F.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Miss J. M.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chisholm, Dr. D.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clements, A. B.</td>
<td>2, 3 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corbett, Dr. R. C.</td>
<td>2, 4, 7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Donaldson, J. R.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Cook &amp; Company</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Durand, Capt. Philippe</td>
<td>2, 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Easton, J.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ewan, Rev. G. Milne</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ferguson, W. H. S.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Godden, Frank</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, J. M.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harrington, Mrs.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvie, H. A.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Healey &amp; Wise</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, J. A.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I</th>
<th>1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Inrig, A. G.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, W. B.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kidd, D.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirkhope, J.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M'Gouran, J.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackay, A.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackay, C. S.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDougall, J.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melville, Fred J.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Merrylees, J. S.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monro, H.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morton, T. A.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muir, John</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munro, Rev. J. M.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murray, T. C.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orr, R.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paris, W. G.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paterson, J. Wilson</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pettigrew, J.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primrose, Sir. John Ure</td>
<td>2, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raeburn, J. R.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reid, J.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, J.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sloan, D. O.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smeaton, A. M.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Edmund</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, J. L.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallis, A. G.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardhaugh, J. B.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Sir John</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wise, H. A.</td>
<td>2, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, R. J.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2005


A comprehensive history of the Society and its members.

**INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED**

This book contains a detailed history of the Society and is provided with an index. Unfortunately, the index does not indicate the many entries of biographical interest and nor does it list the people in the photographs or include the Appendices. Accordingly, I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text,
other than passing mentions. Where there is significant biographical information the page number is followed by (biog) and the presence of a photograph is indicated by (photo).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Addie, R. G.</td>
<td>Bailey, T. J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, H.</td>
<td>Baird, Alex</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, John</td>
<td>Baldock, Raymond</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argyll, 10th Duke of</td>
<td>Beith, Richard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland, A. Bruce</td>
<td>Bernhard, D.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bissett, J. F.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blakeley, Alan</td>
<td>Blakeley, Alan (also given as Blakely)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borland, Robert</td>
<td>Bosworth, Allan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyle, Dr. Iain T.</td>
<td>Boyle, Iain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyle, Iain</td>
<td>Bradbury, L. E.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brighton Philatelic Company</td>
<td>Brown, David</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Frank</td>
<td>Bruce, William S.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buchanan, Garry C.</td>
<td>Buchanan, Garry C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull, H.</td>
<td>Bulstrode, R. Frank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameron, Mrs. J. T.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Fairlie</td>
<td>22 (photo), 61 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Miss Jean M.</td>
<td>21 (biog), 74, 100, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Niall Diarmid</td>
<td>15 (biog) (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cant, James</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carson, William</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chisholm, Dr. Donald</td>
<td>7, 20 (biog) (photo), 33 (biog), 50, 74, 83, 91, 104, 107, 108, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Stamp Shop</td>
<td>56 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, T. P.</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clements, A. B.</td>
<td>5, 21 (biog) (photo), 103, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colley, William</td>
<td>39 (biog), 69, 88, 104, 106, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corbett, Dr. Robert C.</td>
<td>4, 5, 20 (biog) (photo), 37 (biog), 74, 76, 77, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowell, Germaine (wife of Tom Cowell)</td>
<td>24 (biog) (photo), 36 (biog), 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowell, Tom (husband of Germaine Cowell)</td>
<td>24 (biog) (photo), 36 (biog), 105, 104, 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranna, Robert</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross, Mrs. Minnie</td>
<td>69, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunningham, Dr. James</td>
<td>69, 106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>City Stamp Shop</td>
<td>Dick, Mr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, T. P.</td>
<td>Donaldson, J. R.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clements, A. B.</td>
<td>Douglas, Cook &amp; Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colley, William</td>
<td>Douglas, P.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corbett, Dr. Robert C.</td>
<td>Durand, Capt. Philippe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowell, Germaine (wife of Tom Cowell)</td>
<td>Dyce, Iain M.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowell, Tom (husband of Germaine Cowell)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cranna, Robert</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross, Mrs. Minnie</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunningham, Dr. James</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42, 104, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2, 4, 15 (biog) (photo), 34 (biog), 43, 50, 51, 52, 104, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>69, 70, 106, 108</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Easton, John 7, 19 (biog) (photo), 50, 86, 105
Entract, Norman 56 (photo)
eEtkin, Eric 56 (photo)
Evans, Dr. I. L. 106, 108

Ferguson, D. 47
Ferguson, W. 105
Ferris, William 58 (photo)
Field, Francis J. 7
Forbes, Major A. S. 77, 106
Forbes, Sandy (presumably A. S. Forbes) 69, 70
Forshaw, John 69
Fred Hagen Ltd. 17

Gardiner, Dr. Stewart, N. 69, 106, 108
Gaskell, Miss W. Penn 6
Gavin, John 108
Geer, Alex 55
George V, King 76
George, Edward 107
Gilbert, John 58 (photo)
Gilmour, Samuel F. ( -1975) 31 (biog) (photo), 36 (biog), 63 (photo), 64, 105, 107
Godden, Frank 6, 103
Gordon, Howard 69, 106
Greer, Alex 69

Hagen, Fred 17 (biog)
Hamilton, Ian B. 68, 70, 106
Hands, Col. S. E. 62 (photo)
Harrington, Mrs. 105
Harrold, Alex 28 (biog) (photo), 105, 109
Heginbottom, E. 103
Henderson, J. 105
Henderson, W. A. 107
Hirst, Dr. H. H. 26 (biog) (photo), 36 (biog), 104
Hoez, S. Graham 35 (biog), 54 (photo), 62, 69, 89, 91, 103, 104, 105, 109
Hood, Andrew 7
Horne, William 107
Hull, W. A. 17

Ingrid, A. G. (error for Inrig) 104
Inrig, A. G. 42, 103, 104

Jarvie, H. A. 105, 107
Johnston, W. 105
Johnstone, Albert 65

Kennedy, John 69
Kerr, Robert 91, 107, 109
Kidd, Dr. A. E. 5, 47
Kilpatrick, Jack W. 69, 109
Kirkhope, J. 105
L
Lauder, Ted  5, 25 (biog), 79, 101, 105, 107
Lind, W.  6
Long, I. D. Jex  105
Lorne, Marquis of  15 (biog) (photo)

M
MacDonald, A. Keith  5, 48, 74
He used the pseudonym Uncle Phil
MacKay, Alex  104, 108
MacKay, C. S.  104
Mackenzie, George (-1996)  32 (biog) (photo), 37 (biog), 68, 106
Mackenzie, Stuart  80, 81
MacLean, Neil A.  47
MacLeod, Mrs. Julia  69, 70, 107
Margaret, Princess  63 (photo)
Matthews, David  69
McCalman, Sandy  69
McCleverty, Mrs. Anna  6
McConnell, Alec  56 (photo), 109
McCreadie, Dr. Dom  32 (biog) (photo), 69, 106, 108
McDougal, J.  104
McEwan, Fiona  69
McEwan, Rev. G. M.  105
McGouran, J.  104
McGowan, Bertram  103
McGowan, Paul  68, 69, 70, 106
McInnes-Shaw, Sir A.  103
McIntyre, Capt. R.  77
McMillan, Angus  25 (biog) (photo), 37 (biog), 55 (photo), 103, 105
Melville, Fred J.  47
Mendelsohn, N. Bert  91, 105, 109
Merryelees, James S.  7, 22 (biog) (photo), 34 (biog), 47, 50, 54, 59, 61 (photo), 83, 91, 100, 103, 105, 108, 109
Millington, Don  69
Milne, George  47
Moffat, Chris  69, 106
Monro, George (error for Hugh)  107
Monro, Hugh  91, 104, 107, 109
Monteith, Maxwell F.  107
Montgomery, Sir Matthew W.  103
Morris, Edwin  28 (biog) (photo), 38 (biog), 105
Morris, Margaret  69, 70, 79
Morris, Margaret I.  8, 35 (biog), 104, 106
Morris, W. R.  108
Morton, T. A.  105
Munro, Rev. J. M.  105
Murray, T. C.  105
Murray, T. E.  108
Muscott, David  57 (photo)

N
Nairn, Mrs. E.  106
Neithercut, W. H.  69, 106
Norris, Ken E.  68, 69, 70, 106, 107

O
O’Brien, Garrett  57 (photo)
O’Brien, Mrs. Garrett  57 (photo)
Orr, R.  104
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P. M. young Ltd.</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>(photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paris, W. G.</td>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paterson, J.</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paxton, Sir Thomas</td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penfold, Capt. M. H.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pettigrew, J.</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plymouth Stamp Auctions</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>(photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollock, Ian</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollock-Hodge Publications Ltd.</td>
<td>82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primrose, Sir John Ure</td>
<td>2, 13</td>
<td>(biog) (photo), 103, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proud, E. W.</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>(photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. C. Alcock, Ltd</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>(photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rae, W. R.</td>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rae, Willia</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>(biog) (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raeburn, J. R.</td>
<td>91, 108, 109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reid, Charles Y.</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>(biog) (photo), 39 (biog), 69, 106, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rennie, Dr. M.</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richardson, Ricky</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>(photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riesco, R. F. A.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riesco, Sheila</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roach, Gary</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, J.</td>
<td>105, 107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, David</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>(biog), 67, 69, 70, 81, 89, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robson Lowe Ltd.</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>(photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roche, Jack La</td>
<td></td>
<td>Pseudonym used by Albert Johnstone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sankus, Sam</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saxl, Miss</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>(photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saxl, O. M. F.</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>(photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seymour, J. B.</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shepherd, Gordon</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherwood, C. E.</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sloan, David O.</td>
<td>42, 104, 107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, G. N.</td>
<td>106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Lr.-Col. G. Saville</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>(biog) (photo), 53, 54, 103, 104, 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Ian</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South, George</td>
<td>62</td>
<td>(photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spalding, W. [Bill]</td>
<td>69, 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer, James</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephenson, A. E.</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevens, Gillian</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>(photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stirrat, Miss Jean</td>
<td>104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahl, Harry</td>
<td>47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, E.</td>
<td>105</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thistle Stamps</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>(photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas, John L.</td>
<td>2, 103, 108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tierney, Sr., James H.</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>(biog) (photo), 35 (biog), 50, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd, James</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>(biog) (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomlinson, John</td>
<td>69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trew, Miss Joan</td>
<td>69, 70, 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, F. M.</td>
<td>109</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, James</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>(biog) (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Russell</td>
<td>69, 70, 106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wallis, A. G.</td>
<td>104, 108</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Calgary Philatelic Society
Founded in Calgary, Canada in 1922.

1992
➢ A comprehensive history of the Society.

Camberley and District Stamp Club
Founded in Camberley, UK in 1968.

1978
➢ This claims to be the first issue of the Society’s magazine but it has no title, date or issue number. It better resembles a festschrifft, containing only a few pages of Society history.

1989
➢ A typical festschrifft with about half of the pages containing material relating to the Society.

2008
➢ A collection of historical data relating to the Society with five pages of articles of general interest.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains a short history of the Club coupled with some articles from members. It contains useful information and photographs of the members, but was not provided with an index. Accordingly, I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. There is no significant biographical information but a number of photographs, indicated by the suffix (photo).

Alexander, Jean

A
4

B
200
1991

A comprehensive history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

Every person named in the booklet, about whom even minor information is included, is listed in this index. All references are to the page number. Pages including portraits are followed by (photo) and those including biographical information by (biog). Nicknames, maiden names, etc., are given in brackets.

The booklet has no page numbers so I have taken the front cover as page 1 and the back cover as page 24.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dammers, B. F. Hounsell</td>
<td>13 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodd, E. F.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downham, Brian</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, Eileen (now Mrs. Loader)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Few, J. E.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, T. E.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foden, P. S.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ford, E. H.</td>
<td>10 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest, Annabelle (nee Lowe)</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fosberry, John</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Genochio, Col. Eric</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerrish, W. Ewart</td>
<td>18, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodman, Kay</td>
<td>12, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grunberg, Alma (nee Mrs. Lee)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guest, W. J.</td>
<td>9, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guest, W. S.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, Ian</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper-Scott, Norman</td>
<td>20, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoppett, H. M.</td>
<td>9, 10 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hubbard, John</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull, Bert</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacklin, Capt.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacob, Kenneth A.</td>
<td>5, 14 (biog), 18, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keynes, Dr. J. N.</td>
<td>11, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keynes, Dr. W. Milo</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knowles, A. D.</td>
<td>9, 10 (photo), 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leader, E.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Alma (nee Grunberg)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loader, Eileen (nee Evans)</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowe, Annabelle (nee Mrs. John Forrest)</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowe, Robson</td>
<td>11, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mantell, Gilbert W.</td>
<td>13 (biog), 18, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, Robin (Bob) S.</td>
<td>14, 20, 21, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martineau, H. D.</td>
<td>9, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McPherson, C.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitton, Dr. Simon</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monk, J.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montague, Stuart A. S. (Lord Swaythling)</td>
<td>9, 12 (biog), 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muggleton, Derrick</td>
<td>14 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nurse, Graham</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osi, H.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

203
Canadian Philatelic Association
Founded in Canada in 1887.

Renamed the Canadian Philatelic Society.

Canadian Philatelic Society
Founded in Canada in 1887 as the Canadian Philatelic Association.

Renamed the Royal Philatelic Society of Canada.

Canadian Philatelic Society of Great Britain
Founded in the UK in 1946.
2006
➤ A typical exhibition catalogue with a single page history of the Society.

‘Cap’ Townsend Stamp Club
Founded in Clearwater, FL, USA in about 1957 as the *Sub Rosa Stamp Club*.

In 1964, its name was changed to the *‘Cap’ Townsend Stamp Club* to honour its founder member *Addison C. Townsend*.

1991
Dr. J. Armond Gelinas: *‘Cap’ Townsend Philatelic Citizen: A Tribute to ‘Cap’ Townsend and the Cap Townsend Stamp Club.*, Cap Townsend Stamp Club, Tarpon Springs, FL, USA, 1997, 152pp. {The first edition was published in 1991.}
➤ A typical festschrift, it contains a single page history of the Society.

Channel Islands Specialists’ Society
Founded in London, UK in 1950 as the *Channel Islands Study Circle*.

It adopted its current name in 1951 to make the Society more attractive to new members.

2000
➤ A typical festschrift with seven pages containing material relating to the history of the Society.

2010
*60th Anniversary Display to the Royal Philatelic Society London.*, Channel Islands Specialists’ Society, 14th October 2010, 36pp.
➤ A typical festschrift with one page containing material relating to the history of the Society.

Channel Islands Study Circle
Founded in London, UK in 1950.

In 1951, it was renamed the *Channel Islands Specialists’ Society*.

Chelmsford & District Philatelic Society
Founded in Chelmsford, UK in 1919.

2009
➤ A detailed history of the Society with some historical reminiscences from the older members.
Every person named in the booklet, about whom even minor information is included, is listed in this index. All references are to the page number. Pages including portraits are followed by (photo) and those including biographical information by (biog).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Mrs. Pat</td>
<td>30 (biog), 38, 48 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander, Dr. J.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, D. B.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton, R. N.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bamford, Major A. Bennell</td>
<td>2, 3, 4, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barford, G. H.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnett, Richard</td>
<td>31 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnwell, R. C.</td>
<td>3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrat,</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barton,</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beresford, J.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best, K.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird, Hugo</td>
<td>4, 5, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosworth, A.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyce, Allan</td>
<td>10, 13, 33 (biog), 35 (biog), 48 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyd, David</td>
<td>10, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyd, Mrs. David</td>
<td>10, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braithwaite, Juliet</td>
<td>10, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(daughter of George W. Smith)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braunston, Alfred</td>
<td>10, 15, 21, 38, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, R. A.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cadenet, Alain de</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Came, John</td>
<td>14 (photo), 23 (biog), 48 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, K. F.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, L. G.</td>
<td>9, 11 (photo), 21, 24, 44, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cockburn, A. C.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crittall, F.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuttress</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dagnall, Harry</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dalwick,</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubleday, Ronald</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fearnley,</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franks, T. G.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fuller, Mark [not Marc – p.45]</td>
<td>9, 10, 15, 21 (biog), 22 (photo), 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gay</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gentleman, David</td>
<td>9, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girling,</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godden, Frank</td>
<td>3, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodey, Ramon [Ray]</td>
<td>12 (photo), 14 (photo), 15, 34 (biog), 39, 48 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodly, H.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwin, Doug</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gowers, H. H.</td>
<td>2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8 (photo), 37, 42, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graveson, Samuel</td>
<td>7, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, [Doris]</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(wife of Harry)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Harry</td>
<td>3, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(husband of Doris)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, J. L.</td>
<td>5, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, R. E.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gross, William H. 46
Grunburg, Miss A. 15

Haig, G. Bemerside 44
Hall, Henry 5, 7, 16
Hance, Dennis 29 (biog)
Hardie, Col. C. 5, 6, 42, 43
Hardware, Peter 15
Harmer, Cyril 3, 44
Harris, A. H. 6
Hart, W. 15
Heard, George 20
Heeley, Dennis 13 (photo), 46
Henderson, Arnold 5
Herst Jr., Herman 21, 45
Hickley, 7
Hill, Harry 16, 23, 24
Hinckley, A. R. P. 6
Hinckley, J. R. 8 (photo)
Hinkley, J. P. 4
Holidge, 3
Holland, G. H. 41
Horsley, Air V.-M. P. B. 15
Hove, Dan ( -1991) 39
Howard 41
Howarth, J. W. 1, 3, 4
Howarth, W. B. 5
Huggett, Bob 48 (photo)
Hughes, F. 11

Jennings, Rev. C. B. 41
Jessop, H. Gordon 15
Johnson, Ted 28 (biog)
Johnston, Graeme 48

Kaye, A. 6, 41
Kimber, H. E. 45
Kliskey, Jeffery 32 (biog)

Lamb, Lynton 45
Lamb, Richard M. 8 (photo), 16, 18
Lambard, Bernard 24
Lee, R. A. G. 12 (photo), 21
Leez, Lavender 5
Lienhard, Eric 12 (photo), 21
Lowe, Robson 3, 8 (photo), 43

Marshall, F. W. 3, 43
Martin, Ron 34
Morgan, Glen 35
Morris, Mrs. M. 15

Nasution, Khoo Salma 40
Newbury, Mrs. Y. Z. 22
Newport, O. W. 15
Nicholson, Brian 31 (biog)
Nield, Mrs. 2, 5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nutley, Ian</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Connor, Hillary</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page, W.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson, George</td>
<td>6, 8 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, Stanley</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitts, Julian A. R.</td>
<td>(1976) 2, 3, 4, 6, 8 (photo), 11, 16, 42, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rauch, Christopher (husband of Janet)</td>
<td>10, 15, 19 (biog), 21, 24, 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rauch, Janet (wife of Christopher)</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rawlins, John</td>
<td>14, 27 (biog), 46, 48 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remington, A. B.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Righi, A. Rigo de</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose, Stuart</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royston, Bill</td>
<td>23, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ruscoe, A. L.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, John</td>
<td>25 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandford,</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seymour, J. B.</td>
<td>8 (photo), 43, 44, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sibley, David</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simpson, O. J.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Doris (wife of George W.)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, George Walter (husband of Doris) (1907/08-1994)</td>
<td>4, 7, 8 (photo), 10, 11, 13, 15, 16, 17 (photo) (biog), 18, 21, 39, 41, 42, 43, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solly, Dr.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southall, Mike</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, Alastair</td>
<td>33 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stokes, Miss C.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taverner, W. A.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toombs, Miss Jennifer</td>
<td>15, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Peter</td>
<td>14 (photo), 22 (photo), 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unett, Capt. J. A.</td>
<td>(1932) 2, 3, 4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vallancey, [F. Hugh]</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vandervelde, Denis</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wade, Malcolm</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waldock, Eric (1932)</td>
<td>14 (photo), 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weaser, T. L.</td>
<td>6, 7, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webb, Les</td>
<td>30 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells, A.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells, Col. Barrington</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West, Prof. J. C.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West, R.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, L. R. V. S.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Col.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiseman, A. Eric (cousin of Vivienne Wiseman)</td>
<td>4, 5, 6, 7, 8 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiseman, Frank B. (1936)</td>
<td>2, 3, 4, 5, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiseman, Miss Vivienne (daughter of Frank Wiseman)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiseman, Mrs.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Chesterfield Philatelic Society
Founded in 1947 in Chesterfield, UK.

1987

- The 1986/87 season handbook containing the program, some minor philatelic notes and just over a page of history of the Society.

Chicago
See the Collectors Club of Chicago.

China Stamp Society
Founded in 1938 in the USA as the China Unit of the American Philatelic Society.

It adopted its current name in 1949 following its Incorporation in New York.

China Unit of the American Philatelic Society
Founded in 1938 in the USA.

The Society was Incorporated in New York and changed its name to the China Stamp Society in 1949.

Chippenham and District Philatelic Society
Founded in Chippenham, UK in 1952.

1962
*J. D. G. Guy: The history of Chippenham.*, Wiltshire Philatelic Federation Bulletin, August 1962, Issue 8, n.pp. [1p.] (To be continued but the continuation was not in issue 9.)

- A very brief history of the Society.

Cinderella Stamp Club of Australia
Founded in Sydney, NSW, Australia in 1982.

2010

- A brief history of the Society.

City of London Philatelic Society
Founded in London, UK in 1902 as the Enterprise Stamp Club.

In 1903, the name of the Club was changed to the Enterprise Philatelic Society. The Society’s name was again changed in 1906 to the City of London Philatelic Society.
**INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED**

This history of the Society was not provided with an index, so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. There was no significant biographical information or photographs included. Where a person has only two entries, these are often the dates of enrolment and of resignation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adutt, A. Leon</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, J. S.</td>
<td>41, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, S. J.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthonisz, G. E.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnold, T. G.</td>
<td>20, 40, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashby, C. E.</td>
<td>14, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atkins, R. S.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aveling, N.</td>
<td>12, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barker, A.</td>
<td>20, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barlow-Webb, Mrs. E.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnett, S. C.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartholomew,</td>
<td>8, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beresford, J.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bickel, R. J.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bigg, B.</td>
<td>20, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bignold, H. J.</td>
<td>16, 19, 35, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blyth, N. R.</td>
<td>12, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodell, G. H.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boraston, C. E.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bounds, E.</td>
<td>39, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bourne, H. G.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brand, H. V.</td>
<td>20, 21, 33, 37, 39, 44, 50, 63, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brugier,</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bucknell, W. E.</td>
<td>35, 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton, J. Read</td>
<td>18, 21, 22, 24, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 37, 42, 44, 50, 60, 62, 63, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush, A. E.</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butcher, E. W.</td>
<td>15, 20, 24, 28, 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calvet, E.</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camroux, G. F. M.</td>
<td>30, 37, 44, 50, 63, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter,</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheyne, F.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chitty, T.</td>
<td>16, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, J. R. W.</td>
<td>21, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark[e], W. E.</td>
<td>13, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, Rev. O. W.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conquest, A.</td>
<td>15, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constantinides, A. C.</td>
<td>11, 14, 15, 16, 19, 22, 23, 24, 25, 28, 33, 37, 42, 44, 49, 50, 60, 62, 63, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[He often refers to himself as Secretary]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook, J.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, J. D.</td>
<td>25, 28, 37, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coulthard, W. J. C.</td>
<td>17, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crick, F. J.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crouch, L. W.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dannatt, G. H.</td>
<td>27, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darkin, D. S.</td>
<td>29, 37, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davies,</td>
<td>8, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Decomis, R.</td>
<td>10, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deverell, P. J. W.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dingwall, A. H.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domaine, E. C.</td>
<td>11, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dormer, P. A.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowzall, W.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duiven,</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duncomb, Mrs. K. H.</td>
<td>[now Mrs. K. H. Grey]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastwood, J. L.</td>
<td>23, 24, 28, 31, 33, 37, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastwood, W. H.</td>
<td>17, 23, 24, 28, 33, 37, 41, 44, 48, 49, 50, 61, 63, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, A. V.</td>
<td>29, 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, P. G.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, W. B.</td>
<td>14, 15, 17, 19, 20, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 30, 31, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 44, 49, 50, 61, 62, 63, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elsbury, M. J.</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerson, B. C.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etherington, J. W.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evered, G. H.</td>
<td>15, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farnan, P.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feeney, J.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeman, F. F.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frentzel, Rudolf</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulcher, H. A.</td>
<td>30, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaeschin,</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gantzert, W. O.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giles, A. H. L.</td>
<td>20, 21, 26, 27, 30, 33, 36, 37, 39, 40, 51, 61, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gower, E.</td>
<td>29, 37, 37, 41, 44, 44, 40, 63, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grace Jr., R.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, O. J.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, J. L.</td>
<td>42, 44, 47, 50, 63, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grey, Mrs. K. H.</td>
<td>[Formerly Mrs. Duncomb]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffiths, H. P.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grose, P. W.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guttesen, A.</td>
<td>19, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hadlow, W.</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagan, F.</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hannes,</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmer, E. G.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper, H. P.</td>
<td>8, 9, 10, 14, 17, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Albert H.</td>
<td>7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 33, 36, 37, 61, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, F. G.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hausburg, L. L. R.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heginbottom, J. E.</td>
<td>11, 15, 16, 18, 21, 22, 23, 26, 27, 30, 36, 37, 40, 43, 44, 48, 50, 64, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herridge, A. S.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higlett, G. A.</td>
<td>35, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 61, 62, 64, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, H. J.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, T.</td>
<td>13, 19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Hoffman, J. 30, 33
Homewood, E. J. 30, 39
Homsey, S. 39, 49
Horsley, M. H. 11
Hudson, R. G. 16, 23
Hull, W. A. 35

Ingham, W. 35, 38, 39
Inkpin, W. G. 16, 21
Isaacson, F. W. 21

Jackson, D. H. 20, 22, 24, 27, 28, 30, 31, 33, 36, 37, 40, 44, 49, 62, 64
Jacobs, R. 40
Josephs, P. 35

Kerrison, A. G. 40, 41, 44, 50, 64, 67
Klaber, A. D. 10
Klaber, E. A. 7, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 19, 24, 32
Kuhl, E. 10

Lake, F. W. 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 19, 22, 23, 37
Lamb, F. F. 38, 40, 44, 50, 62, 64, 67
Lee, H. 20
Lehman, P. E. 17
Leon, E. J. 42
Leon, J. A. 29, 33, 37, 39, 41, 43, 44, 47, 48, 50, 61, 64, 67
Lepard, C. F. 19
Levy, L. 47
Lewitt, Dr. 39, 43
Lincoln, W. E. 26, 40, 61
Loverius, G. 23, 35

Manthos, A. D. 41, 47
Marsh, O. 16, 28
Marshall, E. T. 42
Mason, W. J. 41
Meggy, F. A. 20, 21, 33, 64
Melville, Fred J. 26, 62
Menzies, Rev. R. W. 18, 29
Metzger, W. 43
Mock, N. 11, 36
Moore, A. E. 19
Morgan, R. T. 12, 18
Moulds, C. H. 20, 41
Mulder, K. G. 20

Nankivell, E. J. ( -1909) 29, 30, 62
Narraway, P. C. 27, 34, 43
Nedden, H. zur 30, 32, 62
Newton, T. F. 21, 41
Nicolle, T. H. 30, 43
Nissen, C. 39
Nixon, F. C. 26, 29, 46
Norman Jr., G. 15
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oppen, W. van</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ordish, G. H.</td>
<td>14, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, A. C.</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parry, E. H.</td>
<td>35, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payne, Dr. W. H.</td>
<td>29, 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pears, W.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearse, W. L.</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, P. L.</td>
<td>16, 31, 38, 40, 46, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, W.</td>
<td>40, 42, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philp, E.</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierpoint, F. E.</td>
<td>29, 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pike, G. W.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pillow, C.</td>
<td>20, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, R.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pringle, Duncan</td>
<td>41, 50, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pritchard, Capt.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rapaport, A.</td>
<td>12, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice, H.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards, G. T.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritchie</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robins, G. A.</td>
<td>8, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, Capt. C. P.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross, H. G.</td>
<td>9, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross-Shiels, H.</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothenberg, D.</td>
<td>30, 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roycroft, W. T.</td>
<td>35, 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samson, B.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sauliac, E.</td>
<td>9, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savournin, L.</td>
<td>26, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schaetsart, J.</td>
<td>15, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schofield, A. G.</td>
<td>19, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwabacher, W.</td>
<td>18, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Séfi, A. J.</td>
<td>32, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 41, 44, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sepele, G.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seward, G.</td>
<td>40, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simons, E. T.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simons, G. H.</td>
<td>7, 9, 10, 14, 15, 19, 22, 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simpson, R.</td>
<td>39, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simpson, W.</td>
<td>30, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart, E. A.</td>
<td>20, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart, J. P.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smiles, S.</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sparrow, R. B.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanford, A. H.</td>
<td>35, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanhope-Smelt, C.</td>
<td>14, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephenson, A. H.</td>
<td>23, 30, 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephenson, A. H. [or H. A.]</td>
<td>23, 30, 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stirling, Capt.</td>
<td>29, 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symes, C. M. C.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tee, J. L.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tewson, D. C.</td>
<td>7, 8, 9, 10, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorman, H.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornton, R. P.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomkies, F. S.</td>
<td>27, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turnbull, E. J.</td>
<td>11, 12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Civil Service Philatelic Society
Founded in 1948 in London, UK.

1969

A typical exhibition catalogue with a two-page history of the Society.

Clacton Philatelic Society
Founded in 1947 in Clacton-on-Sea, UK.

1997

{Although this appears to be a special edition of The Watermark, the Society’s magazine, it carries no numbering and all but a single page is devoted to the history of the Society. I have therefore treated it as a commemorative pamphlet.}

A detailed history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This history of the Society was not provided with an index, so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. All references are to the page number. Pages including portraits are followed by (photo). There was no significant biographical information.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bullas, E. D.</td>
<td>4, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carey, Will</td>
<td>(1980) 8, 10, 11, 15 (photo), 25, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caro, S. P.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick, Miss Joyce</td>
<td>10, 12, 20, 25, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chance, Geoff</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, W. C.</td>
<td>4, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childs, G.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chittock, Darren</td>
<td>20, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chittock, Mick</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clayton, D.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colebeck, David</td>
<td>7, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colebeck, Eric</td>
<td>5, 7, 8, 10, 11, 14 (photo), 23, 24, 25, 26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coleman, Leslie</td>
<td>4, 6, 11, 25, 26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cox, F.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunane, Pat</td>
<td>15 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dames, W. F.</td>
<td>(1888-1966) 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 13 (photo), 24, 25, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darby, John</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davidson-Patwain, D.</td>
<td>8, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, H.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dennis, M.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dippe, Yvonne</td>
<td>15 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duggan, S.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunkley, Capt.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>East, Norman R.</td>
<td>(1886/87-1974) 8, 10, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elliott, Leslie</td>
<td>12, 20, 23, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, Keith</td>
<td>12, 20, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fails, Maurice</td>
<td>14 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, Francis J.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisher, I.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frazer, A. D.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert, J.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gowers, Herbert</td>
<td>(1984) 4, 5, 6, 7, 13 (photo), 25, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, P.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hale, F.</td>
<td>25, 26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard, A. A.</td>
<td>4, 5, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harding, C.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvey, J.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hermon, K.</td>
<td>26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hider, T.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hidon, W.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogg, H. (error for M. Hogg?)</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogg, M.</td>
<td>25, 26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt, H. Lucas</td>
<td>(1968) 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jessop, H. Gordon</td>
<td>8, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, G.</td>
<td>8, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambard, Bernard</td>
<td>20, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ling, H.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lock, Frederick</td>
<td>6, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Long, Colin</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucas, T.</td>
<td>25, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lufkin, Frank</td>
<td>8, 10, 12, 13 (photo), 20, 25, 26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshall, F. W.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, W. A.</td>
<td>( -1959) 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McFairy, Don</td>
<td>15 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millbank, Randall</td>
<td>( -1993) 12, 20, 25, 26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, A.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mole, W.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Narbeth, C.</td>
<td>8, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nason, Peter</td>
<td>20, 25, 26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neave, I.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neave, John</td>
<td>13 (photo), 23, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholls, R.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicholls, W.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norman, Alan</td>
<td>20, 25, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northam, B.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oliver, G.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oliver, M.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oliver, R.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oram, D.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ostler, S.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parkes, George</td>
<td>(1903/04-1995) 4, 5, 6, 8, 11, 12, 13 (photo), 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasquill, I.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payne, A.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porter, D.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Putwain, D. Davidson</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reekie, A.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, R.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rodwell, Brian</td>
<td>8, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt, Colin</td>
<td>20, 23, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senior, D.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaxted, John</td>
<td>( -1980) 8, 10, 11, 25, 26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simpson, G.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simpson, John</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, S. W. S.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sparrow, L.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley, F. F.</td>
<td>14 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Dennis</td>
<td>13 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomen, Dr. Luis Francisco</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timmens, W. H.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinder, Ivan</td>
<td>8, 9, 10, 12, 14 (photo), 25, 26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinder, Mary</td>
<td>15 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunstill, Charles L.</td>
<td>( -1971) 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 24, 25, 26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunstill, Mrs.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Clifton
See the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society.

Collectors Club
Founded by the Philatelic Society, New York, NY, USA in 1896.

1898

- A celebration of the founding of the Club. The pamphlet includes photographs of the nine founding Directors and some of the Club’s rooms, documents relating to the Club’s Incorporation as well as copies of the Constitution, By-Laws and House Rules. The Proceedings of the first annual meeting, a short history of the Club, the List of Members and the Library List complete the contents.

1961

- In spite of its title, this article deals more with the history of the Club since their journal was published than with just the journal itself.

1971

- A brief history of the Club on the 75th Anniversary of its founding.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

Every person named in the booklet, about whom even minor information is included, is listed in this index. All references are to the page number. Pages including biographical information are followed by (biog). My notes about Nicknames, maiden names, etc., are given in square brackets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Ackerman, Ernest R.</th>
<th>7, 20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Albrecht, R. F.</td>
<td>7, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allen, Dr. Paul</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Andreini, Jose M.</td>
<td>2, 4, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Antrim, Earl of</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Clifton
See the Bristol and Clifton Philatelic Society.

Collectors Club
Founded by the Philatelic Society, New York, NY, USA in 1896.

1898

- A celebration of the founding of the Club. The pamphlet includes photographs of the nine founding Directors and some of the Club’s rooms, documents relating to the Club’s Incorporation as well as copies of the Constitution, By-Laws and House Rules. The Proceedings of the first annual meeting, a short history of the Club, the List of Members and the Library List complete the contents.

1961

- In spite of its title, this article deals more with the history of the Club since their journal was published than with just the journal itself.

1971

- A brief history of the Club on the 75th Anniversary of its founding.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

Every person named in the booklet, about whom even minor information is included, is listed in this index. All references are to the page number. Pages including biographical information are followed by (biog). My notes about Nicknames, maiden names, etc., are given in square brackets.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Ackerman, Ernest R.</th>
<th>7, 20</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Albrecht, R. F.</td>
<td>7, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Allen, Dr. Paul</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Andreini, Jose M.</td>
<td>2, 4, 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Antrim, Earl of</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Pages</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayer, F. W.</td>
<td>8, 9 (biog)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacon, Sir Edward Denny</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrett, Sidney F.</td>
<td>10, 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartels, John Murray</td>
<td>8, 17, 19, 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batchelder, A. W.</td>
<td>8, 10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin, David</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berlepsch, M. C.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berthold, Victor M.</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bingham, Arthur W.</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop, C. F.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloch, Herbert J.</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogert, R. R.</td>
<td>4, 7, 9 (biog)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boggs, Winthrop S</td>
<td>20, 22, 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bohn, Richard S.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boker Jr., John R.</td>
<td>2, 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boynton, G. E.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazer, Clarence</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brevoort, J. B.</td>
<td>4, 8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Britt, John J.</td>
<td>2, 23, 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, F. P.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, George Royce</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Richard R.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruner, Peter F.</td>
<td>2, 4, 7, 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruner, Peter F. [Error for Peter F. Bruner]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bruns, Franklin R.</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burghard, George E.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Busch, [Pablo Ernesto?]</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calman, G. B.</td>
<td>7, 9 (biog)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calman, Henry L.</td>
<td>4, 7, 9 (biog)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casey, Jos. H.</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casey, Joseph J.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caspary, Alfred H.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castle, W. A.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chase, Dr. Carroll</td>
<td>10, 23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chisholm, H. L.</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chittenden, Dr. J. Brace</td>
<td>2, 10, 15, 16, 17, 19, 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Hugh M.</td>
<td>10, 15, 19, 20, 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Thomas B.</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clotz, Henry</td>
<td>4, 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collas, Phil</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collin, Henry</td>
<td>4, 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colson, Warren H.</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conant, F. O.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coppet, De</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corwin, Charles B.</td>
<td>7, 9 (biog)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costales, Eugene N.</td>
<td>10, 20</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Earl of</td>
<td>10, 14, 17, 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crittenton, G. W. D.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crocker, Henry J.</td>
<td>8, 9 (biog)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curie, Charles</td>
<td>2, 17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curtis, W. T.</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dale, Louise Boyd</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, A. H.</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davison, Alvah</td>
<td>4, 7</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deas, Arthur</td>
<td>2, 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deats, Hiram E.</td>
<td>4, 8, 9 (biog), 16, 24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diena, Dr. Emilio</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lara, Alvaro Bonilla 23
Lawrence, Henry C. 7
Leavy, Joseph B. 7, 9 (biog)
Lesher, Raymond 7
Levick, J. N. T. 4, 7
Lewy, Harry M. 24
Liechtenstein, Alfred F. 2, 9, 10, 12, 15, 17, 19, 20, 23, 24
Lindenberg, Prof. Dr. Carl 24
Lindquist, Harry 2, 10, 18, 19, 23, 24
Lowe, Robson 23
Luff, John Nicholas 2, 4, 7, 8 (biog), 19, 24
Lynde, F. E. P. 4, 7

M
Mason, Lawrence B. 2
McCoy, Ethel B. 24
McCoy, Walter R. 18
Mekeel, Charles H. 8, 9 (biog)
Mekeel, I. A. 8
Merry, H. C. 7
Meyenberg, Max 7
Moreau, C. L. 4, 7
Morgan, W. F. 8
Morgenthaler, Julius C. 7, 9 (biog), 14, 15, 19
Moser, William 8
Mueller, Edwin 20, 21
Munk, Dr. Herbert 20, 24
Murray, W. J. 7

N
Nast, Frederick A. 4, 7
Nathan, M. C. 20, 22
Needham, Henry C. [Error for Henry N. Needham?] 20
Needham, Henry N. [Error for Henry C. Needham?] 10
Neinken, Mortimer L. 22, 23

O
Olney, F. F. 8

P
Pack, Charles Lathrop 10, 14, 15, 24
Pade, A. E. 20
Painter, J. V. 8, 10 (biog)
Parker, E. T. 7, 10
Patterson III, Frank E. 20
Peck, T. G. 8
Perosio, F. A. 7
Perrin, Albert 4, 7
Perry, Elliott 20
Phillips, Charles J. 10, 24
Pitman, F. H. 8
Purves, J. W. R. 23

Q
Quigley, R. W. 7

R
Radford, E. R. 20
Rice, J. D. 8
Rich, Joseph S. 2, 4, 7, 9 (biog), 15, 17, 24
Rich, Stephen G. 9, 12
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ricketts, William R.</td>
<td>17, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, A. R.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roosevelt, Franklin D.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothfuchs, C. F.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanderson, Howard K.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, John Walter</td>
<td>2, 4, 7, 8 (biog), 9, 14, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Walter S.</td>
<td>4, 7, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seebeck, N. F.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sellers, F. Burton</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shenfield, Lawrence L.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver, Phillip</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slawson, George C.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sloane, George B.</td>
<td>14, 19, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spiegelberg, Frederick</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steinmetz, Maj. Joseph A.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steinway, Theodore E.</td>
<td>2, 10, 15, 17, 20, 21, 23, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sterling, E. B.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stern, Edward</td>
<td>10, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stich, Louis</td>
<td>20, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone, Robert G.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppantschitsch, Victor</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swanson, J. M.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweet, F. G.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrett, H. N.</td>
<td>4, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorn, William</td>
<td>[Error for William Thorne]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorne, William</td>
<td>2, 8, 9 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiffany, John K.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toaspern, Herman</td>
<td>14, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuttle, A. E.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuttle, G. R.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walcott,</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, J. Reg.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, George H</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weed, E. F.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells, E. G.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells, Thomas L.</td>
<td>2, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Stanford</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wickersham, Gen. C. W.</td>
<td>2, 20, 21, 23, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, O. H.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williamson, S. T. S.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, H. M.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Sir John</td>
<td>23, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiltsee, Ernest</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withee, N. H.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolcott, George</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodward, H. E.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woodward, Herbert P.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worthington, George H.</td>
<td>8, 9 (biog), 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zervas, Hans G.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zirkle, Helen K.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Collectors Club of Chicago**  
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1945.
1985
- A comprehensive history of the Club.

Commonwealth Specialists and Philatelic Stationery Collectors Club
Founded in Sydney, New South Wales, Australia in 1940.
In 1958 it was renamed the Australian Commonwealth Collectors Club of New South Wales.

Confederate Stamp Alliance
Founded in Richmond VA, USA in 1935.
2010
- A concise history of the Alliance.

Coventry Philatelic Society
Founded in Coventry, UK in 1947.
1966
- A short history of the Society.

Cover Collectors Circuit Club
Founded in the USA in 1947.
2010

Croydon Philatelic Society
Founded in Croydon, UK in 1907.
1957
- A catalogue of the exhibition with no information regarding the Society.

1967
- A catalogue of the exhibition held to celebrate the Society’s sixtieth anniversary. A single page is devoted to the history of the Society.
- A catalogue of the exhibition with a short history of the Society and a copy of the first season’s program.

- A catalogue of the exhibition with a short history of the Society and a number of reminiscences of philately in and relating to Croydon.

- A catalogue of the exhibition held to celebrate the Society’s ninetieth anniversary with no information about the Society.

- Although this appears to be a special edition of The Katharine Street Post, the Society’s magazine, it carries no numbering and only three pages are devoted to the history of the Society.
- A typical festschrift, carrying a brief history of the Society.

- A very brief history of the Society.

Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain
Founded in London, UK in 1953, although it traces its history back to the society formed in 1942 amongst the Czech forces stationed in the UK at the time.

[1988]
- The first edition of the Handbook was said (in the Preface of the second edition) to have been issued in 1982 in looseleaf format. My copy, which is undated, seems to have been updated to the end of 1987.
- A short but detailed history of the society.

[1992]
- A short but detailed history of the society.
A short but detailed history of the society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet was not provided with an index, so I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. There is no significant biographical information or photographs. In view of the lack of continuous page numbering, I have added the Section number as a prefix.

A
Allard, Robert 2-4, 2-5, 2-6
Anthony, Dr. Wilfred 2-1
Austin, J. A. F. 2-1

B
Bater, Gerry 1-4
Beal, George 1-4
Beavon, Herbert 1-2
Benford, Mervyn 1-7
Berth, Richard 2-6, 5-7
Black, Robert 1-6, 2-4
Bradford, Robert 1-6, 1-9, 2-6
Broz, Lt.-Col. J. 2-1

C
Clark, W. Stuart ( -1993) 1-2, 1-8, 2-1
Clarke, Gill 2-5
Connolly, George 1-5, 2-5

D
Dawson, William A. 1-7, 1-8, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 5-7
Day, Betty (wife of Brian) 1-8
Day, Brian (husband of Betty) 1-6, 1-8, 1-9, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 5-7, 5-9
Dehn, Roy A. 1-3, 1-6, 1-9
Dixon, Rex 1-8, 1-9, 2-6
Dooremalen, Hans van 5-7

E
Eisner, K. 2-1
Elliott, Michael ( -1995) 1-9, 2-5, 2-6

F
Fooks, Patricia 2-2
Fyndem, W. E. 1-2

G
Galloway, Mrs. Irene [nee Irene Lee-Wood] 1-2
Goodman, Mrs. Kay ( -1987) 1-2, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-7, 5-7
Gorge, Ernst 1-3, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-7, 5-7
Gren, D. Yvonne 1-5, 1-7, 1-9, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, 5-7
Gren, Fred 1-5, 2-3, 2-4

H
Harvard, R. 1-3
Herčík, Josef 2-7
Hill, Robert 1-9, 2-6
Hollis, Ron 2-4
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hornung, Otto</td>
<td>1-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hounsell, Reginald</td>
<td>1-6, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 5-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, D. Lindy</td>
<td>2-2, 2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jensen, Paul</td>
<td>1-7, 1-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Robert</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Karasek, Jan</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Miss Yvonne</td>
<td>1-3, 1-4, 1-5, 2-2, 2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingsley, Robert</td>
<td>1-3, 1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 1-9, 2-1, 2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Klein, Hans</td>
<td>1-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, Alan J.</td>
<td>(1966) 1-6, 1-7, 1-8, 1-9, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 5-7, 5-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, D. Lindy</td>
<td>1-6, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 5-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Korn, O.</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Králiček, Vladimir</td>
<td>1-9, 5-8, 5-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee-Wood, Mrs. Irene</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludlow, William</td>
<td>1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machaek, Monsignor P.</td>
<td>1-1, 2-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLeod, Robert</td>
<td>2-4, 2-5, 2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirtl, M.</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negus, James</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neumann, Jiří</td>
<td>1-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oliver, Mrs. Patricia</td>
<td>1-3, 1-4, 2-2, 2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page, Juan E.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page, W. Alec</td>
<td>(1997) 1-4, 1-5, 1-7, 1-9, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6, 2-7, 5-7, 5-8, 5-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, Brian</td>
<td>2-2, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson, George</td>
<td>(1981) 1-2, 1-3, 1-4, 2-1, 2-2, 2-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petitt, Francis</td>
<td>1-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Petitt, Mrs. Florence</td>
<td>1-4, 1-5, 2-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prokop, Zdeněk</td>
<td>2-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reeder, Roy E.</td>
<td>1-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riddle, K.</td>
<td>1-3, 2-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, Eric H.</td>
<td>1-2, 1-3, 1-5, 1-6, 2-1, 2-2, 2-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Gary</td>
<td>1-7, 1-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Colin</td>
<td>1-6, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soural, J.</td>
<td>2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spong, Colin W.</td>
<td>1-4, 1-5, 1-6, 1-8, 1-9, 2-3, 2-4, 2-6, 2-7, 5-8, 5-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stoyal, A. Jack</td>
<td>(1995) 1-2, 1-8, 2-1, 2-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tauber, J.</td>
<td>1-1, 2-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toufar, Dr. F. A.</td>
<td>2-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trager, Robert M.</td>
<td>(1970) 1-2, 1-3, 2-1, 2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wackett, Cyril</td>
<td>1-3, 1-4, 1-6, 2-2, 2-3, 2-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
➤ A catalogue of the exhibition with one page devoted to the history of the Society.

Czeslaw Slania Study Group
Founded in USA.
The Group disband in 2009 following the death of Harold Short, the editor of the Group’s magazine and its driving force.

Derby Philatelic Society
Founded in Burton-on-Trent, UK in 1905 as the Burton-on-Trent Stamp Exchange Club.

In 1907, Derby collectors were invited to join and the name was changed to the Burton and Derby Philatelic Society. By the 1910/1911 season, most members from Burton had dropped out and the name was changed to the Derby Philatelic Society.

1998
➤ A comprehensive history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED
This booklet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Derby Philatelic Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned. If the reference includes informative biographical material, the reference is followed by (biog) and if a photograph is provided, by (photo).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>11</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adams, H. V. C.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alcock, R. C.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allin, G. E.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashdown-Carr,</td>
<td>viii (photo)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B</th>
<th>viii (photo)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barker, Mrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barker, R. W.</td>
<td>( -1990) 10, 13, 15, vi (photo), viii (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barlow,</td>
<td>vi (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes, C. H.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrington, G. B.</td>
<td>7, 8, 9, vi (photo), 20 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellis, G. E.</td>
<td>15, viii (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benson, Stuart</td>
<td>15, 17, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bletcher, E.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloor, K.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bojanowicz, M. A.</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonas,</td>
<td>viii (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brightmore, T.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullock, F.</td>
<td>4, 5, 7, vii (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burd, L. A.</td>
<td>6, 7, 20 (biog), 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cartwright, A.</td>
<td>iv (photo), 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlton, Alfred</td>
<td>12, 13, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, F. A.</td>
<td>iv (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, J. T.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cohen, G.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crosby, D. F. H.</td>
<td>iv (photo), 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond,</td>
<td>vi (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dodsworth, J. H.</td>
<td>5, 6, 7, 8, vi (photo), 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Douglas, Ronald H.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunbar, Percy</td>
<td>4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eaton, A.</td>
<td>vii (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elgar,</td>
<td>vi (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis, F. A.</td>
<td>7, 8, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elston, T. F.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, Dr. Morton R.</td>
<td>9, 10, vi (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farman, R. E.</td>
<td>(Error for Forman?) 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forman, R. E.</td>
<td>(Error for Farman?) iv (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox, H. J.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frere, F. H.</td>
<td>3, 5, 6, 7, 8, vi (photo), 19 (biog), 25, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frettingham, C. H.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gainett, W.</td>
<td>(Error for Garnet?) iv (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerrish, W. Ebby</td>
<td>12, 13, 14, vi (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginger, G.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godden, Frank</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodfellow, B.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodhall, P.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greaves, L.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grimwood-Taylor, James L.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, A. W. G.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmer, Cyril</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Dr. J.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hart, William R.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayman, C. H. T.</td>
<td>5, vii (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hennessey, J. J.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heycock, G. N.</td>
<td>vii (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodgkinson, J. G.</td>
<td>6, 8, vii (photo), viii (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodkinson, J. E.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollick, Dr. J. R.</td>
<td>9, 10, 11, vi (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkins, Maj. A. E.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huffman,</td>
<td>viii (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huston, Capt. C. Emerson</td>
<td>(husband of Dorothy Huston) 12, vi (photo), 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huston, Mrs. Dorothy</td>
<td>(wife of C. E. Huston) 32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

227
Jackson, Eric N. 17, 24
Jephcott, Brian (brother of Darcy) 4
Jephcott, Darcy (brother of Brian) 4

Keating, L. 4, 5, vii (photo)
Kinsey, A. 30
Kinsey, Mrs. A. 30

Lea, J. A. 12
Lea, W. E. 14
Lee, R. A. G. 15
Lilico, Dr. G. 9, 10
Lineham, viii (photo)
Littaur, G. 16
Lloyd, M. H. 30
Loach, J. C. 9, 11, 15, 16, vi (photo), 21 (biog)
Longbottom, A. B. 6, 10, vii (photo), 24, 25, 26
Longbottom, H. G. vii (photo)

MacConnell 15
MacMillan, H. B. ( -1985) 9, 11, 15, v (photo), vi (photo), 21 (biog)
Manton, D. G. 15, 24
Marsden, Mrs Grace 26
Marsden, W. H. Milnes (wife of W. H. Milnes Marsden) 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, v (photo), vi (photo), vii (photo), 19 (biog), 20, 25, 31
Marston, R. E. 26
Martin, E. 4, 6, vii (photo), 25
Matkin, R. E. 15
McConnell, L. D. 13, 15, vi (photo), viii (photo)
Moody, H. C. 9, 10, 15, viii (photo), 28
Moody, Mrs. viii (photo)
Morris, R. 24
Moubray, Mr. 16
Moubray, Mrs. Jane M. 16
Mould, Mrs. Muriel 17
Muir, J. R. 16
Murray, A. H. 16

Nicholson, viii (photo)

Oakley, W. 5, 6, 7, 8, vii (photo), 25

Page, F. A. S. 15, viii (photo)
Paine, L. A. B. 4
Parkes, Rev. W. 17
Peach, Frank G. ( -1996) 3, 11, 13, 15, iv (photo), vi (photo), viii (photo), 22 (biog), 24, 29, 30
Peach, Miss viii (photo)
Peach, Mrs. viii (photo)
Pearce, P. W. 30
Pearson, D. 12
Phelan, Capt. W. Swinhoe viii (photo)
Phillips, R. L. 25
Phipps, A. H. 9, 10, vii (photo), 24
Pickering, T. 17
Plimmer, Philip J. 26, 27
Deutsche Philatelisten-Jugend

founded in Marburg, Germany in 1956.

1976


A catalogue of the National Youth exhibition containing a three-page history of the Society.
Donau
See Briefmarken-Sammlerverein Donau.

Donbank Philatelic Society
Renamed the Wellington Philatelic Society.

Dortmunder Briefmarken Sammler Verein
Founded in Dortmund, Germany in 1905.

1955
➢ An exhibition catalogue with three pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Dresdener Briefmarken-Vereins
See Verein Ansbacher Briefmarkensammler e.V. von 1894.

EEE

East Midlands Federation of Stamp Clubs
Founded in Peterborough, UK, in 1950.

1974
➢ A typical convention program with three pages devoted to historical aspects of the Federation.

Eastwood-Epping Philatelic Society
Founded in the Epping suburb of Sydney, NSW, Australia in 1950 as the Epping and District Philatelic Society.

2010
➢ A brief history of the Society.

Edinburgh and Leith Philatelic Society
Founded in Edinburgh on the 4th November 1893 as the Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein zu Edinburgh and Leith.

In December 1897, the Society’s name was changed to the Scottish Philatelic Society.
Egypt Study Circle
Founded in London, UK in 1935.

2005
➤ A catalogue of the displays with a half-page introduction to the Society.

Éire Philatelic Association
Founded in the USA in 1950.

2011
➤ A concise history of the Association.

Enterprise Philatelic Society
Founded in London, UK in 1902 as the Enterprise Stamp Club.

It was renamed the City of London Philatelic Society in 1906 to convey more accurately the area in which it operated.

Enterprise Stamp Club
Founded in London, UK in 1902.

It was renamed the Enterprise Philatelic Society in 1903.

Epping and District Philatelic Society
Founded in the Epping suburb of Sydney, NSW, Australia in 1950.

It was renamed the Eastwood-Epping Philatelic Society.

Ethiopian Collectors Club
Founded in the UK in 1959.

In 2012, it was announced that the Club was closing owing to a lack of volunteers to act as officers and help run the Club. Notwithstanding that decision, the Exchange Section would remain in operation. All paid-up members had their membership transferred to the Ethiopian Philatelic Society of the United States.

2009
➤ A very brief history of the Society.

References
Announcement of the closure of the Club.

FFFF

**F. A. E. F.**
See the Federación Argentina de Entidades Filatélicas.

**F.E.P.A.**
See the Federation of European Philatelic Associations.

**F.I.A.P.**
See the Federation of Inter-Asian Philately.

**F. I. P.**
See the Fédération Internationale de Philatélie.

**F.I.P.P.**
See the Fédération Internationale de la Presse Philatélique.

**F.R.C.P.B.**
See the Fédération Royale des Cercles Philatéliques de Belge.

**Federación Argentina de Entidades Filatélicas**
Founded in Buenos Aires, Argentina in 1952.

2002
- A comprehensive history of the Society.

**Federación Gallega de Sociedades Filatélicas**
Founded in Spain.

2011
- A comprehensive history of the societies affiliated to the Federation.
Fédération Internationale de la Presse Philatélique
Founded in Italy in 1927 by Giulio Tedeschi.

The Federation held conventions in Le Havre (1929), Antwerp (1930), Brunswick (1931), Vienna (1933) and Brussells (1935). As the political situation deteriorated, the Federation faltered and disappeared in 1938. It produced several publications and almost two hundred bulletins during its short life.

Fédération Internationale de Philatélie
Founded in Paris, France in 1926.

1988

➢ An exhaustive history of the Federation.

Federation of Central New York Philatelic Societies
Founded in New York, USA in 1940. Renamed the Federation of New York Philatelic Societies.

Federation of European Philatelic Associations

2009

➢ A history of the Federation by the outgoing President.

Federation of Inter-Asian Philately

1999

➢ A series of articles covering many aspects of the Federation’s history.

Federation of New York Philatelic Societies
Founded in New York, USA in 1940 as the Federation of Central New York Philatelic Societies.

2005?
A very brief history of the founding and development of the Federation.

**Fédération Royale des Cercles Philatéliques de Belgique**

(= Koninklijke Landsbond der Belgische Postzegelkringen)

Founded in Belgium in 1890.

1990


- A comprehensive history of the Society.

**Federazione Società Filateliche Italiane**

Founded in Turin, Italy in 1919.

1969


- A typical festschrift with some articles about the history of the Federation.

**Ferndown and West Moors Philatelic and Postcard Club**

Founded in April 1971 in West Moors, UK as the West Moors Philatelic and Numismatic Society.

By 1982, there were no more numismatists in the Club and it was renamed the West Moors Philatelic and Postcard Club. Four years later, when the majority of members came from Ferndown, the name was changed once again to the current one.

2011


- A brief history of the Club.

**FIAP**

See the Federation of Inter-Asean Philately.

**Forces Postal History Society**

Founded in London, UK in 1952.

2002


- A typical Festschrift containing ten pages devoted to the history of the Society.

**Forces Stamp Club**

See the Harrogate Philatelic Society.
Forschungsgemeinschaft Sachen
Founded in Saxony, Germany in 1971.

1996
➤ A typical festschrift with four pages devoted to the history of the Society.

France & Colonies Philatelic Society
Founded in the UK in 1949.

1999
➤ A catalogue of the displays with one page of Society history.

Frankfurt am Main
See Verein für Briefmarkenkunde e.V. Frankfurt am Main.

Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim
See Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim.

Friends of the British Postal Museum and Archives
Founded in London, UK in 1985 as the Friends of the National Postal Museum.

1995
The Friends – the first ten years., Cross Post, 1995, Volume 5, Issue 4, pp.141-144.
➤ A very concise of the Society.

2006
➤ A very brief history of the Society.

Friends of the National Postal Museum

The organisation’s name was changed to Friends of the British Postal Museum and Archives.

Fylde Philatelic Society
See the Blackpool and Fylde Philatelic Society.
G.B. Overprints Society
See GB Overprints Society.

Gambia, Gold Coast and Sierra Leone Study Circle
Founded in Tunbridge Wells, UK in 1950 as The Gambia Study Circle.

In 1954, the interests of the Circle were extended and it was given a new name. In 1959, the scope of the Circle was extended once again to include the whole of British West Africa and it was renamed the West Africa Study Circle.

Gambia Study Circle
Founded in Tunbridge Wells, UK in 1950 as The Gambia Study Circle.

In 1954, the interests of the Circle were extended and it was renamed The Gambia, Gold Coast and Sierra Leone Study Group.

Garfield – Perry Stamp Club
Founded in Cleveland, OH, USA in 1890.

1942
➢ A concise but detailed history of the Club.

1965
➢ A few important occasions and events in the Club’s history.

1990
➢ A comprehensive history of the Society.

2010
➢ A short history of the Club.

GB Overprints Society
Founded in 1970 in the UK.

2010
Mike Sanders: The 40th anniversary of the GB Overprints Society., Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 2010, Volume 41, Issue 1, p.54.
A very brief history of the Society.

**Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society**

Founded in London, UK in 1947

1974

**Eric J. Colebeck:** *[Combined Display by Members in the Frames of the Royal Philatelic Society.]*, Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society, 16th May 1974, 6pp. Includes a correction slip, tipped in.

- A catalogue of the display with most of the front page devoted to the history of the Society.

1989


- A catalogue of the display with no information regarding the Society.

**Germany Philatelic Society**

Founded in the USA in 1949.

1989

**Diana Manchester:** *40th Anniversary Anthology 1949-1989.*, Germany Philatelic Society, Columbus, OH, USA, 147pp.

- A typical festschrift with eight pages about the Society and its Study Groups.

**Gesellschaft für Postgeschichte Graz**

Founded in Graz, Austria in 1987.

1997

*10 Jahre Gesellschaft für Postgeschichte Graz.*, Gesellschaft für Postgeschichte Graz, Austria, 1997.

- A typical festschrift with virtually nothing relating to the history of the Society.

**Gibraltar Study Circle**

Founded in Birmingham, UK in 1975.

2010


- A very brief history of the Study Circle.

**Glasgow Philatelic Society**

Founded in Glasgow, Scotland in 1920.

1970

A concise but detailed history of the Society.

**Graz**
See Gesellschaft für Postgeschichte Graz and also Philatelistische Gesellschaft Graz.

**Great Britain Collectors Club**
Founded in the USA.

1998
*Tom Current: GBCC – A history.*, GBCC Chronicle, ****July 1998, pp.16-17 & April 1999, Whole number 79, pp.12-13. (A further part was to be published.)

A very short of the Club.

**Great Britain Perfin Study Group**
See the Perfin Society.

**Great Britain Philatelic Society**
Founded in London, UK in 1955.

1995

A catalogue of the display with one page devoted to the history of the Society.

**Hale Philatelic Society**
Founded in Hendon, UK in 1945.

1995

A typical festschrift with seven pages devoted to the history of the Society.

**Halifax Philatelic Society**
Founded in Halifax, UK in 1937.

Unknown

A concise history of the Society.

**INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED**

238
This pamphlet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Halifax Philatelic Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned. If the reference includes informative biographical material, the reference is followed by (biog) and if a photograph is provided, by (photo).

The pages were unnumbered and so I numbered them myself. Since the pamphlet consisted of loose A4 pages, some copies may have the pages in a different order since the pages in my copy do not really seem to be in a proper order. The index also includes data from the illustrated syllabuses since these were inserted to avoid the author re-typing the material.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Akroyd, A.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderton, L. H.</td>
<td>2, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armitage, Douglas</td>
<td>8, 9, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton-Jones, Mrs.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashton-Jones, W.</td>
<td>6 (biog) 37 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baxter,</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bearder, H. J.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch, A.</td>
<td>3, 4, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blakeborough, T. B.</td>
<td>26, 27, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowman, J. H.</td>
<td>25, 26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Dr. J. Gatherer</td>
<td>20, 21, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryant, R.</td>
<td>29, 30, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffham, Major L. W.</td>
<td>20, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardus,</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carter, E. S.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlton, A.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class, C.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clear, C. R.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clough, Dr. R. K.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Depledge, H.</td>
<td>2, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyson, G. W.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastwood, J. Arthur</td>
<td>2, 3, 4, 7, 19 (photo), 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, T. J.</td>
<td>2, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellis, G. F.</td>
<td>7, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Euler, W. P.</td>
<td>22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 32, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, T. E.</td>
<td>29, 30, 31, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fordham, F. R.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garnett, S. A.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gledhill, Miss</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwin, F.</td>
<td>27, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gosling, U. J. F.</td>
<td>21, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graveson,</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haig, F.</td>
<td>2, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haigh, D. R.</td>
<td>22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 34, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haigh, F.</td>
<td>1, 19 (photo), 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harnett, George</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

239
Harper, Miss Ethel 32
Heaps, G. G. 29
Hellawell, C. W. 21, 22, 24, 25, 30, 33, 35, 36
Helledwell, D. H. 20
Helliwell, H. D. 2, 3, 20, 21, 23, 26, 27, 29, 31, 34
Heywood, Dr. C. P. 35
Highstead, J. N. 36
Hill, N. 35

Ingham, W. H. 22, 24

Kerr, R. D. 25
Kettle, F. B. 35

Lea, J. A. 36
Lowe, Robson 4, 12, 20, 32, 36

Macaskie, J. P. 23, 34
Marriott, W. B. 20
Mellor, G. 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, 35
Mitchell 2
Moore, L. 34
Morgan, Mrs. M. 34
Morgan, Mrs. T. E. 36
Morley, A. W. 34, 35
Morris, 13

Nicholson, Walter 2, 3

Peet, J. 2, 21, 23, 26, 27
Perry, Arthur 9 (photo)
Poulter, L. B. 12

Raine, Sydney 34
Ray, C. R. 33
Rea, J. L. 33
Redan, J. 35, 36
Redman, A. H. 28
Redman, Jack (1910/11-1985) 2, 9 (photo), 10 (biog), 28, 29, 31, 33, 34, 35
Renton, 2
Rhodes, J. Priestley 20
Robinson, Dr. 21

Scott, L. 31, 32
Shaw, E. A. 34, 35
Sidebottom, J. K. 21, 30
Skidmore, D. 22, 24
Smith, G. P. 22, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29
Smith, L. J. H. 31, 32, 33, 35
Stevens, C. 27
Sugden, J. F. 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29
Swale, G. 32, 33, 34, 35, 36

Thomas, R. 21

240
Hallensia
See Briefmarken-Sammler-Clubs “Hallensia”.

Hamburg-Altonaer Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein
Founded in Hamburg, Germany in 1888.

1938
➢ A typical festschrift with eight pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Hamburg Philatelic Library
See Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg.

Hanau
See Verein der Briefmarkensammler Hanau 1890.

Hannover
See Briefmarken-Club Hannover.

Hardt
See Verein der Briefmarken- und Münzensammler “Hardt”.

Harrogate Philatelic Society
Founded in Harrogate, UK in 1940 as The Forces Stamp Club.

It changed its name in December 1940 to The Stamp Collector’s Club (Hgte & District) and finally became The Harrogate Philatelic Society in 1945, with the end of the War.
1980
- A typical festschrift with one page devoted to the history of the Society.

1990
- A typical festschrift with virtually no information relating to the history of the Society.

2000
- A typical festschrift with no information relating to the history of the Society.

**Hastings & East Sussex Philatelic Society**
Founded in Hastings, UK in 1923.

1973
- A concise history of the Society with two pages in the centre devoted to a celebration exhibition and conference.

**INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED**

This pamphlet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Hastings & East Sussex Philatelic Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned. If the reference includes informative biographical material, the reference is followed by (biog) and if a photograph is provided, by (photo).

B
Baggallay, C. P. ( -1936) 3 (photo), 8
Boyd-Alexander, Mrs. V. 2, 3 (photo)
Byam, Dr. William 6

C
Care, P. 4, 8
Chapman, Kenneth 5
Cluse, E. P. 3 (photo), 8
Coburn, A. W. 2, 3 (photo), 8
Curry, Major F. R. P. 8

D
Dalwick, R. E. R. 6
Dannreuther, J. S. 8
Darker, W. H. 5
Davis, F. W. 3 (photo), 8

E
Emery, R. C. 5
Evans, F. A. 4, 8

F
Farnfield, Dr. J. S. 8
Ford-Lindsay, H. W. 2
Forrester, J. G. K. 8

G

242
Galloway, Alexander George Albert  (1895-1954)  3 (photo), 6 (photo), 8
Gee, E. F.  4
Golding, R. Ward  2, 3 (photo), 8
Gooch, Nigel  4
Good, Eric John  (husband of K. E. Good)  4, 6 (photo), 7, 8
Good, Mrs. K. E.  (wife of Eric John Good)  4, 7, 8
Greenwood, Charles Herbert  (1887- )  2, 3 (photo), 8

Hayward, C. F.  6, 8
Hindell, J. F.  2
Howell, Percival George  2, 6 (photo), 8
Hurt, E. F.  6
Hyland, Frederick Charles  (1869- )  2, 3 (photo), 6 (photo), 8

Ireland, John  3

Lane, Mrs. E.  3, 8
Low, Andrew Stuart MacKenzie  3 (biog), 6 (photo), 8
Lowe, Robson  3
Lyford, Joseph  5, 7, 8

Padgham, David  7, 8

Riboulet, Marie-France  5
Robertson, Mrs. Janet L.  4, 6, 8

Sanger, Morris  2
Savery, Miss M.  2
Silvester, E.  3 (photo)
Smith, L. A.  8
Steed, H. E.  8

Tee, W. H.  2, 3 (photo), 8
Towner, L. J. H.  4
Townsend, W. A.  5

Warbrick, C. S.  3 (photo), 8
Woods, Col. F. A.  8

Yeldham, D. A.  8
Yonge, W.  8

Heidelberg
See Briefmarken-Sammlerverein 1914 e.V. Heidelberg.

Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening
Founded in Helsinki, Finland in 1893.

1943
Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare Förening r.f. 1893-1943., Helsingfors Frimärkssamlare
Förening, Helsinki, Finland, 1943, 249pp.
➢ A major history of the Society followed by a translation of the Finland portion of Kohl’s Briefmarkenhandbuch, corrected and brought up to date.

1953
➢ A typical festschrift but including a short article bringing the Society history up to date.

1968
➢ Not seen, but presumably on the same lines as the previous volumes.

**Helvetia Philatelic Society**
Founded in the UK in 1947 as the Helvetia Stamp Club.

1971
➢ A concise history of the Society.

**Helvetia Society**
Founded in the USA in 1938.

1970

**Helvetia Stamp Club**
Founded in the UK in 1947.

The Club soon changed its name to the Helvetia Philatelic Society to distinguish it from the exchange clubs which abounded at that time.

**Herts Philatelic Society**
Founded in the UK.

The Society was essentially a split from the Royal Philatelic Society London with the intention of increasing the social occasions and allowing dealers membership. So long as its founder H. L. Hayman made liberal provision for its banquets after its meetings it did good work. However, with the death of its founder it gradually declined and eventually ceased to exist. (Based on a letter dated 11th December 1944, from Benjamin Goodfellow to the Royal, which is now in its Archives.)

**Hove**
See the **Brighton & Hove Philatelic Society**.

**Huddersfield Philatelic Society**  
Founded in Huddersfield, UK in 1907.

1982  
- A typical exhibition catalogue with a couple of very brief articles and a single page devoted to the Society.

**Hull & District Philatelic Society**  
Founded in Hull, UK in 1896.

1996  
- A program of the Convention with four pages devoted to the history of the Society.

**Husumer Briefmarkensammlervereins von 1931**  
Founded in Husum, Germany in 1931.

1971  
- A typical festschrift with a few pages devoted to the history of the Society.

---

**I.S.C.A.**  
See the **International Stamp Collectors’ Association**.

**India Study Circle**  
Founded in Eastbourne, UK in 1949 by **N. J. Mills**.

After little more than a year Mills absconded with the Circle’s funds and exchange packet material. The former members re-established the Circle the following year.

**India Study Circle**  
Founded in the UK in 1951.

Superseded the earlier India Study Circle founded in 1949. Of late it seems to style itself the **India Study Circle for Philately**, although I am not aware whether this is the result of a
formal name change.

1966


- A short history of the Society.

1993


- A detailed history of the Study Circle.

Infla-Berlin

Founded in Berlin, Germany in 1931.

1971

40 Jahre Infla-Berlin e.V., INFLA Bücherei 10, Infla-Berlin, Germany, 1971.

- A typical festschrift with just a few pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1991

60 Jahre INFLA-Berlin Verein der Deutschlandsammler e.V.: 40 Jahre INFLA-Berichte und INFLA-Bücherei: Sach- und Stichwort verzeichnis 1950 – 1990., INFLA Bücherei 26, Infla-Berlin, Germany, 1971, 178pp. (Note that the odd numbered pages are blank.)

- A typical festschrift with just a few pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Insurance & Banking Philatelic Society of Great Britain

Founded in London, UK in 1951 by members of the Temple Bar Philatelic Society.

1972


- A catalogue of the exhibition with a one page history of the Society.

International Philatelic Association

Founded in Clapham, UK in 1881.

International Stamp Collectors’ Association

Founded in Didcot, UK in 1943 by P. H. Lewis.

It was intended to be an international organisation catering for philatelists in all countries of the world who would correspond in Esperanto.

References


International Stamp Collectors’ Association – London Club

See the London & Provincial Stamp Club.
Internationale Vereniging Philatelica
Founded in Den Haag, Netherlands in 1911.

1991
➢ A National exhibition catalogue which, in addition, celebrated the eightieth anniversary of the Society. It contains two pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Internationaler Philatelisten-Verein
Founded in Dresden, Germany in 1880.

Records of the first decade of the Society were culled from The Philatelic Record, mostly from the Proceedings of the Philatelic Society of London, together with some original correspondence from the Royal Philatelic Society London Archives, have been brought together by Chris King. Prepared for a presentation in Germany, the document was unpublished but circulated to some colleagues. (15pp.)

Internationaler Postwertzeichen-Händlerverband
See Allgemeiner Postwertzeichen-Händler-Verband.

IPHV
See Internationaler Postwertzeichen-Händlerverband.

Ipswich Philatelic Society
Founded in Ipswich, UK in 1945.

The Society archives are held by the Ipswich Branch of the Suffolk Records Office.

1970
➢ A typical festschrift with four pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Irish Philatelic Circle
Founded in the UK in 1957 as the Irish Study Group, it was renamed the Irish Philatelic Study Group in 1960 and in 1963 it became the Irish Philatelic Circle.

1995
{When the complete set of the Society journal was made available on CD in 2010, a copy of this History was included on the CD.}
➢ A comprehensive and detailed history of the Society.

2003
When the complete set of the Society journal was made available on CD in 2010, a copy of this History was included on the CD.

A comprehensive and detailed history of the Society

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

These two documents contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Irish Philatelic Circle, but lack an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned. If the reference includes informative biographical material, the reference is followed by (biog) and if an obituary is provided, by (obit). References to Part 2 are preceded by (2).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Reference Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acheson, A.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Col.</td>
<td>1 (-1940)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appleby, Paul</td>
<td>2, 5, 9, 14, 16, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ballard, A.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnsdale, R. D.</td>
<td>2, 15, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blessington, J. J.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brady, G.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brennan, Rev. John</td>
<td>10, 13, 18, 21, 24, (2) 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brummel, G.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckley, Con</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burca, Dr. Brian de</td>
<td>2, 4, 5, 8, 15, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 28, 29, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burca, Mrs. Lucy de</td>
<td>29, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bush, W.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, A. R.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byam, Dr. William</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassidy, A. V.</td>
<td>25, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cassidy, Anthony</td>
<td>29, 30, 31, 32, (2) 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick, Peter</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Challis, Stan</td>
<td>28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, (2) 8, (2) 10, 15, 16, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clancy, Barney</td>
<td>(2) 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleary, G. J.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cleary, J. G.</td>
<td>13, 14, 15, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cluskey, Michael</td>
<td>18, 19, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collet, Cecile</td>
<td>(2) 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crooks, R.</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crouch, Col.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davey, Rev. Edwin J.</td>
<td>(2) 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davey, Rev. W. E.</td>
<td>15, 21, (2) 7 (obit), 8, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dijkgraaf, Antonius</td>
<td>25, 26, 27, 28, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dittmann, Manfred</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dixon, Fred E.</td>
<td>(2) 1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dulin, Dr. Cyril I.</td>
<td>20, 21, 26, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, (2) 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 13, 19, 20 (obit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Etoe, George</td>
<td>33, 34, (2) 1, 2, 5, 6, 8, 9, 12, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, Mrs. Mary (wife of T. E. Field)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Notes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, Thomas Edwin</td>
<td>(1905-1965) 1, 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 (biog), 14, 17, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finn, Anthony</td>
<td>18, (2) 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firth, Dr.</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzgerald, Edward</td>
<td>23, 24, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher, Henry George Leslie</td>
<td>(1982) 7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 15, 18, 21, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher, W.</td>
<td>34, (2) 7, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flynn, John</td>
<td>(2) 6, 8, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foley, J.</td>
<td>20, (2) 3, 10, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freyer, Michael</td>
<td>(2002) 20, 23, 25, 27, 29, 30, 31, (2) 17, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garlette, Mrs.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gayler, S. W.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giffney, Michael</td>
<td>29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, (2) 1, 5, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gommo, F.</td>
<td>(1972) 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodhew, W. M. [Bill]</td>
<td>(1988) 2, 7, 8, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Cdr.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Tony</td>
<td>(1999) (2) 11 (obit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffin, Mrs. M.</td>
<td>(1972) 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grunz, Heinz</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hale, Dr. Victor W. D.</td>
<td>20, 21, 23, 25, 27, 30, 31, 32, (2) 1, 5, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harradine, P. W. A.</td>
<td>7, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hearn, John F.</td>
<td>19, 23, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hermse, Frans</td>
<td>29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, (2) 1, 2, 5, 9, 14, 16, 17, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinneburg-Murphy, Colm</td>
<td>29, 30, 31, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopson, Frank H.</td>
<td>10, 11, 12, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston, J. D.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>How, Raymond W.</td>
<td>(2) 3, 7, 8, 13, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howley, J. T.</td>
<td>23, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, Anthony</td>
<td>(2) 3, 7, 10, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huston, John</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ithell, George E. R.</td>
<td>(1996) 21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 34, (2) 1, 4 (obit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamieson, H. Keith</td>
<td>12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, (2) 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 10, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Dr. J. Stafford</td>
<td>1, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jung, Otto</td>
<td>28, (2) 4, 13, 15, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kane, Alan</td>
<td>24, 25, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kane, William</td>
<td>2, 3, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, (2) 3, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kershaw, Jan</td>
<td>(2) 1, 2, 5, 9, 14, 16, 17, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kershaw, Mrs. J.</td>
<td>30, 31, 32, 33, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kershaw, T.</td>
<td>(2) 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuylenstein, Erik</td>
<td>(1894/95-1981) 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langton, Noel J.</td>
<td>(1985) 4, 7, 8, 13, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lennon, John G.</td>
<td>24, 25, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, (2) 1, 5, 9, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leonard, Michael</td>
<td>(1916-2000) 1, 2, 3, 4, 15, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, (2) 3, 10, 13 (obit), 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linnell, V. A.</td>
<td>15, 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lorenzen, J.</td>
<td>(2) 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovell, Terry ( -1998)</td>
<td>(2) 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovelock, Anthony</td>
<td>(2) 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowe, Robson</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mabberley, M. C.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mabberley, Mrs. M. C.</td>
<td>7, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDonald, Jean</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackenzie</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackey, Dr. J.</td>
<td>16, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackey, J. A.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madeley, Jim ( -1992)</td>
<td>27, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Margiotta, Edward</td>
<td>29, 30, 31, 32, 33, (2) 1, 5, 9, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marsden, J. O.</td>
<td>13, 15, 19, 20, 23, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matthews, John</td>
<td>(2) 3, 6, 10, 11, 12, 15, 17, 18, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McAuley, Geoffrey</td>
<td>(2) 7, 8, 10, 13, 15, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, Frank</td>
<td>(2) 2, 3, 5, 6, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McMurdo,</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meredith, William G. ( -1980)</td>
<td>11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, G.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, H.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, Mrs. H.</td>
<td>29, 30, 31, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, Laurence</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, William</td>
<td>(2) 1, 5, 6, 8, 9, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morrissey, Miss</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullen, John (2)</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munro, James A. C.</td>
<td>14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 21, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy Colm</td>
<td>33, 34, (2), 1, 3, 5, 9, 10, 11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Connell, Dr.</td>
<td>19, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Keefe, Barra [Barry]</td>
<td>32, (2) 10, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Kelly, Declan</td>
<td>21, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Mahony, Finbar</td>
<td>30, 31, 32, 33, 34, (2) 1, 2, 3, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Mathuna, P.</td>
<td>21, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Neill, Charles P. ( -1988)</td>
<td>21, 26, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O'Neill, Jack ( -1998)</td>
<td>25, 27, (2) 6, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page, R.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phelan, M.</td>
<td>15, 18, 20, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pigot, P.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston, Jack S. ( -1959)</td>
<td>2, 5, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Priestley, Maj. Michael H.</td>
<td>15, 18, 21, 29, (2) 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quail, Des</td>
<td>(2) 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quigley, Dr. J. A.</td>
<td>14, 15, 16, 19, 21, 23, 24, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinn, D.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rankin, Jim (2)</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rehnberg, Johan</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renouf, Prof. L. P.</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynolds, Andrew</td>
<td>21, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards, Dorothy (wife of O. M. Richards)</td>
<td>19, 26, 27, 28, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richards, O. Michael ( -1988)</td>
<td>6, 7, 13, 19, 20, 21, 23, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross, Colin A.</td>
<td>(2) 8, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rushworth, K.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salt, D.</td>
<td>29, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sedgley, A. T.</td>
<td>13, 15, 17, 18, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Marie</td>
<td>(2) 9, 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smithers, Paddy J.</td>
<td>19, 21, 23, 33, 34, (2) 1, 2, 5, 7, 9, 12, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevens, William</td>
<td>18, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stilwell-Walker, Patricia</td>
<td>25, (2) 6, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stokes, A. L.</td>
<td>14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telfer, T. Stewart</td>
<td>( -1995) 2, 3, 7, 8, 13, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, (2) 4 (obit)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verge, Charles</td>
<td>(2) 10, 13, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Patricia Stilwell</td>
<td>See Patricia Stilwell-Walker</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren, Brian</td>
<td>21, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 32, (2) 4, 6, 8, 10, 11, 13, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren, David</td>
<td>8, 10, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whyte, Ian</td>
<td>(2) 3, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilcocks, H. M.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wildblood, Barrie</td>
<td>( -1998) (2) 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilks, W. J.</td>
<td>14, 15, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Chris</td>
<td>(2) 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Patrick H.</td>
<td>18, 19, 20, 21, 23, 25, 26, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, (2) 1, 5, 9, 10, 14, 16, 17, 19, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Peter</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winkelmann, Karl</td>
<td>28, 29, 30, 31, 32(2) 3, 6, 10, 13, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wittreich, P.</td>
<td>(2) 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood, Peter</td>
<td>29, 30, 32, 33, 34, (2) 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woods, Pat</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woods, R. P.</td>
<td>2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, Miss Norah K.</td>
<td>( -1999) 15, 16, 18, 19, 21, 23, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, (2) 3, 6, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zellers, Col. B. B. [Bill]</td>
<td>23, 25, 27, 32, (2) 1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Irish Philatelic Club**  
Founded in Dublin, Ireland in 1901.

In June 1913, its name was changed to the **Irish Philatelic Club & Exchange** since the Club had just been re-established and the exchange packet was seen as a major attraction to new members.

**Irish Philatelic Club & Exchange**  
Founded in Dublin, Ireland in 1901 as the **Irish Philatelic Club**.

In 1923, it changed its name to the **Irish Stamp Club**.
**Irish Philatelic Society**
Founded in Dublin, Ireland in 1901 as the *Irish Philatelic Club*.

Renamed the *Irish Philatelic Club & Exchange* in 1913 and the *Irish Stamp Club* in 1923. In about 1929, it took on its current name, the *Irish Philatelic Society*.

2002

- A comprehensive history of the Society.

**INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED**

This pamphlet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Irish Philatelic Society, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned. If the reference includes informative biographical material, the reference is followed by (biog) and if a photograph is provided, by (photo).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>25</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, James</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appleby, Paul</td>
<td>41 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armour, James</td>
<td>14, 34</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beauchamp, Mrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bently, F. M.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boydell, James F.</td>
<td>11, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brennan, Joseph</td>
<td>26, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brennan, Rev. J.</td>
<td>43, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burrington, M.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| C                  | 38 (photo) |
|--------------------|           |
| Cannon, B.         | 40 |
| Chalis, Stan       |    |
| Champion, Bob      | 40 |
| Childers, Erskine  | 29 |
| Clarke, J. C.      | 25, 38 (photo) |
| Clifford, Miss Isobel M. | 24 (photo), 25, 42 |
| Colley, Roy        | 31 |
| Comerford, W. J. V.| 25 |
| Coote, William     | 9, 10, 11, 14 |
| Corkery, F. L.     | 43 |
| Crowley, Thomas    | 42 |

| D                  | 25, 28, 42 |
|--------------------|           |
| D’Arcy, James      |    |
| Davis, A. H.       | 38 (photo) |
| Davis, Dr. Gordon  | 36, 41 (photo) |
| Dawson, Lionel Edward | 34 (photo), 35, 42, 43 |
| Dixon, Fred E.     | 13, 29, 30 (photo), 31, 42, 43 |
| Dobbs, Noel        | 31, 42 |
| Dobblyn, Robert    | 13, 19, 21, 38 (photo), 42 |
| Donnelly, Aileen (wife of Michael) | 40 |
| Donnelly, Ald. Michael |    |
| Duffy, Gavan       | 17 |
| Dyson, Brian       | 42 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F</th>
<th>43</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Feldman, David</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finn, A. F.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finn, Tony</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzgerald, Peter D.</td>
<td>39, 42, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fitzsimons, J.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, Thomas A.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, T.</td>
<td>38 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fogerty, Alice</td>
<td>30, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeman, C. F.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeman, F. F.</td>
<td>13, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeman, P. G.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geoffroy, P.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerrard, James</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gilmore, J. D.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass, David</td>
<td>29, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gogan</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grierson</td>
<td>17, 18, 19, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffiths, Charles</td>
<td>(1991)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griofa, Cathal Ó.</td>
<td>32 (photo), 33, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See Charles Griffiths</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halbert, J. N.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hone, Charles</td>
<td>18, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkins</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houston, John D.</td>
<td>42, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, Anthony</td>
<td>41, 43, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Hazley &amp; Company</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamieson, Keith</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jay, Prof. Barrie</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Dr. J. Stafford</td>
<td>10 (photo), 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 20, 21, 24 (photo), 27, 31, 34, 38 (photo), 40, 42, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, J. T.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnston, G. Jameson</td>
<td>12, 14, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnston, Robert</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Alfred</td>
<td>25, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joynt, William Lane</td>
<td>(1855-1921) 2 (photo) (biog), 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 14, 33, 42, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kane, W. C.</td>
<td>31, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kane, William</td>
<td>42, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly, Arthur H.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kelly, Dr. Spencer</td>
<td>8, 13, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kemp, Sidney</td>
<td>8, 9 (photo), 12, 13, 15, 34, 37, 38, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Langton, Noel</td>
<td>36, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lea, J. E.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leinster, Duke of</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lennon, John</td>
<td>41 (photo), 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Levingston, Thomas</td>
<td>(1914)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindsay, W. G.</td>
<td>7, 8, 14, 34, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDonald, O.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackey, Dr. John P.</td>
<td>32, 43, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacNamara, George</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McAuley, Geoffrey</td>
<td>41, 43, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McCarthy, Tom</td>
<td>41 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, Frank</td>
<td>32, 35, 41 (photo), 42, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, O.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McLoughlin, C. F.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meredith, F. W.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mint Stamp Company</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitchell, Héloïse</td>
<td>41, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mooney, Desmond</td>
<td>24 (photo), 25, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, William A.</td>
<td>41 (photo), 42, 43, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mostyn, Newcommen</td>
<td>6, 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullen, John</td>
<td>41 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murphy, Michael</td>
<td>40, 41 (photo), 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neumann, H. J.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Conchubhair, Seaghan (see John P. O’Connor)</td>
<td>23, 39, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Connor, Capt. John P.</td>
<td>41, 43, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Keefe, Barra</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Kelly, Dermot</td>
<td>41, 42, 43, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Mahony, Finbar</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, Stephen</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegg, R. W.</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purser, E. M.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quail, Des</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quigley, Dr. Joseph A.</td>
<td>42, 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quigley, Tony</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinn, Desmond J.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richardson, Mrs. W.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Maiben</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, Frederick J.</td>
<td>13, 25, 38 (photo), 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scannell, J. A.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarr, F. C.</td>
<td>15, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sibley, W.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith-Keary, P. F.</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sole, Brian</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stears, W. E.</td>
<td>12, 14, 16, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stodart &amp; Dobbyn</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stodart, Holden (son of Thomas)</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stokes, Arthur</td>
<td>29, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stubbs, T. T.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Towers, Dr. Robert P.</td>
<td>36 (photo), 41 (photo), 42, 43, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vallancey, F. H.</td>
<td>38 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wahrlab, P.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walsh, J. J.</td>
<td>18, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, W.</td>
<td>17, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warnock, W. W.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren, Brian</td>
<td>41 (photo), 43, 44</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Irish Philatelic Study Group
Founded in the UK in 1957 as the Irish Study Group, it took its present name in 1963.

Renamed the Irish Philatelic Study Group in 1960 and in 1963 it became the Irish Philatelic Circle.

Irish Stamp Club
Founded in Dublin, Ireland in 1901 as the Irish Philatelic Club.

Renamed the Irish Philatelic Club & Exchange in 1913 and the Irish Stamp Club in 1923. In about 1929, it became the Irish Philatelic Society.

Irish Study Group
Founded in the UK in 1957.

Renamed the Irish Philatelic Study Group in 1960.

Italy & Colonies Study Circle

1999
The Italy & Colonies Study Circle., 8th Annual Stamp Exhibition Catalogue, Tortola, British Virgin Islands, 1999, pp.55 & 57.

Jack Knight Air Mail Society
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1941.

In 1971, the Society was reorganised as the Aerophilatelic Federation of the Americas. In 1994, it was incorporated into the American Air Mail Society.

Junior London Philatelic Society
Founded in London, UK in 1899 by Fred. J. Melville.

Almost immediately, London was dropped from the title in recognition of the widespread membership outside the Capital.
Junior Philatelic Society
Founded in London, UK in 1899 as the Junior London Philatelic Society.

Renamed the National Philatelic Society to avoid giving the impression that the Society was for younger collectors only.

Junior Philatelic Society – Manchester Branch
Founded in Manchester, UK in 1906.

The Branch was dissolved by the Parent society in 1908 following a serious disagreement between the Parent society and the Branch over the latter holding an exhibition in Manchester. The members then formed the Manchester Central Philatelic Society.

Junior Philatelic Society of Australia
Founded in Sydney, NSW, Australia in 1911.

Originally, the term Junior was used as the Sydney Philatelic Club was regarded as the senior club in New South Wales. The word Junior was dropped from the title in 1930.

Junior Philatelic Society of Scotland
Founded in 1906 in Scotland.

In 1930, the name of the Society was changed to the Caledonian Philatelic Society as the inclusion of the word Junior in the title gave the impression that it was for young people only.

KKKK

Kandel
See Verein der Briefmarkenfreunde Kandel.

Karlsruhe
See Vereinigung Karlsruher Briefmarkensammler.

Kingston upon Thames and District Philatelic Society
Founded in Kingston upon Thames, UK in 1927.

1977
Golden Jubilee Exhibition., Kingston upon Thames and District Philatelic Society, 8th October 1977, 8pp.

A typical exhibition catalogue with a single page historical overview of the Society.

Klubu Filatelistů Slovan
Founded in Prague, Czechoslovakia in 1939.

1974
➢ A comprehensive history of the Society.

**Kreta Ayer Stamp Society**

1999
➢ A comprehensive history of the Society.

**Kristiania Filatelist Klub**
Founded in Kristiania, Norway in 1887. (Also found as Christiania Filatelist Klub, the name of the City before the spelling reform of 1877.)

The Society’s name was changed to the **Oslo Filatelist-Klub**, presumably in 1925 when the name of the City reverted to its original name, Oslo.

2011
➢ A detailed history of the Club.

**Landesverband Hessischer Philatelisten-Vereine**
Founded in Hess, Germany in 1947.

1997
➢ A history of the Society and its activities.

**Landesverband Südwestdeutscher Briefmarkensammlervereine**
Founded in Germany in 1952.

2001
➢ A comprehensive history of this Federation of philatelic societies in the South West of Germany.
Landesverbandes Mittelrhein
Founded in Germany in 1988.

1988
➢ A comprehensive history of the Society.

Leeds Philatelic Society
Founded in Leeds, UK in 1890.

1950
➢ A typical exhibition catalogue with a single page devoted to the history of the Society.

1965
➢ A typical exhibition catalogue with a single page devoted to the history of the Society.

1970
➢ A catalogue of the Convention and exhibition with information about the Yorkshire Philatelic association and two pages about the Society.

1980
➢ A catalogue of the Convention and exhibition with information about the Yorkshire Philatelic association and two pages about the Society.

2000
➢ Although this book was produced to celebrate the Millenium, it also coincided with the Society’s 110th anniversary, as pointed out on its cover. It contains no historical information relating to the Society.

Leicester Philatelic Society
Founded in Leicester, UK in 1905.

1931
➢ A concise history of the Society.

1955
An exhibition catalogue with several pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1965


An exhibition catalogue with several pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1975


An exhibition catalogue with only two pages devoted to the history of the Society.

**Leighton Buzzard Philatelic Society**


1998


A short history of the Society.

**INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED**

This booklet contains a short history of the Society and contains a little useful information about the members, but was not provided with an index. Accordingly, I have listed all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. There is no significant biographical information or photographs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Person</th>
<th>Pages and Covers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bennion, P. M.</td>
<td>Inside rear cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnington, B.</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crozier, Alan</td>
<td>Inside front cover 2, 4, Inside rear cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hafner, R.</td>
<td>Inside front cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holton, W. T.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jakeman,</td>
<td>J 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lack, Rev. Leonard J.</td>
<td>Inside front cover 2, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Noad, P.</td>
<td>Inside rear cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norris, J. A.</td>
<td>Inside rear cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page, R. J.</td>
<td>Inside front cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, Roy (father of T. Palmer)</td>
<td>Inside front cover, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, Inside rear cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, T. (son of Roy Palmer)</td>
<td>Inside front cover, 3, 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reid, John F.</td>
<td>Inside front cover 2, 3, 4, Inside rear cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riach, B. [Brian?]</td>
<td>Inside front cover 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolfe, R.</td>
<td>Inside front cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer, J.</td>
<td>S Inside rear cover</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

259
Letter Box Study Group
Founded in Leamington Spa, UK in 1976.

2002
▷ A detailed history of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This pamphlet contains some information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Letter Box Study Group, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned. The pamphlet contains no significant biographical information. However, where a photograph is provided, the page number is followed by (photo).

 indexed

A
Allison, David
Aston, John
8
3

B
Beeston, Bernie
Bell, Barbara
Bradley, Howard
8
6
4 (photo), 5

C
Crabtree, Helen
4, 5

D
Davis, Howard
3, 4 (photo)

F
Farmer, Jim
Farrugia, Jean
5
1, 2, 3, 4, 5

G
Gibbs, Tony
9

H
Hall, Ronald J.
Harms, Avice
Hatten, Peter
Hughes, Ronald
Hunt, Arthur
1 (photo), 3, 4 (photo), 5, 6, 7, 9, 11, 15, 19, 20
4 (photo), 13
4
5
3, 4 (photo), 10

I
Instone, Alan
6, 7

J
James, David
3, 4 (photo), 12
Jones, Sally
19
Leverkusen
See Briefmarkensammlerverein Bayer.

Leytonstone, Wanstead & District Philatelic Society
Founded in Leytonstone, UK in 1936.

1952
➢ A very brief history of the Society.

Lithuania Philatelic Society
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1946.

1997
➢ A comprehensive history of the Society, written in Lithuanian and accompanied by a shortened version in English.
Liverpool Philatelic Society
Founded in Liverpool, UK in 1888.

1988
Richard Stevenson: The Liverpool Philatelic Society 1888-1988., Two typescripts, 13pp. One was corrected after submission to L. N. Williams for his comments. There is a suggestion in one of the accompanying letters that the document was to intended for publication in Philatelic Paraphernalia. {The history was indeed published as suggested:- Philatelic Paraphernalia, July 1988, Issue 16, pp.209-214. This whole issue was devoted to historical aspects of philately in Liverpool.}

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED
This article contains some historical data about individuals who were in some way connected with the Liverpool Philatelic Society, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the personalities mentioned. One reference contains substantial biographical material and so is followed by (biog).

A
Aldercruez, Eric 2
Allender, A. S. 5

B
Beckton, Walter Dorning 3
Birch, J. Alfred 7
Birtwhistle, George 2

C
Caröe, F. T. K. 7
Caröe, Sir Athelstan 7
Chadwick, Frank 8
Cottier, Harry 2

D
Danson, J. R. 8 (biog)

E
England, P. R. 7

G
Garnett, James 1
Gill, 4
Goodfellow, Benjamin 6

J
Jones, R. W. T. 6
Jourdan, Vincent 8

L
Langley, Dr. 1

M
McCaig, Colin 8
McKinnon, N. R. 3

P
Pickering, John 8

Q
Quiggin, 4

262
London & Provincial Stamp Club


In 1950, following the demise of its parent society, it renamed itself the London & Provincial Stamp Club.

1959
➢ A brief history of the Society.

1966
➢ Although this is an issue of their Bulletin, it carries a commemorative title and about half of the pages are devoted to historical aspects of the Society.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This magazine contains a great deal of historical data about individuals who were in some way connected with the London & Provincial Stamp Club, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the personalities mentioned. If the reference includes a photograph it is followed by (photo) and if it contains substantial biographical material, by (biog).

A
Aked, A. J. [Tony] 18, 51
Alwyn, 20
Asquith, Brian 32 (photo) (biog), 51

B
Balls, A. H. 51
Bavin, Dr. Mike 25
Beken, Jack 24
Buck, Bob (1928/29- ) 33 (biog)

C
Chapling, Mike 35 (photo) (biog)
Chapman, Ken 29
Clarke, Cyril W. 20, 21, 23, 51
Coomer, Fred J. 21, 24, 27, 51
Copeland, Charles 37

D
Daft, Stanley 24
Davies, Hunter 42
Dickinson, A. J. [Tony] 34, 51
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fairweather, Charles V.</td>
<td>17 (photo) (biog), 34, 37, 49, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fawthrop,</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fawthrop, A. P.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest, Mrs. Annabelle</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franks, J. A. L.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freeman, Prof. A.</td>
<td>17, 20, 48, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Leo</td>
<td>26, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Stuart</td>
<td>34 (biog) (photo), 45, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holcombe, Peter</td>
<td>18, 20, 26, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holden, N.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornung, O.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurley, David J.</td>
<td>30, 39 (photo) (biog), 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Reg</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lewis, P. H.</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowe, Robson</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackay, James</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marie, Ron</td>
<td>36 (photo) (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mason, Ron E.</td>
<td>38, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millbank, G. Randall</td>
<td>24, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Cliff</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, H. W.</td>
<td>20, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moulton, Rob</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muggleton, Derek</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negus, James (brother of Ron)</td>
<td>21, 26, 47 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negus, Ron (brother of James)</td>
<td>38 (photo) (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owen, Basil</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peach, Dennis</td>
<td>26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potter, David</td>
<td>21, 49, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quin, Cormac</td>
<td>25, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riddalls, D.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivenell, John R.</td>
<td>37 (photo) (biog), 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Mrs. Joan (wife of Victor)</td>
<td>( -1995) 16, 17, 21, 28, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, Victor B. (husband of Joan)</td>
<td>( -1987) 16 (biog), 17 (photo), 18, 20, 21, 23, 24, 25, 28, 30, 47, 48, 49, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross,</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sartori, [Taxi] Mike</td>
<td>43, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Ray J.</td>
<td>18, 30, 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spier, Max</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stannard,</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stebbings, B.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylvester, Brian</td>
<td>(1933- ) 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1985


{Reprinted from the London & Provincial Stamp Club Bulletin, July 1983.}

- A concise history of the Society.

**London Club**

Founded in Paddington, London, UK in 1946 as a branch of the *International Stamp Collectors’ Association*.

In 1950, following the demise of its parent society, it renamed itself the *London & Provincial Stamp Club*.

**London Philatelic Club**

Founded in December 1892 in London, Ontario, Canada.

It was last reported in 1895 and appears to have become dormant soon after. In 1924 the *London Stamp Club* was set up (an action seemingly termed “reorganised” even though the Club title was changed) When it celebrated the 50th Anniversary of the original Club, It changed its name back to the *London Philatelic Club* and very soon thereafter to the *London Philatelic Society*.

**London Philatelic Society**

London, UK.

See the *City of London Philatelic Society*.

**London Philatelic Society**

Founded in December 1892 in London, Ontario, Canada as the *London Philatelic Club*.

It was last reported in 1895 and appears to have become dormant soon after. In 1924 the *London Stamp Club* was set up (an action seemingly termed “reorganised” even though the Club title was changed) When it celebrated the 50th Anniversary of the original Club, It changed its name back to the *London Philatelic Club* and very soon thereafter to the *London Philatelic Society*.

In 1950, a schism occurred within the Society and a number of members left to form the *Middlesex Stamp Circle*, q.v.

1967

Stan Shantz & Don Demeray: *Philately in London Ontario 1825-1967: A Brief History*,

- Although it is a general history of philately in the London, Ontario region, it contains a great deal of information regarding the Society.

**London Stamp Club**
London, Ontario, Canada.

See the **London Philatelic Club**.

**London Stamp Club**
Founded in London, UK in 1919 by **F. Hugh Vallancey**.

This was a private venture modelled after the traditional London gentlemen’s clubs where philatelists could spend time when they were in London and make use of the facilities which included a library. In 1923, the subscription was 10/- (£0.50) per year.

Its premises were at 89 Farringdon Road which it shared with Vallancey’s publishing and literature business. This building was destroyed during the Blitz and the Club was not re-established after the War.

**References**


**London Swiss Philatelic society**
Founded in London, UK in 1942.

1972

- A very brief history of the Society.

**Mainz**
See Verein für Briefmarkenkunde von 1885 e.V. Mainz.

**Malaya Study Circle**
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA in 1959 as the **Malayan Study Group**.

The name was later modified to its current title.

2009
Manchester Central Philatelic Society
Founded in Manchester, UK in 1908 as the successor to the Junior Philatelic Society - Manchester Branch.

1934
➢ A brief history of the Society.

1949
➢ A brief history of the Society.

1956
The “Manchester Central” Jubilee., Stamp Collecting, 16th March 1956, Volume 56, pp.5 & 29.
➢ Details of the celebrations with a brief history of the Society.

Manchester Junior Philatelic Society
See the Junior Philatelic Society - Manchester Branch.

Manchester Philatelic Society
Founded in Manchester, UK in 1891.

1934
➢ A brief history of the Society.

1949
➢ A brief history of the Society.

Merseyside Police Philatelic Society

In order to preserve what information remains about the Society, the following unpublished memorial is reproduced here.

THE MERSEYSIDE POLICE PHILATELIC SOCIETY:

A SHORT HISTORY

by

Brian J. Birch 16th September 2012
INTRODUCTION

For the last thirty-five years or so, I have carefully preserved a folder containing the material I and my brother, David, kept as a record of the Merseyside Police Philatelic Society. Although the intervening decades have dulled my memory of the events all those years ago, I can still recall walking through the deserted offices of the old Police headquarters in Hardman Street in the centre of Liverpool, to reach the meeting room where the evening meetings were held. Fortunately, this was not far from where I was then working in the Department of Metallurgy at the University of Liverpool.

It is now time to place on record what I recall of the history of this short-lived philatelic society before time itself robs me of the opportunity and even the little information I have is lost to posterity.

THE ORIGIN OF THE SOCIETY

Following some informal contacts in the early 1970s between policemen who were aware of each others’ interest in collecting stamps, the decision was taken to form the Merseyside Police Philatelic Society, as part of the Merseyside Police Sports and Social Association. On the 26th September 1973, an inaugural meeting was held at which six officers were present: Alex Sinclair, Ed Scott, Peter Royle, David Birch, Norman Brooksbank and Alan Povey. These were deemed the founder members. Not long afterwards, Alan Povey sold his collections and resigned from the Society.

The Society prospered and had set up an Exchange Packet by 1974. The following year, it held a stamp exhibition in conjunction with the Association’s Annual Horticultural Show(1), which spawned a commemorative label and some covers. A review of the Society’s first year was well written up by Alex Sinclair in the Merseyside Police Sports and Social Association’s magazine for 1976(2). It included a photograph of Sinclair receiving the St. Valerie Trophy. It also noted that, during 1975, the Society had displays from six guest speakers and seven members as well as screening six films with a philatelic or postal connection.
Even though the Merseyside Police force is responsible for one of the smaller police regions in the UK it still covers 650 square kilometres (250 square miles). Accordingly, in January 1976 Alex Sinclair produced the first Newsletter for the Society in order to keep those members in outlying stations in touch with Society events. The following March, a stamp featuring a policeman was issued by the Post Office and a commemorative envelope was produced by the Society. On the 8th of April, the Society held its 50th meeting.

However, in spite of all this early activity, the Society was run by only a few of the younger officers whose enthusiasm and energy kept it going. That it would run into problems was inevitable and these were exemplified by the first paragraph of the second Newsletter which congratulated two members on their promotions. It had always been Merseyside Police’s policy to move officers around the force area following a promotion and both of these officers were moved from day jobs at Police Headquarters in Liverpool to outlying areas of the Force. As promotions moved these young men from central Liverpool, often into shift work, so their attendance at the meetings became more difficult and therefore less frequent.

Eventually, in late 1976, Alex Sinclair, the main driving force behind the Society, was moved away from HQ and the Society fell into decline. David Birch tried to rejuvenate the Society in early 1978, issuing a new Newsletter but that too failed to halt the decline. Although the production of the occasional souvenir cover continued into 1979, the Society became dormant soon afterwards.
Although the Society was founded in 1973, it was not until January 1976 that the first Newsletter appeared, edited by Alex Sinclair. Started as a monthly with great enthusiasm, there was simply not enough content to sustain such regularity and the fifth and last issue was simply dated Summer 1976. An attempt was made by David Birch to resuscitate the Newsletter in 1978 but this initiative resulted in only a single issue. In all, six issues were produced as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Issue</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>January 1976</td>
<td>4pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>February 1976</td>
<td>2pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>March 1976</td>
<td>3pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>April 1976</td>
<td>6pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Summer 1976</td>
<td>4pp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New series [Newsletter]</td>
<td>Issue 1</td>
<td>January 1978</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The editor, Alex Sinclair, was promoted and moved out of the centre of Liverpool in late 1976 and no longer had the time to produce the Newsletter.

Interestingly, my brother, David, ghost wrote the final Newsletter as if it had been produced by his brother Brian, the present writer, even going so far as to forge my signature on the final page. Obviously, the intention was that I should take over the editor’s role. However, the previous December, I too had moved into a new job based in Stockport and so also moved away from Liverpool. No further Newsletters were produced.

CONTENTS OF THE NEWSLETTER
Inevitably, with such a small and ephemeral Society, the content of the Newsletter was mainly Society news. However, the editor did press his colleagues for articles and several were published. The issue number is given in brackets, followed by the page number.

**Sid Cobbold:**  
_GeeBee by S. C._  
News of recent and forthcoming British stamp issues and publications  
(3) 2; (4) 2; (5) 2

**E. J. Scott:**  
_The Kuwait inverted overprint_  
A history of the inverted overprint _Kuwait_ found on Indian stamps  
(5) 3-4

**Alex Sinclair:**  
_The “Antarctic” theme_  
A short history of Antarctic exploration illustrated with various stamps  
(4) 4-5 & illustrations

**Anonymous:**  
_Soliloquy to a postage stamp_  
(4) 3

**HOW CAN THIS MATERIAL BE PRESERVED?**

As a collector, I suppose it was inevitable that I would carefully preserve all of the material relating to the Society that I had gathered. Having retired in 2009, I had time to dig out all of the projects I had started years earlier and then put aside for my retirement and came across the folder containing this material. It was quickly put in order and I set about writing this short history of the Society to accompany it. Once this was completed, I sought a means of preserving the material and yet having it still available for philatelic posterity.

In 1981, I had joined the Royal Philatelic Society London and had assisted the Library on an ad hoc basis for many years. Following my retirement, I began to work on some long-term projects for both the Library and Archives. Fortunately, the _Royal’s_ enlightened Archivist, _Bill Hedley_, was kind enough to accept this material for the Archives, where it now reposes.

If any former member of the Merseyside Police Philatelic Society reads this and has any other information or artefacts relating to the Society, please advise me or send them to the Archivist at the Royal Philatelic Society London. In this way they will be preserved and made available to future generations of researchers.

**REFERENCES**

2. _Alex S. Sinclair: Philatelic Section_. [Merseyside Police Sports & Social Association Magazine], 1976, pp.75-76. (The title of the magazine and the bibliographic details are not given on the tear sheets available.)

**APPENDIX**

271
Souvenir Covers Produced

It is thought that the following represents most but not all of the souvenir covers produced. Where appropriate, the number of the cover held and the total number of covers serviced is given in brackets.

1974

3rd August  
First Annual Exhibition, Postmarked 4th August (No 46 of 80)

1977

8th June  
Queen Elizabeth II Silver Jubilee (special Merseyside Police cancellation) 
3 covers showing a Merseyside Police Badge; Merseyside Police Sports & Social Association Badge and a Police Officer striding over the Liver Building, respectively.  
1 blank cover  
2 post cards with the Merseyside Police Badge (No 3) and a Police Officer striding over the Liver Building (No 28), respectively.

21st June  
Visit of the Queen to Merseyside (commemorative postmark)  
3 covers showing a Merseyside Police Badge; Merseyside Police Sports & Social Association Badge and a Police officer striding over the Liver Building, respectively. (All No 14).

1978

9th October  
Last days of Lawrence Road Bridewell  
First day of Wavertree Road Bridewell

1979

28th June  
National Police Air Rally, held at RAF Woodvale  
A large number of covers were flown and signed by the competitors. Each carried a handstamp giving details of the plane, pilot, navigator and police force concerned.  
Flown cover – Pauline Thompson  
Flown Cover – John Upton
Society Documents Held

1. Membership Card - B. Birch, Associate Member (i.e. not a serving police officer)
2. Constitution and Rules
3. Annual Stamp Exhibition Prospectus and Rules - Undated, but refers to the then forthcoming exhibition of 1975.
5. Horticultural Show, 2nd August 1975, Prospectus - Although it contains nothing relating to the Philatelic Society, it bears a Society Exhibition label “cancelled” by a Merseyside Philatelic Society hand stamp and an Exhibition stand 2/8/75 hand stamp.
7. Liverpool and Merseyside Philatelic Societies Exchange Packet Rules - January 1978 Although this appears to have no relevance to the Society, it may well be that members were permitted to participate, either by receiving circuits or contributing booklets.

END

Metropolitan Philatelic Association
Founded in 1902 by H. D. Munger of New York, NY, and Leon V. Cass of Great Bend, PA, USA.

1917
➢ A very detailed history of the Association, highlighting all of its vicissitudes.

Middlesex Stamp Circle
Founded in Ontario, Canada in September 1950 when eleven members broke away from the London Philatelic Society to found their own society.

1967
➢ A brief history of the Circle.

Mittelrhein
See Philatelistenverbandes Mittelrhein.

Moabit
See Briefmarkensammler-Verein “Moabit” von 1906 zu Berlin.
Münchener Briefmarken-Club
Founded in Munich, Germany in 1905.

1980
➢ Not seen.

1995
➢ A typical festschrift with nineteen pages devoted to the history of the Society.

2005
➢ Not seen.

Münchner Ganzsachen Sammler Verein 1912
Founded in Munich, Germany in 1912.

1987
➢ A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue with five pages devoted to the history of the Society.

2012
➢ A combined exhibition catalogue and festschrift which includes seven pages of Society history. Not seen.

NNNN

N.B.F.V.
See the Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten Verenigingen

N.V.P.H.
See the Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Postzegelhandelaren.

National Philatelic Society
Founded in London, UK in 1899 by Fred. J. Melville as the Junior London Philatelic Society, for philatelists too young to be eligible to join the Philatelic Society, London (now the Royal Philatelic Society London.)
The Society changed its name to the National Philatelic Society at the Annual General Meeting of the 11th September 1965 to dispel the misleading impression that it was intended for younger collectors only.

1909
➢ A brief history of the Society.

1922
➢ This is a combined prospectus and concise history of the Society. Since its primary purpose was to attract new members, it naturally has no index. A complete index to the personalities mentioned in the booklet follows.

**INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED**

Every person named in the booklet, about whom even minor information is included, is listed in this index. All references are to the page number.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baden-Powell, Maj. Gen.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnham, Viscount</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buxton, Sidney</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Conway, Sir Martin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creeke, A. B.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crouch, Capt. Lionel William</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Darwen, W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Furniss, Harry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H</th>
<th>3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Harry, F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkins, Sir Anthony Hope</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haworth, Wilfred B.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houtzamer, W.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>J</th>
<th>4, 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, H. F.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>K</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kay, A. B.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>L</th>
<th>5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Leigh, E. A.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M</th>
<th>2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Melville, Fred J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>N</th>
<th>2, 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nissen, Charles</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>R</th>
<th>6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Redhead, A. O. J.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reed, Rev. Basil</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1953
*The Junior’s story.*. The West-End Philatelist, January/February 1953, p.11.
► A brief history of the Society.

1967
*From a parlour in Clapham to Fleet Street Headquarters.*, Stamp Weekly, 14th December 1967, Volume 1, Issue 14, p.12.
► A brief history of the Society.

1974
*The National Philatelic Society: A special feature to mark the 75th anniversary of this famous society.*, The Stamp Magazine, September 1974, Volume 40, pp.62-64. (Also included in the feature are: **John Grimmer: Why I am a member of the NPS., G. E. Wilson: The Exchange Packet.** and **R. A. G. Lee: A message for all from the President.**)
► A brief history of the Society, together with some reminiscences and recruiting information.

1999
► A series of articles devoted to historical aspects of the Society.

**INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED**

This book contains a mass of historical data about individuals who were in some way connected with the Junior and later National Philatelic Society, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the personalities mentioned in the book. Only those philatelists whose names are found in the text (including the reproductions of pages from the Stamp Lover) are included, not the authors. Wherever possible, I have omitted non-philatelists but included those persons about whom I was not certain. If the reference includes informative biographical material, the reference is followed by (biog) and if a photograph is provided (photo).

```
A
Aitken, D. 6
Albrecht, J. R. M. 16
Alfred Smith & Son 49
Anderson, P. J. 7
Andrews, H. R. 7
Argyl Etkin 47
Armstrong, Douglas B. 6
Ashley, John 26
Avery, William 54

B
Baldwin, Norman C. 31
Bannister, A. 56
Beaumont, Mrs. 56
Beech, David 56
Berger-Levrault, Oscar 22
Bernstein, I. J. 16
Bey, Henri Cantal 61
Blair, Arthur 6
Blakey, P. 6
Blumsum, Crosby 6
Booty, Frederick 18, 22
Boreham, O. S. 6
```
Bridger & Kay 55
Bright & Son 54
Brown, Arthur J. 6, 52
Brown, G. Bridgmore 25
Brown, Mount 18, 19, 22, 23 (photo)
Browne, A. W. 56
Buck, George 56
Burnett, Maitland 22
Butcher, F. 6

C
Care, C. W. 6
Cave, Charles William 18
Chiesa, Dr. 55
Clare, P. 62
Coates, R. H. 6
Collins, Miss Gertrude 31
Collins, Peter 5, 6
Cooper, Sir Daniel 23
Corner-Spokes, J. 16
Cousens, Henry 7
Coyette, Albert 60
Crane, Ian 6
Crawford, Earl of 54
Creake, Antony Buck 6
Crocker, H. J. 10
Crocker, W. J. 10
Crouch, Capt. L. W. 47
Czuczman, Mike 13

D
Dakin, D. E. 6
Darlow, John J. 18
Davies, John S. 32
Donatis 23, 61
Drossi, Albert 51
Drossi, Arthur 51
Drossos, P. J. 31
Dryden, J. A. R. 25

E
Eisenterg 61
Elb, Père 61
Evans, Major Edward B. 7, 39
Everard, H. Lindsay 63

F
Fahy, W. 6
Feeney, J. 6
Field, David 31, 50
Field, Mrs. David 44 (photo), 45
Field, Francis J. 31
Field, Thomas E. 31
Forbes-Bentley, R. 24
French, H. S. 6
Frost, P. J. 6
Furnell, Michael 5, 6, 53

G
Garrod, Dane 6
George V, King 10, 39, 45, 48, 50, 55
Gibbons, Stanley 54
Gibeau, Marquis de 61
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gilbert-Lodge, F. M.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillespie, J. W.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giwelb, Morris</td>
<td>54, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godden, Frank</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godden, Frank Ambrose</td>
<td>24, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold, R. J. S.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold, R. M.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham-White, Claude</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant, R. A.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Dr. J. E.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griebert, Hugo</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grimmer, J. A.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grimsey, A. H. R.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halliday, Col. Edward [Ted]</td>
<td>5, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halward, Philip</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmer, H. R.</td>
<td>25, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haro</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry, F.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry, Fred K. T.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hart, W. R.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haslett</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayer, A. Lynn</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herpin, G.</td>
<td>23, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Norman</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hind, Arthur</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, Ted C.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkins, A. E.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howie, A.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes-Hughes</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt, P. M.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hupfield, Joseph</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hutchinson, Bert</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image, W. E.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jack, Robert</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Dan</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, F. J.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Mrs. F. J.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Herbert Frederick [Johnny]</td>
<td>10, 11 (biog) (photo), 12, 13, 16, 17, 19, 27, 37, 39, 48 (photo), 52, 55, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, F.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, J. W.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiddle, Charles H.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiddle, Francis</td>
<td>5, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Killick, Miss</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirby, B. B.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kirk, A. C.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kronstein, Dr. Max</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lang, A.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layzell, F. J.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, E. J.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Mr. &amp; Mrs.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, R. A. G.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Stephen</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legrand, Dr.</td>
<td>23, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leigh, E. A.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liddle, Francis</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liechtenstein, Alfred</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lievesley, G. F.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lombard,</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louis, J.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowe, Robson</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luff,</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyttleton, S. C.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDiarmid, C.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mahé</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manton, D. G.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marples, G.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May, George</td>
<td>48 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mead, W.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mellor, Peter</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melville, Frederick John</td>
<td>6, 7, 8–10 (biog) (photo), 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 22, 25, 27, 29, 30, 31, 32, 37, 39, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 48, 49, 51, 52, 54, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melville, James B.</td>
<td>6, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meredith, W. G.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miles, Miss D.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Charles</td>
<td>6, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirabaud</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moens, J. B.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Montressor, Brig. F. M.</td>
<td>6, 48 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Glen</td>
<td>5, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morley, R. Malcolm</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, F. E.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moser, William</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muller, Frank</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negus, James</td>
<td>6, 52 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negus, Ron</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicolas, Mrs.</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, Edith</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, W. G.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passmore, F.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peart, A. A.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peckitt, W. H.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, E. L.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, P. L.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penn-Gaskell, Miss W. E.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pester, Alan</td>
<td>48 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pester, F. A.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philbrick, Judge</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips, A.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phipson, Percy B.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pountney, B. S. A.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Powell, Leslie J.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primoli, Comte</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purdom, C. B.</td>
<td>37, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rayner, L. S.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Readhead, A. O. J. [Archie]</td>
<td>6, 11, 13, 45, 48 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridgeway, Brig-Gen. R.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, R.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rossiter, Stuart</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rouge, Croix</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saundry, R.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savournin, L.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schubert, H.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sefton, J. Bickerton</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Selinger, Arthur</td>
<td>6, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sennett, R. H.</td>
<td>48 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seymour, J. B.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton, R. F. W.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipman, Eustace</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipman, Robert</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sifton, J. Bickerton</td>
<td>7, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simpson, G. H.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart, E. A.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, W. Sydney</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainforth, Rev. F. J.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starr, James</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steele-Higgins, John</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swan, V.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylvester, B.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tatham, A. C.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terry, F. Treacher</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terry, Mrs. H. P.</td>
<td>6, 24, 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, A. G.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Michael</td>
<td>6, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd, Thomas</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomkins, T. L. C.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tripp, W.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tucker, Maud</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urlwin, J. H.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valette, Père</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vallancey, F. Hugh</td>
<td>6, 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Veronique, S.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viner, Dr.</td>
<td>22, 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walters, F. D.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walton, Izaak</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, L. A.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warhurst, W. B.</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrender, Frank</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterville, H. D. R.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wedmore, Ralph</td>
<td>6, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West, Richard</td>
<td>5, 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westoby, W. A. S.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weston Derek</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheeler, L. S.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, Robert</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whittaker</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wicks, W. J.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wiggins, W. R. D.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilder, Miss Mabel</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkie, J. M.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

References

National Poster Stamp Society
Founded in the USA in 1936?

References

Nederlandsch Bond van Vereenigingen van Postzegelsverzamelaars
Founded in the Netherlands in 1908. In 1956, its name was modernised to the Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten Verenigingen.

Nederlandsche Vereeniging Van Postzegelhandelaren
Founded in the Netherlands in 1929.

1969

References

Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten Verenigingen
Founded in the Netherlands in 1908 as the Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten Verenigingen (Netherlands Federation of Stamp Societies).

1983

References
Nederlandse Vereniging van Poststempelverzamelaars
See Nederlandse Vereniging van Poststukken- en Poststempelverzamelaars.

Nederlandse Vereniging van Poststukken- en Poststempelverzamelaars
Founded in Utrecht, Netherlands in 1946 by the amalgamation of the Nederlandse Vereniging van Poststukkenverzamelaars and the Nederlandse Vereniging van Poststempelverzamelaars.

1951
➤ A typical festschrift with two pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1961
➤ A typical festschrift with four pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Nederlandse Vereniging Van Poststukkenverzamelaars
See Nederlandse Vereniging van Poststukken- en Poststempelverzamelaars.

Netherlands Philatelists of California
Founded in Saratoga, CA, USA in 1969.

1995
➤ A typical festschrift with very little information about the Society.

Neuchâtel
See Société Philatélique de Neuchâtel.

Neues Handbuch Der Briefmarkenkunde
Founded in Stuttgart, Germany in 1951 to produce philatelic handbooks in the tradition of the Kohl Briefmarken Handbuch.

2001
➤ A brief history of the Society.
Neumunster
See Briefmarkensammler-Vereins von 1906.

New York Philatelic Society
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1868.
This was the first philatelic Society founded in the United States and one of the first two in
the world.

References
1. Dr. J. Brace ChittendenL Scott in philatelic organisations., Collectors Club
Philatelist, April 1924, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.65-73.
   ➢ A comprehensive history of the Society and all other New York Societies.

New Zealand Philatelic Society of Great Britain
Founded in the UK in 1952.

1977
The New Zealand Society of Great Britain Presentation to:- the Royal Philatelic Society,
n.pp [17pp.]
➢ A catalogue of the displays with no significant Society information.

2002
The New Zealand Society of Great Britain 50th Anniversary 1952-2002 Display to the Royal
➢ A catalogue of the displays with no significant Society information.

Derek Diamond & Andrew Dove: Aspects of Collecting New Zealand Stamps: 50th
Anniversary Contributions from Society Members., Special Publication №1, New Zealand
➢ A typical festschrift with one page devoted to the history of the Society.

Newcastle Philatelic Society
Founded in 1918 in Newcastle, Australia.

2010
Richard C. Peck: NSW Philately Sourcebook., Richard C. Peck, Drummoyne, NSW,
Australia, 2010, pp.36-37.
➢ A brief history of the Society.

Norfolk & Norwich Philatelic Society
Founded in the UK.

2011
John Walden: Norfolk Posts and Personalities., Norfolk & Norwich Philatelic Society,
Norfolk, UK, 2011, pp.54-59.
➢ This claims to be the Centenary Bulletin but contains no volume or issue number. It
does contain a short, well-illustrated history of the Society.
North East of England Philatelic Association
Founded in Newcastle-upon-Tyne, UK in 1903 as the North of England Philatelic Society.

In 1924, it was re-named the North of England Philatelic Association as it set up branches in other towns in the North East of England. Renamed the North East of England Philatelic Association.

1960

A concise history of the Association.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains historical data about individuals who were in some way connected with the North of England Philatelic Association, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the personalities mentioned in the book. There is no substantial biographical material nor any photographs in this volume.

<p>| A    | Abraham, Dr. | 5  |
|      | Adam, W. A.  | 3  |
|      | Alderdice, J. | 14 |
|      | Anderson    | 4  |
|      | Arkless, J. C.| 14 |
|      | Arthur, J. J. | 3  |
| B    | Bagnall, Col. C. L. | 8, 9, 14 |
|      | Bainbridge, George B. | 2, 6, 14 |
|      | Barton, John D. | 14 |
|      | Bigg, Dr.    | 4  |
|      | Bolckow, G. E. | 14 |
|      | Burdis, J. H. | 3  |
| C    | Cochrane, W. J. | 2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 14 |
|      | (–1940)      |    |
|      | Coltman, James | 4, 5, 8, 10 |
|      | Crowther, E. Philpot | 7 |
| E    | Easton, Mark | 1, 2, 7 |
|      | (–1921)      |    |
|      | Eddy, J. J.  | 3  |
| F    | Forster, Chas. Mat. | 2, 3 |
| G    | Gibb, W. Doig | 2  |
|      | Goodfellow, B. | 9  |
| H    | Harrison, Alf | 14 |
|      | Harrison, W. B.| 3  |
|      | Heslop, V. W. | 14 |
|      | Hollingsworth, Capt. R. W. | 10 |
|      | Horsley, M. H. | 6, 14 |
|      | Hume, T. D.  | 2, 4 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kelvin, G. G.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kinghorn, W. G.</td>
<td>11, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leach, J. W.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leblique, Leo</td>
<td>10, 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machey, M.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDougall, I. R.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Ridley R.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nelson, D.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oubridge, A. D.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parkinson, Dr.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purvis, George</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranken-Lyle, Dr. R. P.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ritson</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, G. H.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinson, W. B.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanderson, W. Waite</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sandoe, R. J.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simm, W.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sinton, J. H.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stenhouse, Dr. G. B.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart-Smith, Dr. M.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sykes, Tom</td>
<td>10, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, C. A. E.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorne, F. C.</td>
<td>11, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd, James D.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tunstall, W.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vasey, James T.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viall, H. R.</td>
<td>7, 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watson, R.</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whillis, Robert</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, W. Colling</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkinson, R. W.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Jr., W. A.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2003

- A convention program with over half of the pages devoted to historical details of the Association and its member societies.
**North of England Philatelic Association**  
See the North East of England Philatelic Association.

**North of England Philatelic Society**  
See the North East of England Philatelic Association.

**North of Ireland Philatelic Society**  
Founded in Belfast, UK in 1907.

2007  
➢ A typical festschrift with a few details about the Society’s history.

**North Toronto Stamp Club**  
Founded in Toronto, Canada in 1938.

1988  
➢ A brief history of the Society.

**North-Western Federation of Philatelic Societies**  
Founded in Manchester, UK in 1948.

1961  
➢ A concise history of the Society.

**Oberschlesien**  
Founded in Oberschlesien, Germany in 1965 as a Study Group of the Poststempelgilde “Rhein-Donau”.

1975  
*10 Jahre Ag-OS: 10 Jahre Aktiv Forschung.*, Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Oberschlesien, Germany, 1975.  
➢ This pamphlet only contains one hundred questions and answers on the philately of Oberschlesien.
Oceania
Founded in New Orleans, LA, USA in 1967 as the Australian Commonwealth Collectors Circle.

It changed its name to the American Society of Australian Philately in 1971, reflecting the wider interests of the membership. In 1975, it changed its name to Oceania Inc. In 1978, it merged with the Society of Australasian Specialists to form SAS/Oceania.

Oggersheim
See Verein der Briefmarkensammler 1924 Oggersheim.

Olten
See Philatelistenverein Olten.

Oriental Philatelic Association of London
Founded in London, UK in 1949.

1999
➢ A list of the displays with one page of information about the Society.

Oslo Filatelist-Klub
Founded in Oslo, Norway in 1887 as the Kristiania Filatelist Klub.

It took its present name when the city name changed from Kristiania to its original name in 1925.

Österreichischen Philatelisten-Klub Vindobona
Founded in Vienna, Austria in 1880.

1930
➢ A typical festschrift with the first three pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1970
➢ A typical festschrift with three pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Österreichischer Philatelistenverein St. Gabriel
Founded in Austria in 1951.

1976
Festschrift: 25 Jahre Österreichischer Philatelistenverein St. Gabriel., Österreichischer
- A typical festschrift with six pages devoted to the history of the Society.

**Otley & District Philatelic Society**
Founded in Otley, UK in 1946.

1986
- A catalogue of the Convention and exhibition with information about the Yorkshire Philatelic Association but with no details of the Society.

**Papuan Philatelic Society**
Founded in the UK in 1954.

1954
- Notice of the Society’s formation.

**Perfin Society, The**
Founded in the UK in 1957 as the Great Britain Perfin Study Group.

In 1963, it became the Security Endorsement and Perfin Society of Great Britain. Its name was simplified in 1983 to the Perfin Society.

1998
- A comprehensive history of the Society in tabular rather than narrative form.

1999
- Some personal recollections and an index to the persons mentioned in Mike Rucklidge’s booklet.

**Peterborough & District Philatelic Society**
Founded in Peterbourgh, UK, in 1929.

The Society lapsed in the early 1930s and was revived in 1938. It once again lapsed during the War but was revived immediately afterwards.

1974
*George E. Dixon*: *A brief history of the Peterborough & District Philatelic Society.*, in: *East Midlands Federation of Stamp Clubs 24th Annual Convention.*, East Midlands Federation of...

- A short history of the Society.

**Philadelphia Women’s Stamp Club**

Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA in 1934.

1955


- A detailed history of the Society.

**Philas**

Founded in NSW, Australia in 1971 as the Philatelic Association of New South Wales.

The name was subsequently shortened to Philas.

1991


- A very brief and patchy history of the Society.

1996


- A brief history of the Association.

**Philatelia**

Founded in Sonderhausen, Halle, Germany in 1884.

1936


- A concise history of the Society.

**Philatelic Club of Los Angeles**

Founded in Los Angeles, CA, USA in 1927.

Renamed the Philatelic Society of Los Angeles in 1971.

**Philatelic Congress of Great Britain**

Founded in Manchester, UK in 1909.

It merged with the British Philatelic Association in 1967 to form the British Philatelic Federation.

1959

*The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book for 1959.*, The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, Torquay, UK, 1959, 135pp. (It contains a substantial history *The first fifty years of the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain.*, divided into two articles: Wilfrid B. Haworth:}
Although this book is essentially the Congress program, it contains much historical information and its commemorative nature is confirmed by the golden cloth binding.

2009


A comprehensive history of the Congress, primarily told through illustrations of its development.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This book contains a mass of data about individuals who were in some way connected with the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the personalities mentioned in the book. Only those philatelists whose names are found in the text are included. The following entries have not been indexed:

- Acknowledgements and other mentions in passing
- Introduction, Foreword, References
- Illustrations except for photographs including identifiable individuals
- List of living signatories of the Roll of Distinguished Philatelists
- Articles at the rear of the book by Richard Winter and Martin Robinson

In general, I have omitted non-philatelists but have included those persons about whom I was not certain and those who actually attended the Congresses, even in a non-philatelic capacity such as local Mayors and other dignitaries. If the reference includes informative biographical material, the reference is followed by (biog) and if a photograph is provided, by (photo).

This Index is also available on the Association of British Philatelic Societies web site: [www.abps.org.uk](http://www.abps.org.uk).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abbott, J. H.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abigall, A. J.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, H.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adutt, Albert Léon (1871-1930)</td>
<td>12, 159 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggersberg, David [not Aggersburg]</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred, Duke of Edinburgh</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amies, D.</td>
<td>58 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, P. J.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andersson, Dr. Justus</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrews, S. Jack</td>
<td>83, 119 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Annigoni, Pietro</td>
<td>87 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archer, Malcolm</td>
<td>61 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, D. B.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asquith, Brian</td>
<td>81, 83, 125 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo), 145 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avery, Sir William Beilby [not Beilay]</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bacon, E. D.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcella, Giuseppe</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barker, Bernard Leslie (1913-1976)</td>
<td>71, 81, 90, 100 (photo), 159 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basterfield, P.</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bate, A. T.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bates, Col. Arthur S.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckton, Walter Dorning (1865/66-1931)</td>
<td>3, 21, 30, 36, 159 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beech, David</td>
<td>120 (photo), 127, 139 (photo), 141 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beith, Richard</td>
<td>141 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bentley, G. W.</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berger-Levrault, F. G. Oscar</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernstein, I. J.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berry, Alan</td>
<td>81, 83, 131 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berthelot, Lucien</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertolaja, Antonio</td>
<td>133 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bianchi, Paolo</td>
<td>141 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch, J. Alfred</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop, Percy C.</td>
<td>17, 19, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bjäringer, Tomas [not Thomas]</td>
<td>22, 23 (photo), 110, 111 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bland, Escott</td>
<td>61 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blows, Reginald Chater</td>
<td>96 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodily, Ritchie</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bojanowicz, Miroslav [Bojo]</td>
<td>83, 109 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bosworth, Tony</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyd, David</td>
<td>116 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Branston, Alfred J.</td>
<td>83, 93, 108, 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breitfuss, F.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromfield, W. H. C.</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Miss E.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Mount</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brun, Aimé</td>
<td>62 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brun, François</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buransombati, Dr. Pichai</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnett, Maitland</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bussey, A. H.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, A. Ronald</td>
<td>106, 109 (photo), 122 (photo), 135 (photo), 137 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, Ron</td>
<td>126 (photo), 131 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byam, Dr. William</td>
<td>36, 55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caillebotte, G.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caillebotte, M.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calder, James</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, John</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carée, Sir Athelstan</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castle, M. P.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chantry, Peter</td>
<td>81, 83, 136 (photo), 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, J. H.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Kenneth F.</td>
<td>67, 81, 83, 86, 94 (photo), 109, 115 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chase, Dr. Carroll</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chauvet, Michèle</td>
<td>141 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheavin, W. S.</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuan, Koh Seow</td>
<td>125 (photo), 126 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Hugh</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, H. B. R.</td>
<td>26 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clercq, Leo de</td>
<td>135 (photo), 136 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clewlow, F. C.</td>
<td>58 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cochrane, W. J.</td>
<td>18, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cock, André de</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collett, G. W.</td>
<td>57 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comelli, Paolo Rodolpho</td>
<td>142 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, Sir Daniel</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crane, Ian D.</td>
<td>143 (photo), 160 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Capt. C. W. G.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Earl of</td>
<td>7, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creeke, A. B.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crocker, H. J.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crowther, John</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crustin, J.</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dagnall, H.</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dahinden, Teddy</td>
<td>132 (photo)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dalton, George W. 81, 92 (photo)
Dangerfield, Dr. 121
Darlow, J. J. 3
Davies, Dave 136
Davies, John 123 (photo)
Davis, Gerald 110, 120
Dehn, Roy 102
Delbeke, Claude 130, 131 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo)
Diena, Dr. Emilio 21
Diena, Dr. Enzo 109 (photo)
Doherty, Kevin 127
Downs, George 100
Dromberg, Donnor A. [not Donnar] 109 (photo)
Drysdale, Alan 137
Dunbar-Dunbar, Rev. J. A. 21
Duveen, H. J. 21

Earee, Rev. R. B. 21
Easton, John 58, 84
Edwards, Buckland 31
Ellison, R. E. 75
Emery, June 110 (photo)
Emery, R. C. 83, 110 (photo)
Erskine, Gerald 67
Evans, Colin 94
Evans, Maj. Edward Benjamin (1846-1822) 7, 21, 161 (biog)
Evans, P. L. 58 (photo)
Everard, Sir William Lindsay 39 (biog) (photo)

Felfer, J. S. 19
Ferchenbauer, Dr. Ulrich 142 (photo)
Ferguson, A. D. 30
Ferrary, Philip La Renotiere von 21
Ferrugia, Jean 110
Field, Betty 98 (photo)
Field, Francis J. 56 (photo), 98 (photo), 109 (photo)
Field, John 81, 83, 130 (photo), 131 (photo)
Field, Mrs. Edith 27 (photo), 38
Figueroa, M. P. de 21
Ford, Eric 83
Fordham, Nigel 128 (photo)
Françon, Robert 131 (photo)
Fromageat, Dr. Jacques 105
Frost, T. W. 56
Fryer, Gavin 130 (photo)
Fulcher, L. W. 21

Gardiner, Dr. Stewart 141 (photo)
Garland, Roy 83, 115 (photo)
Garth, Douglas 21
Gazda, Izda 126 (photo)
George V, King (1865-1936) 15, 18, 19, 45, 46 (photo), 159 (biog)
George VI, King 57, 59
Gerald, 5th Duke of Leinster 21
Gerrish, W. 77
Gethin, Geoff 136
Gibson, George 81, 83, 128 (photo)
Gilbert, John 88 (photo)
Gilbert-Lodge, L. 81
Gjelsviz, Tore 139 (photo)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Glassborrow, Ian</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godden, Frank</td>
<td>40, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good, Ernest</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodbody, Dr. A. M.</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodfellow, Benjamin</td>
<td>(1864-1946) 17, 31, 44, 159 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodman, Mrs. Kay</td>
<td>81, 83, 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwyn, Charles</td>
<td>129 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goves, Geoffrey W.</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, M. R. Harold</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grant, B. H. S.</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graveson, Samuel</td>
<td>62 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray, Dr. J. E.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Doris Mary</td>
<td>(1904-1999) 81, 83, 88 (photo), 92 (photo), 95 (photo), 101 (photo), 126 (photo), 128 (photo), 131 (photo), 160 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[wife of Harry]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Harry C.</td>
<td>61 (photo), 81, 83, 88 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Rosemary</td>
<td>88 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greening, Peter</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greville, Francis</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griebert, Hugo</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffiths, Alan</td>
<td>81, 83, 132, 136, 143 (photo), 145 (photo), 160 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffiths, John</td>
<td>126 (photo),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grimsey, Herbert</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grimwood-Taylor, James</td>
<td>24 (photo), 128 (photo), 139 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grindall, H.</td>
<td>56 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grumbridge, J. L.</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guggenheim, Max</td>
<td>109 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hackmey, Joseph</td>
<td>133 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hadlow, W.</td>
<td>18, 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, Anne</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall, T. W.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, Ian T.</td>
<td>70, 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hammonds, John</td>
<td>81, 83, 145 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampton, Mrs. Lesley</td>
<td>83, 128 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanciau, L.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hardy, Jordon</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harman, Christopher</td>
<td>22, 23 (photo), 123, 136, 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmer, H. R.</td>
<td>62 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper, Ethel</td>
<td>61 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Gilbert</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Richard</td>
<td>100, 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Sir Guy</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hart, W. R.</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hausburg, L. L.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Havers, Dr. G.</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haworth, Wilfrid B.</td>
<td>[Not Wilfred] 31, 71, 72, 80, 81, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayman, H. L.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heaton, J. Henniker</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heimbuchler, Fritz</td>
<td>135 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Helrligl, Wolfgang</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hennan, C. W.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry, 8th Earl of Kingston</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewlett, Stella</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hian, Tay Ping</td>
<td>135 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higgins, John Steele</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higlett, George</td>
<td>165, 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilferink, B.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, David J.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton, Maj. A. W.</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinton, T. H.</td>
<td>15, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoffman, Harry von</td>
<td>138 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holder, Stephen</td>
<td>128 (photo), 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollings, George</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkins, Maj. Adrian E.</td>
<td>32, 40, 41, 53 (photo), 58, 74, 80, 85 (photo), 86, 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horne, Barry</td>
<td>136 (photo), 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornung, Otto</td>
<td>23 (photo), 126 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Houison, Dr. Andrew</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howes, C. A.</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hubbard, Norman</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugen, Sq. Ldr. Ernest Frederick (1908-1980)</td>
<td>48, 57 (photo), 76, 80, 81, 83, 85 (photo), 88 (photo), 94 (photo), 95 (photo), 96, 98 (photo), 108, 159 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huggins, Dr. Alan K.</td>
<td>19 (photo), 22, 23 (photo), 118, 121, 126 (photo), 127, 131 (photo), 132, 136 (photo), 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, H. S.</td>
<td>58 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, Ronald</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull, A. F. Basset</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humble, Miss Marjorie M. [not Marjory]</td>
<td>83, 88 (photo), 98 (photo), 102 (photo), 108, 128 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurt, E. F.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indusphon, Mrs. Boonkrong</td>
<td>135 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland, J.</td>
<td>29, 57 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland, John</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, W. H.</td>
<td>58 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jaretzky, Rolf-Dieter</td>
<td>22, 130, 131 (photo), 135 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jatia, D. N.</td>
<td>131 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jay, Maj, W. F.</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jay, Prof. Barrie</td>
<td>139 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeffrey, John</td>
<td>137 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jensen, Paul [not Jenson]</td>
<td>124 (photo), 126 (photo), 131 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johansson, Gustaf</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Robert</td>
<td>81, 83, 129 (photo), 133 (photo), 141 (photo), 145 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Bryan</td>
<td>144 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Geraint</td>
<td>83, 108, 110 (photo), 111 (photo), 120 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Richard G.</td>
<td>105, 116, 128 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kahn, Yoon-Hong</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kanai, H.</td>
<td>126 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kastler, Henri</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kehr, Ernest</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kenton, Phil</td>
<td>129 (photo), 143 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kettle, F. Bentley</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kiddie, Francis</td>
<td>53 (photo), 114, 125 (photo), 131 (photo), 132, 134, 135 (photo), 136 (photo), 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimmel-Lampart, Kurt</td>
<td>23 (photo), 138 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kimura, Umejiro [not Urnejiro]</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, Yvonne [now Yvonne Wheatley]</td>
<td>111 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingston, Earl of Henry, 8th Earl of Kingston</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kramer, George</td>
<td>23 (photo), 139 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kuyas, Salih</td>
<td>136 (photo)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

294
Lake, K. R. 94
Lambert, Jean 136 (photo)
Lane-Joynt, W. R. 21
Langfield, F. J. 93
Larsson, Beril 141 (photo)
Lawson, W. H. 27
Lee, Mrs. Alma [nee Grundberg] [wife of Ron] 124, 126 (photo)
Lee, Ron [husband of Alma] 98 (photo)
LeGrand, Dr. J. A. 21
LeVett, John [not Leveh] 107, 131 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo)
Lewis, C. R. 32
Linden, James van der 23 (photo), 136 (photo), 145 (photo)
Lindquist, Harry 58
Lindsay, James Ludovic
See Earl of Crawford
Loader, Eileen 88
Lockton, Michael 24 (photo), 142
Lowe, Robson [Robbie] 47, 53, 54, 122
Lucas, Bernard 81, 83, 112 (photo), 128 (photo), 131 (photo)
Luff, J. N. 21

Mackay, James 93, 96
Mackey, Philip 143 (photo), 144 (photo)
Macleary, Neil A. 30
Mahé, Pierre 21
Mann, Eric 58
Manton, Geoff 101, 108, 120 (photo), 123 (photo)
Manzinsky, George 109 (photo)
Margoschis, 10
Marriner, Gerald 143 (photo), 144 (photo), 151
Marriott, John B.
See Earl of Crawford
Marriott, W. 77
Marsden, G. W. Milnes 57 (photo)
Marsden, J. N. 21
Marsden, W. 58
Martin, Linda 134
Masson, Sir David Parkes 21
Maury, Arthur 21
McCann, Peter 142 (photo)
McFarlane, Valmar 83
McGowan, Bertram 47
McGrath, John 135
McNaught, Kenneth 110
Melville, Frederick John (1882/83-1940) 12, 21, 30, 45, 74, 75, 160 (biog)
Meredith, C. W. 69
Meredith, M. Hannay 66
Mewes, Emil 126 (photo)
Michael, Albert 110
Mikulski, Stanislaw 136 (photo)
Milne, George 30
Mirabaud, Paul 21
Moen, J.-B. 21
Mohr, Knud 23 (photo), 126 (photo)
Moldenhauer, F. C. 131 (photo)
Montgomery, Malcolm 129
Montresor, Brig. Frank M. (1885-1964) 160 (biog)
Montresor, Brig. G. M. 66
[possibly an error for Frank M.]
Moore, Lawrence 90
Moore, Susan               [daughter of Fred Myers] 81
Morgan, Tom 78
Morris, Margaret 81, 83, 118, 135 (photo), 136 (photo), 141 (photo), 143 (photo), 145 (photo)
Morton, Rev. C. S. [not Moreton] 29, 38, 44, 57 (photo)
Moubray, Jane 22, 23 (photo), 130, 131 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo)
Muir, Douglas 118, 127
Mursell, Rev. James (1859/60-1948) 18, 31, 57, 160 (biog)
Myers, Frederick (1998) 81, 83, 90 (photo), 94 (photo), 112 (photo), 128 (photo), 131 (photo), 132
Myers, Jean [daughter of Fred] 94
Myers, Susan [daughter of Fred] 112 (photo), 132

Nankivell, E. J. 21
Napier, Cdr. F. H. 21
Newcomen, Henry Ernest [8th Earl of Kingston] 21
Newport, O. W. 88
Nicholson, L. 47
Nicolau, A. Tort 19
Nissen, Charles 18
Norris, Kenneth 81, 83, 141 (photo), 145 (photo)
Norton, Capt. C. W. 15

Odenweller, Robert 22, 23 (photo), 124
Ogden, Miss Belinda Lyndhurst 48
Olamo, Juhani 130, 131 (photo)
Oldfield, Capt. Herbert Rooke (1858/59-1940) 18, 29, 36, 74, 160 (biog)
Oliver, Susan 81, 83, 135 (photo), 136 (photo), 138, 145 (photo)
Owens, Miss Mary Ann 126 (photo), 136 (photo)

Pack, C. L. [of USA not UK] 21
Palmer, Derek 109 (photo)
Parker, C. A. 83
Parsons, Dr. F. P. N. 69, 83
Pawson, Colin 120 (photo)
Payne, Richard 81, 83, 124 (photo), 127, 128 (photo), 131 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo)
Pearson, Patrick 22, 23 (photo), 105, 121 (photo), 126 (photo), 131 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo), 137
Pemberton, E. L. 21
Pemberton, P. L. 21
Peng, Tay 129
Penn-Gaskell, Mrs. Winifred 38, 48
Perkins, John 111 (photo)
Petersen, Charles 124, 131 (photo)
Philbrick, Judge F. A. 21
Phillips, Charles J. 21, 37
Phillips, Charles J. (1891-1954) 41, 161 (biog)
Plancquaert, J. 106
Pont, Dr. José Marco del 21
Poole, B. W. H. 21
Poulie, Jan 84
Presland, Brian 138
Proud, Ted 23 (photo), 145 (photo)
Purves, J. R. W.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Notes</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Rapkin, Franceska</td>
<td></td>
<td>83, 115 (photo), 128 (photo), 132 (photo), 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rapkin, Mrs. Franceska [wife of Leon]</td>
<td></td>
<td>115 (photo), 128 (photo), 132 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rapkin, Leon [husband of Franceska]</td>
<td></td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rawlings, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray, Derrick [not Derick]</td>
<td></td>
<td>83, 96, 114, 128 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray, Leslie</td>
<td></td>
<td>47, 61 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reed, Rev. Basil D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reichenheim, Frank [actually Franz]</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reilly, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renouf, W. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Restall, J. Andrew</td>
<td></td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reuterskiöld, Baron A. de</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reynolds, N. D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhodes, Sir Heaton</td>
<td></td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richardson, Ricky</td>
<td></td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricketts, W. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rielly, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
<td>132 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ringström, Sigge</td>
<td></td>
<td>109 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rivolta, Dr. Achille</td>
<td></td>
<td>109 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robertson, Alan</td>
<td></td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robey, George</td>
<td></td>
<td>29 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, Walter</td>
<td></td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers-Tillstone, Capt. Benjamin John Legge (1891-1954)</td>
<td></td>
<td>76, 80, 81, 83, 161 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rosenblum, A. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothnie, Pat</td>
<td></td>
<td>81, 83, 129 (photo), 131 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rothschild, Baron Arthur de</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Row, R. W. Harold</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russell, Neil</td>
<td></td>
<td>81, 83, 107, 123 (photo), 136 (photo), 143 (photo), 145 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ryan, Gary</td>
<td></td>
<td>126 (photo), 131 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td>123 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salles, Raymond</td>
<td></td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schnell, Dr. Roger</td>
<td></td>
<td>141 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schooisy-West, Robin</td>
<td></td>
<td>119 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schroeder, Jean-Paul</td>
<td></td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schulze, F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>56 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scott, Connie</td>
<td></td>
<td>110 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Searle, Colin</td>
<td></td>
<td>143 (photo), 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Séfi, Alexander Joseph (1889-1934)</td>
<td></td>
<td>27, 29, 32, 37, 74, 161 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Séfi, Michael</td>
<td></td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sefton-Fiddian, W. R.</td>
<td></td>
<td>56 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seifert, Peter</td>
<td></td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sellers, F. Burton</td>
<td></td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Severn, Charles E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelley, Ronald</td>
<td></td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheraton, Richard F. W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>81, 83, 86, 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Short, Victor</td>
<td></td>
<td>119 (photo), 124, 125, 128, 129, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silveira, Francisco de</td>
<td></td>
<td>132 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver, Philip</td>
<td></td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simmonds, J. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skinner, G. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>58 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Alfred William</td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, C. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>56 (photo), 58 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Gordon</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Henry Stafford</td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sole, Brian</td>
<td></td>
<td>81, 83, 136 (photo), 145 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solly, Dr. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South, George</td>
<td></td>
<td>95, 105, 108, 109 (photo)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Spalding, Bill 141 (photo)
Spong, Colin 113
Springbett, David 134, 138 (photo)
Stafford, Major R. 129
Stapley, Cyril 135
Storch, Dr. Jean 139 (photo)
Starr, James 58
Steinway, Theodore 58
Stewart-Wilson, Sir Charles 21
Stobbs, Stephenson 56 (photo), 58 (photo), 59
Sundman, Christian 124 (photo), 126 (photo)
Sussex, John 120 (photo), 124 (photo)
Sussex, Vivien 119 (photo)
Sutherland, H. 124, 135 (photo), 136 (photo)
Swan, P. C. 75

T
Tabeart, Colin 128 (photo)
Tahl, Harry 30
Tamsen, Emil 21
Tamyo, Jairo 123
Tapling, T. K. 21
Taylor, Mrs. Joyce 23 (photo), 143 (photo), 144 (photo)
Teall, Dr. C. G. 58 (photo)
Telfer, J. Stanley
Telfer, John Stanley Glasspoole (1872/73-1938) 37, 39, 161 (biog)
Thompson, A. H. 27
Thompson, J. 90
Tiffany, J. K. 21
Tilleard, J. A. 21
Titford, Rose 61 (photo), 76
Todd, James Dowell 83, 109
Townsend, W. A. 95
Trory, E. 77
Tuorila, Jussi 23 (photo), 139 (photo)
Turner, George 110

U
Ure, Bill 136

V
Vallancey, F. Hugh 19
Vandervelde, V. Denis 103
Versey, Prof. H. 94
Viner, Dr. C. W. 21
Virk, Brig. D. S. 126 (photo)
Vollmeier, Paulo 136 (photo)

W
Wales, Prince of 7
Walker, Frederick 83
Walker, John 21
Walker, P. G. 94 (photo)
Walker, Tony 137, 142
Wall, F. S. 84
Walsingham, Lord 71, 72
Ward, Dr. Gordon S. 31, 33, 76
Ward, W. 13
Warhurst, Roland 86
Warr, Earl de la 41, 69 (photo)
Warren, Al 21
Watanabe, Yoshio 135 (photo)
Wells, Muriel 65
Wellstead, Hilary [wife of Raife] 117
Wellstead, Raife [husband of Hilary] 116 (photo), 117 (photo)
Wescott, H. W. 21
West, Prof. John 23 (photo), 112, 122 (photo), 126 (photo), 131 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo), 139 (photo), 141 (photo), 145 (photo)
West, Richard 81, 83, 128 (photo), 131 (photo), 135 (photo), 136 (photo), 137, 145 (photo)
Westoby, W. A. S. 21
Whiteside, John 125
Wilcox, Thomas 83
Williams, L. N. 84
Williams, M. 84
Wilson, J. M. H. 36
Wilson, Sir John 84
Winter, Charles 95
Winter, Oskar 109
Winter, Richard 23 (photo), 145 (photo), 146 (photo)
Wolff, Joseph 137
Wood, Jean M. [daughter of Fred Myers] 81, 83, 122, 142 (photo), 145 (photo)
Wood, Sir H. Kingsley 41
Woodward, E. R. 19
Worms, Anthony 21
Wortley, R. K. 132
Wright, Hastings E. 21

Yardley, Robert B. 21, 29

Zimmermann, B. Eimar 106
Zirkle, Helen Kingsbury 78 (photo)

Philatelic Congress of Southern Africa
See the Philatelic Federation of Southern Africa.

Philatelic Federation of Southern Africa
Founded in Durban, South Africa in 1928 as the Philatelic Congress of Southern Africa.

It adopted its current name in 1939.

1988
➤ Brief summaries of all of the Congresses held under the auspices of the Federation.

➤ A detailed history of the Federation.

Philatelic Foundation
1991
➤ A short but detailed history of the Foundation.

2009
➤ An extremely brief history of the Foundation.

**Philatelic Library Association**
Founded in the United States of America in 1942 by Daniel W. Vooys.

Renamed the Philatelic Literature Association, q.v.

**Philatelic Literature Association**
Founded in the United States of America in 1942 by Daniel W. Vooys as the Philatelic Library Association.

See Section 1.2.2 for further details

**Philatelic Literature Society**
Founded in the USA in 1896.

See Section 1.2.2 for further details

**Philatelic Literature Society**
Founded in the UK in 1907.

See Section 1.2.2 for further details

**Philatelic Music Circle**
Founded in the UK in 1969.

1994
➤ A short history of the Society.

**Philatelic Protection Association**
Founded in London, UK in 1891.

Superseded by Stamp Trade Protection Association.

**Philatelic Society**
Founded in New York, NY, USA.
The Society disbanded in 1896 on the formation of the Collectors Club in the same City.

**Philatelic Society, London**
Founded in London, UK.
Renamed the Royal Philatelic Society, London, q.v.

**Philatelic Society of Australia**
Founded in Sydney, NSW, Australia in 1912 as the Junior Philatelic Society of Australia.

2010
➢ A brief history of the Society.

2011
➢ A comprehensive history of the Society.

**Philatelic Society of Cape Town**
Founded in Cape Town in 1911.
Renamed the Royal Philatelic Society of Cape Town, q.v.

**Philatelic Society of Los Angeles**
Founded in Los Angeles, CA, USA in 1927 as the Philatelic Club of Los Angeles.

It took its present name in 1971.

PHILATELIC CLUB OF LOS ANGELES LIBRARY

A library was formed shortly after the founding of the Philatelic Club in April 1927. From the beginning there was an active group of members interested in establishing a substantial reference library. One of the Founder Members, Dr. S. A. “Doc” Kaasen, was responsible for the initial efforts and was soon joined by F. M. Gilbert. We have been very fortunate in having had a number of dedicated members donate their services to the Library since then. Of note in this group were L. H. Scisco, H. M. Calkins, and Paul A. Dorn. “Lou” Scisco had formerly been with the Library of Congress, and used his priceless experience to create both a specially tailored call number system and a card catalog of all items in the Philatelic Library. The Late Col. Elmer A. Kell, Jr., continued this work in the same dedicated fashion at his predecessors.

In 1935 the Club wanted to ensure the Library’s permanence under independent management that would “perpetuate a philatelic library for educational purposes (and) hold said property for the benefit of Philately.” Rather than form a separate corporation, they established a Trusteeship, and on May 15, 1935, a Declaration of Trust was filed with the County Recorder of Los Angeles to create of Philatelic Library as a legal entity. The Board of Trustees is
currently composed of: Earl J. Oakley, President; Walton E. Tinsley, Secretary; A. L. Tobias, Member; Richard S. Willing, Acting Librarian; Carl Shaff II, Member.

After the 1975 move from Alvarado Street, the books were housed in the Culver City Public Library until 1985, when remodelling of that facility eliminated the philatelic shelf space. The collection was then moved to a non-public area in the Rosemead Public Library basement for the next five years. The basement was twice flooded, one due to a faulty pump; during the same rainy period, an underground stream that had once been diverted to make way for the basement sought its old path and added to the puddle. Only slight damage was done to the books, but eviction again resulted.

For several years, negotiations had been underway to house the books in the Beverly Hills City Library and, in August 1990, agreement seemed certain enough, especially in view of the Rosemead plight, to move there. Alas, this was not meant to be; by January 1993 the Beverly Hills library changed direction and yet a further move became necessary, this time to a Public Storage space in Van Nuys. The Philatelic Library is currently housed there, becoming “computerised” to incorporate the American philatelic Research Library database. When the Philatelic Library has a new home, the computer will greatly enhance access to this marvellous collection.

The Philatelic Library rates as one of the largest of its kind in the country and contains over 6,000 books, pamphlets and periodicals on virtually every aspect of stamp collecting including essays and proofs, postal history, reprints, forgeries, revenues, Cinderellas, biographies, route and rate data, auctions and commercial topics. Among the many periodicals, bound and unbound, are found works not only in English but in German, French, Italian, The Scandinavian languages, Chinese and Japanese, among others.

Despite disruptions, the Library is always in need of material, old and new, and would welcome donations of both books and funds as well as any assistance in finding a “permanent” home in the Los Angeles area.

A Brief History of the Los Angeles Philatelic Library

1929 Library founded by the Philatelic Club
1935 “All right, title and interest” in the Library given to Trustees with no provision for revocation.
1941 Philatelic Properties purchases building for Club to hold meetings and house Library.
1975 Building sold, Library moved to Culver City Public Library under incomplete agreement with Los Angeles County.
1975-c1980 Attempts made to find more suitable home; USC and other universities contacted unsuccessfully.
1985 Eviction from Culver City Public Library due to Prop. 13 restrictions, Library moved to basement of Rosemead Public Library
1985-1990 Further attempts to find home for Library at UCLA and other institutions; draft agreement made with Beverly Hills Public Library.
1990 Rosemead Public Library flooded, requires rework of basement floor; Philatelic Library moved to unused room in rebuilt Beverly Hills Public Library.

1993 Philatelic Library evicted by new Beverly Hills Head Librarian, move to Van Nuys Public Storage space; cost of move, four years’ storage and computer nearly deplete available funds.

1995 Philatelic Society refuses any further payment for storage.

1995-1996 Unsuccessful contacts with Thousand Oaks Public Library (could not accommodate our collection) and Los Angeles Public Library. (Would probably sell all but high-circulation items).

1996 Inspection of Western Philatelic Library and discussion with leader, Roger Skinner, indicates great interest at Sunnyvale; they are well housed and funded with volunteer staff and computer support.

1997 Inspection of San Diego Philatelic Library reveals over-endowed but meagre holding, reasonably housed but dubiously led at present.

The Trustees are now (March 1997) faced with dwindling funds and neither institutional interest nor prospect of financial or physical assistance from the philatelic community. Accordingly, the dispersal of the Philatelic Library and the subsequent dissolution of the Board of Trustees appear unavoidable. Unfortunately, the drafters of the Declaration did not provide for permanent funding.

After careful study of the Declaration of Trust, and painful soul-searching with regard to the ethics, process and probable outcome, I feel the following course, while imperfect, is the best available that would serve the essence of the Declaration, and I therefore recommend:

1. That a major portion of the collection be given unreservedly, with their assistance in selection and transportation, to the WPL;

2. That runs of certain periodicals and other works not needed by WPL be donated to the San Diego Philatelic Library;

3. that to the extent possible, existing index cards be extracted from the file drawers and be kept with the related works;

4. That each of the Trustees, as agreed amongst them, hold material within their special field(s) of interest either for transmittal to existing specialised libraries or for retention locally to permit a future re-creation of a Philatelic Library in southern California;

5. That material held by the Trustees under (4) above be considered as having been transferred to a library which, while privately held, would remain available to the philatelic public for educational use;

6. That whatever (small) funds remain be used by the participating Trustees to defray the expense of disposal and to restore works held by them; and finally
7. That when the trust estate shall have been entirely disposed of, with no further business remaining, the Trustees vote to terminate the Trusteeship.

Unknown
➢ A concise history of the Society.

**Philatelic Society of New South Wales**
Founded in Sydney, NSW, Australia in 1927.

1997
➢ A brief history of the Society’s formation.

2010
➢ A brief history of the Society.

2011
➢ A detailed history of the Society.

**Philatelic Society of New Zealand**
Founded in New Zealand in 1888.

Renamed the **Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**, q.v.

**Philatelic Society of Victoria**
Founded in Melbourne, Victoria, Australia in 1892.

Renamed the **Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria**, q.v.

**Philatelic Writers Society**

1991
➢ A concise but fairly detailed history of the Society.

**Philatelica**
See the **Internationale Vereniging Philatelica**.

**Philatelisten-Club Bavaria**
Founded in Bavaria, Germany in 1949.

- A comprehensive history of the Society.

**Philatelistenclub “Rotterdam”**
Founded in Rotterdam, Netherlands in 1905.

1980
- A typical festschrift with a detailed fourteen page history of the Club.

**Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg**
Founded in Hamburg, Germany in 1971.

2011
- A typical festschrift with seven pages devoted to the history of the Library.

**Philatelistische Gesellschaft Graz**
Founded in Graz, Austria in 1925.

1985
*60 Jahre Philatelistische Gesellschaft Graz Festschrift und Ausstellungskatalog.*, Philatelistische Gesellschaft Graz, Austria, 1985, 64pp.
- A combined exhibition catalogue and festschrift with six pages devoted to the history of the Society.

**Philatelistenverbandes Mittelrhein**
Founded in Cologne, Germany in 1948.

2009

**Philatelistenverein Olten**
Founded in Olten, Switzerland in 1899 as Briefmarkenverein Olten und Umgebung.

1974
- A typical festschrift with three pages devoted to the history of the Society.
**Plymouth Philatelic Society**
Founded in Plymouth, UK in 1876.

1951
➢ A very brief history of the Society.

**Polarphilatelie**
Founded in Germany in 1970.

1990
➢ A comprehensive history of the Society.

**Polish Philatelic Society of Australia**
Founded in Melbourne, Australia in 1959.

1990
**Andrew Alwast:** *30 Years of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia*, Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, Melbourne, Australia, 1990, 154pp.
➢ A huge compilation of data about the historical activities of the Society.

**Port Elizabeth Philatelic Society**
Founded in Port Elizabeth, South Africa in 1890.

2007
➢ A disjointed but brave attempt to document the history of the Society.

**Postal History Society**
Founded in 1936 in the UK.

2011
➢ An exhibition catalogue with no information about the Society.

**Postal History Society 1936-2011 75th Anniversary Display to the Royal Philatelic Society London**, Postal History Society, UK, 29th September 2011, 46pp. {Some missing information was provided as: **Graham Mark:** *Letters to the Editor*, Postal History, March 2013, Whole number 345, p.7.}
➢ A catalogue of the display with no information about the Society.
INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains a great deal of historical data about individuals who were in some way connected with the Postal History Society, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the personalities mentioned in the book. If the reference includes a photograph it is followed by (photo) and if it is to an illustration, it is followed by (illus). There is no substantial biographical material.

A
Angier, Claire 30
Archer, M. Scott 26
Armstrong, Dr. E. F. 6
Arnell, Jack C. 8, 26
Auckland, A. B. 24

B
Baker, Edward 30
Beale, P. 26
Bentley, M. 26
Birch, J. Alfred 17, 24, 25
Blair, Col. Neil 18
Bonar, J. J. 24
Bond, Foster W. [not Forster] 6, 24, 30
Burca, Brian de 18
Butler, H. J. 17

C
Campbell, Hugh M. 8, 24
Castle, Wilfred T. 8
Chalmers, Miss Christina 4
Chalmers, Miss Leah 4
Champness, Michael 28, 29 (photo)
Chubb, C. 24
Clark, Ken 18
Clear, Charles R. 3, 4, 24, 28 (photo)
Clougher, Mrs. 8
Clougher, Nugent M. ( -1963) 8 (illus), 24, 28, 29 (photo), 30
Cohen, Stanley F. 8
Collinson, C. J. 17
Cornelius, David B. 18, 26
Crago, N. S. 24
Crouch, Col. Guy 28 (photo)

D
Dahl, John 18
Dammers, B. F. Hounsell 28
Daniels, J. H. 9
Danzig, Robert 8
Davis, Trevor 28, 29 (photo)
Dibden, W. G. Stitt 24, 25
Donald, Archie 8

E
Eley, Col. David M. 28, 30
Elliott, T. H. 25
Ellis, Steve 30
Farugia, Jean 30
Feldman, Hugh V. 18, 24, 26, 28, 30 (photo)
Field, Thomas E. 28 (photo)
Foster, Thomas 8
Fugle, A. G. 24

Garcia, R. 26
Gardiner, T. 24
Gerrish, Ebby 8
Glasgow, E. 25
Goatcher, Fred 18, 28
Goffe, Eric 28
Goldblatt, Robert 8
Goldsmith, David 8
Granville-Smith, Francis 28, 30
Graveson, Samuel 3, 4, 9 (photo), 24, 28, 30
Greenwood, J. 25

Haldane, Dr. A. R. B. 8
Harper, Ethel 17
Hatswell, R. W. 4, 21, 28 (photo)
Hatten, A. G. M. 8
Hayhurst, John 30
Heath, John M. 8
Henderson, S. P. A. 26
Hendy, J. G. 26
Hill, Capt. H. W. 4
Hogg, Bill 30
Holmes, Bob 20
Holmes, Brig. K. S. 26
Hopkins, Major Adrian E. 4 (photo), 24, 25, 28, 30
Howat, Rev. Jeremy N. T. 8, 26
Hughes, Rev. Ronald 17
Hunt, Donald 30

Jackson, Michael 28, 30 (photo)
Jackson, T. V. 24
Jay, Prof. Barrie 18, 30 (photo)
Jewell, Charles 20
Johnson, L. J. 25
Johnson, Robert 28, 29 (photo)

Kenton, P. J. 26
Kirk, R. 26

Latham, Lt.-Col. G. H. 24
Leece, B. 25
Leece, L. 26
Lenain, Louis 8
Lodder, J. K. 24
Lowder, J. W. A. 25
Lowe, Robson (1905-1997) 3, 4 (photo), 6, 8, 20, 24, 28
Luddington, M. H. 26

Mann, J. T. W. 24, 25
Mark, Graham 26, 30
Martin, Col. D. R. 25
Melville, Frederick John (1882-1940) 3 (photo), 4, 28
Montgomery, Malcolm 18
Moore, L. 25
Moreton, Martin J. 17
Moreton, Rod 18, 28
Moreton, W. V. 5, 9
Muggeridge, S. J. 26

Nathan, S. 26
Newport, Bill 28, 30

Oxley, Geoff F. 18, 26, 28, 30

Padget, P. I. 17, 25
Parmenter, J. 26
Parsons, Cyril 30
Parsons, Dr. Frederick P. N. 17, 28
Parsons, H. G. 26
Pearson, P. C. 25
Pearson, Patrick 28, 29 (photo)
Phipps, John 8
Pratt, Richard W. 8

Raine, Sydney 28 (photo)
Ray, L. R. 24
Reiner-Deutsch, Dr. W. 8
Riddell, Dr. J. D. 17
Righi, Anthony G. Rigo de 25, 30
Robertson, Alan W. 17, 28, 29 (photo)
Robinson, Prof. H. 25
Rock, Cyril H. 3, 5, 30

Salles, Raymond 8
Salt, Denis 18, 26
Sanders, Reg 30
Sanford, O. R. 26
Sankey, M. 25
Sattin, G. 25
Schimmer, Karl H. 8
Scott, Claire 30
Scott, J. G. S. 26
Scott, John 18, 28, 29 (photo), 30
Seaman, Robert 30
Sefton-Fiddian, W. R. 17
Sidebottom, J. K. 24
Siggers, Dr. John 8
Smith, Hans 30
Smith, Howard W. 7 (illus)
Spencer, Tony 18
Startup, R. M. 24
Staff, Frank W. 17
Stock, Richard 18, 28, 30 (photo)
Stotter, David A. 24, 26
Sussex, John 28, 30 (photo)
Sussex, Vivien [not Vivian] 8, 18, 28, 29 (photo)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Bernard</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tebbutt, L.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tett, David</td>
<td>18, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Todd, Tom</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tolkowsky, E.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tomlinson, L. F.</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trapnell, Dr. David</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trotter, J. M. Y.</td>
<td>17, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vandervelde, Denis</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, Frederick</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walmsley, Jay</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walmsley, Richard</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Ronald</td>
<td>17, 25, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warn, Ian</td>
<td>26, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Webb, Col. F. W.</td>
<td>24, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welburn, Gerald</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellsted, H. A.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellsted, W. Raife</td>
<td>17, 24, 25, 28, 29 (photo), 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsh, A. N.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westley, H. C.</td>
<td>24, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheatley, Richard</td>
<td>18, 28, 30 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, John S.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Willecocks, Martin</td>
<td>28, 29 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Harold S.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winkler, J. J.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wortley, Robert K.</td>
<td>28 (photo), 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wortman, Dr. H. Alfred</td>
<td>17, 18, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeomans, John</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Postmark and Postal History Society of Southern Africa**

Founded in South Africa in 1969 as the **South African Postmark Society**.

In 1977 the Society’s name was changed to the **Postmark and Postal History Society of Southern Africa**.

1990


➢ A typical festschrift, with the first thirteen pages devoted to the history of the Society.

2002


➢ A detailed history of the Society.

**Postmark Club**

Founded in the UK in 1883.
It ceased operation in 1994.

**Poststempelgilde**

Founded in Germany in 1938.

1998


- A huge compilation of data about the historical activities of the Society.

**Poststempelgilde “Rhein-Donau”**

See Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Oberschlesien.

**Postwertzeichen-Sammler-Verein “Siemens” München**

Founded in the Siemens Company in Munich, Germany in 1951.

1986


- A typical exhibition catalogue with ten pages devoted to historical aspects of the Society.

**Pretoria Philatelic Society**

Founded in Pretoria, South Africa in 1898.

1998


- A combined exhibition catalogue and history of the Society with over half of the pages devoted to historical aspects of the Society.

**Privatpost-Merkur**

Founded in Germany in 1947.

1998


- A comprehensive history of collecting German private postage stamps, including details of all relevant societies worldwide. Almost half of the book is devoted to a cumulative index to the periodical *Merkur* (1947-1963).

**Privatpostwerthzeichen**

See Sammlerverein für Privatpostwerthzeichen.
R + V- Zettel
Founded in 1949 in Germany.

1989
➢ A typical festschrift, with no information regarding the history of the Society.

R.S.A. Stamp Study Group
See RSA Stamp Study Group.

RAF
See under Royal Air Force.

Raflet Stamp Club
Founded in the UK 1958 to succeed the Royal Air Force Association Philatelic Society.

Members need not have a connection with the Royal Air Force.

1998
➢ A concise history of the Club.

2008
➢ A very brief history of the Club.

Redhill Philatelic Society
Founded in Redhill, UK in 1937.

1987
➢ An exhibition catalogue with a very brief one page history of the Society.
Rhode Island Philatelic society
Founded in Providence Rhode Island in 1885.

1985
➤ A concise history of the Society.

Rhodesian Study Circle
Founded in the UK in 1948.

1998
➤ A comprehensive history of the Society

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED
This booklet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Rhodesian Philatelic Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned, except for Appendices III to VII. Where a photograph is provided, the page number is followed by (photo).

A
Aberman, A. G. 62
Ardouin, E. G. 4, 5, 7, 8, 11, 57
Ashworth, Kevin 31, 45, 46, 58, 59, 60, 61

B
Barbour, John 32
Barkan, R. 62
Barry, Jon A. 31, 45, 50, 55, 58, 61, 62
Barry, Jennifer 55
Barton, M. 62
Bater, Gerry 46
Beinart, Naomi 27, 30, 62
Bek-Pedersen, Sv. 20
Bent, T. H. 2, 28, 61, 62
Benton R. 62
Berman, Arnold D. 45, 46, 47, 49, 53, 57, 59, 61
Berridge, John 20
Birkhead, Harry 27, 30, 34, 55, 61, 62
Blascheck, D. 62
Bodily, Ritchie 2
Bourbon, Adrian de 55
Bowden, W. 62
Brodovcky, K. 62
Brown, G. M. 62
Byrom, Barbara 55
Byrom, Derrick A. 47, 55, 61

C
Cafetzoglou, George 45, 50, 58, 62
Carpendale, G. 62
Carter, D. T. 62
Case, John (husband of Sheila) 20
Case, Sheila (wife of John) 20
Catterall, Jim 51, 62
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cawood, Mrs.</td>
<td>2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheston, Mrs. Jean E.</td>
<td>29, 34, 57, 58, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chick, Sid J. O.</td>
<td>45, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clapham, Tom D.</td>
<td>28, 36, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clay, Gervas C. R.</td>
<td>22, 26, 28, 31, 33, 39, 45, 55, 57, 59, 60, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cocks, Ray</td>
<td>50, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codfrey, 1. H. C.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coleman, R.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collis, David J.</td>
<td>38, 40, 46, 47, 55, 59, 61, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colquhoun, Mrs. G. E.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Combrink, W. G.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooksey, Dr. Christopher J.</td>
<td>18, 25, 28, 41, 42, 43, 52, 54, 57, 59, 60, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cordes, Chris</td>
<td>45, 48, 50, 58, 60, 61, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crocker, David</td>
<td>34, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross, Roland</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cubbin, I. J.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dann, H. C.</td>
<td>( -1948)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deal, Alan J. A.</td>
<td>1, 2, 7, 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deverell, Mike</td>
<td>2, 3, 5, 6, 12, 17, 21, 23, 26, 31, 33, 41, 45, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dixon, Gaye</td>
<td>45, 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donaldson, F. Colin</td>
<td>3, 11, 12, 19, 20, 21, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 39, 57, 59, 60, 61, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorn, P. A.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doughty, Tom</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drysdall, Dr. Alan R.</td>
<td>20, 23, 34, 39, 40, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 57, 58, 59, 61, 63, 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edge, K.</td>
<td>16, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 54, 57, 61, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eichele, M.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ellenberger, Vivian F.</td>
<td>( -1977)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esterhuizen, K.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Figov, Justin</td>
<td>27, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folk, Edwin</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forgan, David B.</td>
<td>19, 21, 28, 32, 33, 39, 46, 54, 55, 57, 58, 61, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fourie, Arthur</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox, B. L. R.</td>
<td>2, 61, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin, John E.</td>
<td>27, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, Colin G.</td>
<td>42, 46, 53, 57, 58, 59, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Galalis, R.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godfrey, J.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodfellow, Stella</td>
<td>33, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenberg, M.</td>
<td>25, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groenewald, Joh</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hagard, V. E.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallatt, W. H. [Bill]</td>
<td>55, 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, Ian T.</td>
<td>2, 3, (photo), 5, 10, 12, 28, 40, 58, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanks, A. J.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanman, Keith D.</td>
<td>19, 25, 28, 34, 35, 45, 49, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hansford, C. J.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Levin, Norman 50, 55
Lewis, J. S. 64
Livermore, R. A. 3, 5
Livermore, W. Bernard (-1978) 3, 5, 6 (photo), 11, 12, 13, 14, 16, 19, 21, 22, 24, 26, 28, 42, 54, 57, 58, 59, 60
Lomax, Lawrie H. 2, 12, 17, 22, 28, 42, 61
Looker, Bob 32
Lovejoy, E. Geoff 17, 20, 22, 23, 24, 28, 31, 39, 42, 45, 57, 58, 61, 64
Lowe, Robson 35, 39
Lyons, N. 60

MacGregor, Alan 55
Manoussakis, T. 64
Marter, Miss Betty 11, 18, 57
Mavros, Dr. Plato 55, 59, 64
McFarlane, Dr. Graeme J. 28, 30, 31, 32, 39, 57, 60, 61, 64
McMicking, ? 3
Melland, Frank 33, 64
Mewitt, Norman C. 2, 12, 64
Michael, John N. 24, 28, 50, 61, 64
Miles, D. 2
Miller, A. 2
Mitchell, Don A. 26, 27, 31, 37, 50, 55, 58, 59, 61, 64, 65
Monaghan, D. 65
Morgans, K. 2
Morley, F. E. 2
Moss, G. A. D. 2, 5, 12, 58
Moubray, J. Michael 29, 65
Mumford, B. 65

Napier, D. E. 65
Negus, James 10, 17
Nethersole, Colin 55
Nicoll, Nic 55
Nodder, Phil W. (son of Wilf Nodder) 19, 46, 50, 53, 54, 58
Nodder, Wilfred George Thomas [Bill] (1969) ii (photo), 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 10, 12, 13, 14, 15, 18, 40, 54, 57, 65
Nunn, F. A. 61

O’Connell, Bill 21, 32, 35
O’Keefe, Peter 49, 53, 54, 58
Orpin, R. 23
Orrin, Roy A. W. 45, 54, 58, 59

Painter, David 27
Palmer, A. C. 65
Parker, Dr. C. H. (-1968) 12, 14, 17
Pasquill, J. A. 59
Peetoom, Otto J. 45, 54, 60
Pennycuick, Dr. Kenneth 39, 40, 63
Perry, G. B. 2, 10
Phillips, R. G. 21
Plimmer, P. J. 59
Plumb, Tony 45
Pollard, D. 59
Pollitt, Dick 32
Powell, B. 2
Pratt, Arthur F. 17, 22, 23, 24, 28, 38, 39, 51, 54, 55, 58, 59, 60, 61

316
Price, J. C. 4, 5, 9, 11, 57

Raghavan, Rag 46, 49, 50, 58
Rainey, C. 65
Reicheck, Steve 32, 59
Reyners, D. J. C. 65
Robeck, Brian M. de 34, 62
Roberts, [Robbie] 20
Roberts, Bruce 55
Roberts, N. 59, 60, 65
Robertshaw, H. J. [Bert] 16, 17, 22, 57
Robertshaw, H. S.

(error for H. J. Robertshaw)
Robertson, Tony 55
Robson Lowe Ltd. 7, 9, 24, 35
Ronald, J. C. ( -1955) 2, 10
Ross, W. 65

Rozwadowski, Dr. Marek 27
Rudge, Charlie 52, 57
Rudge, Mrs. Heather 50, 58
Rudman, T. 65
Russell, H. Cecil 54, 55, 57, 58, 59, 61

Sandford, Ken 45
Saunders, H. A. 2, 10
Sautoy, W. R. de [Bill] 33, 63
Schurmer, Dick 45
Schwartz. 65
Scott, H. G. S. 65
Sexton, Simon 22
Shapiro, I. 65
Shepherd, G. S. 58, 59, 65
Simpson, Anthony (brother of Gerry) 39
Simpson, Gerald H. ( -1981) 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 21, 26, 27, 28, 29, 31, 33, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 50, 51, 53, 57, 58, 59, 61, 65

Sims, G. F. 2
Sinclair, Harry 55
Sinton, J. H. 3, 7, 65
Slack, Geoff 22
Slater, Ian 45, 59
Smillie, I. 28, 61
Soffe, K. T. 20
South, G. 65
Southwood, A. 65
Springbett, D. 65
Stanley Gibbons Ltd. 26, 27, 60
Sternberg, Robert 21
Stewart, George P. 45, 47, 50, 58, 59
Storm, H. 65
Strehmel, Gunnar 47, 49, 59, 60
Strong, Sen. J. R. 65
Stroud, J. R. 65
Strutt, Arthur H. 2, 3, 5, 12, 65
Swart, Danny T. 23, 27, 30, 33, 34, 47, 55, 58, 59, 60, 61, 65

t’Hart, R. J. 65
Taylor, Andy 27
Taylor, John 39
Thompson, T. D. 26
Thornton, C. H. 61
Tolbutt, John 55
Trotter, D. G. 60
Turban, J. 65
Twynam, C. D. 2, 13, 14

Uria, A. 65
Verity, John 33
Vine, K. N. 2

Waite, R. A. 2
Walters, Geoff 24
Warton, E.
Warton, Eryl 50, 58
Weinstein, J. Manfred (1978) 26, 61, 65
West, Leslie W. J. 19, 25, 28, 43, 57, 58
Wheatley, Cliff W. R. 26, 28, 34, 35, 39, 41, 43, 45, 46, 52, 54, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 65
White, Peter 20
Whitehead, David 22, 26, 41, 42, 57
Whitworth, G. 2
Willie, R. 65
Williams, G. D. B. [Bill] (1979) 14, 28, 66
Wilson, Andrew F. 32, 35, 45, 46, 49, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61
Wilson, J. W. 2
Wolley, Margaret 24
Woolford, J. V. 66
Wright, E. Kenneth (1991) 28, 33, 34, 37, 38, 39, 42, 46, 48, 53, 58, 59, 60, 61, 66
Wright, R. 59
Young, Howard B. 17, 19, 21, 22, 24, 26, 28, 57, 59, 61, 66

Zaayer, David 27, 28, 32, 59
Zimbabwe Stamp Company 55

**Ring der Liechtenstein-Sammler**

Founded in Germany and Switzerland in 1930 as the *Ring der Liechtenstein-Spezial-Sammler*.

1957


➢ A short history of the Ring and its precursor organisations.

**Ring der Liechtenstein-Spezial-Sammler**

See *Ring der Liechtenstein-Sammler*.

**Rödelheim**
See Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim.

**Rossika**  
Founded in Igalo, Yugoslavia in 1929.  
Renamed the Rossika Society for Russian Philately.

**Rossika Society of Russian Philately**  
Founded in Igalo, Yugoslavia in 1929 as Rossika.

2006  
➤ A detailed history of the Society.

**Rotherham & District Philatelic Society**  
Founded in Rotherham, UK in 1945 by members of the Sheffield Philatelic Society.

1995  
➤ A typical convention handbook with two pages on the history of the Society.

**Royal Air Force Association Philatelic Society**  
Founded in the UK.

Formerly the Royal Air Force Association Stamp Club, it was disbanded in 1958.

**Royal Air Force Association Stamp Club**  
Founded in the UK.

Renamed the Royal Air Force Association Philatelic Society.

**Royal Philatelic Society London**  
Founded in London, UK in 1869 as the Philatelic Society, London.

The title Royal was added in 1906. In the 1990s, the comma before the word London was dropped.

1894  
**Historicus [Edward J. Nankivell]:** The London Philatelic Society; or, Twenty-five years of philatelic study and development., The Stamp News, March 1894, Volume 10, pp.33-34; April, pp.57-59; May, pp.73-74; June, pp.90-91; August, pp.125-126; November, pp. 161-164; December, pp.177-179; January 1895, Volume 11, pp.1-2; September, pp.99-100 & October, pp.111-112.  
➤ A comprehensive but concise history of the Society be a well-known journalist who had been a member since 1889.
INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This article contains much information on those associated with the Society, usually as members. Accordingly, I have produced an index to every person, dealer and philatelic business mentioned in the text. Minor notices have been omitted. Where there is some useful biographical information, the page number is followed by (biog).

A
Atlee, W. Dudley 33, 34, 57
Avery, W. B. [Not Avory] 2, 100

B
Bacon, E. D. 91, 126, 161, 162, 163, 164, 177, 178, 1, 2, 99, 100, 112
Bangor, Lord 177
Barrington, Lord 177
Beckton, W. D. 2
Biggs, C. N. [not C. M. Biggs] 126, 161, 163, 164, 178, 99, 100
Blackwood, Sir Stevenson 177
Blanchard, Lord 178
Blest, W. W. 2, 99, 100
Braddon, 177
Brieffuss, F. 90
Brodrip, 112
Burnett, Maitland 90, 91, 125, 126, 161, 162

C
Caillebotte 161
Castle, M. P. 90, 91, 126, 162, 163, 177, 178, 1, 2, 111, 112
Chalmers, James 126
Chalmers, Patrick 126
Chambers, A. W. 178, 100
Chambers, E. 178
Chambers, E. 100
Churcher, G. 100
Coleman, Charles [Error for Charles Colman] 163, 177
Colman, Charles 163, 177, 178
Cooper, Sir Daniel 33, 34, 57, 58, 73, 161, 164
Coppet, F. de 178, 2
Corder, F. 178
Corwin, C. B. 164
Cowland, W. 178
Creeke Jr., A. B. 112, 1

D
Davis, A. A. 2
Diena, C. 162
Dyck, Van 164

E
Edinburgh, Duke of 177, 178, 179
Ehrenbach, Robert 112
Emerson, A. 161
Erskine, Thomas F. 34
Evans, Maj. E. B. 90, 91, 125, 126, 177, 178, 99, 100

F
Fentonia [Adelaide Lucy Fenton] 74
Ferrary, P. von 161, 2
Firth, O. 2

320
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Garth, Douglas</td>
<td>112, 162, 163, 164, 177, 178, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geldard, C.</td>
<td>99, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibb, L.</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, E. Stanley</td>
<td>161, 162, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginn, F. R.</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giwelb, M.</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graves, A.</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory, Mrs. W.</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Gilbert</td>
<td>164, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, William</td>
<td>2, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haslett, H.</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hausen, E. P.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawkins, E. R.</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayns, W. E.</td>
<td>34, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemming, W. D.</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, Pearson</td>
<td>126, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, W. Hughes</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image, Dr. William E.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joannis, H. A. de</td>
<td>90, 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, T. Wickham</td>
<td>163, 178, 99, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keiley, A.</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kern, J. J.</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kingston, Earl of Lord</td>
<td>163, 177, 178, 2, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Köln, Heinrich</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krapp, W.</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lambert, C. J.</td>
<td>2, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leinster, Duke of</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln, W.</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lindenberg, Dr.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lockyer, G.</td>
<td>90, 91, 162, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowe, H. F.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luard, E. B.</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig, A.</td>
<td>99, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mallmann, Dr.</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maycock, T.</td>
<td>163, 178, 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayer, Rudolph</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meyer, R.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mockler, F.</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moens, J.-B.</td>
<td>125, 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mumby, C. J.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nankivell, Edward J.</td>
<td>164, 1, 2, 100, 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Napier, G. F.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oldfield, H.</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passer, Adolph</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pearce, Richard  
Pemberton, Edward L. (1844-1878)  
Pemberton, Wilson & Company  
Petritz, E.  
Philbrick, Frederick A.  
Potts, Mrs. A.  
Purcell,  

R  
Ransom, F.  
Ransome, F. [Error for F. Ransom]  
Rayner, Rev. E. H.  
Reuterskiold, Baron de  
Rodd, B. P.  
Rothschild, Baron Arthur de  
Rutley, W.  

S  
Samuel, Sir Saul  
Schuch, Moriz  
Schwarz, L.  
Silk, W.  
Smith, Gordon  
Smith, H. Stafford  
Speranza, J.  

T  
Tapling, T. K. (1811-1881)  
Tapling, Victor L.  
Teck, Duke of  
Tebay, Mrs. Charlotte  
Thorne, W.  
Thornhill, W. B.  
Tiffany, J. K.  
Tilleard, J. A.  
Townsend, H. H.  

V  
Viner, Dr. Charles W.  

W  
W., H. O. [H. Oxenden Weare]  
Wales, Prince George of  
Westoby, W. A. S.  
Whitfield, G.  
Williams, ?  
Wilson, A. H.  
Wilson, W. T.  
Woods, Adm.  
Worms, A. de  
Wright, Hastings E.  

Y  
York, Duke of  
Ysasi, Victoriano G. de (1844-1881)  

1919  
A comprehensive history of the Society.
INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

Every person, dealer and philatelic business mentioned in the text is included in the index. Obviously non-philatelic names are excluded. If doubt existed, then the name was included just in case. Minor notes have been omitted. For example, no use would come of including a reference to someone simply mentioned in passing, e.g. the many references to M. P. Castle as Editor of *The London Philatelist*.

If a photograph is included, (photo) is placed after the page number, or facing page number in the case of plates. Similarly, if significant biographical information is provided, sometimes short of a full biography for less-well known people, (biog) is placed after the page number. An asterisk signifies that the name or initials represent a pseudonym, the user being noted wherever possible. Notes and page numbers in square brackets have been added by the compiler.

It must be remembered that the officers of the Society and those who served as its Secretary will have a greater number of references than others, often simply to the fact that they had been made an officer. I decided to include virtually all such references (see the previous paragraph for exceptions) since there were not so many as to make the index unusable and in any case, I could not know exactly what people were looking for.

On a whim, I checked all entries against my biographical files and completed as many names as possible, adding dates of birth and death where known. I did not go to further lengths to complete the data, by checking through *The London Philatelist* for example, owing to a lack of time.

```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>45</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Member*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See W. A. S. Westoby</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Post Card Collector*</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See H. A. de Joannis</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A., P. J. (Nairn)*</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See P. J. Anderson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexis Michaelovich, Grand Duke (1875-1895)</td>
<td>63, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred, Duke of Edinburghseen Alfred, Duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha</td>
<td>(biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred, Duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha (1844-1900)</td>
<td>[5], 55, 56, 57, 62, 63, 65, 69, 70 (photo), 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formerly the Duke of Edinburgh, by which title he was better known.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alfred Smith &amp; Company</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amosa, Don Jose</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Peter John</td>
<td>18, 49, 60, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1852-1926)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlee, William Dudley</td>
<td>10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17, 18, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1848-)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avery, William Beilby</td>
<td>59, 62, 63, 69, 71, 73, 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1854-1908)</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ayer, Fred W.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacon, Sir Edward Denny</td>
<td>[4], 25, 28, 45, 47, 48, 49, 51, 53, 54, 55, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 63, 65, 69, 70, 76, 78, 79, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86, 88, 90, 91, 99, 100, 101, 102 (biog) (photo), 127, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1860-1938)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangor, Lord</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrett, Mr.</td>
<td>45, 125, 126, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrington, Lord</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron, John Hall</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1873/74-1951)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bate [Arthur Thomas?]</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ca.1850-1921)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bates, Arthur Stanley</td>
<td>88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1879-1958)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baumer, Heinrich</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckton, Walter Dorning</td>
<td>60, 68, 72, 75, 87, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(1866-1931)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berger-Levrault, François Georges Oscar (1823-1903)</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berners, Capt. Hamilton Hugh (-1914)</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biggs, Charles Neville</td>
<td>45, 48, 52, 54, 80, 83, 127, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop, Percy Cooke</td>
<td>[4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blest, W. W.</td>
<td>60, 61, 62, 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonhote, Col. John Lewis(-1920)</td>
<td>76, 77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
```
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth-Death</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bowring, Thomas Benjamin</td>
<td>(1847-1915)</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breitfuss, Friedrich Andreas</td>
<td>(1851-1911)</td>
<td>29, 30, 31, 36, 81, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broad, Charles L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>37, 40, 41, 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Mount</td>
<td>(1837-1919)</td>
<td>8, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullock, T. Henry</td>
<td></td>
<td>9, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burnett, Maitland James</td>
<td>(1844-1918)</td>
<td>37, 38, 39, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 53, 58, 67, 90, 102, 105, 115, 116, 118, 119, 120, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caillebotte, Georges</td>
<td>(1848-1894)</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

His real name was Gustav but he was known as Georges in philatelic circles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth-Death</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caillebotte, Martial</td>
<td>(1853-1910)</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camoens, Herbert*</td>
<td></td>
<td>26, 67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Adelaide Lucy Fenton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth-Death</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>32, 34, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrick, Mr.</td>
<td></td>
<td>115, 116, 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carvalho,</td>
<td></td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castle, Marcellus Purnell</td>
<td>(1849-1917)</td>
<td>[3], [4], [7], 18, 42, 43, 46, 48, 50, 53, 54, 55, 58, 59, 61, 63, 65, 70, 72, 74, 77, 78, 80, 81, 83, 84, 85, 86, 88, 89, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100 (biog) (photo), 127, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castle, Stanley M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Celestina (Clifton)*</td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See Adelaide Lucy Fenton

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth-Death</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chalmers, James</td>
<td>(1772-1853)</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chalmers, Patrick</td>
<td>(1819-1891)</td>
<td>46, 47, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chambers, Arthur W.</td>
<td></td>
<td>47, 51, 52, 65, 80, 127, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chambers, W. S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Jabez Wilkinson</td>
<td>(-1872)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chowne, Mrs. H. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarence &amp; Avondale, Duke of</td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colman, Charles</td>
<td></td>
<td>55, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, Sir Daniel</td>
<td>(1821-1902)</td>
<td>8, 13, 14, 17, 18, 27, 29, 30, 32, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 45, 46, 49, 71, 77, 95 (biog), 98, 101 (photo), 114, 115, 117, 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coppet, F. de</td>
<td>(-1914)</td>
<td>60, 71, 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corfield, William Wilmot</td>
<td>(1859-1919)</td>
<td>69, 83, 85, 88, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cornwall &amp; York, Duke of</td>
<td></td>
<td>An earlier title for King George V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Earl of</td>
<td>(1847-1913)</td>
<td>[4], 25, 28, 68, 69, 71, 72, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 86, 99 (biog), 100, 103 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creeke Jr., Anthony Buck</td>
<td>(1860-1932)</td>
<td>69, 70, 73, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crocker, Henry J.</td>
<td>(1860-1912)</td>
<td>75, 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cunningham, Allan</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daun, Charles James</td>
<td>(1856–)</td>
<td>71, 72, 73, 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dobson, Dr. Nelson C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[4], 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dunnett, W. Henry</td>
<td></td>
<td>37, 41, 116, 119, 120, 122, 123, 126, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duveen, Henry Joseph</td>
<td>(1854-1919)</td>
<td>78, 82, 83, 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duzer, Mrs. Van</td>
<td></td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dyck, A. van</td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth-Death</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Earée, Rev. Robert Briscoe</td>
<td>(1846-1928)</td>
<td>34, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward VIII, King</td>
<td>(1894-1972)</td>
<td>[3], [5], [7] (photo), 56, 75, 76, 77, 80, 86, 91, 94 (biog)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Edward, Prince of Wales
See King Edward VIII

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Birth-Death</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, C. P.</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehrenbach, Robert</td>
<td>(1858/59-1906)</td>
<td>60, 63, 64, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elliott, Ernest A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Ellison, John C. (1825/30) 67
Elster, Johannes Sigmar (1863-1922) 86
Emerson, Arthur Churchill (1845/46) 48, 61, 70, 128
Erskine, Thomas F. 10 (biog), 17, 18
Evans, Maj. Edward Benjamin (1846-1922) 28, 33, 34, 37, 45, 46, 48, 58, 63, 66, 69, 84, 90, 117, 126
Evans, Thomas David Fabian (1850/51-1938) 60
Evans, Thomas David Fabian (1825-1900) 49, 50, 51, 54, 55, 57, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 69, 70, 77, 127, 128
Evans, Thomas David Fabian (1850/51-1938) 60
Evans, W. H. 12
Evans, W. H.* 17
See W. Hughes Hughes
Hadlow, William (1861-1931) 68
Haes, H. 58
Hall, Thomas William (1861-1937) 65, 69, 71, 75, 88, 89, 101
Hamlyn, J. D. 40, 116
Hancinlu, Louis (1835-1924) 84
Harrison, C. 128
Harrison, Gilbert (1858-1894) 54, 64, 65
Hausburg, Leslie Leopold Rudolph (1872-1917) 62, 70, 73, 76, 79, 84, 85, 86, 89
Hawkins, E. 128
F., A. (Clifton)* 67
See Adelaide Lucy Fenton
F., L.* 67
See Adelaide Lucy Fenton
Fagan, C. E. 79
Fenton, Miss Adelaide Lucy (1825-1897) [4], [5], 11, 16, 18, 20, 26, 35, 40, 43, 44, 55, 67 (biog), 72, 80, 127
Fenton, Miss Adelaide Lucy (1825-1897) [4], [5], 11, 16, 18, 20, 26, 35, 40, 43, 44, 55, 67 (biog), 72, 80, 127
Fentonia* 26, 67
See Adelaide Lucy Fenton
Fernandez, L. 29, 31
Ferrary, Philipp Arnold la Rédotière von (1848-1917) 47, 49, 59, 88, 95, 96, 97
Figueroa, Mariano Pardo de (1823-1918) [4], 19, 20, 21, 24, 25, 29, 30, 38, 41, 52, 89
Firth, Oliver (1860/61-1913) 58
Fisse, L. 37
Fohl, Engelhardt (1858- ) 34
Fränkel, Judge Heinrich (1855-1907) 79
Frentzel, Rudolph (-1915) 87
Fry, Mr. 125
Fulcher, Lionel William (1865-1945) 71, 73, 75, 79, 81, 85
Furse, P. 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 25, 26, 78, 105
Garth, Douglas (1852-1900) 49, 50, 51, 54, 55, 57, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 69, 70, 77, 127, 128
Geldard, C. 62
George, Duke of York See King George V
George, Prince See King George V
George V, King (1865-1936) Frontispiece (photo), [5], 56, 59, 61, 62, 63, 65, 66, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77,78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 90, 91, 93 (biog), 99, 100, 103
Gibb, Lachlan (-1922) 48, 127, 128
Gibbons, Edward Stanley (1840-1913) 48, 61, 84
Gibson, George Frederick Howard (-1910) 60
Gillespie, J. W. 60
Gonin, Dr. E. H. 62
Gooch, Henry Martyn 60, 70
Gray, Donald Christopher (1881/82-1962) 81, 87
Gwyer, Samuel Edward 37, 38
H., G. W. 12
H., W. H.* 17
See W. Hughes Hughes
Hadlow, William (1861-1931) 68
Haes, H. 58
Hall, Thomas William (1861-1937) 65, 69, 71, 75, 88, 89, 101
Hamlyn, J. D. 40, 116
Hancinlu, Louis (1835-1924) 84
Harrison, C. 128
Harrison, Gilbert (1858-1894) 54, 64, 65
Hausburg, Leslie Leopold Rudolph (1872-1917) 62, 70, 73, 76, 79, 84, 85, 86, 89
Hawkins, E. 128
Hay, Lord Arthur Vincent (-1914) 86
Hayns, W. E. 10, 14, 17, 18, 19, 20, 22, 97, 105
Heath, James Dunbar (1853-1936) 84, 86
Hemming, W. Douglas 9, 10, 12, 17, 18, 22
Hill, Pearson (-1898/99) 46, 67, 69, 83
Hill, Sir Rowland (1795-1879) 46, 47
Historicus* [3]
See E. J. Nankivell
Hope-Chamberlain 87
Horsley, M. H. (-1925) 71
Houison, Dr. Andrew (1850-1912) 54, 84
Hughes, William Hughes (1817-1902) 17, 18, 19
Hull, Arthur Frederick Basset (1862-1945) 53, 55, 58, 81, 84, 128
Hynes, G. J. 48

Image, Dr. William Edmund (1807-1903) 18, 23, 25, 32, 33, 36, 40, 49, 50, 53, 73

Jamsen, Emil 58
Jeff, William Edwin 41, 116, 119
Jeppe, Frederick 19
Johnson, W. S. [4]
Jones, Thomas Wickham (1847-1929) 52, 62, 78, 83, 127, 128

Kalckhoff, Dr. Franz Andreas Anton (1860-1955) 58
Kern, J. J. 45, 47
Kingston, Earl of (1848-1896) 52, 56, 60, 61, 65, 66, 93, 99 (biog) (photo)

Laing, James Robert (-1915/16) 83, 87
Langton, J. G. 80, 81, 84
Legrand, Dr. Jacques Amable (1820-1912) 15, 34, 35, 38, 83, 126, 128
Leinster, Duke of (1851-1893) 56
Lincoln, William Simpson (1844-1922) 30, 114
Lindenberg, Carl (1850-1928) 60, 86
Lloyd Jr., Edward 37
Lloyd, P. J. 68
Lockyier, Gilbert Edward (1839-1896) 43, 50, 62, 66, 127
Lott, Frederick G. (1858-1877) 32, 35, 36, 39 (biog), 40
Luard, E. C. 60
Lundy, Frederick George O. Calvert (1859-) 128
Lyman, H. H. 86

MacDonald, Lennox R. 34, 36
MacKenzie, Douglas 127, 128
Magnus, Dr.* 15
See Dr. J. A. Legrand
Mahé, Pierre Marie (1833-1913) 84
Mainwaring, Col. 27
Marsden, John Norris (1856/57-1939) 58
Masson, Lady 89
Masson, Sir David Parkes (1847-1915) 87, 89
Matthews, W. 127
Maycock, Thomas (1850/51-1925) 52, 60, 61, 73, 76, 81, 127, 128
McNaughton, Charles Edward (-1935) 65, 70, 71, 72, 80
Menlove 120, 121, 123, 126, 127
Meyer, Rudolf (1833-1908) 70, 72, 127, 128
Moens, Jean-Baptiste Phillipe Constant (1833-1909) 30, 45, 79, 114, 117
Moschkau, Dr. Otto Carl Alfred (1848-1912) 83, 84
Moser, William (1853/54-1909) 74, 80

N
Nankivell, Edward James (1848-1909) [3], 46, 54, 59, 61, 62, 64, 72, 79
Napier, Capt. George Samuel Frederick (1862/63-1942) 60, 84
Newnham, Rev. P. H. 34, 36

O
Obicini, G. W. 125
Oldfield, Herbert Rooke (1859-1940) 62, 63, 65, 69, 86, 89

P
P., R. W. (Cardiff) 21
Pack, Charles Lathrop (1857-1937) 86
Palmer, Joseph William (1853-1931) 117
Parry, W. P. 34, 35, 36, 116
Patterson, William 89
Pearce, R. 57, 59, 62, 64, 69, 70
Pemberton, Edward Loines (1844-1878) 10, 12, 14, 17, 18, 21, 27, 34, 42, 66, 116
Pemberton, Wilson & Company 42, 57
Peploe, Frank Jukes (1872-1935) 79, 80
Philbrick, Judge Frederick Adolphus (1836-1910) [7], 8, 10, 14, 15, 17, 18, 20, 23, 26, 29, 32, 34, 35, 36, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 46, 47, 49, 50, 54, 60, 67, 72, 77, 81, 96, 97, 98 (biog), 99, 102 (photo), 105, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128
Phillips, Charles James (1863-1940) 68, 75, 80, 88
Plets, J. M. 12
Power, Charles O. L. 37, 41, 116
Purcell 56

R
Raahange, Mrs. 62
Raffalovich, M. 32, 35, 36, 37, 38, 43, 44, 74, 105, 114, 115
Ransom, F. 70, 71
Raynor, Rev. G. H. 62
Reichenheim, Franz (1860-1929) 69, 72, 86, 87
Reid, Robert M. 76
Reutersküld, Baron Axel de (1880-1937) 61, 76
Ridpath, Thomas (1850/51-1900) 66, 119
Rigge, F. M. 36, 37, 117, 120
Roberts, Vernon (1859-1933) 52
Rodd, B. Plashett 47
Rodet 47
Roebuck, W. Dennison (1851–) 90
Rossiter, E. H. W. 128
Rothschild, Baron Arthur de (1852-1903) 23, 73
Row, Richard William Harold (1884/85-1914) 90
Russell, J. D. 30

S
S., I. W. (Leeds) 9, 12
S., J.* 10, 12
See J. Speranza
Schwartz, Lt. Ludwig (1843-1912) 83
Senf, Louis & Richard
See H. Werninck
Shorthouse, Edmund (-1915/16) 52
Simons 86

327
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Dates</th>
<th>References</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Alfred William</td>
<td>(1837-1877)</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Bertram Tapscott Knight</td>
<td>(-1938)</td>
<td>[4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, George A. R. W. Hamilton</td>
<td>(1870-1926)</td>
<td>[4]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Gordon</td>
<td>(1856-1905)</td>
<td>62, 69, 72, 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Henry Stafford</td>
<td>(1843-1903)</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Socius*</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speranza, Joseph</td>
<td>(1840-1917)</td>
<td>10, 17, 18, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Saud, Baron Aymar d’Arlot de</td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stafford Smith &amp; Company</td>
<td></td>
<td>30, 37, 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stainforth, Rev. Francis John</td>
<td>(1796-1866)</td>
<td>[7], 8, 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stanley Gibbons &amp; Company Ltd.</td>
<td></td>
<td>[4], 30, 68, 75, 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stephenson, T. St. L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, W. M.</td>
<td></td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart-Wilson, Sir Charles</td>
<td>(1864-1950)</td>
<td>65, 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suppantschitsch, Judge Victor</td>
<td>(1838-1919)</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T., C.*</td>
<td></td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tait, C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tait, W. E.</td>
<td></td>
<td>124, 125, 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapling, Thomas Keay</td>
<td>(1855-1891)</td>
<td>25, 28, 30, 32, 35, 36, 37, 39, 41, 42, 46, 48, 49, 50, 52, 53, 56, 57, 58 (biog), 62, 70, 73, 75, 83, 84, 85, 86, 100, 101 (biog), 103 (photo), 115, 116, 122, 123, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapling, Victor L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>49, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tapscott, Mr.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, George Overy</td>
<td>(1845-1904)</td>
<td>19, 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tebay, Mrs. Charlotte</td>
<td>(-1902)</td>
<td>26, 35, 37, 39, 49, 54, 55, 71, 72, 105, 116, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teck, Francis Duke of</td>
<td>(1837-1900)</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennison, Henry Ernest Newcomen King</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thebussem, Dr.*</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theodor Buhl &amp; Company</td>
<td></td>
<td>57, 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thornhill, William Blundell</td>
<td>(-1909)</td>
<td>49, 54, 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thrum, Thomas G.</td>
<td></td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tiffany, John Kerr</td>
<td>(1842-1897)</td>
<td>50, 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilleard, John Alexander</td>
<td>(1850-1913)</td>
<td>30, 52, 54, 55, 61, 64, 65, 79, 81, 83, 84, 85, 86, 103, 127, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilly, J. H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V., S. J.*</td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vasmer, Theo</td>
<td></td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vigors, Capt. F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>31, 32, 37, 115, 116, 119, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viner, Dr. Charles William</td>
<td>(1812-1906)</td>
<td>8, 17, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 35, 36, 40, 49, 54, 58, 60, 63, 75, 105, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia*</td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W., H. O.*</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W., F. (London)</td>
<td></td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weare, H. Oxenden</td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Werninck, H.*</td>
<td></td>
<td>41, 117, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A pseudonym used by Louis &amp; Richard Senf</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westoby, William Amos Scarborough</td>
<td>(1815-1899)</td>
<td>19, 45, 46, 47, 65, 70, 98</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
White, Harold J. 70, 71
White, Mrs. M. C. 62
Wilde, George C. de 34, 37, 39, 115, 127, 116, 119
Willet, Walter T. (-1912/13) 62
Williams, Col. [W. D. C.?] 97
Williams, Walter E. (-1925) 45, 48, 127, 128
Wilson, Alexander Henry (-1925) 37, 41, 42, 45, 48, 57, 71, 97, 100, 105, 123, 124, 126, 127, 128
Wilson, Charles Edward (-1934) 15, 16, 18
Wilson, John C. 15, 16, 18, 105
Wilson, William Thomas (1847-1932) [4], 47, 63
Woods, Admiral 56
Worms, Baron Anthony Denis Maurice George de (1869-1938) 52, 61
Worms, Baron Percy George de (1873-1941) 60, 83, 85, 87, 89
Wright, Hastings Elwin (1861-1897) 59, 63, 69, 70
Yardley, Robert Blake (1858-1943) 71, 74, 75, 86, 88, 89
Ysai, Victoriano G. de (-1881) 17, 18, 21, 24, 29, 32, 33, 35, 36, 37, 38, 41, 42, 45, 46, 100, 102, 105, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 125, 126, 127

1928


In the early 1920s, the existence of the diaries of the late Col. Joseph Speranza, who was a member of the committee which formed the Philatelic Society, London, became known to a member of the Society. Baron Percy de Worms subsequently read a paper to the Society outlining his findings. This was published in The London Philatelist in 1928, with some further details in a second article, published the following year.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

I have listed all of the persons mentioned in these articles, omitting obvious, non-philatelists. In view of the fact that none of the page numbers are duplicated, reference is to page number only. Entries which contain any worthwhile biographical data are marked (biog).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>81, 82, 83, 98, 100, 53</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bacon, E. D.</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biggs, C. Neville</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carey, Mrs.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castle, M. P.</td>
<td>52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chermside, Mrs.</td>
<td>100, 101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, Sir Daniel</td>
<td>81, 82, 83, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Downes, Capt.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drayson, Mrs.</td>
<td>101, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elder &amp; Co.</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elliot, Mrs.</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erskine, Thomas F.</td>
<td>81, 82, 83, 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ferrari</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Figueroa, Don Mariano Pardo de 53
Frentzel, R. 56
Furse, P. 81, 82, 83, 98, 100, 101, 102, 53

Garratt’s 102
Goodwin, Mrs. 82
Gott, F. G. 56

Haines (An error for Hayns) 81
Haynes (An error for Hayns) 81
Hayns, W. E. 81, 82, 83, 98, 53, 55
Hemming, W. Douglas 98, 53
Hind, Arthur 55
Hughes Hughes, W. 98, 100, 53

Image, W. E. 53
Joannis, H. A. de 53, 54
Lincoln 102
Lloyd, P. J. 56

MacMahon, Capt. (Error for McMahon) 100
McMahon, Capt. 100
McMahon, Mrs. 53, 100, 101
McNaughtan, C. E. 54
 Possibly C. E. McNaughton

Pemberton, Edward L. 81, 82, 83, 98, 100, 52, 53
Philbrick, F. A. 81, 82, 83, 100, 102, 53
Phillips, Charles J. 54, 55

Speranza, J. 80 (biog), 53, 54, 55
St. Sand, Baron Aymar d’Arlot de 56
Stainforth, Rev. Francis John 54

Tilleard, John Alexander 54

Viner, Dr. C. W. 81, 82, 83, 53
Webb, Mrs. 101
Westoby, W. A. S. 53
Wilson, J. C. 53
Woods 100

Ysai, V. G. de 98, 53

1969
➢ A comprehensive history of the Society.

➢ The catalogue of the exhibition with a two-page history of the Society

1994
➢ A comprehensive history of the Society’s Expert Committee.
INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

Every person named in the booklet, about whom even minor information is included, is listed in this
index. All references are to the page number, the S (Supplement) prefix having been ignored. Entries
which include portraits are followed by (photo).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>16, 17, 19, 32</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adams, Herbert Charles Vassall</td>
<td>19 (Photo), 20, 22, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allen, Thomas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B</th>
<th>3 (photo), 6, 7, 9, 10, 13, 16, 17, 32</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bacon, Edward Denny</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barron, John Hall</td>
<td>15 (photo), 17, 19, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaumont, Maj. Kenneth McDonald</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beckton, William Dorning</td>
<td>19 (photo), 20, 21, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boggs, Winthrop</td>
<td>11 (photo), 14, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradbury, L. E.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridger &amp; Kay</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooks, Gwen</td>
<td>20, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckley, Gerard R.</td>
<td>25, 27 (photo), 28, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buhl, Theodore</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buhler, Joshua</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Butler, A. Ronald</td>
<td>24, 25, 26 (photo), 28, 29, 32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C</th>
<th>26</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caroe, Sir Athelstan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castle, Marcellus Parnell</td>
<td>1, 3 (photo), 4, 6, 9, 10, 11, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Gordon</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clark, Lilian</td>
<td>24, 25, 26 (photo), 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cooper, Jai</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Capt. Charles Wispington Glover</td>
<td>13, 14 (photo), 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford, Earl of</td>
<td>3, 7, 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D</th>
<th>26</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D'Elicabe, Dr. R.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dadkah, Dr.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daft, Stanley</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danson, Col. J. R.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dehn, Roy A.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diena, Dr. Mario</td>
<td>25, 26 (photo), 32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E</th>
<th>19</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Easton, John</td>
<td>7, 8, 9, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ehrenbach, Robert</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elizabeth II, Queen</td>
<td>9, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerson, A. Churchill</td>
<td>3, 5 (photo), 6, 7, 9, 13, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, Maj. Edmund Benjamin</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ewen, H. L'Estrange</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F</th>
<th>7</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field, David</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Folkard, Robert</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G</th>
<th>3, 4, 10, 16</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>George V, King</td>
<td>19 (photo), 22, 24, 25, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gerrish, William Ewart</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibbons, Stanley</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginn, George</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Giwelb, M.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glendining &amp; Co.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodman, Kay</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwyn, C. W.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greene, Vincent</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Griffiths, Alan 29 (photo)
Griffiths, John O. 29, 32

H
Hadlow, W. 12
Hall, Thomas William 9 (photo), 10, 12, 13, 14, 16, 32
Harman, Christopher G. 28, 32
Harmer, Cyril 26
Harmer, H. R. 16
Harper, Ethel 26
Hausberg, Leslie L. R. 9 (photo), 10, 11, 32
Haynes, Charles 24
Henry 2
Holder, C. Stephen 25, 27 (photo), 32
Holmes, Henry Robert 16, 17 (photo), 19, 22, 24, 25, 32
Houtzamer, W. 7, 12
Hubbard, Alfred John 22 (photo), 25, 32
Hubbard, Walter 24
Hull, A. F. Bassett 13

I
Ischida, Dr. Soichi 26

J
Jeffryes, George Kirk 4

K
Kay, A. B. 12
Kingston, Earl of 6

L
Lee, Alma 26
Lee, Ronald Albert George 21, 22 (photo), 25, 26 (photo), 27 (photo), 28, 29, 32
Levett, John 26, 27 (photo), 32

M
Mann, Eric William 15, 16 (photo), 17, 19, 32
Marchand, Madam 26
Marriott, John Brooke 11, 22, 25, 27 (photo), 28, 32
Meinertzhagen, Louis Ernest 13, 16, 32
Menzinsky, Dr. Georg 26
Moubray, Michael 26, 29 (photo)
Moubray, P. Jane 26, 29 (photo), 32

O
O’Hara, Rosemarie 29 (photo)
Oldfield, Capt. H. R. 16
Oliver, F. H. 12

P
Parker, Derek 24, 29 (photo)
Pearson, Patrick Chilton 22, 25, 26 (photo), 30, 32
Pemberton, A. L. 26
Pickard, Fred 29 (photo)
Plant, Liisa 28, 29
Pouli, January 26
Puttick & Simpson 7

R
Rachitoff, J. Santiago 26
Riddell, Dr. J. D. 24
Riesco, R. F. A. 14

332

A festschrift produced on the 100th Anniversary of the granting of the addition of Royal to the Society’s name. It contains information about the Society’s history throughout.

Royal Philatelic Society of Canada

Founded in Canada in 1887 as the Canadian Philatelic Association.

It was renamed the Canadian Philatelic Society. The Society received the title Royal in 1959.

Unknown

Walter F. Anderson: A historical narrative, Publication details not known, pp.21, 23 & 25. 100 years of organised philately., Publication details not known, pp.33-34.


These four short articles relating to the history of the Society came to me as tear sheets with no indication of their respective origins.
1980
➢ A history of the periodicals used by the Royal Philatelic Society of Canada and its forbears to publish the Society minutes and announcements.

2010
➢ A very brief history of the Society.

Royal Philatelic Society of Cape Town
Founded in Cape Town in 1911 as the Philatelic Society of Cape Town.
The Society received the title Royal in 1954.

2010
➢ A very brief history of the Society.

Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand
Founded in Wellington, New Zealand in 1888 as the Philatelic Society of New Zealand.
The Society received the title Royal in 1946. In September 1921, the Society amalgamated with the Wellington Junior Philatelic Society.

1988
➢ A comprehensive history of the Society. The other articles in the anthology detail other aspects of the history of philately in New Zealand and may contain further information relating to the Royal and its members.

1990
➢ A brief history of the Society.

2010
➢ A short history of the Society.

Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria
Founded in Melbourne, Australia in 1892 as the Philatelic Society of Victoria.
The Society received the title **Royal** in 1947.

1926
**A. J. Derrick:** *The Philatelic Society of Victoria 1892-1926.*, Philatelic Society of Victoria, Melbourne, Australia, 1926, 94pp.
- A comprehensive history of the Society.

1967
- A detailed history of the Society’s origins.

1992
- A comprehensive history of the Society.

2010
- A very brief history of the Society.

**Royal Sydney Philatelic Club**
Founded in Sydney, Australia in July 1890 as the **Sydney Philatelic Club**.

The Club received the title **Royal** in 1953.

1909
**A history of early Australasian philatelic Society.**, The Australian Philatelist, 1909.
{Reprinted in Philas News, August 1984, Whole number 49, pp.5 & 36.}
- A detailed history of the founding of the Society.

2003
- A comprehensive history of the Club. It includes the histories of the **Australian States Study Circle** and the **Armidale Circle**.

2010
- A very brief history of the Society.

- A brief history of the Society.

**RSA Stamp Study Group**
=RSA Posseël Studiegroep
Founded in Pretoria, South Africa in 1982.

2007
A typical festschrift with less than a dozen pages about the history of the Society.

**Rugby Philatelic Society**

Founded in Rugby, UK in 1908.

The Society was formed by nine teenagers and only lasted for a few months before it faded out. A complete record of the minutes of the meetings was bound into a single volume and is held by the current Rugby Philatelic Society.

1963


**Rugby Philatelic Society**

Founded in Rugby, UK in 1953.

Renamed the **Rugby & District Philatelic Society**.

**Rugby & District Philatelic Society**

Founded in Rugby, UK in 1953. as the Rugby Philatelic Society.

1963

**W. A. Foddy**: *The history of the Rugby Philatelic Society.*, The Midlander, December 1963, Issue 1, pp.10-11; May 1964, Issue 3, pp.7-8; December, Issue 5, pp.6 & 11 & February 1965, Issue 6, p.9. {In 2009, I enquired of the Society about the further parts of the history, since the last one carried the note *To be continued*. Michael Whittaker, the then Secretary was kind enough to check through the early copies he held and advised me that there were no further parts in the issues of *The Midlander* up to number twenty-one.}

A short history of the Society.

**Russian Study Circle**

Founded in the UK in 1936

Renamed the **British Society of Russian Philately**.

**Sachsen**

See Forschungsgemeinschaft Sachsen.

**St. Annes-on-Sea Philatelic Society**

See the Blackpool and Fylde Philatelic Society.
**St. George Philatelic Society**  
Founded in St. George, Sydney, NSW, Australia in 1937.

It was the successor to the first suburban philatelic society in Australia, of the same name, founded in 1895.

1962  

- A prospectus for the Anniversary exhibition with only a brief mention about the History of the Society.

2010  

- A brief history of the Society.

**St. Helena and Dependencies Philatelic Society**  
Founded at Interphil ’76, Philadelphia, PA, USA as the St. Helena Philatelic Study Group.

Shortly afterwards, its name was changed to the St. Helena, Ascension, and Tristan Da Cunha Philatelic Society, to fully reflect the countries covered by the Society.

**St. Helena, Ascension, and Tristan da Cunha Philatelic Society**  
Founded at Interphil ’76, Philadelphia, PA, USA as the St. Helena Philatelic Study Group.

In 1978, its name was changed to the St. Helena and Dependencies Philatelic Society, to reflect the actual coverage of the Study Group’s interests, and later to its current title.

**St. Helena Philatelic Study Group**  
Founded at Interphil ’76, Philadelphia, PA, USA.

In 1978, its name was changed to the St. Helena and Dependencies Philatelic Society, to reflect the actual coverage of the Study Group’s interests.

**Salisbury & District Philatelic Society**  
Founded in Salisbury, UK in 1895.

1995  

- A typical festschrift with six pages devoted to the history of the Society.

**Sammler Deutscher Kolonialpostwertzeichen**  
Founded as the Arbeitsgemeinschaft der Sammler Deutscher Kolonialpostwertzeichen in Berlin Germany in 1923.
1973

- A typical exhibition catalogue with three pages devoted to the history of the Society.

**Sammlerverein für Privatpostwerthzeichen**
Founded in Germany in 1888.

1998

- A comprehensive history of collecting German private postage stamps, including details of all relevant societies worldwide. Almost half of the book is devoted to a cumulative index to the periodical *Merkur* (1947-1963).

**Sarawak Specialists’ Society**
Founded in the UK in 1947.

1997

- A typical exhibition catalogue with two pages of Society history.

**SAS/Oceania**
Founded in the USA in 1978 with the merger of the Society of Australasian Specialists and Oceania.

2012

**Scandinavia Philatelic Society**
Founded in London, UK in 1952.

2012

- Handout to accompany the display to the Royal Philatelic Society London with only three or four pages devoted to historical aspects of the Society.

**Schweizerischer Philatelistenverein Zürich**
Founded in Zurich, Switzerland in 1884.

1984
*100 Jahre Schweizerischer Philatelistenverein Zürich.*, Schweizerischer Philatelistenverein Zürich, Switzerland, 1984, 72pp.
A typical festschrift with sixteen pages devoted to the history of the Society.

**Scottish Philatelic Society**

Founded in Edinburgh, Scotland in 1893 as the Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein zu Edinburgh and Leith.

In March 1895 its name was changed to the Edinburgh and Leith Philatelic Society to reflect the declining number of German members. The name was changed to the Scottish Philatelic Society in December 1897 following the departure of last of the original, German, founding members.

1993


A comprehensive history of the Society.

**INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED**

This booklet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Scottish Philatelic Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned, except those mentioned in passing. Where a photograph is provided, the page number is followed by (photo).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aglen, Edward F.</td>
<td>26, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aitcheson, Ian M.</td>
<td>19 (photo), 34, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aitchison, Mrs. Joyce</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Ian G.</td>
<td>16, 17 (photo), 18 (photo), 19 (photo), 30, 34, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, John</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Mrs.</td>
<td>17 (photo), 18 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argyll, Duke of</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armstrong, Samuel J.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnot, J.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashworth, Mrs. Clara</td>
<td>18 (photo), 30, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland, A. Bruce</td>
<td>16 (photo), 19, 22, 30, 31, 34, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baikie, John</td>
<td>21, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bainbridge, G. B.</td>
<td>30, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balfour, Andrew T.</td>
<td>( -1991) 21 (photo), 31, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbour, Jack</td>
<td>25 (photo), 27 (photo), 31, 35, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barclay, J. Michael</td>
<td>24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartsch, G. H.</td>
<td>4, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baxter, James</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beattie, Lennox</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, Dr. J. R.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bell, W. Edmund</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berrie, N. M.</td>
<td>8, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biddlesden, Leslie R.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bielby, F.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blackburn, Archibald</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnar, I.</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnar, J. K.</td>
<td>10, 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnar, T. Kershaw</td>
<td>30, 32, 33, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnar, W.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brand, Peter</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bremner, Alan A.</td>
<td>15, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Miss Muriel</td>
<td>18 (photo)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Brown, Miss V. E. C. Balfour
See Miss V. E. C. Balfour Browne
Brown, Mrs. 17 (photo), 18 (photo)
Brown, Nigel 29
Brown, Norrie W. 17 (photo), 21, 27, 30, 35
Brown, William 31
Browne, Miss V. E. C. Balfour 22 (photo), 29, 34
Bruce, Robert J. 23, 29
Buchan, John 18, 29
Burchell, D. R. 31
Buttberg, Jessie 25
Buttie, J. A. 12

C

Cain, Alistair 29
Caldwell, W. R. 27 (photo)
Canning, David W. 23, 25, 29, 34, 36
Cant, Christopher 21, 29
Carphin, Miss C. Janet 2
Carrall, James R. 34
Chalmers, Frank 9, 36
Chalmers, James 12
Chalmers, Patrick 2
Charles, Arthur W. ( -1939) 9, 10, 11, 13, 15, 30, 32, 33, 36
Christie, John W. 30
Clare, Sister Mary 29, 31
Clark, Ronald I. 19 (photo), 24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 34
Clements, A. B. 30
Combe, A. 34
Corbett, Dr. R. C. 30
Cossar, Alexander 34, 35
Cowan, A. Wallace 14, 29
Crane, Ernest ( -1963) 20, 34
Crane, Miss Kathleen M. (daughter of Ernest) 20, 31, 34, 29, 36
Cumming, Oliver D. 31
Currall, James R. 29, 36

D

Dawson, Alec A. 18, 31, 34, 36
Dickson, Brig. William E. R. ( -1957) 13 (photo), 14, 15, 17, 30, 31, 32, 34
Dickson, Heatley 32
Douglas, Allan 29
Douglas, James 19, 20 (photo), 22, 29, 30, 34, 35
Drummond, Mrs. Sheila A. 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 35, 36
Dryden, James A. R. 30, 36
Dunbar-Dunbar, Rev. J. A. ( -1905) 2, 9 (photo), 10, 12
Durham, James ( -1946) 13 (photo), 14, 15, 30, 32, 36

E

Edwards, David J. H. 24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 29, 34
Erskine, T. G. R. 24 (photo), 25 (photo), 26, 27 (photo), 34, 35
Erskine, Thomas R. G. 29
Evans, Roger D. 29
Evans, Roger G. 34

F

Fairhain, Walter 30, 32, 33
Fallas, Edward M. 20, 34
Faulds, Mike D. 36
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Field, Mrs. Edith</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Findlaster, R. S.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Findlaster, R. Walter</td>
<td>10 (photo), 11, 30, 32, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Findlaster, Walter</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finlay, George</td>
<td>31, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fish, William</td>
<td>6, 7, 31, 32, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fisher, F. M. [Derick]</td>
<td>24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 29, 34, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, D. W.</td>
<td>7, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fleming, Ian J.</td>
<td>24 (photo), 25 (photo), 26, 29, 34, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flett, William G.</td>
<td>25 (photo), 27 (photo), 29, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forbes, Maj. S. A.</td>
<td>30, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forsyth, William W.</td>
<td>13, 30, 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fraser, John</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George V, King</td>
<td>10, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillam, Simon</td>
<td>21, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillespie, F. G.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillespie, Fred G.</td>
<td>11, 30, 31, 32, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillespie, Mrs. E. M.</td>
<td>31, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ginn</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glass, Mrs.</td>
<td>18 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Alec</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, J.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Mrs. S.</td>
<td>27 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grainger, L.</td>
<td>3, 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, A.</td>
<td>27 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Fred T.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Heather</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hacket, Alistair</td>
<td>24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 29, 34, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haggart, J. C.</td>
<td>27 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haggart, James C.</td>
<td>24 (photo), 25 (photo), 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartley, George J.</td>
<td>29, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hay, Neil M.</td>
<td>20 (photo), 23, 34, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Andrew</td>
<td>31, 32, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Joe R.</td>
<td>19, 22 (photo), 30, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Lt.-Col. T. R.</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewitt, Richard F.</td>
<td>18 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hislop, R. M.</td>
<td>33, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hobbs, Frank F.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogg, J.</td>
<td>27 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honeyman, Dr. Andrew</td>
<td>17 (photo), 29, 30, 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honeyman, Mrs.</td>
<td>17 (photo), 18 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hope, James L.</td>
<td>13, 31, 32, 33, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopper, Helen M. (wife of Ralph)</td>
<td>21 (photo), 29, 31, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopper, Ralph H.</td>
<td>21 (photo), 31, 34, 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, George</td>
<td>29, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hume, Archie F.</td>
<td>22, 25 (photo), 29, 31, 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hush, Lipman S.</td>
<td>6, 32, 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hyde, J. Wilson</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Innes, Miss Sybil</td>
<td>27 (photo), 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacques, Charles G. H. R.</td>
<td>18, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferies, David C.</td>
<td>8, 19, 22, 24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 31, 34, 35</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jehn, Thomas L. 34
Johnstone, Albert B. 24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 29, 31, 34
Jones, David H. 17, 18 (photo), 19 (photo), 20, 22, 29, 30, 31, 34, 35, 36
Kay, G. K. 27 (photo)
Kerr, Dr. T. S. 31
Kerr, Robert 8, 32, 33, 36
Kidd, Dr. A. E. 30
Klein, W. 3, 5, 32, 33
Kühn, W. 3, 4, 5, 6
Lamb, William G. 30, 31, 34, 36
Lawson, John 29
Leach, Mrs. Margaret A. 29
Leslie, Jack 31
Linton, Sheila 21, 29
Looker, Ronald 29
Macdonald, W. R. 2
Macgregor, A. Wallace (son of John) (1937) 10, 11 (photo), 14, 16, 30, 32
MacGregor, John (1937) 10, 14, 30, 32
MacKay, James 6, 7, 31, 32, 33
Mackenzie, A. S. 27 (photo)
Mackenzie, J. P. 10
MacKenzie, K. 11
MacKenzie, P. 11
MacLean, Neil A. 13, 30, 32
MacTaggart, W. F. 27 (photo)
Maier, Otto 4
Manners, David J. 19 (photo), 23, 24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 34
Marshall, Miss Evelyn 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 34
Mason, Eric 25 (photo)
Mathieson, Ewan 29
McAdam, David 25 (photo), 29
McCracken, Mrs. R. Margaret 18, 29, 31
McDougall, Angus 21, 29
McGowan, Bertram 30
McIntyre, T. A. 8, 32, 33
McKie, David C. 25 (photo), 29
McKie, Ian 29
McPake, Joanna 21, 29
Mekie, David C. 23, 24 (photo), 27 (photo), 29, 34, 36
Miller, J. Calderwood 31, 35
Mirabaud, Paul 31
Moore, Lt.-Col. W. F. 30, 32
Morpeth, George J. F. 33
Morris, 6
Morrison, Alex 36
Murphy, Mrs. 18 (photo)
Murray, Robert 24 (photo), 25 (photo), 26, 27 (photo), 34, 36
Norfor, William 10 (photo), 11, 32
Orr, Rev. John F. 29
P
Pavey, Mrs. Mavis A. (wife of Peter) 23, 25 (photo), 29, 36
Pavey, Peter 23, 36
Pelham-Burn, C. M. 8
Penn, A. S. 13, 32, 33
Peterson, C. 3
Pierce, Adrian 29
Priestley, Maj. M. H. 24, 29

R
Revell, Hedley J. 23, 25 (photo), 34
Richardson, A. R. 34, 36
Richardson, R. S. 2, 7, 8, 32, 33
Riddell, S. Pat 24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 34
Rielly, Chris 21, 29
Rielly, Tom 22, 23 (photo), 24 (photo), 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 29, 31, 34, 36
Ritter, Wilhelm 3
Robertson, Graham 29
Rodman, William C. 36
Rogerson, Douglas 29
Rudkin, S. F. Cross 29, 36

S
Santandreu, A. 27 (photo)
Sargent, G. A. [Tony] 23, 29
Schmidt, W. 3, 5, 33
Schneepel, August ( -1939) 3, 5, 6, 15, 30, 31, 32
Schutt, Mrs. Lynda M. H. 18 (photo), 29
Scott, John G. S. 20, 29
Shaw, Mrs. 7
Shepherd, Alex D. 22 (photo), 23, 26, 34, 35
Shore, Alistair 21, 29
Siems, A. 6, 33
Simpson, David 29
Smail, Adam ( -1916) 6, 7 (photo), 8, 11, 31, 32
Smail, Miss Lynda M. H. [later Mrs. Schutt] 18 (photo), 29
Small, Dr. William D. D. 9, 11, 30, 32, 36
Smillie, Ian 23, 25, 34, 36
Smith, Ralph J. 18 (photo), 30, 35
Smitties, 12
Somerville, Roderick G. W. 24 (photo), 25 (photo), 26, 27 (photo), 34
Spence, A. G. 9
Stamp Bureau 6
Stephenson, E. G. 30
Stevenson, D. Alan 30
Stewart, David 20 (photo), 29
Stewart, Ramsay 16, 29, 35
Stewart, Robert 7, 36
Syme, Mrs. Dorothy G. 25 (photo), 27 (photo)

T
Taylor, Leslie 25 (photo), 27 (photo), 35
Thompson, G. I. 27 (photo)
Thomson, J. F. 29
Todd, W. J. Walker 33
Touche, Mrs. Joan E. D. 20, 22, 24 (photo), 25 (photo), 29, 31, 34
Town, W. A. 30
Trotter, Dr. Alexander ( -1939) 14, 30
Turner, Douglas 29
Security Endorsement and Perfin Society of Great Britain
See the Perfin Society.

Sektion Ansbach des Dresdener Briefmarken-Verein
See Verein Ansbacher Briefmarkensammler e.V. von 1894.

Sequoia Stamp Club
Founded in Redwood City, CA, USA in 1947.

2012
➢ A detailed history of the Club.

Sequoia Stamp Society
Founded in Redwood City, CA, USA in 1934.

The Society seems to have become dormant in 1935.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Club, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned, except those mentioned in passing. Where a photograph or portrait is provided, the page number is followed by (photo) and where the reference is to an illustration, by (illus).

Twaddle, Robert G. E. 30, 34, 36

Vallance, J. D. 9

Walker [Sr.], Mr. 17 (photo), 18 (photo)
Walker [Sr.], Mrs. 18 (photo)
Walker, Arthur J. S. 36
Walker, E. Gladstone [Tony] 17 (photo), 18 (photo), 20, 30, 34, 36
Walker, John (1927) 2, 8 (photo), 9, 10, 11, 12, 32, 33
Walker, Margaret (wife of Tony) 17 (photo), 18 (photo), 20
Waterhouse, Sir Nicholas 30
Watson, Robert 25 (photo), 27 (photo)
Wildman, Jack 16, 18 (photo), 19 (photo), 30, 31, 34, 35
Wildman, Mrs. 18 (photo)
Wilson, Miss Annie (nee A. Schnepel) (1989) 15, 20 (photo)
Wilson, Charles (nee C. Schnepel) 15
Wilson, D. 27 (photo)
Wilson, Sir John 30
Woolfe, Nicholas 19 (photo), 29

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

Adams, Bernard 8
Adler, Sig 8 (photo), 9

B

344
Baumgartner, Frederick
Bersinger, Winnie
Bierman, Ed
Blanc, Barbara Le
Bond, Noel A.
Brandsdorfer, Marsha
Buell, Alice F.
Butterworth, Craig

Caruso, Ann
Caruso, Joseph D.
Chelton, Kenneth
Chiappa, Preston
Chown, Florence A.
Christiansen, Larry
Cobbe, Winifred M.
Coleman, Richard
Cooley, Jerome E.
Cooney, Jos. D.
Cummings, Eva

Dennis, James
Dingler, James A.
Doherty, Joan
Dostry, Landry G. [Dusty]
Dusel, John P.
Dutcher, William E.

Elliot, John L.
Enander, Kjell
Evans, Elizabeth

Freeman, Don E.

Gelb, Fritz
Gerin, Harry
Giacomazzi, Jim

Giles, Wanda L.
Ginsburg, Joseph B.
Good, Barbara
Goodrich, Gil
Grey, Rupert
Griffone, Richard
Grinfelds, Vesma
Gutöhrein, George O.

Halcrow, Douglas H.
Harbaugh Jr., Leroy R.
Henri, Dr. Shearman W.
Hertel, Roger H.
Hickok, Darlene
Hohberger,
Holmquist, Vivian
Holmsten, Leonard
Horne, Stanley
Hughes, Robert R. 9

Inglis, John 8, 25 (photo)

Joesten, Leonard E. 9 (photo)
Julius, Anthony W. 9

Kemper, Franz 25 (photo), 26 (photo)
Klein, Thomas R. 2 (photo), 8, 25 (photo)
Kuffer, John F. 7

Lee, Ernie 8 (photo)
Lewis, Mary S. 8
Lopez, Jose 4 (photo)
Lowe, Paul E. 9
Lynch, Hamphrey J. 7

MacKallor, Larry L. 8
Maiman, Jack 8
Marks, Louis A. 7
Martino, Eduardo 5 (photo), 17, 26 (photo)
Matheny, Dennis 4 (photo), 10
Mawdsley, Dean L. 8
McMahan, Mabeth 2 (photo)
Meetz, Annie 7
Michelson, Glenn E. 8
Millar, John R. 4 (photo), 9, 10, 11
Mitchell, Paul R. 2 (photo), 9
Moll, William R. (1914- ) Front cover (photo), 7, 8, 9, 10
Moorbrink, Marty 26 (photo)
Moore, John 26 (photo)
Moore, Mary 7
Morey, Edward J. 8
Morger, Steve 5, 16 (photo), 17, 25 (photo), 26 (photo)
Morton, Alfred [Red] 6
Mosso, Jim 4, 5, 8, 11 (photo), 15 (photo), 25 (photo), 26 (photo)
Mosso, Jim 26 (photo)
Mosso, Jim 26 (photo)
Mott, Frank (1914- ) 23 (photo)

Nichio, Herbert K. 2 (photo), 8, 9

Patterson, Ms Kristin R. Front cover (photo), 4, 5 (photo), 8, 9, 12, 13, 26 (photo)
Perkins, Ken 14, 26 (photo)
Pessagno, Aldo L. 8
Phillips, Stuart J. 2 (photo), 8, 9

Rambo, Mrs. Evelyn 9
Reilly, Jan 26 (photo)
Richardson, Rick Front cover (photo), 8, 9
Ridard, Alain 26 (photo)
Rodriguez, Ed Front cover (photo), 4, 5 (photo), 8, 9, 25 (photo)
Rogers, Charlie 26 (photo)

346
Rogers, Jeff 14 (photo), 26 (photo)
Rosen, Edward G. Front cover (photo), 2 (photo), 8 (photo), 9
Ruis, Roy J.

S

Sauer, Jim 26 (photo)
Schafheitle, Walter 4 (photo), 26 (photo)
Schellens, Richard
Schlotthauer, Harold 13 (photo)
Sexton, Steve 26 (photo)
Shoolman, Henry [Hank] 4, 5 (photo)
Smith, Laurene 7
Smith, Vernon F. 7
Southward, Harry 7 (illus)
Stauffer, Juliette 13 (photo)
Stauffer, Robert W. 9, 13 (photo)
Summerfield, Dean H.
Swierstra, Paul H.
Swonger, Eugene

T

Talt, Dan H.
Theiss, Al 26 (photo)
Thomas, John 26 (photo)
Thompson, Chris 4, 5, 8 (photo), 26 (photo)
Thompson, Cyrus R. 2 (photo), 4 (photo), 9 (photo), 10, 13 (photo)
Thompson, Josephine 13 (photo)
Thurston, Miriam 5, 8, 23 (photo), 26 (photo)
Tixel, Reinhard [Karl] 2 (photo)
Turnell Sr., Lloyd Y.

V

Vandeboncoeur, James O.

W

Walsh, Arthur 7
Ward, T. H. 7
Warden, Virginia 8, 25 (photo)
Washauer, Henry A. [Hank] Front cover (photo), 4 (photo), 5, 8, 9, 11
Webber, Mrs. Ardella 7, 9
Weiss, Louis 6, 7, 9
Wellhausen, H. K. 7
Wellhausen, Virginia 7
Whitley, Charles J. 7 (illus)
Whittemore, Thomas E. 8
Wilbert, Herbert M. 8
Will, Noreen E. 2 (photo), 4 (photo), 8, 9, 11, 25 (photo)
Woolfe, Charmion 2 (photo)

Youngstrom, Bror E. 2 (photo), 9, 10, 13 (photo)

Seville
See Sociedad Filatelica Sevillana.

Sheffield Philatelic Society
Founded in Sheffield, UK in 1894.

1969

- A comprehensive history of the Society

1994


### INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains some information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned. Where some biographical information is provided, the page number is followed by (biog) and when a photograph is present by (photo).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Abenheimer, Luis A.</td>
<td>7, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alexander, Dr. J.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Alexander, J. C.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Andrews, Mrs. E.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Anstee, G. R.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Armstrong, D. B.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atkin, Dr. F.</td>
<td>10, 13, 27, 29, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Atkin, N.</td>
<td>16, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Baker, B. Leslie</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ballin, J. G.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barefoot, J.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barker, J. M.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barker, S. J.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bartlett, J. E.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bartlett, J. G.</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Battye, D.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baxter, N.</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baxter, N. W.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Benson, I. J.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop, P. N.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bishop, Paul H.</td>
<td>41, 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bland, E. M.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bowdren, K.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bowen, H. A.</td>
<td>19, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Boyce, J. C.</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bradley, W.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bramley, E.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, C. H.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, Eric</td>
<td>21, 24, 26, 27, 42, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, M.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, T. A.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brown, Trevor G.</td>
<td>27, 30, 31, 42, 48, 50, 53, 56, 58, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brumby, M. H. K.</td>
<td>52, 54, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Buck, G.</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Buckley, Eric</td>
<td>20, 21, 29, 32, 37, 47, 48, 49, 58, 59, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bullock, A.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bulmer, G. W.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bunting, F.</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Butler, G. R.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Cantrell, G.</td>
<td>62, 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page(s)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cantrell, J. G.</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chait, Rabbi</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chamberlain, J. A.</td>
<td>19, 26, 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, John Henry (1860-1942)</td>
<td>7, 8 (photo) (biog), 9, 10, 15, 22, 28, 29, 60, 65 (biog)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Miss (sister of John H. Chapman)</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charlton, A.</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheavin, W. G. S.</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chisholm, Miss T. M.</td>
<td>27, 30, 47, 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, C. S.</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clifford, Charles</td>
<td>10, 13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clough, Thomas Carter (1830s-1935)</td>
<td>7, 66 (biog)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cocks</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constantine, H. Frank</td>
<td>56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cope, H. C.</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corran, D.</td>
<td>42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crookes, D. C.</td>
<td>42, 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cullen, Lady</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cusworth, M.</td>
<td>63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dale, J. K.</td>
<td>53, 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datson, G.</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davis, K.</td>
<td>42, 54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dowling, A.</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drabble, D. M.</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dransfield, P. J.</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle, Eric</td>
<td>55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eastwood, G. R.</td>
<td>37</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecclestone, G.</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, P.</td>
<td>49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, T. G.</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elliot, or Elliott,</td>
<td>13, 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evans, D. L.</td>
<td>18, 20, 22, 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farrier, G.</td>
<td>48, 50, 51, 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farrier, Mrs. D.</td>
<td>53, 64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fawthrop, A. P.</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellows, P. H.</td>
<td>34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, T. E.</td>
<td>16, 34</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fordham, F. R.</td>
<td>33, 36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forrest, J.</td>
<td>63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forth, F. J.</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fournier, F.</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox, R.</td>
<td>51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox, W. C.</td>
<td>10, 13, 28, 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friedlander, C. J.</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fryer, G. H.</td>
<td>33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gabbitas, Arnold (1930-1962)</td>
<td>18, 19, 20, 21, 28, 31, 32, 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gant, A.</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garnett, S. A.</td>
<td>36</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gatley, M.</td>
<td>42, 45, 62, 64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gill, D. M.</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glossop, W.</td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodinson,</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gosling, H. J. F.</td>
<td>35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, C. W.</td>
<td>47, 48, 51, 52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, H.</td>
<td>18, 19, 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Guylee, Mrs. E. W. 21, 22

H

Hall, A. G. W. 33
Hallowes, D. 16
Hamilton, H. 21, 24, 27, 48, 52, 62
Handford, C. C. 34
Harper, Dr. J. 63
Harper, Miss Ethel 34
Harris, G. H. 51
Harry, Robert H. C. (1967) 34
Hartley, J. R. 42, 51, 62, 64
Hawley, J. G. 10
Hegginbottom, E. [not Hegginbottam] 13, 35
Hellawell, C. W. 33
Hellawell, G. H. 34
Hellewell, H. 26
Henney, Miss Sheena 37
Hepworth, A. M. 15
Hickling, P. 33
Hilckes, Harry 9
Hill, A. 19
Hill, N. 16, 18, 26, 47, 48, 60
Hindle, R. A. 45, 50, 58, 62, 64
Hobson, R. T. 45
Hodgson, K. 32, 47, 48, 49, 53
Hoggarth, N. W. 63
Horobin, K. 60
Horobin, P. 24
Hossell, E. K. 35
Hunt, G. H. 7, 9, 29
Hunt, George Henry (1955-ca. 1921) 60, 61 (photo), 65 (biog)
Huston, C. Emerson 34

J

Jones, F. 63
Jones, K. I. 26, 32, 47, 48, 49, 62
Jones, R. G. 63

K

Kackson, S. P. 49
Keeton, J. W. 51
Kent, B. E. 50, 51
Kershaw, H. G. 26, 33, 37, 47, 48, 52, 53, 62
Kitt, V. 49, 53, 54, 55
Knight, F. W. 21
Knowles, B. I. 42, 45, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 57, 62, 64
Kratschmer, L. 50, 51, 54, 55

L

Lancaster, B. (husband of Mrs. V. Lancaster) 23, 27, 50, 62
Lancaster, Mrs. V. (wife of B. Lancaster) 21, 23
Laurent, J. 53
Lawrence, S. G. 34
Lea, J. E. 34
Leeson, K. 51, 52
Lewis, C. 60
Lewis, Eric 16, 21, 25, 30, 32, 41, 47, 48, 52, 54, 55, 59, 60, 62
Lockwood, R. 16, 24, 27, 30, 31, 42, 47, 48, 49, 50, 54, 55, 57, 62, 64
Loughran, Dr. A. B. 48, 49, 50, 51, 52
Lowe, Robson 16, 25, 33
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lusis, Dr.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mackay, James</td>
<td>26, 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manton, D. G.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriott, W. B.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, H.</td>
<td>25, 27, 47, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Martin, J. J.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matveieff, Miss A.</td>
<td>30, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matveieff, Mrs. E. B.</td>
<td>30, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Matveieff, S.</td>
<td>27, 32, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxwell, A.</td>
<td>17, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mays, Dr. C. W.</td>
<td>7, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, A. A.</td>
<td>16, 29, 50, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>McDonald, M.</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mellor, G.</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metcalfe, F. H.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millar, C. J.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millington, N.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mills, Mrs. (wife of Dr. Mills)</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moore, L.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morris, Mrs. M. I.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morte, A. L.</td>
<td>20, 26, 29, 36, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moubray, Mrs. J. M.</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mullins, Maj. R. L.</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Munns, L.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mylan, W. F.</td>
<td>15, 16, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathan, D.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naylor</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport, O. W.</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nixon, Mrs. G.</td>
<td>52, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North, J. C.</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nowill, J. S.</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orme, Maj. F.</td>
<td>(1965) 28, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottewell, A.</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxley, A.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Padgett, F. A.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, E. K.</td>
<td>(1992) 42, 45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 52, 54, 57, 59, 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parkin, J. M. H.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace, F.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace, J. F.</td>
<td>7, 10, 13, 15, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson, G.</td>
<td>18, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peck, John</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, K.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pratt, J.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Proctor, R. E.</td>
<td>(1958) 26, 32, 50, 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pugh, A.</td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pugh, C. V.</td>
<td>27, 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinn, E. L.</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raine, S.</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ranns, E. K. W.</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rapkin, Mrs. F.</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rasmussen</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Richards, J. 49
Richards, J. D. 54
Ridgway, G. 41, 62, 64
Rippon, Graham 51, 57
Ritchie, N. G. 48, 52, 55, 64
Ritchie, N. R. 62
Roberts, J. 63
Robertshaw, M. H. 16, 18, 19, 26, 36, 60
Robinson, P. E. 30, 32, 47, 48, 49
Rolfe, D. F. 45, 48, 50, 52, 53, 54, 62, 64
Roosmaalen, Rev. A. W. 13
Ryan, Miss M. 49
Ryder, E. 27, 50

S
Samuel, T. I. 62
Sanderson, R. S. 42, 48, 49, 51, 62, 64
Sanderson, H. 60
Sedgewick, W. A. 27, 50, 58, 59, 62
Sefton-Fidian, R. 34
Shaw, H. 16
Shaw, W. 16
Shutt, B. 42
Sidebottom, J. K. 16
Sixsmith, H. V. 35
Slater, L. 47
Smith, ? 19
Smith, A. 49
Smith, E. B. 60
Smith, H. B. 60
Smith, J. K. A. 34
Smith, J. M. 49
Smith, Mrs. M. R. [not Mrs. M. P.] 48, 51, 54, 62, 64
Smith, S. 34
Sneath, Robert C. ( -ca. 1940) 7, 9, 10, 13, 16, 60, 67 (biog)
Soderberg, A. 60
Sowerby, W. B. H. 42, 64
Spencer, C. 27
Standfield, H. 16
Stanley Gibbons Ltd. 37, 10
Stanley, R. 51
Stanley, R. J. 51
Stephens, F. 34
Steward, A. G. 26
Styles, D. C. 35
Sussex, J. 63
Sussex, Mrs. V. J. 63
Sutton, 13
Swift, V. 18, 60

T
Tarry, J. W. 49
Taylor, C. S. 26, 50, 60
Taylor, Mrs. B. 50
Thompson, Frank W. 27, 41, 56, 62
Thompson, J. 31
Thornton, P. J. 27
Tice, R. C. 36
Todd, J. D. 35
Torry, G. 51
Townshend, W. A. 34
Tunna, H. 54

- A short history of the Society with brief biographical notes about the most active current members.

Siemens

See *Postwertzeichen-Sammler-Verein “Siemens” München*.

Smithfield Stamp Club

Founded in Smithfield, NSW, Australia in 1976.


- Notes from a speech recounting the origin and early days of the Club.
**Sociedad Filatelica Sevillana**
Founded in Seville, Spain in 1933.

1989
*1933-1989: Historia de la Sociedad Filatelica Sevillana.*, Sociedad Filatelica Sevillana, Seville, Spain, 1989, 159pp. {Although this claims to be an extra-ordinary issue of Atalaya Filatélica, it does not resemble that periodical at all.}

➢ A comprehensive history of the Society.

**Société Lausannoise de Timbrologie**
Founded in Lausanne, Switzerland in 1888.

1913

➢ A detailed history of the Society.

**Société Philatélique Belge**
Founded in Brussels, Belgium in 1893.

The Society was disbanded in 1899.

**Société Philatélique Belge**
Founded in Brussels, Belgium in 1923.

1942

➢ A detailed account of the origin and progress of the Society.

**Société Philatélique de Neuchâtel**
Founded in Neuchâtel, Switzerland in 1906.

1981

➢ A typical festschrift with little information about the Society.

**Society for Czechoslovak Philately**
Founded in Manhattan, NTY, USA in 1939 as the *Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of North America*.

1989

➢ A detailed history of the Society.

**Society of Australasian Specialists**
Society of Philatelic Americans
Founded in the USA in 1894 as the Southern Philatelic Association.
The Society was closed at the end of 1983 following substantial losses in the Sales Division.

1917

References

Society of Philatarians
Founded in New York, NY, USA in 1972.

Society of Postal Historians
Founded in London, UK in 1951.

1988
C. W. E. Coles: A Record of the Society of Postal Historians from its Inception until the Annual Conference 1988., Society of Postal Historians, UK, n.d. [1988], 33pp. Includes a small slip of paper headed Amendments., noting that some members were omitted from the list.
{Additions, corrections and supplements to “A Record of the Society of Postal Historians”., A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April/June 1989, Volume 89, Issue 2, (Whole number 178), pp.118-122.}
➢ A collection of historical notes regarding the Society, collated from its newsletter. The additional document supplemented the information, mostly from people’s memories.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED
This publication contains information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Society of Postal Historians, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the personalities mentioned in the booklet and the supplemental article. Page numbers in square brackets are corrections to names, additional honours or missing asterisks.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Andrews, S. Jack</td>
<td>14, 24, 25, 27, 128, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archer, M. Scott</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arnold, G.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashbrook, S. B.</td>
<td>14, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashworth, K.</td>
<td>14, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auckland, A. B.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avery, Dr. J. W.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baker, E. C., M.B.E.</td>
<td>3, 14, 24, 30, [118], 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bament, M.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barker, B. L.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barlow, J.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barr, H. J.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barratt, Maj. S.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barratt, Mrs. S.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayley, W.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beale, P.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaumont, Maj. J. M.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedell, E.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benham, C. H.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benians, F. W.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, N. H. T.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bentley, Rev. W.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bidmead, H. S. H.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binnie, R. S.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birch, J. A.</td>
<td>14, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birkett-Allan, J.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birkhead, H.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop, J. J.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blair, Col. C. N. M.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blair, Neil</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blake, M. C.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodily, R.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boggs, W.</td>
<td>14, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonar, J. J.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Born, G.</td>
<td>15, [118]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bottomley, Dr. Frank</td>
<td>15, 24, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boucher, G. H.</td>
<td>14, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowlby, Oliver G.</td>
<td>2, 3, 4, 5, 14, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowman, C. F.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyes, D.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brewer, J. W.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brookes, B. A.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Alan J.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buchanan, G.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buckley, E.</td>
<td>14, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bullwinkle, A.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burton, J. D.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buzetti, L.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Byam, Col. W.</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calvert, C. R.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campbell, Capt. N.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canman, R. N.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carstairs, Dr. M.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casey, Dr. R.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chafter, B. I.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chanaryn, V.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chandler, B. A.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, K. F.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chisholm, H. L.</td>
<td>15, [119]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

356
Chubb, C. 15
Clark, T. R. 15
Clarke, H. B. R. 15
Clougher, N. M. 15
Coates, E. G. 15
Coates, G. A. 15
Cohn, E. 15
Coles, C. W. E. 15, 24
Coles, R. C. 15
Coni, P. R. C. 15
Constantine, A. 15
Contractor, Dr. S. F. 15
Cooper, Jal. 15, [119]
Cornelius, WO D. 15, [119]
Coulton, Dr. E. 15
Cowell, J. B. 15
Croaker, H. M. 15
Crocker, D. 15
Cropp, B. 15
Crozet, S. L. 15
Curry, T. B. 15

D

Dahl, J. R. G. 16
Dale, E. 16
Dalton, G. W. 3, 15
Daniel, F. 16
Danson, Lt.-Col. J. 15
Davies, M. S. 16
Davis, Gerald 16, 24, 26, 30
Davis, K. 16
Davis, Trevor 16, 26
Dennett, Jack A. 2, 3, 4, 5, 16, 24
Dennett, Mrs. D. (Same as Mrs. M. Dennett) [119]
Dennett, Mrs. M. (Same as Mrs. D. Dennett) 16
Denton, B.K. 16
Diena, E. 16
Diena, M. 118
Dixon, H. 16
Dixon, M. 16
Dodd, J. B. 16, 24, [119]
Donaldson, J. H. 16
Dorn, P. A. 16
Doublet, A. R. 16
Douglas, J. 16
Droar, A. 16, 26
Druce, Dr. E. C. 16
Drys dall, Dr. A. R. 118
Dubus, L. 16
Duckworth, B. H. 16
Dyer, Adm. G. C. 16

E

Eastgate, A. C. 16
Ecclestone, F. J. 16
Edmonston, R. J. 16
Elkins, E. 16
Emery, R. C. 16
Emonet, Mrs. A. 16, [119]
Engstrom, V. E. 16
Entract, N. 16
Erskine, G. B. 16, [119]
Falconer, W. L. 16
Farman, R. E. 17, 25
Farman, Richard 30
Farmer, H. V. 16
Farrant, M. G. 16
Faulstitch, Mrs. E. 16
Felton, A. C. 16
Field, F. J. 16
Field, R. 16
Field, T. E. 16, [119]
Firebrace, John A. 3, 16
Foden, P. S. 118
Forbes-Nixon, J. 17
Ford, Maj. E. H. 3, 16, 25
Forrest, F. 16
Forrest, John 2, 3, 4, 5, 25
Forrest, Mrs. A. 16
Forrestier-Smith, P. 17
Fortnum, D. L. 16
Fraser, D. A. 16
Fraser, D. A. 16
Freshwater, Wm. L. 3, 16
Frettingham, C. H. 3, 5, 16, [119]
Frettingham, R. C. 16, [119]
Frost, R. 17
Fryer, G. H. 16

Gabbitas, A. 17
Gartner, J. 17, 118
Geach, D. H. 17
Gerrish, W. E. [Ebby] 2, 3, 4, 5, 17, 24, 25, 26, 28, 30
Gibbs, Dr. J. 17
Gibson, Cdr. G. R. 17
Gilbert, John H. E. 2, 3, 4, 5, 17, 24, 25, 26, 30
Gilbert, P. 17
Gill, A. F. 17
Gjelsvik, T. 118
Gleeve, R. 17
Goldblatt, R. 17
Goodman, Maj. J. 17
Goodman, Mrs. K. 17
Goodwyn, C. W. 118
Gordon, Cdr. D. L. 17
Grabfield, Dr. G. P. 17
Graveson, Sam 2
Green, Mrs. Doris M. 3, 17, 30, 118, 120
Green, Harry C. 3, 17, 24, 30, [119], 120
Greene, V. G. 17, 118
Griffith, K. 17
Grimmer, J. A. 17
Grimwood-Taylor, J. L. 17, 25
Groenwald, J. 17
Groves, G. W. 17, 24, 26
Grumbridge, Dr. Jack L. 2, 3, 4, 5, 17, 24, 25, 28, 31
Guthrie, John 17, 30, [119]

Hahn, C. 18
Hake, R. 18
Halliday, W. E. D. 17
Hamblin, W. F. J. 18
Hamilton, Ian T. 3, 17, 121
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hamilton, J. T.</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hanneyg, E. C.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harcourt, G.</td>
<td>18, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard, A. A.</td>
<td>3, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hargest, Prof. G.</td>
<td>18, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harlow, R.</td>
<td>18, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper, Miss E.</td>
<td>17, [118]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper, Dr. G. L.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, J. H.</td>
<td>3, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harper, Dr. Joan</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Miss M. W.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Col. O. M.</td>
<td>3, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, S.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hart, W. R.</td>
<td>18, 24, 25, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartland-Swann, Peter</td>
<td>18, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harward, Brian</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harwood, Brian</td>
<td>17,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harwood, Mrs. B. C.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haworth, W. W. B.</td>
<td>17, [118], [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heathcote, Dr. H.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hellwell, H. D.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hennan, Dr. C. W.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hennig, B. A.</td>
<td>18, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henrot-Brouhon, Mme. T.</td>
<td>18, [118]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Higgins, J. S.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, N.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hinde, W. C.</td>
<td>17, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hitchen, C. J.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hodgson, K.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holder, C. S.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holland, Frank C.</td>
<td>17, 24, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollick, Dr. J. R.</td>
<td>17, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollings, G. O. I.</td>
<td>18, [118]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holt, K. R.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopkins, T. H.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hopson, Mrs. S.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hornal, C.</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horowicz, Mrs. K.</td>
<td>18, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosking, R. M.</td>
<td>18, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hubbard, W. G.</td>
<td>18, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, Rev. A. W. R.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, Ron</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt, B. I.</td>
<td>18, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt, D. R.</td>
<td>3, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunter, A.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ibbotson, P.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ibbotson, P.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, John</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, T. V.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, E. K. J.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jay, Prof. B.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeidel, Mrs. H.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jensen, P. H.</td>
<td>18, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewell, C.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewell, Charles</td>
<td>2, 3, 5, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, H.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Dr. J. S.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, M.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, R. I.</td>
<td>18, 24, 25, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Dr. C. T.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jones, R. G. 18, 24, 27

K
Jones, R. G. 18, 24, 27
Kenton, P. J. 18
Kidd, C. 18
Kilby, F. W. 18
Kilner, D. 18
King-Farlow, R. 18
Kirk, R. 18
Knight, R. 18

L
Lacey, M. J. 118
Landini, A. 19
Lane, E. N. 19
Langlois, P. 19
Langmead, P., O.B.E. 19, [118]
Laycock, F. 19
Lea, J. 19
Lea, W. E. 19
Lee, H. 19
Lee, R. A. G. 19
Leon, A. L. 19
Levett, J. H. 19
Lewis, E. 19
Lister, A. 19
Loader, Mrs. O. C. 19
Loader, O. C. 19
Lobdell, Prof. H. 19
Lockwood, G. O. 19
Lovejoy, E. G. 19, 24, 25
Lowder, J. W. A. 19
Lowe, Robson 2, 3, 4, 5, 19, 24, 25, 30, 121
Lucas, Bernard 19, 25
Luddington, M. H. 4, 19, [119]

M
Macauley, J. D. 19, 24, [119]
Mackay, J. A. 19, 25
MacKenzie, G. 20
MacKenzie, S. R. 19
Mackey, Dr. J. 19
MacMillan, H. B. 19
MacMillan, Prof. R. H. 20
Maile, Dr. W. C. D. 19
Malin, L. R. 19
Manning, K. J. O. 19
Manning, Michael E. A. 19, 30
Manton, D. Geoff 20, 26, 30, [119]
Marriott, J. B., L.V.O. 19, [118]
Martin, J. 19
Martin, N. 118
May, Dr. I. M. 118
Mayo, D. 20
McCaig, C. 19
McClay, B. 19
McConnell, L. D. 19
McQueen, I. 20
Meaultsart, Maj. E. C. de 19, 118
Mercer, Prof. Sir W. 19, [118]
Meredith, C. W. 19
Meredith, Mrs. M. H. 19
Meroni, C. F. 19
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mexborough, Countess of</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, H. F. R.</td>
<td>3, 19, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(An error for H. R. F. Miller)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, H. R. F.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, R. R.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minett, C.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minto, Ewen S.</td>
<td>19, 24, 25, 26, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moldenhauer, F. C.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Moreton, R. W.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Morgan, Mrs. E. L.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mumford, T. J.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murr, J.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murumbi, J.</td>
<td>20, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Napier, Lt.-Col. G. H. C.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newbury, Mrs. Y. Z.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newman, B. B.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newport, O. W.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nodder, W. T. G.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orme, Maj. F.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Osborne, G., G.M.</td>
<td>20, [118]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owen, G. E.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owen, Ike</td>
<td>20, 25, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxley, G. F.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page, E. Robert</td>
<td>20, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pagett, W/Cdr. P. I.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palmer, D.</td>
<td>20, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, C. Angus</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, E. K.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons, A.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parsons, Dr. F. N.</td>
<td>20, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patton, Dr. Donald</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patton, Dr. W. D. S.</td>
<td>20, [118]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paulson, G. W.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peach, F. G.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearce, R. E.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson, G. R.</td>
<td>20, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearson, P. C.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pemberton, A. L.</td>
<td>3, 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennycuick, Dr. K.</td>
<td>3, 20, 24, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philbrick, Miss M.</td>
<td>20, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierce, A.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilkington, G. L.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollard, G.</td>
<td>20, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poyner, B. H.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pratt, Maj. R.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston, J. S.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purves, J. R. W.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Raine, Sidney</td>
<td>2, 3, 4, 5, 20, 24, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rathbone, J.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rathje, E.</td>
<td>20, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rawlings, Alan</td>
<td>21, [120]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray, Leslie R.</td>
<td>2, 3, 4, 5, 20, 24, 26, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reeves, B.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reilly, T.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rich, S. G.</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rickaby, G.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, C.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, D. B.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, R.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stewart, W.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stobbs, Steph</td>
<td>21, 24, 30, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone, R. G.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strachan, Maj. T. J.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strange, Arnold M.</td>
<td>2, 3, 4, 5, 21, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strauss, K.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strong, J.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stroud, J. R.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studd, Brig. M. A.</td>
<td>3, 4, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sussex, J. D. C.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swann, J. F. W.</td>
<td>21, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swart, D. T.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symes, C. M. C.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tabeart, C.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, C. S.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, R. H.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teall, Dr. Cecil G.</td>
<td>22, 24, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, Dr. H. K.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thompson, J. W.</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Titford, Miss R.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Torrance, A.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Townsend, W. A.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trout, A. E.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuck, S. A.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turnbull, Mrs. P.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, S. R.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, Sidney R.</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uehlinger, Max</td>
<td>3, 22, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uehlinger, Mrs. G.</td>
<td>22, 25, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urwick, Dr. R. H.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vandervelde, V. D.</td>
<td>22, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venables, Dave</td>
<td>22, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vickers, R.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viner, Brig. G. A.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vollmeir, P.</td>
<td>22, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volpi, C. de</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vooys, D. W.</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, B.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, D. C.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker, J. H.</td>
<td>23, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walton, D. C.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, C. W.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, Dr. G.</td>
<td>23, [119]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, J. A.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ward, R.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warn, I. M.</td>
<td>23, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watkins, H. R.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weinstein, J. M.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellburn, Gerald E.</td>
<td>23, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellsted, Mrs. H.</td>
<td>23, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wellsted, W. Raife</td>
<td>23, 24, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welsh, A. N.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains some information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned. Where some biographical information is provided, the page number is followed by (biog).
Ball, Eric A. 2, 3, 23
Bovey, Ralph H. 3, 23
Boyd-Anderson, 3

Cogswell, Mrs. ( -1970) 2, 3
Crocker, Eric G. M. 23

Ferris, Mrs. Olive 1
Ford, Anthony J. 3, 23
Fyson, Cedric E. M. 5 (biog), 23

Harries, Rev. David 2, 23
Hegan, J. 23
Hepburn, John 1, 2
Hibbin, 1, 2, 3
Hobdell, 3
Hughes, Reginald 1, 3, 23

Knapman, Miss 1

Lyon, 3

Owen, David I. J. 1, 2, 3, 23

Perring, George A. 23

Roper, 3

Sackett, Arthur T. 23
Saunders, Mrs. Jean 23
Shepherd, E. J. 23
Slater 3
Stewart, Mrs. Elizabeth L. 1, 2, 3, 23

Thorne, L. B. 23

Whitemore, 3

Southampton & District Philatelic Society
Founded in Southampton, UK in 1932.

1999

A festschrift containing nine pages devoted to the history of the Society.
INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Southampton & District Philatelic Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned, except those mentioned in passing. Where some biographical information is provided, the page number is followed by (biog).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adams, G. T.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams, L.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allum, R. G.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthony, K. W.</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baring,</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrell, D. I.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batty, M.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayley, Colin</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayley, R. C.</td>
<td>25, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bennett, W. T.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berridge, John M.</td>
<td>21, 26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blake, Jean</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blake, Syd F.</td>
<td>24, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Raymond D.</td>
<td>11, 24, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryant, Herbert P.</td>
<td>(1969)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chapman, Kenneth F.</td>
<td>19, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutler, Mrs. M.</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dorrington, J. F.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drysdall, Dr. Alan</td>
<td>13, 25, 26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, R. D.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emmott, Ron</td>
<td>12, 13, 23, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Erskine, Gerald</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>F</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fassnidge, Mrs.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field, M. I.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foucher, Jean-Paul</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>G</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gaiger, Stuart J.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gandy</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gee, R. A.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillespie, Tom</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gillham, W. E. C.</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodman, Maj. John</td>
<td>5, 10, 15, 19, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gould, E.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greig, Ian P.</td>
<td>15, 27, 28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>H</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hammond, R. H.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harmer, H. R.</td>
<td>(1869/70-1966)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, M.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Margaret</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Miss Margaret</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris, Mrs. Margaret</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Havers, Dr. Geoffrey G.</td>
<td>5, 10, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heath, S.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Page(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henderson, Stuart</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hennen, Miss</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holley, D. Robin M.</td>
<td>5, 13, 23, 25, 27, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, F. W.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard-White, Frank B.</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hugen, E. F.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt, Brian</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hunt, Bryan</td>
<td>15, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jean, A. W.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jordan, Sq.-Ldr.</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Judd, F. G.</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kaluski, Jan</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, D. A. H.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King, P.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitchen, N. V.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knight, J. R.</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lea, John</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lowe, Robson</td>
<td>7, 8, 9, 14 (biog), 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lubran, Mrs.</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lyon-Walters,</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manning, John</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, G.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mockford, P. J. B.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mockford, Ron</td>
<td>5, 24, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Myers, R. J.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nathan, Derek</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norton, John</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Owen, Basil</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Painter, David</td>
<td>25, 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parker, A. C.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piggott, E. A.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preece, Alf</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presland, B.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rapkin, Franceska</td>
<td>24, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridyard, C. G.</td>
<td>( -1968) 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rogers, M. M.</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanders, J.</td>
<td>6, 7, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharman, E. A.</td>
<td>7, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorey, John</td>
<td>13, 25, 26, 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simpson, C. H.</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simpson, J. R. P.</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small, Philip S.</td>
<td>( -1971) 10, 11, 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith, Alan</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sole, Brian</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springbett, David</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A brief history of the Society together with a series of anecdotes about its history.

INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Southampton & District Philatelic Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned, except those mentioned in passing. Where some biographical information is provided, the page number is followed by (biog).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B</th>
<th>28, 5, 12</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Baker, Rodney, F. H.</td>
<td>28, 5, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baring,</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Batty, M. R.</td>
<td>7, 8, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayley, R. C.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beech, David</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berridge, John M.</td>
<td>1, 3, 8, 17, 19, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brown, Robert</td>
<td>5, 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burgess, I. D.</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C</th>
<th>3, 19, 20, 28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Churchill, Mrs. Jean L.</td>
<td>3, 19, 20, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cowie, Alan</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cruttenden, John E.</td>
<td>25, 28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>D</th>
<th>30</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Davey, Paul</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diamond, Prof. Derek</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dorrington, John F.</td>
<td>6, 8, 20, 25, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drysdall, Dr. Alan R.</td>
<td>1, 3, 4, 7, 8, 9, 19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E</th>
<th>26, 28</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Edwards, R. David</td>
<td>26, 28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

G

368
Gaiger, S. J. 28
Grimwood-Taylor, Pat 5

H
Harris, Miss Margaret (1937-2002) 3, 18, 22(biog)
Hennen, Miss 25
Hill, M. 5
Hindson, J. 28
Holley, D. Robin M. 3, 15, 28
Huggins, Dr. Alan 30
Hunt, Bryan I. (1917/18- ) 4, 5, 7

J
Jones, Julian H. 8, 16

K
Kaye, G. Eibl 8, 9
Kitchen, N. V. 28

L
Lake, Mary 13
Lake, Peter 13
Lawrence, Ashley 30
Lindsey, Grahame 30

M
McGrath, J. M. 7
Moore, W. J. 7

P
Partridge, Roger 30
Presland, Brian J. 2, 7, 8, 9, 18, 28

R
Roberts, Anne 18
Robinson, Jean 3, 8
Robinson, Roy 3, 7, 8

S
Sanderson, Dr. D. 9
Sefi, Michael 30
Shorey, J. 7, 28
Smith, B. 7, 8, 9
Stockley, John 2, 7, 9

V
Vinecombe, J. Harry 4, 6, 26, 28

W
Warren, J. F. 28
Wingent, Peter 9, 10
Wood, Bryan 30

➤ A very brief history of the Society.

2012
➤ A comprehensive history of the Society.
INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED

This booklet contains a great deal of information about individuals who were in some way connected with the Southampton and District Philatelic Society, generally as members, but lacks an index. Accordingly, I have compiled an index to the persons mentioned, except those mentioned in passing. Where some biographical information is provided, the page number is followed by (biog) and where a photograph is provided by (photo).

A
Adams 23
Atherton, Bill 41

B
Baker, Rod F. H. 54, 65
Barfoot, Mrs. Barbara 36
Baring, (1967) 27
Bayley, Colin 45
Beech, David 55
Bennett, W. T. 11
Berridge, John 41, 48
Blanchard, P. 9
Brown, Raymond 30, 39
Bryant, Herbert P. (1969) 3, 5, 16, 27
Burrow, E. 17

C
Chapman, Kenneth 17, 36
Churchill, Jean 49
Cutler, Mrs. M. 11

D
Dorrington, John F. 41, 48, 55, 59, 65
Drysdall, Dr. Alan 45, 47, 51

E
Emmott, Ron 40, 44
Erskine, Gerald 17

F
Fassnidge, Mrs. 23
Field, Francis J. 31
Field, M. I. 2
Foucher, Jean-Paul 44

G
Gandy, 24
Gilbert, Joan 18
Gilbert, L. W. 36
Goodman, Maj. John 5, 9, 11, 15, 18, 21, 24, 65
Goodman, Mrs. 72
Grimwood-Taylor, Pat 54

H
Hammond, R. H. 2, 3
Harman, Cyril 25
Harmen, H. R. (1869/70-1966) 9, 20, 27
Harris, Margaret (1967-2002) 35, 37, 39, 40, 50, 65
Havers, Dr. Geoffrey G. 6, 17, 21, 24, 29, 65
Haworth, W. B. 18
Hennan, Miss 3
Hill, M. 53
Holley, Robin 41, 44, 45, 49, 65
Holmes, Peter 58

370
Howard-White, Frank B. 44
Hugen, E. F. 16
Hunt, Bryan ( -2006) 9, 29, 36, 50, 51, 55
Hunt, John 36
Jean, Mr. 5
Judd, F. G. 16
Kaluski, Jan 44
King, Percy 29
Lowe, Robson [Robbie] (1905-1997) 8, 9, 11, 12, 25, 71 (biog) (photo)
Lubran, Mrs. 32
Lyon-Walters, 21
Macdonald, Bob 58
Mockford, Ron 39, 65
Owen, Basil (husband of Janet) 39, 40
Owen, Janet (wife of Basil) 40
Parker, A. Charles ( -1969) 5, 29
Payne, Bob 35
Preece, Alf 39, 40, 65
Presland, Brian 48
Puckett, Julian 57
Rapkin, Franceska 36
Robinson, Jean 49
Robinson, Roy 49
Sanders, J. 2, 23
Saunders, Melvyn 39
Sefi, Michael 55
Shaner, James B. 17
Sharman, E. A. 5, 6
Shorey, John ( -2008) 41, 44, 45, 55
Simpson, C. H. 2
Simpson, J. R. P. 5
Small, Philip 30
Smith, Alan 11
Sterckx, Alan 45
Stevenson, H. 5
Stockley, John 39, 48, 65
Thorne, Gordon Lewis [Joe] (1888-1958) 2, 5, 10, 21, 65, 69 (biog) (photo)
Ticehurst, 30
Tornos, Maj. Juan de 17
Vernon, C. Heygate 6
Vernon, J. M. 11
Vinecombe, Harry 55
Southern Philatelic Association
Founded in the USA in 1894.
As the membership became nationwide, the name was changed to the Society of Philatelic Americans in the 1920s.

Stamp Collector’s Club (Harrogate & District)
See the Harrogate Philatelic Society.

Stamp Trade Protection Association
Founded in London, UK in 1900.
It superseded the Philatelic Protection Association. It was disbanded in September 1927 to allow the formation of the British Philatelic Association.

Sub Rosa Stamp Club
Founded in Clearwater, FL, USA in about 1957.
In 1964, its name was changed to the ‘Cap’ Townsend Stamp Club to honour its founder member Addison C. Townsend.

Sutherland Shire Philatelic Society
Founded in Sutherland, NSW. Australia in 1956.
2006
▶ A very brief history of the Society.

Sveriges Filatelist-Förening
Founded in Sweden in 1886.
1926
▶ A detailed history of the Society.

Swindon Philatelic Society
Founded in Swindon, UK in 1943.
1962
C. H. Bradshaw: The birth of Swindon, 10th December 1943., Wiltshire Philatelic Federation
The story of the foundation of the Society.

**Sydney Philatelic Club**
Founded in Sydney, NSW, Australia in 1890

Renamed the **Royal Sydney Philatelic Club**, q.v.

**Sydney Youth Stamp Group**
Founded in Sydney, NSW, Australia in 1998.

2010

A brief history of the Group.

**Taranaki Philatelic Society**
Founded in Taranaki, New Zealand in 1936.

1996

A comprehensive history of the Society.

**Taunton Stamp Club**
Founded in Taunton, UK in 1944.

1994

A brief history of the Club.

**Texas Philatelic Association**
Founded in San Antonio, TX, USA in 1896.

In 2007, the Association’s records were deposited in the **Wineburg Philatelic Research Library** at the **University of Texas**.
The Gambia Study Circle
See Gambia Study Circle.

Thüringer Briefmarkensammler-Bund
Founded in Germany in 1923.

1933
10 Jahre Thüringer Briefmarkensammler-Bund 1923-1933., Thüringer Briefmarkensammler-Bund, Germany 1923, 32pp. (Not seen)
➢ A typical festschrift. After its ten-years of existence, the Committee of the Thuringian Stamp Collectors Association, currently with 22 affiliates and 500 members and 50 individual members, has published a 32 page festschrift. This informs us of the aims and purposes of the Association. Beginning with the addresses of the Committee, it follows with a general survey of affiliated Societies, with the addresses of their Committee members, and details of meetings and membership. (Taken from a review in Der Philatelistische Literatursammler, April 1933, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.16-17.)

Toronto Stamp Collectors’ Club
Founded in Toronto, Canada in 1892.

1994
➢ A comprehensive history of the Club.

TPO & Seapost Society
Founded in the UK in 1938 as the TPO Society.

It’s current name was used from?

1947
➢ The story of the founding of the Society.

2013
➢ A series of short articles on the specialty with a minor paragraph about the Society as an introduction.

➢ A typical festschrift with a single page history of the Society.
TPO Society
Founded in the UK in 1938.

The name was changed to the TPO & Seapost Society.

Trans Mississippi Philatelic Society
Founded in the 1930s in the USA.

It was founded to provide local services to Clubs in the Midwest which were too distant from the American Philatelic Society or the Society of Philatelic Americans to benefit from their programs. At its height, it had 5,000 members in sixty clubs. The Society began to decline in the 1980s and was disbanded in 2007 when the remaining membership was unable to sustain its ongoing activities.

Trelleborgs Filatelist Sällskap
Founded in 1968 in Trelleborg, Sweden.

1978
➢ A brief history of the Society.

Trostberg
See Briefmarkensammler-Vereins Trostberg.

Tunbridge Wells Philatelic Society
Founded in Tunbridge Wells, UK in 1945.

1950
➢ A very brief history of the Society.

U.S. Philatelic Classics Society
Founded in the USA in 1948 as the 3c '51-'57 Unit.

In 1957, the Society extended its interests to include all of the denominations of the 1851-1857 issue and changed its name to the U.S. 1851-60 Unit. Subsequently, the Society’s interests were once more increased to cover all US issues from 1847 to 1869 and its name was changed to the U.S. Philatelic Classics Society.

1974
Classics Society, USA, 1974, 64pp.

- A typical festschrift reprinting articles published by members in the American Philatelist, with one page devoted to the history of the Society.

**U.S. 1851-60 Unit**
See the *U.S. Philatelic Classics Society*.

**Umgebung**
See *Philatelistenverein Olten*.

**Union des Sociétés Philatéliques Suisses**
See *Verband Schweizerischer Philatelisten-Vereine*.

**Union of Bulgarian Philatelists**
Founded in Sofia, Bulgaria in 1938.

2009
- A very brief history of the Union.

**Union of Czech Philatelists**
Founded in 1969 when the *Union of Czechoslovak Philatelists* was split into two organisations following the break-up of Czechoslovakia.

**Union of Czechoslovakian Philatelists**
Founded in 1965 in Czechoslovakia.

In 1969, it was split into two organisations, the *Union of Czech Philatelists* and the *Union of Slovak Philatelists*, following the break-up of Czechoslovakia.

**Union of Slovak Philatelists**
Founded in Sliač, Slovakia in 1969 when the *Union of Czechoslovak Philatelists* was split into two organisations following the break-up of Czechoslovakia.

2009
- A very brief history of the Union.

**Urmston Philatelic Society**
The Society was founded in Flixton near Manchester, UK in 1955 as the *Urmston, Flixton, Davyhulme and District Philatelic Society*.
In 1956, it was renamed the **Urmston and District Philatelic Society**, later becoming the **Urmston Philatelic Society**. The Society closed in 2010 owing to falling numbers of members.

Unlike most societies in the UK, Urmston had produced regular histories of the Society, on the occasion of its 15th, 35th and 50th anniversaries. Unfortunately, the Society closed shortly after the last history was completed. It was not until 2010 that I learned of the existence of these histories and approached Beryl Jones, the Society’s last Secretary, in the vain hope that she might have a spare copy of her history at least. In fact, Beryl not only supplied me with original copies of all three histories but compiled a fourth, completing the story of the Society right up to its dissolution.


**INDEX OF PERSONS MENTIONED**

It seemed to me only right that I produce an index all of the people mentioned in the text, other than passing mentions. Where appropriate, I have inserted notes in brackets after the names to provide additional information. Those notes which indicate that the person held an office in the Society after 2005, are derived from the handwritten annotations made by Beryl on my copy of the third history when she prepared the *Addendum*. Since this information is not published elsewhere, I have included it here.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allison, Mike</td>
<td>III 7, 12, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, David</td>
<td>IV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andrews, Colin</td>
<td>IV 1, 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>II 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asquith, Brian</td>
<td>III 13, 14, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aveyard, Peter</td>
<td>III 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacon, J.</td>
<td>II 5, 15, III 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bailey, Malcolm</td>
<td>III 5, 8, 11, 13, 20, 21, 22, 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbaris, J. P. G. (error for Barberis)</td>
<td>I 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barber, Geoffrey</td>
<td>I 17, III 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barberis, J. P. G.</td>
<td>I 15, 24, III 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcroft, E.</td>
<td>I 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barcroft, Mrs. E.</td>
<td>I 19, 24, II 3, 13, 24, III 6, 7, 27, 28, 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes, Chris</td>
<td>II 17, III 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes Jr., C. G.</td>
<td>I 17, 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes, G.</td>
<td>I 18, 21, II 6, 17, 19, 20, III 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnes, Mrs. Kath ( -1978)</td>
<td>I 21, II 6, 7, 8, 14, 15, 17, 19, 20, 23, 24, III 3, 4, 7, 21, 23, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beinder, Miss K.</td>
<td>III 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beith, Richard</td>
<td>III 17, 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bevin, W.</td>
<td>II 9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Biddles,                          I  11
Birch, J. Alfred               ( -1969)   I  17, 18,  II 3
Birks, Mike P.                II 13, 14, 17, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24,  III 2, 3, 4, 5, 7,
                                11, 12, 13, 19, 27, 29, 30
Bobart,                    III  5
Bournes, Norman               ( -1962)   I  6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 15, 24,  III 27, 29
Boyd, David                   III 14
Brookfield, Don               III 15
Brown, Mrs.                    II  6
Burgess,                          I 11
Burney, Charles                IV  2
Burton, Derek                     III 20

Carr, Miss                         I  13, 17,  III 30
Carroll, Mike                      III 23,  IV 1
Carson, S.                           III 20
Caunce, B.                         II 15, 19,  III 31
Caunce, Robert                      II 18,  III 32
Chamberlain, Gordon                III 16, 30,  IV 2, 3
Chapman, Kenneth                   II  3
Childs,                                 III 11
Chillingworth, Mr.                III 18
Colgate,                                      I  9, 10, 11
Cope, Harry                         I  8, 12, 20
Cox, G.                                      II 9, 15, 23, 24,  III 26, 27, 31
Cox, Mrs. Marion B.               ( -2001)   II 7, 15, 17, 19,  III 7, 19, 29, 30, 31
                                (formerly Mrs. Turnock)
Crompton, James                   I  1, 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 11, 12, 14, 16, 18, 19, 21, 24,  II 3, 7, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23,  III 1, 2, 7, 22, 26, 27, 29,
                                IV 1, 2, 3
Crowther, John                    III  7, 12, 16, 21, 23,  IV 3

Dale, Eric                         III  7, 27,  IV 1
Dale, Mrs.                           III  7
Daniel, H.                           II  3
Davy, Rev. W.                        II  4
Dearley, Dr.                          III 22
Defriese,                                    III 12
Dempsey, Jack                      ( -1992)   III  5
Dempster, Jack                      ( -1984)   I  1, 4, 7, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17, 18, 24,  II 7, 8, 24,
                                III 1, 27, 29, 30
Dinnis, Alan                           III 19
Dolman, Les                           III 12
Dolman, Mrs.                           III  7
Dove, Richard                         II 18,  III 32
Doyle, G. F.                            I  4, 9,  III 29
Doyle, J.                                      I 12
Durant, Alan                         II 24,  III 20, 27, 28,  IV 1, 2, 3
                                (Treasurer 2007-2008)
                                (Exchange Packet Secretary 2005-2007)

Earl, Bill                           IV  1
Edwards, Ken                        ( -2001)   III 19
Elliott, D.                             III 13
Everiss, Mark                          III 22

Fennell, Russ                       I  18, 21, 24,  II  4, 23,  III 26, 27,  IV 2
Field, Francis J.                     II  9
Finch,                                             III  8
Fisher, Harold                       III 24,  IV 1, 2, 3
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position/Role</th>
<th>Page Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fisher, J.</td>
<td>(President 2007)</td>
<td>III 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flamman, Mr. &amp; Mrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 12, 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floyd, Gerald</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forte, Mr. &amp; Mrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>I 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foster, J. C.</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freestone, Tom</td>
<td></td>
<td>IV 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fryer, Jim</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 13, 23, IV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garner, John</td>
<td>(President 2008)</td>
<td>II 13, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, III 27, 29, IV 1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garnett, A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>II 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garnett, S. A.</td>
<td></td>
<td>I 19, 23, II 4, 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaytor, Mrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gaytor, Roy</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glover, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gordon</td>
<td>( -1969)</td>
<td>I 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goss, Ian</td>
<td></td>
<td>II 18, III 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham, Gordon</td>
<td></td>
<td>IV 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffiths, Clive</td>
<td></td>
<td>IV 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Griffiths, Mike</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grimwood-Taylor, Patricia</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Haigh, F.</td>
<td></td>
<td>I 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hankey, David</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 13, 17, IV 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hansen, Bill</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harpur, Dr. Jane</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Douglas</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, Mrs.</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrison, R.</td>
<td>( -1981)</td>
<td>II 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrop, David</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 19, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harrop, Keith</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 6, 15, IV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hazzlewood, F.</td>
<td>( -1969)</td>
<td>I 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemington, S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>I 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hemmington, S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hewerdine, Norman</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 9, 18, 21, 29, 30, IV 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hilton</td>
<td></td>
<td>I 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hogg, Bill</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holland, Joe</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 20, 22, 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, Alan</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, Gareth</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howard, Harold</td>
<td></td>
<td>IV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Howie, Chris</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoyland, Mr.</td>
<td></td>
<td>II 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>II 9, III 26, 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hughes, S.</td>
<td></td>
<td>I 21, 24, III 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iken</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irving, Dr. J. B.</td>
<td></td>
<td>II 14, 19, III 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, Leo</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, Les</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 19, IV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jennion</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, T.</td>
<td>( -1981)</td>
<td>II 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Adrian</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 5, 7, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Alan Randall</td>
<td></td>
<td>IV 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Mrs. Beryl</td>
<td>(wife of Gerry)</td>
<td>II 15, 24, III 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 24, 26, 29, 31, IV 1, 2, 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Brian</td>
<td>(Secretary 2005-2008)</td>
<td>III 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, D.</td>
<td></td>
<td>III 27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Jones, Gerry (husband of Beryl) II 17, III 7, 8, 11, 13, 16, 19, 22, 24, 30, IV 1, 2, 3
Jones, Ron III 15, 19

Kennerley, Dave III 15
Kershaw, Mrs. D. I 7
Kirk, Peter III 22, IV 1

Lake, Kenneth II 3
Larg, Mr. & Mrs. III 17, 18
Large, Mr. III 19
Lea, John II 4
Lean, D. (1872- ) I 8
Lees, B. II 15, III 31
Lindley, Mr. III 19
Lloyd, John ( -1991) II 9, III 3, 4
Longbottom, Philip IV 2
Lovegrove, K. III 30
Lythgoe, Brian III 12, IV 2

Macaskie, III 12
MacKay, W. III 30
Macpherson, Graham IV 2
Madeley, Brian III 12, 14, 19
Malinow, Mr. III 20
Markwick, Mr. II 6
Mason, Andy III 8
Maybury, Peter III 12
McKay, W. I 1, 4, 9, 11, 13 15, 24, III 1, 27
McLauchland, II 14
Mellor, Godfrey III 22, IV 2, 3
Mellor, Gordon III 15
Moore, Chris IV 3
Moore, Tom IV 1, 3
Moss, A. I 17
Murray, Athol III 8

Nansen, S. III 8
Nestor, Colin III 22
Newman, M. II 18, III 32
Nork, Christopher II 18, III 32
Nuttall, D. ( -1978) I 13, 15, 17, 21, 24, II 6, 13, III 27, 29, 30

Oliver, Susan III 18

Palazzo, Giovanni III 17
Palazzo, John III 22
Parkes, L. III 11
Parkes, Rev. Dr. W. II 10
Parkin, John III 24
Parkin, Stephen IV 1
Parkington, R. I 13, III 30
Parsonage, Alan I 12, 13, 17, 19, 21, II 6, 11, 15, 17, 23, 24, III 7, 26, 27, 29, 30, 31, IV 1

Patton George ( -1969) I 1, 4, 11, 20, III 1
Peel, Alwyn III 15, 18, IV 1
Phelan, Mike III 21
Pinnell, A. ( -1991) II 5, 18, 24, III 5, 27
Platt, S. II 6

Randall-Jones, Alan
Reilly, Phil
Richards, Dave ( -1978) (Treasurer 2005-2006)
Rigby, Alan
Ritchie, Miss J.
Ritchie, Mrs. J.
Roberts, H.
Roberts, J.
Roberts, Mike
Roberts, Stephen
Robinson, Les ( -2006)
Roessler, Albert
Rooke, Peter
Russell, Martin II 18, III 32

Salmon, Mike III 23
Senior, I 15
Shaft, Mr. ( -2001) III 19
Shaw, M. II 15, III 31
Sherwood, E. I 23
Shuttleworth, Bert ( -2001) III 8, 19
Sige, Dr. III 22
Smalley, B. (Brian or Bob?) III 30

Smalley, Brian IV 1
Smalley, R. [Bob] (President 2005-2006) III 27, IV 1, 2
Smith, Jeffrey ( -2006) III 5, 8, IV 1
Smith, M. III 13
Smith, Paul II 18, 19, 20, III 32
Snowden, Neil III 7, 31
Stackhouse, Heather II 18, 19, 20, III 32
Stackhouse, Janet II 18, 19, 20, III 32
Stafford, Peter III 8, 20

Stainsby, (A. or W. A. ?) I 11, 15
Stainsby, A. (son of W. A. Stainsby) II 6, III 28
Stainsby, W. A. ( -1979) II 6, 23, III 26, 28
Stalker, Brian III 15
Stanaway, S. I 5, 11
Stansfield, Joe ( -2002) III 21
Stewart, W. I 1, 4, III 1
Storey, Edley P. I 15, II 24, III 4, 9, 11, 19, 21, 27, 28, 29, IV 1
Swanston, Andrew W. I 4, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 21, 24, II 11, 14, 20, 21, 22, III 2, 4, 5, 6, 7, 11, 27, 29, IV 1
Swanston, David I 13, 17, III 30

Thomas, G. II 13, III 29
Thorpe, George III 20, IV 1
Tierney, John I 4, 5, 6, 8, 10, 15, 19, 24, III 27
Totten, Alan II 6, 14, 15, 19, 21, 29, 31, III 7, 8, 15, IV 1
Totton, A. (error for A. Totten?) III 29
Tribel, F. II 17
Tribell, F. III 30
Turner, Clive IV 2
Turner, H. ( -1978) I 21, II 6
Turnock, J. ( -1969) I 20
Turnock, Mrs. Marion (Mrs. Cox to 1977) I 7, 8, 12, 13, 14, 19, 21, 24, II 3, 4, 5, 13, 15, 23,
Urmston, Flixton, Davyhulme and District Philatelic Society.
Founded in Flixton near Manchester, UK in 1955.

The Society’s name was shortened to the Urmston and District Philatelic Society in 1956.

Urmston and District Philatelic Society
Founded in Flixton near Manchester, UK in 1955 as the Urmston, Flixton, Davyhulme and District Philatelic Society.

Renamed the Urmston Philatelic Society.

Veneta
See Associazione Filatelica Veneta.

Verband der Philatelisten in Nordrhein-Westfalen
Founded in Germany in 1949.
2009
➢ A history of the Federation on DVD, which plays in slide format.

Verband Schweizerischer Philatelisten-Vereine
(= Union des Sociétés Philatéliques Suisses)
Founded in Switzerland in 1890.

1990
➢ A comprehensive history of the Federation published in German and French, side by side.

Verein Ansbacher Briefmarkensammler E.V. Von 1894.
Founded in Ansbach, Germany in 1894 as the Sektion Ansbach des Dresdener Briefmarken-Verein.

It became a society in its own right in 1898, changing its name to Verein Ansbacher Briefmarkensammler e.V. von 1894.

1954
➢ A catalogue of the exhibition held to celebrate the 60th Anniversary of the Society with one page devoted to the history of the Society.

Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarken-Sammler
Founded in Brunswick, Germany in 1870.

1955
➢ A comprehensive history of the Society.

Verein der Briefmarken- und Münzensammler “Hardt”
Founded in Germany in 1969.

1989
➢ A typical exhibition catalogue with no information about the Society except the proclamation on the front cover that it was its 20th Anniversary.

Verein der Briefmarkenfreunde Kandel
Founded in Kandel, Germany in 1971.

1986
- A typical exhibition catalogue with one page of information about the Society.

Verein der Briefmarkensammler 1924 Oggersheim
Founded in Oggersheim, Germany in 1924.

1954
- A catalogue of the exhibition held to celebrate the 30th Anniversary of the Society, with one page devoted to the history of the Society.

Verein der Briefmarkensammler Hanau 1890
Founded in Hanau, Germany in 1890.

The date was added to the name of the Society much later.

1965
- A typical exhibition catalogue with eight pages of historical information about the Society.

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. - Frankfurt am Main
Founded in Frankfurt am Main, Germany in 1878.

1928
Festschrift zur Feier des 50 Jährigen Bestehens des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde zu Frankfurt am Main., Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde zu Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1928, 127pp.
- A typical festschrift with twenty-eight pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1953
Festschrift zum 75 Jährigen Jubiläum des “Verein für Briefmarkenkunde e.V. Frankfurt am Main”., Verein für Briefmarkenkunde zu Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1953, 271pp.
- A typical festschrift with sixteen pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1968
Festschrift zur Feier des 90 Jährigen Bestehens des Verein für Briefmarkenkunde e.V. Frankfurt am Main., Verein für Briefmarkenkunde e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1968, 96pp.
- A typical festschrift with three pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1978
Joachim Frey: 100 Jahre Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main 1878-1978 Festschrift., Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1978, 162pp.
A typical festschrift with fifteen pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1998


A typical festschrift containing sixteen pages bringing the history of the Society up to date from the 1978 festschrift.

2003

Heinrich Mimberg: *Festschrift: 125 Jahre 1878-2003 Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main.,* Verein für briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 2003, 204pp.

A typical festschrift with fifty-three pages devoted to the history of the Society.

### Verein für Briefmarkenkunde e.V. - Frankfurt am Main

Renamed Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. - Frankfurt Am Main

### Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel von 1890

Founded in Kiel, Germany in 1890 as the Verein Kieler Briefmarkenfreunde.

In January 1895, the Society changed its name to Briefmarken Verein “Holsatia” and six months later to the Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel. In the German tradition, it later added the date of its foundation to its title.

1898

*Vereinsgeschichte von 1890-97.* [Society history from 1890-97.], Jahres-Bericht des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel 1898/99, pp.3-5. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 613.}

A detailed history of the Society’s first seven years.

1965

*75 Jahre Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel von 1890 e.V.,* [Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel von 1890, Kiel, Germany, 1965], 72pp.

A typical festschrift with four pages devoted to the history of the Society.

### Verein für Briefmarkenkunde von 1885 e.V. Mainz

Founded in Mainz, Germany in 1885.

1960


A typical festschrift with a few pages devoted to the history of the Society.

### Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Würzburg von 1880 e.V.

Founded in Würzburg, Germany in 1880.

1955

*Zur Erinnerung an die 75-jahr-Feier des Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde e.V. Würzburg.,* Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde, Würzburg, Germany, 1955, 11pp. + 6 unnumbered pages at the front.
A typical festschrift with four pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1980

A combined festschrift and exhibition catalogue with two pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Verein für Postwertzeichenkunde in Heidelberg
See Briefmarken-Sammlerverein 1914 e.V. Heidelberg.

Verein Kieler Briefmarkenfreunde
Founded in Kiel, Germany in 1890.

In January 1895, the Society changed its name to Briefmarken Verein “Holsatia” and six months later to the Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel.

Vereinigung Karlsruher Briefmarkensammler
Founded in Karlsruhe, Germany in 1892.

1992

A combination of festschrift and exhibition catalogue with a few pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim
Founded in Rödelheim, Frankfurt am Main, Germany in 1902.

1927

A brief history of the Society.

1952
Festschrift zum 50 Jährigen Jubiläum Verein für Briefmarkenkunde FFM.-Rödelheim., Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt am Main-Rödelheim, Germany, 1952, 40pp.

An exhibition catalogue with just a few pages devoted to the history of the Society.

1962

A typical festschrift with just a few pages devoted to the history of the Society.

Vindobona
See Österreichischen Philatelisten-Klub Vindobona.

WWW

Wakefield Philatelic Society
Founded in Wakefield, UK in 1938.

1964

- A typical exhibition catalogue with two pages about the history of the Society.

Walkden Philatelic Society
Founded in Walkden near Manchester, UK.

It closed in mid 2001 owing to falling membership and escalating costs.

Walton & Weybridge Philatelic Society
Founded in the UK in 1947.

1968

- A typical exhibition catalogue containing nothing about the history of the Society.

Washington Philatelic Society
Founded in Washington, DC, USA in 1905.

2005

- A detailed history of the Society.

Waterlow Study Circle
Founded in London, UK in 1981.

2001

- A very brief history of the Society.

387
Watford & District Philatelic Society
Founded in Watford, UK in 1937.

1974
➢ A brief history of the Society.

Webster Groves Stamp Club
Founded in St. Louis, MO, USA in 1928.

In 2011, the Club held a literature auction using their web site, which was advertised in the Philatelic Literature Review (1st quarter 2011, Volume 60, Issue 1, p.9).

**Auction Catalogues**
2011  *Webster Groves Literature Auction.*, 20th May 2011, 253 lots.

Wellington Junior Philatelic Society
Founded in Wellington, New Zealand.

Merged with the *Philatelic Society of New Zealand* (now the *Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand*) on the 18th September 1921.

Wellington Philatelic Society
Founded in Wellington New Zealand in 1922 as the *Donbank Philatelic Society*.

The Society was originally named after the Donbank Y.M.C.A. Hostel in which most of the founder members lived. In March 1940, the name of the Society was changed to the Wellington Philatelic Society.

1972
➢ A concise but detailed history of the Society.

West Africa Study Circle
Founded in Tunbridge Wells, UK in 1950 as *The Gambia Study Circle*.

In 1954, the interests of the Circle were extended and it was renamed *The Gambia, Gold Coast and sierra Leone Study Circle*. In 1959, the scope of the Circle was extended once again to include the whole of British West Africa and it was renamed the *West Africa Study Circle*.

2000
➢ Although it is an issue of the Society’s magazine, it also acts as a commemoration of their 50th anniversary, carrying a two-page history of the Society, and as a catalogue for the Society’s anniversary display to the Royal Philatelic Society London.
West Moors Philatelic and Numismatic Society  
Founded in April 1971 in West Moors, UK.

By 1982, there were no more numismatists in the Club and it was renamed the West Moors Philatelic and Post Card Club.

West Moors Philatelic and Post Card Club  
Founded in April 1971 in West Moors, UK as the West Moors Philatelic and Numismatic Society.

By 1986, most of the members came from Ferndown and it was renamed the Ferndown and West Moors Philatelic and Postcard Club.

Whakatane Philatelic Society  
Founded in Whakatane, New Zealand in 1946.

1996  
➢ A comprehensive history of the Society.

Whangarei Philatelic Society  
Founded in Whangarei, New Zealand in 1957.

2006  
➢ A history of the Society told though short vignettes of its activities over the years.

Worthing Philatelic Society  
Founded in Worthing, UK in 1935.

1978  
➢ A concise but detailed history of the Society.

Würzburg  
See Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Würzburg von 1880 e.V.

XXX
**York Philatelic Society**
Founded in York, UK in 1948.

1988
- A catalogue of the Convention with information about the Yorkshire Philatelic Association but with no details of the Society.

**Yorkshire Postal History Society**
Founded in 1957 in Bradford, UK as the *Yorkshire Postal History Study Circle*.

In 1959, it was decided to make the *Study Circle* into a full *Society*.

1982
- A typical festschrift with no historical information about the Society.

- Details of the Fair and list of dealers present, with a single page history of the Society.

**Yorkshire Postal History Study Circle**
Founded in 1947 in Sheffield, UK.

After a few years it ceased to function. It was superseded by a new organisation under the same name in 1957.

**Yorkshire Postal History Study Circle**
Founded in 1957 in Bradford, UK.

Although it was said to be a revival of the original *Study Circle*, the members considered it to be a new organisation. In 1959, it was renamed the *Yorkshire Postal History Society*.

**Zürich**
See *Schweizerischer Philatelistenverein Zürich*.
1.2.2

SOCIETIES DEVOTED TO PHILATELIC LITERATURE

INTRODUCTION

Over the years there have been many attempts to form societies devoted to philatelic literature. In general, these societies have been formed by a few serious philatelic bibliophiles who often made great efforts to attract other like-minded philatelists and just as often met failure. The most successful of the societies was the British Philatelic Literature Society which was active from 1908-1917. In spite of its having the support of the greatest bibliophiles of the age, it never had more than eighty-four members, eighteen of which were philatelic societies.

This Section is an attempt to bring together as much information on these Societies as possible. Each society which was formed has its own sub-section and the initial Bibliography records general comments and articles on literature societies.

Whilst it was not actually a literature society, the efforts of the Committee on Philatelic Literature of the American Philatelic Society deserve to be recorded and so it is included below.

AMERICAN PHILATELIC SOCIETY:

COMMITTEE ON PHILATELIC LITERATURE

The American Philatelic Association, later the American Philatelic Society, always had a great interest in philatelic literature and set up a Committee on Philatelic Literature in its early years in order to keep the Society abreast of developments in the field. The Society’s related Committee on Philatelic Index is dealt with in Section 2.2.1.5 where full details of the membership of both Committees will be found.

REPORTS


➢  It gives details of all new publications for the previous twelve months.


➢  Mentions the formation of the British Philatelic Literature Society and gives details of all new publications for the previous twelve months.

1926  No Report was presented at the 1926 Convention

BIBLIOGRAPHY
1951

“Ubique”, Stamp Collecting, 17th February 1951, p.691.

This lead to the following correspondence:

F. M. Montresor: Philatelic literature society., Stamp Collecting, 3rd March 1951, p.763. (A note by the Editor is appended.)

E. Corbisier de Meaultsart: Philatelic literature society., Stamp Collecting, 3rd March 1951, p.763.


E. Corbisier de Meaultsart: Philatelic literature society., Stamp Collecting, 31st March 1951, pp.55 & 57

- A call for a new literature society to be formed on the same lines as the old Philatelic Literature Society.
  - Montresor was positive but thought that the old society should not be a model, rather it’s aim should be to produce monographs. The editor commends the idea.
  - Meaultsart is in favour but points out that E. Blanc in Paris tried to promote such a society two of years earlier, but failed.
  - Sargeant continues the discussion regarding a publishing society.
  - Duncan is supportive and suggests Roland King-Farlow as editor.
  - Meaultsart does not want a publishing society but one which will continue the work of the FIPP of the 1920s and 30s and publish indexes.
THE LITERATURE SOCIETIES

This Section is divided into two parts: The first lists the Societies in date order in accordance with their founding year. The second list is in alphabetical order and all of the data relating to each organisation will be found in this part.

LIST OF SOCIETIES IN ORDER OF THE DATE OF THEIR FOUNDATION

Unknown
Philatelic Literature Association

1896
Philatelic Literature Society

1902
League of Philatelic Literaturists

1907
Philatelic Literature Society

1910
American Philatelic Literature Society

1916
American Academy of Philatelic Literature
Philatelic Press Club and Literature Society

192?
Verein Philatelistischer Literatursammler

1942
Deutschen Gesellschaft für Philatelistisches Schrifttum
Philatelic Library Association

2005
A Czech society for philatelic literature was established.
LIST OF SOCIETIES IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

American Academy of Philatelic Literature
Founded in 1916 in the USA as the Philatelic Press Club and Literature Society.

The Society changed its name in August 1917.
Officers: Chairman Willard B. Savory
Secretary Lloyd Garfield Snow


American Philatelic Literature Society
Founded in the USA in 1910 by George Ward Linn, George K. Smith & Harry S. Adair.

It had twenty-one Charter Members of which included the founders as well as Hiram E. Deats and Victor Marsh of the UK. Linn was member No.1 and Secretary-Treasurer (320 Clinton Building, Columbus, OH). His publication The Stamp Collector was the official organ. Charles A. Nast was the President.

The Society had members all across the United States as well as some in Europe fell by wayside after a short time.

   ➢ The formation of an American literature society is announced. However, there is no mention amongst the officers of a historian to record the births and deaths of periodicals.

[Czech Philatelic Literature Society]
The name of the Society is not known.

Deutschen Gesellschaft für Philatelistisches Schrifttum
Founded in Berlin, Germany in 1942 by Karl Scharfenberg.

Documents held
➢ Satzung der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Philatelistisches Schrifttum. [Bylaws of the German Society for Philatelic Literature.], 22nd December 1942, 8pp. {A translation of the introductory text on page 1 is available as Philat. Trans. 536.}

League of Philatelic Literaturists
Founded in USA in 1902 by Cook & Jones.


Philatelic Library Association
Founded in 1942 in the USA by Daniel W. Vooys and Dan J. Lapinski.

Renamed the Philatelic Literature Association, q.v.

Philatelic Literature Association
Founded in the USA on 1st March 1896.

References
   ➢ The report includes a list of Officers; Secretary’s Report; list of New Members & a single application for membership from Hiram E. Deats.

Philatelic Literature Association
Founded in the USA in 1942 by Daniel W. Vooys and Dan J. Lapinski as the Philatelic Library Association.

Vooys published and edited the Philatelic Literature Review as the Association journal. From 1942-1949, all of the work was done by Vooys and his family and finally, the Philatelic Literature Review was suspended. In 1950, Fred School, a Syracuse dealer, provided the impetus to re-start the organisation with him becoming secretary-treasurer. Vooys became President and George Turner and David Lidman Vice Presidents. Vooys continued to edit the Philatelic Literature Review until 1956 when Philip Rochlin took over. In 1957, the Philatelic Literature Review was sued for libel by Fritz Billig over a negative review of one of his publications so Rochlin resigned to protect the Association.

References
   ➢ Interest was at a maximum at the turn of the century but waned until today. It announces the formation of the Philatelic Library Association.

   ➢ A plea for volunteers to take some of the burden of running the Association from the shoulders of Daniel W. Vooys.


   ➢ A review of the Association’s activities to date and the state of the literature market at present.

   ➢ A detailed history of the Philatelic Literature Association and a review of the coverage of the Philatelic Literature Review.

6. Hollis Harlow: Literature group in 25th year., Linn’s Weekly Stamp News, 27th...
Philatelic Literature Society
Founded in the USA on the 1st March 1896.

It had 69 Charter (founding) members. By May of its founding year, it had 100 members and George E. Clever seemed to be Secretary. (The Daily Stamp Item, 4th May 1896, Volume 2, Issue 29, p.116.) L. H. Much was elected as the Society’s Exchange Superintendent. (Philatelic Literature Collector July 1896, Issue 2, p.[5].) The Society held an auction in October 1896, conducted by Cameron W. Lawton of Patterson Mills, PA. Their official organ in 1897 was the Omaha Philatelist. In 1989, it was The Texan Philatelist.

Auction Catalogues
1896 First Auction Sale of the Philatelic Literature Society., 15th October 1896, in: The Pennsylvania Stamp, September 1896, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.93, 33 lots. Actually there were 33 titles with hundreds of issues, bidders being expected to bid on individual issues only.

References
1. [Fred B. Woolston (Editor)]: Notes., The Trans-Mississippi Stamp, October 1896, Volume 1, Issue 2, n.pp. [p.4].
   ➢ A note that the Society has eighty members and that the new membership cards are available.
   ➢ Society Report listing the officers and giving the Secretary’s report.
   ➢ Society Report listing the officers and giving the Secretary’s report.
   ➢ Society Report listing the officers and giving the Secretary’s report.
   ➢ Society Report listing the officers and giving the Secretary’s report.
   ➢ Society Report listing the officers and giving the Secretary’s report.
   ➢ Society Report listing the officers.
   ➢ Society Report listing the officers and giving the Secretary’s report.
Philatelic Literature Society
Founded in London, UK on the 19th September 1907.

On the 1st August 1907, a number of philatelists who were especially interested in the literature of philately, met at the home of Fred J. Melville to consider the formation of a society devoted to philatelic literature. The objectives of the Society were stated in the resolution that was unanimously adopted:

That it is the opinion of this meeting that it is desirable to form a Society to promote the collection and study of literature relating to philately; to compile, print and publish works of value to the librarian and book collector; to assist in the interchange of duplicates; and generally to place on record everything that may appertain to the history and bibliography of stamps and stamp collecting.

Circulars were sent out inviting those interested to an inaugural meeting on the 19th September with responses directed to F. J. Peplow.

President: E. D. Bacon.
Vice-President: B. T. K. Smith
Secretary & Treasurer (1911): F. J. Peplow (1908-12; 185 Barrow Road, East Dulwich; 1912- “Grotesby”, Blackheath, London, SE)
Council Members: H. Clark, H. F. Johnson, Fred. J. Melville, H. E. Weston

From 1912 to 1915, meetings were held at St. Bride’s Institute, Bride Lane, London EC. The Society ceased its activities owing to the the war when there were sixty-three members. On the 12th May 1922, a Special General Meeting was held at the Hotel Russell which was attended by 14 former members and interested parties. It was agreed to reconstruct the Society and a Provisional Council was appointed, comprising W. Howard; F. J. Melville; C. Nissen & F. J. Peplow with H. F. Johnson as Secretary.

Publications
➢ Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society. 1908-1918; Volume 1 to Volume 11. (Whole number 44).

References
➢ Report on the proposed literature society with a plea that more indexes to periodicals be produced.
➢ Report of the meetings of the 29th October and 13th November 1907.
   - A review of the progress of the Society to date.

   - Announcement of the reconstruction and details of the new Committee.

   - Announcement of the special General Meeting and the reconstruction of the Society.

   - Announcement of the publication of the *Supplement to Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford K.T.*

    - Announcement of the dissolution of the Society and an outline of how its assets will be distributed.

   - Announcement that the Society has finally been dissolved and details of the disposal of the assets.

**Philatelic Press Club and Literature Society**
Founded in 1916 in the USA.

**Renamed the American Academy of Philatelic Literature**, q. v.

**Verein Philatelistischer Literatursammler**
Founded in 192? in Berlin, Germany by Carl Beck.

The Society adopted *Der Philatelistische Bücherwurm*, of which Carl Beck was the publisher, as its Society journal. Although the journal continued under new owners, the Society faded away following the deaths of Beck in 1929 and Bungerz in 1931.
PHILATELIC SOCIETIES’ MEMBERSHIP LISTS

INTRODUCTION

Membership Lists or Membership Directories may be considered to be the lifeline of philatelic societies, tying the members together wherever they live\(^1\). They allow members to contact each other, both for research and exchange purposes and allow dealers to target groups of collectors in particular speciality areas. The importance of such personal contacts was recognised as early as 1880 when Adelaide Lucy Fenton, one of the earliest and most-renown stamp collectors and writers (under such pseudonyms as Fentonia and Herbert Camoens) resigned from the Philatelic Society, London (now the Royal Philatelic Society London) after only a single year’s membership. Interestingly, she cited her inability to get the addresses of other members of the Society from the Secretary, in order to correspond with them, as the reason for her resignation\(^2\).

The Largest Directory of all was that of the American Philatelic Society, which eventually included the names, addresses and collecting interests of some 50,000 collectors in its 432 pages\(^3\). As with all good things, there are always a few people who will abuse them. Initially, these Directories were compiled along Geographical lines in order to enable members to find easily other members in their local area. However in 1978, this method was dropped on the recommendation of the Society’s Stamp Theft Committee on the grounds that it made it too easy for burglars to find potential victims in a their locality\(^4\). In the mid 1980’s, thefts of philatelic material reached epidemic proportions in the United States. Upon investigation, it was found that some of the thieves were using the American Philatelic Society Directory to identify and locate stamp collectors. At the instigation of the Chairman of the Stamp Theft Committee, publication of the Directory was discontinued\(^5\). Even as late as 1999, the APS acknowledged that production of a membership directory was a subject that came up repeatedly in discussions with members and gave detailed reasons for its discontinuance\(^6\). Indeed, it was reported in 2000, that thieves were still using the 1980 Directory to locate victims since many collectors had not moved house\(^7\).

The problems associated with the misuse of society membership lists was evidently not restricted to the United States since, in 1987, John Carberry can be found appealing to the Australian Cinderella Society to publish their membership list\(^8\). In his opinion, the security worries were simply an excuse and the real reason was to save mony. Also, the lack of a membership list would deprive members of the opportunity of contacting others with similar interests and would lead to a decline in membership. Shortly afterwards, a letter by American member Howard Wunderlich\(^9\) was published supporting this view. In the same issue, Carberry detailed his failed efforts to persuade other societies to publish their membership lists.

In 1995, James Negus published an appeal to specialist societies that they publish a membership list in order that members can contact each other\(^10\), a view quickly endorsed by Henderson\(^11\), who noted how they are of use to him. Negus acknowledged that the activities of burglars, as highlighted by David L Mahsman and Bob Lamb of the American Philatelic Society\(^12 \& 13\) have made the publication of addresses unwise but suggests that a list of names and either town or county would be helpful in facilitating member contact.

In responding to Negus, Alan Warren\(^14\) pointed out that exhibition judges do not want their
addresses published since the dates they would be away from home would be known. The American First Day Cover Society still produces a membership list but offers members the opportunity of not being listed. Not one to give up a strongly-held view easily, Negus continued to press Societies to reconsider their decisions. The following Bibliography comprises separately-issued publications including Directories, Year Books and Annuals which contain membership lists. Those lists of societies members, which are merely a section of the society’s periodical are included only when they come to hand and are not sought out deliberately, being far too numerous. The same comment applies to additions and corrections to these works. By no stretch of the imagination is this section complete. It serves only to give a taste of what is available. I eventually gave up seeking more items to add to this section as the quantity available overwhelmed my ability to process it as well as my finances. Nowadays, I only add new material which comes to hand incidentally rather than by design.

Exchange clubs, whose publications contain seemingly random lists of contacts are generally not useful and are excluded from this Section.

REFERENCES

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

AAAA

A.I.E.P.
See Association Internationale des Experts Philatéliques.

A.I.J.P.
See Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques

A.P.H.V.
See Allgemeiner Postwertzeichen-Händler-Verband.

A.P.S. Writers Unit
USA.

1968

1972

A.S.D.A.
See American Stamp Dealers’ Association.

A.T.A.
See American Topical Association.

ADPS Stamp Dealers’ Society
UK.

Undated
ADPS Directory., n.pp. [20pp.]

Alamo City Philatelic Society
Founded on the 39th April 1891 in San Antonio, TX, USA.

1893

1894
**Allgemeiner Postwertzeichen-Händler-Verband**
Founded in Germany.
[International Federation of Stamp Dealers’ Associations]

1950

1951

2002

---

**American Air Mail Society**
Founded in 1923 in the USA. as *The Aero Philatelic Society of America*.

1929

1934

1935

1937

1939

1946

1967

1979

---

**American Philatelic Association**
Founded in USA.
Renamed the **American Philatelic Society**

1898
*Stockholders of the American Philatelic Association*, 1898, 16pp.

**American Philatelic Society**
Founded in USA.
Formerly the **American Philatelic Association**.

1907

1908

1918
*List of Members and Branch Societies.*, Supplement to The American Philatelist, March 1918, 75pp.

1924

1927

1928

1929

1930

1931

1932

1933
*The American Philatelist: Section II, Containing a List of Members and Chapter Societies.*, Supplement to The American Philatelist, April 1933, 187pp.

1934
*The American Philatelist: Section II, Containing a List of Members and Chapter Societies.*, Supplement to The American Philatelist, April 1934, 188pp.
1935

1936
The American Philatelist: Section II, Containing a List of Members and Chapter Societies., Supplement to The American Philatelist, April 1936, 199pp.

1937

1938

1939

1940
The American Philatelist: Section II, Containing a List of Members and Chapter Societies., Supplement to The American Philatelist, May 1940, 240pp.

1941

1942

1947

1966

1968

1970

1972

1976

1978

1980

1986
- Lists dealer members only.

1988
- Lists dealer members only.

1990
- Lists dealer members only.

1992
- Lists dealer members only.

1994
- Lists dealer members only.

1998
- Lists dealer members only.

American Revenue Association
Founded in USA.

1990

American Stamp Dealers’ Association (ASDA)
Founded in USA.

1975

1980

1981

1982

1989

1991

1997

406

2011

2012

2013

**ASDA**
See American Stamp Dealers’ Association.

**American Stamp Exchange**
Founded in 1886 in the USA.

1887
*Year Book.*, M. Cornish (for the American Stamp Exchange), USA, 1887, 24+viiipp.

**American Topical Association**
Founded in USA.

1954

1986

1990

1999

**American Topical Association Space Unit**
Founded in USA.

1971

**Anglo-Boer War Philatelic Society**
Founded in the UK.

1967

1968
*Membership – August 1968.*, n.pp. [3pp.]
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Schiffspost
See under Schiffspost.

Arc En Ciel
Founded in France

1988
Liste des Membres., n.pp. [3pp.]

1989
Includes a one-page errata slip.

Asociación de Cronistas Filatélicos de la Argentina
Founded in Argentina.

1999

Asociación Filatélica de Filipinas
Founded in the Philippine Islands.

1951

Association Internationale des Experts Philatéliques
Founded in France?

1991

1993

1995
Membership List 1995/96.

1996
Membership List 1996/97.

1997
Membership List 1997/98.

1998

1999

2002

2003

**Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques**
Founded in France?

1968

1972

1984

1986

1987

1990

1991

1992

1994

2000

**Association of British Philatelic Societies**
Founded in the UK.
See the next Section:- 1.2.4 Lists of Philatelic Societies

**Association Philatélique Internationale “Genève” à Budapest**
See under Internationaler Philatelisten Verband “Genf” in Budapest.

**Australian Commonwealth Collectors Circle**
Founded in ?

1968
Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain
Founded in the UK.

1971
List of Members September 1971., n.pp. [16pp.]

1987
Membership List 1987., n.pp [8pp.]

Bath Philatelic Society
Founded in 1906 in Bath, UK.


Bavaria Study Group
Founded in the USA.

1992

Bayerischen Philatelisten-Vereins
Founded in Munich, Germany.

1888

Berliner Ganzsachen - Sammler - Vereins
Founded in Berlin, Germany in 1901.

1982

Berliner Philatelisten-Club
Founded in Berlin, Germany.

1890

➢ This pamphlet includes the title page and index to Volumes 1 & 2.
➢ It also includes details of the member’s professions in the membership list.

1898
**Bermuda Collectors Society**  
Founded in the United States of America.

1997  

**Birmingham Philatelic Society**  
Founded in Birmingham, UK

1894  
* The Society was founded in 1862 and since this is the earliest Annual Report held by the Society, it is likely to be the first published. The membership at the end of the first year (in October 1893) was 26; in October 1894, 45 and in October 1895, 77.

1895  

1896  

1897  

1898  

1899  

1900  
[7th*] *Annual Report, for Year-Ending September 30th, 1901*, 32pp.

1901  
[8th*] *Annual Report, for Year-Ending September 30th, 1902*, 20pp.

1902  
[9th*] *Annual Report, for Year-Ending September 30th, 1903*, 32pp.  
➢ Includes an application form.

1903  

1904  
➢ Includes 2 membership application forms.

1905  
➢ Includes 2 membership application forms.

1907  
[14th*] *Annual Report, for Year-Ending September 30th, 1908*, 28pp.

1908  


Includes a membership application form.

1909
- A special notice regarding the last day for receipt of lots for the auction is tipped in.
- Includes an unpaginated (2pp. - reverse sides blank) insert stapled in the centre, regarding the 3rd Philatelic Congress of Great Britain.
- Ex libris W. R. Ricketts.

**Boston Philatelic Society**
Founded on the 18th February 1891 in Boston, MA, USA.

1908

1923
*Postage Stamp Exhibition at the Boston Public Library March 19th at 8 P.M.*, 1923, 32pp.

**Briefmarkensammler-Club “Hallensia”**
Founded on the 12th February 1899 in Halle, Saale, Germany.

1948

**British Caribbean Philatelic Study Group**
Founded in the UK.

1962
*Roster of Members as of February 1, 1962.*, 8pp.

1966
*Membership List as of April 1, 1966.*, 13pp.

1969
*Members as of 1 January 1969.*, 8pp.

1972
*Members as of 1 September 1972.*, 15pp.

1975

**British North America Philatelic Society**
Founded in Canada

1947

1949

1955
British Philatelic Association
Founded in London, UK.

1947

British Philatelic Federation
Founded in the UK.
See the next Section: 1.2.4 Lists of Philatelic Societies

British Postmark Society
Founded in the UK.

1967

British Society of Australian Philately
Founded in the UK.

1986

British West Indies Study Circle
Founded in the UK.

1974

1978

1981

1988

Brooklyn Stamp Club
Founded in Brooklyn, USA.

1915
*The Brooklyn Stamp Society Year Book - 1915.*, №1, 28pp.
1916

1928

**Bundes der Philatelistischen Prüfer**
Founded in Munich, Germany.

1987

**Bundes Deutscher und Österreichischer Philatelisten-Vereine**
Founded in 1896 in Germany.

Mitglieder-Verzeichnis und Satzungen des Bundes Deutscher und Österreichischer Philatelisten-Vereine., Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1907, 19pp.

**Bundesverband des Deutschen Briefmarkenhandels**
Founded in Germany.

1991

**Bureau Issues Association**
Founded in the USA.

1935

1939

1943
*Membership Roster.*, n.d., (Rubber stamped 1943), n.pp. (12pp.)

**CCCC**

**Canadian Philatelic Association**
Founded in Canada.

1890

**Canadian Philatelic Society**
Founded in 1919 in Canada.
1925

Canadian Philatelic Society of Great Britain
Founded in the UK.

1969

1980

Canadian Stamp Dealers Association
Founded in Toronto, Ontario, Canada.

1986

2004

Chambre Syndicale Belge des Negociants en Timbres-Poste
Founded in Brussels, Belgium.

1972

Chicago Philatelic Society
Founded in Chicago, IL, USA.

1919

1927

1931
Brickbats and Bouquets., 1931, n.pp [8pp.]

Christchurch (N.Z.) Philatelic Society
Founded in Christchurch, New Zealand.

1986
Includes a membership list and Officers (Past and present.)
**Cinderella Stamp Club**  
Founded in the UK.

1974  

1977  

1978  
*Add to membership list of January 1977.*, 6pp.

1979  

**Club Filatélico de San José de Costa Rica**  
Founded in San José, Costa Rica.

1957  
*Lista de Socios. (List of members.)*, Filatelia Costarricense, April/June 1957, Issue 26, pp.5-8.

*Lista de Socios. (List of members.)*, Filatelia Costarricense, July/September 1957, Issue 27, pp.4-8.

*Lista de Socios. (List of members.)*, Filatelia Costarricense, October/December 1957, Issue 26, pp.8-12.

**Collectors Club**  
Founded in New York, NY, USA.

1905  

1918  

- Includes a letter from Herman Toaspern presenting the booklet to *Ricketts* and a membership blank.
- Ex libris *W. R. Ricketts*.
- Donated to the Collectors Club, 12th April 2012.

1925  

- Includes a circular signed by Charles Phillips requesting recommendations for membership with a return envelope.
- Ex libris *W. R. Ricketts*.

1926  

1927  

1945
List of Members of The Collectors Club as of Oct. 1, 1945., n.pp.(8pp.)

1954

1958

1960

1962

1964
List of Members of The Collectors Club as of July 1, 1964., 16pp.

1970

1972
List of Members of The Collectors Club as of July 1, 1972., 16pp.

1974
List of Members of The Collectors Club as of July 1, 1974., 16pp.

1976
List of Members of The Collectors Club as of July 1, 1976., 18pp.

1981
List of Members of The Collectors Club as of August 1, 1981., n.pp. (16pp.)

1983
List of Members of The Collectors Club as of September 1, 1983., n.pp. (12pp.)

Colombia/Panama Philatelic Study Group
Founded in the USA.

1987
COPAPHIL Membership Roster as of 1 November 1987., 6pp.

1988

1989
Membership Roster as of 15 November 1989., 6pp.

1990
Membership Roster as of 30 November 1990., 6pp.

1991

1992
Confederate Stamp Alliance
Founded in 1935.

1954

Copaphil
See Colombia/Panama Philatelic Study Group.

Czechoslovak Philatelic Society
Founded in the USA.

1968

Dakotaphilic Association
Founded in the USA.

1914
Annual Yearbook 1914, 32pp.

Dakshina Kannada Philatelic Association
Founded in Mangalore, India as the Mangalore Philatelic Club, renamed in 1992.

1993
Member’s Directory 1993., 80pp.

1995
Dakapex 95 Souvenir and Directory., pp.21-35.

Danmarks Frimærkehandler Forening
Founded in Denmark.

Undated
Medlemsfortegnelse m. Adresse, Post- og Telefonnr., 18pp.

**Delaware Stamp Club**
Founded in the USA in 1912.

1912
➢ Ex libris W. R. Ricketts.

---

Éire Philatelic Association
Founded in the USA.

1968

1981

1983

1985

1988

---

Enterprise Philatelic Society
Founded in London, UK.

1903
*Rules, List of Members and Report for 1902-03.*, n.p. (8pp.)
➢ Ex libris W. R. Ricketts.

1904
➢ Ex libris W. R. Ricketts.

1905
➢ Ex libris W. R. Ricketts.

---

Europa Study Unit
Founded in the USA.

1966
 Federation of Central New York Philatelic Societies
Founded in New York, NY, USA.

1940
*Year Book and Collectors’ Directory 1940-1941.*

1941
*Year Book and Collectors’ Directory 1941-1942.*

1948
*Year Book and Collectors’ Directory 1948-1949.*

1950
*Year Book and Collectors’ Directory 1950.*

Fine Arts Philatelist
Founded in the USA.

1969

Fiscal Philatelic Society
Founded in the UK.

1904

1905

1906
Includes a copy of the Exchange Packet Rules.

1907

Flag Cancel Society
Founded in the USA.

1968
GGGG

Germania - Marken
Founded in Germany as Arbeitsgemeinschaft Germania – Marken.

1991

Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society
Founded in the UK.

1966

Great Britain Collectors Club
Founded in Portland, OR, USA as the Great Britain Correspondence Club.

1986

1987

1988

1993

1994

Great Britain Correspondence Club
Founded in Portland, OR, USA by Tom Current.
➢ Renamed the Great Britain Collectors Club, q.v.

HHHH

Hamburg-Altonaer Verein für Briefmarkenkunde zu Hamburg
Founded in Hamburg, Germany.

1950

Helvetia Philatelic Society
Founded in the UK.

1967

**Herts Philatelic Society**
Founded in the UK.

1898
*Annual Report for the Year Ending October 1st 1899.*

1899
*Report for the year 1899-1900.*

1900
*Report for the year 1900-1901.*

1901
*Report for the year 1901-1902.*

1903
*Annual Report for the Year 1903-1904.*

1904
*Annual Report for the Year 1904-1905.*

1905
*Annual Report for the Year 1905-1906.*

**Hovermail Collectors Club**
Founded in the UK.

1974
*Membership List 10 October 1974.*, n.pp [8pp.]

1980

**IFSDA**
See *International Federation of Stamp Dealers’ Associations.*

**Illinois Postal History Society**
Founded in Illinois, USA.

1985

**India Study Circle for Philately**
Founded in the UK.

ca. 1955
**Membership List.**, 28pp.

1956  

1960  

1975  

1978  

1982  

1985  

1993  
➢  A two-page *Addendum Slip* dated 10.3.94 is enclosed.

**Indian Ocean Study Circle**  
Founded in the UK.

1995  
*List of Members as at 1st August 1995.*, 3pp.

**International Federation of Stamp Dealers’ Associations (IFSDA)**  
Founded in 1952.

1956  

1970  

1984  

1993  

1994  

1997  

2013  
International Philatelic Golf Society
Founded in the USA.

1997

International Philatelic Press Club
Founded in the USA.

1987

1992

International Philatelic Union
Founded in London, UK in 1881.

1896

1897


International Postmark Society
Founded in 1912 in the USA.

Reorganised in 1930 as the International Postal Marking Society.

International Postal Marking Society
Founded in 1930 in the USA by the reorganisation of the International Postmark Society.

1930
Charter Membership List, Supplement to Postal Markings, October 1930, Volume 1, Issue 1, 8pp.

1932
Roster, n.pp. [16pp.]

International Society for Japanese Philately
Founded in the USA.

1991

1992
Internationale Postwertzeichenhändler-Verein zu Berlin
Founded in 1885 in Berlin, Germany.

1899
Paul Lietzow: Jahresbericht im Jahre 1899., Berlin, Germany, 1900, 30pp.

1900
Paul Lietzow: Jahresbericht im Jahre 1900., Berlin, Germany, 1901, 24pp.

1902
Dr. Hans Brendicke: Jahresbericht im Jahre 1902., Berlin, Germany, 1903, 16pp.

1903
Dr. Hans Brendicke: Jahresbericht im Jahre 1903., Berlin, Germany, 1904, 16pp.

1905

1906

1907

1908

1909

1910

Internationaler Philatelisten Verband “Genf” in Budapest
= Association Philatélique Internationale “Genève” à Budapest
Founded in Budapest, Hungary.

1904

Internationaler Philatelisten-Verein Dresden
Founded in 1877 in Dresden, Germany.
1887
Zur Erinnerung an das Zehnjährige Stiftungsfest 28-31 May 1887., Dresden, 1887, 24pp. in the form of a continuous folding sheet.
[In Memory of the 10th Anniversary Celebration 28th-31st May 1887.]
This volume contains portraits of 563 members of the Society.

**Internationaler Sammler-Verein**
Founded in Hamburg, Germany.
1924
*Jahrbuch 1924.*

**Irish Philatelic Circle**
Founded in the UK.
1983

**Iron City Philatelic Society**
Founded in 1896 in Pennsylvania, PA, USA.
It merged with the Twin City Philatelic Society on 6th October 1914 to form the Philatelic Society of Pittsburgh.

**Italy & Colonies Study Circle**
Founded in the UK.
1990

**Junior Philatelic Society of America**
Founded in the USA.
1968

**King George VI Study Circle**
Founded in the UK.
1986
*Membership List – as at 01.02.1986.*, n.pp [7pp.]
Liechtenstein Study Circle
Founded in the UK.

1969
*Membership List.*, Undated but with the manuscript annotation 1969, n.pp. [4pp.] 108 members.

1972
*Membership List.*, Undated but with the manuscript annotation December 1972, n.pp. [5pp.] 125 members.

London & Provincial Stamp Club
Founded in 1946 in London, UK.

1960

London Postal History Group
Founded in London, UK.

1979
*List of Members and their Interests as Notified by 1st September 1979.*, 5pp.

Lundy Collectors Club
Founded in the USA.

1994

Lynn Philatelic Association
Founded in Lynn, MA, USA.

1913

Maritime Postmark Society
Founded in the USA.

1968

Meter-Slogan Associates
Founded in the USA.

1943
*Year Book and Roster 1943.*, 14pp.

1944

**Metropolitan Philatelic Association**
Founded in the USA.

1907
*Metropolitan Philatelic Association, Second Year Book, 1907.*
Includes a list of M. P. A. bargains with additions and corrections to the *Year Book* on the reverse.

**Missouri Philatelic Association**
Founded in the USA.

1942
*General Membership.*, Year Book, 1942, pp.5-8.

1953

1954

1955

1956

1957

**Mobile Post Office Society**
Founded in the USA.

1989

1991

**Modern Collectors’ Philatelic Exchange Club**
Founded in ?

1910
- Includes a membership application form.

National Philatelic Society
Founded in 1910 in the USA.
Reorganised in 1913.

1914
Annual Year Book 1914., Volume 1, 28pp.

1915
Annual Year Book 1915., Volume 2, 36pp.

1917

National Philatelic Society
Founded on 1st April 1949 in the USA.

1950
- Known with both blue and green covers.

1952

1954

1956

1959
Year Book 1959-60., Volume 5, 94pp.

1961
Year Book., Volume 6, 92pp.

Netherlands Philatelic Circle
Founded in the UK.

1967
List of Members and of Members’ Interests., n.pp. [6pp.]

New Zealand Stamp Dealers Association
Founded in New Zealand.

1989
**North-West Provinces (India) Philatelic Club**  
Founded in India.  
1896  

**Oberschlesien**  
Germany.  
Undated  

**Oesterreichische Briefmarkenhändler Vereine**  
Founded in Austria.  
1924  

**OPAL**  
Founded in the UK as the Oriental Philatelic Association of London.  
Undated  
*Distribution List.*, 14pp.

1968  

**Österreichischer Briefmarkenhändler-Verband**  
Founded in Vienna, Austria.  
1973  

**Palace Philatelic Exchange Society**  
Founded in the UK.  
1904  
*First Annual Report and Handbook.*

**Pan American Philatelic Federation**
Founded in the USA.

1956

**Papua Philatelic Society**
Founded in Port Moresby, Papua & New Guinea.

1965

**Perfin Society**
Founded in the UK. Formerly the Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of Great Britain.

1976

1977

1979

1980

1982

**Philadelphia Stamp Club**
Founded in Philadelphia, PA, USA.

1909
Year Book of the Philadelphia Stamp Club 1909-10.
➢ Includes a membership application form.

1920

**Philatelic Federation of South Africa**
Founded in Craighall, South Africa.

1999

**Philatelic Literature Association**
Founded in the USA.

1966

1968

**Philatelic Society of India**
Founded in 1897 in India.

1955
List of Members as at April, 30, 1955.

**Philatelic Society of New Zealand**
Founded in 1888 in Wellington, New Zealand.

1910
*22nd Annual Report and Balance Sheet.*

1912
- Ex libris W. R. Ricketts.

**Philatelic Society of Pittsburgh**
Founded on the 6th October 1914 in Pittsburgh, PA, USA through the merger of the Twin City Philatelic Society and the Iron City Philatelic Society.

1933
- Includes a membership application form.

1935

1937

1938
*1888-1938 The Philatelic Society of Pittsburgh Golden Jubilee Stamp Exhibition and Bourse.*

1939

1941

1950

1951
Philatelic Society of Victoria
Founded in Melbourne, Victoria, Australia.

1896
*The Fourth Annual Report and Balance Sheet of the Philatelic Society of Victoria.*

Philatelic Traders’ Society (PTS)
Founded in London, UK.

1946
*The Stamp Dealers’ Handbook for 1946.*

1949
*PTS Year Book 1949-50.*

1951
*PTS Year Book 1951.*

1952
*PTS Year Book 1952.*

1963
*Membership Directory and Index.*, 100pp.

1987

1990
*1990 Membership Directory.*

1993

1995

1997
**Derek Yardley:** *The PTS Listing of e-mail Addresses and World Wide Web Sites.*, n.pp.

2001

2007

2008
**Philatelic Writers Society**
Founded in the UK.

1990

**Philatelisten-Verein Basel**
Founded in Basel, Switzerland.
See the *Société Philatéliques Suisses* for a membership list.

**Philatelisten-Verein Bern**
Founded in Bern, Switzerland.
See the *Société Philatéliques Suisses* for a membership list.

**Polar Postal History Society of Great Britain**
Founded in the UK.

1960

1963

1967

1999

**Postal History Society**
Founded in the UK.

1958

1970

1971

1972
*List of Members as at 1st February, 1972.*, 16pp.

1973

1974
Membership Lists as at 15 October 1974, 24pp.

1980
Members and their Interests., 10pp.

Postal History Society of New Zealand
Founded in New Zealand.

1968

Postal Label Study Group
Founded in the USA.

1992
[Membership List], [17th March 1992], n.pp. [6pp.]

199?
Supplement #1 to The Bulletin Serial #28., n.d., n.pp. [8pp.]

Poster Stamp Society
Founded in the UK.

1996

Poststempelgilde
Founded in Germany.

1994

Precancel Stamp Society
Founded in the USA.
The Yearbook was issued annually from 1923-75 and every two years subsequently.

1932

1933
Precancel Stamp Society, Inc. Year Book 1933-1934., Volume 8, 18pp.

1934

1935

1936
1937

1938

1939

1941
*Precancel Stamp Society, Inc. Year Book 1941-1942.*, Volume 19.

1942

1943

1944

1945

1948

1949

1989
*Yearbook of the Precancel Stamp Society, Incorporated.*, Volume 57.

1991
*Yearbook of the Precancel Stamp Society, Incorporated.*, Volume 58.

**QQQQ**

**RRRR**

**Revenue Society of Great Britain**
Founded in the UK.

1992

**Rhodesian Study Circle**
Founded in the UK.

1953
*List of Members November 1953.*, n.pp. [6pp.]
1966

1972
List of Members April, 1972., 7pp.

1980

1980

1981

1984
List of Members – Autumn/Winter 1984/5., 18pp.

Ridgewood Stamp Club
Founded in Ridgewood, Brooklyn, NY, USA.

1928

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler
Founded in Germany.

1959

1987
Mitgliederverzeichnis; Bücherverzeichnis; Rundsenddedienst., April 1987, 88pp.
Note that the Library list occupies only 10 pages of this booklet.

1994
Mitgliederverzeichnis; Bibliotheksbedingungen; Rundsendbedingungen., January 1994, 54pp.

2002
Vorstand; Mitgliederverzeichnis; Satzung; Auktionsbedingungen; Bibliotheksbedingungen., 56pp.

Rossica Society of Russian Philately
Founded in the USA.

1972
List of Registered Active “Rossica” Member July 15, 1972., 9pp.

Royal Philatelic Society London
Founded in London, UK.

1926
1942

1948

1961
Council for the Year 1961-1962.,

1962

1963

1964

1965

1966

1967

1983

1985

1986

1987

1988

1989

1990

1991

1992

1993

1994

1995

1996

1997
The Royal Philatelic Society London 1997-98.

1998

1999

2000

2001

2002

2003

2004

2006

2007

2008

2009

2010

2011

2012

Royal Philatelic Society of Canada
Founded in Canada.

1978
Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand
Founded in New Zealand.

1988

Saar
Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Saar. Founded in Germany.

2008

St. Helena, Ascension, and Tristan da Cunha Philatelic Society
Founded in the UK.

2012
SHATPS Membership as at 21/5/12., Supplement to the South Atlantic Chronicle of August 2012, n.pp. [6pp.]


Sarawak Specialists’ Society
Founded in the UK.

1969

1972

1980

Scandinavia Philatelic Society

1961

1965
Complete List of Members June 1965., 6pp.

1968
Scandinavian Collectors’ Group
Founded in London, UK.
Renamed the Scandinavia Philatelic Society.

Schiffspost
Founded in Germany.

Scout Stamps Collectors Club
Founded in the UK.

Security Endorsement & Perfin Society of Great Britain
Renamed the Perfin Society.

**Shanghai Philatelic Society**
Founded on 18th December 1912 in Shanghai, China.

1923
_Shanghai Philatelic Society, Season 1923-24., 12pp._

**Société Lausannois de Timbrologie**
Founded in Lausanne, Switzerland.
See the **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

**Société Nouvelle de Timbrologie**
Founded in France.

1894
**Dr. A. Legrand:** _Annuaire de la Société Nouvelle de Timbrologie Pour l’Année 1894._

**Société Philatélique de Bienne**
Founded in Bienne, Switzerland.
See the **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

**Société Philatélique de la Chaux-de-Fonds**
Founded in Chaux-de-Fonds, Switzerland.
See the **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

**Société Philatélique de Genève**
Founded in Geneva, Switzerland.
See the **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

**Société Philatélique du Locle**
Founded in Locle, Switzerland.
See the **Société Philatéliques Suisses** for a membership list.

**Sociétés Philatéliques Suisses**
Founded in Switzerland.

1909
**Mitglieder-Verzeichniss der Philatelisten-Vereine der Schweiz=Liste des Membres des Sociétés Philatéliques Suisse 1909.**
- Includes the following societies:
  - Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Aarau.
  - Philatelisten-Verein Basel
  - Philatelisten-Verein Bern
Société Philatélique de Bienne
Société Philatélique de la Chaux-de-Fonds
Union Philatélique Fribouroise
Société Philatélique de Genève
Société Lausannois de Timbrologie
Société Philatélique du Locle

**Society of Australasian Specialists**
Founded in ?

1968

1976
*Membership Directory ’76.*, pp.3-11.

**Society of Philatelic Americans**
Founded in the USA.

1920
*Year Book 1920.*, Volume 10., 168pp. (Missing covers.)

1925
*Year Book 1925.*, 52pp.

1930

1931
*Annual Proceedings Issued for Fiscal Year 1931-32.*

1982

**Society of Philaticians**
Founded in the USA.

ca. 1980

**Society of Postal Historians**
Founded in the UK.

1956

1957

1958
1959

1960

1961

1962

1963

1964

1965

1966

1967

1968

1969

1970

1971

1972

1973

1974

1975

1976

1977

1978
1979

1980

1981

1982

1983

1984

1985

1986

1987

1988

1989

**Sons of Philatelia**
Founded in 1891 in the USA.

1895

**South African Stamp Study Circle**
Founded in South Africa.

1974

1975

**Stadtpost Collectors Group**
Founded in 1982 in the USA as a Group within the Germany Philatelic Society.

1982
Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership., 26th February 1982, 1p.

1984

1985

1986

1987

1988

1989

1990

1991

1992

1993

1994

1995

1996

1997

1998

1999

2000
Stadtpost Collectors Group Membership List., 8th June 2000, 2pp.

2002

2003

446

**Stamp Collectors Exchange Club**
Founded in Canada.

1945
*Year Book 1945.*, n.pp. [ca.20pp.]

**Staten Island Philatelic Society**
Founded in the USA.

1894
*Rules.*

**Studiegroep Britannia**
Founded in the Netherlands.

1974
*Ledenlijst per 1 Maart 1974.*

**Studiegroep China - Filatelie**
Founded in the Netherlands.

1985
*Ledenlijst per 1 Januari 1985.*

**Studiengruppe Privatpost in der Poststempelgilde “Rhein-Donau”**
Founded in Germany.

1990

**Sveriges Filatelist-Förening**
Founded in Sweden in 1886.

1905

1906
*Medlemsförteckning.*, Nr. 21, Sveriges Filatelist-Förening, Sweden, March 1906, 36pp.

1907

1908

1909
1910

1911

1945

TTTT

**T.P.O. and Seapost Society**
Founded in the UK.

1957

1958

1960
*Members as at 31st December, 1960*, n.pp. [12pp.]

Undated
*Membership List*, n.pp. [12pp.]

1969
*Membership List, as at 31st Dec., 1969*, n.pp. [18pp.]
➢ Includes a one-page amendment slip.

1995

**Texas Philatelic Society**
Founded in Texas, USA.

1941

**Trans-Mississippi Philatelic Society**
Founded in the USA.

1938

1939
*The Trans-Mississippi Philatelic Society Inc. 1939-40 Philatelic Handbook and Membership Directory.*
➢ Includes a Membership application form as an insert.

1940
*The Trans-Mississippi Philatelic Society Inc. 1940-41 Membership Directory.*
Includes a letter from the Exchange Department, The Rules of the Exchange Department and a Questionnaire as inserts.

1942
*The Trans-Mississippi Philatelic Society Inc. 1942-43 Membership Directory.*

1944

**Trinidad Philatelic Society**
Founded on the 12\textsuperscript{th} May 1942 in Port of Spain, Trinidad.

1964
*List of Members (at 15\textsuperscript{th} April, 1964).*, 8pp.

**Twin City Philatelic Society**
Founded on the 21\textsuperscript{st} June 1888 in Pennsylvania, PA, USA.  
It merged with the *Iron City Philatelic Society* on the 6\textsuperscript{th} October 1914 to form the *Philatelic Society of Pittsburgh*.

**U.S. Philatelic Classics Society**
Founded in the USA.

1966

1968

2001

**Union Timbrologique Fribourgeoise**
Founded in Fribourg, Switzerland.  
See the *Société Philatéliques Suisses* for a membership list.

**Unione Filatelisti Interofili**
Founded in Italy.

1970

1971

1976

**United Nations Study Unit**  
Founded in the USA.

1968  

**United Postal Stationery Society**  
Founded in the USA.

1968  

**United States Revenue Society**  
Founded in the USA.

1908  

1909  

**Universal Dealers Protection Association**  
Founded in the UK.

1986  

1987  

**Verband Norddeutscher Briefmarkenhandler**  
Founded in Hamburg, Germany.

1987  

**Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Frankfurt am Main**  
Founded in Frankfurt am Main, Germany.

2000  
*Vertrauliche Vereinsmitteilungen 2000.*
2001

2002

2003

2004

2005

2006

**Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Aarau**
Founded in Aarau, Switzerland.
See the *Société Philatéliques Suisses* for a membership list.

**Vereinigung für Privatposten und Randgebiete der Philatelie**
Founded in Germany.

1962

**Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel**
Founded in 1890 in Kiel, Germany.

1898

1899

1901

1902

1904

1905

1906
Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde zu Hamburg von 1885
Founded in 1885 in Hamburg, Germany.

1910
Mitglieder-Verzeichnis des Vereins für briefmarkenkunde zu Hamburg von 1885., Hamburg, Germany, 1910, 16pp. (It appears to be missing its coloured paper cover.)

Vermont Philatelic Society
Founded in Vermont, VT, USA.

1966
Roster of Members October 1966., n.pp. [4pp.]

WWW

War Cover Club
Founded in the USA.

1968

Western Cover Society
Founded in the USA.

1966

1968

Württembergischer Philatelisten-Verein
Founded in Stuttgart, Germany.

1885

1886

1887
Bericht über das Fünfte Verwaltungs-Jahr 1886/7., 5th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1887, 11pp.
(No rear cover)

1888

1889

1890
Bericht über das Achte Verwaltungs-Jahr 1889/90., 8th issue, Stuttgart, Germany, 1890, 13pp.

1891

1892

1896

1899

1907

1911

1913

1914

YYYY

Yorkshire Philatelic Association
Founded in 1947 in Yorkshire, UK.

1962

ZZZZ

453
LISTS OF PHILATELIC SOCIETIES

INTRODUCTION

The intention of this Section was to provide a bibliography of lists of philatelic societies to help researchers find the histories and mergers of societies over the years. I eventually gave up seeking more items to add to this section as there was very little that was comprehensive or particularly interesting. Nowadays, I only add new material which makes a contribution to the subject.

Lists of philatelic societies affiliated to the American Philatelic Society can be found in its Membership Directories, listed in Section 1.2.1.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1901

1907

1930

1931

1932

1933
1934

1935
➢ The *Year Book* only occupies pp.105 to 136 and consists primarily of lists of stamp issuing countries giving currency tables with exchange rates and aids to stamp identification.

1936
➢ Carries the book stamp of the Queensland Stamp Mart.

1937


1938

1951
➢ This was the first post-war edition.

1952

1953

1954
*Philatelic Societies’ Year Book 1954-1955.,* British Philatelic Association, London, UK,

1955

1956

1957

1958

1959

1960

1961

1962

1963

1964
1965

1967

1968

1969

1970


1971

1973

1974

1977
1978

1979
The format of the Directory was changed to include more information about the Federation.

1980

1981

1982

1983

1984

1985

1986

1987
1988

1989

1990

1991

1992

1995

1996

1997

1998


459


IFSDA Handbook 1998-99., International Federation of Stamp Dealers’ Associations, 1998, 266pp. (It also provides details of the dealers which are members of the individual associations.)

1999


2000

2001
Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2001., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmtal, Germany, 2001, 192pp.

2002
Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2002., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmtal, Germany, 2002, 192pp.


2003
Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2003., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, 192pp.

2004
Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2004., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmtal, Germany, 2003, 192pp.


2005

2006
Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2006., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmtal, Germany, 2005, 144pp.

2007
Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2007., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmtal, Germany, 2006, 184pp.


It includes a list of the earliest German societies up to 1879.

2008

2009
Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2009., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmtal, Germany, 2008, 176pp.

2010
Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2010., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmtal, Germany, 2009, 176pp.

2011
Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2011., Phil*Creativ (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmtal, Germany, 2010, 176pp.
2012


2013

*Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2013.*, Phil*Creativ* (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmtal, Germany, 2012, 142pp.

2014

*Internationaler Kalender für Briefmarkensammler 2014.*, Phil*Creativ* (For the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten), Schwalmtal, Germany, 2013, 142pp.
THE HISTORY OF PHILATELIC LITERATURE

INTRODUCTION

Although the acquisition and accumulation of stamps began within a year or two of the issue of the Penny Black, stamp collecting as a hobby really only dated from the early to mid 1850’s\(^1\). The earliest philatelic literature appeared a few years later when Berger-Levrault\(^2\) published his first list of stamps in 1861, a precursor to the first stamp catalogue produced by Potiquet\(^3\) and published later that same year. The first magazine even partly devoted to stamp collecting, *The Monthly Intelligencer*\(^4\), was published by William Macmillan of Birmingham in September 1862, the year in which the first true philatelic handbook was published by Moens\(^5\).

It therefore fell to France, the UK and Belgium to be the pioneers in the production of philatelic literature, although other nations were never far behind. The pages which follow attempt to show where this story can be found.

Naturally there have been many attempt to produce bibliographies detailing the literature of philately, the first one being published in December 1862\(^6\)! These I have placed under the most appropriate heading in Section 2 or Section 4. In addition, it would be only right to place in this Section the general works on philatelic literature by James Negus which contain much of historical interest and are essential reading on almost any facet of philatelic literature. These, and any others I might come across, have been placed in a sub-section of their own as General Works on Philatelic Literature.

This Section is reserved for those works that contribute to the history of philatelic literature and these I have placed in the following lists, in date order.

REFERENCES

3. Alfred Potiquet: *Catalogue des Timbres-Poste. Créés dans les Divers États du Globe.*, Eugene Lacroix & E. de Laplante, Paris, France, 1862. {Although dated 1862, a note by the publisher in the second edition states that the first edition actually appeared on the 21\(^{st}\) December 1861.}
5. Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant Moens: *De la Falsification des Timbres-Poste ou Nomenclature Générale de toutes les Imitations et Falsifications, ainsi que des Divers Timbres d’Essais de tous Pays.*, Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant Moens, Brussels, Belgium, 1862.
GENERAL WORKS ON PHILATELIC LITERATURE

1908
E. D. Bacon: *The principal sources of information for philatelic literature collectors.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.4-7 & April, Issue 2, pp.16-19. {A revised and augmented version of this list was published as Appendix B (Columns 913-922) of the Crawford Catalogue.}

- A complete list of books, periodicals and important articles devoted to philatelic literature.

1991

- The most comprehensive guide to philatelic literature and bibliography available. It was an updated and greatly expanded version of his pamphlet *Good Bibliographic Practice*.

2001
James Negus: *Corrections and New Copy for Philatelic Literature.*, [Unpublished work]

{This document was available on James Bendon's web site at least up to November 2011: [www.jamesbendon.com](http://www.jamesbendon.com). It was also included on Negus' archive of unfinished and unpublished works circulated to selected correspondents and philatelic libraries: James Negus: *Unpublished Work.*, James Negus, Lymington, UK, 2003, CD Rom.}

- These are the additions and corrections to his book, made by Negus on an ongoing basis, in anticipation of a second edition being produced.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BIBLIOGRAPHIES

RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF PHILATELIC LITERATURE

1862

{The first page is reproduced in: Calvet M. Hahn: *The incunabula of philatelic literature on locals and carriers.*, Collectors Club Philatelist, May/June 1993, Volume 72, Issue 3, pp.183-184.}

- The first published bibliography of publications devoted to stamp collecting.

1895

- A bibliography of bibliographies of philatelic literature.
1899
{Reprinted in Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 11th January 1900, Volume 14, Issue 2, p.42.}
➤  A comprehensive list of bibliographies and catalogues of works about philatelic literature.

1975
➤  A list of articles on the history of philatelic literature culled from nineteen German periodicals.
2.1

GENERAL HISTORIES OF PHILATELIC LITERATURE

INTRODUCTION

This Section is intended to include all of those publications and articles which attempt to give more or less detailed histories of philatelic literature. It also includes reviews of the literature of the earliest days of philately, generally the 1860s.

It covers historical reviews of philatelic literature in general and, in particular, all attempts to review the philatelic literature of a specific country or region from a historical perspective. It does not include mere lists of works published in a specific country or group of countries, which will be found in Section 2.2.0. It is appreciated that there is often a fine line between such historical works and true bibliographies, the main difference being that the former are drawn up on historical lines and discuss the historical context of the publication, whereas the latter tend to be merely lists, however dressed-up, with bibliographic annotations but no or little historical and contextual details.

Although I toyed with the idea of dividing the entries in this Section according to the countries they covered, I eventually gave this up owing to the inevitable overlapping I found. Entries are therefore simply placed in date order. The short annotation accompanying each entry provides some indication of the coverage of the item.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1885

   {Reprinted in: The London Philatelist, December 2010, Volume 119, pp.373-384.}
   ➢ Review of the literature relating to stamp collecting published in the UK in the 25 years following the introduction of postage stamps. The coverage includes articles in the non-philatelic press, stamp catalogues, handbooks, price lists & periodicals. A subsequent letter early the following year, reported on *The Monthly Intelligencer* of 1862.

W. H. Earl: *Early English philatelic literature.*, The Philatelic Record, July 1885, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.113 & September, p.150.
   ➢ Two letters regarding the stamp collecting content of the *Leisure Hour*, mentioned in Anderson’s article of 1885.

1891

   ➢ Following a recommendation that all collectors should subscribe to three periodicals and collect literature, a plethora of statistics from Tiffany on the world’s philatelic periodical literature are quoted.
1898
- A review of the most important philatelic works published in America to date.

1904
C. Stuart Dudley: *British postal history and philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 10th September 1904, Volume 10, p.106.
- A brief note on some of rare early literature, both philatelic and non-philatelic.

1905
- Review of a paper by R. H. Halliday read before the Junior Philatelic Society in London.

1908

F. J. M[elville]: *The Stamp Lover’s library: The good old days in Paris.*, The Stamp Lover, July 1908, Issue 7, pp.41-43.

1911
- Address at the opening meeting of the 1911/1912 season of the Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society.
- A detailed notes on early philatelic literature and its collection by one who collected it at about the time it was current.

P. J. Anderson: *Early philatelic literature.*, The Postage Stamp, 4th November 1911, pp.63-64.
- Address at the opening meeting of the 1911/1912 season of the Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society.
- A detailed notes on early philatelic literature and its collection by one who collected it at about the time it was current.

1912

An extremely detailed history of English publications relating to philately covering the first twenty-five years following the issue of the Penny black. It is largely an updating of Anderson’s earlier articles in The Philatelic Record.

1925

A history of philatelic literature containing little that is new except a chronological list of each country’s first philatelic periodical and a bibliography of handbooks arranged by subject.

1935

An overview of the earliest philatelic literature published in the Netherlands.

1938

A brief history of philatelic publications with the emphasis on those of the USA, with some interesting statistics regarding the rate of production of US periodicals.

K. Noack: A short summary of the history of philatelic literature., in: Praga 1938 - Exprinliph [Catalogue], Prague, 26th June-4th July 1938, pp.19-20. The article can also be found in Czech (p.16), German (pp.17-18) and French (pp.18-19).

Wildly inaccurate.

1940
W. R. McCoy: Untitled typescript held by the Library of the Collectors Club of New York., Undated but ca. 1940 20pp. (Evidently this is the text of an address made by the author, possibly the one from the entry below.)

A chronology of the beginnings of philatelic literature covering the 1860s. Starting with some publications that predated the introduction of postage stamps, the earliest days of philatelic literature are well covered on a worldwide basis. It includes Catalogues, Albums, Periodicals and Auctions.


Apart from the section on pre-philatelic periodicals and a paragraph about the Star Stamp Quaterly, which are omitted, this text is identical to the previous text of 1940 but it includes illustrations and a list of references.

1943
L. N. & M. Williams: Philatelic Literature., Stamp Review,
A thorough review of the very earliest philatelic literature.

1960
{Reprinted as: L. N. & M. Williams: Reflections on a century of philatelic literature., The Stamp Lover, August/September 1960, pp.60-62 & 69; October/November, pp.85-87 & 91.}
{A report on the paper and the questions asked was published as: Reflections on a century of philatelic literature., The Philatelic Congress of Great Britain Year Book, 1961, pp.102-103}
➢ An excellent and well-documented paper which provides firsts for many types of philatelic literature. The best publications in each category of British philatelic literature are given. A huge amount of important information about literature and its indexes.

1961
➢ Report on a presentation by Malcolm G. O’Reilly on philatelic literature. Too superficial to be of use.

1962
{A translation is available as: Philat. Trans. 136.}
➢ A brief introduction to the earliest German philatelic literature and details of the forthcoming exhibition to celebrate its 100th anniversary.

1964
➢ Having provided details of the earliest periodicals and catalogues, they proceed to review the most important British Periodicals. The Crawford Library and its catalogue round off the article.

1972
➢ Starting with the first reference to stamp collecting in Notes & Queries of 1860, the authors review the earliest catalogues, handbooks and journals. Brief biographies of some of the earliest dealers are included.

1974
Karl K. Wolter: *The initial years of philatelic literature.*, FIP Information, [1974], Issue 4, pp.19-20. [A German-language version is on pages 15-16 and a French-language version on pages 17-18.]

- A superficial look at early philatelic literature, concentrating on the German contribution.

1981

- A re-telling of the origin of philatelic literature in the UK, seemingly derived from Anderson & Smith’s *Early English Philatelic Literature* and containing nothing new.

1993

- Part 1 – A review of early philatelic periodicals in the UK. It appears to have been extracted from Anderson & Smith (See Chapman in 1981), the later material largely being glossed over. Part 2 – A detailed review of the earliest philatelic handbooks published in the UK. Part 3 – The earliest monographs devoted to the stamps of a single country and catalogues.

1995

- An overview of philatelic literature, what it comprises and how to access it, followed by a few thoughts on its future.

1999

- An attempt to determine the earliest stamp dealer in Chicago by recourse to the two early periodicals published in that City.

2006

- A detailed review of the early philatelic literature in all of its forms, including albums. The coverage is generally worldwide but concentrating on German language publications.

2007

- The role of the Leipzig book trade in publishing philatelic literature over the past 150
years.
LITERATURE ABOUT PHILATELIC LITERATURE

INTRODUCTION

This section covers articles of a general nature relating to philatelic literature. All items that appear from their title to be about philatelic literature are included. Many are relatively trifling and often simply extoll the virtues of collecting literature or complain about the lack of interest in it. Others comment on the current state of the literature in their country or indeed its absence. They are included herein to save others looking them up, as I did, and being disappointed, as I so often was. An annotation accompanies each item to explain its contents and importance or lack thereof.

For simplicity, and lacking any other means of categorisation, entries are placed in date order.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1883

W. H. Syme: Philatelic literature., The Bayonne Philatelist, November 1883, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.1?
➤ An outline of the deficiencies of the philatelic press and an appeal for its improvement.

1884

{A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 489.}
➤ This contains nothing about literature except the statement that it is essential to real philatelists.

➤ An appeal for more support for philatelic periodicals, detailing the information they provide and pointing out that more subscribers would enable them to improve.

1887

{Reprinted in the Special Edition of February 1887, p.12.}
➤ A note giving the number of periodicals issued and those announced but not appearing as 473, with 6,991 issues known to have been published worldwide. There were 934 additional publications, excluding price lists of less than 8 pages.

1889

473
C. E. H.: Observations and experiences., The Philatelic Beacon, April 1889, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.52-56

Having noted by example that the philatelic press is vastly greater than that of any other hobby, the writer, who was previously the editor of The Philatelic Beacon, bemoans its poor quality currently. It is his view that this stems from the need of the publishers to see their names in print and to express their opinion freely. None of the small publications are profitable and the majority of their circulation seems to consist of sample copies.


Following the assertion that the collectors of the 1880s were better served with philatelic literature than those of the 1860s, the current crop of periodicals are criticised as being generally poor. Part of the problem is attributed to a lack of support in the form of subscriptions and advertising. However, this is the fault of their pointless content such as local society reports and inferior chronicles of new issues.


A note about philatelic journals advising collectors to subscribe and also support them with advertising. The two or three literature dealers of the day could supply a library of back-issues for little cost.

1890
William H. Aue: The advancement of philatelic journalism in America., The Philatelist, April 1890, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.24-25.

A detailed statistical review of the progress made by philatelic periodicals in the United States. It includes a table showing the number of periodicals published, discontinued and in circulation for each year from 1864 to 1889 as well as the total number of periodicals published by State and those cities which have published four or more.

1892
Cleve Scott: Philatelic journals., The Philatelic Era, September 1982, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.7-8

A commentary on the reasons behind so many inferior journals being published in the United States, written by a former publisher.

1893

A rambling call for better quality philatelic journals.

1894

A warning to collectors that they should be selective with regard to the periodicals they support with subscriptions. A dealer’s paper having 35 pages but only six of useful reading matter and six of paid advertisements is used as an example of poor
value for money.

➤ Reflections on the then current passion for collecting philatelic literature. The power of the knowledge gained from reading the literature is demonstrated. It is claimed that European periodicals are far superior to those of the United States.

➤ The author bemoans the lack of high quality periodicals in America and the failure of authors to write in a better literary style.

[Marcellus P. Castle (Editor)]: *Philatelic literature.*, The London Philatelist, September 1894, Volume 3, pp.205-206.
➤ A general comment that philately has reached its maturity through the diligent researches and publications of a few devotees.

1895
➤ A fairly pointless diatribe about the poor quality of philatelic papers and writers. He confuses his own name dropping with quality.

➤ An attempt to describe in detail exactly what an ideal philatelic journal should comprise.

1898
➤ A series of fairly minor paragraphs relating to philatelic literature. It notes that the President of the Philatelic Literature Society is inactive. It also provides two corrections to Jones’ *Check List*.

1899
➤ In response to an article by J. Francis Farrell in the *New York Philatelist* calling for an improvement in philatelic literature, the author considers that it is better now than ever before.

1905
{A paper read before the Junior Philatelic Society on the 17th December 1904.}
➤ A useful introduction to literature relating to the British Post Office is followed by
very brief details of the most important British philatelic literature published to date.

1906
➢ A few random notes about philatelic literature and how the author collects it.

➢ An important bibliophile reviews each of the different classes of British philatelic literature, often providing examples of the earliest and/or best for each category.

1907
[L. W. Fulcher (Editor)]: *Editorial.*, Morley’s Philatelic Journal, July 1907, Volume 8, Issue 7, p.53.
➢ A note about the great magnitude of philatelic literature that has been published and that **Dr. Legrand** was preparing a catalogue.

1908
[Alfred Montader (Editor)]: *Littérature Philatélique. [Philatelic literature.]*, Le Postillon, 1st March 1908, Volume 7, Whole number 322, pp.97-100.
{A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 482.}
➢ A very critical study of the types of periodical then being published in France with particular reference to their shortcomings.

*Philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Journal, April 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.59.
➢ Literature collecting was at its height in the United States in 1894 but then declined. In the early 1900s, it became popular again owing to the efforts of **E. B. Power** who formed a major library and exported 20,000 duplicate stamp magazines to England. A list of the seven best-known literature collectors is included.

1909
*Philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Journal, January 1909, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.3-4.
➢ A report on the latest news relating to philatelic literature in an attempt to increase interest in the subject. It is suggested that all collectors subscribe to every journal.

1910
➢ Minor notes about philatelic literature as reflected in *The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society* and the Scott Stamp and Coin Company’s then forthcoming sale of the **Henry L. Calman** library.

1912
Herbert Clark: *Some curiosities of philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Lover, October 1912,
Details of numerous periodicals with peculiar titles as well as other odd and interesting items from this noted bibliophile.

1919


- Some interesting notes about philatelic literature, claiming that Charles A. Nast once dealt in the literature and listing Victor Marsh’s major purchases.


- A few notes about philatelic literature with nothing substantial.

1920


- A note about early and important philatelic periodicals published in Lancashire.

1923

*The paucity of interest in philatelic literature.*, The New Zealand Stamp Collector, July 1923, Volume 4, Issue 5, pp.75-76.

Responses can be found as:


A rejoinder., The New Zealand Stamp Collector, August 1923, Volume 4, Issue 6, pp.9

- The fact that most collectors do not own any philatelic literature beyond the current catalogue and do not even use the society library is criticised. The response is that the literature is of an uneven quality and expensive. In addition, many collectors are just not organised enough.

1924


{Reprinted in: Stamp Collecting, 28th February 1925, Volume 23, Issue 22, pp.553-554.}

- A somewhat rambling pot-boiler on literature that won the prize essay competition at the Third Australian and New Zealand Philatelic Congress, 1924.

1930


- How philatelic literature is treated at exhibitions.

1932

T. Kershaw Bonnar: *Gleanings from a philatelic library.*, Philately in Scotland, July/August 1932, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.66.
A trifling piece about literature intended to awaken members interest and increase their use of the Scottish Philatelic Society’s library.

1933


{A commentary on this article is given as: K. A. Heijmans Jr.: *Philatelistische Literatuur.*, De Philatelist, September 1933, Volume 8, Issue 9, pp.206-207.}

An important overview of philatelic literature in all of its forms by a senior member of a major publishing house, pointing out its benefits and shortcomings. The lack of interest shown by most philatelists in failing to purchase publications other than catalogues, is criticised.


Since knowledgeable collectors must have periodicals, he provides details of the most important American philatelic periodicals.

1934


A superficial outline of the progress of philatelic literature from its origin in 1862.

1935


An eclectic mixture of interesting articles and anecdotes about a variety of facets of philatelic literature.

1. Outline of the origin of stamp catalogues and philatelic magazines. (pp.590-592)
2. Chronology of early American periodicals. (pp.624-627 & 338-341; the latter being essentially an extended version of the former, given as a lecture to a stamp club.)
4. Forming a philatelic society library. (pp.98-100, 200-203, 239-243 & 294-295.)
5. Indexing periodicals. (pp.294-295)
6. Review of the types of information required by collectors. (pp.401-403)
7. Biographical and historical information about Samuel Allan Taylor. (pp.500-501 & 553-555; This information was provided by Warren K. Hale)

1940

The Professor: *Philatelic philippics.*, Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 4th March 1940,
A tirade against bad writing and poor periodical editing which lead to the perpetuating
of errors. Although he attributes this replication of errors to a lack of indexes, he criticises Kimble’s index for being selective.

1943
{The first part of this article is reproduced as: Daniel W. Vooys: The importance of philatelic literature., The American Philatelist, April 1993, Volume 107, Issue 4, p.316.}
That literature was keenly collected prior to the First World War is shown by many examples of the work being carried out and the publications available. It then suffered a lull until the late 1930s, leading up to the formation of the Philatelic Library Association.

1944
{A duplicated copy of the short talks prepared for The Philatelic Writers’ Breakfast at the 10th American Philatelic Congress in Philadelphia, 1st-3rd December, 1944. The speakers and their affiliations are given below.}
Noted philatelic editors and writers propound on the future of philately and of philatelic literature, considering their current state and the needs for the future of the hobby. Interesting and predictive but not substantive. Lester G. Brookman’s presentation was omitted from this document as it had been published in The American Philatelist of December 1944. The contributions are listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Affiliation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Charless Hahn</td>
<td>Editor, Weekly Philatelic Gossip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ernest A. Kehr</td>
<td>Stamp editor, New York Herald-Tribune</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry M. Konwiser</td>
<td>Philatelic author, editor &amp; columnist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Lidman</td>
<td>Stamp editor, Chicago Sun</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry L. Lindquist</td>
<td>Publisher, philatelic writer &amp; publicist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Walter Pollock</td>
<td>Columnist, Stamps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elmer C. Pratt</td>
<td>Stamp editor, Camden Courier-Post</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Weiss</td>
<td>Columnist, Weekly Philatelic Gossip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel W. Vooys</td>
<td>Founder, Philatelic Library Association</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1948
A note that philatelic literature is in demand if recent auction realisations are anything to go on. Even if a collector can not afford to purchase them, all recent British publications are available from the British Museum [now British Library] as legal deposit copies and can be borrowed or read in the Library.

1949
Some suggestions as to the basic books that should be in the library of every stamp collector.

1950
> An excellent review of important handbooks and periodicals that would form the basis of a very good library.

1951
> A minor article which extols the virtues of studying Canadian philatelic literature. It reveals that the author donated his library to the University of Western Ontario to form the nucleus of a philatelic section of the library.

1957
Edwin Mueller: *Philatelic literature pays dividends.*, The Philatelic Trader and Stationer, 8th November 1957, Volume 61, Issue 23, p.1?
{Reprinted from the *Mercury Stamp Journal.*}
> It is pointed out that the greatest beneficiaries of philatelic literature are the dealers, yet many do not purchase items outside their narrow specialty. Examples are provided of the benefit of a wide-ranging library.

> This notable bibliophile suggests that a congress be held to celebrate the 100th anniversary of the first philatelic publication.

1959
> An overview of the importance of some of the earliest (mostly British) publications in the field of stamp collecting.

1960
Jal Cooper: *Philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collecting, 15th July 1960, p.? 
> A noted Indian dealer discusses numerous examples of how literature on Indian philately has increased in demand and how he can now publish books on the subject and make a profit.

1963
Editor: *Collectors seeking information shouldn’t ignore house organs.*, Western Stamp Collector, 27th July 1963, pp.4 & 6.
> It is suggested that journals published and often subsidised by stamp dealers are a
good and generally cheap source of information. Several such house organs are given as examples.

1964


Being the notes from one of the lectures in the British Philatelic Association’s Diploma in philately, the provide an informed overview of all forms of literature with numerous examples of their use to philatelists. It also deals with philatelic libraries and guides to the literature such as bibliographies and indexes. The author was the one-time Librarian of the National Philatelic Society.


{Correspondence on the article can be found as: Arnold M. Strange *Philatelic notes and comments.*, The London Philatelist, July 1964, Volume 73, p.132.}

Advice from the largest philatelic dealer in the country that prices of obsolete literature was increasing, with some examples, so that buying literature made good investment sense. Strange adds that he once started to draw up a list of the cover price and current prices of Crawford Medal books to measure this increase. he also ponders that the Philatelic Literature Society could be revived.


James Negus: “*Renewed interest in philatelic literature*”, Stamp Collecting, 8th January 1965, Volume 103, Issue 19, p.687;


The UK’s premier literature dealer and auctioneer points out that increasing realisations at auctions indicates that interest in the literature is growing and fuelling the demand. Numerous examples of books whose prices are increasing are given. Rather than keep complete files of periodicals, clippings are advocated. Examples of indexes which give access to the literature are given with the question as to whether they should be gathered together and compiled into volumes for sale.

Negus points out that the article failed to mention The Index to Current Philatelic Literature, already running for 15 years and with a cumulation to 1963 already available.

The Williams brothers point out that the price of auction catalogues is also increasing, giving the Ferrary sales as an example. They also deprecate the suggestion that periodicals should be clipped to form cutting files.

Telfer points out that the Irish Philatelic Circle has just compiled and published a *Bibliography of Irish Philately* and comments on the effort involved.

Hayes offers financial and commercial support for the publication of any cumulative and current-awareness indexes.


A review of each of the general books on stamp collecting currently in print.
1965

**Bookworm**: *Investment in literature – 2: The Far East.*, Stamp Lover, January 1965, p.?  
- Some notes on a few books on the philately of the Far East which are now or will prove to be a good investment.

1966

- Examples of unusual and unexpected ways in which literature has been of use to the author in resolving philatelic questions.

- A minor piece extolling the virtues of collecting literature and listing some recent books.

1967

- Advice for novice collectors about the literature they should have.

1970

- Having extolled the virtues of all collectors reading philatelic literature, the author provides the briefest overview of the field.

1972

- A minor overview of the various types of literature.

1973

The topics that arose included the lack of cumulative indexes, commissioning books, the sparsity of book buyers resulting in publishing not being profitable. A wide-ranging discussion ensued.

- A few notes on British philatelic journals of the 1860s.

- Recent high auction realisations prompted this review of works realising well above their original prices.

1975


- Although it starts out looking at the literature required by collectors of Switzerland and Liechtenstein as they develop into specialists, it goes on to consider the reasons for the poor quality of philatelic writing, particularly in the United States. Finally, it covers the problems involved in obtaining the required literature from libraries and offers some suggestions about the facilities that are really needed by collectors.

1976

Marvin Siegel: Literature necessary to comprehend specialty., Linn’s Stamp News, 23rd February 1976, p.31.

- An outline of the many literature resources that are available to collectors of the Holy Land and Israel.

1977


- An overview of the British philatelic publishing field including both periodicals and handbooks.


- Some thoughts on the financial side of book publishing by a major British publisher.

Herman Herst Jr.: Philately endowed with literature, yet collectors ignore tools of the trade., Linn’s Stamp News, 16th May 1977, p.10.

- New books do not sell well and an edition of say 4,000 may take between five and ten years to cover the initial outlay. However, once sold out, the price often soars. The author attributes this to speculators buying up the last stocks.

1978


- An overview of the different types of handbook available by the largest literature dealer in the UK. Some hints are offered to publishers as to how their products could be improved. A system is offered whereby publishers, especially of major specialised handbooks, could be encouraged.

1979

An explanation as to how the author came to collect philatelic literature, especially periodicals, and why they are so important. A brief review of three Australian periodicals from the past and the three major periodicals then being published.

1980
➢ It is advocated that everybody who collects stamps must have a library, however small. The various types of literature are discussed with an indication of what should be found in each.

1982
➢ Advice and tips from a noted bibliophile on the acquisition and use of philatelic literature.

1986
➢ A few words to encourage philatelists to purchase literature.

1988
T[om] C[urrent]: *The role of philatelic literature.*, Great Britain collectors Club, USA, 1988, 2pp. Issued as a supplement to the *GBCC Quarterly Newsletter* of July 1988, Whole number 36.
➢ Having categorised the requirements of those collecting and dealing in the stamps of Great Britain, each category is populated by the appropriate resources or publications.

Steven J. Rod: *Philatelic literature’s informative world.*, Linn’s Stamp News, 21st November 1988, p. 54.
➢ A simple article about literature aimed at beginners.

1990
➢ A general guide to philatelic literature, the guides available and its collection. It is illustrated by some early Dutch publications.

1990
Steven J. Rod: *Philatelic literature important to the hobby.*, Linn’s Stamp News, 4th nov 1991, Volume 64, p. 54.
➢ An introduction to philatelic literature provoked by the forthcoming PhiLitEx literature exhibition.
1993

- Following a review of early Nordic philately as reflected in the periodical literature of the times, the author airs his views on the compilation and composition of a private philatelic library.


- It may be considered that the information in old periodicals has all been superceded by more recent publications. However, Peterson describes five instances where the older literature was necessary in order to answer recent queries.

1996
C. S. Holder: *Philatelic literature.*, Stamp Lover, April 1996?

{Translated into German by the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Brasilien as: C. S. Holder: *Philatelic literature.*, Forschungsbericht, January/December 1997, Whole number 43, pp.147-152; *Was ist philatelistische literatur?*, January/December 1998, Whole number 44, pp.175-182 & January/June 1999, Whole number 45, pp.113-120.}

- ?

2006

- A general introduction for the beginner with a list of web-based resources.

2008
Wolfgang Maassen: *Two remarkable-lectures at the ALJP’s Congress during LIPSIA 2007 in Leipzig.*, AIJP Bulletin, 2008, Whole number 125, pp.53-54. A German version is available on pages 51-52.

- Precis of two lectures:
  
  **Herman Walter Siegel:** *The role and importance of philatelic literature.*
  
  **Hans W. Hohenester:** *Ethical problems of catalogue editors – example: Michel*
2.2.0

GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF PUBLICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section was to list those bibliographies that attempted to include details all kinds of philatelic literature from all countries, even if the coverage is limited to a specific time period as short as a single year.

Two sub-sections deal with Bibliographies that cover a specific country or region (Section 2.2.0.1) or emanate from a particular publisher (Section 2.2.0.2)

Bibliographies which confine themselves to a specific class of literature, such as periodicals or handbooks for example will be found in their own Sections which follow this.

Subject and Thematic bibliographies as well as those covering the philately of specific countries or regions, irrespective of where the documents were published, will be found in Section 4: Philatelic Bibliography.

GENERAL REFERENCES

1902

Having reviewed Suppantschitsch’s bibliography, he found that Tiffany had produced similar bibliographies in 1874 and 1889. He also noted that [William C.] Stone was currently considering preparing one. All of those with libraries were encouraged to contribute.

1862

The first ever bibliography of philatelic works covering all countries.

John K. Tiffany: A Reference List of Publications Relating to Postage Stamps and their Collection. Compiled by Request for the Boston Public Library., John Kerr Tiffany, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1871, [38pp.] {The Collectors Club holds a photocopy of typescript copy of the manuscript. It comprises 25 unnumbered pages and seems to be missing one or two pages.}

An attempt to list all philatelic publications issued up to 1870 by country of publication. This was the model for Tiffany’s greatly expanded version published in 1874.

1874
John K. Tiffany: *The Philatetical Library*, John Kerr Tiffany, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1874, 110 pp. + *Addenda* 2pp. Edition of 150 copies. {Five copies are listed as being in the Crawford Library but no numbers are given.}

- An attempt to list all philatelic publications issued up to 1874 by country of publication. The bibliography consists of three Parts:- Philatelic publications; Price lists & Circulars; Articles in non-philatelic publications. Tiffany claimed to have been collecting stamps for 15 years at the time of publication.

1877
- A list of every philatelic work published in 1876 worldwide.

1878
- A list of every philatelic work published in 1877 worldwide.

1894
W. Reeve Wallace: *Philatelic writers and writings of 1893.*, The Stamp News Annual, 1894, pp.73-75.
- An overview of the most significant philatelic periodicals, books and catalogues published in 1893 with a description of each one.

1917
- Although this is basically a price list to promote Vallancey’s literature business, it is also intended to encourage the collecting of philatelic literature and is therefore more than just a piece of trade literature. Bishop has selected the most important handbooks, monographs, catalogues and periodicals even though Vallancey may not have had them in stock.

The book contains the following advertisements:

- **Facing p.1** Herbert Clark
  Advert to buy and sell philatelic literature by a private collector.
- **Page 2** Alexander J. Séfi
  Stamp dealer.
- **Page 4** Otterdale [Exchange Club] (G. Herbert Dannat)
  Offers a reference library containing several thousand volumes for the use of members.
- **Page 40** Victor Marsh
  Philatelic literature dealer, claims to have the largest such business in the world.
- **Facing p.40** Imperial Stamp Company
  Dealers in new and used philatelic literature.
- **Back cover** F. Hugh Vallancey
  Advertising the periodicals he publishes.
BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF PUBLICATIONS
FROM A SPECIFIC COUNTRY OR REGION

INTRODUCTION

This section includes all national bibliographies, i.e. devoted to those publications published in a particular country, state or region irrespective of the type of literature or subject covered. It excludes bibliographies devoted to the philately of a specific country, which will be found in Section 4.2.1.

This bibliography will cover books, periodicals and in many cases other classes of publications also. In addition, it is not uncommon to find lists of publications in a particular language – a theme favoured by the Germans. These too will be found in this Section.

In the early days of philately, attempts were made to produce bibliographies covering the whole field of philatelic literature. Such attempts generally ended once the hobby had reached its fiftieth birthday. However, those attempts that were made are listed in Section 2.2.0.

Efforts have made from time to time, to list the literature that has been published in a single year, usually the previous year and are often intended for publication in Annuals and the like. In addition, reviews of the past publications of specific countries are also quite common. Although these are not true bibliographies, they are a source of information on the literature of specific countries which can not be overlooked. Their title or the annotation make the coverage evident.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY
WORLDWIDE

1867

➢ A list of all periodicals, handbooks and priced catalogues published in the UK and Continental Europe.

➢ Bibliography of all of known periodicals, handbooks, stamp albums catalogues and other philatelic products published in France, Germany and Italy, the supplements including the Netherlands, United States and Denmark.

1872
- This is an addenda to his lists published in volumes 1 and 3.

**ARGENTINA**

2003
*Bibliografía filatelica Argentina.* [Argentine philatelic bibliography.], Cronista Filatélico, April 2003, Whole number 245, pp.6-8. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 574.}
- An overview of all works on philatelic bibliography of Argentina published in that country.

**AUSTRALIA**

See also the individual States: *Western Australia.*

1987
Geoff Kellow & Richard Breckton: *The history of philatelic publishing in Australia and New Zealand.*, The Australian Philatelist
- Part 2: November/December, Issue 2, pp.50-57
- Part 3: June 1988, June 4, pp.43-49

Although the comments at the end of Part 3 left the reader anticipating at least one further instalment, none appeared and the journal ceased publication with the Winter 1990 number (volume 2, issue 4).
- Details of the early publications of Australia.

**BRITISH GUIANA**

1889
- Some queries regarding the early issues of British Guiana are preceded by a bibliography comprising nine entries.

1919
*A plea for a bibliography of British Guiana stamps.*, British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1919, Whole number 26, pp.6-7.
- A reprint of Anderson’s letter and bibliography and Addenda.

**BRITISH NORTH AMERICA**

See under Canada.

**CANADA**
1871
➢ A list of all philatelic periodicals published in Great Britain, Canada and the United States.

1893
{The part dealing with The Stamp Collectors’ Record is reprinted as: Canada’s first stamp magazine., Popular Stamps, July/August 1945, Volume 7, Issue 6, p.22.}
➢ A list of all Canadian philatelic publications to date, concentrating on the periodical literature.

1980
Marjory L. Sente: Canadian literature: From one thin volume to a near library., Stamp Collector, 16th February 1980, p.52.
➢ A minor review of Canadian philatelic literature.

ENGLAND

In Victorian times, many foreign writers used England as a euphemism for the United Kingdom of Great Britain. See under Great Britain.

GERMANY

1872
➢ An attempt to list all philatelic literature published in Germany up to 1872, including Albums & Sheet Music.

1876
Dr. A. Moschkau: Deutschlands philatelistische literatur. [Germany’s philatelic literature.], Illustriertes Briefmarken-Journal, June 1876, Volume 3, Whole number 30, pp.52-55; September, Whole number 33, p.78 & December, Whole number 36, pp.98-100.
{A translation of the introductory text, pp.52-53 is available as Philat. Trans 368.}
➢ A comprehensive list of all German-language philatelic literature published to date.

1979
➢ A bibliography of bibliographies, cumulative indexes and library catalogues covering literature published in Germany.
1995
- Review of three current publications relating to Germany.

**GREAT BRITAIN**

See also Scotland.

1863
- Brief details of and a commentary on the latest British philatelic publications, with an extensive extract from the Leisure Hour.

1867
{The first part was reprinted from The Stamp Collector’s Monthly Gazette, May 1867, Volume 2, pp.139-140.}
- Bibliography of all of known periodicals, monographs, stamp albums, dealers’ price lists and music published in the UK.

1871
- A list of all philatelic periodicals published in Great Britain, Canada and the United States.

1884
- A list of all British publications with a philatelic connotation for 1883, including ephemeral items and articles in non-philatelic publications.

1885
- A list of all British publications with a philatelic connotation published in 1884, including ephemeral items and articles in non-philatelic publications.

1895
W. Reeve Wallace: *English philatelic literature of 1894*, The Stamp News annual, 1895,
Extended reviews of the new handbooks and periodicals published in 1894. Almost half of the article is given over to a harsh and relatively pointless criticism of the author of an article in a non-philatelic periodical deprecating stamp collecting.

1969

{A copy is held by the Philatelic Department of the British Library.}

JAPAN

1976


An attempt to list all of the philatelic publications from Japan in the years up to 1909.

NETHERLANDS

1984

J. Vellekoop: 100 jaar verzamelen. [100 years of collecting.], in: Catalogus., FILACENTO, 6th-9th September 1984, Den Haag, Netherlands, pp.125-132. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 609.}

Details of the most important works published in the Netherlands over the first 100 years.

NEW ZEALAND

1987

Geoff Kellow & Richard Breckton: The history of philatelic publishing in Australia and New Zealand., The Australian Philatelist

Part 2: November/December, Issue 2, pp.50-57
Part 3: June 1988, June 4, pp.43-49

Although the comments at the end of Part 3 left the reader anticipating at least one further instalment, none appeared and the journal ceased publication with the Winter 1990 number (volume 2, issue 4).

Details of the early publications of New Zealand.

PHILLIPINES

1951

A history of philatelic publishing in the Philippines followed by a list of publications in date order.

1954

**SCOTLAND**

See also Great Britain.

1923

- The author, a noted philatelic bibliographer, has attempted to list, with annotations, all Scottish philatelic publications to date, including some very early periodicals advertised but not known to have appeared. Generally, the entries consist of items published in Scotland but occasionally this criterion is stretched to books merely printed in Scotland.

**SOUTH AFRICA**

1910
Herbert Clark: *The philatelic literature of South Africa.*, The Stamp Lover, October 1910, Volume 3, Issue 5, p. 79.

- A review of the only two philatelic periodicals published in South Africa to date.

**SPAIN**

1871

- A review of the publications of Mariano Pardo de Figueroa (Dr. Thebussem), extracting much of interest to philatelists relating to the philatelic publications of Spain.

1872
Doctor Thebussem: *Literature Philatélica en España: Apuntes para la Redaccion de un Catalogo.* [Philatelic Literature in Spain: Notes for Compiling a Catalogue.], Doctor Thebussem, Seville, Spain, 1876, xiii+33pp. {A translation of the Foreword and Notes is available as Philat. Trans 272.}

- An attempt to list all of the philatelic works published in Spain. The first separately-
published philatelic bibliography.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

1867
- A list of all American philatelic publications published to date.

1871
- A list of all philatelic periodicals published in Great Britain, Canada and the United States.

1887
- A list of every philatelic work published in 1886 to which are added those advertised but not published.

1889
(Re-set and reprinted in full with the date 1889 corrected to 1888 and with other minor typographical corrections as: John K. Tiffany: *Stamp publications, 1888. United States.*, The Western Philatelist, December 1889, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.1-3.
- An extremely comprehensive list of all categories of stamp publications issued in the United States in 1888, including those announced but not issued.

1897
L. H. Much: *Maine’s philatelic papers.*, Philatelic Literature Collector, January 1897, Whole number 7, p.[4].
- A list of all philatelic papers published in the State of Maine to date.

1898
L. H. Much: *Maine’s philatelic press.*, Philatelic Literature Collector, January 1898, Whole number 13, p.[3].
- A list of all philatelic papers published in the State of Maine to date.

1913
- A review of all forms of early American philatelic literature by a noted bibliophile.
whose insights are particularly noteworthy.
INTRODUCTION

There are few philatelic publishers whose output is so substantial or over such a long period that they deserve their own bibliography. This Section is devoted to that select few.

In many cases, the publishers involved have changed their names on a more or less frequent basis so that I have used generic names to facilitate recognition rather than attempt to be perfectly correct.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Holmes
Dr. L. Seale Holmes, Canada.

R. J. Duncan: *Index to Canadian philatelic literature: An index to the catalogues, handbooks, etc., compiled and published by L. Seale Holmes, M.D.*, BNA Topics, April 1950, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.77-78.

- A bibliography of the philatelic works written and published by L. Seale Holmes. Since the author was the librarian of the British North America Philatelic Society, the listing is largely based on the Society’s holdings.

Philatelic Foundation
New York, NY, USA.


- A list of all philatelic works published by the Philatelic Foundation with brief details of the contents of each issue of the journals it produced.

Scott
John Walter Scott, New York, NY, USA.


- A bibliography of the philatelic works written and published by John Walter Scott. Since the author was the librarian of the Collectors Club of New York, the listing is largely based on the Club’s holdings.

Stanley Gibbons
Hugh Jefferies: 120 years ago this month., Gibbons Stamp Monthly, November 1985, Volume 16, Issue 6, pp.73-74.

A very brief review of the Company’s publications and accessories.
2.2.1

PERIODICALS

INTRODUCTION

This Section is devoted to literature relating solely or primarily to philatelic periodicals.

From time to time I have come across general articles about periodicals which are interesting or appear of interest from their title. These are given in the following section in order of their date of publication, with a brief annotation regarding their contents. Entries under each year are themselves in date order.

Information about the document or publication, as opposed to information about its content, is given in curly brackets.{}

GENERAL REFERENCES TO PERIODICALS

1878
- A request by N. Thomas that editors not include his advertisement without his order. An example of how the amateur press obtained its advertising by copying advertisements from other papers and dunning the advertiser.

1879
[Harry C. Jones (Editor)]: A step in the right direction., The New York Philatelist, April 1879, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.19.
- An explanation of how the new third class mail for sending sample copies of periodicals works.

1882
- The publisher announces that his paper is being discontinued because the Post Office will not grant him the periodical rate of 2c per pound and makes him pay 1c per copy, making the venture unprofitable.

1886
C. Bismark: Stamp papers. Their value to the philatelic world., The Garden City Philatelist, April 1886, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.30-32.
- Considerations about each of the types of information provided by stamp magazines and their relative importance to collectors.

1887
J. S. P.: The stamp journal of the future., The Philatelic Gazette, March 1887, Volume 3,
Having pointed out that early periodicals had an easy time finding out everything that needed to be known about stamps, the writer believes that current and future journals will struggle to get articles. They must therefore accept every scrap of information that comes their way, with new issues being their main feature.

*Leading journals. II.*, The Western Philatelist, June 1887, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.95.

A list of every worthwhile philatelic periodical being published in the United States, ranked in order of best to worst as judged by the subscribers.

**1888**


A number of reasons are provided for the early failure of so many British philatelic periodicals, together with some advice on what a good paper should contain.

**C. B. Corwin: Philatelic literature.**, The America Journal of Philately, ?

{Reprinted as **C. B. Borwin: Philatelic literature.**, The Philatelic Gazette, July 1888, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.135.}

A complaint about the flood of papers being published which are utter rubbish.


New periodicals will immediately receive subscriptions from the estimated fifty or so serious literature collectors in America and this raises the hopes of new publishers. However, few if any new subscriptions arrive and therefore the publication dies.

**1889**


{Reprinted as: **John K. Tiffany: Twenty-five years ago.**, The New York Philatelist, May 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-3.}

The earliest days of philatelic journals in North America are recounted. **Samuel Allan Taylor’s Stamp Collector’s Record** is quoted extensively.


A trifling piece which admits the presence and shortcomings of the mass of ephemeral papers, yet insists that America has its share of journals with an international reputation.


A minor piece on the growth and improvement of periodicals.

**W. Pickard: The benefits of philatelic journals.**, New York Philatelist, ?

{Reprinted as: **W. Pickard: The benefits of philatelic journals.**, The Universal Collector, November 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.[1].}

Journals provide information of a more-specialised nature than catalogues and are therefore, a necessity to specialised collectors. They also serve to bring collectors together even though separated by great distances.
1890

Duncan S. Wylie: *Philatelic publications*, Philately, February 1890, ?
{Reprinted as: Duncan S. Wylie: *Philatelic publications*, The Philatelic Beacon, December 1890, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.24-25.}

- Although advances in philately are due to the literature, stamp papers do not pay, as demonstrated by the finances of *The American Philatelist*. The author believes that more people should subscribe to solve this problem.


- Although this announces the temporary suspension of the title, it provides a candid insight into how such periodicals were run at the time. The junior editor is returning to school and has not time to post the 1,500 to 2,500 copies each month and this with only 165 paying subscribers.

*Philatelic literature*, The Southern Philatelist, April 1890, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.64.

- A plea for good original articles.


- A printer, his advertisement demonstrates how cheaply philatelic papers could be: 200 off, 4-page, 6 inches by 9 inches for $2.

*Editorial*, The Stamp Collector’s Journal, July 1890, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.27.

- An indication that reciprocal advertising between journals, where no money changed hands, was one way of gaining advertisements.

H. T. P.: *A reasonable idea*, The Stamp Collector’s Journal, September 1890, Volume 1, Issue 9, p.34.

- The author has subscribed to a number of journals from which he has never received copies, because they ceased publication. This accounts for the many who write for free copies but never subscribe – they simply do not expect the publication to last. It is suggested that publishers send their papers for a year and then present the bill.

1891


- A well-reasoned article pointing out that there are too many papers because the low postage rates encourage the production of poor quality papers at low subscriptions. So many short-lived papers are produced that people hesitate to subscribe. This also means that dealer-papers are cheap.


- In deploring the low prices of philatelic papers with subscriptions as low as 25c per year or so, it is suggested that a Trust is formed between the publishers of reputable papers. In this way, the subscriptions could be increased to 75c or a dollar.

L. G. Q[uackenbush]: *Philatelic journalism of to-day*, The Stamp Collector’s Companion,
➤ Some thoughts on the progress of philatelic periodicals in America with nothing original.

1892

➤ Based on the premise that sample copies are invaluable for introducing new people to philately, some tips are offered to publishers on how to handle them.

A Western Crank: *A plea for sample copies.*, The Florida Philatelist, October 1892, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.48.
➤ An explanation of why publishers should send sample copies of their magazines.

➤ A description, from the publisher’s point of view, of the way in which so many short-lived periodicals were created in America.

➤ In opposition to the views aired in the previous issue of the paper, the real problem is that that collectors receive too many sample copies which gives them no incentive to subscribe.

➤ A few rambling notes about the content of philatelic periodicals suggesting that better articles are required.

1893

*The story of a stamp paper.*, Philatelic Puck, May 1893, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.
➤ A very novel telling of the story of the rise and fall of a stamp paper publisher, told in six cartoons, the captions to which are in the form of a rhyme.

➤ Some advice for publishers from a well-known writer. Only periodicals carrying worthwhile articles are worth subscribing to and only those which pay their writers for their trouble will get original articles. Publishers have a duty to provide a title page and index so volumes can be bound. They should also ensure that their advertisers are trustworthy.

➤ In response to an earlier article of the same title published in a contemporary, it is pointed out that not all periodicals should be devoted to articles and that some readers like news, humour, poems, &c. There are enough papers of each class to suit every taste.

Guy W. Green: *Some hints to philatelic publishers.*, The Minnesota Philatelist, December
1893, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.15-16.
➢ Some tips to ensure that a periodical is successful – essentially pointing out what should be obvious.

1894

➢ Following up an earlier article by **Missouriensis** in *The Philatelic Journal of America*, it is agreed that the majority of material published is rubbish and the author appeals for useful information written in good English.

➢ A fairly-detailed explanation of how many ephemeral American papers are brought into existence and quickly die.

➢ Fairly pointless ramblings about philatelic periodicals and those who write for them.

1895

➢ A knowledgeable review of the current state of philatelic publishing with details of the most important current periodicals. Much interesting information is provided together with an insight into collecting literature.

Hy. N. Bullard: *Yesterday and tomorrow.*, The Pennsylvania Philatelist, November 1895, Volume 8, Issue 6, p.142.
➢ A few pointless reminiscenses about philatelic periodicals the author has known.

1896


➢ An interesting, anecdotal tale explaining how so many American papers came to be published and failed so quickly.

1897

➢ A comparison of foreign philatelic periodicals with those published in Germany, followed by critiques of the most important foreign ones.
1899

Pertinent questions regarding circulation., The Tri-Monthly Collector, 3\textsuperscript{rd} January 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, n.pp.

- Some very interesting financial calculations regarding the large circulations claimed by some periodicals and the likely reality.

Leon V. Cass: Our literature., The Stamp Tribune, June 1899, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.95 & 102.

- Some comments on the opinions of other writers on the current state of philatelic papers. In the writer’s view they are now much better than those of previous decades.

1900


- This paper highlights the overall poor quality of journals and journalism in North America, with very few exceptions. Being Canadian, he points out the indifferent material that passes for news from Canada, which he ascribes to the many young Canadian dealers who will provide a regular column in exchange for advertising space.


- Amongst some interesting notes on literature is a list of the first philatelic papers published by each country to 1894, extracted from an article by Victor Suppantschitsch.

1901

Amy L. Swift: Philatelic literature., The Philatelic Record, April 1901, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.26-27 (With a commentary by the Editor on p.29.)

- It is the general view amongst American philatelists that European philatelic literature is vastly superior to that of America because the former is produced by men and the latter by boys. The Editor disagrees and attributes the difference to the very low subscription rates in the USA, making it impossible for editors to afford to provide a better product.

Stampus: Philatelic journals., The Philatelic Times, April 1901, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.9.

- It is suggested that few philatelists subscribe to philatelic papers until they have survived for five or six months. Many more would survive if philatelists subscribed after a shorter time, such as two or three months.

Early philatelic journals., The Philatelic Record, May 1901, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.34.

- A list of the first philatelic paper to be published in each country, up to 1873.


- An attempt to define what is necessary to make a good periodical.

John Peltz: Some suggestions to the philatelic publisher., Wiedling’s Monthly Stamp News,
August 1901, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.59-60.

- Some sensible suggestions for novice publishers on how to improve their publications.

**Sub-Station A.:** *Philatelic papers.*, The Bay State Philatelist, September 1901, Volume 4, Issue 9, pp.2-4.

- Following an explanation of how most amateur papers in America come into being and shortly thereafter die, an appeal is made for philatelists to subscribe and for dealers to advertise in the best papers, to ensure their survival.

**Foster Lilly:** *Some thoughts on philatelic journalism.*, The Western Stamp Book, December 1901, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.14-20.

- A minor discussion about the state of philatelic papers of the day, pointing out that the Post Office has become stricter over applying the Second Class Matter regulations with the result that many papers have lost the benefit of cheap postage and have expired.

**1904**


- Having divided the articles found in periodicals into four categories: Spacefillers; Chronicling [i.e. new issues]; Instructive and Philosophical, the author considers each in turn. He points out that Instructive or Scientific writings will give out shortly as everything will have been researched and written about. Accordingly, it is his view that the greatest growth in the future will be Philosophical writing and he provides some notable recent examples.

**From the editorial chair.**, Mekeel’s Stamp Collector, 4th April 1904, Volume 17, Issue 14, pp.187-190.

- The very few quality American philatelic periodicals are reviewed with a plea for more to be published on the same lines as British periodicals. In addition, some periodicals produced by collectors rather than all by dealers would be preferable.

**Victor Suppantschitsch:** *The most important scientific stamp journals of the world published to the end of 1900.*, Mekeel’s Stamp Collector, 30th May 1904, Volume 17, Issue 22, pp.322-326.

- An attempt by the greatest Austrian bibliophile, to list all of the most important philatelic journals published in the 19th Century. It is very accurate for those published in the 1860s and 1870s but became of necessity, more selective for the later ones since the overall quality of the publishers’ output had improved by then.

**1910**

*Classification of the most important philatelic periodicals in the world.*, Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, April 1910, ?

- A detailed commentary on the list of the most important philatelic periodicals, noting that the present journal was not included. It also points out many other inconsistencies
in the choices made.

1911
➢ A variety of interesting notes on individual philatelic papers.

1935
{The third part of the article is essentially an extended version of the second part, given as a lecture to a stamp club.}
➢ An outline of the origin of philatelic magazines and chronology of early American periodicals.

1954
➢ A very interesting article, looking at periodicals from the points of view of the various interested parties – Publishers; Readers; Authors, etc.

➢ Having summed up the three types of society newsletter, the author considers in detail every aspect of the production of such a newsletter.

1955
➢ A knowledgeable consideration of Hamilton’s paper of the previous year on a point by point basis but solely from an editor’s point of view.

1957
➢ A detailed review of all aspects of the production of a society newsletter from the preliminary thought processes to the final product, by two highly experienced editors. In a pre-computer era, much space is devoted to duplicating, then the most widely-used printing technique. Nevertheless, the series contains much valuable information rarely encountered elsewhere.

1971
Earl P. L. Apfelbaum: *Philatelic journalism 1886-1894.*, American Philatelic Congress
Handbook, 1971, Whole number 37, pp.73-85.

➢ The author had a bound volume containing 46 journal titles published between 1886 and 1894, come into his hands. He reproduces interesting snippets from the journals.


➢ A concise review of the development of quality philatelic periodicals in Great Britain followed by a discussion on the adequacy of the then current philatelic magazines and how they needed to change in the future, to better serve their audience.

1977


➢ An overview of the British philatelic publishing field including both periodicals and handbooks.

1988


➢ Details of errors in numbering and dating journals found on their covers. It is by no means the result of a systematic analysis of the journals involved, rather an ad hoc glimpse based on copies available to the author for sorting.

1991


➢ Some musings on philatelic annuals provoked by the chance acquisition of a selection of them.

1993


➢ Examples are provided to demonstrate how earlier periodicals have provided essential information to answer the problems of modern researchers.

1994


➢ In 1866, some printing blocks were discovered in the post between Belgium and the UK, addressed to William D. Atlee and sent by Jean-Baptiste Moens. They were immediately the centre of an investigation by the authorities in case they were part of a forgery attempt. The article shows that even at this very early stage of philatelic publishing, illustration blocks were shared between *Le Timbre-Poste* and *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine* to save money.
2007

 A review of very small stamp magazines, pondering the question which one was the smallest. These tiny magazines came into being owing to the availability of miniature printing presses for only $10 in the mid-1870s.

2011

David L. Straight & Tara E. Murray: *Obscure philatelic journal holds the key to postal history puzzle.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2011, Volume 60, Issue 1, pp.21-29.
 Starting from a seemingly anomalous receipt for postage on an early (1897) philatelic magazine, the whole phenomena of the explosive growth of philatelic magazines in the United States in the 1980s and 90s is explored.

2012

[Randy Neil (Editor)]: *What’s up?*, The American Stamp Dealer & Collector, May 2012, Whole number 60, p.13.
 The background to the gradual movement of magazines to the provision of digital copies rather than printed ones, with the experiences of one society.

 An attempt to chart the lifetimes of all magazines ever published.
BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF PERIODICALS

INTRODUCTION

This Section was intended to include all lists and bibliographies of periodicals. It excludes those items covered in Section 2.1 which list periodicals and other classes of philatelic literature together.

I had originally listed these items in order of the country whose works they included. I later transferred this to date order owing to the difficulties I encountered in placing many of them under specific countries or regions. However, this too had its problems in that one could not find lists of periodicals from specific countries without ploughing through the whole list. In 2008, I began to provide a Country Index to remedy this problem. The index simply gives the year of publication of the relevant document, since few years contained more than a handful of entries and locating the relevant item should prove no problem.

Notes regarding the contents of each entry are provided, unless it is obvious from the title.

Where part of the entry is in a red typeface, it signifies that the journals listed have been cross-referenced in Section 2.2.1.2: Histories of Individual Periodicals, which is to be found in my Bibliography of Philatelic Periodicals.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

➢ As well as updating the earlier parts, the final part includes the publications of the United States.

1871
➢ A list of all English-language philatelic periodicals.

[John K. Tiffany?): A Reference List of Publications Relating to Postage Stamps and their Collection Compiled by Request for the Boston Public Library., This appears to be an unpublished typescript which is held by the Collectors Club of New York, USA. 1871, n.pp. [25pp.]
➢ An attempt to list all philatelic publications published to 1871.

1872
An attempt to list all philatelic literature published in Germany up to 1872, including periodicals.

**1874**

*John K. Tiffany: The Philatetical Library.*, John Kerr Tiffany, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1874, 111 pp. {Printed in an edition of 150 copies, of which mine is .}

{This is an enlarged edition of the manuscript catalogue prepared for the Boston Public Library.}

An attempt to list all philatelic publications, including periodicals, issued up to 1874 in order of country of publication.

**1876**


A second article, supplementing the first was published in June 1877, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.221-227.

A bibliography of all works relating to philately published in France, including music, ephemeral works and articles in the non-philatelic press. Its format was based on Tiffany’s work of 1874.

**1878**


A bibliography of all works relating to philately published in Belgium, including music, ephemeral works and articles in the non-philatelic press. Its format was based on Tiffany’s work of 1874.

**1882**


A list of all British philatelic periodicals from 1878 to 1881, listed by publisher.

**1886**

*Editor: A collection of past and present philatelic journals.*, The Philatelic Quarterly Review, January 1886, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.11-12.

Whilst this seems from its title to relate to periodicals and it includes a list of those which are current, it is mainly devoted to the formation of a dealers’ protection society.

**1888**


An attempt to provide an up to date list of all of the philatelic periodicals currently being published in North America.

- A list of all current American philatelic periodicals followed by the start of a review of each one. Although the article is marked *To be continued*, I can find no further contributions from Lagos. However, a revised list of publications was given in Issue 4 (See below).


- A list of all current American philatelic periodicals with their addresses, circulation numbers, price and advertising rates.

1889


{The title page and three other pages are known with the heading *ADVANCE SHEETS* in the upper left hand corner to advertise the publication.}

- C. H. Whitcombe (Editor): *List of philatelic papers which have been published in Massachusetts.*, The Fitchburg Philatelist, May 1889, Volume 1, Issue 6, n.pp. [p.3].

- A list of all of the philatelic periodicals that have been published in the State of Massachusetts.

1890

John K. Tiffany: *Addenda to the Stamp Collector’s Library Companion.*, Western Philatelic Publishing Company, Chicago, IL, USA, 1890, 8pp. {Issued as a single folded but uncut sheet.}


- A list of one hundred and seventy-four worldwide philatelic magazines that had ceased publication up to the end of 1890.

Ed. Gar.: *Philatelic publications in Nebraska.*, The Western Philatelic Empire, March 1891, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.1-2. An additional periodical was noted in June, Issue 4, p.5.

- Details of all of the philatelic periodicals which had been published in the State of Nebraska to date.

1892

Victor Suppantschitsch: *Die Deutsche Philatelistische Literatur von ihrem Beginn bis Ende 1891. A. Zeitschriften. [German Philatelic Literature from its Beginning to the End of 1891. A. Periodicals.]*, in: Bibliographie zugleich Nachschlagebuch der gesammten deutschen philatelistischen Literatur seit ihrem Entstehen bis Ende 1891 nebst einem Abriss der Geschichte der Philatelie mit Besonderer Berücksichtigung Deutschland’s und einer kurzen
Geschichte der deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur., 16 Parts, A. Larisch, Munich, Germany, 1892-94, pp.113-154a.

➢ Extends Tiffany’s earlier list to December 1891.

1893
➢

1894
H. E. Deats: Current Philatelic Magazines., The American Philatelist, January 1894. Volume 8, pp.7-9. {A reprint is available comprising sixteen pages printed on one side of the page only, thus 8pp. are blank.}
➢ A list of all of the current philatelic periodicals published in the World.

➢ A list of all of the current philatelic periodicals published elsewhere than in the United States of America.

➢ Notes about all Argentine philatelic periodicals.

{A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 2. The translation includes an alphabetical index to the periodical titles.}
➢ A chronological list of all German and German-language periodicals to 1893.

➢ An attempt to produce a definitive list of all English monthly periodicals.

Our philatelic magazines., The Philatelic Times and Stamp Mart, December 1894, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.9-10.
➢ A list of current British periodicals with the date when each was first published.

1895
E. B. Jones: The Comprehensive Check List for Philatelic Literature Collectors., E. B. Jones, Ruthven, IA, USA, 1895, 28pp. {Supplements were published in Philatelic Literature, Issues 3, 4 & 5.}
➢ An alphabetical list of US and Canadian philatelic periodicals.

Dr. Otto Rommel: Die philatelistische literatur des jahres 1894. [Philatelic literature of the year 1894.], Der Philatelist January 1895, Volume 16, Issue 1, pp19-23, February, Issue 2,
A complete list of all philatelic publications issued in 1894.


- A history of all philatelic papers published in the State of Minnesota which includes some personal reminiscences about the people involved.

H. L. Benton: *Bay State stamp journals.*, The Bay State Philatelist, December 1895, Volume 1, Issue 7, pp.100-102.

- A detailed chronicle of all philatelic periodicals published in the Bay State (Massachusetts). Information is generally presented by the city of publication with notes on some of the titles.

1896


- Brief notes containing nothing original, on the only journal that had been published in Florida up to 1896.


- Brief notes containing nothing original, on the two journals that had been published in Washington up to 1896.


- In response to a note in the previous issue of the magazine that *Trifet’s The American Stamp Mercury* was the first philatelic paper published in the United States, the author lists the eight earlier journals.

1897


- A list of all of the current philatelic periodicals published in USA. and Canada.

1898


- List of periodicals published to date in Italy, Rumania, Denmark, The Netherlands, Spain, Portugal, France and the UK. The publishers are given together with full details of all volumes and issues.

E. B. Jones: Supplement to the Checklist
{Corrections were published by: Johnn–on-the-Spot: Literature logic., The Collectors’ Companion, July 1900, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.1.

- Corrections to the last numbers published are given for the following entries – numbers 34 (Avertiser), 176 (Can. Weekly Stamp News) and 526 (Phila. Stamp News).

1899
- The Report includes a list of all current periodicals, world-wide.

Dr. Thebussem: Periodicographia (si la palabre vale) y otras cosas. [Periodicals (if of any worth) and other things.], in: Fruslerías Postales., Medina Sidonia, Spain, 1895.
- Reviews of the earliest worldwide philatelic periodicals and a list of the most important periodicals published to date.

1900
- A list of all Swiss periodicals published up to 1899.

- The Report includes a list of all current periodicals, world-wide as well as a copy of Wm. Chenevard’s work of 1900.

[E. B. Jones (Publisher & Editor)]: Philatelic press directory., The Clipper, January 1900, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.6-7.
- An attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals currently published in English.

[E. B. Jones (Publisher & Editor)]: Philatelic press directory., The Clipper, February 1900, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.11-12.
- An attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals currently published in English.

[E. B. Jones (Publisher & Editor)]: Philatelic press directory., The Clipper, March 1900, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.17-18.
- An attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals currently published in English.

513
[E. B. Jones (Publisher & Editor)]: Philatelic press directory., The Clipper, April 1900, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.23-24.
- An attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals currently published in English.

[E. B. Jones (Publisher & Editor)]: Philatelic press directory., The Clipper, May 1900, Volume 1, Issue 6, pp.28-29.
- An attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals currently published in English.

- An attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals currently published in English.

- A list of all American periodicals then being published.

1901
- A list of all Swiss philatelic periodicals with accompanying notes on each. In an advert on a subsequent unnumbered page of the same issue, Jaquier announced that he was in possession of the remainders of four of the periodicals.

- Details of all Swiss postal periodicals.

- Details of all philatelic periodicals known to have been published in California.

{Reprinted as: Doctor Thebussem: Periódicos filatélicos de España., in: Doctor Thebussem: Cuarta Ración de Artículos de Doctor Thebussem., Doctor Thebussem, Madrid, Spain, 1902, pp.59-78.}
{A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 273.}
- Comprehensive details of all Spanish philatelic periodicals known to the author, which is close to being a bibliography of all Spanish periodicals. It includes non-philatelic periodicals which had a philatelic content of some kind.

1903
- A list of all English-language philatelic periodicals current as of July 1903.

R. H. Appleby & H. Clarke: List of philatelic literature published up to the end of 1901., The City Philatelist, January 1903, Issue 3, pp.10-11; (The date in title of the article was changed to 1902 in the following issue.) May 1903, Issue 4, pp.17-19; October Issue 5, pp.31-34 & December Issue 6, pp.43-44.
- A list of all philatelic periodicals published in the UK.

{A revised and corrected version was published in English as: *Bibliography of Scandinavian papers.*, The American Philatelist, 1903, Volume 17, pp.37-38.}

{A condensed translation was published as: **Dr. Otto Rommell: Nordisk Filatisten Tidsskrift.**, The Philatelic World, 15th April 1903, Volume 2, Issue 15, pp.96-97.}


➤ A list of all philatelic periodicals published in Scandinavia (Denmark, Finland, Norway & Sweden).

1904


➤ An alphabetical list of all known philatelic periodicals published in the British Colonies to 1902.


➤ A list of all Spanish periodicals published up to 1901, in date order.

Abel Fontaine: *La prensa filatélica en la República Argentina.*, El Colleccionista, May 1904, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.3-4; June, Issue 3, pp.2-3; September, Issue 4, pp.4-5 & December, Issue 5, p.5. (The second and subsequent parts were entitled *La prensa filatélica y cartófila en la República Argentina.*)

➤ A list of all of the philatelic periodicals published in Argentina.


➤ Brief details about each of the early Australian philatelic periodicals.

1905


➤ Details of *The Hawkesbury District Philatelic Journal*, omitted from the 1904 article.


➤ Details of the *New Zealand Philatelist*, noted as existing in the earlier 1905 article.

1907

E. B. Jones: *Jones’ Check List of Philatelic Journals: Great Britain and Colonies.*, E. B. Jones, Sioux City, IA, USA, 1907, 44pp. (210mm x 140mm) Published in an edition of 100 numbered copies, this one being unnumbered.
This is the First Edition of 1905 and the Second Edition of 1906, combined in a single volume as Part I and Part II, respectively. Every issue of each periodical is listed.

1908

1909

Reviews of each of the periodicals which have appeared for the first time in 1908.

1910

A bibliography of all German-language philatelic periodicals which began publication up to 1891 and showing details of all issues of these periodicals up to the end of 1909. Rommel’s plan of continuing this part-work was foiled by the publication of the Catalogue of the Earl of Crawford’s Library in 1911.

1911

Appears to list all current philatelic magazines, world-wide.


A list of all current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.


An addenda was published as:- *Addenda to the “Supplement to the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.”*, Supplement to The London Philatelist, March 1938, 8 pp.

Volume VII, complete with the Supplement and Addenda, was reprinted as: *Catalogue of the*
Although primarily a list of the contents of the Earl of Crawford’s philatelic library, this work included all known items whether they were present in the library or not.

W. R. Ricketts: Periodicals, in *A Check List of the Philatelic Publications in the English Language for the Year 1909.*, George Ward Linn (for the American Philatelic Literature Society), Columbus, OH, USA, 1911, pp.9-42. Published in an edition of 100 numbered copies. Copies 1-25 were a deluxe edition, bound in red leather.

This publication was intended as an addendum to the *Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.*, at least for English-language publications. The first section was divided into individual lists of American, British and British Commonwealth periodicals.

1912

Charles A. Nast: *The Stamp Publications of the State of Colorado.*, George W. Linn Company, Columbus, OH, USA, 1912, n.pp. [12pp.]. (203mm x 143mm) Published in an edition of 125 numbered copies.

{Extracts were published as:- *The Heliograph salutes the philatelic press.*, The Heliograph, 1987, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.8-9.}

A list of the eighteen periodicals published in Colorado, each accompanied by a few notes about it.

[D. B. Armstrong (Editor)]: *A philatelic press guide.*, The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1912, pp.112-119.

A list of the principal current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.


A list of all current German philatelic periodicals with their subscription rates.


A list of all philatelic periodicals published in the State of Minnesota.

1913


A list of the principal current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

William R. Ricketts: *14th Annual Report of the Committee on Philatelic Literature.*, American Philatelic Society, USA., 1913, 162pp. A special edition of 15 copies was privately printed on cream paper and bound in cloth for the compiler. The normal edition was of 100 copies.

Lists all of the English - language periodicals published in the period July 1911 to August 1912.

Published in an edition of 160 numbered copies. Copies 1-10, Thick paper; 11-20, Pink paper; 21-30, Blue paper; 31-40, Green paper; 41-50, Yellow paper & 51-160, Regular paper.

- An addendum to the 14th edition of 1913, this Report updates the list of the English-language periodicals to January 1913 and includes foreign-language periodicals published between July 1911 and January 1913.

1914

- A list of the principal current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

1915

- A list of the principal current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.


- An addendum to the previous editions, this Report updates the list of periodicals to December 1914.

1916

- A list of the principal current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

1917

- An addendum to the earlier editions, this Report updates the list of periodicals to December 1916.

1918

{Reprinted in Spanish as: [W. B. Howarth]: *Periodismo Filatélico*, Revista Filatelica, 15th December 1918, Volume 1, Issue 5, pp.13-16.}

- An attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals published in Chile.
1919
Alexander Bungerz: Die briefmarkenzeitungen Deutschlands und Oesterreichs sowie die Deutschsprachlichen Ungarns und der Schweiz 1914/1919., [The stamp magazines of Germany and Austria including German-speaking Hungary and Switzerland 1914/1919.], Supplement to Die Postmarke, 1920, Issue 12, 6pp. A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans 314.
➢ An attempt to list all of the German-language philatelic periodicals published during the War years, 1914-1919

1920
➢ A list of the principal current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

1921
➢ A list of the principal current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

1925
[F. Hugh Vallancey (Editor)]: Directory of the world’s philatelic press., The “Stamp Collecting” Year Book, 1925, pp.45-51.
➢ A list of the current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

Directory of current philatelic periodicals with the addresses of their publishers., The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1925, pp.59-67.
➢ A list of the current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

➢ A list of the nine current Italian philatelic periodicals.

➢ A list of the 112 current periodicals received by the Collectors Club Library in 1923 and 1924.

➢ Details of all known philatelic periodicals published in New Zealand.

1926
[F. Hugh Vallancey (Editor)]: Directory of the world’s philatelic press., The “Stamp Collecting” Year Book, 1926-1927, pp.47-54.
A list of the current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

A list of all of the periodicals published in Argentina between 1874 and 1926.

[F. Hugh Vallancey (Editor)]: Directory of the world’s philatelic press., The “Stamp Collecting” Year Book, 1926/27, pp.47-54.
A list of current worldwide philatelic periodicals.

1927
{A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 571.}
A list of all current German-language periodicals.

1928
A list of the current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

[Charles F. Ingram (Editor)]: Directory of the world’s philatelic press., The “Stamp Collecting” Year Book, 1928-1929., pp.37-44.
A list of the current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

Manuel de la Presse Philatélique., Fédération Internationale de la Presse Philatélique, Turin, Italy, 1928, n.pp. [76pp.]
Illustrates the mastheads of all current philatelic periodicals.

[J. A. Bosshard (Editor)]: Die bekanntesten philatelistischen fachzeitschriften., Deutsches Philatelistisches Jahrbuch, 1928, pp.15-20.
A list of the current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

1930
The author’s personal interleaved copy containing corrections and copies of reviews still exists.
Lists all of the philatelic periodicals published in the Netherlands and its Colonies up to 1929.

A list of the eight current Italian philatelic periodicals.

1931
➢ Lists all current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

[J. A. Bosshard (Editor)]: Die bekanntesten philatelistischen fachzeitschriften., Deutsches Philatelistisches Jahrbuch, 1931, pp.15-20.
➢ A list of the current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

1933
➢ A list of the current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

1934
➢ Lists all current English-language philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

1937
➢ A list of all philatelic periodicals published in the States that comprised the Confederate States of America.

1938
➢ Current world-wide periodicals received by the Collectors Club Library, listed by country of publication.

➢ These are the periodicals indexed by Kimble in his Index to current philatelic periodicals which was appearing in The American Philatelist at the time.

1939
[Albert H. Harris (Editor)]: Directory of overseas stamp journals., Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1939, pp.81-82.
➢ Current overseas philatelic periodicals, listed in alphabetical order.

U. S. philatelic periodicals., in: The Trans-Mississippi Philatelic Society Inc. 1939-40 Philatelic Handbook and Membership Directory., The Trans-Mississippi Philatelic Society,
USA, 1939, p.30.

- A list of all current American philatelic periodicals.

- These are the periodicals indexed by Kimble in his *Index to current philatelic periodicals* which was appearing in The American Philatelist at the time.

- Addendum to the list in 1938.

- Second addendum to the list in 1938.

**1940**

- A list of all current American philatelic periodicals.

- Third addendum to the list in 1938.

- These are the periodicals indexed by Kimble in his *Index to current philatelic periodicals* which was appearing in The American Philatelist at the time.

**1941**

- A very imperfect attempt to list all Canadian philatelic magazines.

**1942**


*Current Periodicals Received by the Library.*, The Collectors Club Bulletin, February 1942, Volume 5, Issue 2, pp.6-7
- A list of periodicals received by the library.

*Canadian stamp journals: A check list of past and present.*, Popular Stamps, October 1942, Volume 5, Issue 9, pp.5-7 & 18-19.
- An attempt to list every Canadian philatelic periodical, compiled by the Collectors Club of New York.
1945

- List of the most important periodicals currently published in USA., with publishers’ addresses.

1946

- List of all current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

- List of all current philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

1947

- Brief details of early Canadian philatelic periodicals, in narrative form.

- A list of all current world-wide philatelic publications, together with their addresses and subscription details.

- A list of all Canadian philatelic publications, including periodicals, relating to the philately of British North America.

- A list of world-wide philatelic periodicals, including details of their subscriptions and advertising rates.

1948

- A list of all philatelic works published in the Philippine Islands, including periodicals.

A directory of current world-wide philatelic periodicals. The first part lists periodicals represented by the publishers, in great detail, whereas those in the second section have only their titles listed.

- A list of the six Pan-American philatelic periodicals received by the Editor.

- Updated version of 1948/3, showing all current South American periodicals.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in country order.

**1949**

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in alphabetical order.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in alphabetical order.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in country order.

**R. J. Duncan:** *Some rambling notes on B. N. A. philatelic literature.*, BNA Topics, June 1949, Volume 6, Issue 6, pp.126-127.
- Notes on a selection of very early Canadian philatelic magazines.

**1950**

**[Tom Morgan (Editor)]:** *Directory of literature.*, Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1950, pp.63-68.
- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed by country.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in alphabetical order.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in alphabetical order.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in country order.
1951


- An extremely detailed listing of all Canadian philatelic periodicals with extensive notes about each one.


- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed by country.


- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in alphabetical order.

“Bezug philat. fachzeitschriften.”, Literatur Nachrichten, January 1951, Issue 1, pp.3-11.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed by country.


- A review of the most important philatelic journals which have been published in Australia with detailed publishing histories and an indication of their coverage.

1952

[Tom Morgan (Editor)]: *Directory of philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1952, pp.59-68.

- A list of all current world-wide philatelic publications, together with their addresses and subscription details.


- This comprises Kimble’s list of 1951, with two pages of corrections and additions.


- This consists of Morgan’s list of 1952 with a brief introduction.


- A review of the most important philatelic journals which have been published in Australia with detailed publishing histories and an indication of their coverage.

1953

[Tom Morgan (Editor)]: *Directory of philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1953, pp.61-72.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed by country.

- It includes a list of Canadian and Newfoundland philatelic periodicals in date order.

- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in country order.

- The objective of the paper was to introduce bibliography to philatelists and demonstrate how its use could improve their studies. Having discussed what bibliography is, the author books at its constituent parts and provides details of the resources currently available to the philatelist under the headings:
  - Bibliographies
  - Library Catalogues
  - Cumulative Indexes to Individual Philatelic Periodicals
  - Cumulative Indexes to Groups of Philatelic Periodicals
  - **Directories and Lists of Current Philatelic Periodicals**
  - Indexes to Philatelic Articles in Non-Philatelic Periodicals

The article finished with short paragraphs on a variety of related bibliographic topics particularly of interest to the bibliophile.

1954
**[Tom Morgan (Editor)]:** *Directory of philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1954, pp.60-70.
- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed by country.


1955
**[Tom Morgan (Editor)]:** *Directory of philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1955, pp.67-77 & 89.
- A list of all current world-wide philatelic publications, together with their addresses and subscription details.

1956
- An attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals published in the Republic of Dominica, with notes about each one.

**[Tom Morgan (Editor)]:** *Directory of philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1956, pp.71-81.
- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed by country.
1957
➢ An attempt to list all philatelic periodicals published in Belgium, giving only the briefest details.

[Tom Morgan (Editor)]: *Directory of philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1957, pp.71-81.
➢ Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed by country.

1958
➢ A list of Japanese philatelic periodicals important to Western specialists.

1959
➢ A list of abbreviations for some 600 philatelic periodicals.

➢ A list of all current world-wide periodicals.

➢ A list of all philatelic periodicals currently published around the world.

1960
{Reprinted in pamphlet form:-Athens, 1961, 5pp.}
➢ Includes details of all Greek Philatelic periodicals, listed in date order.

1961
➢ A list of all current world-wide periodicals.

Orlando Tsai: *Philatelic Magazines of free China.*, The Great Wall, September 1961, Volume 4, Issue 4, p.42. (The page number is taken from the US reprint edition and may not correspond with that of the original.)
➢ A list of the ten current non-communist Chinese philatelic periodicals.

1962
[Tom Morgan (Editor)]: Philatelic Press Guide in Europe., The Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1962, pp.70-76.
- A list of all current European periodicals listed by country.

1963
- A list of the current philatelic periodicals published in Italy.

- A list of all current world-wide periodicals.

1964
- Current world-wide philatelic periodicals, listed in country order.

1965
- A list of all current world-wide periodicals.

1966
Supplements were published by the same author as:
- A complete listing of all Portuguese philatelic periodicals published from 1887 to 1966.

- A short, illustrated history of Polish philatelic magazines.

1967
A complete listing and commentary on all Australian philatelic periodicals published from 1879 to 1966.

1968
- Short notes on all of the current French philatelic periodicals.

- Short notes on all of the current German philatelic periodicals.

George T. Turner: Libros y periodicos filatelicos editados en Mexico. = Mexican philatelic handbooks and periodicals published in Mexico., in Catalogo. EFIMEX ‘68, Mexico, 1st to 9th November 1968, pp.59-64. (The introduction is given in Spanish on page 59.)
- Includes a list of Mexican philatelic periodicals in alphabetical order.

- A review of all current periodicals published in Australia and New Zealand, together with those published in the UK devoted to region.

1969
- This alphabetical listing is essentially a key to the abbreviations used in the Index to Current Philatelic Literature, appearing in The American Philatelist.

- A list of all current world-wide periodicals.

1970
- A minor note about the pioneer periodicals published in Kitchener (Formerly Berlin), Ontario, Canada.

- The names and addresses of all of the philatelic periodicals currently published throughout the world.

- A bibliography of Dutch philatelic literature, including periodicals.

1973


- The names and addresses of all of the philatelic periodicals currently published throughout the world.

1974


- List of Costa Rican philatelic periodicals to 1945.

**Wage Bergström: Svensk Filatelistisk Litteratur 1921 - 1971.,** Publication details not known. It may have been published by the author. Sweden, 1974, 25pp.

- Includes Swedish philatelic periodicals.


- A list of all current world-wide periodicals.


- The names and addresses of all of the philatelic periodicals currently published throughout the world.

1975


- Substantial accounts of the philatelic periodicals published in North Eastern Spain from 1891 to 1900.


- A few general notes on the Spanish philatelic literature scene with an annotated list of current philatelic periodicals.

1976


Additions, Revisions and Corrections were published in:- The American Philatelist, June
This alphabetical listing is essentially a key to the abbreviations used in the Index to Current Philatelic Literature, appearing in the same issues of The American Philatelist.

1977

- A categorised listing of world-wide philatelic periodicals. It includes circulation numbers for many of the major periodicals.

- A list of the then current U.S. postal history publications.

- Lists all current world-wide philatelic periodicals, excluding the bulletins and newsletters of local societies.

- Lists all current world-wide philatelic periodicals, excluding the bulletins and newsletters of local societies.

- A list of all current world-wide periodicals.

1978

- A listing of all periodicals published in the United States to date. It includes both Publisher and Place of Publication Indexes.

1980

- Part Two lists all of the philatelic periodicals published in Finland.

- Lists all current world-wide philatelic periodicals, excluding the bulletins and newsletters of local societies.


- A list of all current world-wide periodicals.

Journals and periodicals of the Polish Philatelic Society., Bulletin of the Polish Philatelic Society of Australia, November 1980, Whole number 60, pp.4-5.

- Details of the publications of the Polish Philatelic Society in Poland. Unfortunately, the titles have all been translated into English, with no indication of their Polish titles.


- A list of the periodicals currently received by the American Philatelic Research Library.

1981


- An annotated listing of all Dutch philatelic periodicals.

J. Vellekoop: Nederlandse postzegeltijdschriften tot 1950., in: W. S. da Costa; Dr. G. Holstege; K. Kouwenberg; Prof. D. W. F. Verkade; Drs. A. M. A. van der Willigen & J. Vellekoop: Filatелиe Informatief., Samsom Uitgeverij, Netherlands, 1981-?, Section 9905, 44pp. (This encyclopedia of Dutch philately was published in parts until at least 1987. Section [Betreft] 9905 was included in releases 16 and 17, dated June and November 1987 respectively.)

- A list of all current world-wide periodicals.

1982


- A list of all of the philatelic magazines published in Czechoslovakia.


- A list of philatelic periodicals currently received by the American Philatelic Research Library.

Lists all current world-wide philatelic periodicals, excluding the bulletins and newsletters of local societies.

1983


- An updated list of philatelic periodicals currently received by the American Philatelic Research Library.


- A list of philatelic periodicals currently received by the Royal Philatelic Society London’s library.

1984


- Details of all current periodicals dealing with the philately of Latin America.


- An illustrated attempt to list all of the philatelic periodicals published in the State of Illinois.

1985


- Details of all current periodicals, worldwide.

1986


- A list of all philatelic periodicals devoted to precancels.

1987
Geoff Kellow & Richard Breckton: The history of philatelic publishing in Australia and New Zealand., The Australian Philatelist  
Part 2: November/December, Issue 2, pp.50-57  
Part 3: June 1988, June 4, pp.43-49  
Although the comments at the end of Part 3 left the reader anticipating at least one further instalment, none appeared and the journal ceased publication with the Winter 1990 number (volume 2, issue 4).  
- Review all of the philatelic periodicals published in Australia and New Zealand up to 1930.

- A thesis dealing with all French philatelic periodicals in scholarly detail.

1988
{My copy is dedicated and signed by the author and has the Peoria address on page 2. I have seen a copy which has the address changed from Bloomington to Peoria, Illinois by means of typewritten stickers.}  
- Pre - 1920 United States periodicals, listed by State and then by City.

- Reprint of the list of philatelic periodicals published in Argentina from Bose’s article of 1940.

- Includes notes on all philatelic periodicals published in New Zealand.

Förteckning över svenska filatelistiska tidskrifter. [Bibliography of Swedish philatelic periodicals.], Bibliographic details not known although a manuscript annotation ascribes it to the Postmuseum., Sweden ?, 5th September 1988, 2pp.  
- Appears to be a list of Swedish philatelic periodicals currently received by the Swedish Postal Museum.

{An updated and illustrated version was published as:-Raymond Price: Australia’s philatelic journals - A guide to current publications., Philatelic Literature Review, 1989, Volume 38, Issue 3, pp.138-146.}  
- A lengthy review of all current Australian philatelic periodicals.

Robert Leroy: Bibliografie van de Filatelie in België. = Bibliographie de la Philatélie en

- Includes a list of all philatelic periodicals published in Belgium.

1989
Lists all current world-wide philatelic periodicals, excluding the bulletins and newsletters of local societies.

- A list of all current world-wide periodicals.

1990
- The Section on stamps extends to 92 pages, covering world-wide philatelic publications.

- Includes a list of all Icelandic philatelic Periodicals.


- List of all of the world’s important philatelic periodicals.

1991
- Lists all of the current philatelic periodicals published in the United States and Canada.

- A first attempt to compile a list of British philatelic periodicals published between 1926 and 1990.

William F. Rapp: 19th century Nebraska philatelic periodicals., The Trans Mississippian,

- Details and illustrations of all 19th century philatelic periodicals published in the State of Nebraska.


- Lists all of the current philatelic periodicals published in Canada.

**1992**

**Michael Laurence:** *State postal history society list updated.*, Linn’s Stamp News, 9th March 1992, Volume 65, p.3.

- The list includes the titles of each society’s periodical.


- A list of periodicals that specialised in the philately of the British West Indies.

**Fred W. Baumann:** *Periodicals for the postmark collector.*, Linn’s Stamp News, 16th March 1992, Volume 65, pp.58-59.

- A list of periodicals that specialise in postmarks.

**1993**

**India - publications./Philatelic Magazines of the World.,** in *Member’s Directory 1993.*, Dakshina Kannada Philatelic Association, Mangalore, India, 1993, pp.64-68.

- A list of all current Indian philatelic periodicals and a very uneven stab at listing all current world-wide periodicals.

**1994**

**George Saqqal:** *Philatelic societies and their publications.*, in *Philatelic Almanac.*, George Saqqal, Brooklyn, NY, USA, 1994, pp.61-86.

- Lists all known philatelic periodicals, world-wide.

**1995**


- A list of all current Indian philatelic periodicals and a very uneven stab at listing all current world-wide periodicals.

**1996**

**Zeitschriften / Magazines / Revues.,** in: *Interphila ‘96.*, Phil*Creativ, Schwalmtal, Germany, 1996, pp.528-536. A one page insert gives a revised entry for DBZ.

- A list of current periodicals published throughout the world.

List of all of the world’s important philatelic periodicals.


Brief reviews of the main philatelic periodicals currently published in the UK, excluding those published by specialised societies.

1998
{Until it created its own web site, the Society site was hosted on: www.geocities.com/heartland/meadows/etc., where I originally found the list of precancel periodicals on the 4th July 1999, 11pp.}

A list of all periodicals devoted to precancels.

1999

A list of current periodicals published throughout the world.


A comprehensive and detailed, illustrated catalogue of all Dutch philatelic periodicals published to 1950.

2002

Notes on each of the handful of Chilean periodicals published in the 19th Century.

2003

An annotated bibliography of Swedish philatelic periodicals published between 1886 and 1919.

2004

A review of the major general American stamp periodicals over the past fifty or so years.

2006

- A review of all Dutch philatelic magazines since the Second World War.

2008

*Topical journals to be found in the stacks of the APRL.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2008, Volume 57, Issue 3, pp.234-240.

- A list of all of the periodicals devoted to thematic subjects, to be found in the American Philatelic Research Library.

2009


- A list of the ten Indian periodicals being published at that date.


- A list of Italian general periodicals, including those published only on the internet.


- Comprehensive notes about all periodicals published in Cuba and external periodicals having a high level of content relating to Cuba.


- A list of all general philatelic periodicals published from the territory of the present Czech Republic.


- A list of all specialised philatelic periodicals published by societies from the territory of the present Czech Republic.

2010


- A list of the most important philatelic periodicals currently published in the world. This document is intended to be kept updated on the web site, which should be accessed for the latest version.

*Current philatelic magazines-newsletters.*, Rainbow Stamp News, April 2010, Whole number 28, n.pp. [p.41.]. {This section is included in all subsequent issues but is so minor that it is not listed hereafter.}
An apparent attempt to list all philatelic periodicals published in India, it appears to omit all regularly-published magazines.

2011
Kjell Åge: *Journals Published in Norway Since 1883 Based on the Holdings at the Library of the Oslo Filatelistklubb.*, Private correspondence, April 2011, 1p.
COUNTRY INDEX

This Index begins with listings which cover periodicals published throughout the world, followed by those covering specific regions. Occasionally, I have put the entry under the most appropriate country or region although the coverage may vary somewhat. The notes under the original entry should make the limitations clear. Early lists of German periodicals generally included all German-language periodicals. I have not attempted to include any minor references in the index in order to avoid making it unusable.

Some countries, the UK and USA in particular, consist of constituent parts (Countries and States respectively) which may have had their own listings. For simplicity, I have not differentiated between these in the index. The annotations attached to each entry indicates the extent of the coverage.

Where the coverage of the item is limited to a single year or the current year, the date is followed by the word only in brackets. Owing to the delays between the lists being compiled and published, some of them may include periodicals from the prior year or two.

Bear in mind that the Earl of Crawford’s Library Catalogue, published in 1911, is virtually complete in its listing of periodicals published throughout the world up to 1906.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WORLD</th>
<th>WORLD</th>
<th>WORLD</th>
<th>WORLD</th>
<th>WORLD</th>
<th>WORLD</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undated 1871</td>
<td>1874</td>
<td>1889</td>
<td>1891</td>
<td>1894</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899 1900</td>
<td>1911</td>
<td>1912 (only)</td>
<td>1913 (only)</td>
<td>1914 (only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915 (only) 1916 (only)</td>
<td>1920 (only)</td>
<td>1921 (only)</td>
<td>1925 (only)</td>
<td>1926 (only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1928 (only) 1931 (only)</td>
<td>1938 (only)</td>
<td>1939 (only)</td>
<td>1940 (only)</td>
<td>1942 (only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1946 (only) 1947 (only)</td>
<td>1948 (only)</td>
<td>1949 (only)</td>
<td>1950 (only)</td>
<td>1951 (only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1952 (only) 1953 (only)</td>
<td>1954 (only)</td>
<td>1955 (only)</td>
<td>1959</td>
<td>1961 (only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963 (only) 1969 (only)</td>
<td>1970 (only)</td>
<td>1974 (only)</td>
<td>1976 (only)</td>
<td>1977 (only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1980 (only) 1982 (only)</td>
<td>1983 (only)</td>
<td>1989 (only)</td>
<td>1990 (only)</td>
<td>1993 (only)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1994 (only) 1995 (only)</td>
<td>1996 (only)</td>
<td>2008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BRITISH COLONIES</th>
<th>BRITISH COLONIES</th>
<th>BRITISH COLONIES</th>
<th>BRITISH COLONIES</th>
<th>BRITISH COLONIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1904 1907</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BRITISH WEST INDIES</th>
<th>BRITISH WEST INDIES</th>
<th>BRITISH WEST INDIES</th>
<th>BRITISH WEST INDIES</th>
<th>BRITISH WEST INDIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1992</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EUROPE</th>
<th>EUROPE</th>
<th>EUROPE</th>
<th>EUROPE</th>
<th>EUROPE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1867 1898</td>
<td>1962 (only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOUTH AMERICA</th>
<th>SOUTH AMERICA</th>
<th>SOUTH AMERICA</th>
<th>SOUTH AMERICA</th>
<th>SOUTH AMERICA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1942 (only) 1948 (only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country</td>
<td>Years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>1894, 1904, 1908, 1926, 1988</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>1878, 1957, 1988</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>1895, 1897, 1941, 1947, 1951, 1953</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Costa Rica</td>
<td>1974</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
<td>1982</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Denmark</td>
<td>1903, 1904</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dominican Republic</td>
<td>1956</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>1903, 1904, 1980</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>1876, 1968 (only), 1987</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>1872, 1892, 1894, 1910, 1968 (only)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>1867, 1871, 1882, 1894, 1895 (only), 1903</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

541
1960  GREECE

1990  ICELAND

1993 (only)  1995 (only)  2009 (only)  INDIA

1925 (only)  1930 (only)  1963 (only)  ITALY

1968  MEXICO

1930  1970  1981  NETHERLANDS

1987  1988  1990  NEW ZEALAND

1903  1904  NORWAY

1948  1954  PHILLIPINES

1980  1984  1990  POLAND

1966  PORTUGAL

1901  1902  1904  1981  SPAIN
**SWEDEN**

1903 1904 1974 1988 (only)

**SWITZERLAND**

1900 1901

**TAIWAN**

1961

**USA**

1867 1871 1895 1896 1897 1912
1938 1945 (only) 1977 (only) 1978 1988 1991 (only)
1992 (only)
INTRODUCTION

This Section was simply intended to be a bibliography of published histories of philatelic periodicals. Owing to its size, I decided that it should be converted to a stand-alone document.

In 2007, I realised that there was excessive duplication between the entries in this document and those in the already free-standing Section 2.2.2.4 Cumulative Indexes to Philatelic Periodicals and so combined the two documents as the Bibliography of Philatelic Periodicals.
PERIODICALS DEVOTED TO PHILATELIC LITERATURE

The Introduction given below was prepared when this Section was first published as a small pamphlet by the Western Philatelic Library. I have decided not to revise it and it should therefore be read as of the original date of publication.

Apart from the inevitable additions and improvements to the listings brought about by continuing research, I have added a section of references relating to literature periodicals in general. References to specific periodicals will be found under the title itself.

INTRODUCTION

Without doubt, the most widely known periodical devoted to the study of philatelic literature is the Philatelic Literature Review, which has been in existence since 1942 (First Series) and has been published continuously since 1950. A similar situation exists in Germany where Literatur Nachrichten has appeared since 1951, although its precursor, Philatelistischer Brief-Dienst über Briefmarken-Zeitschriften, was first published in 1948.

There are however, two less-well-known periodicals devoted to philatelic literature which are currently in progress, The Bay Phil and PLN International (formerly Philabook International). Although they have a much smaller readership than their major counterparts, they nevertheless substantially augment their literary coverage.

An annual subscription to all four of these literature periodicals would cost less than a good handbook and would provide news of the vast majority of important philatelic literature publications, world-wide. In addition, the Philatelic Literature Review and to a very much lesser extent The Bay Phil, publish important studies, bibliographies and indexes of existing philatelic literature, whilst Literatur Nachrichten includes an extensive index, and PLN International a limited index, to current philatelic periodical articles.

BACKGROUND

The history of philatelic literature dates back to 1861 when the first stamp catalogues were published by Oscar Berger-Levrault and Alfred Potiquet in France. Surprisingly enough, the body of literature devoted to this new hobby of philately grew so rapidly that the literature itself began to be studied. Thus, it was as early as 1880 that the words Philatelic Literature were added to the title of the Champion Exchange and Monthly Advertiser. It was not until 1888 that The Philatelic Literature Collector was published in Saint Joseph, Missouri, solely to cater for philatelic literature enthusiasts. This periodical was certainly ahead of its time and only one issue was ever published. Nevertheless, the collection and study of philatelic literature has continued and has made great progress over the past 100 years as the following list of periodicals devoted to it attest.

The earliest bibliography of periodicals devoted to philatelic literature was compiled by Bacon in 1909(1) as columns 921 & 922 of the Crawford Catalogue.
This bibliography includes details of all the periodicals devoted to philatelic literature that the author has been able to trace. It succeeds a much earlier listing by Bacon covering columns 921-924 of the Crawford Catalogue and extending only to 1906. Although the particulars given in the current list are as complete as possible, there will inevitably be errors and omissions. In particular, several of the entries are noted in the text as being deficient with respect to their bibliographic data. This is simply due to the fact that complete files of these periodicals have not yet been located in the U.K. and that comprehensive bibliographies of European periodicals published after the Crawford Catalogue (1906), are non-existent.

Apart from the Crawford Catalogue and my own collection, most of the information in this bibliography was mainly derived from the few comprehensive philatelic library catalogues published. American periodicals are well covered by Smith whilst Negus' work is always worth dipping into on any philatelic literature-related topic.

This work was first published by the Friends of the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, California, in 1991. They entered it in Class A-4 (Bibliographies and Similar Special Works) of PHILITEX 92, where it received a bronze award. In spite of all this publicity, only one person wrote with additional information; C Nieuwland, the publisher of PLN International.

ILLUSTRATIONS

The front covers of those periodicals in my collection have been used as illustrations. Wherever possible, I have reproduced the first issue and also those issues showing revised titles or where other significant changes have occurred. In all cases, the year given is the year of first publication under which the periodical can be found in the bibliography, not the date of the issue illustrated. Many of the illustrations are copies of photocopies, which accounts for their indifferent quality. The lack of so many illustrations is an indication of the scarcity of these periodicals.

The size of each periodical, in millimetres, is given in brackets. However, some of the sizes have been taken from photocopies or bound volumes and should be treated with caution. Such instances are indicated by an asterisk.

Several of the early periodicals were obtained as copies from the Earl of Crawford’s Library and have been reproduced here by permission of The British Library. Such items are indicated by ++ following their size.

REFERENCES

1. Edward Denny Bacon

   Reprinted as:
   Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.

   Volume VII, the Supplement and Addenda were reprinted as:
   Catalogue of the Crawford Library of Philatelic Literature at the British Library.
2. **Edward Denny Bacon**  
*Supplement to the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.*  

3. **Katalog der philatelistischen Landesverbands-Bibliothek Berlin - Part 2 - Zeitschriften.**  
Landesverband Berliner Philatelisten-Vereine e.V. im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V., Berlin, Germany, 1957.

4. **Philately: A Catalog of the Collectors Club Library.**  
G. K. Hall, Boston, MA, USA, 1974.

5. **Chester M. Smith Jr.**  
*American Philatelic Periodicals.*  

6. **Katalog der Philatelistischen Bücherei Hamburg.**  
DBZ-Verlag, Nassau, Germany, 1990.

7. **Katalog Philatelistische Bibliothek München - Part 2.**  

8. **James Negus**  
*Philatelic Literature.*  

**GENERAL REFERENCES**

2009  
**Gini Horn:** *Philatelic literature and the APRL.*, American Philatelist, January 2009, Volume 123, Issue 1, p.68.

➢ A minor piece about early periodicals devoted to philatelic literature.
THE PERIODICALS

The following periodicals are thought to be completely or mainly devoted to philatelic literature. Where a literature periodical was published as a supplement, then the parent periodical is also included. All periodicals are listed in order of their year of first publication. Title changes, mergers, acquisitions and cause of demise are given wherever known. Specific references in the literature to the individual periodicals are also included. Periodicals, whose title would lead one to assume that they were dedicated to philatelic literature but which cover philately generally, are noted in both the text and the title index.

1880

Champion Exchange and Monthly Advertiser; and Journal of Philatelic Literature, The
W. Morley, Staplehurst, UK.
1880; Issue 4 to Issue 5.
Formerly The Champion Exchange and Monthly Advertiser. (Issues 1-3.)
Renamed The Champion Exchange, the Arcade, and Foreign Stamp Gazette. (Issue 6.)
Only partly philatelic.
Amalgamated with the Philatelist’s Gazette.

1888

Philatelic Literature Collector, The
Herbert Crane Beardsley, St. Joseph, MO, USA.
1888, Volume 1, Issue 1.

1889

Philatelic Era, The
F. W. Pickard & Carroll F. Eustis, Portland, ME, USA.
1889-
Eustis turned the Editorship over to W. W. Jewett from September 1890, Volume 3, Issue 1. Jewett purchased the periodical outright towards the end of the fourth volume. It was merged with the Rhode Island Philatelist from September 1891.
Philatelic Literary Review was included as a supplement from 1892.

1891

Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, The
William Brown, Salisbury, UK.
All subsequent issues were published from London: January 1900 (Issue 109) to September 1904 (Issue 140) by W. B. Kirkpatrick & P. L. Pemberton. October 1904 (Issue 141) to March 1917 by P. L. Pemberton & Co. April 1917 to March 1922 by P. L. Pemberton. April 1922 to

1891- Volume 1 -

**Philatelic Review of Reviews** was included as a supplement from 1892-96.

1892

**Philatelic Literary Review, The**
W. W. Jewett, Portland, ME, USA.

1892,
The masthead proclaimed that this was a supplement to The Philatelic Era, although the pages were numbered continuously with the parent publication. It was modelled on the Review of Reviews in the Philatelic Journal of Great Britain.

1894

**Philatelic Review of Reviews, The**
W. Brown, Salisbury, UK.

1892-96, Volume 1 to Volume 5 (Whole number 60.)

> Issued as a supplement to The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, with which it was eventually amalgamated.

1895

**Philatelistische Litteratur, Die**
Universal-Briefmarken-Album Baumbach & Company, Leipzig, Germany.

1895-97, Volume 1 to Volume 3, Issue 12 (Whole number 36.)

Monthly supplement to Die Post.

**References** Brief details and a resume of its contents are given in F. J. P. [F. J. Peplow]: Die Philatelistische Litteratur., Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.58.

1896

**Doughty and Page’s Philatelic Literaturist**
Edwards’ Philatelic Press List
John Edwards, Montreal, Canada.
1896-98, Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 3. (Whole number 7.)

Philatelic Literature Collector
L. H. Mutch, Houlton, ME, USA.
(Whole number 15.)
Issue 15 was published by John Bisbee, Stoughton, Mass.
Title varies: The Philatelic Literature Collector (Whole Number 15), Merged with The Auxiliary Philatelist to become The Auxiliary Philatelist and Philatelic-Literature-Collector-Combined. Issues 1 & 10 both contain two page supplements.

Philatelic Literature
Kirby and Benton, Taunton, MA, USA.
1896-1900, Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 2.
(Wole number 8.)
(Issues 7 & 8 were published by Andrew J. Kirby.)A special foreign edition of Volume 1, Issue 6 was published. Issues 7 & 8 both contain two page supplements.
Reference: A brief review is to be found in Review of Reviews. (The boom in philatelic Literature.), Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 7th August 1897, Volume 3, Whole number 75, p.239.

Philatelic Puck=Literaturist, The
Moses B. Page, Muscatine, IA, USA.
1897, Volume 1, Issue 1.
Size: 250mm x 158mm (from bound copy in Royal Philatelic Society London library).

Clipper, The
Clipper Publishing Company, Sioux City, IA, USA.
1899-1900; Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 1.
(Whole Number 7.)
Whole numbers 5 to 7 were published by E. B. Jones.
Merged with Philatelic Inter=Ocean.

Philatelic Inter=Ocean
J. A. Cook, Waterloo, IA, USA.
(Whole number 90.)
From Volume 3 it was published by Cook & Jones.
Title varies: The Philatelic Inter=Ocean is used indiscriminately from Volume 1, Issue 6.
Merged with The Clipper.
There is a title page bearing the title The Philatelic Inter=Ocean and Index to Volumes I & II. It comprises four unpaginated leaves, the final two of which are blank. A similar title page,
bearing the title *The Philatelic Inter-Ocean and Index to Volumes III & IV*. It comprises four unpaginated leaves, the final one being blank.

**Philatelic Chronicle and Michigan Philatelist, The**
H. E. Williams, Charlotte, MI, USA. Size: 225mm x 150mm (from bound set)
1899-1901, Volume 1 to Volume 4, Issue 2.
(Whole number 20.)
Title varies: *The Philatelic Chronicle* (Appears on the wrapper from Volume 2, Issue 1).

**1900**

**Auxiliary Philatelist, The**
L. H. Mutch, Houlton, ME, USA. Size: Varies from issue to issue
1900-01, Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 6.
(Whole number 8.)
From Volume 2, Issue 3 by C. W. Chase, Putnam, CN, USA.

**Echo, The**
J. M. Thompson, Big Run, PA, USA.
1900, Issue 1.

**Stanton’s Philatelic Index**
W. J. Stanton, Detroit, MI, USA. Size: 225 x 150mm. (From bound volume in Royal Philatelic Society London library.)
1900, Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 3.
Merged with *The Philatelic Chronicle and Michigan Philatelist* to become *The Philatelic Chronicle and Philatelic Index*.

**1901**

**Philatelic Literature Collector, The**
W. C. Wendover, Westbury, NY, USA. Size: 100mm x 60mm (from photocopy).
1901, Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 3.
Issue three is 112mm x 65mm (from photocopy).

**Philatelic Literature**
1901, Volume 1, Issues 1 to 4.
Discontinued, all the interests being acquired by F. A. Bellamy of Oxford.
City Philatelist, The
S. F. Bickers, Cork, Ireland.
1901-03, Issues 1 to 6.
A bound set is known inscribed “F. A. Bellamy, 1906 Jan. 19, received this from S. F. Bickers who, in a letter with it, says he has had some copies bound and is publishing it thus. He does not intend to continue publishing it.” Stamp Offers Covering all Aspects of Philately., John Huxley (Stamps) Limited, Faversham, U.K., No1, April 1966, p.23.

1902

Philatelic Literature
George W. Linn, Columbus, OH, USA.
1902, Issue 1.

1903

Philatelic Literature
W. C. Wendover, Red Creek, NY, USA.
1903, Volume 1, Issue 1.

Literary Philatelist, The
Harlem Stamp Company, New York, NY, USA.
1903, Issue 1 to Issue 2.

1904

Nachrichten der Philatelistischen Bibliothek von Albert Gottschalk
Albert Gottschalk, Berlin-Halensee, Germany.
1904-05; Issue 1 to Issue 17.

1906

Philatelistische Literatur - Sammler, Der
Dr. O. Rommel, Leipzig, Germany.
Size: 285mm x 223mm. From Volume 3, 1906-09, Volume 1 to Volume 3, Issue 3. Issue 2 the size is 295mm x 230mm. (Whole number 10.)
There is a four page supplement to Whole number 7. Duplicated in blue on white paper. Duplication has penetrated paper over the years and shows through to the back of many pages. Pages are folded and unstapled.

1908

Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, The
Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK.
1908-18, Volume 1 to Volume 11, Issue 3/4. (Whole number 43.)
Reference: A brief history of the Society and a cumulative index to the Journal is given in R.
King-Farlow: *The Journal of The Philatelic Literature Society, Cumulative Index, Volumes I to XVIII, 1908-1919.*, Royal Philatelic Society, London, 1948. [The volume designation given is incorrect and should be *Volumes I to XI*, which has been corrected by hand on all of the copies I have seen.]

1916

Filatelia
Giulio Tedeschi, Turin, Italy.
1916 - Details not known.

1918

Collectors’ Digest
A. H. Pike, Buffalo, N.Y.
(Whole number 12).
Issued as Annual Volumes in 1918, 1919 and 1921, becoming monthly thereafter. The title varies, being The Collectors' Digest on the 1919 and 1921 Annuals (Whole numbers 2 & 3).

1919

Collectors’ Chronicle of Philatelic Literature
F. Hugh Vallencey, London, UK.
1918? - Details not known.

1920

Collector’s Library, The
A. H. Pike, Buffalo, N.Y.
1920-22, Volume 1, Issues 1-5 (Whole number 5).
A newsletter intended to keep subscribers to The Collector’s Digest informed of an unavoidable delay in its publication.

Bulletin de la F.I.P.P.
Fédération Internationale de la Presse Philatélique.
??-??

1921

Philatelistische Bücherwurm, Der
Carl Beck, Berlin, Germany.
1921-38, Volumes 1 to Volume 18. (Whole number ?)
Title varies: Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm (From 1930).
1922

**Philatelic Magazine Library Supplement, The**
A. Harris, London, UK.
Issued as a supplement to The Philatelic Magazine.

1930

**Grüne Sammler-Welt**
Johannes Klink, Niebüll, Germany.
1930-38, Volumes 1 - 9 (Whole number).
Title varies: Sammlerwelt-Aequator from 1936. Der Philatelistische Literatursammler was included as a supplement from 1932 to 1933. A cumulative index to volumes 1 to 3 is known. The cumulative index to volumes 4 & 5 was stapled in the centre of the number for April 1935 (Volume 6, Issue 4).

1932

**Philatelistische Literatursammler, Der**
Johannes Klink, Niebüll, Germany.
Volume 1; Size: 285mm x 225mm. Volume 2; Size: 290mm x 225mm.
(Whole Number ?)
Title varies: Die Philatelistische Literatur (From ?). Issued as a supplement to Grüne Sammler-Welt.

1934

**‘V.P.’ Bulletin, The**
Vallancey Press, Sidcup, UK.
1934-37, Issue 1 to Issue 10. (Whole Number 10.)
A new series of The ‘V.P.’ Bulletin was started in 1939.

1936

**Mitteilungen der (Reichs-) Bundesstelle Literatur**
1936-40,
From Katalog der philatelistischen Landesverbands-Bibliothek. Further details lacking.

1939

**‘V.P.’ Bulletin (New Series), The**
Vallancey Press, Sidcup, UK.
1939-45, Issue 1 to Issue 17. (Whole Number 17.)

1942

**Philatelic Library Bulletin**
Daniel W. Vooys, Burlington, VT, USA.
1942, Volume 1, Issue 1.

Philatelic Literature Review
Philatelic Library Association, USA
(Whole Number 24.)

Bluss Philatelic Literature News
Paul Bluss, New York, N.Y.
(Whole number 5.)

1943

Deutsche Gesellschaft für Philatelistisches Schriftum Rundschreiben mit Vermittlungsliste
Hoppenrade über Wustermarke, Germany.
1943-46; ?
From Katalog der Philatelistischen Landesverband-Bibliothek. Further details lacking.

1946

Lupe, Die
Gesellschaft für Philatelistische Literatur,
Duisberg, Germany.
1946- 49; Volume 1 to Volume 4, Issue 4.
(Whole number 46.)
Renamed Die Sammler-Lupe. With the issue of December 1948 (Volume 3, Issue 39/40), the publisher became the Landesverbandes Nordrhein-Westfalen, also of Duisberg. In March 1949 (Volume 5, Issue 5), the title was changed to Die Sammler-Lupe.
Format:– from April 1948 (Volume 3, Issue 7/8), the size was changed to A4.

Monatsberichte der Zentrale für Sammelwesen
Oskar Alfred Jähnig, Leipzig, Germany.
1946-47;
From Katalog der Philatelistischen Landesverband-Bibliothek. Further details lacking.

Stamp Collectors’ Guide To Literature, The
F. Hugh Vallancey, Sidcup, Kent, UK.
Size: 185mm x 125mm. The final issue was 210mm x 138mm.
1946-50, Issue 1 to Issue 14. (Whole number 14.)
Issues 13 & 14 were published by Ramsay Stewart, Edinburgh, UK.
All issues of this periodical have 3rd Series on their masthead. The first two series were The 'VP' Bulletin of 1934 and of 1939.

1947

**Stamp Collectors’ Bulletin, The**  
F. Hugh Vallancey, Sidcup, Kent.  
1947-50, Issues 1 - 13 (Whole Number 13).

**K. W. – Sammlerbrief, Der**  
Claus Wolter, Bremen, Germany.  
1947,  
From Katalog der Philatelistischen Landesverbands-Bibliothek. Further details lacking.

1948

**Philatelistischer Brief-Dienst über Briefmarken-Zeitschriften**  
Alfred Ihm, Wunsiedel, Germany.  
(Whole Number 10.)  
Title varies: Philatelistischer Briefdienst über Briefmarken-Zeitschriften (From Volume 2, Issue 1, [Whole number 4], although Whole number 5 exists with both versions of the title). Archiv der Philatelistischen Literatur (From Volume 3, Issue 1). Discontinued when Literatur Nachrichten began publication, fulfilling the same objectives.

**Magazin für Philatelistische Literatur und Literatur-Angebote**  
Karl Scharfenberg (Philak), Berlin, Germany.  
1948-53,  
From Katalog der Philatelistischen Landesverbands-Bibliothek. Further details lacking.

**Philatelistisches Journal**  
Ernst Müller, Reutlingen, Germany.  
1948-49, Volumes 1-2  
Philatelistische Literaturschau was issued as a supplement.

**Philatelistische Literaturschau**  
Ernst Müller, Reutlingen, Germany.  
1948-49;  
Issued as a supplement to Philatelistisches Journal. (From Katalog der Philatelistischen Bibliothek Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V. Further details lacking.)

1950

**Magazin für Philatelistische Literature**  
Philatelistische Akademie und Zentralbücherei (PHILAK), Berlin, Germany.
1950, Volume 1, Issue 1 (Only issue seen)

**Philatelic Literature Review**
Philatelic Literature Association, Canajoharie, NY, USA.
1950, - In Progress.

1951

**Literatur Nachrichten**
Bundesstelle Literatur im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V. & Philatelistische Abteilung der Stadtbibliothek München, Munich, Germany.
1951, - In Progress.

1955

**Philatelic Literature News**
Philatelic Literature Study Group of the Philatelic Literature Association, Brooklyn, NY, USA.
1955, Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 2. (Whole Number 2.)

**Bulletin of the Friends of the Boston University Philatelic Library**
The Friends of the Boston University Philatelic Library, Boston, MA, USA.
1955-70, Issue 1 to Issue 37. (Whole Number 37.)
Title varies: *Bulletin of the Boston University Philatelic Library* from Issue 35. (From Issue 19, by Boston University Libraries).

1956

**Postmusei Filatelistiska Bibliotek Litteraturforteckning**
Postmuseum, Stockholm, Sweden.
1956, - In Progress.
Title varies: Postmusei Filatelistiska Bibliotek Nyforvarvslista (From 1982, Issue 2).

1957

**Gesellschaft für Philatelistische Literatur - Rundbrief**
Gesellschaft für Philatelistische Literatur, Germany.
1956-57; Issue 1 to Issue 2.

1961

**Philatelic Guide, The**
H. Garratt-Adams & Company, Kinnersley, UK
1961-62; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 3.

1970

**HJMR Newslist**
H.J.M.R. Company, North Miami, FL, USA.
1970-83; Volume 1 to Volume 13, Issue 2?
(Whole Number 52.)
Whole number 52 is just titled HJMR and comprises a philatelic literature catalogue.

1971

**Bay Phil, The**
Friends of the Western Philatelic Library,
Sunnyvale, CA, USA.
1971, - In Progress.
Title varies: The S.B.P.L. Journal (Volume 1, Issues 1 - 4).

1972

**Archiv für Philatelistische Literatur**
Peer-Ingo Litschke, Hannover, Germany.
1972, Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 3.

1981

**Rassegna Internazionale di Letteratura Filatelica e Storico Postale**
Giorgio Migliavacca, Italy.
1981-82; Volume 1 to Volume 2.
Migliavacca left Italy for the British Virgin Islands in 1983.

1985

**Philabook International**
C. Nieuwland, Rotterdam, Netherlands.
1985-90; Volume 1 to Volume 6, Issue 4.
(Whole Number 28.)
Continued as PLN International.

1986

**Mitteilungsblätter**
Bundestellen Forschung und Literatur, Soest,
1988

Informationen der Philatelistischen Bücherei Hamburg e.V.
Philatelistische Bücherei Hamburg, Hamburg, Germany.
1988- In progress.
(From Issue 4 by Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg e.V., Hamburg, Germany.)
Title varies: Informationen (Issue 4). Information (From Issue 5).
A reprint of Issue 5 was published. It is distinguished from the original by having the word Sonderheft inscribed on the cover beneath the issue number.

1990

Société Belge de Bibliophilatélie - Bulletin
Société Belge de Bibliophilatélie, Belgium.
1990 - In progress.
Title varies: The cover of the first issue was not entitled Bulletin.

1991

PLN International
C. Nieuwland, Rotterdam, The Netherlands.
1991 - In progress.
Replacement for Philabook International following a change in editorial policy.

Philateliography Canada
Literature Study Group of the British North America Philatelic Society, Canada.
1991- In progress.
Title varies: Philigraphy Canada (From Volume 1, Issue 3).
From 1995-96, Paul Burega suffered several major bouts of illness and had big changes in his working life, coupled with a new son in 1994. (Private correspondence with Paul Burega.)

1992

Scribblings
Rocky Mountain Philatelic Society, Denver, CO, USA.
1992- In progress.
INDEX OF PERIODICAL TITLES

The periodicals in the bibliography have been listed in date order to give them a historical perspective. All of the periodicals in the list are shown in the index in alphabetical order. Reference in the index is to the year in which the periodical began publication. References to periodicals within the notes accompanying other periodicals' entries, are shown in brackets.

Periodicals with the same title are differentiated by including their place of publication in brackets.

Entries are given for those periodicals whose titles would infer that they were devoted to philatelic literature. A note of the actual content of such periodicals is included.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Periodical</th>
<th>Year(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Anales de Literatura Filatélica (Buenos Aires, Argentina)</td>
<td>1972</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archiv für Philatelistische Literatur</td>
<td>1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archiv der Philatelistischen Literatur</td>
<td>1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Philatelist</td>
<td>(1896); 1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Philatelist and Philatelic-Literature-Collector-Combined</td>
<td>(1896); (1900)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auxiliary Philatelist and Universal Exchange</td>
<td>(1900)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay Phil</td>
<td>1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluss Philatelic Literature News</td>
<td>1942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulletin de la F.I.P.P.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulletin of the Boston University Philatelic Library</td>
<td>1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulletin of the Friends of the Boston University Philatelic Library</td>
<td>1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulletin - Société Belge de Bibliophilatélic</td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Philatelist</td>
<td>1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clipper</td>
<td>1899; (1899)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collectors’ Chronicle of Philatelic Literature</td>
<td>1919</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collectors' Library</td>
<td>1920</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deutsche Gesellschaft für Philatelistisches Schriftum Rundschreiben mit Vermittlungsliste</td>
<td>1943</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm</td>
<td>(1921)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Echo</td>
<td>1900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards’ Philatelic Press List</td>
<td>1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Filatelia</td>
<td>1916</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Funny Foolatelist (McConnelsville, OH.)</td>
<td>Not devoted to literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gesellschaft für philatelistische Literatur e.V. - Rundbrief</td>
<td>1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grüne Sammler-Welt</td>
<td>1930; (1932)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HJMR Newslist</td>
<td>1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information</td>
<td>(1988)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Year(s)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informationen</td>
<td>(1988)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informationen der Philatelistischen Bücherei Hamburg e.V.</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society</td>
<td>1908</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K. W. – Sammlerbrief</td>
<td>1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literary Companion</td>
<td>Not devoted to literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literary Philatelist</td>
<td>1903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literatur Nachrichten</td>
<td>(1948); 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magazin für Philatelistische Literatur und Literatur-Angebote</td>
<td>1948</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mitteilungen der (Reichs-) Bundesstelle Literatur</td>
<td>1936</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monatsberichte der Zentrale für Sammelwesen</td>
<td>1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nachrichten der Philatelistische Bibliothek von Albert Gottschalk</td>
<td>1904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York Philatelist</td>
<td>(1899)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLN International</td>
<td>(1985); 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philabook International</td>
<td>1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philat. Litteratur</td>
<td>1894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Chronicle</td>
<td>(1899)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Chronicle and Michigan Philatelist</td>
<td>1899; (1900)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Chronicle and Philatelic Index</td>
<td>(1899); (1900)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Digest</td>
<td>1918; (1920)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Era</td>
<td>1889; (1892)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Guide</td>
<td>1961</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Index (Normanton, IL - 1917)</td>
<td>Not devoted to literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Inter=Ocean</td>
<td>(1899); 1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Journal of Great Britain</td>
<td>1891; (1892)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Library Bulletin</td>
<td>1942</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Literary Review</td>
<td>1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Literature (Columbus, OH)</td>
<td>1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Literature (London)</td>
<td>1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Literature (Red Creek, NY)</td>
<td>1903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Literature (Taunton, MA)</td>
<td>1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Literature Collector (Houlton, ME)</td>
<td>1896</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Literature Collector (Saint Joseph, MO)</td>
<td>1888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Literature Collector (Westbury, NY)</td>
<td>1901</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Literature News</td>
<td>1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Literature Review (Canajoharie, NY)</td>
<td>1942; 1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Literature Review (Philadelphia, PA)</td>
<td>1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Press (West Winstead, CT.- 1888)</td>
<td>Not devoted to literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Puck=Literatururist</td>
<td>1897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Review of Reviews</td>
<td>(1891); 1892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic review of Reviews</td>
<td>1894</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philateliography Canada</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelistentische Bücherwurm</td>
<td>1921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelistentische Literatur</td>
<td>(1932)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Philatelistische Literatursammler (1930); 1932
Philatelistische Literaturschau 1948; (1948)
Philatelistische Literatur 1895
Philatelistische Literatur – Sammler 1906
Philatelistische Presse (Czernowitz - 1887) Not devoted to literature
Philatelistischer Briefdienst über Briefmarken- Zeitungen (1948)
Philatelistischer Brief-Dienst über Briefmarken- Zeitschriften 1948
Philatelistisches Journal 1948; (1948)
Philigraphy Canada (1991)
Post, Die (1895)
Postmusei Filatelistiska Bibliotek Litteraturforteckning 1956
Postmusei Filatelistiska Bibliotek Nyforvarvsvlista (1956)
Rassegna Internazionale di Letteratura Filatelica e Storico Postale 1981
Rhode Island Philatelist (1892)
Sammlerwelt-Aequator (1930)
S.B.P.L. Journal (1971)
Société Belge de Bibliophilatélie - Bulletin 1990
Stamp Collectors’ Bulletin (1939); 1947
Stamp Collectors’ Guide to Literature (1939); 1946
Stamp Collectors Guide to Philatelic Literature (1946)
Stamp Collectors’ Guide to Philatelic Literature (1946)
Stanton’s Philatelic Index 1900
Universal Exchange and Auxiliary Philatelist (1900)
‘V.P.’ Bulletin 1934; (1946)
‘V.P.’ Bulletin, New Series 1939; (1946)
INDEX OF PUBLISHERS

All publishers are listed in alphabetical order. Where the publisher is two persons or two organisations, each has an entry in the index. Entries in brackets indicate that the publisher is mentioned in the notes only and is not the original publisher.

Beardsley, Herbert Crane 1888
Beck, Carl 1921
Benton 1896
Bickers, S. F. 1901
Bisbee, John 1896
Bluss, Paul 1942
BNAPS Philatelic Literature Study Group 1991
Boston University Libraries 1955
British North America Philatelic Society 1991
Brown, William 1891; 1892
Bundesstelle Literatur (Reichs-) 1936
Bundesstelle Literatur im B.D.P. e.V. 1951

Chase, C. W. 1900
Clipper Publishing Company 1899
Cook & Jones 1899
Cook, J. A. 1899

Edwards, John 1896
Eustis, Carroll F. 1889

Fédération Internationale de la Presse Philatélique.
Friends of the Boston Philatelic Library 1955
Friends of the Western Philatelic Library 1971

H. Garratt-Adams & Company 1961
Gesellschaft für Philatelistische Literatur e.V. 1957
Gottschalk, Albert 1904

H.J.M.R. Company 1970
Harlem Stamp Company 1903

Ihm, Alfred 1948

Jähnig, Oskar Alfred 1946
Jewett, W. W. (1899); 1892
Jones, E. B. 1899 (Two entries)

Kirby & Benton 1896
Kirby, Andrew J. 1896
Kirkpatrick, W. B. 1891
Klink, Johannes 1930; 1932

Lehner, C. J. M. 1901
Linn, George W. 1902
Literature Study Group (BNAPS) 1991
Litschke, Peer-Ingo 1972
Lowe, Robson see Robson Lowe Ltd.

Migliavacca, Giorgio 1981
Muller, Ernst 1948 (Two entries)
Mutch, H. L. 1896; 1900

Nieuwland, C. 1985; 1991

Page, Moses B. 1897
Pemberton, P. L. 1891
P. L. Pemberton & Company 1891
P. L. Pemberton & Son, Ltd. 1891
Philak 1948
Philatelic Library Association 1942
Philatelic Literature Association 1950; 1955
Philatelic Literature Society 1908
Philatelic Literature Study Group (BNAPS) 1991
Philatelic Literature Study Group of the P. L. A. 1955
Philatelistische Abteilung der Stadtbibliothek München 1951
Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg 1988
Philatelistischen Bücherei Hamburg 1988
Pickard, F. W. & Eustis, C. F. 1889
Pike, A. H. 1918; 1920
Postmuseum, Stockholm. 1956
Press Printing Company 1894

Reichs-Bundesstelle Literatur 1936
Robson Lowe Ltd. 1891
Rommel, Dr. O. 1906
Rose Jr., R. 1894

Scharfenberg, Karl 1948
Sefi, Pemberton & Company Ltd. 1891
Société Belge de Bibliophilatélie 1990
Stanton, W. J. 1900
Stewart, Ramsay 1946
Swedish Postal Museum 1956

Tedeschi, Giulio 1916
Thompson, J. M. 1908
H. E. Tuttle, & Company 1894

Universal-Briefmarken-Album Baumbach & Co. 1895

Vallancey, F. Hugh 1919; 1946; 1947
Vallancey Press 1934; 1939
Vooys, Daniel W. 1942

Wendover, W. C. 1901; 1903
Williams, H. E. 1899
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Publication</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1888</td>
<td>The Philatelic Literature Collector. (222 x 140mm)*++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1889</td>
<td>The Philatelic Era. (210 x 162mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1892</td>
<td>The Philatelic Literary Review. (210 x 162mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1892</td>
<td>The Philatelic Review of Reviews. (245 x 175mm)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>Die Philat. Litteratur. (195 x 122mm)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>The Philatelic Review of Reviews. (257 x 172mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>The Philatelic Review of Reviews. (275 x 200mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>Die Philatelistische Litteratur. (225 x 180mm)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1896</td>
<td>Philatelic Literature Collector. (100 x 105mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1896</td>
<td>Philatelic Literature. (215 x 140mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1896</td>
<td>Edwards' Philatelic Press List. (220 x 150mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1897</td>
<td>The Philatelic Puck=Literaturist. (250 x 158mm)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>Philatelic Inter=Ocean. (205 x 145mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>The Clipper. (124 x 140mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>The Philatelic Chronicle and Michigan Philatelist. [Cover.] (mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>The Philatelic Chronicle and Michigan Philatelist. [Title page.] (mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>The Philatelic Chronicle. [Cover.] (mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>The Philatelic Chronicle and Philatelic Index. [Cover.] (mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>The Auxiliary Philatelist. (115 x 75mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>The Auxiliary Philatelist and Philatelic-Literature-Collector-Combined (115 x 75mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>The Auxiliary Philatelist and Universal Exchange. (225 x 150mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Stanton's Philatelic Index. (225 x 150mm)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>Philatelic Literature. (182 x 120mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>The Philatelic Literature Collector. (100 x 60mm)*++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>The Literary Philatelist. (227 x 150mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>Philatelic Literature. (224 x 95)*++</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>Nachrichten der Philatelistischen Bibliothek von Albert Gottschalk. (225 x 142mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>Der Philatelistische Literatur - Sammler. (285 x 223mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>Der Philatelistische Litteratur - Sammler. (285 x 223mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>The Journal of The Philatelic Literature Society. (390 x 240mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>Filatelia. (215 x 162mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>Collectors' Digest. (277 x 215mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>The Collectors' Digest. (277 x 215mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>Collectors' Digest. (225 x 150mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>The Collector's Library. (230 x 150mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>Der Philatelistische Bücherwurm. (265 x 210mm)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1930</td>
<td>Grüne Sammler-Welt. (285 x 225mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>Grüne Sammler-Welt. (290 x 225mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>(First issue containing the supplement: Der Philatelistische Literatursammler.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1932</td>
<td>Der Philatelistische Literatursammler. (290 x 225mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td>The &quot;V.P.&quot; Bulletin, New Series. (268 x 182mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>Bluss Philatelic Literature News. (227 x 150mm)*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td>Philatelic Literature Review. (225 x 150mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>The Stamp Collectors’ Guide to Literature. (182 x 123mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>Stamp Collectors’ Guide to Philatelic Literature. (182 x 123mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1946</td>
<td>Stamp Collectors Guide to Philatelic Literature. (198 x 138mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>The Stamp Collectors’ Bulletin. (185 x 123mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1947</td>
<td>The Stamp Collectors’ Bulletin. (210 x 135mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>Philatelistischer Brief - Dienst über Briefmarken - Zeitschriften. (297 x 210mm)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1948</td>
<td>Philatelistischer Briefdienst über Briefmarken - Zeitungen. (297 x 210mm)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1948 Archiv der Philatelistischen Literatur. (201 x 146mm)
1950 Philatelic Literature Review. (225 x 150mm)
1951 Literatur Nachrichten. (295 x 210mm)
1955 Bulletin of the Friends of the Boston University Philatelic Library. (280 x 215)*
1955 Bulletin of the Boston University Philatelic Library. (280 x 215)*
1956 Postmusei Filatelistiska Bibliotek Litteratursförteckning. (295 x 210mm)
1957 Gesellschaft für Philatelistische Literatur e.V. - Rundbrief. (210 x 148mm)
1961 The Philatelic Guide. (224 x 143mm)
1970 HJMR Newslist. (450 x 290mm)
1970 HJMR Newslist. (212 x 140mm)
1971 The S.B.P.L. Journal. (275 x 215mm)
1971 The Bay Phil. (275 x 215mm)
1972 Archiv für Philatelistische Literatur. (290 x 200mm)
1985 Philabook International. (210 x 150mm)
1986 Mitteilungsblätter (210mm x 150mm)
1988 Informationen der Philatelistischen Bücherei Hamburg e.V. (210 x 146mm)
1988 Informationen. (210 x 146mm)
1988 Information. (210 x 146mm)
1990 Société Belge de bibliophilatélie. (295 x 210mm)
1990 Bulletin - Société Belge de bibliophilatélie. (295 x 210mm)
1991 PLN International. (210 x 150mm)
1991 Philateliography Canada. (280 x 215mm)
1991 Philateliography Canada. (280 x 215mm)
2.2.1.4

CUMULATIVE INDEXES TO PHILATELIC PERIODICALS

INTRODUCTION

This Section was intended to be a bibliography of cumulative indexes to philatelic periodicals. Owing to its size, I decided that it should be converted to a stand-alone document. In 2007, I realised that there was excessive duplication between the entries in this document and those in the also free-standing Section 2.2.1.2 Histories of Individual Periodicals and so combined the two documents as the Bibliography of Philatelic Periodicals.
2.2.1.5

CURRENT-AWARENESS AND RETROSPECTIVE INDEXES

INTRODUCTION

This Section was intended to be a bibliography of publications relating to current-awareness and retrospective indexes which covered a number of unrelated periodicals, followed by details of the indexes themselves. Owing to its size, I decided that it should be converted to a stand-alone document.

UNPUBLISHED INDEXES

This Section provides details of all known general indexes which have never been published but which are available if one visits the organisation holding the original.

LOST INDEXES

This Section provides details of and references to general indexes which were known at one time but the whereabouts of which are no longer in the public domain.
2.2.1.6

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF

THE EARLIEST PHILATELIC PERIODICALS

1862-1869

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this section is to capture the details of all published and prospective but unpublished periodicals from the earliest days of philately – basically the 1860s – on a worldwide basis.

In the UK, we are very fortunate in having the finest library of early philatelic publications in existence. Currently held by the British Library, it was collected by the Earl of Crawford (1847-1913) and bequeathed to the British Museum on his death. The Earl was one of the Country’s great bibliophiles, a trait inherited from his father. Having begun to collect stamps in 1898 it was only natural that he create a philatelic library to support his new interest. In 1901, he acquired the library formed by John Kerr Tiffany (1842-1897), the first serious philatelic bibliographer, to which he added the library of Judge Heinrich Fränkel in 1908. These two acquisitions immediately moved the Earl’s library into the front rank of philatelic libraries and he continued to fill the gaps and add new publications up to his death.

Interestingly, the Earl only required a relatively small number of publications from the Fränkel Library and it was his donation of the huge remainder that moved the Royal’s library into the first rank of philatelic libraries, where it still remains. It may well have been this donation that brought to the Royal the very earliest of philatelic publications from the 1860s, which now enrich its holdings.

I have always had an interest in these early works, notably the periodicals and it was whilst researching early English-language periodicals in the Royal’s library that I was prompted to produce a list of what had been published, what was threatened to be published but never appeared and what was held by the Royal.

Apart from the magnificent gift of his philatelic library to the Nation, today’s philatelists have another reason to be grateful to the Earl and that is his foresight in engaging Edward Denny Bacon as his Librarian, and for publishing his monumental catalogue of the Earl’s library, alluded to earlier. The Catalogue of the Crawford Library is the first port of call when enquiring into periodicals published prior to 1906. In addition to the main listing, Bacon thoughtfully provided a list of periodicals published in each country in date order. It was from this source that I produced my first list of all English-language periodicals. To these I added a few items that Bacon had omitted for some reason and also prospectuses and notices of periodicals which were scheduled for publication but which, for some reason, never made it into print.

To this basic list, I added snippets of information and references, not only from the Crawford catalogue but also from the other important sources of information on these early periodicals given in the Bibliography.

It is interesting to note how many of the important players in this field were members of the
Attlee, William Dudley (1848-?)
A vigorous proponent of the formation of an English philatelic society, he was one of the Founders and first Secretary of the Society even though he was a dealer at the time. He later dropped out of sight from the philatelic field.

Anderson, Peter John (1852-1926)
He was made an honorary member in 1885. There is no record of whatever stamp collection he might have had but he was an early collector of philatelic literature and wrote important and authoritative works on the subject.

Bacon, Sir Edward Denny (1860-1938)
A member of the Society from 1880 until his death 58 years later. During this period, he held virtually every office including that of President from 1917 to 1923.

Crawford, Earl of (1847-1913)
He joined the Society in 1900, becoming Vice President two years later. In 1906, he suggested petitioning the King for permission to add the word Royal to the Society’s title. On the urging of the future King George V, he became President in 1910, a position he held until his death.

King-Farlow, Roland (1907-1974)
A member of the Society, he was prominent in the Society throughout the 1940s compiling a number of indexes to notable British periodicals including the London Philatelist. He was the Society’s Librarian from 1946-1952.

John Kerr Tiffany

MISSING ISSUES
In spite of Bacon’s best efforts to complete the Earl’s library – Stanley Gibbons Ltd. had been engaged as an agent and through them, the missing items were widely advertised – there are items shown as “wanting” in the catalogue. Even after the Earl’s death, Bacon took an interest in the Library and as his Supplement and Addenda show, he acquired and donated some of these early missing journals to the library. Indeed, as I found out from David Beech, the Crawford Library contains a number of items donated by Bacon which were never listed in the Supplement and Addenda since they were outside the scope of the original Catalogue. Even the British Library has no listing of these items!

BIBLIOGRAPHIC REFERENCES

Place of publication: Town or city in which the periodical was first published. Subsequent issues may have been published elsewhere.

Publisher: Name of the publisher who produced the first issue. Subsequent issues may have been published by one or more different publishers.

Date of publication Month and year dates are given for the first and last issues. A dash (-) between dates means that publication was from the first date to the second. A slash (/) between months means that an issue covered all of
the months between those shown.

**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

The following abbreviated references have been used in the text of this work:

Yellow highlight means data incorporated into list

**Anderson (1918)**


As an addendum to this article, Anderson published some comments by the Reverend W. J. Coupar, Secretary of the Glasgow Bibliographical Society, on periodicals published in Glasgow of which no copies were known: P. J. Anderson: *Early Glasgow philatelic periodicals.*, Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1918, Volume 11, Issue 2, p.26.


**Anderson (1923)**


**Anderson & Smith**


Published in a limited, numbered edition of 120 copies.

The book was an extended version of:- P. J. Anderson: *Notes on Early English Philatelic Literature.*, The Philatelic Record, May 1885, Volume 7, pp.78-80; June, pp.89-91; August, pp.130-133 & September, pp.146-150 & February 1886, Volume 8, p.8.

**Atlee**


Reprinted in part as: W. D. A[tlee]: *English philatelic literature.*, The Philatelist, July 1867, Volume 1, Issue 8, pp.118-120.

**Bagg**


**Crawford Catalogue**


An addenda was published as:- Addenda to the “Supplement to the Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.”, Supplement to The London Philatelist, March 1938, 8 pp.


Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society


Note 1 On all of the the copies I have seen, the Volume number XVIII has been corrected to XI by hand.

Note 2 In spite of the publisher being given as the Royal, it was actually published and paid for by King-Farlow (Honorary Librarian, 1946-52) who kept some copies for distribution to his friends and donated the remainder to the Royal to be sold for Society funds.

Tiffany

1894
THE PERIODICALS

ALPHABETICAL ORDER BY TITLE

**Amateur, The**
Amateur Association, Bridlington, UK.
January 1866; Issue 1.
➢ Superseded *The Curiosity Collectors’ Magazine and Journal of the Bridlington Amateur Association*.
➢ Only partly philatelic.
Holdings: Complete - (missing wrapper) Bound
Crawford Catalogue entry 2433 (6)

**American Journal of Philately, The**
J. W. Scott for the New York Philatelic Society, New York, NY, USA.
March 1868-March 1886; Volume 1 to Volume 20, Issue 2. (Whole number 184.)
➢ Volume 1 was also published on canary-yellow paper for the members of the New York Philatelic Society only. Numbers 2-12 have paper wrappers. Crawford 2614 (Wanting the wrappers to numbers 2-12.)
➢ There is an issue of two pages, numbered 27½.
➢ Merged with the *Stamp Collectors’ Journal and Philatelic Opinion* and for a short time (issues 52-60) the wrapper carried the title *The American Journal of Philately and the Stamp Collectors’ Journal*.
➢ Renamed *The American Journal of Philately and Coin Advertiser*.
Holdings: Volumes 1-12; Volumes 9-10 (original) Bound
Missing all wrappers except Volumes 6 & 8
Volume 3 missing Issue 27½
Volume 5 missing Supplement
Crawford Catalogue entry 2613, 2616

**References**

**American Philatelist, The**
W. A. Kelsey & Company, Meriden, CT, USA.
July 1868.
➢ A prospectus for this journal, which never appeared, is held by the Crawford Library.
Holdings:
Crawford Catalogue entry 2422 (2a)

**American Stamp Mercury, The**
F. Trifet, Boston, MA, USA.
October 1867-March 1871; Volume 1 to Volume 4, Issue 3.(Whole number 39.)
➢ The title varies, the masthead often omitting *The*.
➢ Renamed *The American Stamp Mercury and Numismatist* from Whole number 21.
Reverted to its original title from Whole number 32.
The issue for January 1870 is numbered 25 in error for 27.
Holdings: Complete – Original (Bacon & Williams Brothers bookplates)

Crawford Catalogue entry 1752

References

Arcadine’s Stamp Collectors’ Guide, Almanac, and Diary
Sheppard, Horsham, UK.
1864;
Holdings: Advertised but not issued.
Crawford Catalogue entry No

Bath Stamp and Coin Gazette and Advertiser, The
C. G. Lansley and Company, Bath, UK.
June[-July] 1865; Issue 1[ to Issue 2].
➢ Only one issue is known although Atlee claims that two issues were published, dating them 1st June and 1st July.
Holdings: Complete - photocopy
Crawford Catalogue entry 2557 (4)

Boys’ Agency Circular, The
W. Laders, Horsham, UK.
March-July 1866; Issue 1 to Issue 4.
➢ Number 3 was said not have appeared although the page numbering sequence between numbers two and four is missing pages 17-24.
➢ The first issue contains an insert giving revised advertisement charges.
➢ Only partly philatelic.
Holdings: Complete, 1, 2 & 4 - photocopy
Crawford Catalogue entry 2438 (3)

Boy’s Telegram, The
Froud and Musgrave, London, UK.
September 1866; Issue 1.
➢ Atlee states that it was printed on tinted paper.
➢ Only partly philatelic.
Holdings: Complete - photocopy
Crawford Catalogue entry 2438 (4)

Briefmarken-Anzeiger, Der
Carl V. Cardona, Triest, Austro-Hungarian Empire.
June 1866; Issue 1.
➢ Triest is now part of Italy.
Number 2 was printed but never issued.

This was the first philatelic journal published in Austria.

Holdings: Complete - photocopy
Crawford Catalogue entry 2588 (3)

**British and Foreign Stamp and Coin Advertiser, The**
A. J. Johns, Manchester, UK.
May-December 1864; Issue 1 to Issue 8.

- Issue 1 has a title page which is taken into account in the page numbering.
- Atlee gives the name as *The Curiosity-Collector’s Magazine*, published at Burlington by the Amateur Association.
- Renamed *The Curiosity Collectors’ Magazine and Journal of the Bridlington Amateur Association*.
- Succeeded by *The Amateur*.

Holdings: Both issues (Photocopies) No Prospectus
Crawford Catalogue entry 2432 (1)

**British, Continental, and American Stamp, Coin, Crest, Autograph, and General Curiosity Collector’s Magazine, and Journal of the Bridlington Amateur Association, The**
Preston Curiosity Society, Preston, UK.
October-November 1865; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 2.

- A copy of the prospectus is held by the Crawford Library.
- Atlee gives the name as *The Curiosity-Collector’s Magazine*, published at Burlington by the Amateur Association.
- Renamed *The Curiosity Collectors’ Magazine and Journal of the Bridlington Amateur Association*.

Holdings: Both issues (Photocopies) No Prospectus
Crawford Catalogue entry 2433 (5)

**Ordered - Coin and Stamp Journal**
Mason and Smith, Chicago, IL, USA.
May 1865-April 1866; Issue 1 to Issue 12.

- Bagg gives A. B. Mason as the publisher.
- There is a supplement of two pages to number 5.
- Number 7 is numbered 4 in error.

Holdings:
Crawford Catalogue entry 1698

**Ordered - Coin and Stamp Journal, The**
National Stamp Company, Meriden, CT, USA.
January-March 1868; Issue 1 to Issue 3.

- Number 3 includes an extra page with advertisements printed on one side only and with the heading *The Coin and Stamp Journal Advertiser*.

Holdings:
Crawford Catalogue entry 2434 (6)

**Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, Le**
Holdings: Crawford Catalogue entry

**Collector’s Chronicle**
Pro Omnes, Fulham, UK.
1864;
Holdings: Advertised but not issued.

**Collector’s Circular, The**
Industria and Company, Preston, UK.
December 1865-November 1866; [Issue 1 to Issue 12.]
➢ Atlee gives the name as *Industria and Co.’s Monthly Circular*.
Holdings: Complete - Original.

**Ordered - Collector’s Guide, The**
Gould and Canfield, Newport, RI, USA.
May-December 1866; Issue 1 to Issue 8.
➢ Bagg gives the publisher as Stephen Gould.
➢ There is a supplement of two pages to number 5, printed on one side only.
Holdings:

**Ordered - Collector’s Herald, The**
J. Cheeseman, Hull, UK.
January 1865-May 1866; Issue 1 to Issue 10.
➢ Only partly philatelic.
➢ There is a title page to number 1.
➢ Atlee states that a small 4-page circular was issued in June of 1866 which was supposed to be continued until November when *The Collector’s Herald* was to appear again, but it never did.
Holdings:

**Colonial Stamp Advertiser, The**
A. B. Sheraton, St. John, New Brunswick.
October 1865;
➢ Only a prospectus was issued, the journal never appeared.
Holdings: Prospectus - Original.

**Ordered - Continental and Colonial Stamp Advertiser, The**
James Gregson, Eccles, UK.
October 1863; Issue 1.
The contents consists entirely of advertisements.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry 2712 (3)

### Continental Philatelic Magazine, The

C. van Rinsum, Amsterdam, Netherlands.

February 1869-January 1870; Issue 1 to Issue 8.

- This was the first philatelic Journal published in the Netherlands.
- Printed entirely in English.

Holdings:

Complete photocopy

Crawford Catalogue entry 1776

### Curiosity Shop

W. S. Haines, Chicago, IL, USA.

July-December 1865; Issue 1 to Issue 6.

- Only partly philatelic.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

### Deutsche Briefmarken-Sammler, Der

G. Bauschke, Aussig, Bohemia, Austro-Hungarian Empire.

1869; Issue 1 to Issue 3.

- Aussig is the German name for Ústí nad Labem, now in the Czech Republic.
- The issues only give the year of publication, not the month.
- Moschkau lists six issues but this appears to be an error.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry: 2571(8)

### G. W. Winterburn and Co.’s Stamp Circular

G. W. Winterburn, Cincinnati, OH, USA.

November 1865-April 1866; Issue 1 to Issue [2].

- Issue 2 is not numbered.

Holdings:

Crawford Catalogue entry

### International Postage Stamp Review, The

Thomas Wilks, London, UK.

August-September 1863; Issue 1 to Issue 3.

- Atlee shows both series as being published by M. Welfare of London.
- Some copies of number 2 had the pages numbered 1-8 and others 9-16.
- Superseded by a new series under the same name.

Holdings:

Complete.

Crawford Catalogue entry

### International Postage Stamp Review, The

New Series
Thomas Wilks, London, UK.
September-December 1863; Issue 1 to Issue 6.
 HOLDINGS: Complete.

International Stamp Advertiser, The
January 1864;
 HOLDINGS: Crawford Catalogue entry

International Stamp Recorder and Curiosity Magazine, The
A. Tolson and Company, Dewsbury, UK.
May 1868; Issue 1.
 HOLDINGS: Crawford Catalogue entry

Kelsey’s Postage Stamp Reporter
W. A. Kelsey, Meriden, CT, USA.
August 1867; Issue 1.
 HOLDINGS: Crawford Catalogue entry

Liverpool Stamp Advertiser, The
F. G. Jones, Liverpool, UK.
May 1863-June 1864; Whole number 1 to Whole number 14.
- Renamed The Liverpool and Newport Stamp Advertiser with issue 4, when publication was taken over by Stamp & Company of Newport.
- According to Tiffany (1894), it was also advertised as the Liverpool and Monmouth Stamp Advertiser.
- Number 12 for the 15th April 1864 is numbered 10 in error.
- According to Atlee, it incorporated The Newcastle and Gateshead Stamp Advertiser and Review with the issue of May 1864.
 HOLDINGS: Crawford Catalogue entry

Liverpool Stamp Collector’s Journal, The
J. C. Wroe, Liverpool, UK.
April-June 1865; Issue 1 to Issue 3.
- There are two editions of number 1. The first is printed on toned paper and has the word quarterly misspelled, the second is on white paper and has the correct spelling.
- Anderson (1918) records being cheated out of some stamps by Wroe. (Reprint, p.10)
 HOLDINGS: Crawford Catalogue entry
London and New York Stamp Collectors’ Review, The
John George Boel, London, UK.
January-February 1864; Issue 1 to Issue 2.
➢ The UK editor was John G. Boal and the American editor William P. Brown.
➢ According to Bagg, the journal was intended to but never circulated in America. Boal acted dishonourably with regard to Brown but the latter declined to furnish Bagg with any details.
Holdings: Complete - Original
Crawford Catalogue entry

London and Provincial Stamp Collectors’ Guide and Advertiser
Upjohn, London, UK.
August-September 1863; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 2.
➢ This data comes from Tiffany (1894) and is the result of incorrect advertisements placed by Edward Upjohn in the Stamp Collectors’ Review and Monthly Advertiser. See The London and Provynclal Stamp Advertiser.

London and Provynclal Stamp Advertiser, The
A. Murray, London, UK.
July 1863; Issue 1.
Holdings:
Crawford Catalogue entry

Mason’s Coin and Stamp Collectors’ Magazine
Mason & Company, Philadelphia, PA, USA.
April 1867-December 1871; Volume 1 to Volume 6, Issue 6. (Whole number 65.)
➢ Renamed Mason’s Coin Collectors’ Magazine.
➢ The titles on the wrappers varies.
➢ There was no number 4 to volume 6.
Holdings:
Crawford Catalogue entry

Monthly Advertiser, The
See under The Stamp Collectors’ Review and Monthly Advertiser.

Monthly Circular, The
September-November 1863; Issue 1 to Issue 3.
Holdings:
Crawford Catalogue entry

Monthly Intelligencer, The
W. Macmillan, Birmingham, UK.
September 1862-July 1863; Issue 1 to Issue 10.
➢ This was the first journal published in Great Britain for stamp collectors, although it
was only partly philatelic.

- At least issues 7 and 8 had wrappers which carried the title *The Monthly Intelligencer and Controversialist*.
  
  Holdings: Photocopies (missing wrapper No8) Bound
  
  Crawford Catalogue entry

**National Postage Stamp Express, The**


January-July 1864; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 7.

- Atlee shows this as *The National Stamp Express*.
- According to *Tiffany* (1894), the first three numbers were issued together in a cover as *The Quarterly Postage Stamp Magazine*. (Advert in issue 3.)

  Holdings: Complete bound photocopy

  Crawford Catalogue entry

**New Curiosity Times, The**

Stafford Smith and Smith, Bath, UK.

December 1865; Issue 1.

- Only partly philatelic.

  Holdings: Complete – Original.

  Crawford Catalogue entry

**New England Journal of Philately, The**

W. W. Learned & Company, Boston, MA, USA.

January-March 1869; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 3.

  Holdings: Complete bound photocopy & original Issue 2

  Crawford Catalogue entry

**New Stamp Magazine, The**

H. Lennox, Glasgow, Scotland, UK.

March 1864;

- According to *Anderson* (1918, p.26), this was advertised to appear but no copies are known.

  Holdings:

  Crawford Catalogue entry

**Newcastle and Gateshead Stamp Advertiser and Review, The**

John Burrell and Company, Newcastle-on-Tyne, UK.

January-March 1864; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 3.

- Incorporated into *The Liverpool and Newport Stamp Advertiser* in May 1864.

  Holdings:

  Crawford Catalogue entry

**Nordisk Frimaerktidende**

Carl Lund, Copenhagen, Denmark.
1867-68; Issue 1 to Issue 12.
- This was the first philatelic journal published in Denmark.
- After the completion of the 12 issues, a title page was provided and the 12 issues were also supplied in a wrapper with an index on the back page.
- There is a supplement of four pages to number 11/12.
- Price lists were mailed with all issues except number 2.

Holdings:
- Crawford Catalogue entry: 1831

**North British Postage Stamp and General Advertiser, The**

A. R. Mackay & Company, Glasgow, Scotland, UK.
November 1863;
- According to Tiffany (1894), it was advertised for January 1864, but not known.
- According to Anderson (1918, p.26), this was advertised to appear but no copies are known.

Holdings:
- Crawford Catalogue entry

**North of England Stamp Review and Advertiser, The**

Thomas Dalston and Company, Barnard Castle, UK.
July-August 1864; Issue 1 to Issue 2.
- Issued gratis. A second series was begun when a charge of 1d. per issue was instituted.

Holdings:
- Crawford Catalogue entry

**North of England Stamp Review, The**

Thomas Dalston and Company, Barnard Castle, UK.
September-November 1864; Issue 1 to Issue 3.

Holdings:
- Crawford Catalogue entry

**Northumberland and Durham Stamp Advertiser**

D. James & Company, Newcastle-on-Tyne, UK.
February-December 1864; Issue 1 to Issue 11.
- According to Atlee, the publication was taken over by R. Chambers in June 1864.

Holdings:
- Issue 3
- Crawford Catalogue entry

**Once a Month**

C. Gloyn, Manchester, UK.
September 1863-January 1864; Issue 1 to Issue 5.
- Tiffany (1894) has the publishers as Gloyn, Alley & Gloyn.

Holdings:
- Complete - Original.
- Crawford Catalogue entry
Once a Month
C. & H. Gloyn, Manchester, UK.
March-December 1864; Issue 1 to Issue 9
➢ A copy of the prospectus is held by the Crawford Library.
➢ Atlee claims that the title of the new series was *The Stamp-Collector’s Magazine*.
Holdings: Issues 1, 2, 8, 9 - Original.
Crawford Catalogue entry

Philatelist, The
Stafford Smith & Company, Brighton, UK.
December 1866-December 1876; Volume 1 to Volume 10, Issue 12. (Whole number 121.)
➢ Numbers 1-6 were re-issued in a coloured paper wrapper in 1874 under the title *Papers for Philatelists*.
➢ A re-issue of some twenty or so issues was made in 1885 in a cloth cover.
Holdings: Complete – Original.
Crawford Catalogue entry

Postage Stamp Collectors’ Monitor
C. M. Seltz, Boston, MA, USA.
June 1867; Issue 1.
Holdings:
Crawford Catalogue entry

Postman’s Knock
Excelsior Stamp Association, St. John, New Brunswick.
May 1866-March 1870; Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 9. (Whole number 21.)
➢ Issue 21 has a supplemental sheet headed *Errata*.
➢ A title page and index was published in April 1870 by J. W. Scott.
Holdings: Whole numbers 19, 21;
Crawford Catalogue entry

Quarterly Postage Stamp Magazine, The
April? 1864; Volume 1, Issue 1.
➢ This was the first three numbers of *The. National Postage Stamp Express*, issued together in a cover.

Stamp and Curiosity Circular and Collector’s Vade Mecum, The
H. O. Porritt and Company, Dewsbury, UK.
April 1867, Issue 1.
Holdings:
Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Argus, The
Robert J. Melvin, St. John, New Brunswick.
July-December 1865; Volume 1, Issue 1 to Issue 5.
- Edited by Edward A. Craig.
- Holdings: Complete
- Crawford Catalogue entry

**Stamp Buyer, The**
American Stamp Company, Middletown, CT, USA.
January-March 1868; Issue 1 to Issue 3.
- Holdings: Crawford Catalogue entry

**Stamp, Coin, and Autographic Advertiser**
Pro Omnes, Fulham, UK.
1864;
- According to Tiffany (1894), it was advertised from February to August 1863 but was not known.
- Holdings: Advertised but not issued.
- Crawford Catalogue entry

**Stamp Collector, The**
C. Gloyn [Alpha], Manchester, UK.
- According to Tiffany, it was advertised from February 1863 to August 1863.
- February 1863;
- Holdings: Crawford Catalogue entry

**Stamp-Collector’s Budget, The**
Johnson and Ewing, Glasgow, Scotland, UK.
January-February 1868; Issue 1 to Issue 2.
- Holdings: Crawford Catalogue entry

**Stamp Collector’s Companion**
Pritchard, Wolverhampton, UK.
1964;
- Holdings: Advertised but not issued.
- Crawford Catalogue entry

**Stamp Collector’s Examiner, The**
A. Parsons and Company, Leamington, UK.
May 1865; Issue 1.
- Holdings: Crawford Catalogue entry
Stamp Collector’s Examiner, The
A. Parsons, Leamington, UK.
July-August 1865; Issue 1 to Issue 2.
- Number 1 was edited by John G. Boel and number 2 by T. Dalston.
  Holdings: Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Collector’s Herald and Advertiser, The
R. P. Harley, Glasgow, Scotland, UK.
December 1863;
- Tiffany (1894) gives the title as the Stamp Collectors’ Herald and Monthly Advertiser and confirms that it is not known.
- According to Anderson (1918, p.26), this was advertised to appear but no copies are known.
  Holdings: Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Collector’s Journal, The
E. C. Hall and Company, Hartlepool, UK.
July 1863; Volume 1, Issue 1.
- Atlee shows the title with a hyphen between Stamp and Collector’s and has the publisher as C. E. Hall.
  Holdings: Crawford Catalogue entry

Stamp Collector’s Magazine, The
Stafford Smith and Smith, Bath, UK.
February 1863-December 1874; Volume 1 to Volume 12, Issue 12.
- It is generally accepted that the first magazine devoted to stamp collecting was The Monthly Advertiser, with its cover date of the 15th December 1862, and that The Stamp Collector’s Magazine was next, its first issue having a cover date of February 1863. However, in her copy of The Philatelist against an article stating the above (Arthur Butler: English and foreign philatelic literature., The Philatelist, September 1870, Volume 4, Issue 10, pp.117-119.), Adelaide Lucy Fenton has added a note against The Stamp Collector’s Magazine, No this was the first by a fortnight.
- Commencing with the first issue of volume 2, the title was hyphenated as The Stamp-Collector’s Magazine although the publisher’s binding cases omitted the hyphen.
- The first issue was reprinted and the reprint can be distinguished as follows:
  - Original: On page 16, column 2, the advert for The Postage Stamp Collector’s Pocket Album reads just published.
  - Reprint: The missing l in the word published has been inserted.
- Volumes 1 to 4 were edited by Dr. C. W. Viner and the remaining volumes by George Overy Taylor.
- A Supplementary index to Volume 1 was published by the Philatelic Literature Society in October 1909
  Holdings: Complete – Original in publisher’s cases
  Volumes 4, 5, 8, 9, 10 complete unbound
  Crawford Catalogue entry

585


**Stamp Collectors’ Miscellany, The**  
D. Dean and Company, Weymouth, UK.  
July 1864-May 1865; Issue 1 to Issue 11.  
➤ Number 8 for February 1865 is incorrectly numbered 7.  
➤ Superseded *The Weymouth Stamp and Crest Advertiser*.  
Holdings: Complete – Original.  
Crawford Catalogue entry

**Stamp Collectors’ Monthly Advertiser, The**  
See under *The Stamp Collectors’ Review and Monthly Advertiser*.

**Stamp Collector’s Monthly Gazette, The**  
George Stewart Jr., St. John, New Brunswick.  
June 1865-May 1867; Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 12. (Whole number 24.)  
➤ There is a supplement of two pages to Volume 1, Issue 10 and one of two pages dated June 1867 to complete the article *English and foreign philatelic literature*.  
➤ Some copies of number 18 were wrongly numbered 17.  
➤ A title page and index was published in April 1870 by J. W. Scott.  
Holdings: Crawford Catalogue entry

**Stamp Collector’s Pocket Companion, The**  
Thorpe and Burns, Manchester, UK.  
April 1865; Issue 1.  
Holdings: Crawford Catalogue entry

**Stamp Collector’s Record, The**  
S. Allan Taylor, Montreal, Canada.  
February/March 1864; Issue 1.  
➤ This was the first philatelic journal published in North America.  
➤ A second issue was said to have been printed but only half a dozen or so copies were circulated. Bagg also mentions that two issues were published at Montreal.  
➤ The set held by the Royal Philatelic Society London was presented by J. J. Casey in exchange for a copy of the Society’s publication on the stamps of Oceania. (The Philatelic Record, May 1888, Volume 10, Issue 5, pp.87-88.)  
Holdings: Complete.  
Crawford Catalogue entry

**Stamp Collector’s Record, The**  
New Series  
S. Allan Taylor, Albany, NY, USA.  
December 1864-October 1876; Volume 1 to Volume 4, Issue 8. (Whole number 42.)  
➤ This was the first philatelic journal published in the United States.  
➤ A single leaf printed on one side and numbered Extra was published on the 1st March 1865.
The issue of 1st June 1865 is numbered 6 instead of 7.
There was no issue for September 1865 whilst Taylor moved from Albany to Boston, MA.
There are no numbers 12, 42 or 43.
There are two versions of number 20, differing in the placement of the Answers to Correspondents paragraphs on pages 2-3.
There are two versions of number 33, one being identical to number 32, except for the Date and number; Also number 38, one being identical to 37, except for the number.
Three price lists comprising a single leaf each were published carrying the same masthead as the journal, two at Boston and one at New York.
Bagg mentions that a foreign stamp was given with each copy but does not specify when this practice started.

**Stamp Collector’s Review, The**
Fred. H. King, Boston, MA, USA.
July-October 1866; Introductory Issue 1 and Issue 1.
Superseded by *The Star of the East*.

**Stamp Collector’s Review, The**
American Stamp Company, Middletown, CT, USA.
April 1868.
A prospectus for this journal, which never appeared, is held by the Crawford Library.

**Stamp Collectors’ Review and Monthly Advertiser, The**
Edward Moore & Company, Liverpool, UK.
December 1862-June 1864; Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 6. (Whole number 19.)
Originally named *The Monthly Advertiser* (Volume 1, Issue 1).
Renamed *The Stamp Collectors’ Monthly Advertiser* (Volume 1, Issue 2).
Renamed *The Stamp Collectors’ Review and Monthly Advertiser*. All of the issues of volume 2 carried the title *The Stamp Collector’s Review and Monthly Advertiser*.
A Title Page and Index for volume 1 was published by the proprietors.
In 1879, a Title Page and Index to the second volume including *The history of the first English philatelic periodical* was published by P. J. Anderson of Aberdeen.
According to Atlee, publication ceased when the partnership was dissolved.

The copy held by the Royal Philatelic Society London is quarter-bound in leather. It carries the embossed stamp of Alfred Smith & Son, London on the first blank page and the posthumous bookplate of Robert Blake Yardly on the inside front cover. It has a title page.
and index to Volume 1.

Bibliographic details below taken from the Royal Philatelic Society London copy:

Publisher: Edward Moore & Company, Foreign Stamp Dealer.

**The Monthly Advertiser**
- 15th December 1862
- 15th January 1863
- 15th February 1863
- 15th March 1863
- 15th April 1863
- 15th May 1863
- 15th June 1863
- 15th July 1863
- 15th August 1863
- 15th September 1863
- 15th October 1863
- 15th November 1863
- 15th December 1863
- 15th January 1864
- 15th February 1864
- 15th March 1864
- 15th April 1864
- 15th May 1864
- 15th June 1864
- Vol. II, No. 1
- Vol. II, No. 2
- Vol. II, No. 3
- Vol. II, No. 4
- Vol. II, No. 5
- Vol. II, No. 6
- Vol. II, No. 7
- Vol. II, No. 8
- Vol. II, No. 9
- Vol. II, No. 10
- Vol. II, No. 11
- Vol. II, No. 12
- Vol. II, No. 13
- Vol. II, No. 14
- Vol. II, No. 15
- Vol. II, No. 16
- Vol. II, No. 17
- Vol. II, No. 18
- Vol. II, No. 19
- Vol. II, No. 20

Price 1d

**The Stamp Collectors’ Monthly Advertiser**
- 15th January 1863
- 15th February 1863
- 15th March 1863
- 15th April 1863
- 15th May 1863
- 15th June 1863
- 15th July 1863
- 15th August 1863
- 15th September 1863
- 15th October 1863
- 15th November 1863
- 15th December 1863
- Vol. II, No. 1
- Vol. II, No. 2

Price 2d

**The Stamp-Collectors’ Review and Month Advertiser**
- 15th February 1863
- 15th March 1863
- 15th April 1863
- 15th May 1863
- 15th June 1863
- 15th July 1863
- 15th August 1863
- 15th September 1863
- 15th October 1863
- 15th November 1863
- 15th December 1863
- Vol. II, No. 1
- Vol. II, No. 2
- Vol. II, No. 3
- Vol. II, No. 4
- Vol. II, No. 5
- Vol. II, No. 6
- Vol. II, No. 7
- Vol. II, No. 8
- Vol. II, No. 9
- Vol. II, No. 10
- Vol. II, No. 11
- Vol. II, No. 12
- Vol. II, No. 13
- Vol. II, No. 14
- Vol. II, No. 15
- Vol. II, No. 16
- Vol. II, No. 17
- Vol. II, No. 18
- Vol. II, No. 19
- Vol. II, No. 20

Price 1d

* Numbering the first page 5, may have been an allowance for a title page and index to be published at the end of the volume.

**References**

1. **“Here is your answer”**., Philatelic Magazine, 26th February 1943, pp.110-111.
   - An illustration of the first page of the first issue.


**Stamp Courier and Curiosity Advertiser**

Abbs and Fryer, Dewsbury, UK.

October-November 1866; Issue 1 to Issue 2.

Holdings: Complete.

Crawford Catalogue entry

**Stamp Dealer’s Advertiser**

J. C. Wroe, Liverpool, UK.

July-August 1866; Issue 1 to Issue 2.

Holdings:
Stamp Dealer’s and Collector’s Journal, The

Bagg reports that this journal was announced but not published, however, he lacks any details.

Stamp Dealer’s Universal Register

J. W. Chater, Newcastle, UK.
January 1865.
Holdings: Advertised but not issued.

Stamp Journal, The

A. Fountain, Middletown, CT, USA.
August-October 1867; Issue 1 to Issue 3
Holdings:

Star of Panama, The

F. Lawley, Panama, United States of Colombia.
[May] 1865; Issue 1.
Panama is now an independent country.
Reviewed in The Stamp Collector's Examiner of July 1865.
The proprietor of The Stamp Argus attempted to contact Lawley but received a reply from the Star and Herald Office advising that he was unknown to them.
No copy is known.

Star of the East, The

F. H. King and Company, Boston, MA, USA.
1866;
Superseded The Stamp Collector's Review.
It appears to have been non-philatelic, except for an article entitled New Stamps in the issue for December 1866.

Timbre-Poste, Le

J.-B. Moens, Brussels, Belgium.
1863-1900; Volume 1 to Volume 38, Issue 12. (Whole number 456.)
The first volume was approximately 13.5 inches x 8.5 inches in size (folio) and subsequent volumes approximately 9.5 inches x 6.5 inches. In 1867, the first volume was re-arranged and reprinted with a title page and Table of Contents, in a uniform size to the later volumes.
The reprinted first volume was itself reprinted and presented as a supplement to the March 1970 issue of *Il Collezionista*.

- Numbers 13 to 60 include a *Prix-Courant* as a supplement.
- Number 70 has a 12 page supplement of illustrations of Mulready envelope caricatures.
- A special edition was also available for the years 1863 (reprinted volume) & 1866-1900, printed on various coloured papers. The *Numéro Jubilaire* (1887) issue of the coloured paper edition was printed on a superior, thick white paper.
- *Le Timbre Fiscal* was included as a supplement from volume 17 of 1879.
- Incorporated *Le Timbre Fiscal* with the January issue of 1897 (Volume 35, Issue 1) and renamed *Le Timbre-Poste et Le Timbre Fiscal*.

**Holdings:** Volumes 1-10 (1872) & Volume 1, 1970 reprint

Crawford Catalogue entry: 2237

---

**Timbrophile, Le**

Pierre Mahé, Paris, France.

1864-71; Volume 1 to Volume 7, Issue 12. (Whole number 84.)

- Number 3 is dated *Fevrier* instead of *Janvier*; number 10 is dated *Juillet* instead of *Août* and number 31 is dated *Avril* instead of *Mai*.
- There are catalogue supplements to number 1 and numbers 3 to 9.
- Number 3 was reprinted at Brussels. The reprint consists of eight pages in place of the original twelve pages and has the error in the date corrected to *Janvier*. The title and contents pages to the fourth volume was also reprinted. The reprint was re-set, the obvious difference being in the entry under *Paris Postal*, the 3 in 329 is in a smaller font.
- A special edition, less the supplements, was available printed on various coloured papers.
- Succeeded by the *Gazette des Timbres*.

**Holdings:** Complete.

Crawford Catalogue entry

---

**Timbrophilist, The**

C. A. Lyford, Boston, MA, USA.

September 1869-September 1874; Volume 1 to Volume 3, Issue 9. (Whole number 5.)

- The journal was published on an ad hoc basis and often undated. The following issues were published: September 1869, Volume 1, Issue 1; Volume 1, Issue 7; Volume 2, Issue 1; Volume 2, Issue 6; September 1874, Volume 3, Issue 3, Whole number 74.

**Holdings:** Complete.

Crawford Catalogue entry

---

**United Kingdom Postage Stamp Advertiser, The**

G. Spencer, Tavistock, Devon, UK.

June-July 1863; Issue 1 to Issue 2.

- *Tiffany* (1894) states that N°2 was advertised but is not known.

**Holdings:**

Crawford Catalogue entry

---

**Universal Stamp Gazette, The**

590
C. L. Howard, London, UK.
September 1864; Issue 1.
➤ Atlee gives the publisher as C. H. Howard.
   Holdings: Complete.
   Crawford Catalogue entry

W. D. Atlee’s Stamp Circular
William Dudley Atlee, London, UK.
➤ According to Atlee, it was published on blue circular paper and was still being published occasionally at the time of his article.
   Holdings:
   Crawford Catalogue entry

West of Scotland Foreign Stamp and Packet Circular, The
C. T. Robinson, Glasgow, Scotland, UK.
March-October 1868; Issue 1 to Issue 2.
➤ According to Anderson (1918, p.26), this was advertised to have appeared but no copies are known.
   Holdings:
   Crawford Catalogue entry

Weymouth Stamp and Crest Advertiser, The
D. Dean, Weymouth, UK.
August 1863-January 1864; Volume 1 to Volume 2, Issue 5. (Whole number 6.)
➤ Tiffany showed it as 8 numbers, published by Dean & Company.
➤ Superseded by a Second series under the same title.
   Holdings:
   Crawford Catalogue entry

Weymouth Stamp and Crest Advertiser, The New Series
D. Dean, Weymouth, UK.
February-May 1864; Issue 1 to Issue 4.
➤ Superseded the first series with the same title.
➤ Superseded by The Stamp Collectors’ Miscellany.
   Holdings:
   Crawford Catalogue entry

Youth’s Gazette and Advertiser, The
F. May, London, UK.
December 1869-January 1870; Issue 1 to Issue 3.
➤ Only partly philatelic.
   Holdings:
   Crawford Catalogue entry
DATE OF PUBLICATION ORDER

Where two or more periodicals were published in the same month, they are in alphabetical order.

1862

**Monthly Intelligencer, The**
September 1862-July 1863     Birmingham, UK

**Monthly Advertiser, The**
December 1862-June 1864     Liverpool, UK

1863

**Stamp Collector’s Magazine, The**
February 1863-December 1874     Bath, UK

**Timbre-Poste, Le**
February 1863-December 1900     Brussels, Belgium.

**Liverpool Stamp Advertiser, The**
May 1863-June 1864     Liverpool, UK

**United Kingdom Postage Stamp Advertiser, The**
June-July 1863     Tavistock, UK

**London and Provincal Stamp Advertiser, The**
July 1863     London, UK

**Stamp Collector’s Journal, The**
July 1863     Hartlepool, UK

**International Postage Stamp Review, The**
August-September 1863     London, UK

**Weymouth Stamp and Crest Advertiser, The**
August 1863-January 1864     Weymouth, UK

**International Postage Stamp Review, The (New series)**
September-December 1863     London, UK

**Monthly Circular, The**
September-November 1863     London, UK

**Continental and Colonial Stamp Advertiser, The**
October 1863     Eccles, UK
1864

**Once a Month**  
September 1863-January 1864  
Manchester, UK

**Continental and Colonial Stamp Advertiser**  
October 1863  
Eccles, UK

**London and New York Stamp Collectors’ Review, The**  
January-February 1864  
London, UK

**National Postage Stamp Express, The**  
January-July 1864  
London, UK

**Newcastle and Gateshead Stamp Advertiser and Review, The**  
January-March 1864  
Newcastle-on-Tyne, UK

**Northumberland and Durham Stamp Advertiser**  
February-December 1864  
Newcastle-on-Tyne, UK

**Stamp Collector’s Record, The**  
February/March 1864  
Montreal, Canada

**Weymouth Stamp and Crest Advertiser, The**  
February-May 1864  
(WNew series)  
Weymouth, UK

**Once a Month**  
(MNew series)  
March-December 1864  
Manchester, UK

**British and Foreign Stamp and Coin Advertiser, The**  
May-December 1864  
Manchester, UK

**Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste, Le**  
July 1864-?  
Paris, France

**North of England Stamp Review and Advertiser, The**  
July-August 1864  
Barnard Castle, UK

**Stamp Collectors’ Miscellany, The**  
July 1864-May 1865  
Weymouth, UK

**North of England Stamp Review, The**  
September-November 1864  
Barnard Castle, UK

**Universal Stamp Gazette, The**  
September 1864  
London, UK

**Timbrophile, Le**  
November 1864-December 1871  
Paris, France.
Stamp Collector’s Record, The (New series)
December 1864-October 1876
Albany, NY, USA

1865

Collector’s Herald, The
January 1865-May 1866
Hull, UK

Liverpool Stamp Collector’s Journal, The
April-June 1865
Liverpool, UK

Stamp Collector’s Pocket Companion, The
April 1865
Manchester, UK

Coin and Stamp Journal
May 1865-April 1866
Chicago, IL, USA

Stamp Collector’s Examiner, The
May 1865
Leamington, UK

Star of Panama, The
[May] 1865
Panama, United States of Colombia.

Bath Stamp and Coin Gazette and Advertiser, The
June-July 1865
Bath, UK

Stamp Collector’s Monthly Gazette, The
June 1865-June 1867
St. John, New Brunswick

Curiosity Shop
July-December 1865
Chicago, IL, USA

Stamp Argus, The
July-December 1865
St. John, New Brunswick

Stamp Collector’s Examiner, The (New series)
July-August 1865
Leamington, UK

Colonial Stamp Advertiser, The (Prospectus only)
October 1865
St. John, New Brunswick

W. D. Atlee’s Stamp Circular
Sept. 1865-May 1866
London, UK

British, Continental, and American Stamp, Coin, Crest, Autograph, and General Curiosity Collector’s Magazine, and Journal of the Bridlington Amateur Association, The
October-November 1865
Preston, UK
G. W. Winterburn and Co.’s Stamp Circular
November 1865-April 1866     Cincinnati, OH, USA

Collector’s Circular, The
December 1865-November 1866     Preston, UK

New Curiosity Times, The
December 1865     Bath, UK

1866

Star of the East, The
? 1866     Boston, MA, USA

Amateur, The
January 1866     Bridlington, UK

Boys’ Agency Circular, The
March-July 1866     Horsham, UK

Collector’s Guide, The
May-December 1866     Newport, RI, USA

Postman’s Knock
May 1866-March 1870     St. John, New Brunswick

Briefmarken-Anzeiger, Der
June 1866     Triest, Austro-Hungarian Empire

Stamp Collector’s Review, The
July-October 1866     Boston, MA, USA

Stamp Dealer’s Advertiser
July-August 1866     Liverpool, UK

Boy’s Telegram, The
September 1866     London, UK

Stamp Courier and Curiosity Advertiser
October-November 1866     Dewsbury, UK

Philatelist, The
December 1866-December 1876     Brighton, UK

1867

Mason’s Coin and Stamp Collectors’ Magazine
April 1867-December 1871     Philadelphia, PA, USA
Stamp and Curiosity Circular and Collector’s Vade Mecum, The
April 1867       Dewsbury, UK

Postage Stamp Collectors’ Monitor
June 1867       Boston, MA, USA

Kelsey’s Postage Stamp Reporter
August 1867       Meriden, CT, USA

Nordisk Frimaerketidende
August 1867-June 1868       Copenhagen, Denmark

Stamp Journal, The
August-October 1867       Middletown, CT, USA

American Stamp Mercury, The
October 1867-March 1871       Boston, MA, USA

Coin and Stamp Journal, The
January-March 1868       Meriden, CT, USA

Stamp Buyer, The
January-March 1868       Middletown, CT, USA

Stamp-Collector’s Budget, The
January-February 1868       Glasgow, Scotland, UK

American Journal of Philately, The
March 1868-March 1886       New York, NY, USA

West of Scotland Foreign Stamp and Packet Circular, The
March-October 1868       Glasgow, Scotland, UK

Stamp Collector’s Review, The (Prospectus only)
April 1868       Middletown, CT, USA

International Stamp Recorder and Curiosity Magazine, The
May 1868       Dewsbury, UK

American Philatelist, The (Prospectus only)
July 1868       Meriden, CT, USA

Deutsche Briefmarken-Sammler, Der
1869       Aussig, Austro-Hungarian Empire
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Magazine Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Continental Philatelic Magazine, The</td>
<td>February 1869-January 1870</td>
<td>Amsterdam, Netherlands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timbrophilist, The</td>
<td>September 1869-September 1874</td>
<td>Boston, MA, USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Youth’s Gazette and Advertiser, The</td>
<td>December 1869-January 1870</td>
<td>London, UK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
COUNTRY OF PUBLICATION ORDER

AUSTRO-HUNGARIAN EMPIRE

Briefmarken-Anzeiger, Der
Triest June 1866

Deutsche Briefmarken-Sammler, Der
Aussig, Austro-Hungarian Empire 1869

BELGIUM

Timbre-Poste, Le
Brussels, Belgium February 1863-December 1900

CANADA

Stamp Collector’s Record, The
Montreal February/March 1864

COLOMBIA

See United States of Colombia.

CZECH REPUBLIC

See Austro-Hungarian Empire.

DENMARK

Nordisk Frimaerketidende
Copenhagen, Denmark August 1867-June 1868

FRANCE

Timbrophile, Le
Paris, France November 1864-December 1871

GREAT BRITAIN

Monthly Intelligencer, The
Birmingham September 1862-July 1863
**Monthly Advertiser, The**
Liverpool  
December 1862-June 1864

**Stamp Collector’s Magazine, The**
Bath  
February 1863-December 1874

**Liverpool Stamp Advertiser, The**
Liverpool  
May 1863-June 1864

**United Kingdom Postage Stamp Advertiser, The**
Tavistock  
June-July 1863

**London and Provincial Stamp Advertiser, The**
London  
July 1863

**Stamp Collector’s Journal, The**
Hartlepool  
July 1863

**International Postage Stamp Review, The**
London  
August-September 1863

**Weymouth Stamp and Crest Advertiser, The**
Weymouth  
August 1863-January 1864

**International Postage Stamp Review, The (New series)**
London  
September-December 1863

**Monthly Circular, The**
London  
September-November 1863

**Once a Month**
Manchester  
September 1863-January 1864

**Continental and Colonial Stamp Advertiser, The**
Eccles  
October 1863

**London and New York Stamp Collectors’ Review, The**
London  
January-February 1864

**National Postage Stamp Express, The**
London  
January-July 1864

**Newcastle and Gateshead Stamp Advertiser and Review, The**
Newcastle-on-Tyne  
January-March 1864

**Northumberland and Durham Stamp Advertiser**
Newcastle-on-Tyne  
February-December 1864

**Weymouth Stamp and Crest Advertiser, The**  
(New series)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Publication</th>
<th>Start Date</th>
<th>End Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Once a Month</strong>  (New series)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manchester</td>
<td>February-May 1864</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>British and Foreign Stamp and Coin Advertiser, The</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manchester</td>
<td>March-December 1864</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>North of England Stamp Review and Advertiser, The</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnard Castle</td>
<td>May-December 1864</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stamp Collectors’ Miscellany, The</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weymouth</td>
<td>July-August 1864</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>North of England Stamp Review, The</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barnard Castle</td>
<td>July 1864-May 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Universal Stamp Gazette, The</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London</td>
<td>September 1864</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Collector’s Herald, The</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull</td>
<td>January 1865-May 1866</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liverpool Stamp Collector’s Journal, The</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liverpool</td>
<td>April-June 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stamp Collector’s Pocket Companion, The</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manchester</td>
<td>April 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stamp Collector’s Examiner, The</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leamington</td>
<td>May 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bath Stamp and Coin Gazette and Advertiser, The</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bath</td>
<td>June-July 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Stamp Collector’s Examiner, The</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leamington</td>
<td>July-August 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>W. D. Atlee’s Stamp Circular</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London</td>
<td>Sept. 1865-May 1866</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>British, Continental, and American Stamp, Coin, Crest, Autograph, and General Curiosity Collector’s Magazine, and Journal of the Bridlington Amateur Association, The</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston</td>
<td>October-November 1865</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Collector’s Circular, The</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Preston</td>
<td>December 1865-November 1866</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
New Curiosity Times, The
Bath December 1865

Amateur, The
Bridlington January 1866

Boys’ Agency Circular, The
Horsham March-July 1866

Stamp Dealer’s Advertiser
Liverpool July-August 1866

Boy’s Telegram, The
London September 1866

Stamp Courier and Curiosity Advertiser
Dewsbury October-November 1866

Philatelist, The
Brighton December 1866-December 1876

Stamp and Curiosity Circular and Collector’s Vade Mecum, The
Dewsbury April 1867

Stamp-Collector’s Budget, The
Glasgow, Scotland January-February 1868

West of Scotland Foreign Stamp and Packet Circular, The
Glasgow, Scotland March-October 1868

International Stamp Recorder and Curiosity Magazine, The
Dewsbury May 1868

Youth’s Gazette and Advertiser, The
London December 1869-January 1870

ITALY

See Austro-Hungarian Empire.

NETHERLANDS

Continental Philatelic Magazine, The
Amsterdam February 1869-January 1870

NEW BRUNSWICK
Stamp Collector’s Monthly Gazette, The  
St. John, New Brunswick  
June 1865-May 1867

Stamp Argus, The  
St. John, New Brunswick  
July-December 1865

Colonial Stamp Advertiser, The  
St. John, New Brunswick  
October 1865

Postman’s Knock  
St. John, New Brunswick  
May 1866-March 1870

PANAMA

See United States of Colombia.

UNITED STATES

Stamp Collector’s Record, The  
(New Series)  
Albany, New York  
December 1864-October 1876

Coin and Stamp Journal  
Chicago, Illinois  
May 1865-April 1866

Curiosity Shop  
Chicago, Illinois  
July-December 1865

G. W. Winterburn and Co.’s Stamp Circular  
Cincinnati, Ohio  
November 1865-April 1866

Star of the East, The  
Boston, Massachusetts  
? 1866

Collector’s Guide, The  
Newport, Rhode Island  
May-December 1866

Stamp Collector’s Review, The  
Boston, Massachusetts  
July-October 1866

Mason’s Coin and Stamp Collectors’ Magazine  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania  
April 1867-December 1871

Postage Stamp Collectors’ Monitor  
Boston, Massachusetts  
June 1867

Kelsey’s Postage Stamp Reporter  
Meriden, Connecticut  
August 1867
Stamp Journal, The  
Middletown, Connecticut  
August-October 1867

American Stamp Mercury, The  
Boston, Massachusetts  
October 1867-March 1871

Coin and Stamp Journal, The  
Meriden, Connecticut  
January-March 1868

Stamp Buyer, The  
Middletown, Connecticut  
January-March 1868

American Journal of Philately, The  
New York  
March 1868-March 1886

Stamp Collector’s Review, The  
Middletown, Connecticut  
April 1868

American Philatelist, The  
Meriden, Connecticut  
July 1868

New England Journal of Philately, The  
Boston, Massachusetts  
January-March 1869

Timbrophilist, The  
Boston, Massachusetts  
September 1869-September 1874

UNITED STATES OF COLOMBIA

Star of Panama, The  
Panama, United States of Colombia  
[May] 1865
2.2.1.7

NON-PHILATELIC PERIODICALS CONTAINING

THE ARTICLES BY NATALIS RONDOT

Bazar, Der
Lows Schaefer, Berlin, Germany.
October 1862-March 1864 Numbers 1-23.
➢ This non-philatelic periodical contains a series of articles entitled Briefmarken und Briefmarken-Sammlungen.
➢ The articles were published in the following issues:
1862 - October 8th & 23rd, November 8th & 23rd & December 8th;
1863 - January 8th & 23rd, February 8th, March 8th & 23rd, May 8th, June 23rd, August 8th & 23rd, September 8th & 23rd, October 8th & 23rd, November 8th & December 8th;
1864 - February 8th & 23rd & March 23rd.
Holdings:
Set for binding
Crawford Catalogue entry

Cassell’s Illustrated Family Paper
Cassell, Petter and Galpin, London, UK.
First series: July 1862-October 1864 Numbers 1-36.
➢ Based on the articles that appeared in Le Magasin Pittoresque.
➢ The articles were published in the following issues:
First series:
1862 – Volume 2 25th July; 2nd, 9th, 16th, 23rd & 30th August; 6th, 13th, 20th & 27th September; 4th October; 8th & 15th November; 13th & 20th December;
1863 – Volume 3 10th & 17th January; 29th August; 5th, 12th, 19th & 26th September; 10th, 17th, 24th & 31st October; 7th, 14th, 21st & 28th November; 5th, 12th & 19th December;
1864 – Volume 4 6th & 20th August & 1st October;
Second series:
1866 – Volume 6 31st March; 7th, 21st & 28th April; 5th, 12th, 19th & 26th May; 2nd, 9th, 16th, 23rd & 30th June; 7th & 14th July; 4th, 11th 18th & 25th July; 1st, 8th, 15th, 22nd & 29th September; 6th, 13th, 20th & 27th October; 3rd, 10th, 17th & 24th November; 1st, 8th, 22nd & 29th December;
1867 - Volume 7 5th & 19th January; 2nd February;
Holdings: Second series, 1867, Volume 7, No 20-39;
Set for binding
Crawford Catalogue entry

Magasin Pittoresque, Le
Edouard Charton, Paris, France.
June 1862-December 1866 N°1-53.

➤ This was a series of articles: **Natalis Rondot: Les Timbres-Poste.**

➤ Similar series of articles which appeared in **Der Bazar; Cassell’s Illustrated Family Paper** and **Nederlandsch Magazijn** were based on these articles.

➤ The articles were published in the following issues:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Issues</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1862</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>June, p.194; July, p.223; August, p.251; September, p.270; October, p.287; November, pp.318 &amp; 383 &amp; December, p.402;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1863</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>January, p.35; February, p.70; April, p.119; May, p.151; June, p.199; July, p.222; August, p.254; September, p.293; October, p.335 &amp; November, p.388;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1864</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>February, p.59; March, p.87; April, pp.120 &amp; 131; May, p.159; June, p.188; July, p.215; August, p.263; September, p.294; October, pp.326 &amp; 333 &amp; November, p.383;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>February, p.47; March, p.87; April, p.111; May, p.159; June, p.190; July, p.231; August, p.268; September, p.287; October, p.326; November, p.359 &amp; December, p.391;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1866</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>February, p.46; March, p.86; April, p.126; May, p.158; June, p.191; July, p.223; August, p.254; September, p.303; November, pp.338 &amp; 367 &amp; December, p.391.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

➤ Although the last article is followed by the words *La suite au prochain volume*, this was an error.

Holdings:

- Set for binding

- Crawford Catalogue entry

---

**Nederlandsch Magazijn**
Netherlands.

*De postzegels van alle rijken en staten. [The postage stamps of all empires and states.]*

➤ This was adapted and extended from the French series by **Natalis Rondot** which had begun publication in *Le Magazin Pittoresque* in June 1862.

➤ Interestingly, this series is not held by the Crawford Library, nor is it even mentioned in the Library Catalogue. The separately-published edition in two volumes is listed but only Volume 1 is held by the Library. The Supplement to the Library Catalogue notes that an incomplete (lacking the wrapper and pages 71-74) copy of Volume 2 is held by **Frank A. Bellamy**.

➤ The articles were published in the following issues:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Issues</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Holdings:
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>De Postzegels van alle Rijken en Staaten.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gebr. van Es., Amsterdam, Netherlands.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holdings: Volume 1;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Set for binding</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crawford Catalogue entry</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Jaarboek der Nederlandsche Posterijen |
|---|---|
| S. Gille Heringa |
| [Title unknown] |
| 1862-1864 |
|➢ This is another translation of *Rondot.* |
|➢ The articles were published in the following issues: |
2.2.2

HANDBOOKS, MONOGRAPHS & PAMPHLETS

INTRODUCTION

A Handbook can be defined as: *a compact reference book that provides concise information on a given field of study*. Whereas a Monograph can be defined as: *a scholarly book on a single subject*. (In my view, the modern tendency to use the word Monograph as an upmarket synonym for Book is to be deprecated.) Pamphlets, on the other hand are simply small or short versions of the above, generally with a soft cover. In reality, this section covers all books and pamphlets which have been published in the interests of philately except those, such as Dictionaries, Encyclopedias, Bibliographies, Indexes &c., which all have their own Sections in this document.

The purpose of this Section is to provide as much information as possible on specific books devoted to philately. The following Sections cover very specific topics:

- Section 2.2.2.1 Bibliographies of Books
- Section 2.2.2.2 Histories of Individual Books

This leaves the general works on books to be covered in the General Bibliography below. For convenience, the entries are simply listed in date order.

GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

1912


- An interesting look at the early series of handbooks which attempted to cover the stamps of the whole world. As the number of stamps increased, encyclopaedias were begun with the same objective but none progressed far.


- An excellent overview of the early specialised handbooks of the Royal Philatelic Society, London and the subsequent books that have attempted to bring them up to date.


- Brief details of the various series of low-cost handbooks then available in the UK and a wish that similar series could be published in America.

1955

[John Easton]: *Philately’s neglect.*, The London Philatelist, February 1955, Volume 64, pp.21-23. (A note giving the name of the writer can be found in the issue for April of the same year, p.62.)

- Following a complaint in the Collectors Club Philatelist that there are virtually no
publishers of quality philatelic books in the United States, it is pointed out that the Royal Philatelic Society London publishes such books but that philatelists do not buy them. Several examples are provided regarding the surprisingly low sales of some recent books.

*The neglect of philatelic literature.*, The N.S.W. Philatelic Annual, 1955, pp.3-4.

- The author offers some explanations for the poor sales figures for the Royal Philatelic Society London’s books, given in the above article.

1956

*Plight of the philatelic publisher.*, Mercury Stamp Journal.

{Reprinted as: *Plight of the philatelic publisher.*, The Stamp Lover, March/April 1956, Volume 48, p.156.}

They author contends that publishers fail to sell their books and lose money because they refuse to put prices or even an indication of rarity in their works.

1957


- The problem with philately is that so much of the information is in periodicals and therefore hard to find, whereas in other hobbies it is in books. This has been caused by the reluctance of philatelists to buy books so that fewer are published.

**Jal Cooper & V. A. Daniels:** “Costly literature”., Stamp Collecting, 4th October 1957, Volume 89, p.117.

- Whilst Cooper, a notable Indian dealer, agrees that fewer than 20% of specialists buy books on their own specialist areas, he has published six specialised handbooks and recouped his costs.

**Daniels** agrees that few collectors buy books but believes that a philatelic book club is the answer.

1959

**J. R. W. Purves:** *Major philatelic publication. Some more thoughts.*, Philately from Australia, June 1959, Volume 11, Issue 2, pp.31-32.

- Some thoughts on the problems inherent in publishing philatelic handbooks in the State of Victoria, Australia. The roles of both collectors and the Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria are evaluated.

1963

**Douglas Collard:** *Book buying.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st November 1963, Volume 101, p.331.

- Following recent letters about philatelists not buying philatelic books, the author questions why libraries should stock any but a few basic books.

**H. Bing:** *Philatelic book buying.*, Stamp Collecting, 22nd November 1963, Volume 101, p.432.

- In response to Collard, the author suggests that more philatelists would buy books if dealers would send them for inspection on a sale or return basis.
1979

{Presented at the 60th British Philatelic Congress, Worthing, UK, 1978.}
-Reprinted as: **Harry Hayes: Positive action needed to stimulate publication of philatelic handbooks.**, Ind Dak, July 1979, pp.151-154.
- A discussion of the different types of handbook and monographs that can be found, with the advantages and disadvantages of each. **Hayes** proposed schemes such as interest-free loans to societies to cushion the financing of new publications. His ideal solution is the formation of a philatelic book club whose members get a 25% discount, giving publishers an assured level of sales and thereby encouraging the publication of more handbooks.

1996

H. G. Moxter: *The future of philatelic literature about Ireland.*, Die Harfe, November 1996, Whole number 57, pp.37-39 & 36. (The latter page has the text in German.)
- An explanation of the co-operative book club style publication system introduced by the FAI – German Study Group for Irish Philately – and a list of subjects giving details of those already covered by publications.

2012

- A discussion about the apparently high cost of philatelic books with a number of examples provided by way of an explanation of why prices vary so much.
INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to record all serious attempts to list books and pamphlets in a form that is of use to bibliophiles. Apart from formal bibliographies, it also includes lists of books published in a given period (usually a year or two) or country.

Bibliographies on the philately of a specific country, subject or theme are to be found under Section 4.2 Bibliography of Bibliographies.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1907
{A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat.Trans. 004.}
{My copy carries the library stamp of F. A. Bellamy and is signed by him on the front cover.}
{Originally published in Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift (Not held)}
{A revised edition was published serially in Der Deutsche Philatelist in 1908 and reprinted by the publisher in booklet form in the same year. q.v.}

An attempt to list all monographs on individual countries, published to date.

1908
Rudolf Krasemann: Bibliographie der wichtigsten spezialwerke über die postwertzeichen einzelner länder. [Bibliography of the most important monographs on the postage stamps and postal stationery of individual countries.], Der Deutsche Philatelist, January 1908, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.6-8; February, Issue 2, pp.20-22; April, Issue 4, pp.43-45; May, Issue 5, pp.53-54; June, Issue 6, pp.60-61; July, Issue 7, pp.70-72; August, Issue 8, pp.80-82; October, Issue 10, pp.98-99 & November, Issue 11, pp.111-112
{Reprinted on both thin and thick, oversize paper as: Second, extended and much improved edition, Der Deutsche Philatelist, Hanover, Germany, 1908, 40pp. (This special edition of only 100 copies, was made for the requirements of the author and not for sale.)}
{A translation of the additions only to the original Stockholm edition of 1907 is available as Philat. Trans. 406.}

1912
Herbert Clarke: The year’s best books., The Stamp Collectors’ Annual 1912, pp.34-42.
An attempt to list the best monographs published in 1910-11, to complement the index to the contents of periodicals published in each Annual. It contains substantial reviews of the twelve most important books, listing all of the books in an addendum.
1915
{A translation of the introductory text of the booklet is available as Philat. Trans. 340.}

1919
{A translation of the Foreword is available as Philat. Trans. 047.}

1925
➢ A list of all of the new books stocked by the publisher over the previous twelve months.

1926
➢ A list of all of the new books stocked by the publisher over the previous twelve months.

1928
➢ A list of all of the new books stocked by the publisher over the previous twelve months.

1931
➢ Details of all new books published in 1929.

1935
➢ Lists all philatelic books published between October 1933 and September 1934 which had been seen by the author.
1949

➤ A list of all philatelic books published between the middle of 1947 and the middle of 1948. Many entries include a short commentary on the book.

1950

➤ A list by author of the most important books published in the previous decade.


➤ A list of all philatelic books published between the middle of 1948 and the middle of 1949. Many entries include a short commentary on the book.

1951

➤ A list of all philatelic books published between the middle of 1949 and the middle of 1950. Many entries include a short commentary on the book.

1952

➤ A list of all philatelic books published between the middle of 1950 and the middle of 1951. Many entries include a short commentary on the book.

1956

➤ A list of all philatelic books published between the middle of 1949 and the middle of 1950. Most entries include a short commentary on the book.

1960

➤ A list of the most important books published in the English language over the decade from 1950-1960.

1996
*Books of the year*, in: [James Mackay (Editor)]: *The Stamp Yearbook*, 1996, pp.131-143.
A list of all books reviewed in the philatelic press in 1995.
HISTORIES OF INDIVIDUAL BOOKS

INTRODUCTION

This section was intended to contain data on individual books. Entries vary from complete histories of a book to contemporary advertisements and reviews by experts in the field. Originally, it was intended that the books included were those of interest to bibliophiles. In reality, I found more useful data than I bargained for and opened out the scope to all books.

In this context, I have included Presentation Albums of Stamps under this heading rather than in the Section dealing with Albums for the use of stamp collectors.

Here you will also find details of series of handbooks and pamphlets, such as *The Postage Stamp Handbooks*. These are listed under the title of the series and generally just comprises details of the authors, titles and publication dates of the books. Minor societies’ numbered publications are not included.

For want of a better system, classification has been by the author’s surname or, for series of books, the name by which the series was known.

ALGERIAN ADMINISTRATION

*Centenaire de L’Algérie.*

Algerian Administration, Algeria, 1930.

One hundred and fifty-five Albums were prepared for the Centenary visit of the President of France, each contained a complete collection of the stamps issued under the French regime.

References

   - The background to and history of the Albums.

AMERICAN TOPICAL ASSOCIATION HANDBOOKS

Throughout its history, the Association has produced a series of Handbooks on a variety of subjects of interest to its members.

A list of the first 135 Handbooks, together with subject and author indexes is available as: 50 years of American Topical Association Handbooks., Topical Time, January/February 1999, Volume 50, Issue 1, pp.22-30 & 82-84.

**ATLEE, W. Dudley, PEMBERTON, Edward L. & EARÉE, Robert B.**

*The Spud Papers an Illustrated Descriptive Catalog of Early Philatelic Forgeries.*

- Also available in a European edition of the same title from: Emile Bertrand, Lucerne,
A spud was a flat-bladed gardening tool for removing weeds.

Originally published in Stafford Smith & Company’s *The Philatelist* from 1871. They were illustrated by original forgeries, initially purchased from the Spiro brothers for this purpose.

The first twenty *Spud Papers* were written by Atlee. Number twenty-one bears no author’s name. Pemberton wrote numbers twenty-two to twenty-five as a stopgap. Earée took over and wrote numbers twenty-six to sixty-three ending the series in the December, 1876, issue of *The Philatelist*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Numbers</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1871</td>
<td>1-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>1872</td>
<td>12-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>1873</td>
<td>22-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>1874</td>
<td>32-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>1875</td>
<td>43-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1876</td>
<td>54-63 in 1876</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

There were three more unnumbered *Spud Papers*, known to collectors as numbers sixty-four to sixty-six, that appeared in Issues 9 (January-March 1879); 10 (April-June 1879) and 11 (July-September 1879) of *The Philatelic Quarterly and Miscellaneous Advertiser*, which superseded *The Philatelist*.

A final *Spud Paper*, known as number sixty-seven, appeared in *The Stamp Collector’s Annual for 1881*.

Especially scarce are *Spud Papers* numbers forty-three to fifty-three, which appeared in Volume 9 of *The Philatelist*, the hard volume of the set, and numbers sixty-four to sixty-seven, those that appeared in the two later publications.

The first forty-nine of the *Spud Papers* were reprinted in Ferdinand Trifet’s various house organs *F. Trifet’s Monthly Circular* (1874, numbers 1 to 12); *F. Trifet’s Monthly Stamp Circular and Price Catalogue* (1875 to November 1877, numbers 13 to 47) and *Monthly Stamp Circular* (December 1877 to May 1879, numbers 48 to 65).

The final reprinted *Spud Paper*, number forty-nine, appearing in February 1879, number 62. (The above information is largely based on a document found in the files of James Negus.)

---

**BACON, Edward Denny**

*The Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T.*


- Printed on specially made paper in an edition of 300 copies, of which 100 were reserved for members and 200 were offered for sale at a price £2. 2s 0d (£2.10).
- Digitised as a pdf by the current author in 2010.

**References**

1. [L. W. Fulcher (Editor)]: *A philatelic Bibliography.*, The Philatelic Record, January 1911, Volume 33, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
   - Comment on the forthcoming publication.

   - A contemporary advert for the book advising that it should be purchased
quickly as it can never be reprinted.

   - A fairly minor review of the book.

   - A thorough review of the Catalogue.

5. **[L. W. Fulcher (Editor)]:** *The Crawford Catalogue*,
   - A brief history of the Library and review of the Catalogue.

   - Available in translation as: Philat. Trans. 277.
   - A review, pointing out some minor defects in the work mostly relating to the author’s lack of understanding of the German language.

   - A review by a notable literature collector, noting a few errors.

   - An informal review of the Catalogue leading to philosophise over the whole field of philatelic literature and its collection.

   - It is pointed out that American literature is not as good now as it was in previous decades owing, in the author’s view to everything of relevance having already been published [on American philately]. However, the Crawford Catalogue demonstrates just how much Americans have published.

   - News that the Crawford library has been brqueathed to the British Museum and will be kept up to date by legal deposit copies of philatelic literature.
   - Corfield points out that legal deposit copies go into the general library and suggests that philatelists donate literature to keep it up to date.

11. **George T. Turner:** *Crawford catalogue was the most tremendous compilation of philatelic literature ever.*, Linn’s Weekly Stamp News, 26th November 1956, Volume 29, Issue 38, pp.7 & 11.
   - A photocopy of the original typescript is held, provided by Bill Hagan who catalogued Turner’s library.
   - A detailed background of Lord Crawford and his library, with details of the catalogue.

   - A critical review of the reprint edition by a noted bibliophile.

---

BASRAN, Mehmet

*Tughra Stamps. (First Stamps of the Ottoman Empire Issued 1863).*


Published in two editions: Standard edition – 250 copies @€150.

Prestige edition – 60 copies @ ?

---

616
References

BISHOP, Percy C.  
Published in three editions:  
- Paper cover 1/-  
- Cloth cover 2/6  
- Large paper edition 3/6  
The Large Paper edition was printed on ZAR watermarked paper, in an edition of 50 copies, all signed by Bishop. Details of the holders of the known copies will be found in my article on numbered editions.  
The cover of the Large Paper edition is light brown card, 215mm x 140mm. Each copy is inscribed in the author’s hand *Edition limited to 50 copies, of which this is No 12*, and signed Percy C. Bishop.  
The ZAR watermarked paper was produced in England for use in printing the stamps of the Zuid Afrikansche Republiek (Transvaal). Before the paper could be despatched, the British annexed the Republic, precipitating the Second Boer War. The history of this briefly-lived Republic is given in Les Harding: *Dead countries of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries: Aden to Zululand.*, Scarecrow Press, Lanham, MD, USA, 1998, pp.341-342.  
The papermaker kept the paper in stock and subsequently sold it to a philatelic auctioneer, said to be Robson Lowe. (Dr. K. Freund: *Kruger Essays: 7. The “Kruger” printing paper.*, The South African Philatelist, November 1955, Volume 31, Issue 11, pp.194-196.) This is not possible since Robson Lowe was only born in 1905 and yet in 1904, the London auctioneer, William Hadlow was printing his auction catalogues on ZAR watermarked paper. (*Auction catalogues on “Kruger” paper.*, The Stamp Collectors’ Annual 1904, p.77.) This paper was evidently widely available on the philatelic market during the early decades of the last century and obviously Vallancey, who had fought in the Second Boer War, obtained supplies and used it in this book.  
A photograph of a ZAR dandy roll and further details of the Republic’s abortive stamp issue can be found in Gerrit Jonkers: *The Kruger essays and ‘ZA/R’ watermarked paper.*, The Transvaal Philatelist, August 1996, Volume 31, Issue 3, pp.95-96.

BRIGHT’S PHILATELIC LIBRARY  
A series of booklets published by Bright & Sons, London, UK.  
1. D. B. Armstrong: *The Postage Stamps of Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.* 1912  
2.  
3. The stamps of the Levant Post Offices. 1913

BRITISH PHILATELIC ASSOCIATION  
The Work of Jean de Sperati.  
4 Volumes, British Philatelic Association, London, UK, 1954. Pre-publication price £20. Subsequently £25. (This edition was only available to members of the Association and of the Royal Philatelic Society, London.)
A Library Edition, comprising the first two volumes only, was available to both members and non-members. Price £14.

**References**

   - A brief history of how the book came about.
   - The American view of the book and the legality of importing it into the United States.
   - Feedback following the publication of the book and details of the two editions available.
   - The background to the publication by one who was involved at the time.

**BRITISH PHILATELIC BULLETIN PUBLICATIONS**

A series of booklets issued as supplements to the British Philatelic Bulletin and which were also sold separately.

1. 
3. 
4. 
5. 
6. **Alan D. Sabey**: *The British Empire Exhibition Stamps of 1924 and 1925.*, 1999, 15pp. £2.95
7. **Ron Negus**: *New Technology for Stamp Collectors.*, 2000, 16pp. £2.95
8. 
9. 
11. *The First Elizabeth II Castle High Value Definitives.*, 2005, 20pp. £2.95
12. **Glen Morgan**: *British Stamp Printers.*, 2006, 19pp. £2.95
14. **Martin Robinson**: *The Pre-Decimal Regional Stamps.*, 2008, 20pp. £2.95
15. **Alan Moorcroft**: *The George V Royal Cypher Issue 1912-1924.*, 2010, 20pp. £2.95

**BRUHL, Carlrichard**

*Geschichte der Philatelie.*
- He had six assistants helping him with the work. (Private communication, Norbert Rohm, 2000.)
BURGES, Ivan  
*The History of the Cayman Islands Post Offices.*  
[1st edition], Ivan Burges, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands, 2003. (250 copies)  
2nd edition, Ivan Burges, Grand Cayman, Cayman Islands, 2003, 63pp. (500 copies)  

References  
   ➢ The review mentions that most of the unsold copies of the first edition was destroyed by the ironically-named Hurricane Ivan in September 2004.

CCCC

CANADIAN PHILATELIC HANDBOOKS  
Published in London, Ont., Canada.  
1. **L. M. Staebler:** *The Postage and Revenue Stamps of British North America.*, 16pp. 1892.

CARROLL, Lewis  
*The Wonderland Postage-Stamp Case.*  
Emberlin & Son, Oxford, UK, 1890.  
A second edition was published with the inscription *First published in 1890.*  
➢ **Lewis Carroll** was a pseudonym used by the Reverand Charles L. Dodgson.

References  
1. *A Lewis Carroll stamp album.*, Stamp Collecting, 30th July 1932.  
   ➢ An outline of the Stamp Case, taken from the book on Lewis Carroll by Chas. H. Lea.
   ➢ The origin of the Stamp Case is outlined and the Case illustrated.  
3. **C. W. Hill:** *The Wonderland Stamp Case.*, Stamp Collecting, 7th December 1956, p.413.  
   ➢ It is supposed that Carroll’s interest in postal matters was influenced by his cousin becoming Postmaster General.  
   ➢ Fully illustrated notes on the Stamp Case.  
   ➢ A note about the Stamp Case occasioned by the sale of a copy at auction.  
   A response to this article can be found as:  
   **D. P. Turner:** *The Wonderland Stamp Case.*, Stamp Collecting, 22nd February 1979, p.?  
   ➢ A note that Vavvancey purchased the remainders just after the War and that there were two editions.  
6. **Gerald Davis:** *The wonderful Case of Alice.*, Stamp Collecting, 12th June 1980, pp.1141, 1143, 1145, 1147 & 1149.
➢ A comprehensive, well-illustrated review of the Stamp Case detailing the various editions.

Responses to this article can be found as:
Norman P. Biddle: *The Wonderland Postage-Stamp Case.*, Stamp Collecting, 3rd July 1980, p.?
Harry Hayes: *The wonderful Case of Alice.*, Stamp Collecting, 28th August 1980, p.?
Gerald Davis: *The wondrous Case of Alice.*, Stamp Collecting, 6th November 1980, p.?
Kenneth F. Chapman: *The wondrous Case of Gerald Davis.*, Stamp Collecting, 18th December 1980, p.?

➢ A short article but well illustrated in colour.

COURTNEY, Nicholas
*The Queen’s Stamps: The Authorised History of the Royal Philatelic Collection.*

References
➢ The author provides details of the book's origin and how it was researched.

DDDD

DALSTON, Thomas
*How to Detect Forged Stamps.*
H. Chambers, Gateshead, 1865.

References
➢ Extracts from the book with modern commentaries.

DEYHLE, R.
*Illustrirte Philatelisten Kalender pro 1881.*
R. Dehyle & Cie., Bern, Switzerland, 1881.

A second edition was produced for 1882.

References

DODGSON, Rev. Charles Lutwidge
See under his pseudonym Lewis Carroll.

[DOWSON, Earnest MacLeod]
A Short Note on the Design and Issue of Postage Stamps Prepared by the Survey of Egypt for His Highness Hussein Emir & Sherif of Mecca & King of Hejaz.
Survey of Egypt, Cairo, Egypt, 1918, 22pp.+12 plates & a folding table.
Issued in an edition of 200 copies.

References

EEEE

EARÉE, Rev. Robert Briscoe
Album Weeds; How to Detect Forged Stamps.

EDITION d’OR
A series of pictorial handbooks highlighting the most important collections of the day, most of which had been awarded Gold medals at exhibitions. They were published jointly by the sister auction firms of Corinphila and Heinrich Köhler, starting in 2006.

References
➤ A history of the series with details of the two latest volumes.

FFFF

FOURNIER, Francois
See under Loewll Ragatz.

FRYER, Gavin
Higlett Bijou Bibliography.

References

   ➤ A comprehensive biography of Higlett, with details of his collections and his activities and publications at the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain.

GGGG

GRAVES, Robert

*Antigua Penny Puce.*

References


HHHH

HARRY HAYES PHILATELIC STUDIES

Harry Hayes was a philatelic literature dealer and publisher of Batley, Yorkshire, UK.
➤ A series of important works for the philatelist, postal historian and thematic (topical) collector


34. John F. Ross: *The History of Telecommunications on Stamps. Volume 5*, 1979, 332pp. It includes an index to the complete set of five volumes.


38. Reserved for a handbook on Masonic Philately


HARRY HAYES PHILATELIC PAMPHLETS

Harry Hayes was a philatelic literature dealer and publisher of Batley, Yorkshire, UK.

- An occasional series of lighter-weight works – but, nevertheless, full of useful information.
- The first three pamphlets each contained a stamp used as an illustration.

   First published in Stamp Collecting.
   Reprint of the pamphlet published by the Landi Press, Florence, Italy, 1898.

**Non-philatelic publication**

   Reminiscences about the Great War (1914-18).

HEITMANN, Ernst

*Grosses Handbuch der Philatolie.*
37 Parts, Ernst Heitmann, Leipzig, Germany, 1888-1897.

**References**

   - A detailed history and description of the Handbook and list of the parts published.

HERST Jr., Herman

*Fun and Profit in Stamp Collecting.*
Meredith Press, USA, 1962.

the first edition was printed in 7,000 copies and sold out in three weeks. Second and third printings were made, the latter being 10,000 copies. In 1976, Hawthorn Books brought out a new edition. It differs from the original only in that the Market Guide at the rear of the book was brought up to date.

**References**

References

JEWETT’S PHILATELIC LIBRARY
Published by W. W. Jewett, publisher and editor of *The Philatelic Era*, Portland, ME, USA.

1. *The Stamp Collector’s Dictionary and Guide.*, 64pp. ca. 1890 Price 10c
2. *Handbook on Counterfeits.* 1890 Price 10c
3. E. P. Newcomer: *Ten Days with a Modern Stamp Dealer.* ca. 1890 Price 10c
4. Alvah Davison: *Dealing in Postage Stamps: Also a Directory of the Principal U. S. and Canadian Dealers.* 1891 Price 10c

JUELL, Rod & ROD, Stephen
Encyclopedia of United States Stamps and Stamp Collecting.
United States Stamp Society, USA.

The first print run of 5,000 copies was nearly sold out in its first year and in mid 2007, the publisher authorised a second printing of 3,000 copies. (Philatelic Literature Review, 2007, Volume 56, Issue 3, p.205.)

KOHL, Paul
*Kohl’s Grosser Illustrierter Katalog und Briefmarken-Handbuch.*
7th edition, Paul Kohl, Chemnitz, Germany, 1907.
➢ The first six editions were incorporated into Kohl’s catalogue. See under Dr. Herbert Munk.

KRÖTZSCH, Hugo
References

   ➢ A history of the Krötzsch Handbook.

LINDENBERG, Judge Carl
Grosses Handbuch der Philatelie.
See under Ernst Heitmann.

LOWE, Robson
See also under Robson Lowe.

MAHÉ, Pierre
Les Marchands de Timbres-Poste d’Autrefois, et Leurs Catalogues.
Yvert et Tellier, Amiens, France, 1908.

Reference
   A comprehensive review.

MEKEEL HANDBOOKS
Published by Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News.

1. B. W. H. Poole: Cook Is.
3. Goodwin: Specialised U.S.
4. Grant: How to Deal in Stamps.
6. B. W. H. Poole: German Empire.
7. W. O. Wiley: U.S. Parcel Posts etc.
12. B. W. H. Poole: Germany.
15. Hill: Range Tales.
17. Bless: The Dealer and his Stock.
18. Enfield: Oaxaca.
19. Evans: Canal Zone.
20. B. W. H. Poole: Canada.
22. Ward: G.B.
23. West: Revenues of U.S.
27. B. W. H. Poole: Prince Edward Is.
31. B. W. H. Poole: British Columbia.
33. Fred. J. Melville: Cayman Is.
34. B. W. H. Poole: Nova Scotia.
35. B. W. H. Poole: Crete.
37. B. W. H. Poole: Denmark.
38. B. W. H. Poole & Huber: Newfoundland.
40. B. W. H. Poole & W. O. Wiley: Standard Philatelic Dictionary.\(^{(1)}\)
42. Sampson: 7c vermilion U.S., 1871-73.
43. Pike: U.S. First Class Mail Permits.

**References**

1. James Negus: *Philatelic Literature.*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, [Section 17.5], p.233.

**MELVILLE, Fred. J.**

Following his death, F. Hugh Vallancey collected together a large stock of his works and offered them for sale in a single-page advertisement. I have a photocopy with no bibliographic details.

After his death, his library and stock of booklets was purchased by a group of Americans and presented to the Library of Congress in Washington. For many years after, the local second hand bookshops had copies of his single-country monographs in their travel sections.

**MELVILLE HANDBOOKS**

Written by Fred. J. Melville. Most were available in four formats:
Paper wrapper 6d (£0.03]
Large paper edition (Uncut sheets for private binding) 1/6 (£0.08]
Bound in cloth 1/6 (£0.08]
Bound in lamb skin 2/6 (£0.13]

2. British Central Africa and Nyasaland Protectorate.
5. Nevis.
7. Tonga.
13. Portugal, the Cameo Stamps.
17. Cayman Islands.
18. Cape of Good Hope.
19. Confederate States of America
20. Egypt.
21. United States Special Service Stamps.
22. War Stamps of Salonika and Long Island.

Reference


MÜLLER, Dr. Jur. C. F.
Ueber die de Recepto Actio.

The following abstract was found in a copy of the book in the stock of HH Sales in 2012:

This is primarily a legal commentary on the liability of organisations on claims for injury, loss or damage with particular reference to the posts. This is seen as particularly apposite following the formation of the Austro-German Postal Union (DÖPV) in 1850.

The first section (to p.38) deals in detail with the Roman Law (receptio actio) relating to the responsibilities of Shippers, Innkeepers and Livery Stables and the grounds for action against them.

The second section considers the pros and cons of the application of this law to the modern post offices since it is the nearest thing that the Roman Codex, which was still the basis of German Law, has to cover such actions. This extends over pp.39-68.
The third section, starting at p.69, considers the legal obligations of the postal administrations and their clients, how negligence and liability should be determined, etc.

pp.93 to 109 are where the postal history interest starts. It quotes the regulations of the DÖPV on both letter and parcel post. Included are details of the registration service, the maximum compensation payable on loss of a “recommandiert” letter. Then to the declared value (insured) mail services for both letters and parcels. The parcels regulations detail the regulations on packing, addressing and so on which the sender has to observe.

pp.110 to 189 detail particular regulations, in greater or lesser detail, that apply in many of the individual German States and in the Austrian Empire. While the standpoint is primarily the legal one – time limits for claims, clients responsibility for careful packing, the issuing and retaining of receipts and so on, there is throughout much useful information on the postal service particularly the parcel service.

The final section (p.190 onwards) reverts to legal commentary again with respect to the Railways and their legal responsibilities with particular reference to the conditions of carriage by the Prussian and Thuringian State Railways.

JLW 17/11/95

MUNK, Dr. Herbert
Kohl-Briefmarken-Handbuch.
11th edition, Verein der Freunde des Kohl-Handbuchs, Germany, 1926- In progress.
➢ The first ten editions were edited and published by Paul Kohl.

Reference

A comprehensive history of the Handbook from the point of view of a bibliophile.

A history of the Handbook related to the social events in Germany.

NNNN

NATIONAL POSTAL MUSEUM
Special Stamp Histories were a series of research works into the origin and reasons behind specific British stamp issues. Based on official files, they illustrate all the designs submitted, both adopted and unadopted, and the production stages through which they went to the final stamp. The Series editor was Douglas N. Muir.

NEGUS, James
Information Leaflets.

In 1958, Negus advertised in The Stamp Lover that he had prepared a number of Information Leaflets to answer enquiries he received as Librarian of the National Philatelic Society. He intended to add to this series and offered a priced list of the leaflets he already had available. The only such leaflets I have seen were duplicated in violet ink that had faded badly over the intervening 50 or so years. The following lists are known to have been produced:

   How to get News Published
   How to get Publications Reviewed
   Names and Addresses of Literature Dealers
   How to Remit Money Abroad
   How to File and Index Press Cuttings
   Guide to Sources of Philatelic Information
   Far East Philately – Organisations, Publications, Dealers

References
   ➢ Details of Negus’ privately-produced leaflets. It is not clear whether the listed items are freely available from the Library or must be purchased from Negus as most of them do not seem commercially viable.

NEUES HANDBUCH DER BRIEFMARKENKUNDE
An attempt to continue the Munk Handbuch. It was originally begun by Hans von Rudolphi and in 1951 an organisation of the same name was set up to continue the work.

References
   ➢ A history of German attempts to produce an encyclopaediaic work on the stamps and postal history of all nations and how they lead to the Neues Handbuch.

NISSEN, Charles & McGOWAN, Bertram
The Plating of the Penny Black Postage Stamp of Great Britain.
1922.

References
   ➢ The background to the publication by one who was involved in the publishing trade shortly afterwards.
PARK Julian

*Philatelic Rambles and Other Papers in Popular vein.*
Julian Park, Buffalo, NY, USA, 1912, 38pp
Published in an edition of 90 Copies. [Copy examined number 28 owned by Hugh McMackin.]

The pamphlet includes five articles by Park, four of which had previously been published.

- *The Argentine Republic*  
  *Everybody’s Philatelist, 1912*  
  pp.11-16

- *Some notes on Chile*  
  *Everybody’s Philatelist, 1912*  
  pp.17-24

- *The Story of Trinidad*  
  Unpublished  
  pp.25-30

- *The Premier Philatelic Library*  
  *The American Philatelist, 1911*  
  pp.31-34

- *The Dalton Local*  
  *Williams Literary Monthly*  
  *Radfield’s Stamp Weekly, 1908*  
  pp.35-39

PEMBERTON, Edward Loines

His notebook was presented to the Royal Philatelic Society and now resides in its library.

**References**

  The book is briefly referred to on page 170.

**PHILATELIC GOSSIP HANDBOOKS**

A series of handbooks produced by The Gossip Printery.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
PHILATELIC HORSE SENSE
A series of small pamphlets produced by Eustace B. Power in order to popularise his stamp dealing business. Each one had a nominal price of 15 cents and were differentiated by the colour of their covers.

1st Edition  Green covers
2nd Edition  Pink covers
3rd Edition  Blue covers
4th Edition  Yellow covers
5th Edition  Red covers  First reprint

Contents:
- USA Issues of 1870-79  pp. 1-2
- Three cents green  pp. 2-4
- Five cents blue  pp. 4-5
- Six cents carmine and pink  pp. 5-9
- [Odd notes]  pp. 9-12 & inside cover

6th Edition  Brown covers
7th Edition  White covers
8th Edition  Lavender covers

PHILATELIC INSTITUTE PAPERS
The general editor of the Papers was Fred. J. Melville who founded The Philatelic Institute. Nineteen titles were published under the imprint of Philatelic Institute Papers. These were published by Peckitt, the London dealer. When his business was sold to Stanley Gibbons Ltd., the stock was overprinted with the new owners’ imprint.

PHILATELIC MAGAZINE HANDBOOKS
Published by Albert H. Harris under the auspices of his Philatelic Magazine. There would appear to have been at least two series of Handbooks published by this long-lived magazine. The first appears to have been issued between 1916 and 1926.

1. Nichols: Norway, 1916?
3. Elliot: Papua.
4. Hodson & Floyd: G.B.
   Price 2/6 (£0.13) 1925
   Ginn: A Short History of the Post Office from Earliest Times.

Second Series
3. W. T. Elliot: The Stamps of Papua.  Price 1/- (£0.05) 1922
6. Philatelic Society of Rhodesia: Rhodesia: Check List. 1925
   Price 2/6 (£0.13) 1925

PHILATELIC MAGAZINE REPRINTS
The Philatelic Magazine had traditionally printed sufficient extra copies to supply back-numbers to those non-subscribers interested in specific articles. During the War, this was no longer possible owing to paper restrictions. However, once the War had ended, the publisher reprinted many articles that had been in demand and sold them at a shilling each, post free. No more than a hundred copies of any one of them was printed. The following Reprints are known:

5. A. H. Harris: Status of Egyptian Interpostals.
7. A. H. Harris: Perak Provisional Postal Receipts.
9. A. H. Harris: Meter Stamps of Switzerland and Liechtenstein.
10. A. H. Harris: Forgeries of Old Brazil.  Plus:
    F. B. Perry & H. Gauthier: St Pierre & Miquelon “Noel” and “FNFL” Overprints.

633
11. A. H. Harris: Meter Postage Stamps of Malaya.
18. Geo. P. Howard: Private Coil Stamps of U.S.A.
28. The Post in Monaco. (Reprinted from L’Union Postale)
29. G. H. Dannatt: Chile Official Stamps 1907.
32. L. N. & M. Williams: Stamps of Bergedorf.
33. E. Leslie Barker: Belgium, De La Rue Die Proofs.

References
   An explanation about and list of the Reprints.

PHILATELIC RECORD HANDBOOKS
Articles published in The Philatelic Record and reprinted in booklet form.

1. Lt. F. H. Napier: Notes on the stamps of Griqualand West., 1903
2. Dr. E. Diena: The stamps of the Duchy of Modena and the Modenese Provinces., [1905].
3. I. J. Bernstein: The official stamps of Great Britain., [1906].
4. R. B. Yardley: The dies of the postage stamps of Portugal of the reigns of Dona Maria 2nd, and Don Pedro 5th., 1907.
5. A. de Reuterskiöld: The forgeries of the “Cantonal” stamps of Switzerland. 1909

POSTAGE STAMP HANDBOOKS
See “The Postage Stamp” Handbooks.

POWER, Eustace B.
See Philatelic Horse Sense.

---

RAGATZ, Lowell

*The Fournier Album of Philatelic Forgeries.*
[Lowell Ragatz, USA, 1971.]

**References**

   - Details of the background to the original book and to this reprint.
   - “Review” of the book extracted from Ragatz’s notes.
   - Details of the origin of the book and the contents of the reprint.

RAY, Leslie R. & ROGERS-TILLSTONE, B.

*Background to Philately.*
This is an anthology of papers read at the Philatelic Congresses of Great Britain and is dedicated to the memory of Fred. J. Melville.

List of the papers included in the Volume:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Authors</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Capt. C. W. G. Crawford</td>
<td>Reflections on modern philately.</td>
<td>11-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. B. Yardley</td>
<td>Falsification of stamps.</td>
<td>15-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. J. Sefi</td>
<td>How best can interest in philately be stimulated?</td>
<td>23-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capt. H. R. Oldfield</td>
<td>The stamps of unfashionable countries.</td>
<td>34-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Gordon Ward</td>
<td>Thief-proof stamps and true philately.</td>
<td>43-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Benjamin Goodfellow</td>
<td>Retrospect and prospect.</td>
<td>47-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rev. J. Mursell</td>
<td>Specialism; its field, its aims and its dangers.</td>
<td>55-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Richard Lewis</td>
<td>Pre-label days.</td>
<td>69-75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir John M. H. Wilson</td>
<td>Fair dealing.</td>
<td>76-80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miss Penn-Gaskell</td>
<td>The lure of postmarks and cancellations.</td>
<td>81-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maj. A. E. Hopkins</td>
<td>Catalogue prices in relation to market values.</td>
<td>87-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. R. Harmer</td>
<td>Conservation of postage stamps.</td>
<td>95-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sir B. Guy Harrison</td>
<td>The gravure process as applied to postage stamp printing.</td>
<td>106-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Godden</td>
<td>International philatelic exhibitions here, there and hereafter.</td>
<td>117-126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuthbert Greig</td>
<td>A puzzled layman looks at philately.</td>
<td>127-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leslie R. Ray</td>
<td>A puzzled philatelist looks at philately, philatelic customs and his fellow philatelists.</td>
<td>134-145</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

635
References

   ➢ The background to the publication by one who was around at the time.

References

   ➢ A history of the Encyclopaedia.

References

   ➢ Some basic details on the first four Handbooks.
S.G. STAMP BOOKS
See under SG Philatelic Handbooks.

SELTZ, Charles M.
Also known as Frederick Henry King.

Boston, MA, USA, 1866, 14pp.

References

The Postage-Stamp Collector’s Handbook.
C. M. Seltz, Boston, MA, USA, 1867.
(S. Allan Taylor, Boston, MA, USA, 1867.)
► The book was fitted with revised wrappers showing the publisher to be either Samuel Allan Taylor (two different wrappers) or A. H. Wheeler.

References
► A favourable review of the book.
► A favourable review of the book, pointing out that although it is not up to the standard of British catalogues, it is original and cheap.

SEVERN-WILEY-JEWETT BOOKLETS
Severn-Wylie-Jewett, Beverley, MA, USA. They published a series of booklets, of which number 29 is said to be rare.

5.
6.
11.
22. Christopher West [Elliott Perry]: *United States Revenue Stamps.*, 52 pages.
27. R. McP Cabeen: *United States Five Cents Red Error.*

**SG PHILATELIC HANDBOOKS**
Stanley Gibbons, London, UK. The oldest stamp dealer in the world, they appear to have issued several series of Handbooks.

2. F. H. Napier & Smith: *South Australia.*, 1894.
3. Thornhill: *Shanghai.*, 1895.
Second series entitled S.G. Stamp Books


### “STAMP COLLECTING” HANDBOOKS

89 Farringdon Street, London, UK.
A weekly magazine which issued a series of handbooks, initially under the general editorship of Derek Ingram. There seems to have been at least two series of Handbooks.

For most, if not all of the Handbooks, fifty Authors’ Copies were produced on art paper, autographed, interleaved and mostly bound.

1. **W. H. A. Williams**: *Notes on King’s Heads.* Price 1/- (£0.05) 1914
2. **Douglas B. Armstrong**: *Postage Stamps of War.* Price 6d. (£0.03) 1914
3. **R. E. R. Dalwick**: *Togo and its Occupation Stamps.* Price 1/- (£0.05) 1915
4. **R. B. Rowell**: *Notes on Controls, Part 1, Victorian.* Price 3/- (£0.15) 1915
5. **R. B. Rowell**: *Notes on Controls, Part 2, Edwardian & Georgian.* 1916
6. **Paul King**: *Notes on the Chinese Postal Service.* Price 7d. (£0.03) 1917
7. **Derek Ingram**: *The Postage Stamps of the Italian States.* Price 7d. (£0.03) 1917
8. **S. A. Brown**: *The Postage Stamps of St. Vincent.* Price 1/- (£0.05) 1917
9. **Capt. F. D. Higham**: *The Postage stamps of Gibraltar.* Price 3/- (£0.15) 1918
10. **Capt. A. E. Hopkins**: *The Postage Stamps of the Leeward Islands.* Price 3/- (£0.15) 1918
11. **R. B. Rowell**: *Notes on Controls, Part 2, Edwardian & Georgian.* 2nd edition of No5 1919
12. **Derek Ingram**: *Postage Stamps of the Red Cross.* Price 2/6 (£0.13) 1919
13. **F. Hugh Vallancey**: *Philatelic Advertisers, 1919.* Price 3/- (£0.15) 1919
14. **Philatelic Societies.** Announced but never published.
15. **Frank Wadham**: *Penny Blacks Plated.* Price 2/6 (£0.13) 1920
16. **Percy C. Bishop**: *The Story of “Stamp Collecting”.* Price 3d (£0.01) 1918
17. **W. B. Haworth**: *Chile 1766-1919.* Price 5/- (£0.25) 1919
18. **A. R. Simpson**: *Auction Prices of British Postage Stamps.*

Listed in “Stamp Collecting” Literary Supplement, 3rd June 1922, p.xviii.

19. **R. H. D. Lockhart**: *A Study of the stamps of Sarawak.* Price 2/- (£0.10) 1920
20. **C. S. Morton**: *Jamaica Post Towns 1840-1875.* Price 1/- (£0.05) 1921
21. **Derek Ingram**: *Colonial & Foreign Currencies.* Price 1/- (£0.05) 1921
22. **R. Ridgway**: *Air Post Stamps.* 1922
23. **C. C. Lambert**: *Guide to Stamp Collecting.* 1922
25. **Postage Stamps of Great Britain Part 2.** 1923
26. **Postage Stamps of Great Britain Part 3.** 1923
27. **Postage Stamps of Great Britain Part 4.** 1923
28. **Postage Stamps of Great Britain Part 5.** 1923
29. **Postage Stamps of Great Britain Part 6.** 1923
30. **Postage Stamps of Great Britain Part 7.** 1923
34. P. L. Tengely: *British Postmarks Prior to May 6th 1840.* 1926
35. H. L. Friis: *The Stamps of Denmark.* 1927
36. Henry Harvey: *Early Dates of the Stamps of Victoria.* 1927
37. M. O'C. Walshe: *The Obrenovich Stamps of Serbia (1866-1904).* Price 1/- (£0.05) 1929
38. W. E. Fyndem: *Stamps for Investment.* 1929
40. Incorrectly numbered 36.
41. F. Hugh Vallancey: *The Embossed Octagonal Postage Stamps of Great Britain.* 1930
42. F. Hugh Vallancey: *British Stamps Perforated with Firm’s Initials.* 1933
44. Douglas Armstrong: *Silver Jubilee Stamps of the Empire.* 1935

**References**

   As well as listing all of this series of Handbooks, it includes details of other books published by Stamp Collecting which were not numbered.

**STAMP COLLECTING HANDBOOKS (New Series)**
89 Farringdon Street, London, UK.

1. Maj. T. L. C. Tomkins: *The Persian Gulf,* 1950, 3/6 (£0.18)

**STAMP COLLECTORS HANDBOOKS**
A series of pamphlets begun by F. Hugh Vallancey just before the Second World War. Most copies were lost when his premises were destroyed in the Blitz. Some of the booklets were reprinted after the War.

1. F. H. Vallancey: *Stamps Perforated with Firms’ Initials.*, 2/6 (£0.13)
2. F. H. Vallancey: *The Postage Stamps of King Edward VIII.*, 1939, 2/6 (£0.13)
   2nd edition, 1948, 2/6 (£0.13)
3. F. H. Vallancey: *Jubilee Stamps of King George V.*, 2/6 (£0.13)
4. F. H. Vallancey: *Photogravure Stamps of King George V.*, 2/6 (£0.13)
5. Charles Nissen: *1d. Black Plate Characteristics.*, 5/- (£0.25)
6. F. Wadham: *1d. Blacks Plated.*, 5/- (£0.25)
7. W. Hadlow: *Hints on Stamp Collecting.*, 2/6 (£0.13)

**STAMP COLLECTORS’ LIBRARY**
Robert Croome, Tewkesbury, UK.
A series of books of not less than thirty-two pages in length, published at the very low price of fourpence (£0.02) each, post free.

“THE STAMP LOVER” HANDBOOKS
The magazine of the Junior Philatelic Society (Later the National Philatelic Society), London, UK.


STANLEY GIBBONS’ STAMP BOOKS
See SG Philatelic Handbooks.

STANPHIL STAMP BOOKS
The company produced a short series of booklets about stamps in the mid 1930s which were sold at 1/- (5p) each.

0. Stanley Phillips: Stamp Collecting for All.
1. Stanley Phillips: By Air Through the Stamp Album.
2. A. E. Gould: Native Races of the Stamp Album.
6. A. O. Crane: Postage Stamps and the Empire’s Story.

STORCH, Adolf Franz
Das Postwesen von seinem Ursprunge bis an die Gegenwart.
A. F. Storch, Vienna, Austria, 1866, 175pp.

References
   ▶ Details of the copy of the book held in the Collectors Club Library.

SURVEY OF EGYPT
See Earnest M. Dowson.

TTTT

TASCO EDUCATIONAL BOOKLETS
Published by the Tatham Stamp Company, Springfield, MA, USA.
References

   A history of the booklets and list of all those known to the author.

   An illustration of the Washington Bicentennial Sheet.

   Brief biographical details of Howard E. Mackintosh, the owner of the Tatham Stamp Company (later Tatham Stamp & Coin Company).

TATHAM STAMP COMPANY

See Tasco.

TAYLOR, Samuel Allan

See also under Charles M. Seltz.

TELZ, Otto

*Grosses Handbuch der Philatelie.*

See under Ernst Heitmann.

“THE POSTAGE STAMP” HANDBOOKS

“The Postage Stamp” Handbooks were edited by Fred. J. Melville and published by W. H. Peckitt, London, UK. Peckitt was also the publisher of the weekly stamp magazine, *The Postage Stamp* which was edited by Melville. When Peckitt’s company was taken over by Stanley Gibbons Ltd., they continued to publish the booklets under their own imprint.

1. E. J. Nankivell: *Jamaica and Cayman Islands*.
2. E. J. Nankivell: *Cape of Good Hope*.
4. B. W. H. Poole: *Dominica*.
5. Fred. J. Melville: *Abyssinia*.
11. Miss Fitte*: *The World’s Stamp Errors: Part II. Foreign Countries*.

* Pseudonym for Fred. J. Melville.

TON, Max

*Handbuch der Deutschen Philatelistischen Literatur.* [Handbook of German Philatelic Literature.]

References

642
1. Dr. Paul Pirl: *A letter from the Eastern front.*, Der Philatelist, 15th October 1915, Volume 36, Issue 10, pp.208-209. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 588.}

TREPEL, Scott R. & LAWRENCE, Ken

One was supposed to be able to order the book directly from the Smithsonian but some people that tried could not obtain a copy. Apparently, people at the Smithsonian claimed that they lost money on every copy they sold because of a contract under which the books are owned by another party until November 2007 or so, at which time the Smithsonian will get the remainders free of charge. (Information from Leonard H. Hartmann, February 2007.)

---

UNION PHILATÉLIQUE DE GENEVE

UNITED STATES POSTAL SERVICE

This publication was started in 1927 by the United States Post Office Department and has been updated regularly since then. The following titles have been used:

- 1927- A Description of United States Postage Stamps and Postal Cards
- 193?- A Description of United States Postage Stamps
- 1949- Postage Stamps of the United States
- 1972- United States Stamps & Stories
- 1982- The Postal Service Guide to U.S. Stamps

References


---

VALLANCEY, F. Hugh
edition of 100 copies, the first six being hard bound as “Author’s” copies.

References
   - In this review, it is noted that few copies of the booklet remain so few, if any, would have been lost when Vallancey’s premises were bombed on the 10th May 1941.
   - Negus gives the inside story of this booklet provided by L. N. Williams, who originally compiled it. There is a copy of the typescript bound with Bacon’s own listing of his library, which was held by Williams who also had number 3 of the hard bound copies. Negus was however in error in hypothesising that many copies of the catalogue were lost during the air raid in May 1941. (See reference of November 1939 above.)

WWW

“W.E.P.” SERIES OF PHILATELIC HANDBOOKS
A series of monographs published by David Field, the publisher of the West End Philatelist. Each handbook deals with an individual country and they are aimed at both the beginner and the specialist. All priced at 6d. (£0.03) except number 11 which was 1/- (£0.05).
1. Hong Kong.
2. Falkland Islands.
3. Zululand.
4. Gold Coast.
5. Bulgaria.
7. The postage stamps of Sierra Leone. 1911
8. Grenada.
9. Malta.
10. T. F. Marriner: The postage stamps of Sudan. 1915

WHEELER, A. H.
See also under Charles M. Seltz.

WILLIAMS, Leon Norman & WILLIAMS, Maurice
Fundamentals of Philately.
- Originally published in parts.
- Some years after the death of his brother, Leon Norman Williams revised the book and a new edition was published under his name only by the American Philatelic Society, State College, PA, USA, 1990.
References

The genesis of the book is described in a eulogy to the late David Lidman, who commissioned it.

A rigorous review and detailed analysis of the new edition compared with the earlier one.

WILSON, Sir John
*The Royal Philatelic Collection.*

The first edition was intended to be 2,000 or 3,000 copies and the price was to be 20 guineas (£21.00). Eventually, the price rose to 60 guineas (£63.00), making it the most expensive philatelic book published up to that time.

Founded in 1945 by Lord Kemsley, the Dropmore Press ran into financial difficulties and closed in 1955. The assets were acquired by the Thompson Organisation Ltd. and the remainders of the book were found in storage. These unbound pages were purchased by Stamp Collecting Ltd. in 1963 and sold in sections. (See the advertisement in Stamp Collecting, 20th September 1963, p.67, where the full details of the contents of each Section is given.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Great Britain (74pp., 1 colour &amp; 16, monotone plates)</th>
<th>£10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section 2</td>
<td>British America (48pp., 3 colour &amp; 8 monotone plates)</td>
<td>£5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 3</td>
<td>British Africa (63pp., 2 colour &amp; 8 monotone plates)</td>
<td>£5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 4</td>
<td>British Asia (62pp., 1 colour &amp; 8 monotone plates)</td>
<td>£5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 5</td>
<td>British Australasia (75pp., 2 colour &amp; 8 monotone plates)</td>
<td>£5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


References

   ➢ The story of the book’s arrival in the United States and the intense publicity surrounding it. The expected American attitude towards the publication is also given.

   ➢ The background to the publication by one who was involved at the time.

WOODWARD, A. M. Tracey
*The Postage Stamps of Japan and Dependencies.*

   - The background to the publication by one who was involved at the time.

**WORMS, Percy de**


See under **Perkins Bacon Records** in Section 3.2.2.8.

```plaintext
XXXX
```

```plaintext
YYYY
```

```plaintext
ZZZZ
```
NUMBERED EDITIONS
OF IMPORTANT BIBLIOGRAPHIC WORKS RELATING TO
THE LITERATURE OF PHILATELY

INTRODUCTION

Most philatelic handbooks and monographs are published in very small editions, reflecting the level of demand for them. In general, the more-specialised the subject the smaller the print run will be. Where bibliophiles are involved, this economic necessity of having a small edition is sometimes turned into a collecting opportunity by individually numbering and often signing each book. Inevitably, the next step is to produce a small portion of the print run to a different standard by virtue of the binding, paper colour or paper quality, thus producing two or more collectable varieties. This is of course, a technique well-known to postal enterprises as being irresistible to philatelists. Such a practice was taken to extremes by William R. Ricketts, whose Philatelic Literature Bibliography Index was produced in an edition of 135 copies in five variations of paper, two of which had print runs of five copies each!

Since I am an ardent bibliophile, it is natural that I try to collect a copy of each different variation of these numbered editions – almost certainly impossible for some of Ricketts’ items. However, as each one was acquired, it was noticeable that many of these bibliographic rarities were treasured by their earlier owners and bore dedications from the author or publisher, a bookplate or some other attribute identifying previous owners. In addition, as major libraries came up for sale, the auction houses, lacking their own bibliographic specialists often turned to noted bibliophiles to lot the sales. Inevitably, these bibliophiles recognised the significance of these numbered editions and often noted prior ownership and the book’s number in the description. From these sources, it gradually became possible to derive a family tree of owners for some of these books. Thus, in the mid 1980s, I began to record the histories of all numbered editions of major bibliographic works. A decade or so later, I added the more-minor works to the list of those I followed, which explains why those have fewer entries.

For some bibliographic works, the lack of information regarding the number issued – in spite of each copy being numbered – or the large number published lead me to not include them in this project. These books have an entry saying why they did not qualify for inclusion.

Over the years, data has been gathered from the books themselves, when I have been fortunate enough to come across them, auction sale and library catalogues, booksellers’ lists and many other sources. Correspondence from like-minded individuals who have their own copies, has also resulted in the location of many new copies. However, philatelic librarians, notably Gini Horn, formerly of the American Philatelic Research Library and David Beech of the British Library, have been remarkably obliging in searching their shelves and advising me of their holdings, often including interesting notes on any inscriptions or bookplates they bore and sources from which they had been obtained. My thanks go to all those who helped me in this endeavour.

My original intention was to present my findings as a simple list of publications with a family tree of their owners, in the expectation that its publication would induce others to send me
more information. However, when I looked over even the first draft of my sparse listing it was
evident that the list of owners I had drawn up included virtually all of the great philatelic
bibliophiles. In addition, the auction houses and dealers who had handled the books were
similarly eminent in the field of philatelic literature. The simple listing has therefore been
expanded to include brief biographical details of each of the authors, publishers, owners and
dealers who have been involved with these editions. Occasionally, it has been necessary to
add entries for those not apparently directly involved, notably dealers not included in the
family trees but who were nonetheless important, having undoubtedly been in the chain of
dealers that handled the books.

On all matters relating to philatelic literature, the first point of reference should always be
James Negus’ book *Philatelic Literature: Compilation Techniques and Reference Sources* (1)
and so it was in this case. Much basic biographical data was extracted from Negus’ book and
then augmented by reference to other sources. Constant reference to Negus would be merely
repetitive and it can therefore be assumed that non-referenced data is generally attributable to
Negus.

Much of the information regarding the transfer of numbered books from one owner to the next
comes from auction catalogues. Herb Trenchard is without doubt the pre-eminent collector
on philatelic auction catalogues and his seminal work on the subject (1a) has been used to
provide details of both bibliophiles and particularly, auctioneers. In addition, his first hand
account of the formation and eventual dispersal of George Turner’s library has provided
extensive details of the many bibliophiles whose libraries Turner acquired. Here again, a
general acknowledgement is made to avoid much repetition

**THE BOOKS**

All book covers (unless otherwise mentioned) are illustrated half full size.

The entries under each book are in the following order:

Number of book       Owner       Auction house or dealer, date of sale, lot or list
number {price}

Lines with no book number refer to subsequent owners of the preceding book. Auctions on
the same line as the owner are generally named sales of the owner’s library. Books intended
to be signed by the author are noted in the text and individual books are noted as signed (s) or
unsigned (u) after their number. The absence of a notation means that this attribute of the
book is unknown.

Notations in brackets are as follows:

**Bequest:** the book passed to the recipient by the previous owner’s Will or
as a gift from the heir(s).

**Dedication:** the book is inscribed to the owner by the author, generally in his
own hand.

**Deposit:** the book was deposited for safekeeping.

**Donation:** the book was given to the new owner. Where possible, the name
of the donor follows.

**Ex:** the book carries an endorsement of a previous seller or owner

**Ex-Libris:** the book contains the owner’s bookplate or library stamp.

**Original subscriber:** the owner subscribed to the publication when it was published.

**Purchase:** the book was purchased by the new owner. Where possible, the
name of the previous owner follows.

Trade: the book was exchanged in a trade.

Prices are rounded up to the nearest dollar, including Buyer’s Premium where appropriate, and are converted to dollars at the rate current at the time of the sale.

References in Roman numerals relate to the Notes section at the end of each book’s listing.

Unknown numbers: At the end of each title’s list of numbered editions, there is a list of those references which included the title but without indicating its number. Full details of the sources of information are given at the end of this Section. Names are given with their initial(s) in the lists below but in family name order, as they will be found in the full listing at the end.

AMRHEIN
Manfred Amrhein: *Philatelic Literature: A History and a Select Bibliography from 1861 to 1991.*, 4 Volumes, Manfred Amrhein, San José, Costa Rica, 1992-?
Edition of 700 copies

Although they are important bibliographic works and the numbering of various copies is provided in the literature from time to time, the large edition, not noted in the books themselves but given in a letter to me from Amrhein, coupled with the fact that the first two copies he provided me with lacked a number, lead me not to include them in this project.
ANDERSON


Edition of 30 copies for private circulation.

Unnumbered copy held by the University of Aberdeen\(^{(ii)}\) (Donation: Anderson)

N°3 T. W. Hall (Dedication)

Royal Philatelic Society London (Donation: Hall\(^{(iii)}\))

N°5 British Library

N°8 R. A. Jamieson

National Archives of Canada (Donation: Jamieson)

N°12 R. King-Farlow Colby, 14\(^{th}\) May 1953, Lot 9, {[$14]}\)

N°15 Library of Congress (Donation: Anderson)

N°22 Shanahan, 6\(^{th}\) September 1957, Lot 2637

R. Masters

S. M. Bierman (Purchase: Masters)

H. J. McMackin (Purchase: Bierman)

N°27(iv) F. A. Bellamy

W. Hagan Harmer-Schau, 19\(^{th}\)-20\(^{th}\) February 2000, lot 1162, {[$460]}\(^{(v)}\)

T. W. Bjäringer\(^{(iv)}\) (Purchase: Harmer-Schau)

Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society (Donation: Anderson)

J. C. Stone (Donation: Aberdeen Philatelic Society\(^{(vi)}\))

N°30 University of Aberdeen (Donation: Anderson\(^{(vii)}\))

Notes:

ii The University’s unnumbered copy is in Volume 118 of the Herald Collection.

iii See: The “Hall” library., The London Philatelist, March 1938, Volume 47, pp.57-58, where this book is specifically mentioned as one of the rarer ones and its number noted.

iv I have been sent photocopies of the numbers from both volumes and can confirm that both are numbered 27.

v This volume is mentioned in: Bill Welch: What’s in a reprint?, Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2000, Volume 49, Issue 1, p.2.

vi In 2010, Jeffery Stone, a long-serving member of the Society was presented with several important books from the Society’s library, including the present volume, for meritorious service and in recognition that he was the only member who accessed them.

vii Carries the notation Presented by the author in 1920.
ANDERSON & SMITH
P. J. Anderson & B. T. K. Smith: *Early English Philatelic Literature 1862-1865*, Philatelic Literature Society, London, UK, 1912, 108pp+32 plates (i, ii, iii). Price: free to members. Edition of 120 copies. (Elsewhere, it is mentioned that one hundred and twenty five copies were printed, twenty went to Anderson and five to Smith.)

Unnumbered copy held by **Brian J. Birch** (Purchase: **HH Sales**, 2010)
Unnumbered copy held by **Brighton & Hove Philatelic Society**
**D. Glover** (Purchase: **Association of Sussex Philatelic Societies**)
Unnumbered copy held by the British Library
Unnumbered copy held by the French Postal Museum
Unnumbered copy held by **L. H. Hartmann**
Unnumbered copies (2) held by the National Archives of Canada (iv)
Unnumbered copy held by **Jim Negus** Cavendish, 29th April 2001, lot 2947, {$220}
**J. Huys** (Purchase: Cavendish)
Unnumbered copy held by the Royal Sydney Philatelic Club (Donation: Royal Philatelic Society London)
Unnumbered copy held by the **Croydon Philatelic Society** (Presented by the Royal Philatelic Society London, April 1934).
**Schouberechts** (Purchase from Croydon Philatelic Society)

Unnumbered copy held by **Schouberechts**
Unnumbered copy held by the Swiss Postal Museum
Unnumbered copy held by the University of Aberdeen (v) (Donation: **Anderson**)
Unnumbered copy held by **Carl Walske** Schuyler Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, 24th/26th February 2010, lot 383

N°1 **American Philatelic Research Library** (v)
N°2 **F. A. Bellamy**
L. Ragatz (Signed)
H. J. McMackin

N°7
C. S. Holder

N°8
S. R. Turner (Ex-Libris)

L. N. Williams Grosvenor, 9th February 2000, lot 604, $660
B. J. Birch (Purchase: Grosvenor)

N°18
Royal Philatelic Society London

N°21
W. R. King

N°25
University of Aberdeen (Donation: Anderson)

N°26
R. B. Yardley
Royal Philatelic Society London (Donation: Yardley(vii))

Argyll Etkin

N°30
National Philatelic Society (Original subscriber)

N°54
Boston Philatelic Society (viii) (Original subscriber)
Boston University (Donation: Boston Philatelic Society)
American Philatelic Research Library (Donation: Boston University)

N°57
Öffentlichen Wissenschaftlichen Bibliothek (Ex-Libris)
Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin

N°60
W. R. King
Colby, 20th December 1950, lot 3, $5

N°65
J. A. Lydick (Purchase: Firby)

N°70
Deutsche Bücherei Leipzig

N°72
Ernst Müller
J. Huys (Purchase: Müller)

N°73
E. Escalada-Goicoechea

N°75
C. Soeteman (ix) Soeteman, 26th September 2001, lot 1046, $600
J. Huys (Purchase: Soeteman)
Huys-Berlingin, 18th/19th November 2003, lot 4a, $1050

F. B. D’Adda (Purchase: Huys)

N°77(ii)
Shanahan, 6th September 1957, lot 2636
Cavendish, 13th November 1998, lot 1000, $120

B. J. Birch (Purchase: Cavendish)

N°78
Liverpool Philatelic Society (Original subscriber)

N°81
Shanahan, 6th September 1957, lot 2635
B. Jay (x)
Cavendish, 12th November 2000, lot 2262
Huys-Berlingin, 18th/19th November 2003, lot 4

N°82
Hayes, 23rd March 1965, lot 7697, $28

N°84
Free Library of Philadelphia

N°90
Swedish Postmuseum

N°94
A. A. Kronenberg (xi)

N°95
John B. Kaiser (Title page signed)
R. A. Kimble Colby, 19th December 1953, lot 41, $10
R. Masters

S. M. Bierman (Purchase: Masters)
Bansner, Internet List, September 2012 $800

N°104
Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society (Donation: Anderson)
Aberdeen Public Library (Donation: Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society (xiii))

653
J. C. Stone (Donation: Aberdeen Philatelic Society\(^{(xiv)}\))

\(\text{No105}\) University of Wisconsin\(^{(xiv)}\)
\(\text{No106}\) Königlichen Bibliothek (Ex-Libris)
\(\text{Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin}\(^{(x)}\)
\(\text{No107}\) Library of Congress (Donation: Anderson)
\(\text{No120}\) A. A. Kronenberg\(^{(xi, xv)}\)

**Unknown numbers**

**Bath Philatelic Society**

No longer in library.

**A. Liechtenstein**

Sold in Longley Auctions August 2001, lot 730 – inscribed to him & signed and dated 1929

**Madison**

Notes:

i Reprinted from: The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1911, Volume 4, Issue 1, pp.14-17; April, Issue 2, pp.28-32; July, Issue 3, pp.46-52 & October, Issue 4, pp.64-76 & 4 plates. The whole text was reviewed and a copious index added.

This article was based on: P. J. Anderson: *Notes on early English Philatelic Literature.*, The Philatelic Record, May 1885, Volume 7, Issue 4, pp.78-80; June, Issue 5, pp.89-91; August, Issue 7, pp.130-133; September, Issue 8, pp.146-150 & February 1886, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.23.

ii Grey card cover. Printed on hand made paper and distributed with uncut leaves. Size: 230mm x 145mm. Number 77 is still in the sturdy cardboard box in which it was originally sent to members.

iii A photograph of the title page and a portrait of Anderson are shown in: L. N. Williams: *Philately 100 years ago: Part V.*, Stamp Collecting, 21\(^{st}\) May 1981, Volume 141, Issue 8, p.583.

iv One copy was donated by R. A. Jamieson and the other was transferred from the University of British Columbia. The latter’s copy was probably donated to them by H. M. Daggett Jr.

v The University’s unnumbered copy is in Volume 118 of the Herald Collection.

vi This is the same number as their copy of B. T. K. Smith’s index to *Le Timbre-Poste* and both may well have been received during the American Philatelic Society’s membership of the Philatelic Literature Society.

vii Yardley’s library was donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London which arranged for a commemorative bookplate to be placed in all of the books. (Francis Kiddle: *The centenary of the Library: 26\(^{th}\) November 1987.*, The London Philatelist, July/August 1988, Volume 97, pp.112-119.)

viii This is the same subscriber number as their copy of *The Journal of The Philatelic Literature Society*.

ix Superb full-leather binding in antique brown with gold tooling and red leather inlays on the spine for the title. This is typical of style of fine French binding in which Soeteman had so many of his library books bound. Uncut. Annotated as lot 49 from a previous sale.

x Poorly bound in green cloth. The volume is accompanied by the original cover.

xi This book is listed twice in the catalogue of Kronenberg’s Library, in the general alphabetical listing (No94, cloth bound) and also in the bibliographic section at the rear (No120, cloth bound). (A. A. Kronenberg: Verzeichnis einer Privaten Büchersammlung über Briefmarkenkunde und Postgeschichte = Catalogue d’un Collection Privée de Livres Philatéliques et Histoire de la Poste = Catalogue of a Private Collection of Books on Philately and Postal History., Alb. A. Kronenberg,

xii In 1937, the library of the Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society was turned over to the Aberdeen City Library. In 1999, after the Society had changed its name to the Aberdeen Philatelic Society, the library was returned to its care. Since the earlier Society and the Aberdeen City Library both employed bookplates, it is possible that the book carries two bookplates, in which case, the Aberdeen City Library bookplate will be on top of the Society bookplate.

xiii In 2010, Jeffery Stone, a long-serving member of the Society was presented with several important books from the Society’s library, including the present volume, for meritorious service and in recognition that he was the only member who accessed them.

xiv Contains the hand written notation Dec 1944 Rosenthal 628 the meaning of which is not now known but is thought to refer to the acquisition details.

xv The book number is handwritten rather than being stamped as normal.
BECK


Edition of 50 copies.

Unnumbered copy held by Prüssischen Staatsbibliothek, Berlin

Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin (Donated: Prüssischen Staatsbibliothek)

Unnumbered copy held by R. S. Willing

Nº4 H. Albrecht (Dedication)

Roland Felzmann, 16th January 1999, lot 193, {S210}

B. J. Birch (Purchase: Felzmann)

Nº30 Deutsche Bücherei Leipzig

Burkhard Schneider, Item 38007

Nº32 Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verein

Pumpenmeier, 20th January 2001, part of lot 7579, {unsold, estimate DM300}

Unknown numbers

A. E. Glasewald

Københavns Philatelistklub

Pumpenmeier
Notes:

i **Bibliography of the Most Important German Monographs on the Postage Stamps of Individual Countries.** A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 340.
   {This book was based on:- **R. Krasemann:** *Bibliografi öfver de Viktigaste Specialverken Rörande de Olika Ländernas Postvärdetecken.*, Svensk Filatelistisk Tidskrift, 1907, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.47-50; Issue 5, pp.97-100; Issue 6, pp.115-117 & Issue 7, pp.131-134.
   Reprinted in German as **R. Krasemann:** *Bibliographie der Wichtigsten Spezialwerke über die Postwertzeichen Einzeller Länder.*, Sveriges Filatelist-Forening, Stockholm, Sweden, 1907.
   Reprinted in book form in an edition of 100 by Der Deutsche Philatelist, Hannover, Germany, 1908, 40pp. (The reprint exists printed on both wove and laid paper.)}


iii Grey card cover, stapled pamphlet. Size: 275mm x 170mm.

iv **Richard Willings** suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this volume.

v This is actually a photocopy of N°32. It carries no indication regarding the ownership of the original.

vi The lot consisted on the first and second editions. Lot 7580 was an individual copy of this booklet without the number mentioned, so it may have been an unnumbered copy. Estimated at DM150, it failed to sell.

This same pair was offered at the following (116th) sale on the 26th May 2001 as lot 8363, with the estimate reduced to DM250 but once again did not sell. The single copy, former lot 7580 was also re-offered as lot 8364, with an estimate of DM100 but it did not sell.
BECK, Carl
Bibliographie der Deutschen Sonderschriften über die Postwertzeichen einzelner Länder(i).
Edition of 50 copies.

Unnumbered copy held by Dr. Julius Frankenstein (Personal hand stamp)
B. J. Birch
Unnumbered copy held by the Prussischen Staatsbibliothek, Berlin (Ex Libris)
   Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin.
   Öffentlichen Wissenschaftlichen Bibliothek Berlin (Ex-Libris)
   Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin

No11 Pumpenmeier, 20th January 2001, part of lot
   7579(ii), {unsold, estimate DM300}

No27 N. Strandell (Dedication)
   Swedish Postmuseum (Purchase: Strandell)

N°50 Pumpenmeier, 20th January 2001, lot 7581(iii), {unsold, estimate DM150}

Notes:
i Size: 224mm x 129mm

ii The lot consisted on the first and second editions. This same pair was offered at the following (116th) sale on the 26th May 2001 as lot 8363, with the estimate reduced to DM250 but once again did not sell.

iii This copy was offered at the following (116th) sale on the 26th May 2001 as lot 8365, with the esitimate reduced to DM100 but once again did not sell.
New Zealand and Dependencies: A Philatelic Bibliography

David R. Beech, Allan P. Berry and Robin M. Startup

BRITISH PHILATELIC TRUST

Title page

BEECH, BERRY & STARTUP

Edition: Sixteen numbered copies.

Notes:
i It was originally intended that the British Philatelic Trust would publish this book on behalf of the compilers. However, there were serious disagreements between the compilers and the Trust on policy and editing of the book so that the agreement on publication of the book by the Trust was eventually terminated and the compilers published it themselves. Since the Trust had expended a considerable sum of money on the publication, it produced a small edition of sixteen copies in order to recoup at least some of the money.

ii It was also mentioned in the book that it was available in pdf form on the internet. However, the site on which it was hosted was not mentioned and the British Philatelic Trust web site has now (October 2011) closed down.

iii The book was hard bound in red buckram, titled in gold down the spine. Size: 292mm x 205mm.
BIERMAN

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: A List of Handbooks, Periodicals and Auction Catalogues in the Bierman Philatelic Library., Dr. Stanley M. Bierman, [Beverly Hills, Los Angeles], CA, USA, 1985(i, ii), n.pp. [278 sides](iii)
Edition of 50 copies(iv).

Unnumbered copy(v) (Black binding) HH Sales
B. J. Birch (Purchase: HH Sales)

Unnumbered copy held by J. Negus (Dedication(vi)) (Green binding) Cavendish, 29th April 2001, lot 2950
B. J. Birch (Purchase: Cavendish)

Unnumbered copy (Blue binding) Bansner, web site listing, 7th July 2009, {$125}
N°21 (Tan binding) HH Sales, 15th December 2001, lot 3
N°47 (Blue binding) Saskatoon Stamp Centre(vii), October 2000 {C$136}
B. J. Birch (Purchase: Saskatoon Stamp Centre)
N°51 B. J. Birch (Purchase: Bierman) (Blue binding)

Notes:
In July 1988, Bierman produced a supplement: Addendum to the Bierman Philatelic Library, n.pp. [15pp.], which he sent free of charge to all who had received copies of the book.
ii Hard bound in various colours of buckram, lettered in gold across the spine. The colour of the buckram is given in brackets, where known. Size: 274mm x 214mm.

iii Printed on one side of the paper only. Although the pages were unnumbered, navigation was by the number of the item in the library, which were serially numbered. Different sections of the library were separated by a blank blue page.

iv My copy, numbered 51, was signed by Bierman on the 8th October 1985. The copy dedicated to Negus is dated the 8th March 1988. It follows that the first edition must have been significantly more than 50 copies.

v This appears to have been a defective copy with no page for the number and the last page of the introduction missing. The blank section dividers, which were all blue in both of my other copies, are all different colours in this copy. It is however signed by Bierman on the Title page.

vi The dedication reads: To James Negus – Fellow Bibliophile, With kind Regards, S. M. Bierman, 8/3/88.

vii Canadian & BNA Philatelic Literature “One Only’s”, Saskatoon Stamp Centre, Saskatoon, Canada, 2000.

### Notes:

1. Hard bound in black buckram (the colour is noted in brackets where known, just in case other colours were used), lettered in gold across the spine. Size: 274mm x 214mm.

2. Printed on one side of the paper only. Different sections of the library were separated by a blank page in a variety of colours.
The successful sale of the first edition must have induced **Bierman** to produce a much larger number of the revised edition. However, when he was ready to produce his second revised edition, he had so many left that he remaindered them to **Leonard Hartmann**. He then dropped back to 50 copies for the second revised edition.
Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: A List of Handbooks, Periodicals and Auction Catalogues in the Bierman Philatelic Library., Second revised edition, Dr. Stanley M. Bierman, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 1993, 296pp.\(^{(i, ii)}\)
Edition: 50 copies

N°10 (Tan binding) Bansner, Web site listing, 7\(^{th}\) July 2009, \$125

N°15 M. Forand (Tan binding)
N°17 B. J. Birch (Tan binding)
N°21 W. Hulme Lee, web site listing, 2008, $75.

➢ Second revised edition.

Notes:

i Hard bound in buckram (the colour is noted in brackets where known), lettered in black across the spine. Size: 274mm x 214mm.

ii Printed on one side of the paper only. Different sections of the library were separated by a blank page in a variety of colours.
BISHOP


N°5 Swedish Postmuseum
N°8 W. Hagan Harmer-Schau, 19th/20th February 2000, lot 1170, {$242}
J. Huys (Purchase: Harmer-Schau)
N°11 Free Library of Philadelphia
N°12 D. Glover HH Sales, 15th December 2001, lot 15
B. J. Birch (Purchase: HH Sales)
N°20 C. S. Thompson Philatelic Library of Los Angeles (Donation: Thompson)
R. S. Willing(iii) (Purchase: Philatelic Library of Los Angeles)
N°34 T. W. Bjäringer

i Size: 165mm x 105mm. The cover of the Large Paper edition is light brown card, 215mm x 140mm. Each copy is inscribed in the author’s hand Edition limited to 50 copies, of which this is No 12. and signed Percy C. Bishop.

ii This paper was produced in England for use in printing the stamps of the Zuid Afrikansche Republiek (Transvaal). Before the paper could be despatched, the British annexed the Republic, precipitating the Second Boer War. The history of this briefly-lived Republic is given in Les Harding: Dead countries of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries: Aden to Zululand., Scarecrow Press, Lanham, MD, USA, 1998, pp.341-342.

The papermaker kept the paper in stock and subsequently sold it to a philatelic auctioneer, said to be Robson Lowe. (Dr. K. Freund: Kruger Essays. 7. The “Kruger” printing paper. The South African Philatelist, November 1955, Volume 31, Issue 11, pp.194-196.) This is not possible since Robson Lowe was only born in 1905 and yet in 1904, the London auctioneer, William Hadlow was printing his auction catalogues on ZAR watermarked paper. (Auction catalogues on “Kruger” paper., The Stamp Collectors’ Annual 1904, p.77.) Obviously, Vallancey, who had been involved
in the Second Boer War, obtained supplies of the paper and used it for his books. A photograph of a ZAR dandy roll and further details of the Republic’s abortive stamp issue can be found in: Gerrit Jonkers: The Kruger essays and ‘ZA/R’ watermarked paper., The Transvaal Philatelist, August 1996, Volume 31, Issue 3, pp.95-96.

iii Richard Willing suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this volume.
BLANK
It originated as a Doctoral Dissertation, Faculty of Philosophy, University of Leipzig, Leipzig, Germany, 1930, 109pp.

Although this is an important and rare bibliographic work, each copy of which is numbered there is no indication as to the size of the edition. Accordingly, they are not included in this project. The highest number I have seen is 000026, which carried Blank’s own bookplate.
CUESTA

This publication was exhibited on numerous occasions in the then current condition, the work being improved between each exhibition. Copies of the publication as entered in each exhibition would be supplied on request. Therefore, there can also be found editions for Granada ’92, Pacific ’97 and I am sure some others. I believe that Cuesta numbered the volumes as he produced them on demand, so there is no fixed number produced for any edition. Accordingly, they are not included in this project. The work is now available on Cuesta’s web site: [www.philat.com/biblio](http://www.philat.com/biblio).

JONES
Edition of 100 copies. There is a space for the author’s signature under the book number. Those copies which I know have been signed have (s) following their number.

Unnumbered copy held by B. J. Birch
Unnumbered copy held by Western Philatelic Library
Unnumbered copies (4) held by Dr. D. F. Dhalquist
Western Philatelic Library (Purchase: Dahlquist)

Unnumbered copy held by Charles Boubelik (Ex Western Philatelic Library, 2001)

N°1  H. J. McMackin

N°2  Earl of Crawford
  British Library (Bequest: Crawford)

N°5  F. A. Bellamy
  R. King-Farlow  Colby, 14th May 1953, part of lot 27, {$3}

N°9  H. J. McMackin

N°14 (s)  Library of Congress
  Edenbridge, 31st July 2000
  B. J. Birch (Purchase: Edenbridge)

N°26 (s)  Dhalquist
  Western Philatelic Library (iv)
  B. J. Birch (Donation: Western Philatelic Library)

N°27 (s)  B. J. Birch

N°28 (s)  Dr. D. F. Dhalquist
  Western Philatelic Library (iv)

N°29 (s)  Dr. D. F. Dhalquist
  Western Philatelic Library (iv)

N°30 (s)  Dr. D. F. Dhalquist
  Western Philatelic Library (iv)

N°31 (s)  Dr. D. F. Dhalquist
  Western Philatelic Library (iv)

N°32 (s)  Dr. D. F. Dhalquist
  Western Philatelic Library (iv)

N°33  American Philatelic Research Library

N°34 (s)  Dr. D. F. Dhalquist
  Western Philatelic Library (iv)

N°35 (s)  Dr. D. F. Dhalquist
  Western Philatelic Library (iv)

N°40  Koerber (v)
  Firby, 29th/30th August 1988, part of lot 435, {$50}

N°42 (s)  Dr. D. F. Dhalquist
  Western Philatelic Library (iv)

N°43 (s)  Dr. D. F. Dhalquist
  Western Philatelic Library (iv)

N°45  American Philatelic Research Library

N°46  H. J. McMackin

N°49 (s)  Dr. D. F. Dhalquist
  Western Philatelic Library (iv)

N°50 (s)  Dr. D. F. Dhalquist
  Western Philatelic Library (iv)

N°51 (s)  Dr. D. F. Dhalquist
  Western Philatelic Library (iv)

N°52 (s)  Dr. D. F. Dhalquist
  Western Philatelic Library (iv)

N°53 (s)  Dr. D. F. Dhalquist
  Western Philatelic Library (iv)

N°54 (s)  Dr. D. F. Dhalquist
  Western Philatelic Library (iv)

N°55 (s)  Dr. D. F. Dhalquist
Western Philatelic Library
L. Parks (Donation: Western Philatelic Library)

N°60 (s) Dr. D. F. Dhalquist
Western Philatelic Library
J. Fus (Donation: Western Philatelic Library)

Unknown numbers
National Archives of Canada Unable to locate (17th July 2000).

Notes:


ii Two of the copies are defective, having pages 7, 8 & 37, 38 missing.

iii One of a number of duplicate publications offered by the Friends of the Western Philatelic Library as an inducement to members to renew their subscriptions at Contributor level or higher. (Letter from the President, Stuart Leven, dated November 2000.)

When I enquired about this copy, I was informed by Roger Skinner that they had twenty one copies of this publication, seventeen numbered and four unnumbered. According to Skinner, these copies came from the Dhalquist acquisition and numbers 26; 28; 29; 30 & 31 were slightly damaged at the top. Number 26 by water and the remainder by smoke. This accumulation was obviously the unsold remainders from Jones and the water and smoke damage implied that it was originally part of George Turner's duplicate holdings that Dhalquist bought. Apparently, Herb Trenchard told Skinner that Turner had a fire in his basement at one time so it is distinctly possible that the damage was sustained at that time.

These copies were offered free to members in 2001. (The Bay Phil, March/April 2001, Volume 31, Issue 2, p.2.) According to Roger Skinner, only two or three members took them up on the offer.

iv Following Koerber's death, his stock of literature was consigned to Charles Firby for sale.
KING-FARLOW

Unnumbered copy held by B. Peace
Unnumbered copy held by C. Soeteman Soeteman, 26th September 2001, lot 1058.
    H. J. McMackin (Purchase: Soeteman)
N°1 (ns)
    K. Sargent(iii) HH Sales
    S. Holder (Purchase: HH Sales)
    B. Birch (Purchase: HH Sales)
N°2 Royal Philatelic Society London(iv)
N°3 Carl Walske Schuyler Rumsey, 24th/26th February 2010, lot 383
N°8 N. Strandell (Dedication)
    Swedish Postmuseum (Purchase: Strandell)
N°12 R. Masters
    S. M. Bierman (Purchase: Masters)
N°15 H. L. Lindquist (Dedication) Robbins, December 1986, lot 315 {$49}
    H. J. McMackin
N°19 National Philatelic Society
N°20 C. Graham
N°23 National Archives of Canada
N°24(v) H. E. Deats (Ex Libris)
    E. Escalada-Goicoechea
N°26 L. H. Hartmann
N°28 J. Huys(vi)
N°32 J. Negus Shanahan, 6th September 1957, part of lot 2652
    Cavendish, 29th April 2001, part of lot 2960,
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Seller/Donor</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>H. J. McMackin</td>
<td>American Philatelic Research Library (Donation: Birch)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td>Philatelic Library of Los Angeles</td>
<td>R. S. Willing (vii)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>G. Alevisos</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>T. W. Bjäringer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>R. King-Farlow</td>
<td>Colby, 14&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; May 1953, part of lot 86 {80}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>R. King-Farlow</td>
<td>Philips, 1989, lot 1826 (viii) {5}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>J. Huys (Purchase: Philips)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72</td>
<td>B. J. Birch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Royal Philatelic Society London</td>
<td>J. W. Jackson (Purchase: Royal Philatelic Society London)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73</td>
<td>Royal Philatelic Society London</td>
<td>Royal Sydney Philatelic Club (Donation: Royal Philatelic Society London)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74</td>
<td>Royal Philatelic Society London</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Unknown numbers**

**B. Peace**

Notes:

i The cover and title-page have the final volume shown as XVIII, corrected in manuscript, apparently in King-Farlow’s hand, to XI. Size: 212mm x 167mm.

ii Although the publisher is given as the Royal Philatelic Society London, King-Farlow produced and paid for the printing and binding, donating all of the copies to the Society to be sold for Society funds.

iii There is no evidence in the volume that it once belonged to Ken Sargent but Stephen Holder of HH Sales remembered it being in Sargent’s library when he purchased it.

iv Not seen in the library but listed in the library catalogue. Numbers 72, 73 & 74 would seem to be unsold remainders and therefore, Number 75 may also be lurking unnoticed in some dark corner.

v This copy includes the receipt from the Royal Philatelic Society, London for the sale of the volume to Deats at the price of £1.1.0 (£1.05)

vi Quarter-bound in grey marbled board with a blue cloth spine.

vii Richard Willing suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this volume.

viii I have been unable to locate a Philips sale from 1989 that had 1826 lots in it!

**NAST**


Edition of 125 copies.

Unnumbered copy held by American Philatelic Research Library

Unnumbered copy held by R. Masters

S. M. Bierman (Purchase: Masters)

B. J. Birch (Purchase: Bierman)

Unnumbered copies (2) held by B. J. Birch

Unnumbered copies (2)

Edenbridge, 31<sup>st</sup> July 2000
Unnumbered copy held by E. Klein (Dedication)

Philatelic Library of Los Angeles
L. Parks (Purchase: Philatelic Library of Los Angeles)

Unnumbered copy held by the Postal History Foundation
Unnumbered copy held by E. Klein

Swedish Postmuseum

Unnumbered copy held by the Western Philatelic Library

No 1  S. R. Bierman\(^{(ii)}\)
No 6  W. R. King\(^{(iii)}\)
No 16  W. R. King\(^{(iii)}\)  Colby, 20\(^{th}\) December 1950, part of lot 6, \(\$2\)
No 18  Swedish Postmuseum
No 100  Royal Philatelic Society London

**Unknown numbers**

S. C. Bahl
Philatelic Library of Los Angeles

Notes:

i  Reprinted from The Stamp Collector, February 1911, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.13-18 & Issue 3, pp.32-34.

ii  The Check List from pages nineteen and twenty were reprinted in The Heliograph, 1987, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.8-9.

\(^{iiia}\) Listed in his library catalogue. Upon examination, this turned out to be an unnumbered copy.

iii  His holding of number 6 comes from a copy I have of one of W. R. King’s notebooks. Number 16 is probably a mistake.
NATHAN & GAHL

Natalio S. Nathan & Nornam Gahl: Bibliografia Filatelica y Postal: España y sus ex-Colonias 1500-1980 = Philatelic and Postal Bibliography: Spain & its ex-Colonies 1500-1980., Museo Postal y Telecomunicacion, Madrid, Spain, n.d. (ca 1982), 551pp. (A two-page list of corrections was provided with the volume.)

Edition of 1000 copies.

Although this is an important bibliographic work, the large number produced means that there is no restriction on ownership. Accordingly, the book is not included in this project.
OULTRE-SEILLE
Francis P. Renaut D’Oultre-Seille: Répertoire Bibliographique de la Presse Philatélique Mondiale., 4 Volumes, Giulio Tedeschi (for the Fédération Internationale de la Presse Philatélique), Turin, Italy, 1930 (Volume 1, 47pp.) & (Volume 2, 47pp.) & 1931 (Volume 3, 47pp.) & (Volume 4, 48pp.)

1er Semestre 1929
Unnumbered copy held by B. J. Birch
Unnumbered copy held by D. Glover
HH Sales 12th May 2002, lot 20, {Unsold}
Re-offered, 30th October 2004, lot 19, {$38}

N°109 J. Huys
N°237 C. Soeteman Soeteman, 26th September 2001, lot 1046
B. J. Birch (Purchase: Soeteman)

N°373 Royal Philatelic Society London
N°406 C. Soeteman Soeteman, 12th May 2004, lot 167
N°591 B. J. Birch
N°625 Western Philatelic Library

2me Semestre 1929

N°162 C. Soeteman Soeteman, 26th September 2001, lot 1046
B. J. Birch (Purchase: Soeteman)

N°188 B. J. Birch
N°318 C. Soeteman Soeteman, 12th May 2004, lot 167
N°563 Western Philatelic Library
N°639 Royal Philatelic Society London
1er Semestre 1930

N°80  Royal Philatelic Society London
N°96  C. Soeteman  Soeteman, 26th September 2001, lot 1046
      B. J. Birch (Purchase: Soeteman)
N°356 C. Soeteman  Soeteman, 12th May 2004, lot 167
N°293 B. J. Birch
N°299 Western Philatelic Library

2me Semestre 1930

N°129 Western Philatelic Library
N°337 C. Soeteman  Soeteman, 26th September 2001, lot 1046
      B. J. Birch (Purchase: Soeteman)
N°340 Royal Philatelic Society London

Notes:
    i  The deluxe edition is on a slightly superior paper.
PHILATELIC LITERATURE SOCIETY
The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society

Edition of 100 copies. (50 additional, unnumbered copies of Volume 1, Issue 1 were produced for review.)

Unnumbered run held by the British Library
Unnumbered run held by C. Soeteman Soeteman, 26th September 2001, lot 1398, {$3,037}

J. Huys (Purchase: Soeteman)

Unnumbered run held by the Library of Congress
Unnumbered run held by the Philatelic Library of Los Angeles
R. S. Willing (Purchase: Philatelic Library of Los Angeles)

Unnumbered run held by the Swedish Postmuseum
Unnumbered run held by Dr. D. F. Dhalquist
Western Philatelic Library (Purchase: Dhalquist)

N°1 E. D. Bacon (Ex-Libris. Original subscriber)
W. J. Rozmin
S. Epstein
American Philatelic Research Library (Donation: S. Epstein)
No 2
Western Philatelic Library

Friends of the Western Philatelic Library, 3rd Public Auction of Philatelic Literature, 27th August 1977, lot 122

W. Hagan (v) (Purchase: Friends of the Western Philatelic Library) Harmer-Schau, 19th/20th February 2000, lot 1188, {not sold}

B. J. Birch (Purchase: Hagan)

No 1

Royal Philatelic Society London (Original subscriber)

No 16

G. Alevisos (vi) and one issue R. S. Willing (iii)

No 21

R. Masters and B. J. Birch (v)

S. M. Bierman (vii) (Purchase: Masters)

P. Monge (Ex-Libris) Christies Robson Lowe 16th October 1991, lot? {£2,420}

F. B. D’Adda (Purchase: Christies Robson Lowe)

No 29

Broken run R. Masters

S. M. Bierman (vii) (Purchase: Masters)

No 30

National Philatelic Society (Original subscriber)

No 32

Argyll Etkin Philips, 27th May 1999, Lot 189, {$2400}

E. Escalada-Goicoechea

No 41

L. N. & M. Williams (Ex-Libris) (viii)

J. Hackmey (Purchase: L. N. & M. Williams) Huys-Berlingin, 18th/19th November 2003, lot 58

No 44

Broken run B. Birch (v)

No 53

International Philatelic Union (ix) (Original subscriber)

Colby, 20th December 1950, lot 22, {$52}

Bridger & Kay Western Auctions, 1996, lot 2008, {£2,515}

D. Glover (x) (Purchase: Western Auctions)

Y. Vertommen (Purchase: Glover {$2,840})

No 54

Boston Philatelic Society (Original subscriber)

Boston University (Donation: Boston Philatelic Society)

American Philatelic Research Library (Donation: Boston University)

No 57

A German collector (xi)

No 61

Broken run H. J. McMackin (xii)

No 64

Broken run R. Masters

S. M. Bierman (vii) (Purchase: Masters)

No 66

Broken run R. Masters

S. M. Bierman (vii) (Purchase: Masters)

No 68

American Philatelic Society (Original subscriber)

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh (Deposit: American Philatelic Society)

No 70

Broken run H. Krötzsch Deutsche Bücherei Leipzig (xiii)

No 76

Broken run R. Masters

S. M. Bierman (vii) (Purchase: Masters)

No 77

H. M. Daggett Jr.

University of British Columbia (Donation: Daggett)

National Archives of Canada (Donation: University of British Columbia)
Notes:
i The Journal was printed on handmade paper, uncut at the top edge. Size:300mm x 225mm. Each issue was enclosed in a grey (with coloured fibres) card cover, 5mm larger on the unbound sides.

ii I have a copy numbered 107. According to my review of all membership lists, 111 parties joined the Society in total but the maximum number of members at any given time was 83. I have seen many unnumbered part-runs on the market, generally volume 5, issues 1 & 3 and volumes 6 to 11, which leads me to believe that they only numbered issues as they gained new members and that once a membership ceased, no further copies were given that member’s number. These unused part-runs were put onto the market following the dissolution of the Society, the odd issues being destroyed. A run, composed as above, was in David Glover’s library which was sold by HH Sales on the 15th December 2001 as lot 35. Stephen Holder of HH Sales, also has a similar run in his library.

iii Richard Willing suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this run and his copy of Volume 11, Issue 1 of number 17.


v The following odd numbered issues were held by B. J. Birch:

- No. 13 Volume 1, Issue 1
- No. 44 Volume 1, Issues 2-4; Volumes 2-3, complete; Volume 4, Issues 1-2
- No. 79 Volume 6, Issue 2
- No. 82 Volume 4, Issue 4
- No. 102 Volume 8, Issue 4; Volumes 9-11, complete

The issues with numbers 44 and 102 were purchased from the Western Philatelic Library.

A part run was purchased from HH Sales in 2008 for £1,200. It comprised two...
volumes, one containing volumes 1-4 and the other volumes 10-11, uniformly bound in brown cloth and both carrying the bookplate of Beatrice M. Elliott. The remainder were individual issues. III Sales had purchased a lot of the Journal which had been found in Vera Trinder’s warehouse and had made it into a nearly complete run using oddments from his stock. The run contained the following numbered issues:

No. 21 Volume 5, Issues 2-4; Volume 6, Issues 2-4; Volume 7, Issues 2-4; Volume 8;

No. 107 Volumes 1-2; Volumes 10-11;

vi The following numbered issues are held by George Alevisos:

No. 17 Volumes 1-5;

No. 79 Volume 6, Issues 3-4;

vii The following numbered issues were held by Stanley Bierman and were in the run purchased from Masters.

No. 21 Volume 2, Issue 2; Volume 4, Issue 3;

No. 29 Volume 1; Volume 8, Issue 4;

No. 64 Volume 2, Issues 1, 3; Volume 4, Issues 1-2, 4; Volume 5, Issues 1-3; Volume 7, Issue 1;

No. 66 Volume 11, Issue 2;

No. 76 Volume 8, Issue 3;

No. 82 Volume 5, Issue 2;

No. 98 Volume 7, Issues 3-4; Volume 8, Issue 1;

viii Quarter bound in leather.

ix This set is unbound and is complete with all supplements. One of the original envelopes is included which shows that the original subscriber to number 53, was the International Philatelic Union, W. S. King Esq., 65 Cadogan Street, Chelsea, S.W. [London, UK.]

x A few years after acquiring this run, Glover was diagnosed with leukemia. After some years of treatment, he was running short of money and decided to dispose of his run of the Journal. It was offered for sale in the Philatelic Literature Review (4th Quarter 2000, Volume 49, Issue 4, pp.222 & 225), shown as as Make offer. Having received no acceptable offers from his advert, he had Stephen Holder of III Sales sell it by private treaty. Glover died shortly thereafter.

xi A bound copy of volume four only.

xii Volumes 1-7 bound in three volumes.

xiii The following issues are held by the Deutsche Bücherei Leipzig:


xiv The run was bound in two volumes in blue cloth: Volumes 1-5 and 6-11.
PRICE


- **Volume 1**: *Publications of the 1980s.*
- **Volume 2**: *Publications of the 1970s.*
- **Volume 3**: *Books Published 1950 – 1969.*
- **Volume 4**: *Books Published 1900 – 1949.*
- **Volume 5**: *Books Published Before 1900 and Serial Publications.*

Edition of 250 numbered copies(ii). A hardbound edition of fifty copies were bound in red buckram, lettered in gold down the spine and signed by the author.

**Volume 1**

Unnumbered (review) copy held by the Royal Philatelic Society London

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Owner</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>10(iii)</td>
<td>B. J. Birch (Gift: Price)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11(iii)</td>
<td>J. Jackson (Gift Price)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84</td>
<td>Paul D. Reinert</td>
<td>Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, $200 - Set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85</td>
<td>Obtained from Price</td>
<td>Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, $200 - Set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95</td>
<td>Obtained from Price</td>
<td>Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, $200 - Set</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>B. J. Birch (Purchase: Leonard Hartmann)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

682
Volume 2
Unnumbered copy held by B. J. Birch (Gift: Price) (iv)
Unnumbered (review) copy held by the Royal Philatelic Society London
No 10(ii) B. J. Birch (Gift: Price)
No 11(iii) J. Jackson (Gift Price)
No 84 Paul D. Reinert Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, $200 - Set
No 85 Obtained from Price Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, $200 - Set
No 95 Obtained from Price Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, $200 - Set
B. J. Birch (Purchase: Leonard Hartmann)

Volume 3
Unnumbered copy held by B. J. Birch (Gift: Price) (iv)
Unnumbered (review) copy held by the Royal Philatelic Society London
No 10(iii) B. J. Birch (Gift: Price)
No 11(iii) J. Jackson (Gift Price)
No 76 Leonard Hartmann
No 84 Paul D. Reinert Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, $200 - Set
No 85 Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, $200 - Set
No 95 Obtained from Price Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, $200 - Set
B. J. Birch (Purchase: Leonard Hartmann)

Volume 4
Unnumbered copy of the hardbound edition held by B. J. Birch (iii)
Unnumbered (review) copy held by the Royal Philatelic Society London.
No 11(iii) J. Jackson (Gift Price)
No 84 Paul D. Reinert Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, $200 - Set
No 85 Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, $200 - Set
No 95 Obtained from Price Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, $200 - Set
B. J. Birch (Purchase: Leonard Hartmann)

Volume 5
Unnumbered copy of the hardbound edition held by B. J. Birch (iii)
Unnumbered copy held by B. J. Birch (Gift: Price) (iv)
No 11(iii) J. Jackson (Gift Price)
No 84 Paul D. Reinert Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, $200 - Set
No 85 Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, $200 - Set
No 95 Obtained from Price Leonard Hartmann, June 2006, $200 - Set
B. J. Birch (Purchase: Leonard Hartmann)

Notes:

i. Perfect bound in grey card. Size: 296mm x 210mm. A special
ii. According to Price (Private communication by letter), sales were disappointing and it
may well be that the complete run was never numbered. At the time we
communicated, Price was looking to remainder them. It is not known whether the 250
copies included the hardbound edition or whether they were additional copies.
The hardbound edition of Volumes 1 and 2 are bound together in a single volume, in the usual red buckram, with a new Title Page and Introduction. At the time at least this copy was produced, Price had not had hardbound editions of these two volumes made and I was pressing him to do so, in order that I could complete my set of hard bound volumes.

My copy of the hardbound edition of Volume 3 is also numbered 10 but the copies of Volumes 4 and 5 are not signed or numbered.

This was a gift from the publisher owing to Birch’s collaboration with the subsequent volumes.
RICKETTS


N°3 W. R. Ricketts
N°9 American Philatelic Research Library
N°12 Royal Philatelic Society London
N°17 Free Library of Philadelphia
N°23 W. R. King Colby?
R. A. Kimble Colby, 19th December 1953, lot 65, {$24}
N°51 Swedish Postmuseum
N°66 E. Escalada-Goicoechea
N°67 Eugene Klein
San Francisco Stamp Society (Dedication(v))
Philatelic Society of Los Angeles
R. S. Willing(vi) (Purchase: Philatelic Society of Los Angeles)
N°71 T. W. Bjäringer
N°75 R. King - Farlow Colby, 14th May 1953, lot 42, {$2}
W. J. Rozmin
M. Forand
N°86 Académie de Philatélie
French Postal Museum (Deposit: Académie de Philatélie)
N°88 Western Philatelic Library
N°92 R. Masters
S. M. Bierman (Purchase: Masters)
N°95 R. A. Kimble Colby, 19th December 1953, lot 66, {$2}
Notes:
The American Philatelic Research Library holds a letter from Linn to Ricketts discussing this publication. It can be found at Call No Linn, George Ward. Linn was surprised by the size of the list and expected to have to run it in two numbers of his magazine. He also envisaged a print run of 150 booklets rather than the 100 he finally produced.
There was a single page prospectus printed in red, gold and black.
The Deluxe edition is bound in red leather and the Regular edition in a dark grey paper cover. Size: 185mm x 122mm.

ii A photograph of the title page and the page containing details of the edition are shown in: Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 1988, Volume 37, Issue 3, front, inside rear & rear covers.


iv The book contains a letter from Ricketts to Melville dated 21st February 1912, recording the donation of the book.


vi Richard Willing suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this volume.

* B. T. K. Smith received a copy, the number of which is not known, from the Secretary of the American Philatelic Literature Society. (Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, January 1912, Volume 5, Issue 1, p.13.)
W. R. Ricketts: *The Philatelic Literature Bibliography Index*, 40 Parts, William R. Ricketts, Forty-Fort, PA, USA, 1912 [-1917], 56+401pp. Price 10 cents + postage per part. Edition of 135 copies: 5 copies on thick white paper; 15 copies on pink paper; 10 copies on blue paper; 5 copies on green paper and 100 copies on normal white paper, forming the regular edition. (There were 50 review copies of some of the early parts.)

Unnumbered sets were made up by Edenbridge on an ad hoc basis from the remaindered pages obtained when the Ricketts library was purchased. These sets contained a variety of coloured pages. Where Slattery was short of just a few pages, he produced photocopies from his master set on paper of a similar vintage. Such ad hoc copies are held by:

B. J. Birch

**Thick White Paper**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Holder</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Edenbridge</td>
<td>31st July 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B. J. Birch</td>
<td>(Purchase: Edenbridge)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pink Paper**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No</th>
<th>Holder</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Collectors Club</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>British Library</td>
<td>Bequest: Crawford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Royal Philatelic Society London</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>S. Epstein</td>
<td>Firby, 4th November 1992, lot 250, {$302}</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>F. Reichenheim</td>
<td>(Original subscriber)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Notes:
i The page count of 56+401pp. is made up as follows:
  Letter 1p.
  Title sheet 1p.
  Introduction 4pp.
  Abbreviations 50pp.
  Index 401pp.

The letter accompanying the first part was dated the 1st Match 1912 and advised that the work was to be published in Parts of 10 to 15 pages at a time and the cost was 10c plus postage. It was intended to be a companion to the American Philatelic Society Philatelic Index and was mimeographed (duplicated) to keep the cost down. Unfortunately, it was never completed. The latest Part I have seen, complete as issued, is Part 40: pages 391-400, dated 10th March 1917. There is however a copy of page 401 in my ad hoc set, which was made up for me by Terry Slatter of Edenbridge Phil. Lit., the company that purchased the remainders of Ricketts’ library. Page 401 may not therefore have been issued regularly. The last entry is: LIBRARY (LIBRARIES).- GIBBONS (Stanley, Ltd.). According to Trenchard, Ricketts’ card files are in the Smithsonian Museum and so this index could be completed.

The early issues of the introductory pages (up to page xxxiii) and the text pages (up to page 62) were duplicated in blue ink and the remainder in black ink. Up to page 200, the paper used was 10 inches by 8 inches (250mm x 200mm). Thereafter a larger size – 11 inches by eight and a half inches (280mm x 215mm) was used, which also seems slightly thicker than the original paper.
From at least page 210 on, the individual Parts comprised 10 pages each which were held together using metal eyelets, presumably for binding together with tapes, and had a blue paper cover. On some Parts, the cover was the same size as the pages. Others had the covers 7 or 8mm wider than the pages on the three free sides.

Ricketts noted that 25 copies were printed on pink paper and 10 copies on yellow paper. (William R. Ricketts, Charles A. Nast & Ernest R. Aldrich: [14th] Annual Report of the Committee on Philatelic Literature., Handbook Series Number Three, American Philatelic Society, USA, 1913, pp.96-97.) However, my copy of the publication itself states that only 15 copies were produced on pink paper and none on yellow. Nevertheless, the Western Philatelic Library has a pink paper copy numbered 16! A copy I have seen which was thought to be on yellow paper was only a white paper copy toned with age. My ad hoc set from Edenbridge contained a mixture of Pink, White and Blue pages with the final page, 401 on thick white paper.

This copy carries a dedication, indicating that it was prepared for presentation to King George V. It contains pages I-XX and 1-30 only.

Contains only 210pp.

Although these books are included in the Crawford Library, now at the British Library, their publication was completed after his death and the later parts were added to the Library posthumously by Bacon. (Additions to the Crawford Library., The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1915, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.61.) They are not listed in the 1991 reprint of the Crawford Catalogue and can be found at shelf marks: Crawford 1452 (Pink paper) and Crawford 1453 (White paper).

This copy, in common with all pink copies, is only complete to page 360.
Complete up to page 210 only. Although the owner describes this copy as being on yellow paper, Ricketts introduction mentioned no such paper and it is conjectured that it is on aged ordinary paper. Willing suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this volume.

Although numbers above 15 should indicate that they are white paper editions, the existence of a pink paper edition numbered 16 and a white paper edition numbered 19 as well as an Unknown Paper version also with number 19, throws this into doubt.
A special edition of 15 copies were privately printed on cream paper and bound in cloth for the compiler(ii). There is a space for the author’s signature under the book number.

1
W. R. Ricketts (Bound in red morocco)(iii)
2
W. R. Ricketts (Bound in blue buckram)(iii)
3
W. R. King
E. Stern
Colby, 20th December 1950, lot 11, {$5}
Colby, 18th June 1952, Lot 501
8 (s)
Royal Philatelic Society London
11
G. T. Turner
National Postal Museum (Bequest: Turner)
14
R. Masters
S. M. Bierman (Purchase: Masters)
90(iv)
F. A. Bellamy
Shanahan, 6th September 1957, part of lot 2664

Notes
i Ricketts was the compiler with Nast and Aldridge providing corrections and additions, the three of them forming the American Philatelic Society’s Committee on Philatelic Literature. The pamphlet is bound in thin brown card. Size:165mm x 110mm, the cover being 3 or 4 mm wider on the three free sides. Details are reported in: William R. Ricketts, Charles A. Nast & Ernest R. Aldrich: 15th Annual Report of the Committee on Philatelic Literature., Philatelic Literature Committee, American Philatelic Society, USA, 1913, p.37.

ii William R. Ricketts: 16th Annual report of the Committee on Philatelic Literature., American Philatelic Society, USA., 1915, p.23. However, copy No1 was obviously bound in red morocco leather.

iv The auction lot certainly gives the number as 90 but in view of the size of the edition, it must be an error, possibly for number 9.

Edition of 160 copies: Numbers 1-10 thick paper; 11-20 pink paper; 21-30 blue paper; 31-40 green paper; 41-50 yellow paper; 51-160 regular, thin white paper.

Unnumbered copy held by *Crawford*

**British Library**(ii) (Donation *Crawford*)

Nº3 Library of Congress

Nº6 Royal Philatelic Society London

Nº7 **Edenbridge**, 31st July 2000

**B. Birch** (Purchase: **Edenbridge**)

Nº10 R. King-Farlow **Colby**, 14th May 1953, lot 6, {$6}

Nº52 W. R. King **Colby**, 20th December 1950, lot 12, {$9}

Nº59 Herts Philatelic Society (Ex-Libris)(iii) **J. Hackmey**

Huys-Berlingin, 18th/19th November 2003, lot 121

Notes:

(i) Ricketts was the compiler with Nast and Aldridge providing corrections and additions, the three of them forming the American Philatelic Society’s Committee on Philatelic Literature. The volume was duplicated, half in blue ink and half in black ink, and issued in loose leaf form with a pale blue paper cover. Punched and tied with
ribbon. Size: 280mm x 215mm.
The price was reported to be 25 cents in the Introduction but the Title page clearly shows the price to be 50 cents.

ii Although this book is included in the Crawford Library at the British Library, it was published after his death and was added to the Library posthumously by Bacon (See: Additions to the Crawford Library., The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1915, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.61.) It is not listed in the 1991 reprint of the Crawford Catalogue and can be found at shelf mark Crawford 1454.

iii Half-bound in grey paper with a blue buckram spine, typical of the bindings used by the Herts Philatelic Society Library.
Sixteenth Annual Report of the Committee on Philatelic Literature of the American Philatelic Society

Edition of 150 copies: Numbers 1-50 Deluxe; 51-150 Regular edition. There is a space under the book number for the author’s signature. (s = signed, u = unsigned)

No4 H. E. Deats (Dedication) Firby, 26th September 1989, part of lot 316, $44
No9 Robbins, 7th/8th December 1984, part of lot 901, $26
No12 British Library (Bequest: Crawford)
No16 C. E. Severen (Dedication) Western Philatelic Library
No18 E. J. Parker American Philatelic Research Library
No19 (s) B. J. Birch
No20 (s) Royal Philatelic Society London
No21 Scandinavian Philatelic Association (Dedication) Swedish Postmuseum
No22 C. S. Holder
No23 C. West (Dedication) Bansner, Lists 6 & 7, $50
Bansner Internet list, 10th May 2002, $40
No26 (s) Huys-Berlingin, 18th/19th November 2003, lot 695
Notes:

i Reprinted from: *List of Members and Branch Societies Revised and Corrected to April 20, 1915.*, American Philatelic Society, USA, pp.71-109., Supplement to The American Philatelist, May 1915, Volume 28, Issue 9. Ricketts was the compiler with Nast and Aldridge providing corrections and additions, the three of them forming the American Philatelic Society’s Committee on Philatelic Literature. The pamphlet is bound in thin brown card. Size: 260mm x 175mm, the cover being 3 or 4 mm wider on the three free sides. The deluxe edition is printed on thicker paper.

ii Although this book is included in the Crawford Library at the British Library, it was published after his death and was added to the Library posthumously by Bacon (See: *Additions to the Crawford Library.*, The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, October 1915, Volume 8, Issue 4, p.61.). It is not listed in the 1991 reprint of the Crawford Catalogue and can be found at shelf mark Crawford 1454.

iii A photograph of the title page and the page containing details of the edition are shown in: Bill Welch: *APRL houses a variety of philatelic treasures.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd Quarter 1988, Volume 37, Issue 3, pp.128-129.


v Stock advised by letter.

vi Almost certainly acquired from Edenbridge.
Bound in grey buckram.
There is a space under the book number for the author’s signature. (s = signed, u = unsigned)

N°7 C. E. Severn (Dedication)  
W. J. Rozmin  
M. Forand  
C. Freeland (Purchase: Forand)  
Huys-Berlingin, 18th/19th November 2003, lot 124

N°8 W. R. King

N°14 J. N. Luff (Dedication) Robbins, 7th/8th December 1984, part of lot 901, {$26}

N°15 N. Strandell (Dedication)  
Swedish Postmuseum (Purchase: Strandell)  
Edenbridge, 1993, 1994/5 & 1996 Lists, {$85}

N°18 (u) B. J. Birch (Purchase: Edenbridge)  
Edenbridge, 31st July 2000(i)

N°20 Western Philatelic Library  
Edenbridge, 31st July 2000(ii)  
Edenbridge, 31st July 2000(ii)  
Edenbridge, 31st July 2000(ii)  
698
Notes:
i Reprinted from: List of Members and Branch Societies, American Philatelic Society, USA, 1917, pp.75-138. Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, May 1917, Volume 30, Issue ?
The Regular edition of the pamphlet is bound in thin blue-grey card. Size: 260mm x 175mm. The Deluxe and Press editions have a brown card cover, the Deluxe edition being printed on thicker paper.

ii Stock advised by letter.


iv Hard bound in grey buckram in a style made familiar at the Royal Philatelic Society London, where there are many similarly-bound volumes from his time as Librarian.

v Almost certainly acquired from Edenbridge.

ROYAL PHILATELIC SOCIETY OF VICTORIA
Library catalogue.
Edition of 75 copies

No5 J. Huys (Original subscriber)
No8 Stanley Bierman
No23 D. Glover HH Sales, 15th December 2001, Lot 19
I. Crane (Purchase: HH Sales)
No48 Carl Walske Schuyler Rumsay, 24th-26th February 2010 lot 79 {}
No73 J. Hackmey Huys-Berlingin, 18th/19th October 2003, Lot 68, {}

SCHMITTDIEL
Bibliographie der Deutschsprachigen Philatelistischen Literature. Part 1., C. Schmittdiel,
Leipzig, Germany, 1937.

No116  **W. R. King**  Burkhard Schneider, Online catalogue 18th November 2011, Item 38935, €50.

**SMITH**  

No1  **L. N. Williams**\(^{(ii)}\)  Grosvenor, 9th February 2000, part of lot 754\(^{(iii)}\), {£480}  
**B. J. Birch** (Purchase: Grosvenor)

No7  **F. A. Bellamy**\(^{(iv)}\)  C. Soeteman  Soeteman, 26th September 2001, lot 1067, {£102}  
**H. J. McMackin** (Purchase: Soeteman)

No8  **Sidney R. Turner** (Ex Libris)  C. Graham

No11  **J. Huys**

No15  **R. King-Farlow**  Colby, 14th May 1953, part of lot 86, {£80}  
Bansner, 10th May 2002, Internet list, {£60}

No18  Royal Philatelic Society London

No21  **R. B. Yardley**\(^{(v)}\) (Original subscriber)  
**D. Glover**  HH Sales, 15th December 2001, lot 1007\(^{(vi)}\)  
**H. J. McMackin** (Purchase: HH Sales)

No29  Royal Philatelic Society London\(^{(vii)}\) (Original subscriber)  
**B. J. Birch** (Purchase: Royal Philatelic Society London)

No30  National Philatelic Society (Original subscriber)

No36  Philatelic Library of Los Angeles  
**R. S. Willing**\(^{(viii)}\) (Purchase: Philatelic Library of Los Angeles)

No42  Brighton & Hove Philatelic Society  
Association of Sussex Philatelic Societies  
**D. Glover** (Purchase: Association of Sussex Philatelic Societies)  
HH Sales, 12th May 2002, lot 1024  
**H. J. McMackin** (Purchase: HH Sales)

No43  Collectors Club of New York

No44  **Shanahan**, 6th September 1957, part of lot 2668

No57  **Junior Philatelic Society**\(^{(ix)}\)  National Philatelic Society, Sale of Literature, Number 10, 2004, Item K037\(^{(x)}\), {£9}  
**B. J. Birch** (Purchase: National Philatelic Society)

No71  Western Philatelic Library

No90  Swedish Postmuseum

No91  **J. Negus**  Cavendish, 29th April 2001, lot 2949, {£74}  
**H. J. McMackin** (Purchase: Cavendish)

No97  **E. Escalada-Goicoechea**

No105  British Library

No107  **R. Masters**
Notes:

i Circular letter from the Secretary of the Philatelic Literature Society dated 6th September 1915, tipped into the back of Number 1.

ii As President of the Philatelic Literature Society, Bacon seems to have received number 1 of each of their publications. This copy, although lacking Bacon’s book plate, may well have been obtained from Bacon’s library, which was catalogued by Williams and from which he had first choice in return for his efforts.

iii The lot consisted of Williams’ collection of about 50 cumulative indexes.

iv This copy contains the original invoice to Bellamy from Victor Marsh, dated 30th August 1919 and the Circular from the Secretary of the Philatelic Literature Society (See Note i).

v Yardley’s library was donated to the Royal Philatelic Society in 1943, each book having a commemorative plate placed at the front by the Society. The Royal subsequently exchanged its duplicates with F. H. Vallancey for items it required from the Bacon library which he had recently purchased.

vi The Lot comprised a complete bound set of the periodical from Nos. 1-526, 1875-1919, with the index bound in.

vii This is the same number as their copy of Anderson & Smith.

viii Willing suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this volume.

ix The junior Philatelic Society was renamed the National Philatelic Society in 1965.

x These sale lists include library duplicates and books from members. This copy would appear to be the Junior Philatelic Society’s subscription copy since they have bound in the note from the Secretary that would have accompanied it. It is bound in light blue cloth.


Unnumbered copy held by J. A. Lydick
Firby, 21st November 1995, lot 811, {£85}

Unnumbered copy held by C. Soeteman(vi)
Soetman, 26th September 2001, lot 570, {£270}

J. Huys (Purchase: Soeteman)
N°2
H. J. McMackin

N°8
René Poncelet (dedication)

V. Schouberechts

N°15
Collectors Club of New York

N°16
Swedish Postmuseum

N°20
Soeteman(vi) Soetman, 26th September 2001, lot 569, {£342}

J. Huys (Purchase: Soeteman)
N°41
T. Champion

Huys-Berlingin, 3rd May 1991, lot 1545, {51SFr}

N. Röhm (Purchase: Huys-Berlingin)
N°71
National Philatelic Society

N°73
Royal Philatelic Society London

N°75
Shanahan, 6th September 1957, part of lot 2668
Notes:
i Pamphlet tied by string (Size: 270mm x 175mm) with a is grey card cover filed with blue fibres. Lettered in blue.
A translation of the Foreword and Preface, pp.5-7, is available as Philat. Trans. 7.
ii The Royal Philatelic Society London holds Smith’s original manuscript copy of this index.
iii This index was reprinted in A. Leclercq & G. Waroquiers: Jean-Baptiste Moens 1833-1908, Corneille Soeteman, Brussells, Belgium, 1981, pp.31-54. The text of this book is available in translation as Philat. Trans. 221.
iv Poncelet signed copies 1-20.
v An unnumbered copy on cream paper was sold as lot 570. This was compared with copies on the other two papers, which were also in the sale, and was quite different. Half-bound in blue leather by Soeteman, he originally purchased it in February 1988 for 2,400 BEF.
vi Half-bound in red leather by Soeteman.
vii The lot consisted of Williams’ collection of about 50 cumulative indexes.
viii Uncut.
ix Willing suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this volume.
x Contains a pencil note in Corneille Soeteman’s handwriting to the effect that he paid 2000 BEF for it in October 1983.

**SPOHR**

Københavns Philatelistklub, Copenhagen, Denmark, 1931.
Edition of ? copies. S = Signed by the author

**No. 21s** J. Huys
**No. 24** J. Spohr

F. A. Bellamy
B. J. Birch
Annotated in Bellamy’s hand “Ex lib. J. Spohr 1935 July 15”

STRANDELL, Nils
Die Philatelistische Bücherei des Stockholms Postmuseum.
Sonderdruk No. 47 für den autor in 20 exemplaren

No. 7 Stockholm Postmuseum

SUPPANTSCHITSCH

Edition of 150 copies.

Unnumbered copy held by the American Philatelic Research Library
Unnumbered copy held by H. Krötsch
Deutsche Bücherei Leipzig (Krötsch)
Unnumbered copy held by the Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verein
Unnumbered copy held by the Swedish Postmuseum
Unnumbered copy by the University of Aberdeen. (Donation: Anderson)
Unnumbered copy held by V. Souberechts
Unnumbered copy held by the Western Philatelic Library

N°1 Alicante
Schwanke & Sohn, 10th March 2000, lot 159, {390}
J. Huys (Purchase: Schwanke & Sohn)

N°8 Earl of Crawford
British Library (Bequest: Crawford)

N°10 Munich Philatelic Library
Robbins, 6th December 1975, lot 433, {17}
R. S. Willing (Purchase: Robbins)

N°21 Garratt-Adams
Huys-Berlingin, 23rd/24th October 1994, lot 5039, {144}
T. W. Bjäringer (Purchase: Huys-Berlingin)

N°23 Royal Philatelic Society London
C. Soeteman, 26th September 2001, lot 1071, {108}
J. Huys (Purchase: Soeteman)

N°24 Bellamy (Ex-Libris)
Ihm, List 0984, 14th October 1972, {39 DM}
N°35 Schweizerischer Philatelisten-Verein
Swiss Postal Museum (Donation: Schweizerischer Philatelisten-Verein)

N°36 Philatelic Library of Los Angeles
L. Parks (Purchase: Philatelic Library of Los Angeles)

N°37 W. R. King

N°38 Garrett-Adams
Huys-Berlingin, 23rd/24th October 1994, lot 5039, {144}
Notes:
i A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 360.
ii In about 1924, following the author’s death, Max Ton purchased the remainders – a total of 31 copies. (*Max Ton*: Verdiente Männer um Deutschtlands philatelistische literatur. [Important figures in Germany’s philatelic literature.], Die Philatelistische Literatur, March 1934, Volume 3, Issue 3, pp.1-2.)

**Max Ton**, Weimer

iii Half bound in maroon leather.
iv As with most items in the Alicante sale, this copy carries the impression of a small rubber stamp bearing the initials N.A. in an oval.
v Noted in Müller’s 1938 Catalogue of the library.
vi Willing suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this volume.
vii Lot 5039 is shown in the sale catalogue as copy 38 with slight damage. However, Bjäringer bid successfully on the lot and received copy 21, which was in prefect condition. Presumably there was more than one copy in the auction – see No38.
viii I checked the number on the Royal Philatelic Society London copy personally and can vouch for its number.
ix This number was confirmed for me by Vincent Schouberechts who described the library and was subsequently checked personally and I can vouch for its number.
x A photograph of the cover is shown in the catalogue and carries the hand stamp N.A. The sale was named Alicante.
xi This number was checked by me personally, when attending the Huys-Berlingin sale.
TIFFANY

Edition of 150 copies.

Several unnumbered copies are held by the British Library(ii)
Unnumbered copy held by the American Philatelic Research Library
Unnumbered copy held by R. Masters
S. M. Bierman (Purchase: Masters)
Unnumbered copy held by the Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh (Deposit: American Philatelic Society)

Unnumbered copy held by W. R. Ricketts (Obtained at auction)
F. Borromeo d’Adda(iia)
Unnumbered copy held by R. S. Willing(iii) (Purchase: Philatelic Library of Los Angeles)
Lost when Willing’s home was destroyed in a fire.

No.1? Bacon (Ex-Libris)(iv) Firby, 4th November 1992, lot 259
No. 1 Boston Public Library(v)
No. 9 Library of Congress
No. 9 Free Library of Philadelphia
No. 16 Munich Philatelic Library(vi)
No. 20 British Library(vii)
No. 31 Gibbons, 14th/17th February 1984, lot 1509
{£90}

C. Soeteman(viii) (Purchase: Gibbons)
Soeteman, 26th September 2001, lot 1073,
{842}

B. J. Birch (Purchase: Soeteman)
No. 33 Doffrey H. R. Harmer, 24th May 1921, lot 33
No. 37 Smithsonian Library(viiia)
No. 38(ix) F. A. Bellamy Harris Publications(x), 1940 List; 1942 List,
No, L, {5}

R. A. Kimble Colby, 24th June 1955, lot 24, {25}
E. M. Cracken Colby, 5th October 1963, lot 22, {43}

No. 41 E. Stern Colby, 18th June 1952, lot 505, {13}
R. King-Farlow Colby, 14th May 1953, lot 50, {25}

No. 48 G. T. Turner Koerber, 1st/2nd May 1981, lot 200, {125}
No. 52 W. R. King(x) Colby, 20th December 1950, lot 1, {22}

M. Kimmel
L. H. Hartmann (Purchase: Kimmel)

No. 55 H. J. McMackin
No. 76 G. T. Turner
E. Escalada-Goicoechea

No. 80 Collectors Club of New York
No. 82 P. J. Anderson(xii) (Gift: Tiffany)
University of Aberdeen (Bequest: Anderson)

No. 92 Harmer, Rooke, 30th April 1917, lot 142
No. 98 Royal Philatelic Society, London. (Gift: Tiffany – correspondence in the Society Archives)

Notes:
i This publication was derived from the first manuscript bibliography of publications relating to philately that Tiffany produced at the request of the Librarian of the Boston
ii Tiffany’s library was the core of the Crawford Library which is now owned by the British Library. Accordingly, Tiffany’s proof and working copies are to be found there:

- Unnumbered printers’ proof of listings only, showing Tiffany’s corrections.
- Unnumbered printers’ proof, showing Tiffany’s corrections.
- Unnumbered finished proof copy, printed on one side of the paper only.
- Unnumbered copy.
- Unnumbered working copy, interleaved with lined paper containing numerous notes.

iiia Lacks the covers which were presumably removed on binding.

iii Willing suffered a catastrophic fire in about 2008, which destroyed his whole library including this volume.

iv Bacon, as President of the Philatelic Literature Society, normally received copy number 1 of each of the Society’s publications.


vi Noted in the 1941 Catalogue of the library.

vii This numbered copy in the British Library is not from the Crawford Library


viiia The Smithsonian’s copy of this book has been digitised and can be downloaded in a variety of formats from: http://archive.org/details/philatelicallibr00tiff, 15th October 2012.

ix Bound together with Tiffany’s The Stamp Collectors Library Companion.

x The largest philatelic library in the world (Formed by F. A. Bellamy, of Oxford) is now being dispersed. Stamp Lover, October 1940, Volume 33, Issue 5, p.95.

xi Half bound in morocco leather, with the paper wrapper bound in.


Unknown numbers

Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin Lost during the Second World War.

VALLANCEY

F. Hugh Vallancey: List of Articles on Postage Stamps, &c.
35 numbered copies.

No. 13 J. Marriott HH Sales, 12th May 2002, Lot 8, {}
B. J. Birch (Purchase: HH Sales.)
Edition of 25 interleaved copies.

Unnumbered copy held by the Swedish Postmuseum

№2  **J. Hackmey**  Huys-Berlingin, 18th/19th November 2003, lot 146

№13  R. Masters

**S. M. Bierman** (Purchase: Masters)

№22  Swedish Postmuseum

Edition of 25 deluxe copies. The regular edition was not numbered.

№8  **P. J. Anderson**

№10  **W. R. King**  Colby, 20th December 1950, part of Lot 14, {$6}$

**R. King-Farlow**  Colby, 14th May 1953, Lot 56, {$1}$

№22  Swedish Postmuseum

Unnumbered copy held by the Western Philatelic Library

**Author’s edition**

N°3  
L. N. Williams  
I. D. Crane (Bequest: Williams(v))

**Subscribers’ edition**

N°8  
V. Rippon

National Philatelic Society (Donation: Rippon)

N°13  
E. McCracken  
Colby, 5th October 1963, lot 23, {$28}$

N°16  
W. Hagan  
Hamer-Schau, 19th/20th February 2000, lot 1209, {$299}$

J. Huys (Purchase: Harmer-Schau)

N°17  
S. Epstein  
Firby, 4th November 1992, lot 231, {$154}$

N°30  
R. Masters

S. M. Bierman (Purchase: Masters)  
H. J. McMackin (Purchase: Bierman)

N°38  
Rozmin

P. H. Ward  
John Jackson(vi)  
Colby, 27th November 1965, lot 6, {$20}$

N°42  
H. J. McMackin

B. J. Birch (Purchase: McMackin)

N°43  
Collectors Club of New York

N°45  
A. A. Kronenberg
Notes:

i The title-page shows the book to have been compiled by F. Hugh Vallancey. In reality, although not acknowledged at all, it was actually compiled by L. N. Williams. Negus’ discussions with Williams on the matter are detailed in his book: James Negus: Philatelic Literature., James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, p.215. Williams’ original typescript, now owned by Ian D. Crane, carries the joint names L. N. & M. Williams, even though Maurice had nothing to do with it. However, it was the brothers’ custom to jointly name all publications irrespective of the actual author.

ii Much of the library and possibly one or two copies of the Catalogue were lost when Vallancey’s premises were destroyed during an air-raid on the 10th May 1941.

iii The title is taken from the Title page, not the Cover.


v Vallancey had six copies cloth bound which he called the Author’s edition and which he inscribed and signed, much to Norman Williams’ annoyance. The complete text in Vallancey’s handwriting is:

Of this special cloth-bound Author’s edition only six copies have been made of which this is No. 3

F Hugh Vallancey

(Private correspondence: Ian D. Crane: Letter dated 6th April 2000.)

vi Purchased from the non-philatelic book trade in the USA, 2011

vii In the Philatelic Collections’ departmental reference library – not listed in the general catalogue.
Paul Wijnants: *Bibliography of Danish West Indies Philately.*
Number 95 of 200.

No. 95       B. J. Birch  (Purchase: Paul Wijnants.)  {$14}$
## COPIES NOTED IN

**LIBRARY LISTS, AUCTION CATALOGUES, &c.,**

**NOT SPECIFYING THE NUMBER**

### Library Lists Checked

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Library</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bahl, S. C.</td>
<td>Literature List</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bath Philatelic Society</td>
<td>Library Catalogue, 1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bierman, Stanley M.</td>
<td>Library Catalogue (2nd edn.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston Public Library</td>
<td>Library Catalogue, 1903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deutschen Bücherei Leipzig</td>
<td>Library Catalogue, 1928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasewald, A. E.</td>
<td>Library Catalogue, 2nd edition, 1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johannesburg Public Library</td>
<td>Library Catalogue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Københavns Philatelistklub</td>
<td>Library Catalogue, 1931</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kronenberg, A. A.</td>
<td>Library Catalogue, 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Madison</td>
<td>Library Catalogue, 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nederlandse Bondvan Filatelisten</td>
<td>Library Catalogue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace, Brian</td>
<td>Library Catalogue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Library of Los Angeles</td>
<td>Library Catalogue held by Larry C. Parks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria</td>
<td>Library Catalogue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swedish Postal Museum</td>
<td>Library Catalogue</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
THE BIBLIOPHILES,
THE LIBRARIES, THE ORGANISATIONS
AND THE DEALERS

Here in this listing will be found brief details of the people, libraries, societies and other organisations which owned the books as well as of the authors who, by compiling these volumes demonstrated their love of philatelic literature. It is very hard to determine whether dealers owned the books as their own, or simply had them as stock, since many were quite naturally bibliophiles and held their own library quite separately from their stock. Jan Huys of Huys-Berlingin and Stephen Holder of HH Sales were good examples of this. In Holder’s case however, discrimination is simple since his library copies contain his bookplate.

THE AUCTIONEERS AND DEALERS

The auctioneers and dealers are listed under their shortened names used in the list above. Full addresses are given for those still in business. Only the city and country are given for those no longer trading. For the sake of simplicity and owing to the lack of documentary evidence, I have not included in the above lists the transfer of books between dealers. For example, the items in Shanahan’s literature auction were the stock held by Ramsay Stewart, who purchased Vallancey’s stock which was itself purchased from Harris Publications and which consisted primarily of Bellamy’s library. Stewart however, made substantial additions to this stock prior to its sale to Shanahan and so one can not assume that everything in the sale was ex-Bellamy, though much was. The dealers whose stocks were traded and who therefore almost certainly handled these books are listed in this section to account for their involvement.

THE SOCIETIES, LIBRARIES & ORGANISATIONS

These are the histories of the organisations which published the books and of those which once owned or currently own copies of them.

ALBRECHT, H.
The Preface to Beck’s work contains the following passage: In conclusion, I would like to express my gratitude to all who have assisted me in the formation of this present work, especially Postmaster General H. Albrecht, Koln on the Rhine, who has made the publication of the bibliography possible. (The full text of the Preface is available as Philat. Trans. 340.) That this copy has remained in the philatelic arena may indicate that Albrecht was a philatelist.

ALDRICH, E. R.

ALEVISOS, George

ALICANTE

The pseudonym used by the German philatelic literature dealer Michael-Ch. Scheike of
ANDERSON, Peter John 1852-1926
Born in Inverness on the 16th September 1852, and educated at The Inverness Royal Academy and Edinburgh and Aberdeen Universities. Anderson was shy and reserved, his mother died when he was young and his father just before he went to University. From 1894, he was Librarian of Aberdeen University. Died 12th May 1926. Anderson appeared to have no surviving family since his estate was left to the University and his friends, the main beneficiary being Maud Storr Best, Sub-librarian in the University Library.

Anderson was one of the very first British stamp collectors, who began collecting stamps in 1861 and subscribed to many of the early philatelic periodicals and was a member of the premier societies of the 1800s. His first article was published in the Stamp Collectors’ Magazine in 1869. He published extensively on early philatelic publications and was a founder member of the Philatelic Literature Society. In the early 1870s, he corresponded with Tiffany in America and supplied many rare British publications now in the British Library.

The story of these early years of philatelic literature collecting was told in his book Philatelic Literature collecting in 1864-79. His collection of philatelic literature covering the first two decades of philately, was given to the University of Aberdeen.


ASPS
See the Association of Sussex Philatelic Societies.

ASSOCIATION OF SUSSEX PHILATELIC SOCIETIES

ATKINS, George
Atkins planned to be a philatelic literature dealer and purchased Stadtmiller's stock of literature in the early 1950s. Events precluded this ambition and he stored the literature until about 1988 when he looked for a buyer. Although the APRL looked at the material for possible purchase, it was considered to have too much that they didn't need to justify its purchase. In the early 1990s Atkins formed a company, Edenbridge Philatelic Lit, with Terry Slatter to sell the material.

AUERBACH
Arnold F. Auerbach.
Acquired a major stock of philatelic literature from the many dealers who went out of business in the depression. He also purchased the duplicates from the Collectors Club following the incorporation of the Suppantschitsch and Busch libraries into its own Library. This is the source of the many books bearing Suppantschitsch's bookplate and the Collectors Club Library stamp. On his death, his stock was purchased by Paul Bluss in 1942.

BACON, Sir Edward Denny 1860-1938

Bremen when he sold his literature stock through Schwanke & Sohn.
Born on 29th August 1860 at Stockwell, UK, the eldest of nine children, his mother died shortly after the birth of the youngest child in 1878. His father was a corn merchant and after his education, Bacon joined his father’s business as an assistant, eventually replacing his father as partner. Although successful at first, the business gradually declined and was dissolved in 1895 when Bacon was 35. He then devoted himself to philately.

Bacon had started to collect stamps at the age of seven but disposed of the bulk of his collections when he was 22(9a\textsuperscript{b}), shortly before he married Alice Jane Watkins, who bore him three children, on 28th July 1885. From that time he formed small research collections to provide the data for the articles he produced. He was always a very active philatelist filling many offices in the Royal Philatelic Society over a period of some fifty years. As a young man, he advised T. K. Tapling regarding acquisitions for his collection. After Tapling’s death and the bequest of the collection to the nation, the British Museum retained Bacon in 1892 to supervise its arrangement. Although the work was completed after seven years, Bacon remained as curator until his death, donating many items to the collection. Following the arrangement of the Tapling collection, Bacon was retained by such eminent philatelists as Henry Duveen and the Earl of Crawford to assist them. In Crawford’s case, it was arranging his superb philatelic library and compiling the Catalogue published by the Philatelic Literature Society in 1911(4a).

Bacon 1 Donations to C library

In 1913 Bacon succeeded J. A. Tillear as Curator of the Royal Collection, a position he held until his death and for which service he received a knighthood in 1932. Bacon had suffered on account of his health for a number of years and had even resigned his Presidency of the Royal in 1923 following a protracted period of ill-health culminating in two operations. On 5th June 1938, he died peacefully in his sleep having developed the symptoms of pneumonia in just a few days.

Bacon had begun to collect books from an early date and in 1893 had his own book-plate produced. To facilitate his writings, he compiled an index to magazine articles which was donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London after his death. This index, which disappeared for almost half a century came to light a few years ago in the process of sorting out a basement store room at the Society. Following his death, his library was first offered to L. N. & M. Williams who declined the offer. It was then acquired by F. Hugh Vallancey who retained Norman Williams to compile a catalogue to facilitate the sale of the library. Many volumes from Bacon’s library must have been lost when Vallancey’s premises were destroyed in an air raid on 10th May 1941.

BANSNER
Philip T. Bansner, P. O. Box 2529, 2329 Highland Street, West Lawn, PA 19609.
After 10 years in banking became a professional philatelist in 1979. Retail sales of philatelic literature. Former President of the American Stamp Dealers Association and President of the Board of Trustees of the American Philatelic Research Library(-2bb).

BECK, Carl
1879-1929
Born on 27th December 1879 in Heppenheim(9b). For thirty-five years, Beck was an employee of the State Office of Statistics and rose to be Chief Secretary. He died unexpectedly on 9th July 1929 in Berlin.

715
Beck was an enthusiastic collector of philatelic literature and devoted much time to its promotion. He published two periodicals: Philatelistischen Miszellen and Der Philatelistische Bücherwurm, both dedicated to collectors of philatelic literature. He wrote numerous books and a large number of articles. He was a member of the Philatelic Literature society and collected a major philatelic library. Following his death, his library was purchased by the Prussian State Library in Berlin.

**BELLAMY, Frank Arthur**  
A well-known astronomer of Oxford University built up a huge philatelic library over a period of about thirty years at a cost of over £3,000, with the aim of establishing the finest philatelic library in the world to present to the University. The University declined the offer and Bellamy was very hurt by this affront, publishing a pamphlet on the subject[10]. After Bellamy’s death, the Library, containing some 200,000 items and weighing over ten tons, was purchased by Albert Harris in 1938[11].

**BIERMANN, Dr. Stanley M.**  
Stanley M. Bierman was born in Los Angeles, California in 1935. He attended the University College of Los Angeles (U.C.L.A.) where he obtained his medical degree. A practising dermatologist, he was an Associate Clinical Professor of Medicine at U.C.L.A. and had a private practice in California. Doctor Bierman, a Fellow of the American College of Physicians, is the author of a great many scientific papers and is the editor of a quarterly newsletter on dermatology. Married with three children, he lives in Beverly Hills[11aaa].

Bierman has been collecting stamps since childhood and eventually specialised in US essays and proofs. An inveterate bibliophile, Bierman realised the value of a personal philatelic library whilst preparing a series of articles on famous philatelists. His research involved extensive travel to philatelic libraries around the country. He wrote an entertaining account of the formation of his philatelic library which is undoubtedly one of the finest in private hands[11a].

**BIRCH, Brian John**  
Born in Liverpool, UK on the 18th January 1949. His father was a policeman and his mother ran the family general store. He had a single brother, three years older who followed in his father’s footsteps by becoming a policeman.

Began collecting stamps at the age of about 8, following the gift of a set of East German stamps from his father. Obtained a degree in Metallurgy from the University of Liverpool. Following postgraduate research and a spell as an information officer, involving a short course in bibliography and library science at the British Library, he moved to a small heat treatment company which became part of Bodycote International in 1983. In 1997, he became Managing Director of Bodycote’s European Hot Isostatic Pressing Group. Gave up collecting stamps in the early 1980s owing to the difficulties of combining a hobby which required regular attention with a young family and greater responsibility at work.

Collects philatelic literature relating to philatelic bibliography and compiles indexes and bibliographies as an antidote to a growing family and the greater responsibility at work.

**BISHOP, Percy C.**  
-1960
A professional journalist, Bishop served on every type of publication, starting with the *Drapers’ Record* and rising to the *Evening News*. From there he moved to specialised magazines such as *The Motor Car Magazine* and even to the boys magazine *Chums*. From 1909, he was the managing editor of the publications issued by the Aldine Publishing Company.

A stamp collector since his schooldays, he even attempted, unsuccessfully, to become a dealer at the age of fifteen. He turned to philatelic journalism early, publishing six issues of the *Philatelic Exchange List* in 1886. After contributing to other periodicals of the time, he became editor of the most important periodical of the time, the *Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* from 1892-93 and then took over the *Stamp Collectors’ Monthly*. In 1894, he founded *The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly*, in partnership with Harry Hilckes. It became an immediate success and he continued to edit it until 1913.

Moved to South Africa in 1920 to edit the Natal Advertiser. Returned to the UK in the 1940s.

**BJÄRINGER, Tomas Wennberg**

1946-

**BLUSS**

Paul Bluss, New York, NY.

Purchased the Arnold F. Auerbach stock in 1942. Was the most important philatelic literature auctioneer in the United States from 1945, when he began to sell the Ricketts Library which he had purchased the previous year, until he disposed of his stock to L. R. Stadtmiller in 1949. Although Bluss held two named sales of the Ricketts material, a major portion of it remained in boxes at the back of his store. Apart from Ricketts, the only other named library sale was that of Thiele. Bluss died on 24th December 1949.

**BOUBELIK, Charles**

Carson City, CO.

Obtained a copy from the Western Philatelic Library.

**BRIDGER & KAY**

Bridger & Kay Limited, P. O. Box 1600, Wrington, Bristol, BS40 5BD, UK.

Originally established by E. J. Bridger and Alexander Berridge Kay in 1897 to deal in postage stamps. For ten years, the firm ran from 65 Bishopsgate in London, moving to larger premises at 71 Fleet Street in 1907. Fifteen years later, after purchasing the premises from Hugo Griebert, it moved to 170 Strand where it remained until 1938, at which time it moved to larger premises at 86 Strand.

Bridger retired from active involvement during the First World War but remained as a director, with Kay running the Company. Kay was a member of the British Philatelic Association Expert Committee and Secretary of the Fiscal Philatelic Society from 1902-1920. His collection of Colonial revenue stamps was given to the nation in 1940 and is among the philatelic collections in the British Library.

After his death in 1944, the Company was run by his son Alec Kay and Alexander Leverton. In 1958, Leverton’s son, Allan, took control of the business. They established Temple Bar.
Auctions in 1969, holding two sales per year for the next twenty years, including many notable collections. The Company published many books over the years and was particularly known for its Five Reigns and King George VI Commonwealth catalogues. Bridger & Kay was one of only three companies to hold the Royal Warrant as suppliers to the Royal Philatelic Collection. In 1977, the Company moved to 24 Pall Mall.

In its Centenary year, 1997, the Company was purchased by Steve Ellis and moved to Bristol. Ellis started collecting stamps as a schoolboy in 1959. Formerly a PE teacher, Ellis played volleyball for England from 1970-1973 and is married with four children. He became a full-time stamp dealer in 1980. His present interests include collecting philatelic literature.

CAVENDISH
Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Limited, 153-157 London Road, Derby, DE1 2SY, UK.
Geoffrey Manton, who had been dealing in stamps in Derby since 1947, founded Cavendish Auctions in 1952. By 1979, the continuing success of Cavendish Auctions, enabled Manton to sell the Derby stamp shop and concentrate on the auction business. Thirty years after he founded the company, Manton sold Cavendish to Frank Laycock in 1982. Under Laycock’s ownership, it was turned into a Limited Liability Company. In 1988, James Grimwood-Taylor, who had been a regular customer in Manton’s Derby stamp shop when he was eight years old, purchased Cavendish from Laycock. The auction house had always dealt in stamps and postal history, having the sale of a large number of named collections to its credit, and never diversified into other, non-philatelic fields.XXX in ephemera and philatelic literature(c 2ba).

CHAMPION
Théodore Champion

COLBY
Sylvester Colby, New York, NY.
Colby succeeded Bluss as the major American philatelic literature auctioneer and remained so until 1972. These sales were often held in co-operation with George Turner who bought the libraries, extracted the items he required and lotted the remainder for the sale(-2bd).

CRANE, Ian D.

CRAWFORD, Earl of 1847-1913
James Ludovic Lindsay was born at St. Germain-en-Lay, France, on 28th January 1847. On the death of his father in 1880, he became the 26th Earl of Crawford and the 9th Earl of Balcarres(Crawford).

He was educated at Eaton and Trinity College, Cambridge and upon graduation, served for a short time as a lieutenant in the Grenadier Guards. He married Emily Bootle-Wilbraham in 1869 and together they had six sons and a daughter. In 1874, he was elected as a Member of Parliament, but was forced to relinquish his seat in the House of Commons when, in 1880, his father died and he became a member of the aristocracy and thereby, a member of the House of Lords.
The Earl had a very wide interest in many scientific areas and was known for his contributions in the fields of astronomy, electricity, engineering, exploration, medicine, ornithology and photography. A noted bibliophile, he built on the library started by his father and assembled one of the greatest private libraries ever formed and assembled a number of specialised collections which he recorded in a series of catalogues under the title *Biblioteca Lindesiana*[^C2].

Although he had started collecting stamps at the age of twelve[^C5], it was only in 1898 that he took up philately seriously and it was only natural that he would begin to gather together a substantial library. Although his main home was Haigh Hall in Wigan[^C3], his stamps and philatelic library were kept at his London residence, presumably to be close to his advisor, Edward Bacon. Crawford’s contribution to philately was to establish a scientific approach to philately, studying the stamps from their inception, through sketches and essays to their final issued form adding copious notes to his displays.

On June 12th 1901 Charles J. Phillips purchased on the Earl’s behalf, the Tiffany library for $10,000 which immediately made his the greatest and most-complete philatelic library in the World[^11aa]. The Earl employed Bacon to be the library’s curator, obtaining items to fill the few gaps and compile a catalogue. This magnificent work was produced in the same format as the other volumes of *Biblioteca Lindesiana*[^C4]. Such was the generosity of the Earl that he allowed the printer to produce an extra 300 copies under the imprint of the Philatelic Literature Society, of which Bacon was then President.

Further purchases, including the library of Judge Heinrich Fränkel of Berlin in 1908 filled the gaps in European publications. After the removal of the items needed for his own library, the greater portion of Fränkel’s library was donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London. Following Crawford’s death, his philatelic library was bequeathed to the British Museum, of which he had been a Trustee for many years.

d. 31st January 1913

---

**D’ADDA, Federico Borromeo**  
Rome, Italy

**DAGGETT Jr., Harry M.**  
Vancouver. Former editor of the Philatelic Literature Review.

**DAHLQUIST, Donald**  
A wealthy doctor from Texas who died quite young. He was a major buyer of literature in the late 1960s and early 1970s, until he lost his eyesight. The Friends of the Western Philatelic Library purchased his library.

**DEATS, Hiram Edmund**  
1870-1963  
Hiram Edmund Deats was born on 20th May 1870 in Flemington Junction, New Jersey. He was an only child and at the age of twelve moved with his family to a large farm in nearby Hunterdon County. The family fortune had been established by his grandfather, who held the patent on the Deats plowshare. The agricultural business was successfully run for sixty years,
during which time the family’s financial base was broadened to include real estate and banking.

In 1887, when Deats was a minor, his father died and he inherited the family business and the Minneakoning Farm. Being too young to assume charge, he arranged for a cousin to take over management responsibilities. He enrolled in college in 1887 at Peddie Institute in Hightstown, New Jersey and completed his studies with honors in 1891, writing his college thesis on The Development of the Postal System. With the strong financial base of his family-run business, large real-estate holdings and a directorship of the Flemington National Bank, Deats decided against going to university. At the age of twenty-two he became editor and publisher of The Jerseyman, a quarterly magazine devoted to the local history and genealogy of his county. For much of his life he devoted his time to historical and genealogical research, being active in the Hunterdon County Historical Society to which he donated the land on which its library was built, Sons of the American Revolution and the Society of Colonial Wars amongst many others. As a notable citizen, Deats was also involved in many of Flemington’s civic affairs(2ax). Towards the end of his life, he was acknowledged for his many literary contributions and received an honorary Master of Letters degree from Rutgers University.

He was interested in stamp collecting as a child, but only became serious in 1884 following the discovery of a number of revenue stamps on old documents in his father’s office. Initially his interests were very widespread including archeology, mineralogy and numismatics. However, by the 1890s these required so much time and space that he sold the coins and curios at auction to concentrate on stamps and philatelic literature(2axx).

In January 1888 while, he was still at college, he purchased the renowned Carpenter and Goodall revenue collection from E. B. Sterling for $7,000, one of the largest philatelic transactions up to that time. Having become a notable collector at a stroke, Deats was elected to the newly-formed American Philatelic Association, the forerunner of the American Philatelic Society, becoming President from 1904-05. He was also a founder-shareholder and the first librarian of the Collectors Club of New York(2a).

Deats possessed probably the finest United States general collection in America as well as a virtually complete collection of revenues. Built up between 1890 and 1905, most of his philatelic collections were disposed of between 1905 and 1912. He joined the Royal Philatelic Society, London in 1893 and remained a member until his death(Deats). Deats was elected to the British, Roll of Distinguished Philatelists in 1933. In later years, he was rarely seen at philatelic venues but was justly feted when he did appear.

Hiram Deats is best known within the philatelic community for the mass of philatelic literature he collected and it is generally acknowledged that his library was second only to that of John K. Tiffany. He subscribed to almost every known American and many foreign stamp journals published since 1885, and his New Jersey farmhouse became the repository of probably the largest collection of philatelic literature ever assembled(11b). His purchases of private libraries, included that of J.-B. Moens, the first stamp dealer, following the latter’s retirement.

Deats placed a distinctive bookplate in most of his books, depicting the winged god Mercury kneeling before four goddesses, representing the continents of Asia, Europe, America and Africa. To the right of the olive-branch-draped scene are a number of open stamp albums and books casually strewn about the floor.

Sometime following the acquisition of the Crawford Philatelic Library by the British
Museum, **Deats** considered selling his own library. **Dr. Emilio Diena** and **Victor Suppanschitsch**, two of Europe’s leading philatelic bibliophiles, offered to purchase his library for a reported $250,000. However, World War I began shortly afterwards and the sale fell through.

In 1946, tiring of collecting literature for some sixty years and with failing eyesight, Deats offered his library to **Philip H. Ward, Jr.**, who arranged for it to be sold to the Free Library of Philadelphia. In 1955 **Deats** presented the Free Library with additional material and in 1965, **Charles T. Deats**, his son, gave a further 2,000 volumes of philatelic literature and 150 boxes of old auction catalogs and periodicals.

**Sol Salkind**, a New York, stamp dealer, sold many duplicates obtained from Ward, including some 100,000 old philatelic periodicals. Seven sales were held by Salkind from 1969 to 1972, and that portion remaining unsold was donated to the American Philatelic Research Library. **Earl Apfelbaum** auctioned additional **Deats** literature from the Free Library of Philadelphia in his sale of September 1974 and a large number of philatelic periodicals were purchased by **Hal Turin** of San Dimas, California.

**Hiram Deats** died on March 16, 1963, at the age of ninety-two while residing at the Union Forge Nursing Home. He was survived by a son, two daughters, six grandchildren, and sixteen great grandchildren.

**EDENBRIDGE**
Edenbridge Philatelic Lit, P. O. Box 4025, Eden, NC 27289(2ba).
Philatelic literature dealers only.

**ELIAS, Dr**
Dortmund

**ESCALADA-GOICOECHEA, Eduardo** 1952-
Once he began to study stamps, information was required and he began to collect books at the age of about eighteen. Initially, these were books about postal and philatelic forgeries but little by little he extended his interests to all kinds of literature. Apart from forgeries, Eduardo’s library now covers the history of the Spanish Post Office and its Colonies and bibliographies.

In 1981, he established himself as a stamp dealer under the name **Gabinete Filatélico de Madrid** and is a member of both IFSDA and the PTS.

**EPSTEIN, Sidney**

**FELZMANN**
Ulrich Felzmann Briefmarken-Auktionen, Düsseldorf, Germany.
Roland auctions 2 in 1999.
FIRBY
Charles G. Firby Auctions, 6695 Highland Road, Suite 107, Waterford, MI 48327. Firby has been dealing in stamps since 1959 and has been holding auctions since 1985, generally holding five or six sales each year. Specialises in Aerophilately British Commonwealth and British North America. Since 1987, he has been holding a Rarities of Philatelic Literature sale each November. These are claimed to be the largest annual philatelic literature auctions with some of the later auctions having over 2,800 lots, weighing over twelve tons. The final such sale was held in November 2000.

FORAND, Michel
Born in Montreal in 1941, Michel Forand now lives in Ottawa, Canada. He is now a freelance editor and translator.

His philatelic activities include editing periodicals (Maneapa – 1981-87; the British Caribbean Philatelic Journal – 1991-97 and the American Philatelic Congress Book – 1991-95. Several books have been authored or co-authored by him as have numerous articles. His bibliographic work includes several cumulative indexes.

FRÄNKEL, Heinrich
Incorporated the library of Sigmund Friedl of Vienna.

FREELAND, Charles
Charles Freeland is an Englishman who has been living in Switzerland for twenty-five years, working for an international organisation. His interest in philatelic literature developed out of researching his main collecting area, the stamps and postal history of the British West Indies, of which he has formed an extensive collection. His library is focussed principally on British West Indies-related handbooks, auction catalogues and journals but he has also expanded it to include the main English-language journals and important auction catalogues. Charles is a Vice President of the British West Indies Study Circle and a Director of the Bermuda Collectors’ Society.

GARRATT-ADAMS

GIBBONS

GLOVER, David
1947/48-2001
Married with no children, his wife was the Operations Director of the privatised careers service for the four West London Local Authorities.

After 27 years in the Civil Service, ending up as a business development director within the Property Services Agency, Glover was made redundant in 1993 as a result of the
Government’s privatisation policy. Following this he became the on-site manager of services and facilities for a large (300,000 sq.ft.) property in the City of London.

He collected stamps for some forty years, starting with Woolworths packets. Having gone through the general collector phase, he specialised in GB FDCs, various islands and the antarctic territories, with France and Czechoslovakia as his main countries and art as his thematic topic. Over the years, he had become a member of the Royal Philatelic Society London, National Philatelic Society, Great Britain Philatelic Society, American Philatelic Society and a number of specialist societies. Apart from stamps his other hobby was studying military history which he supported with a library containing several hundred volumes.

Latterly, he found literature more-interesting and disposed of his stamps. His philatelic library was very extensive considering the fairly short time during which he gathered most of the material together. It included hundreds of the most-important monographs, runs of over two hundred and fifty periodicals and a number of catalogues from the early 1860s. Such was his interest that, in 1996, he actively considered purchasing Messengers, the literature and ephemera dealers in Exeter. Following a long illness, David Glover died in 2001 of pneumonia resulting from long-term treatment for lukaemia. His library sold by HH Sales in 2001 & 2002.

GRAHAM, Conrad

GROSVENOR
Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions Ltd., 22 Woodstock Street, New Bond Street, London, W1R 1HF, UK.
The company was founded in 1997 by James Grist, Andrew Claridge and Nick Mansell, the former having been specialists with London auction houses and the latter an independent dealer. Subsequently, Steve Burrell joined them as a partner. They specialise in producing top quality catalogues containing as much unusual content as possible. Norman Williams’ library was their first major sale of philatelic literature.

HAGAN, William
Library sold by Harmer-Schau on 19th/20th February 2000.

HARMER-SCHAU
Harmer-Schau Auctions Inc., 617A Second Street, Petaluma, CA 94952(2bb).
Owned by Kurt H. Schau, specialises in world wide booklets and British Commonwealth.

HARRIS PUBLICATIONS
Albert Henry Harris (1885-1945), London UK.
Harris was drawn to stamp collecting during his schooldays at the turn of the century as he wandered amongst the dealers’ tables at the open-air bourses of Paris. He was a major force in philately and philatelic literature from the early 1900s, founding The Enterprise Stamp Club (later the City of London Philatelic Society) in 1902(2bec). He began publishing career with the Philatelic Circular in 1911. Renamed The Philatelic Magazine in 1916, it remained in publication until 1984(2bec), having absorbed a number of well-known rivals during its lifetime. Harris Publications was a major supplier of philatelic literature from the 1920s until 1984.
Following Harris’ death in 1945, when his son Gordon was still serving with the Army in Burma, the business was carried on by Tom Morgan and Vera Trinder. The following year, the company was reorganised and changed its policies as well as moved premises. As a result, the complete stock of obsolete publications was sold to F. Hugh Vallancey.

In the summer of 1967, the family sold out to Urch Harris (no relation) who disposed of it to Stamp Collecting Ltd. in 1969. When this company went into voluntary liquidation, the literature business was acquired by Vera Webster (nee Trinder), the former Director of Harris Publications. Best known for the Harris Index to mainly British philatelic periodicals covering the years 1879-1925. Following his death, the major part of his periodical and book stock was sold to F. H. Vallancey.

HARTMANN, L. H.
Leonard H. Hartmann.

HAYES
Harry Hayes

HH SALES
Stephen & Judith Holder, The Barn, Heaton Royds, Shay Lane, Bradford, BD9 6SH, UK.

HOLDER, Christopher Stephen
Purchased Harry Hayes literature business and renamed it HH Sales.

HUYS, Dr. Jan

HUYS-BERLINGIN

IHIM, Alfred
An apprenticed electrician from Austrian Silesia.

JAMIESON, Raymond A.

JAY, Barrie

JONES, E. B.

KIMBLE, Colonel Ralph Archibald 1893-1973
Served in both world wars, FRPSL, wrote many books and edited the American Philatelist from 1936-51, Began collecting stamps at the age of eight and continued for the next 50 years. He then decided that 50 years was enough and sold his collections and library. Was a prolific writer and indexer, editing The American Philatelist from 1936-42 and 1946-51. Saw active service in both World Wars, finally retiring from the Army in 1946. Member of the American Philatelic Society from 1919 and served on its Literature and research committee.

A noted bibliophile, he began his library in 1920 and built it up to some 7000 volumes. Although it was strongest in English language publications, it nevertheless contained some of the best foreign-language periodicals, especially French and Latin American (Spanish)His immense library was purchased by George Turner and the unwanted items were dispersed by Sylvester Colby in four sales between 19th December 1953 and 24th March 1962.

**KING, S. R.**
Chelsea, London, UK

**KING, William R.**
An major American bibliophile, he began to gather his library in 1882, purchasing everything of importance. He helped John K. Tiffany to compile his *Stamp Collector’s Library Companion* and provided much of the information about American periodicals which appeared in the *Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society*.

His library was sold by Sylvester Colby in 1950 and realised almost $4,200. His library was one of those purchased by George T. Turner at about this time, unwanted material being sold by Colby as a named library sale.

Photograph taken in about 1935

Bookplate used by King

(Illustration taken from the inside covers of the
When Turner’s library was sold by Roger Koerber, it must have contained his notebooks, one of which, titled Philatelic Literature, was copied by William Hagan, who lotted his library. This copy was sold to me by Hagan with much other bibliographic material in the 1990s. All of the information about King’s numbered copies has come from this notebook and the Colby sale of is library.

References

KING-FARLOW, Roland
Librarian of the Royal Philatelic Society London 1946-52. d. August 1974 aged 67. Part of his library was purchased by George Turner and the unwanted portion was sold by Sylvester Colby in two sales: 14th May 1953 & 24th March 1962.

KLEIN, Eugene
Philadelphia, PA.
One of the most prominent dealers in the United States for many years. His main claim to fame was that he purchased the complete pane of inverted 24c Airmail stamps from William T. Robey for $15,000(Klein 1 & 2).

KOERBER
Roger Koerber Inc., Southfield, MI.
Koerber became a professional philatelist in 1950 and started his auctions in 1966. Began retailing literature owing to the demand from customers of their postal history sales(2b). He started publishing new books and reprinting out-of-print books through his publishing arm, Postillion Publications. His position improved markedly and he became the premier auction house for philatelic literature when he won the bidding contest for the remainder (over 12 tones) of the George T. Turner library. The subsequent sale realised over a quarter of a million dollars and set a record for a philatelic literature auction. His personal library and part of his retail stock was sold by Charles G. Firby on 29th/30th August 1988.

KRONENBERG, Alb. A.
Binningen, Switzerland(Kronenberg).

KRÖTZSCH, Hugo

LINDQUIST, H. L.

LINN, George Ward
1884-1966
Linn's Stamp News, was born in Greenville Ohio where his father was a printer and newspaper publisher. He married at the age of 21, selling his stamp collection to fund his courtship.

Linn’s interest in stamp collecting began at an early age and by the time he was fourteen, he had amassed a collection of over 5,000. For a number of years, he dealt in stamps whilst building up the publishing side of his business. After editing and publishing several, relatively short-lived, periodicals, starting with The Columbus Philatelist in 1901 when he was only sixteen, he founded Linn’s Weekly Stamp News in November 1928. Under his stewardship it became, and has remained up to today, the largest weekly philatelic periodical in the World. (Linn 3) In 1942, the war time paper shortage and other restrictions took their toll and forced his printing business into bankruptcy. Linn's Stamp News, was invited by Bill Amos, one of his customers to move the paper to Sidney Ohio and print it on this family’s presses. Without the encumbrance of the job printing side his business prospered and Linn's Stamp News became the largest circulation philatelic weekly in the world. (linn(2 & 4)

Linn went into semi-retirement in the mid 1950s and eventually sold his interest in the paper to the manager, Carl P. Rueth, in 1965(Linn). Amos Press eventually acquired the paper to add to its growing stable of hobby papers.

Library sold by G. W. Linn Co., Columbus, OH, 8th August 1919.

LUFF, John N. 1860-1938
John N. Luff was born at South Haven, New York on the 16th November 1860(Luff). He was being educated at the Bridge Hampton Literary and Commercial Institute when his last parent died and he inherited a small fortune. Abandoning his studies, he travelled for a year and then entered the millinery trade in New York. Two years later, he moved to Santa Cruz, California, investing in a vineyard and resort. In 1890, Luff sold these properties and moved into the hotel business in San Francisco. About this time he started collecting stamps, which, shortly thereafter, became his livelihood. In 1893, Luff moved to New York and joined R. F. Albrecht, moving to the Scott Stamp and Coin Company the following year. Although he was made President of Scott’s in October 1903, less than eighteen months later, he left to join Stanley Gibbons Inc.

Luff formed many collections but is best known as the pre-eminent researcher on the stamps of the United States to the extent that his major work The Postage Stamps of the United States, published by the Scott Stamp & Coin Co in 1902, is still highly sought after today.

In carrying out his research, Luff formed a fine library which included all of the leading monographs and journals published in English, French and even some in German. Luff’s Library was sold through Sylvester Colby on 12th/13th February 1970 & 13th October 1970.

LYDICK, John A.
Collects philatelic literature seriously for the past ten years. His library consists of about 10,000 volumes and contains virtually everything. However, his primary focus is on priced catalogues and price lists.

McMackin, H.
An American dealer who has a private library which he does not want publicised.
MARRIOTT, Sir John

MASTERS, Robert
Sold his library to Stanley Bierman in 1981.

McCRACKEN
Earl McCracken. Library sold through Sylvester Colby on 5th October 1963.

MELVILLE, Frederick John

MEWES, Emil W. 1913-2000

N. A.
A rubber stamp used by the Spanish collector who sold his library under the pseudonym Alicante, q.v.

NAST, Charles A. -1931?
Charles A. Nast was born in Cincinnati, Ohio, in 18?? and spent his youth as a reporter on the Cincinnati Gazette. In 1875, he moved to Denver and joined the Denver Tribune. In 1880, he was sent to cover the Black Hills gold rush and subsequently participated in a fight with Wild Bill Hickok and Captain Jack Crawford against the Sioux Indians. Upon returning to Denver, he opened a photographic studio, specialising in children’s photographs, eventually being joined in the business by one of his sons. Nast was buried on the 16th January at Mount Olivet Cemetery in Denver and was survived by three sons and two daughters (Nast).

Library sold by B. H. Fehlig, St. Louis, 5th June 1918.

NEGUS, James

PARKER, E. J.

PARKS, Larry C.
Larry Parks was born Fallbrook, San Diego County, California on 24th March 1933. His father was a carpenter and his mother managed a large central school kitchen which serviced the entire school district.

Graduated from UCLA Medical School as a classmate of Stanley Bierman. Practised internal medicine in Thousand Oaks, California for over 33 years before retiring in October 1997 (Private correspondence, August ’98).
A long time stamp collector, he specialised in Great Britain, India and Indian States but eventually concentrated on world wide postal stationery and philatelic literature. He is currently a Director of the United Postal Stationery Society and Literature Chairman for SESCAL, Los Angeles’ annual stamp exhibition.

He has an extensive library with runs of the classic periodicals and a strong interest in incunabula. Parks was the last President of the Los Angeles Philatelic Library and retained its card catalogue when the library was disposed of.

**PEACE, Brian**
Church Allerton, Leeds, UK.

Brian Peace started collecting stamps at the age of 5, specialised in Australasia from the age of 10 and joined the British Society of Australian Philately at 16, becoming editor of its Bulletin at 22, a post he held for a total of 12 years.

Since 1974 he has exhibited internationally, being awarded a gold medal at New Zealand 1990 for *New South Wales Postal History to 1850*.

His interest in disaster mail stems from his grandfather’s gift, in 1953, of his collection of Australasia which included a cover salvaged from the 1936 Scipio flying boat crash and his obtaining a private pilot’s license for land and seaplanes in 1969. Travelling, hang-gliding, water and snow skiing are still amongst his interests.

He is a Fellow of the Royal Philatelic Society London (joined in 1971) and the British Society of Australian Philately, and a member of 25 other philatelic societies.

A chartered quantity surveyor in private practice for many years, he is now involved in community property development and lobbying governments and international financial institutions to end hunger in the world.

**PERRY, Elliott** 1884-1972
Died on the 27th September 1972, leaving a wife and two sons.

**PHILATELIC BIBLIOPOLE**
The trading name of **Leonard Hartmann**, q.v.

**PONCELET, René**

**PUMPENMEIER**

**RICHARDSON, E. N.**
San Mateo, CA.

**RICKETTS, William Reynolds** 1869-19
born 29th July 1869. William Reynolds Ricketts\(^7\) of Forty Fort, PA, was the most renowned American philatelic bibliographer\(^{14}\). He was the librarian of the Southern Philatelic Society which later became the Society of Philatelic Americans. In 1911, he began to publish his Philatelic Index\(^{7a}\) to all of the English-Language periodicals published up to that date. By the time it finished in 1926, he had only reached the letter G. The sister publication, Philatelic Literature Bibliography Index, which he published privately, is in the list of numbered Books. Ricketts sold the remainder of his library to Paul Bluss.

He began collecting literature in September 1897\(^\)\(^ricketts\). His library was augmented by the purchase of numerous libraries from such philatelists as Eustace Power, John W. Scott, J. N. T. Leavy, L. W. Durbin and E. B. Haines. He attempted to produce an index of all English-language philatelic periodicals (plus two French) published between 1863 and 1910, a total of about 1900 periodicals. In spite of the fact that Ricketts died on 14th October 1956, portions of his library are still being dispersed today\(^8\). Library sold by Paul Bluss in two sales: 18th-20th August 1945 & 5th October 1946.

7.  Who was Ricketts?,

8.  Ricketts’ Library was deeded to the Collectors Club, with the foreign volumes being delivered in the mid 1930s. However a rift developed between Ricketts and some of the Club officers and the bulk of the library was auctioned by Paul Bluss in 1945: The Ricketts Collection of Philatelic Literature., 427th Public Auction, August 1945. & 1946: Sale of Postage Stamps and Philatelic literature., 450th Public Auction, October 1946. Lots 600-761 of the latter sale comprised a further portion of the Ricketts Library. Bluss’ stock, including the considerable remainders from the Ricketts Library, was acquired by Stadtmiller and then recently by Terry Slatter who currently trades as Edenbridge Philatelic Lit, P. O. Box 4025, Eden, NC 27289.

RIPPON, V.

ROBBINS
Louis K. Robbins, New York, NY.
A professional philatelist since 1931, Robbins had clerked auction sales for George Sloane since 1928 but only began to hold his own auctions in 1975. Although most of the sales comprise stamps and postal history he also held sales devoted to philatelic literature\(^{-2aa}\). Sold his private library through his own firm on 7th/8th December 1984 & 5th/6th December 1986.

RÖHM
Norbert Röhm

ROLAND
The pseudonym under which Michael Ch. Scheike (q.v.) sold his library.

ROZMIN, Walter J.
Sold philatelic literature in the early 1940s. (eg. Don Houseworth’s International Stamp Review, 2nd March 1940, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.15 & 2nd May 1942, Volume 21, Issue 6,
Advertised his bibliographical reference library for sale at $1200\(^{(12)}\). Hand stamped in red *W. J. Rozmin/Philatelic Literature/Chicago Illinois.*

**SCHEIKE, Michael-Ch.**  
Bremen, Germany.

**SCHOUBERECHTS, Vincent**  
Brussels, Belgium. Started working for Corneille Soetemann as a student, cataloguing his library. Now works for him full time.

**SCHWANKE**  
Schwanke & Sohn, Hamburg, Germany.  

**SEVEREN, Charles E.**

**SHANAHAN**  
Shanahan’s Stamp Auctions Ltd., Dun Laoghaire, Eire.  
Dr. Paul Singer. Purchased the literature stock from Ramsay Stewart when the latter’s ill-health forced him to give up the business. The literature was offered by auction in the sale of 6\(^{th}/7\(^{th}\) September 1957. After the collapse of the company, the balance of the literature was auctioned by Robson Lowe (11\(^{th}\) May 1960) in a single lot.

**SLATTER, Terry**

**SMITH, Bertram Tapscott Knight**  
-1938  
Bertram Tapscott Knight Smith was the son of Alfred Smith of Bath, retired as a professional philatelist in about 1919 and died as a result of being run over by a lorry in 1938\(^{(19)}\). A noted bibliophile, he published copious notes about items in his library in The Journal of The Philatelic Literature Society between 1912 and 1917\(^{(20)}\). Library sold by Glendining, London, 18\(^{th}\) April 1919. President of the Philatelic Literature Society, London, 1914-18.

19. **H[OLMES], H. R.**  
*Obituary. Mr. B. T. K. Smith.*  

20. **SMITH, B. T. K.**  
*Notes in a philatelic library.*  
The Journal of The Philatelic Literature Society, 1912, Volume 5, pp.31, 52 & 67;  

SOETEMAN, Corneille
La Philatelic Corneille Soeteman s.a., 129-133 Rue du Midi, 1000 Brussels.
He sold his own library in 2001.

STADTMILLER
L. R. Stadtmiller, Asheville, NC.
Purchased the Paul Bluss stock in 1949 and held three literature sales through March 1950.
Sold his literature stock in the early 1950s to George Atkins.

STERN, Edward
Library sold by Sylvester Colby, 18th June 1952.

STEWART 1931-1966
Ramsay Stewart, Edinburgh, UK.
Ramsay Stewart lived in Edinburgh all of his life and began to collect stamps when he was quite young. His main interests were postal history, Sarawak, revenues, forgeries and cinderellas. He began as a stamp dealer at 54 Frederick Street, Edinburgh when he was a teenager.

As a young dealer, Stewart purchased Vallancey’s stock of books with the intention of becoming his successor. Vallancey was the guest of honour on 3rd October 1949 and formally opened Stewart’s new premises at 61 Frederick Street, naming it Philately House. Within two years, Vallancey’s original stock had almost been doubled in size to 150,000 volumes by the purchase of H. F. Johnson’s stock of philatelic magazines and most of his rare books, the entire stock of philatelic handbooks published by David Field Limited and also Vallancey’s private library (Stewart).

Owing to his continuing ill health, Stewart decided to sell his stock in 1956. It was eventually sold to Shanahan who offered it at auction in 1957. Only a small portion of the stock was sold and after Shanahan’s failure, the remainder was sold by Robson Lowe in London.

STONE, William C.

STRANDELL, Nils 1874-1963

SUPPANTSCHITSCH, Judge Victor 1838-1919
Victor Suppantschitsch was born in Laibach on 31 October 1838, the son of a merchant. After completing his studies at the High School there, he undertook finishing trips to Germany, Switzerland and Italy, entering the University of Vienna in 1858. He graduated from the Faculty of Law and Political Studies with a degree in juridical-political studies. In August 1862 he entered State service as an assistant in the Royal and Imperial Supreme Court in Graz and was married the following year. He was interested in scientific collecting from his youth and became a philatelist in 1864. In the year 1869, he became a Deputy at the Supreme
Court in Laibach, in 1873 Deputy Official Prosecutor and in 1874 District Judge in Adelsberg. At the beginning of 1883, he was appointed to the Council of the Provincial Court of Kärnten in Klagenfurt. Suppantschitsch died on Sunday 2nd March 1919 at the age of 80.

His literary activity in philately began in the year 1877. From then on, a great many issues of the leading philatelic journals in Austria and Germany had a contribution from his pen. This period marked the beginning of his association with Ferdinand Mayer, with whom, in the course of time, he developed the most intimate ties of friendship that were only broken by the sudden death of Mayer in December 1882. At the beginning of 1880, Suppantschitsch had his famous Leitfaden der Philatelie [Guidelines to Philately] published by Wartig in Leipzig. This quickly became known wherever the German language was spoken and was awarded a bronze medal by the Société de Timbrologie of Paris. In the year 1883, a small album for beginners was published by Moriz Schauenburg of Lahr and in 1885 came his great world stamp album, the second edition of which appeared in 1887. For bibliophiles, his magnum opus was his Bibliography and Reference Book on the Entire German Philatelic Literature from its Beginning to the End of 1991.

His library included the earliest German periodicals of the 1860s, to which he was an early subscriber. However, it was only after the 1890 International Philatelic Exhibition in Vienna, where he was Chairman of the Jury and there was a competitive class for philatelic literature, that he decided to make his library complete. In this way, he reasoned, he would preserve for posterity many publications which might otherwise have been lost. He collected only up to the end of 1900 since, after that date there were so many literature collectors that the later literature was in no danger of being lost. Data regarding the contents of the library are given in his article of 1909. It contained 27,164 Issues of Periodicals; 1180 Handbooks; 293 Society Publications; 984 Catalogues and Price Lists and 103 Articles from non-philatelic periodicals. His library was purchased by Theodore E. Steinway in 1922, who donated it to the Collectors Club of New York.

References
1. Victor Suppantschitsch. 
Wegweiser für Verknerswertheizen-Sammler (Philatelists’ Primer). [Guide for Commercial Stamp Collectors (Philatelists’ Primer)]., Oscar Jéran, Berlin, Germany, 1890, p.20. 
[A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 227.]

[An abstract of the biography in Boursen Courier]

3. Suppantschitsch, Victor
The philatelic library of Herr Hofrath Victor Suppantschitsch.

5. Beck, Carl
Victor Suppantschitsch ♦
Der Briefmarkensammler, April 1919, Volume 3, Issue 4, p.144.
[A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 107.]
7. **Ricketts, William R.**

*The late Herr Hofrath Victor Supplicant.*
Collectors Club Philatelist, January 1923, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.4-5.
[This contains a few references to biographies of Supplicants followed by a copy of Herbert Clark’s article of 1910.]

8. **SUPPANTSCHITSCH, Victor**

16 Sections, A[nselm] Larisch, Munich, 1892-94, 749 pp. (Sections 1-6 - 1892; Sections 7-13 - 1893 & Sections 14-16 - 1894.)
A translation of the text, other than the index entries, is available as PHILAT. TRANS. 43.

---

**TIFFANY, John Kerr**

1843-1897

Born in St. Louis, MO on 9th February 1843, son of a wealthy man of property. When his father died, he inherited property worth several million dollars\(^{\text{Crawford}}\). In spite of his wealth, **Tiffany** lived quietly and pursued his hobby of philately. When the American Philatelic Society was organised in 1886, his was the first name on the membership roster and he became the first President, an indication of his standing in the philatelic community.

**Tiffany** was an ardent and early bibliophile whose main interest was the collection of all publications relating to philately. In 1871, he compiled a reference list of publications for the Boston Public Library. This was expanded and published in 1874 under the title *The Philatelic Library*\(^{\text{Tiffany}}\). Tiffany was the first philatelic bibliophile to attempt to collect everything published relating to philately and undoubtedly inspired others to follow in his footsteps, by his correspondence seeking items missing from his collection. But for his efforts, many of the earliest pieces of philatelic literature would have been lost to posterity.

Tiffany died unexpectedly on 3rd March 1897 several days after an operation. Several years later, his heirs put the library on the market for $10,000, at which price it was acquired by the **Earl of Crawford**.

Such was the importance of **Tiffany** to the American Philatelic Society that, in 1995 when they wished to create a reserve to secure the financial future of the Society, they named it the **John K. Tiffany Endowment Fund**.

---

**TRENCHARD, Dr. Herbert A.**

---

**TURNER Jr., George Townsend**

1906-1979

Turner graduated from Cornell University and by 1945 was the Chief Chemist at the Revertex Corporation of America, carrying out research and development into synthetic rubber\(^{\text{L-14a}}\).

Turner became a stamp collector at the age of ten and, having resumed collecting after graduating from University specialised in US revenues and postal history. At one time he was an active member of over 300 philatelic organisations. Over the years, he served in many senior positions such as Vice president of the American Philatelic Society, President of the
American Philatelic Congress, and the Philatelic Literature Association. From 1958-62 he was curator of the National Stamp Collection in the Smithsonian Institution. (Turner)

To support his philatelic interests, he began to assemble what was to become the largest philatelic library in private hands. In 1940, he purchased the library of William C. Stone which became the nucleus of his library. He purchased other complete libraries, taking what he wanted and lotting the remainder for sale by Sylvester Colby. These sales formed the core of Colby’s named library sales and allowed Turner to build his library up over three decades.

As a result of his purchases, Turner accumulated massive stocks of duplicate material which he sold privately and through Sylvester Colby. Eventually, around 1969, he sold many of his duplicates to Donald Dahlquist.

Following his death on 14th August 1979 of a heart attack, he bequeathed whatever they did not have to the Smithsonian, following the selection of various items by his long-time friend, Herb Trenchard. According to Trenchard, the Smithsonian took about 80% of the value of the library (14). The remainder and the extensive duplicates were sold intact by a sealed bid. The winning bidder was Roger Koerber who then sold it in three sales: 1st/2nd May 1981, 11th March 1982 & 15th April 1983.

**TURNER, Sidney R**

**VALLANCEY** 1879-1950

Francis Hugh Vallancey, was born on the 7th November 1879, He was one of a family of seven whose father was a Church of England Clergyman.

As an Assistant Master at Tollington School, Muswell Hill, Vallancey used stamps to teach both history and Geography. During the South African War, he served with the Royal Army Medical Corps (Volunteers) and received the Queen Victoria and King Edward medals and four clasps. He was married with one daughter, Ruby. In 1912, he was manager of the publishing department of the Educational Times (-2x).

Vallancey was introduced to collecting by the gift of a shilling album and a packet of stamps given to him by two grateful pupils who he had helped to arrange their stamps (Vallancey). He became an active and enthusiastic member of the London philatelic scene throughout the early 1900s, joining many societies and reviving the Stamp Exchange Protection Society. At one time he was an active member of no less than thirty-one clubs. He started writing for Stamp Collecting, which he eventually took over. This led to his philatelic literature and publishing business being founded in 1912. Over the years, he published a weekly, three monthlies, a quarterly, three annuals and at least a hundred monographs and for much of the early time he was employed by the educational publishing house of Francis Hodgson, of which he eventually became Managing Director.

In 1919, he founded The London Philatelic Club (Vallancey 4) whose club rooms were part of Philately House and remained President until its destruction in the War. He lost Philately House, his customer files and all of his stock in the last of the big air-raids on London on the 10th May 1941. Undaunted, he sold his hundred-volume collection of Great Britain in order to re-establish his business (Vallancey 5). Starting on 1st January 1946, he rebuilt the business from his home in Sidcup, Kent, based on his own library. His subsequent purchases included practically every philatelic library that came onto the market, culminating in the purchase of...
all of A. H. Harris’s stock, except current catalogues and books, in January 1947, following
the latter’s death (Vallancey 2). This included the Frank A. Bellamy library of some 200,000 items.

In early 1948, Vallancey decided to retire because of his failing health and sold his magazines
to H. Garratt-Adams of Birmingham, and his books to Ramsay Stewart of Edinburgh.
Vallancey died on 6th September 1950 at his home in Sidcup, aged 70, leaving a wife and
daughter (Vallancey 3). His private library was sold by Robson Lowe on 28th March 1951.

VERA TRINDER
Vera Trinder, London, UK. (Trinder)
Vera’s working career began with an estate agent in Oxford Street but the business closed on
the outbreak of war in 1939. She then joined Harris Publications and within two years had
become a Director of the Company. Albert Harris died and she ran the company until his son
Gordon was demobbed from the Army. Married Derrick Trinder.

In 1969, whilst Vera was on holiday in America, Gordon sold the business to Urch Harris and
shortly thereafter Vera left the Company. She quickly established her own company selling
philatelic literature and accessories from a basement at 38 Bedford Street, London – a site she
still occupies.

VERTOMMEN, Yves
Livange, Luxembourg. He is a chartered public accountant and the Chief Financial Officer foe
the Japanese robotics company, Fanuc, in Europe.
Born in Luxembourg in 1957 and a collector since the age of eight, he quickly became a
passionate stamp collector. He specialises in Belgian classics, Epaulettes and Medallions, but
only in eye-catching quality. His library was begun in the mid 1990s, prompted by Corneille
Soeteman, and follows the same criteria. Each book is in almost pristine condition and
contains many of the rarities amongst the standard handbooks.

WARD
Phillip H. Ward. Library sold through Sylvester Colby on 27th November 1965, 18th June

WESTERN AUCTIONS
Bank House, 225 City Road, Cardiff, CF2 3JD, UK.
Owned by P. M. Wilde, holds five sales a year (2ba).

WILLIAMS, Leon Norman 1914-1999
Wrote numerous books, mainly in partnership with his brother Maurice. Library sold by

WILLING, Richard S.
Granada Hills, CA.
Born on 28th February 1930 in Brooklyn, New York. Became an electrical engineer by
profession, having graduated from City College, New York, with graduate studies at the
Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn and the University of California, Los Angeles.
Willing’s main collecting area is the old German States which he exhibited several times in the mid 1980s, being numbered amongst the American Philatelic Society’s “Champion of Champions” in 1984 and 1985. He has written articles on Bergedorf and contributed the German States section to several books. A member of numerous philatelic societies, including the Royal Philatelic Society London and the Collectors Club of New York, he is a Past President of the Federated Philatelic Clubs of Southern California. He was a Trustee of the Los Angeles Philatelic Library in the 1990s when the Philatelic Society of Los Angeles withdrew its support.

YARDLEY, R. B.
2.2.3

PRICE LISTS & STAMP CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

The intention of this Section is to include important articles about stamp catalogues. It deliberately ignores reviews of catalogues, except for those of historical interest published in the 1860s. It also omits the many articles pointing out to the catalogue publishers what they are doing wrong and telling them what the public (i.e. the author) requires. Instead, it deals with catalogues as an established part of philatelic literature.

The bibliography of General Articles which follows is basically a home for the miscellaneous works relating to catalogues which might be of interest or use to a bibliophile. It generally comprises articles devoted to the origin of catalogues or to historical catalogues, often comparing the characteristics of the earliest editions. In general, only items which would not fit into the following two Sections are included in this Section.

GENERAL ARTICLES

1863

- A fascinating insight into the early catalogues, especially British, and their producers of whom Dr. Gray was one.

1877

- Details of price lists donated to the Society’s library. This article is quoted by P. J. Anderson in his histories of philatelic literature.

1885
[Maitland Burnett (Editor)]: [Editorial]., The Philatelic Record, September 1885, Volume 7, pp.137-139.

- A review, with the benefit of hindsight, of two of the most important early British catalogues: those of Dr. Gray (1st edition, 1862) and Mount Brown (5th edition, 1864).

1909

- An exhaustive history of the development of the stamp catalogue in England by a notable librarian and bibliophile. It deals in considerable detail with the earliest publications of the 1860s and 1870s as well as dealers’ price lists and then completes the story up to the latest editions of the 19th Century.
1935
- A brief outline of the origin of stamp catalogues by a notable bibliophile.

1943
"Here is your answer", Philatelic Magazine, 26th February 1943, pp.110-111.
- Some notes on the earliest British stamp catalogues published in 1862.

1950
- Three catalogues have come to hand dating from 1895, all of which are virtually identical but seemingly from different publishers: Albrecht of the New England Stamp Company; W. H. Peckitt & Company of London and Bogert & Durbin Company of New York. The similarities and differences of these catalogues are considered.

1973
- A very brief history of stamp catalogues

1998
- A history of the Minkus catalogue and detailed overview of the dispute between the Scott and Kraus-Minkus companies over the use of Scott catalogue numbers.

2007
- It includes a list of the earliest stamp catalogues up to 1874.
2.2.3.1

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF STAMP CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1946
*The world’s stamp catalogues.*, Stamp Collectors’ Annual, 1946, pp.19 & 31.
➢ The most important catalogues in the world, listed according to the region covered.

1955
➢ A brief overview of the current European and Soviet block catalogues.

1972
➢ A listing of all catalogues worldwide with details of the price and availability.

2002
➢ A description of catalogues devoted to the stamps of Argentina from the earliest one of 1882 to the 1930s.
2.2.3.2

HISTORIES OF INDIVIDUAL STAMP CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION
This Section contains articles about specific stamp catalogues, although it sometimes includes non-stamp catalogues (e.g. the American Stampless Cover Catalogue) where an important article has been published about them. For simplicity of locating the required information, the catalogues are listed by the name by which they are best known, with a cross-reference to the compiler or publisher, as appropriate.

Whenever possible and feasible, I have provided brief bibliographic details of each edition published, followed by notes of interest, given as bullet points.

THE CATALOGUES

AMERICAN STAMPLESS COVER CATALOG
American Stampless Cover Catalogue., USA.
➢ First published in 1936 as the United States Stampless Cover Catalogue.
➢ In 1965 it was combined with the American Colonial Postmark Catalog and the United States Territorial Postmark Catalog – Stampless Cover Section and given its current title.

References

BAUSCHKE
See Schaubek.

BELLARS & DAVIE

2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 1864.
3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 1865.

References
1. John Campden Hotten: Mr. Hotten wrote this in 1864., Stamp Collecting, 3<sup>rd</sup> December 1954, pp.431 & 433.
➢ A reprint of the Introduction to the catalogue by the publisher.

BERGER-LEVRAULT
➢ This was the first list of stamps ever produced and presaged all of the later stamp
catalogues.

- **Kimble** claimed that he knew of only three copies of the first edition and these were held by The British Museum, **Emilio Diena & Kimble** himself. (Ralph A. Kimble: *Sidelights on literature.*, The American Philatelist, August 1935, Volume 48, Issue 11, p.590.)

**References**

   - A history of **Berger-Levrault** and his lists of postage stamps.

**BOOTY**

**Booty** was a professional portrait painter at Brighton, UK. As a young man, he collected stamps and produced the first British catalogue and subsequently, the first illustrated catalogue in the world, the illustrations being drawn by himself.

- The edition consisted of 500 copies.

**A Stamp Collector:** 2\textsuperscript{nd} edition, as above, [1862], 32pp. & Additions, 6pp. & Errata [2]pp. Coloured paper wrapper.
- The first 32 pages and the wrapper are the same as those of the first edition.

- The name of the author appears on the title-page and on the front of the wrapper.

- {A facsimile edition was produced in Italy.}
- The edition consisted of 1,000 copies.
- In 2002, a copy of **Booty**’s illustrated catalogue was sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** for £2,760. This copy was subsequently used to produce the facsimile edition.
- It was claimed at the time that this was only the second copy known, the other being at the British Library. This was undoubtedly an error since the Royal Philatelic Society London has a copy.

**References**

1. [Fred. J. Melville (Editor)]: *Mr. Frederick Booty, the first British cataloguer.*, The Stamp Lover, March 1910, Volume 2, Issue 10, pp.211-214.
   - A comprehensive and well-illustrated history of **Booty** and his catalogues.
   - Some details regarding **Booty** and his catalogues supplied by **Booty** during an interview.
   - A history of **Booty**’s catalogues, taken from earlier publications.
Bright & Sons was a well-known stamp dealership in London, UK. The Company was lead to produce its own catalogue in a handy pocket size for easy portability at a time when the major catalogues were published in a large format.


References
   - An introduction to the catalogue and explanation of how a new edition is produced.

BROWN
See under Mount Brown.

CONFEDERATE STATES CATALOGUE
See Deats.

DEATS
August Deats: *Confederate States Catalog and Handbook.*, USA.

References

DEXTER
See Sever & Francis.

GIBBONS
Stanley Gibbons was a pioneer English stamp dealer, publishing the first edition of his stamp catalogue in 1865. A hundred years later, only one copy had been located. (The Philatelic Trader, 15th January 1965, Volume 69, Issue 2, p.35.)

Stanley Gibbons’ have published a huge range of catalogues in their nearly 150 years of existence.
References

   - A detailed account of how the catalogue developed and how each new edition is created.

   - The early development of the catalogue is traced and the first edition is compared with that of 1935.

   - Mention of a rumour that a pirated copy of the catalogue is circulated in China.

   - Confirmation of the existence of the pirated catalogue.

   - {Reprinted as: F. S. Wall: *The Gibbons catalogue – Sales list or work of reference.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, September 1960, pp.4-5.}
   - A concise review of the development of the Catalogue, demonstrating that it is both a price list and reference book.

   - {My copy includes the flyer advertising that The Unique One Cent British Guiana was on show at the exhibition.}
   - {Copies sent by post were enclosed in a brown paper sleeve with a hole cut in it. The postage stamps, which included a stamp from the King George VI, 1940 Centenary of the Penny Black set, were stuck on the Program, visible through the hole in the sleeve. The stamps were obliterated by a special Exhibition cancellation in purple.}
   - The brochure included a reproduction of the complete first edition of the catalogue, dated November 1865.

   - A note that a second copy of the first Gibbons catalogue exists in the library of George T. Turner, the notable American bibliophile.

   - A history of Gibbons and his catalogue.


   - A detailed explanation by the Assistant Editor, of how each new edition of the Gibbons catalogue is produced.


A detailed and copiously illustrated history of **Gibbons’** catalogues.


- A brief overview of how the **Gibbons** catalogue is produced.


- Some speculations regarding a version of the catalogue, then owned by **Victor Short** but about to be sold by **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions**. (See **William Hagan** below, for more information on this catalogue.)
- On a personal note, I decided not to bid on the catalogue since it would inevitably be too rich for my wallet. In the event, it was not sold and **Stanley Gibbons** bought it after the sale.
- In 2010, in response to a request for interesting material to be displayed on the Stanley Gibbons stand at London 2010, **Hugh Jefferies** lent the catalogue to those responsible for the exhibition stand. The catalogue was never returned to **Jefferies** and is now lost.


- The author was the main describer of the **George T. Turner** library when it was sold by **Roger Koerber** and he provides first hand information about the sale and specifically about the catalogue in question. (Refers to **James Negus’** article above.)


### 19. *The Norton Collier Sudan Part Vol. 2 & Worldwide*, Cavendish Philatelic Auctions, 22nd September 2005, Lot 450 & Illustration on inside front cover. (This is the sale of the **treasures** mentioned in item 5 above, both of which came from the collection of **Victor Short**.)

---

**GRAY**

**John Edward Gray** (1800-1875) was the Keeper of Zoology at the British Museum. He claimed to have purchased the first stamps when they were issued, for presentation to the Museum and started a collection of them for that institution, which has never been traced.

**John Edward Gray: A Hand Catalogue of Postage Stamps for the use of Collectors.** The first edition was published in the UK in December 1862.

- A copy is known signed: **Mrs Bird, 5th December 1862**.

**References**

   - A retrospective review of the second edition of **Gray’s** catalogue.

   - A brief biography of **Gray** and review of all of the editions of his catalogue.

   - Reproductions of the **Introduction** and stamp identification tables from **Gray’s**
second edition of 1863.


   ➢ Brief biographical details about Gray.

GUSTAV BAUSCHKE
See Schaubek, a pseudonym adopted by Bauschke based on an anagram of his name.

KLINE
A. C. Kline was a dealer in stamps, coins, paper money and medals in Philadelphia. He published the first stamp catalogue in America which proved to be a copy of the first edition of Mount Brown’s catalogue, with the exception of the American section which was Kline’s own work.


References

   ➢ Some notes on Kline and his catalogue.

MICHEL
Hugo Michel was a German dealer and latecomer to the field of catalogue publishing, his first appearing in 1910. His catalogue is now the standard for all German-speaking countries and much of the rest of Europe.

References

   ➢ A detailed history of Michel’s first catalogue of 1910.


   ➢ An annotated bibliography of Michel catalogues from their beginning to 1952.


   ➢ A history of the ownership of the Michel catalogues.

MOUNT BROWN
Mount Brown (1837-1919) was one of the pioneer British dealers and publisher of the second catalogue in the UK. He left the trade after a few years. His set of catalogues printed on special paper for his own use was purchased from him by H. Edgar Weston. (H. Edgar Weston: *London stamp dealers 1862-1865.*, Philatelic Magazine, 25th August 1944, Volume 52, Issue 17, pp.393-394.)

2\textsuperscript{nd} edition, 1862.
3\textsuperscript{rd} edition, 1862.
4\textsuperscript{th} edition, 1863.
5\textsuperscript{th} edition, 1864.

\textbf{References}

   - Reminiscences of a second edition \textit{Mount Brown} catalogue obtained new, given away and regained some decades later. It is described in detail and compared with a Scott 55\textsuperscript{th} edition catalogue.


3. [Fred J. Melville(\textit{Editor})]: \textit{Unique early catalogue.}, The Stamp Lover, August/September 1915, Volume 8, Issue 3/4, p.34.
   - Report that \textit{Mount Brown} has given his author’s signed large paper copy of the fifth edition of his catalogue to the auction in aid of the Belgian Shilling Fund. The large paper versions were produced in an edition of no more than 20 copies.

   - A history of \textit{Mount Brown’s} catalogues covering all editions.

\textbf{POTIQUET}

\textit{Alfred Potiquet}, a French civil servant, produced the first printed stamp catalogue in the world in 1861, published jointly by the Parisian dealers \textit{Eugene Lacroix} and \textit{Edard de Laplante}. It was based on the lists produced by his correspondent \textit{Oscar Berger-Levrault} and his own collection. (\textit{Oscar Berger-Levrault: Observations of an old collector.}, The Philatelic Journal of America, April 1890, Volume 6, Issue 4, pp.47-51.) He fell out with \textit{Laplante} who went on to produce an edition of his own.


\textbf{References}

   - A detailed history of the first printed catalogue in the world.


\textbf{SCHAUBEK}

\textit{G. Schaubek} was the pseudonym used by \textit{Gustav Bauschke} in 1871 when publishing his catalogues.

1871
Katalog aller seit dem Jahre 1840 bis auf die neueste Zeit ausgegebenen Brief- und Couvert-Marken. Nach der Alfred Moschkau’schen Sammlung bearbeitet und herausgegeben von G. Schaubek. [Catalogue of all stamps and entire issued from the year 1840 to the present day. Based on the Alfred Moschkau collection and edited by G. Schaubek.], G. Schaubek, Leipzig, Germany, 1871.

References

SCOTT
John Walter Scott (1845-1919) was an immigrant from the UK who became one of the earliest dealers in New York.

John Walter Scott & Company: A Descriptive Catalogue of American and Foreign Postage Stamps, issued from 1840 to date, Splendidly Illustrated with Colored Engravings and containing the Current Value of each Variety., 16th edition, New York, NY, USA, September, 1868.
- The first 15 editions were simple one-page price lists.
- These catalogues continue to be published to this day.


References
- A very brief review of the Scott company and its catalogue.
- A detailed history of the Scott catalogue by one of the greatest bibliophiles of all time, who probably owned virtually all of the material he was describing.
- Following a brief history of the catalogue, there is a detailed account of how a modern edition is produced.
- Some brief details of this catalogue.

SEVER & FRANCIS
[George Dexter]:
Sever & Francis, Cambridge, MA, USA, June 1863, 78pp.
- This was the first truly American stamp catalogue, the only earlier one being a pirate version of a British catalogue.

References
1. Early American catalogue., The Stamp Collector, June/July 1910, Volume 1, Issue 748
The find of a copy of the catalogue leads to the reprinting of a note about it from *The Philatelist* of 1867.


After introducing the catalogue, a few biographical notes are given about George Dexter.

**STANLEY GIBBONS**

See Gibbons.

**UNITED STATES STAMPLESS COVER CATALOGUE**

See American Stampless Cover Catalogue.

**WINTERBURN**

**References**

1. [Charles A. Nast]: *A rarity in stamp literature.*, The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 27th November 1909, Volume 15, p.171.

Report of a copy of Winterburn's catalogue found by Dr. Holmburger and sold to E. L. Green.

**WRIGHT**


Every copy is numbered by hand in pen and ink on the top right hand corner of front of the wrapper.

The copy in the British Library is numbered 89 and was given to E. L. Pemberton on the 8th March 1869 by W. H. Wright, according to an inscription on the title page. To this inscription has been added & by him to J. K. Tiffany.

The catalogue is advertised in *The Stamp-Collectors’ Review and Monthly Advertiser* of May and June 1863 and in *The Monthly Intelligencer* of July 1863 In a review of the work that appeared in *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine* of July 1863, it is stated to be *simply a verbatim et literatim transcription of the third edition of Mount Brown’s manual ... but little or no mischief will accrue to Mr. Brown, as it has been arranged that all existing copies of the work are to be surrendered to him for destruction.*

**YVERT & TELLIER**

Amiens, France.

The Company began to publish catalogues in 1897. Its early catalogues are very hard to find in reasonable condition. Their first catalogue was reprinted in recent years by Maury-Eurolivres, Manvhecourt, France.
INTRODUCTION

Stamp albums are a very neglected area of philatelic literature since they are often perceived to include nothing of reference value to the student of philately which is not more-readily available in handbooks or magazines. They also tend to be very bulky and are therefore difficult to store. In reality, during the early days of philately, stamp albums along with catalogues were the major impetus for stamp collectors to continue with their hobby. After all, who can resist the joys of filling another space in ones stamp album.

This Section is provided in the hope that it will encourage album collectors to write more about their holdings and deepen our knowledge in this area. It excludes presentation albums of stamps celebrating special events or visiting dignitaries. These will be found in Section 2.2.2.2 Histories of Individual Books.

The bibliography that follows includes general references to stamp albums.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1906

{The note about the album is reprinted as: *The earliest English Albums.*, The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 10th March 1906, Volume 12, p.10.}

- The author points out that claims that stamp collecting originated in the mid 1850s are shown to be false by reviewing the earliest literature and advertisements relating to stamp collecting. The article ends with some notes regarding the earliest English stamp albums.

1978

- Following a few brief details about the scarcity of early stamp albums, *The International Postage Stamp Album* by Scott and a Schaubeck album from the early 1880s are reviewed.

2010

- A well-illustrated article with details of many early American albums.

Wolfgang Maassen: *The World’s Oldest Stamp Album?*, W. Maassen, Germany, 5th May 2010, 7pp. {Prepared as a handout to accompany a talk given by Maassen at the Meeting of the Association Internationale des Journalistes Philatéliques at the Hilton Hotel during,
The story of an apparently Royal stamp album found amongst the possessions of the late Angela Lascelles (1924-1998) in 2007.
2.2.4.1

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF STAMP ALBUMS

INTRODUCTION

This Section includes those publications which include lists or bibliographies of stamp albums.

2005


A list of the 73 stamp albums in the British Library’s collection. Most of the albums date from the Victorian era but two or three are of a later date. Unusually, the albums are fully indexed by title, author, and date.
### INTRODUCTION

Although relatively small in number, there have been some articles on specific stamp albums, mostly those from the early days of stamp collecting. The other cause of album-specific data is the issue of a new edition or some specific anniversary which spawned a retrospective article on the earlier editions. Although I have tried to exclude trifling references to modern albums, I have nearly always included items, however minor, containing substantive information about the early albums from the Victorian era since stamp albums are not listed in the Crawford Catalogue.

In addition to stamp albums, I have included the occasional postmark album.

Articles on stamp albums in general can be found in the section, General References following this Introduction.

All albums are listed by publisher. In so many articles, the actual titles are not given, the item being simply called by the name of the publisher and some relevant portion of the title. e.g. Oppen’s Album or Gibbons’ Imperial. I have done my best to correct the titles as better information comes available.

### GENERAL REFERENCES

#### BIBLIOGRAPHY

**APPLETON**

D. Appleton:
*Postage Stamp Album.*


**References**

1. **Bill Welch:** *America’s first stamp album celebrates its 125th birthday.*, The American Philatelist, December 1987, Volume 101, Issue 12, pp.1134-1141.
   ➢ A comprehensive and detailed history of the *Appleton* Album, with considerations of other early albums.

2. **Charles Esterley Severn:** *In the sixties.*, Fowler’s Stamp and Coin Age, March 1912, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.47-48 & April, Issue 4, pp.65-66.
   ➢ A review of the album with the *Preface* given in full.

**BARNARD**

H. S. Barnard:
*Boston Postage Stamp Album.*

W. H. Hill & Company.

**References**

1. **C. S. A.:** *The twentieth Century collector.*, The Stamp, November [1894], Volume 3, 753
Issue 8, pp.101-103.

A flowery comparison of philately in 1866 with that of 1894, using a Barnard album as a reference point.

BELVEDERE
This album was prepared by R[udolf] Ackermann & Company, Regent Street, London, UK and only included countries that had issued stamps up to 1854. In view of its unique nature and quality, it is presumed that it was prepared for one of the Royal children. It came to light in the estate of Angela Lascelles who lived at Fort Belvedere and was auctioned along with her other belongings. Unfortunately, it fell into the hand of a philistine who cut it up to sell the early stamps it contained.

GIBBONS (USA)
Sectional Imperial Album.
Stanley Gibbons, New York, NY, USA.

References

U.S. Album.
New York, NY, USA.

References

HASSELT
M. J. Van Hasselt:
Album voor Postzegels.

References

On the centenary of the first philatelic publication, the article illustrates and discusses an early Dutch stamp album.

LALLIER
Justin Lallier:
Album-Timbres-Poste orne des Cartes.
Paris, France, 1862.

This was the first printed stamp album ever published – in June 1862. An English edition was published in the same year: Justin Lallier: Postage Stamp Album Illustrated with Maps., Paris, France, 1862.

References

**LUDWIG**

Friedrich Ludwig:  
Brief-Marken-Album.  
Leipzig, Germany, 1863.

References  

**OPPEN**

Edward A. Oppen:  
Oppen’s Postage Stamp Album.  
Benjamin Blake, London, UK, 1863.

➢ In 1863, the catalogue was detached from the Album and published separately as Oppen’s Postage Stamp Catalogue and Collector’s Guide and retailed at 1/6d (£0.08).

In 1865 Henry Whymper resigned as editor and Oppen sold the rights of the Album to Messrs. Stevens of 321 The Strand, London. They asked Dr. John Edward Grey of the British Museum to become editor but he was unable to do so, recommending Dr. C. W. Viner, who accepted. Viner was responsible for the eighth to thirty-second editions, when publication was discontinued owing to the excessive number of new stamps being issued.

References  

➢ Having described an English Oppen Album of 1863, the author ponders whether there is an older album in existence.

**REUNING**

G. Reuning:  
Album für Postmarken.  
Carl Willferodt, Leipzig, Germany.

References  

➢ Review of an early German postmark album complete with its contents.

**SCOTT**

The Scott Company has passed through many hands over the years and at one time there were two companies bearing Scott’s name. For simplicity, all Scott products are listed together, the bibliographic details making the exact publisher known.

J. W. Scott:  
American Album.  
John Walter Scott, New York, NY, USA, 1868.
Youth’s Companion Stamp Album.
Scott & Company, New York, NY, USA, 1879.

References

   ➢ An important and detailed review of the stamp albums published by **J. W. Scott** and his successor companies.

   ➢ A review of **Scott’s Youth’s Companion Stamp Album**, with some notes on the “Roosevelt Album” (not a stamp album) as well as two **Appleton** albums.


SENF

**Richard Senf**:

Gebrüder Senf, Leipzig, Germany.

References

   ➢ A review of the Transvaal section of a **Senf** catalogue of 1886.
2.2.5

AUCTION CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this whole Section was to capture information about auction catalogues as an essential part of the field of philatelic literature. However, to put catalogues into perspective, it is necessary to record the history of philatelic auctions. Accordingly, the following bibliography is intended to provide the essential background to the catalogues. It will contain information on the history and operation of auctions in general. Articles on the histories of individual auction houses will be found in the separately published Section 5.2: Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers.

I had originally intended to use sub-sections to categorise the material but this soon proved to be impractical and I fell back on simply listing the items in date order.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1894
➢ A brief history of philatelic auctions with a list of the principal US auction houses and their realisations to date.

1907
Mr. J. W. Scott’s First Auction., The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 30th November 1907, Volume 13, p.163.
➢ A brief reminiscence by Scott of his first auction in New York in 1870, including a few prices realised.

1921
➢ A detailed history of the first stamp auction in the United States.

1922
➢ The 50th anniversary of the first stamp auction held in London, of the property of John W. Scott, by Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge. The auction suffered as Scott bid on his own material.
1997


A detailed history of New York City auction houses and their owners, based on the auction catalogue holdings in Bierman’s library, augmented by his researches amongst the periodicals of the era.

The two articles are rich in detail about both the auction houses and the properties they sold with photographs and biographical details for many individuals. Accordingly, I have produced an index of all of the persons and companies listed. The names of individuals are reversed whereas the names of companies are given in full. This can cause confusion where companies are simply named after the owner but the number of entries in the table is not so great as to cause a problem.

Where a photograph is present or significant biographical information is given, the page number is followed by (photo) or (biog) respectively.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ackerman, Senator</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acquirre</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adenaw</td>
<td>277</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adlinger, C. E.</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Art Association</td>
<td>275, 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ackerman, Senator</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acme Stamp Company</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Art Association and Anderson Auction</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson Auction Company</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson Galleries</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anderson, Spencer</td>
<td>268</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andreini, J. M.</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Appleton</td>
<td>274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aranson</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ashbrook</td>
<td>332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aspinwall</td>
<td>327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auerbach, Arnold</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Babcock</td>
<td>327, 331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baldwin</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bang &amp; Company</td>
<td>275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barkhausen</td>
<td>328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barr, Hugh</td>
<td>(1879-1960) 271, 326 (photo) (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartels, John Murray</td>
<td>(1872-1944) 268, 271 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedford-Jones</td>
<td>278</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bee Hive</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellows</td>
<td>269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berman, Senator Henry</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernet, Otto</td>
<td>275, 276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berthal</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berthold, Dr. Victor M.</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billig, Fritz</td>
<td>(1902-1986) 330 (biog), 331 (photo)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billig &amp; Rich</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop, Cortland F.</td>
<td>276</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloch, Herbert</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bluss, Paul</td>
<td>(-1949) 329 (biog)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogert, Rudolphus R.</td>
<td>267, 271, 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bogert &amp; Durbin</td>
<td>267, 270, 271, 273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boker</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowers, W. C.</td>
<td>271</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brazer, Clarence</td>
<td>268, 328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breeese</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bringham 331
Broadway Stamp Company 323
Brooks 275, 327
Brown, Stephen D. 328
Brown, William P. 271
Bruner 275, 330
Buckley 333
Burger Brothers 268
Burghard 332
Burrus, Maurice 330
Buser Sr., Edward A. 323
Buser Jr., Edward 268, 324
Bush 331

Calman, Gus 267
Calman, Henry 267 (photo)
Carhart 276
Caron 332
Carvalho 330
Caspar 328
Celis 330
Central Stamp Company 324
Chapman 273
Chase, Dr. Carroll 330
Chicago Stamp and Coin Company 269
Clark 328
Clark, Hugh 268, 269 (photo), 270
Close 329
Colby, Sylvester (1904-1984) 331 (photo)
Cole 325, 326
Cole, Ezra 268
College Stamp Company 323
Conger 275
Cooper, William 276
Coppersmith 331
Coppet, de 270
Cosmophilatelist 323
Cosmos Stamp Company 323
Costales, Eugene (1894-1984) 268, 329 (biog), 330 (photo)
Crawford, Earl of 270, 272, 328
Crocker 324
Cross Stamp Company 323
Crowell, C. I. 268
Curie, Charles 271

Dale 328
Deats, Hiram 331
Diamont 326
Dietz 274
Doane, Percy G. (1878-1945) 268, 270, 271, 326
Dole 269
Droutzkoy, Prince Alex 324
Dunham 332
Duveen 277

Eagle, Clarence 270, 271, 272, 273, 277
Ely 276
Emerson, Judge Robert 271, 328
Fabergé, Agathon 328, 332
Farouk, King 333
Ferrie 276
Ferryman, F. R. 333
Fifield, Edson (1892-1967) 268, 332 (biog), 333 (photo)
Finegan 329
Fox, John A. (1911-1988) 274, 328 (biog), 330 (photo)
Frelighausen, Senator 274
Friedl, Otto (1878-1952) 332

G
Gehrmann 329
George B. Sloane Auctions 274
Golden 278
Goldschmidt 272
Gore 329
Grace Stamp Company 323
Greelbel Bros. 323
Green, Col. Edward 270, 271, 275, 278, 326, 327, 328, 329, 332
Gregory, W. F. 269, 270 (photo)
Gremmel, Henry 269
Grinnell 272

H
H. R. Harmer 278, 324
Haas, Mark 276
Hall 324
Hamilton 278
Hamilton, Earl 324
Hammond, George 276
Harmer, Bernard (1913–) 328 (photo) (biog)
Harmer, Gordon (1906–) 328 (biog), 329 (photo)
Harmer, H. R. 329 (photo)
Harmer, Rooke & Company 324, 328
Harris 326
Hart, O. S. 273
Haskell 325
Havyn Stamp Company 333
Hays 325
Heiman, Irwin (1906–1977) 278
Herbert, Maurice 268, 323
Herbert-Rice 323
Herst Jr., Herman [Pat] (1909–) 268, 270, 333 (biog), 334 (photo)
Henschel 324
Hill 328
Hind, Arthur 271, 272, 278
Hitchins 331
HJMR Company 330
Hoffman, Joseph 323
Holliday 276
Homan 276
Homan and Krassa 268
Hugh Barr Inc. 326
Hunt 334
Hunter, F.W. 272

I
Ickes, Harold 332
Ishikawa 277

J
J. C. Morgenthau Company 270
Johl, Max (1901-1957) 274
Jones 333
Juring 276, 277

K
K. Lissiuk Philatelic Company 325
Kaplan 325
Kayes 331
Kelton & Sloane 273, 274
Kelton, Charles G. 273
Kennedy, D. R. 270
Kennett Jr., Wm. C. 278
Kenny, Finbar 333
Kessler, Fred W. (1904-1963) 268, 325 (biog), 326 (photo)
Kimble, Ralph 331
King, Beverley S. 274
King, W. R. 331
King-Farlow 331
Kirby, Thomas E. 275
Kissel 276
Kleeman Bros. 323
Klein, Eugene 330
Klemann 326
Klemann Jr., J. J. (1872-1966) 272 (photo)
Klemann, John A. (1879-1955) 268, 272 (photo)
Knapp, Edward S. 276
Knowles 332
Konwiser, Harry 331
Krug, Emmerson 327
Kullman 325

L
Lamborn, Arthur 273
Larranga 330
Laurence and Stryker Auctions 327
Laurence, Robert (1892-1962) 268, 327 (photo) (biog)
Lazarus, H. 333
Leavy 272
Lehman 328
Leonard Stamp Company 323
Lesgor, Raoul (-1967) 323
Levitt, Andrew 276
Lexington Stamp Company 323
Lichtenstein 328, 329
Lidman, David 331
Lindquist, Harry 274
Linn, George 333
Lissiuk, Kalenik (1889-1931) 324 (photo) (biog), 325
Loewy, Benno 271
Lowe, Robson 278
Luff, John 270, 331

M
M. Herbert 323
Macguffin 273
Macy, R. H. 275
Mader, Walter 334
Maier, M. Kurt 326
Manhattan Stamp Company 323
Manning 327
Marchant 326
Marquis, Frank 274, 323
Marty 272
Mason, H. B.  
Matthews, Thomas A.  
Matthews, Katherine  
McBride  
McCracken, Earl  
Mercury Stamp Company  
Meroni  
Merry, H. C.  
Metro Stamp Company  
Meyer, Henry  
Minkus, Jacques S.  
Mondolfo, Renato  
Moody  
Moore, Rufus E.  
Moreau, C. L.  
Morgenthau, Julius Caesar (1858-1929)  
Mozian, Gregory  
Mozian, Vahan (1872-1945)  
Mueller, Edwin (1898-1962)  
Nassau Stamp Company  
Naven  
Neinken  
Nelson, Robert  
Newbury, Saul  
Nicklin, John W. (1894-1973)  
Nicklin Company  
Noes  
Oberlander  
Ohlman, Max (1881-1957)  
Oriol  
Ortega  
Orton, Ralph  
Ouzounian, Haig F.  
Pack  
Parke, Maj. Hiram Hanley  
Parsons, R.  
Passos, dos  
Paul Wise Inc. Stamp Auctions  
Pelander, Carl (1893-1966)  
Perez  
Phillips, Charles J. (1863-1940)  
Pierrepont  
Pierson, Bowen Whiting  
Pool, Max  
Power, Eustace B. (1872-1939)  
Powers, Leland  
Pratt, Senator Thomas  
Prevost  
Rauh  
Redfield  
Reel, James H.  
Rich, Fred  
Richardson  
Ricketts, William  
Ritzman, Ralph
Robbins, Louis K. (1912-) 331 (biog), 332 (photo)
Robert Siegel Auctions 334
Roberts 274
Robinette 274
Robson Lowe 331, 332
Rockwell 271
Roosevelt 328
Roosevelt, Franklin 277
Rossi, Frank 331
Rothschild 272, 328, 333
Rumark Company 333
Russo 277
Samuel T. Freeman & Company 276
Sanabria, Nicholas (1889-1945) 268, 325 (photo) (biog)
Scott 331
Scott Stamp & Coin Company 267, 268, 269, 275, 332
Scott, John W. 267 (photo), 268, 271, 275, 324
Scott, W. G. 273
Scott, Walter S. 270 (photo), 271, 272, 274, 324, 326, 329
Sekula 333
Serphos, Norman (1890-1974) 268, 269 (photo), 274
Seybold, John F. 269
Shlessinger 274
Shreeve, Charles 334
Siegel, Robert A. (1913-1993) 276, 331, 327 (biog), 328 (photo)
Simon 278
Skinner 324
Slater, Alpheus B. 271, 272, 326
Sloane, George B. (1898-1958) 268, 273 (photo), 274
Smith 278
Sotheby, Parke, Bernet 275, 276, 277
Sounen, Y. 268, 324
Sounen, Y.
Stadtmiller, L. R. 330
Stamp Emporium 329
Stanley Gibbons 269
Stanton, 273
Stein 325
Stern, Edward 273, 326, 331
Stolow, Henry 333 (biog)
Stolow, Julius 333 (biog)
Stryker, S. Kellogg (1902-1989) 268, 326 (biog), 327 (photo) (biog)
Sutton, James F. 275
Taylor 278
Thorne 269
Times Square Auctions 278
Tomasini, Mario 330
Tows, Ferrars 332
Trepel, Scott 334
Trowbridge 324
Tuck, Dr. Henry 323
Tuttle, Arthur E. (-1943) 273
Tuttle, George R. (-1919) 273 (photo)
Tuttle, George W. 271
Uptown Stamp Company 326
Usticke, Capt. Gordon 326
2002
{A correction to the date of Scott’s twenty-sixth sale will be found as: Herbert A. Trenchard: Author correction., American Philatelist, November 2002, Volume 116, Issue 11, p.980.}
➢ A thorough background to philatelic auctioneering and sales by tender, concentrating on the differing types of sale. A Vickrey auction is a sealed bid auction at which the winner gets the lot at just above the price of the next highest bidder. (i.e. a modern mail sale.)

2009
➢ A reasoned explanation as to why auction catalogues, particularly modern ones, should be counted alongside other forms of philatelic literature. Many examples are provided of excellent catalogues which have involved some research into the material on sale as well as providing high quality colour illustrations. The approach of modern, forward-thinking auction houses is explained.
BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF AUCTION CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

Most philatelists use auction catalogues to research the provenance of specific stamps or covers from the country or countries they are interested in. It follows that bibliographies, or to be rather more exact, lists of auction catalogues are generally compiled in order to provide information relating to the sales containing material from a specific country or region. Therefore, I have found it best to list them under their area of coverage.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

British Empire

2003
- A listing of the key catalogues which would enable the provenance to be traced for many major stamps from the British Empire.

USA

1894
- A review of the major stamp auctions held in America from 1870 to 1893 and the current status of auctions within philately. A list of the most important sales New York sales and their realisations is provided.

1994
- A list of the most important American auction catalogues covering the period 1880-1960. The catalogues are confined to those sales devoted to United States material and is sub-divided according to the various subject areas within American philatelic interests.

2006
- A listing of major, mostly named, auction sales relating to USA philately, given under several broad categories.
HISTORIES OF INDIVIDUAL AUCTION CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

In general the references are given under the name of the auction house.

Articles on the sales of named individuals and the pseudonyms under which sales were held, will be found in the separately-published Section 5.2: Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Corinphila
Founded in Zurich, Switzerland in 1921 by Eduard Luder-Edelmann as the Corporation Internationale de Philatiele, known as Corinphila for short.

References
   ➢ An index of named and pseudonym sales and important country sales, listed by country.
   ➢ An index of named and pseudonym sales and important country sales, listed by country.

Gilbert
M. G. Gilbert.

1921
Catalogue des Timbres-Poste Composant la Collection de M. Ferrari de la Renotière., 23rd June 1921.
➢ The first sale consisted of 172 lots but only the first 171 are listed in the catalogue. Lot 172 – Uruguay – was added as a separate addendum sheet which was only distributed to those attending the sale and is correspondingly rare. The sheet is illustrated in the reprint volume containing all of the Ferrari sales. (Die Ferrary-Auktionen. Paris 1921-1925, Zürich 1929., Joachim Erhardt, Stuttgart, Germany, 1987.)

H. R. Harmer Inc.

References
   ➢ Trenchard relates how the first Caspary sales (1955-59) inspired him to
collect auction catalogues.

**Harmer, Rooke & Company**
London, UK.

1933
*The Famous Mann Collection of New Zealand Postage Stamps (Main Portion).*, 6th to 8th December 1933.

- The Royal Philatelic Society London had a copy of the catalogue annotated on the front cover by E. W. Mann, the son of William Woodham Mann: *This was not the Mann collection. It belonged to the late T. R. Clutterbuck who purchased the balance of the Mann collection after it had been picked over by myself (see earlier sale), Pack, Goodfellow, Hall & possibly others, and was amalgamated no doubt.*

**Heinrich Köhler Auktionshaus**
Founded in Berlin, Germany in 1913 by Heinrich Köhler.

**References**
   - An index of named and pseudonym sales and important country sales, listed by country.

**Robson Lowe**
London, UK.

**References**
   - A concise history of the Robson Lowe sales and explanation of the numbering systems in use. Details of errors of numbering are provided.

**Shanahans Stamp Auctions Ltd.**
Dun Laoghaire, Eire.

The Sale of the 13th June 1959, for which the catalogue had already been distributed, was cancelled by order of the liquidator. (Stamp Collecting, 5th June 1959, p.381.)
2.2.5.3

HISTORIES OF AUCTION HOUSES

History of the auction business

INTRODUCTION

Articles on the histories of individual auction houses will be found in the separately-published Section 5.2: Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers.
2.2.5.4

NAME SALE PSEUDONYMS

INTRODUCTION

It has always been known by auctioneers that having the identity of a previous, preferably well-known, owner of a piece would not only act as some form of provenance or guarantee of its being genuine but would also make the piece more-attractive in its own right to future owners. Over the years, many of the finest collections have been sold by auction. It has therefore always been in the best interests of both the collector and the auctioneer to attach the collector’s name to the sale in order to ensure that the best price was realised.

These collections contained the most-important stamps and covers of the country or subject covered, many being shown in the catalogue using high-quality photographs. Recently, there has been a trend towards producing such auction catalogues in the format of a handbook. The addition of the prices realised converted these into very specialised priced catalogues. A typical example of this trend was the highly specialised collection of German States, formed over a lifetime of collecting by John R. Boker. This collection was sold in eighteen sales over the period 1985 to 2000. The catalogues and prices realised were bound together in both cloth and leather and sold as a set.

These major collections contained most of the classic material of their areas. Using such catalogues, it is possible to follow the ownership of individual pieces and thereby trace their provenance. Inevitably, collecting named sale auction catalogues is becoming ever more popular, as is evidenced by the huge auction catalogue section in the recent Huys-Berlingin philatelic literature sale\(^{(1)}\). If it were needed, this view is reinforced by the publication of a listing of the named sale auction catalogues in its collection by the American Philatelic Research Library\(^{(2)}\).

The objective of this listing is to identify the owners of these great collections, for which the auctioneers used pseudonyms. These identities are generally to be found in the public domain or can be determined from the list of awards the collection received, by reference to the relevant exhibition catalogue. None of this information was obtained from confidential sources.

REFERENCES

   \(\triangleright\) This is an extensive selection of auction catalogues which are guides to the dispersion of collections belonging to important, named philatelists. Many of these sales were carried out using pseudonyms to disguise the owner.

Lots 2891 to 4986 are auction catalogues featuring named sales, including many using pseudonyms.


This listing includes pseudonyms as well as the names of collectors.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PSEUDONYMS

Most of the pseudonyms in the following lists were taken from secondary sources, such as the references given above. It is inevitable that some of the entries were not actually pseudonyms. In the good old days, pseudonyms were designated by being enclosed in inverted commas (quotation marks) and proper names were given in full. Unfortunately, these rules no longer hold good, an example of carelessness or lack of rigour by auctioneers. I have done my best to weed these real names out and have noted a few in the preliminary table in order to avoid confusion. Danzig (the name of the Baltic port – an obvious pseudonym!) being used for a collection from Robert Danzig, is a good example of how confusion can arise. I have arbitrarily chosen to include this latter in the table of pseudonyms rather than the preliminary table.

I must thank Thomas Bjäringer for his outstanding help and encouragement in creating the following list. I am also most grateful to Stephen Holder, who supplied a number of identities, particularly in his own field of France, as well as Charles Freeland and Franco Peli, two other bibliophiles and auction catalogue collectors, who reviewed and corrected my early efforts as well as adding considerably to the list.

ALPHABETICAL ORDER

Since these are all pseudonyms, they have generally been listed as shown on the catalogue and not as in conventional alphabetical lists of names, with the family name first. There are exceptions: the word Collection, found both before and after the pseudonym, is omitted since it is not part of the “name”. Mr., Mrs., etc. and the foreign equivalents Herrn, M. (Monsieur) &c., are placed after the pseudonym since they too are not part of a “name”.

Initials without spaces or full stops are treated as a name and placed in the appropriate alphabetical order, simply because I can not always tell whether such an entry represents initials or a pseudonym.

A.B.C. or A B C represent initials

ABC represents a name

AUCTION HOUSES

I have given the auctioneers names in a form that can be understood rather than trying to give the exact company name. This has been done not only to save space but also because so many reference sources I have used do the same and the shortened versions are generally accepted and understood by auction catalogue aficionados. Where the auction was carried out by a
foreign subsidiary, the location in which the auction took place is given in brackets, generally exactly as found in the reference I used. For example, Zurich can be found with or without the umlaut.

**CATALOGUE DETAILS**

It is impossible to give the exact bibliographic details of the catalogues as I do throughout my works, owing both to space constraints and because the sources I have used to derive this data, generally do not provide them. When referring to auction catalogues, it is generally considered acceptable to provide just sufficient information to enable users to identify the catalogue. This means the Collector’s Name (in this case, pseudonym); Details of the Collection; Name of the Auction House, generally in shortened form as mentioned above; Sale Number and Date.

**Details of the Collection:** I have given an indication of the material to be found in the collection in question. This may follow the title of the sale, shared with other vendors, but equally may be a description of the pseudonym owner’s collection, if that is given in the catalogue and then provided to me.

**Sale number:** Where these used by the auction house and are known, they are given after the auctioneer’s name using the American designation for number, #, to save space. Some sales will be found with two numbers separated by a slash indicating that the sale carried the range of numbers given.

**Date:** Owing both to space constraints and the fact that I have been unable to find all of the catalogues I have sought in the few library lists of auction catalogues that I have, largely those of the National Philatelic Society and the Royal Philatelic Society London, I have chosen to provide only the year of the sale.

**NAMES COMMONLY MISTAKEN FOR PSEUDONYMS**

Names of persons that may be confused with pseudonyms, generally because the auctioneer chose to use their family name only.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Catalogue Name</th>
<th>Collector</th>
<th>Auction House</th>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antonini</td>
<td>? Antonini</td>
<td>Ribault Menetiere</td>
<td>1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danzig</td>
<td>Robert Danzig</td>
<td>Phillips</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dwight</td>
<td>Frederick Dwight</td>
<td>Robson Lowe</td>
<td>1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hetherington</td>
<td>J. Hetherington</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kranhold</td>
<td>A. A. Kranhold</td>
<td>H. R. Harmer</td>
<td>1928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muecke</td>
<td>F. F. Muecke</td>
<td>H. R. Harmer</td>
<td>1946</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shaida</td>
<td>Hassan Shaida</td>
<td>Craveri/Harmer (Lugano)</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THE PSEUDONYMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pseudonym</th>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Auction House/Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1080</td>
<td>Ceylon</td>
<td>Robson Lowe #820, 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudonym</td>
<td>Collection</td>
<td>Auction House/Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Century of Philately</td>
<td>Switzerland stamps &amp; postal history, cantonals</td>
<td>Matthew Bennett/H A Harmers #3, 22nd October 2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Gentleman</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Carl Pelander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Gentleman</td>
<td>India</td>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Western Gentleman</td>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Leonard Hartmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[A. Murl Kimmel]</td>
<td>British Guiana</td>
<td>Robson Lowe 1944</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. P.</td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
<td>1945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Edward Tresoldi Granger]</td>
<td></td>
<td>4 other sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>4 Private treaty sales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.R.T.</td>
<td>United States, Washington/Franklin issue</td>
<td>Matthew Bennett #276, 24th April, 2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A. S. F.</td>
<td>Foreign countries</td>
<td>Mercury Stamp Company 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aare</td>
<td>Old Swiss</td>
<td>Corinphila #82, 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abaco</td>
<td>Bahamas Stamps and postal history</td>
<td>Grosvenor #57, 22nd June 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Hugh W. Wood]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Robson Lowe 1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ABC</td>
<td>Foreign</td>
<td>1947</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Prof. A. B. Cook]</td>
<td>Austria/Old German States</td>
<td>Mercury Stamp Company 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admiral</td>
<td>Tristan da Cunha</td>
<td>Stanley Gibbons 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adrian</td>
<td>Old German States</td>
<td>Corinphila #61, 1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aguilas</td>
<td>Mexico</td>
<td>Soler y Llach</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[R. Paliafito]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akropolis</td>
<td>Olympic Games</td>
<td>David Feldman #49, 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Akropolis</td>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Corinphila #75, 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Nikolaus Wasdekis]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexander</td>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td>David Feldman 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alexandria</td>
<td>Illyria &amp; Levant</td>
<td>Robson Lowe #3232-33, 1969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alford</td>
<td>Great Britain, Bahamas, Barbados, Bermuda</td>
<td>Ivy, Shreve &amp; Mader (London) 21st June 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Gersdorf]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ivy, Shreve &amp; Mader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6th November 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Exceptional United States 4th December 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Location/Subject</td>
<td>Resource/Event</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alford</td>
<td>United States, German States &amp; Colonies, France</td>
<td>Shreves Philatelic Galleries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algorius</td>
<td>Altddeutschland Germany 1872-1945</td>
<td>Köhler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alicante</td>
<td>Library</td>
<td>Schwanke &amp; Sohn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Initials N. A.?]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALP</td>
<td>Cyprus</td>
<td>Robson Lowe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha</td>
<td>USA classics - earliest documented uses</td>
<td>Shreves Philatelic Galleries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Alan Berkun]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alpha</td>
<td>Sicily &amp; Parma</td>
<td>Phillips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Alphonse de Rothschild]</td>
<td>Sicily</td>
<td>#25241, 8th November 1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Naples, Provinces &amp; Sicily</td>
<td>#26377, 20th November 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Papal States &amp; Sicily</td>
<td>#27390, 20th October 1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sicily</td>
<td>#28396, 25th October 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>#29119, 17th November 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sicily</td>
<td>#29122, 18th November 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modena &amp; Romagna</td>
<td>#29686, 3rd November 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Austria &amp; Commonwealth with Great Britain</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altheim</td>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>Sotheby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altmann</td>
<td>Australia</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amaryllis</td>
<td>British West Indies &amp; Gibraltar</td>
<td>Phillips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amazon</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Pracchia]</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>David Feldman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambassador</td>
<td>USA</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ambassador</td>
<td>Stamps &amp; covers of the world</td>
<td>Spink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#1316, 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amherst</td>
<td>Nova Scotia covers</td>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe (New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amiel</td>
<td>Ottoman Arabia &amp; Palestine</td>
<td>David Feldman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andras</td>
<td>US Air Post covers</td>
<td>Siegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arizona postal history</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andromeda</td>
<td>United States banknote issue covers</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angel</td>
<td>United States stamps</td>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angela</td>
<td>San Marino</td>
<td>Bolaffi-Ambassador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Alessandro Glaray]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antipodes</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antoine</td>
<td>Ship mail, Rivers &amp; Lakes</td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Antonia Hong Kong, Treaty Ports & Foreign Post Offices in China Robson Lowe (Tokyo) #4646, October 1981

[Adriano Landini]

Antonini France Robineau 1974

Aphrodite Cyprus Spink 2009

Apollo Whole World Stamps & Postal History Harmers November 2005

Appolonia King George VI key plates of Bermuda Grosvenor 2005

[David Sellman]

Rhodesia 1910-13 Double head issues 2007

Argent British Colonies H. R. Harmer (New York) 1941

Argentum United States stamps & covers Robert A. Siegel #807, 23rd February 1999

United States & Foreign #808, 23rd March 1999

United States & Confederate States postal history #810, 27th April 1999

Aristocrat First Day Covers and Earliest documented uses Matthew Bennett #316, 22nd May 2007

[Alan Berkun]

Arnhold British Africa with Bechuanaland, Cape of Good Hope, Rhodesia, Uganda Stanley Gibbons #5866, 17th May 2012

Artemis British Commonwealth & Great Britain Phillips Son & Neale #28218, 7th June 1990

Artemis United States fancy cancellations Robert A. Siegel #1012, 10th October 2011

Ashanti Gold Coast stamps & postal history to 1935 Stanley Gibbons #5697, 24th January 1991

Ashby Hong Kong, Great Britain, World War II postal history, Railway Cavendish #698, 5th September 2007

Ashurst Australia K.G.V. Phillips #23170, 1981

Askul Old German States Köhler #334, 2008

Athena Greece David Feldman May 2003

Atlanta USA proofs H. R. Harmer #1439, 1962

Augustea Papal States Christie’s Robson Lowe (Geneva) 1975

Aurea United States air post issues Christie’s Robson Lowe (New York) #7314, 1991

Austin Western Australia, Tristan da Cunha Stanley Gibbons #5633, 9th May 1985

Autumn Liberated areas of China Spink (Hong Kong)
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BBBBB</th>
<th>Pseudonym</th>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Auction House/Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>B…</td>
<td>Postage stamps</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
<td>1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. &amp; C., Mrs</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>Gilbert &amp; Köhler</td>
<td>1912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B., Mr</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>Gilbert &amp; Köhler</td>
<td>1909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B., Mr</td>
<td>France &amp; Colonies</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
<td>1929</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B., Mr</td>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
<td>#36, 1949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back to normal</td>
<td>Afghanistan</td>
<td>Shanahan</td>
<td>#78, 1958</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bad Salzelmen</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ulrich Felzmann</td>
<td>#93, 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banquier</td>
<td>Scandinavia, Switzerland &amp; other countries.</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (Basel)</td>
<td>1971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barclay</td>
<td>Canadian pence issues</td>
<td>Danam Stamp Auctions</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barclays</td>
<td>Postage stamps</td>
<td>Phillips</td>
<td>#26655, 28th May 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bartolini</td>
<td>Italy &amp; Zeppelins</td>
<td>David Feldman</td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basel</td>
<td>Germania</td>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe (Zurich)</td>
<td>1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bavaria</td>
<td>Bayern 1849-1900</td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
<td>#102, 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Johannes Sigmar Elster]</td>
<td>Confederate States</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
<td>#841, 17th December 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bayou</td>
<td>Outstanding United States stamps, hunting permit plate blocks</td>
<td>Phillips</td>
<td>#843, 27th February 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaver Creek</td>
<td>Dominica, early letters &amp; handstamps</td>
<td>Phillips</td>
<td>#27438, 17th November 1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Ronald Cecil Alcock?]</td>
<td>Crowned circle handstamps</td>
<td>Phillips</td>
<td>#27439, 17th November 1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellelay</td>
<td>Old Swiss</td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
<td>#75, 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellerive</td>
<td>Classic Swizerland</td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venue</td>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>Seller</td>
<td>Catalogue Numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belmont</td>
<td>United States essays, proofs, specimen</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
<td>#581, 22&lt;sup&gt;nd&lt;/sup&gt; May 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bentwaters</td>
<td>Classic Great Britain stamps &amp; postal history, Papua, Tasmania</td>
<td>Cavendish</td>
<td>#736/737, 9&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; March 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergamo</td>
<td>Italiana</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (Basel) &amp; Paul von Gunten</td>
<td>#3781, 1973</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bernina</td>
<td>Old German States</td>
<td>J. Erhardt</td>
<td>3 sales, 1992 &amp; 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beston</td>
<td>Jordan</td>
<td>Harmer</td>
<td>#4573, 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverly Hills</td>
<td>Confederate States</td>
<td>John W. Kaufmann</td>
<td>#121, 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverly Hills</td>
<td>United States British Empire, Europe &amp; Colonies, Asia</td>
<td>Superior Galleries</td>
<td>1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beverly Hills</td>
<td>United States 1847-68, Columbian issue</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
<td>#978, 4&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; December 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bider</td>
<td>Swiss Airmail</td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Big Horn</td>
<td>United States Revenues, essays &amp; proofs Classics &amp; Confederate States postal history, advertising covers 20&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; Century &amp; plate blocks Switzerland</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
<td>#938, 19&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; June 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bilitio</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Empress</td>
<td>Canada 12d. black of 1851</td>
<td>Spink/Shreesves</td>
<td>#130, 27&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; January 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blake</td>
<td>Tasmania 1817-1896</td>
<td>Cavendish</td>
<td>#597, 9&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; March 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bloemfontein</td>
<td>Orange Free State &amp; Orange River Colony</td>
<td>Argyll Etkin</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boisvert</td>
<td>Maritime mails, Canada, United States, West Indies, Transatlantic mail</td>
<td>Cavendish</td>
<td>#733, 24&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; November 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonaventure</td>
<td>Cape of Good Hope triangulars</td>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe</td>
<td>#5037, 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bourbaki</td>
<td>Red Cross</td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
<td>#122, 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brabant</td>
<td>Belgian Congo</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (Zurich)</td>
<td>1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Britannia</td>
<td>GB on cover</td>
<td>Phillips</td>
<td>#24368, 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bromberg</td>
<td>USA, Mexico, Bolivia</td>
<td>Spink/Shreesves</td>
<td>#133, 24&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; March 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bryanston</td>
<td>British Commonwealth</td>
<td>Stanley Gibbons</td>
<td>#5775/5777, 25&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; June 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Buffalo</td>
<td>US postal history</td>
<td>Richard C. Frajola</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudonym</td>
<td>Collection</td>
<td>Auction House/Sale</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C…</td>
<td>Ballons Montès</td>
<td>J.-P. &amp; J.-R. Robineau</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Courtois]</td>
<td>British Colonies</td>
<td>Gilbert &amp; Köhler</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C., Mr</td>
<td>British Colonies</td>
<td>Superior Stamp &amp; Coin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caltech</td>
<td></td>
<td>#169, 1979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge</td>
<td>United States, British Commonwealth</td>
<td>Ivy, Shreeve &amp; Mader</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cameron</td>
<td>Gold Coast</td>
<td>William Carson</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Camina</td>
<td>Texas postal history</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capitol</td>
<td>United States, United States</td>
<td>Harmers of New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#2533/2534, 1980</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#2551/2552, 1980</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capriccio</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Filasta</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolina</td>
<td>British Commonwealth/</td>
<td>Harmers of New York</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>British West Indies</td>
<td>#2522/2528, 1979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carolina</td>
<td>Gem mint United States</td>
<td>Matthew Bennett</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Caesar Cone]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carrington</td>
<td>Canada Provinces 1851-68,</td>
<td>Matthew Bennett</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>stamps and postal history</td>
<td>#247, 26th June 2002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascais</td>
<td>Portugal 1853-1864</td>
<td>Investphila</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataro</td>
<td>United States &amp; Hawaii,</td>
<td>Ivy and Mader (West Caldwell)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Worldwide Classics</td>
<td>16th June 1998</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cathedral</td>
<td>United States revenues</td>
<td>Suburban Stamp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#78, 1984</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cattáneo</td>
<td>Airmails</td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#76, 1987</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cawardine</td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>Spink</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#1300, 2001</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chalon</td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>Robson Lowe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#3099/3104, 1968</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#3198/3201, 1969</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Champéry Old Swiss
Corinphila #82, 1991
Champion Hawaiian postal history Shreves Philatelic Galleries (San Francisco) 6th June 1997
Chappaqua Premium quality mint Shreves Philatelic Galleries
[Charles G. Thatcher] United States stamps 18th April 1997
Charles Netherlands & Belgium Peter Kenedi #205, 1979
Charlottesville Tobago Sothebys 1984
[John Michael] Chaumont Old Swiss Corinphila #82, 1991
Chesapeake United States 1914 compound perforations Robert A. Siegel #877, 12th June 2004
Chesapeake United States proofs, essays & revenue essays Matthew Bennett #300, 14th March 2006
Cheshire United States 1902-08 issues, essays & proofs, Philippines Robert A. Siegel #873, 12th March 2004
Chiemsee-Diamaten Bavaria? Siegfried Deider #43
Christopher Beresford Great Britain: Sotheby’s
[Sir Beresford Peter Torrington Horsley] 1661-1900 #3288, 24th November 1987
1657-1870 #2878, 13th October 1988
Chrysanthemum United States & Confederate States stamps Robert A. Siegel #875, 27th April 2004
& postal history
Chrysopolis Parma stamps & postal Sergio Santachiara #219, 26th May 2012
[Franco Carpanelli] history (Auction cancelled – sold en block by private treaty)
Churfisten Switzerland Chiani 1990
Cihangir Postal History Corinphila #121/124, 2000
[Crichard Schaefer] Norwegian postage stamps Phillips #23227, 1981
Classic [Alphonse de Rothschild] Cobija Find Latin America Robson Lowe (Zurich) 1987
Cohida Cape of Good Hope, BWI, Stanley Gibbons (Hong Kong) 1992
British Commonwealth Collection de Berne UPU Specimens George Alevizos Net price sale, 1980s
Columbus Sierra Leone Stanley Gibbons #4746-49, 1994
Como USA 1847 issue important Matthew Bennett #243, 23rd March 2002
[Guido Craveri] usages Part I #252, 2nd November 2002
Conca D'Oro
[Sicily]
Concepcion
[Germany]
Concord
[Classic United States & USA Western Express]
Concordia
[Uruguay]
Connoisseur
[Andreas Muller]
Connoisseur
[Alfred A. Weinberger]
Connoisseur
[Great Britain, Mauritius, France, Italian States & German States]
Connoisseur
[France & colonies/Rare USA]
Consort
[Canada stamps & postal history]
Continental Collector
[Mexico]
Continental Philatelist
[Iceland]
Continental Philatelist
[Sicily]
Corey Long
[United States essays & proofs]
Cornelia
[Romania]
Corona
[Buenos Aires]
Coulbeuf
[France & Colonies]
Country Gentleman
[USA & United States]
County
[Rhodesia, Nyasaland, Zululand, Stellaland & Bechuanaland]
Court
[Old Germany & Colonies/Prussia &c. & Old Italian States/Italy & Old Germany]

Connoisseur
[Andreas Muller]

Connoisseur
[Alfred A. Weinberger]

Connoisseur
[Great Britain, Mauritius, France, Italian States & German States]

Connoisseur
[France & colonies/Rare USA]

Consort
[Canada stamps & postal history]

Continental Collector
[Mexico]

Continental Philatelist
[Iceland]

Continental Philatelist
[Sicily]

Corey Long
[United States essays & proofs]

Cornelia
[Romania]

Corona
[Buenos Aires]

Coulbeuf
[France & Colonies]

Country Gentleman
[USA & United States]

County
[Rhodesia, Nyasaland, Zululand, Stellaland & Bechuanaland]

Court
[Old Germany & Colonies/Prussia &c. & Old Italian States/Italy & Old Germany]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pseudonym</th>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Auction House/Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>D. [Leon Dubus]</td>
<td>French cancellations</td>
<td>Pothion &amp; Robineau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr. D.</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>Gilbert &amp; Köhler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.K.</td>
<td>United States Carriers &amp; Locals</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Southern Postmasters’ Civil War provisionals</td>
<td>#862, 31st May 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D.S.</td>
<td>Great Britain pictorial envelopes</td>
<td>Phillips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>#26692, 18th June 1987</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daisy [Henri Grand]</td>
<td>Great Britain 1840/41 line engraved</td>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dakota</td>
<td></td>
<td>#5671, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dallas [William Graue]</td>
<td>Great Britain &amp; British Empire stamps</td>
<td>Sotheby’s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dartmouth</td>
<td>Classic stamps and covers of the world</td>
<td>Stanley Gibbons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Darwin</td>
<td>Australasia</td>
<td>#5618, 19th May 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David R. Kirch</td>
<td>Zeppelin post</td>
<td>Ulrich Felzmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Serge L. Cuhat]</td>
<td></td>
<td>#105, 17th October 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Defas [Ulf Sahlberg]</td>
<td>Swedish postal history 1858-UPU</td>
<td>Postiljoner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td>United States &amp; Possessions, British Commonwealth</td>
<td>Ivy and Mader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td>Great Britain stamps &amp; postal history</td>
<td>#5337, 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td></td>
<td>Victoria Stamp Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td>United States &amp; Worldwide</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Matthew Bennett</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td></td>
<td>28th April 1995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Deutschmeister  Austria, Lombardy & Venetia cancellations  Corinphila  #195, 1995
Devonshire  World stamps & covers  Bonhams  #139, 2003
Dingwall  Classic stamps  H. R. Harmer  1927
Discovery  Antarctica  David Feldman  1990
Docteur J.  Classic France  James Baudot  #164-65, 1994
Donaldson  United States Postage & Revenue stamps  Shreves Philatelic Galleries  10th December 1999
Donau  Austria  Corinphila  #68, 1981
[Provera]  Austria/Lombardy  Corinphila  1982
Donau  Austria Lombardy/Venetia cancellations  Corinphila  #134, 2003  #139, 2003
Double  British West Indies  Harmers  1936
Douglass  Stamps Information Associates  1973
Dr. & Mme. S. of Belgium  Great Britain  Harmer  #3997-3998, 1976
Dr. E. Th.  Classic Austria  Corinphila  #81, 1990
Du Bois  New Zealand Chalon heads, 1855-72 stamps & postal history  Matthew Bennett  #318, 23rd May 2007
Duckwitz  Bremen  Corinphila  #93, 1996

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pseudonym</th>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Auction House/Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>E. A. P.</td>
<td>19th Century stamps</td>
<td>Christie's Robson Lowe, (Zurich) #1208, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.M.</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>David Feldman 1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.S.</td>
<td>Austria</td>
<td>David Feldman 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eagle</td>
<td>Canal Zone, Philippines</td>
<td>Matthew Bennett</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
with overprints #303, 16th March 2006
Eastern USA &c. Harmers of New York 1979
Ecosse Canada Part II Cavendish #700, 28th November 2007
Edgar Kuphal United States 1869 issue Robert A. Siegel #819, 13th December 1999
Edinburgh Tristan da Cunha Stanley Gibbons #5648, 1987
Edwardian Great Britain, essays, proofs & Colonials Robson Lowe #3911, 1974
Edwards Western Express covers Christie’s Robson Lowe #7288, 1991
[E. Grombacher] United States 1847 issue Robert G. Kaufmann #61, 1989
Elite Australian Occupation of New Guinea Prestige #143, 2009
Ello France classics Robson Lowe (Basel) & Urs Peter Kaufmann #3410 & #132 respectively, 1970
Emerald Destination mail of the world David Feldman May, 2003
[David Feldman] Ireland 1 other sale, 2003
Emperor Mexico provisional issues Christie’s Robson Lowe (New York) #82, 1992
[Erich König] New South Wales Harmers #4407, 1984
España United States with Special Deliveries & Possessions Shreves Philatelic Galleries 29th March 1996
Estense Sardinia Harmers 1992
Eugenio Bavaria Corinphila #75, 1987
Eugenio Venice postal history 1797-1850 Stanley Gibbons #5785, 21st May 1999
European Collector British Colonies 1840-90 Harmer 1936
Everall China with Large Dragons Stanley Gibbons (Melbourne) #-, 20th March 1993
Everest Tibet Harmers #4637, 1995
Ex Libris Philatelic literature rarities Ivy, Shreve & Mader 2nd November 1992

Pseudonym Collection Auction House/Sale
F., Mr General Gilbert & Köhler 1910
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Pseudonym</strong></th>
<th><strong>Collection</strong></th>
<th><strong>Auction House/Sale</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G.</td>
<td>France Sage type</td>
<td>Soluphil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>F. K.</strong></td>
<td>62 volume general collection</td>
<td>Mercury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Falcon</strong></td>
<td>2 sales, 1956</td>
<td>Robson Lowe</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Falconer**           | British Empire & Great Britain, New Zealand & Rhodesia | Cavendish  
|                        |                                       | #741, 16th November 2011                    |
| **Famous (Formerly European) Collector** | Norway & Sweden                    | Friedl                                      |
|                        |                                       | 1942                                        |
| **[Alphonse de Rothschild]** | Denmark, Iceland & Russia            | 1942                                        |
|                        | Finland                               | 1942                                        |
| **Fast**               | Outstanding United States stamps with plate blocks | Robert A. Siegel 
|                        | United States, German States & Colonies, France | #1014, 12th October 2011                        |
| **Fellow of the RPSL** | German States & Heligoland            | Harmer                                      |
| **Fellow of the RPSL** | Gambia                                | Harmer                                      |
| **Fellow of the RPSL** | Ceylon & Trinidad                     | Harmer                                      |
| **[Hiroyuki Kanai]**   | USA                                   | Greg Manning                                |
|                        |                                       | 1981                                        |
| **Finnlandia**         | Finland                               | Frimärkshuset                               |
| **[Leo Linder]**       |                                       | 1960                                        |
| **Flintstone**         | US City Local posts                  | Robson Lowe (Basel)                         |
| **[Possibly John Robert Boker Jr.]** |                              |                                             |
| **Fontaine**           | German Overseas post                 | HBA                                         |
|                        |                                       | 1994                                        |
| **Francisco**          | Malta                                 | Christie’s Robson Lowe                     |
|                        |                                       | #8234, 1989                                  |
| **Franschhoek**        | Cape of Good Hope                    | Spink                                       |
| **[Lutz Heffermann]**  |                                       | #12031, 20th June 2012                      |
| **Frederick**          | Iceland                               | Cherrystone                                 |
|                        |                                       | 2006                                        |
| **Frisia**             | Hamburg & Oldenburg                  | Heinrich Köhler                             |
|                        |                                       | 2004                                        |
| **Furstenberg**        | Old German States                    | Walter Kruschel                             |
|                        |                                       | #14, 1981                                   |
|                        |                                       | 1982                                        |
|                        |                                       | 1985                                        |
G. Asch  Early issues  Ivy, Shreve & Mader  1984
G. de, Mr  General  Gilbert  1930
G. L.  Classic Great Britain  Harmers
[Gavin Littaur]  France  Soluphil  1986
Gallia  France  1849-1852  David Feldman  #48, 1986
[Carlrichard Brühl]  Gauss  Zeppelin covers  Matthew Bennett/H A Harmers  #9, 17th November 2005
Geneva  Greece  Phillips  #23935, 1982
Geneva  Collections  Stanley Gibbons  #5741, 20th May 1994
Geneva  Collections  #5742/5744, 23rd June 1994
Gentleman  United States Part 1  Carl E. Pelander  1943
Gentleman  United States Part 2  1943
Georgian  United States City Despatch posts 1842-52 & New Yprk Postmasters’ provisionals 1845  Robert A. Siegel  #999, 8th December 2010
Geranium  Nova Scotia, Atlantic Islands  Stanley Gibbons  #5647, 3rd December 1986
Ghirlandina  Modena stamps & postal history Part I  Sergio Santachiara  13th June 2002
Ghirlandina  Part II  23rd November 2002
Giovanna  Postage Stamps  Phillips  #23608, 1981
Gloor  German Colonies  Corinphila  1964
Gordon N. John  United States stamps prior to 1845  Robert A. Siegel  #868, 14th November 2003
Gloria  British Commonwealth & Great Britain  Phillips Son & Neale  #28942a, 23rd April 1992
Gold Medal Collection  Canadian Pence Issue  Harmers (New York)  1982
Golden States  United States & Possessions proofs & Varieties  Matthew Bennett  #331, 21st September 2010
Golden States  Gem United States stamps  #332, 22nd September 2010
Gordon  China  Robson Lowe  #2417/2418, 1964
Gordon N. John  Classic Colombia  #640, 14th November 1984
Gordon N. John  Classic Argentina  #650, 18th July 1985
Gordon N. John  Classic Brazil  #663, 25th May 1986
Gordon N. John  Argentina  Corinphila  #83, 1991
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pseudonym</th>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Auction House/Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H…</td>
<td>Postage Stamps</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1914</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Monsieur</td>
<td>Postage Stamps &amp; entires</td>
<td>Gilbert &amp; Köhler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1911</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Mr</td>
<td>British Empire &amp; France</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hadley</td>
<td>British Commonwealth</td>
<td>Ivy &amp; Mader</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>28th June 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States, British Commonwealth</td>
<td>29th June 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States, British North America, British Commonwealth</td>
<td>28th September 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>13th December 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halifax</td>
<td>Nova Scotia stamps &amp; postal history</td>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe (New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Max Guggenheim]</td>
<td></td>
<td>#5728, 1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hall</td>
<td>Foreign stamps &amp; covers,</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>British North America</td>
<td>#828, 15th September 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Carriers, Locals &amp; Western Express</td>
<td>#830, 15th November 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rarities of the world</td>
<td>#837, 19th May 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This sale is sometimes shown as Finbar Kenny, whose name was given in the catalogue since he was Small’s philatelic secretary.*
United States with 19th
Century & Foreign
Confederate States stamps
& covers
Confederate States postal
history

Hamilton
Australian States
Harmers of Sydney
#272, 1980

Hampshire
British Commonwealth
Stanley Gibbons
#5637, 1985

Hampshire
United States, 1847 issue,
grills, Pan American
Robert A. Siegel
#983, 23rd February 2010

Hampton
Great Britain, Wiltshire
postal history
Cavendish
#605, 21st July 2001

Harbour
Canada’s first postage
stamps
Charles G. Firby
1996

Havana
United States & foreign
stamps
Gregory Charles
Auctioneer Series C, #3, 1895

Havvy
United States stamps,
essays & proofs
Robert A. Siegel
#962, 24th September 2008

Heilbronn
German postal history,
Wurttemburg, German East
Africa
Matthew Bennett
#302, 16th March 2006

Hekla
Iceland
David Feldman
1981

Hellas
Greece
David Feldman
1992

[H] [James P. Pamel]
Helveticus
Switzerland
David Feldman
1991

Switzerland
1992

Hermes
Greece
Robson Lowe (Basel)
#3086, 1968

Hermes
Greece 1861-1887
Sotheby’s
#2387, 24th November 1987

Hermes
Greece
David Feldman
2002-2005

Hermoupolis
Greece
Harmers (Zurich)
1989

Greece
1990

Hidalgo
Mexico
Soler y Llach
1995

[R. Paliafito]
Hispaniola
South America
Uncommon Market (Basel)
1966

[Clarence William
Hennan]
Hispaniola
Haiti stamps and postal
history
Phillips (New York)
#659, 27th April 1987

Holding
Fine & rare stamps
Harmers of Sydney
#283, 1982

Holstein Herman
German Colonies & Post
Offices
H. Köhler
1993

[Hermann Branz]
Honolulu Advertiser
Hawaii
Robert A. Siegel
1995

[Thurston Twigg-]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pseudonym</th>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Auction House/Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Imperial</td>
<td>Stanley Gibbons</td>
<td>#5417/5419, 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irina</td>
<td>Finland first issue stamps</td>
<td>David Feldman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Ingvar Pettersson]</td>
<td>and covers</td>
<td>#152, 10th May 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabel</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#73, 1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isabella</td>
<td>Grand Prix Spain</td>
<td>David Feldman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Luis Cervera]</td>
<td></td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isar Gold 2000</td>
<td>Bavaria?</td>
<td>Siegfried Deider</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islander</td>
<td></td>
<td>#25, 2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Buenos Aires</td>
<td>#957-1, 5th June 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Chile</td>
<td>#957-2, 5th June 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Colombia</td>
<td>#957-3, 5th June 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>#957-4, 6th June 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isleham</td>
<td>United States, 19th &amp; 20th Century stamps</td>
<td>#662, 25th May 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States Possessions</td>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe (New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>British North America</td>
<td>#6256, 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#6258, 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Near &amp; Far East</td>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe (Zürich)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>British Empire</td>
<td>#8146, 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Latin America</td>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe (New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#6340, 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Europe &amp; Colonies</td>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe (Zürich)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#6342, 1987</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudonym</td>
<td>Collection</td>
<td>Auction House/Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.</td>
<td>United States &amp; foreign postal history</td>
<td>John A. Fox #437-442, 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. and D.</td>
<td>Great Britain &amp; Commonwealth</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel #610, 1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J &amp; J</td>
<td>United States 12c 1851-57 Confederate States Rarities of the World United States rarities France, French areas, Italian occupations</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel #899, 27&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; September 2005 #907, 16&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; March 2006 #913, 13&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; May 2006 #920, 17&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; October 2006 #928, 21&lt;sup&gt;st&lt;/sup&gt; December 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. C.</td>
<td>France 20c blue Empire imperf</td>
<td>Solphil 1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. H. Roman [Jan Åkesson]</td>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>Corinphila #92, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.J.V.</td>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
<td>Mercury Stamp Company 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. P. S.</td>
<td>Germania</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (Zurich) 1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. U.</td>
<td>Reply paid postcards &amp; misdirected mail</td>
<td>Harmers of London #4679, 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J.W.</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>Mercury Stamp Company 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. W.</td>
<td>Officially sealed mail</td>
<td>Harmer #4682, 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. Y.</td>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>David Feldman 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacqui O.</td>
<td>Borneo</td>
<td>Robson Lowe #4566, 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James</td>
<td>USA &amp; Confederate States postal history</td>
<td>Shreves Philatelic Galleries 20&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; January 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamestown</td>
<td>St. Helena</td>
<td>Harmers of London #4540, 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td>1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jenny</td>
<td>USA 1918 24c airmail invert</td>
<td>Robson Lowe 1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jerez</td>
<td>1935 Silver Jubilee</td>
<td>Christie’s Manson &amp; Woods #4117, 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JJV</td>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
<td>Mercury Stamp Company 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JPS</td>
<td>Germania</td>
<td>1985</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Julius S. Spencer [Lauson H. Stone]</td>
<td>Faroe Islands</td>
<td>Skandia-Postiljonen #105, 1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jura [Dr. Joachim R.]</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Spink 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
According to Stanley Bierman, this sale comprised the unsold lots from Colby’s previous literature sales which had, remarkably, mostly belonged to persons whose name began with the letter K: William C. Kennett; Ralph A. Kimble; William R. King; Roland King-Farlow and Harry M. Konwiser.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pseudonym</th>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Auction House/Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kaiser</td>
<td>Zeppelin covers</td>
<td>Stanley Gibbons,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[John Duggan?]</td>
<td>British &amp; French occupation of former German Colonies 1914-18</td>
<td>Matthew Bennett #281, 12th November 2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kamina</td>
<td>Norddeutscher Postbezirk</td>
<td>Köhler #311, 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kampen</td>
<td>Jammu &amp; Kashmir</td>
<td>Historians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kashmire Blue</td>
<td>Greece Small Hermes</td>
<td>A. Karamitsos #125, 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kassandros</td>
<td>Danzig</td>
<td>Corinphila #38, 1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kassner</td>
<td>Philatelie library</td>
<td>Sylvester Colby #133, 1962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kayes</td>
<td>India</td>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[B. Pasti]</td>
<td>Persia</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (Zürich) 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Köhler</td>
<td>Roumania-Moldavia</td>
<td>Shanahan Stamp Auctions #87, 7th March 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kolb</td>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>David Feldman 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Konsortium</td>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>David Feldman 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kotzian</td>
<td>Italian States</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (Basel) 1980/81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Krinsky</td>
<td>Trans-oceanic flight covers 1919-1939</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel #479, 1975</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kristall</td>
<td>Classic Sweden Part I</td>
<td>David Feldman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Ingvar Pettersson]</td>
<td>Sarawak</td>
<td>Matthew Bennett/H A Harmers #10, 6th December 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudonym</td>
<td>Collection</td>
<td>Auction House/Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L., Mr</td>
<td>General</td>
<td>Gilbert &amp; Köhler #33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L…,Mrs</td>
<td>Stamps</td>
<td>Gilbert #45, 1913</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Fenice</td>
<td>Italy</td>
<td>Bolaffi-Ambassador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[U. Faccio]</td>
<td></td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labrador</td>
<td>Newfoundland Airmails</td>
<td>Harmers #4710, 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lady Hope</td>
<td>Cape of Good Hope</td>
<td>David Feldman 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Antonio Bertolaja]</td>
<td>France classic errors</td>
<td>Spink/Pascal Behr 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>La Fayette (An American)</td>
<td>USA 1869 Pictorial issue, stamps &amp; postal history #261, 2nd May 2003 (New York)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafayette [Steven C. Walske]</td>
<td>United States with Postmasters’ provisionals, Bank Note Company special printings #972, 27th April 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laila</td>
<td>Hawaii, United States Possessions, Canal Zone, Cuba, Philippines #974, 16th June 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake</td>
<td>Classic covers</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel 768, 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lake Shore</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel #888, 7th December 2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part I: Stamps covers &amp; Hawaii #890, 2nd February 2005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part II: Essays and proofs Part 1 #900, 27th September 2005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part III: Essays &amp; proofs Part 2 #905, 12th December 2005</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Essays &amp; proofs, officials, Newspaper, revenues, Possessions #906, 13th March 2006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; Hawaii postal history &amp; transoceanic mails #909, 20th April 2006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part IV: Essays &amp; proofs Zeppelin Corinphila #117, 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lakehurst</td>
<td>Zeppelin</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel #836, 11th April 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lakeview</td>
<td>Outstanding United States, Classics, essays, proofs Harmers 2006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lanterna</td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>Warwick &amp; Warwick 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>Eugene Klein 103, 1938</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawton</td>
<td>USA envelopes</td>
<td>Warwick &amp; Warwick 2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

790
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pseudonym</th>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Auction House/Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Hertsch
M. R. Ma

[M. R. Marty]
Whole world
Whole world
Whole world
Whole world

Maharaja
Library of auction
[An Indian]
Mainz
France & Europe

Malibu
Canada & Provinces,
Maltese Cross
Used newspaper stamps

Manilla Find

Mansell
GB & Commonwealth

Manuela
Palestine

Maria Theresa
Lombardy Venetia

Maria de la Queillerie
Southern Africa
[Armand Gazel]

Mariner
GB & postal history

Markham
Correspondence

Marquet
Belgium

Martlet
Great Britain, Sussex ship

Marty, Mr
Europe

Masseto
Important United States

Mathias
All world postage stamps

Matraire
Neapolitan Provinces

Maximus
Great Britain

[Ronald Albert
George Lee]
Part I (1840-1900)
Part II (1840-1964)
Part III (Postal history)
Part IV (1840-1900)

Russia

Maximus
Greece

Gilbert
#62, 1919
#64, 1920
#74,
#86, 1921

Huys-Berlingin
1997

Robson Lowe (Basel)
2 sales, 1969

Matthew Bennett
#305, 30th May 2006

Wrisss Auctions
2003

Harmer (New York)
#2893, 1994

Phillips
#23517, 1981

David Feldman (New York)
1985

Robson Lowe (Milano)
#4739/40, 1982

H. R. Harmer
22nd/23rd May 1972

Spink
#1172, 1977

Robson Lowe
1974

Balasse
1987

Cavendish
606/607, 7th September 2001

Gilbert
1919/1921

Robert A. Siegel
#967, 16th December 2008

Phillips
#2657, 2nd April 1987

Zanaria
Net price sale, 1998

Stanley Gibbons

Harmers SA
1988

Sotheby’s

#2505, 7th September 1989

David Feldman
1983

David Feldman
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Country/Cover/Region</th>
<th>Seller/Location</th>
<th>Catalog Number</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mayfair Find</td>
<td>Greece</td>
<td>Mint GB and Colonies</td>
<td>Harmer</td>
<td>1925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mayo</td>
<td>Anatolia (Turkey)</td>
<td>David Feldman</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mediolanum</td>
<td>Lombardy Venetia</td>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe (Zürich)</td>
<td>#4667, 1981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mélu sina</td>
<td>Luxembourg</td>
<td>Soluphil</td>
<td>#110, 2009</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melville</td>
<td>Long Island</td>
<td>Robson Lowe</td>
<td>1970</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Menelik</td>
<td>Ethiopia</td>
<td>Harmers (Zürich)</td>
<td>1989</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercedes</td>
<td>Argentina &amp; Uruguay covers</td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
<td>#166, 1981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercedes</td>
<td>United States banknote issues</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
<td>#922, 19th October 2006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mercury</td>
<td>Greece Large Hermes Heads</td>
<td>A. Karamitsos</td>
<td>#117, 2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Manos Mavrides] Metzger</td>
<td>1863 United States 2c Andrew Jackson “Black Jack”</td>
<td>Matthew Bennett</td>
<td>#244, 23 March 2002</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midas</td>
<td>British Empire</td>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe (Zürich)</td>
<td>#4724, 1982</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midas</td>
<td>New Zealand 1873-1935</td>
<td>Sotheby’s</td>
<td>#3456, 11th December 1989</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midas</td>
<td>Labuan &amp; North Borneo</td>
<td>Robson Lowe</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midas</td>
<td>New Zealand fiscals &amp; officials</td>
<td>Ivy, Shreve &amp; Mader</td>
<td>1992</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Midas</td>
<td>California mails &amp; Western express, Carriers, local posts</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
<td>#908, 17th March 2006</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millionaire</td>
<td>Classic Europe</td>
<td>Shanahan</td>
<td>1958</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Millwood</td>
<td>United States stamps</td>
<td>Ivy, Shreve &amp; Mader</td>
<td>1991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ming [Peter Holcombe]</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
<td>#76, 1987</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>China</td>
<td></td>
<td>#79, 1988</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe</td>
<td>#4523-28, 1980</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minos</td>
<td>Crete</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (Basel)</td>
<td>1968</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minos</td>
<td>Crete</td>
<td>Eurasia</td>
<td>#35, 1994</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mirabel</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Cavendish</td>
<td>#399B, 18th October 1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miri</td>
<td>Sarawak stamps &amp; postal history</td>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe</td>
<td>#4258, 1990</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Missionary Fiji Robson Lowe 1987
MLG United States plate blocks with Coumbian issue - bluish paper, air post 1987
Moldau Classic Romania Corinphila 2010
[Fritz Heimbüchler] Moldavitza Moldavia, Roumania Corinphila #125, 2000
Molly St. Lucia Harmers of London #4651, 1996
Monseigneur Italian States & Italian Colonies 1968
Monseigneur Italian States & Italian Europe A-G Europe H-Y 1968
Monseigneur Italian States & Italian Robson Lowe (Basel) 1968
Mont Blanc France Corinphila #104, 1998
Monte Napoleone Liechtenstein Corinphila #78, 1988
[Künzi] Monterosa Classic Switzerland Corinphila #73, 1985
Montreux Switzerland Robson Lowe (Zürich) 1985
Mors Europe & French colonies Gilbert 1920
Mount Shasta H. R. Harmer (California) 2009
[Denise DuPont Zapfe] Mountrobeck Long Island stamps & postal history Christie’s Robson Lowe #5278, 1994
Mulberry USA 1890-1898 Robson Lowe (New York) #33, 1987
Mulready Specialised Great Britain H. R. Harmer (New York) #998, 1956
Murcia Spain Robson Lowe (Zürich) 1988
Murcia Spain Robson Lowe (Zürich) 1989
Murten Old Swiss Corinphila #75, 1987
Mystery Collection Lombardy-Venetia Shanahan Stamp Auctions #98-99, 9th May 1959
[Maurice Burrus] Mystery Collection Austria #100, 23rd May 1959

Pseudonym Collection Auction House/Sale
Nafplion Greece Robson Lowe (Zürich)
Nagele
Greece
1988
Robson Lowe
1962

Nemo
Latin America
1988
Harmers of New York

[Irving I. Green]
Neptune
Austrian Lloyd
1962
Eurasisches Museum

New Amsterdam
United States City Despatch posts 1842-52 & New York Postmasters’ provisionals 1845
City Despatch Post 1842-52
Robert A. Siegel
#999, 8th December 2010
#1005, 2nd March 2011

Nile
Egypt
David Feldman
2006

[Naim Amin Fikry]
Nisia
Greece
David Feldman
1999

North Fork
Superb 20th Century United States
Robert A. Siegel
#903, 20th October 2005

Northburg
European campaigns
Robson Lowe (Basel) & Urs Peter Kaufmann
#3230 & #114 respectively, 1969

November
British North America & Yukon Territory postal history
Robson Lowe (New York)
1994

Nyman
Norway
Postiljonen
1997

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pseudonym</th>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Auction House/Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oakhill</td>
<td>Maritime mails, Canada, United States, West Indies, Transatlantic mail</td>
<td>Cavendish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Great Britain, Liverpool postal history, China</td>
<td>#733, 24th November 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#745, 17th November 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Connell</td>
<td>Rhodesia 1910-13 Double Heads</td>
<td>Stanley Gibbons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#5640, 7th March 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O’Connor</td>
<td>Classic British postage stamps</td>
<td>Phillips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#30604, 10th September 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odyssey</td>
<td>Ionian Islands</td>
<td>Harmers of London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#4559, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Old Oak</td>
<td>Confederate States, postal history</td>
<td>R. A. Siegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#619, 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olive Blossom</td>
<td>Barbados</td>
<td>Robson Lowe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Hershmann]</td>
<td></td>
<td>#4669, 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ortiz-Patiño</td>
<td>Bolivia stamps &amp; postal history</td>
<td>Spink/Shreeves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8103/100, 5th March 2008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

795
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pseudonym</th>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Auction House/Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Pacific</td>
<td>United States Postage &amp; Revenue stamps</td>
<td>Shreves Philatelic Galleries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Outstanding United States stamps with plate blocks</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>Corinphila #143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Palace Collection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[King Fuad I &amp; King Farouk I of Egypt]</td>
<td>Egypt &amp; worldwide</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>H. R. Harmer #2432/2437, 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>United Stamp Company</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#16, 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantheo</td>
<td>Lombardy Venetia &amp; Romagna, Sardinia &amp; Tuscany</td>
<td>Robson Lowe #1911/12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Papillon</td>
<td>Airmails ‘T.A.G.’</td>
<td>Harmer #4696, 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Park Avenue</td>
<td>Worldwide rarities, United States</td>
<td>Ivy &amp; Mader (San Francisco)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parmentier</td>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>Willi Balasse 2nd June 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parthenon</td>
<td>Greece large Hermes heads</td>
<td>Ivy &amp; Mader 27th June 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pasadena</td>
<td>Rarities of the world</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States stamps and plate blocks</td>
<td>#937, 16th June 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign stamps &amp; covers</td>
<td>#938, 19th June 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pavlovsk</td>
<td>Russian Empire</td>
<td>Corinphila #92, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pawlino</td>
<td>Foreign &amp; Commonwealth, Great Britain, Malta Indian States</td>
<td>Stanley Gibbons #5767/5770, 14th November 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pax</td>
<td>Germania</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (Basel) &amp; Urs Peter Kaufmann #3412 &amp; #134 respectively, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peacock</td>
<td>Japanese occupation issues</td>
<td>Michael Rogers #82, 2001</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

796
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Country/Region</th>
<th>Auctioneer</th>
<th>Reference</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Peak</td>
<td>British Commonwealth</td>
<td>Phillips</td>
<td>#23905, 1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peak</td>
<td>Great Britain Queen</td>
<td>Spink</td>
<td>#1265, 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pearch</td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>Robson Lowe</td>
<td>#4784, 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pedemonte</td>
<td></td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Lanfranchi]</td>
<td>Classic Switzerland</td>
<td>Bolaffi-Ambassador</td>
<td>#81, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Old Italian States</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pegasus</td>
<td>Airmails of the World</td>
<td>Harmers of London</td>
<td>#4462/4463, 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Airmails of the World</td>
<td></td>
<td>#4464/4465, 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pendragon</td>
<td>Montenegro</td>
<td>Christie’s</td>
<td>1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Penfold</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>Harmer</td>
<td>#2095-96, 1950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>Foreign classics</td>
<td>Harmer Rooke (New York)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collector</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1955</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Per Fossum</td>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>Ebel</td>
<td>#140, 1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Einar Lundström]</td>
<td>Norway</td>
<td></td>
<td>#149, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perera</td>
<td>Italian States stamps &amp; covers</td>
<td>Ivy &amp; Mader</td>
<td>28th September 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perfection</td>
<td>Austria 1850-1867; Lombardy – Venetia 1850-1865 &amp; Hungary 1871-1865</td>
<td>Vahan Mozian</td>
<td>#448, 1952</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pforzheim</td>
<td>Baden</td>
<td>Köhler</td>
<td>#284, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fezzan</td>
<td></td>
<td>#285, 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phasania</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picena</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Mario Gallenga]</td>
<td>Stamps of the World</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (Milano)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Picena</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Mario Gallenga]</td>
<td>Marche</td>
<td>Christies Robson Lowe (Roma)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piedmont</td>
<td>United States stamps with Special delivery &amp; Express</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
<td>#4663/4664, 2nd December 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pilgrim</td>
<td>British Commonwealth</td>
<td>Harmers of London</td>
<td>#4524/4525, 1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Eric D. McDowall]</td>
<td>Argentina</td>
<td>Harmers (Lugano)</td>
<td>1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pini</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneer</td>
<td>United States 1922-35 issue</td>
<td>Matthew Bennett</td>
<td>#282, 13th November 2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pioneers of Flight</td>
<td>Important airmail history</td>
<td>Shreesves Philatelic Galleries</td>
<td>#86, 29th November 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pipkin</td>
<td>Canada, Newfoundland &amp; the Provinces</td>
<td>J. Sissons</td>
<td>#338/339, 1974</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitlochry</td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>Harmer</td>
<td>#4616, 1974</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Pittsburgh Specialised United States 1847 issue John W. Kaufmann #79, 1981
Ploortman Belgium 1869-1939 Williaume 2008
PM Literature Robson Lowe 1991
[Pedro Monge y Pineda]
Polon Russia Siegel #481, 1975
Potomac United States stamps & revenues John W. Kaufmann #102
Pour le Mérite Germany & Colonies #128, 2001
Germany & Colonies #132, 2001
Prater Austria Corinphila #129, 2001
Primo Classic Norway Postiljonen #134, 1986
Primrose Stamp boxes David Feldman 2000
Provenance British North America Harmer of New York #2659, 1983

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pseudonym</th>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Auction House/Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Quadriga</td>
<td>German Reich</td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#133, 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Harmer (New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1953</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quality</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Harmer (New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[J. Hetherington]</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>1983</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pseudonym</th>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Auction House/Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R3</td>
<td>Lombardy-Venetia</td>
<td>Bolaffi-Ambassador</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Achille Rivolta]</td>
<td>Naples cancels</td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. Campana</td>
<td></td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Achilleto Chiesa]</td>
<td>France, the Birth of the Third Republic</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (Zurich)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R. G. Paris</td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>Robson Lowe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Raymond Gaillaguet]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rainbow</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collector</td>
<td>Stamp Details</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rajah Classic India</td>
<td>Harmers of London #8150, 1986</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ratisbona</td>
<td>Bavaria? Ulrich Felzmann #4521, 1988</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rew Cayman Islands</td>
<td>Sotheby’s #2072, 26th March 1981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RG</td>
<td>Franco-Prussian War Robson Lowe 1982</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Raymond Gaillaguet]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rheingold German States</td>
<td>Köhler #266, 1989</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhône Great Britain &amp; Commonwealth</td>
<td>David Feldman 1981</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ridgewood Great Britain &amp; British Commonwealth</td>
<td>John W. Kaufmann #113, 1985</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Right Livelihood</td>
<td>Combination covers of the world David Feldman #114, 19th November 1997</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rinascimento Italian States</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (Milano) 1984</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rio Classic Brazil 1843-1866</td>
<td>Stanley Gibbons Merkur (Frankfurt) #12, 18th May 1978</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Tevfik Kuyas]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riviera Italian States</td>
<td>Corinphila #81, 1990</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RJ Liechtenstein</td>
<td>Corinphila #40, 1952</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robert France &amp; Sardinia</td>
<td>David Feldman 1979</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robinette All World</td>
<td>Vahan Mozian 1951/1955</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roland Literature</td>
<td>Ulrich Felzmann 1999</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Charles Michael Scheike]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roma Kingdom of Italy</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (Basel) 1970</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romano Great Britain King Edward VII</td>
<td>Stanley Gibbons #5703, 24th May 1991</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romanow (same owner as Wilhelm)</td>
<td>T. &amp; T. W. Kruschel (10 sales, 1 unnamed)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Baden, Bavaria #5, 1975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wurttemburg #6, 1975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Brunswick, Hannover, #7, 1975</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mecklenburg #8, 1976</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prussia #9, 1976</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bergedorf, Bremen, #10</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hamburg, Heligoland, #11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lubeck, Schleswig #12</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Holstein #13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>North German #14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Confederation, Elsass-Lothringen, Oldenburg, #15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudonym</td>
<td>Collection</td>
<td>Auction House/Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S…</td>
<td>France, Europe</td>
<td>L. Miro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Hallu]</td>
<td></td>
<td>1939 &amp; 1940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S…</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>Jamet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Andréé Mayer]</td>
<td></td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S.H.</td>
<td></td>
<td>Soluphil</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Christopher Stephen Holder]</td>
<td></td>
<td>#34, 1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S. P., Mr</td>
<td>British Colonies</td>
<td>Gilbert &amp; Köhler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#6, 1909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddleback</td>
<td>United States, Canada, Classic Europe</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sheets, coils, booklet pans</td>
<td>#914, 19th June 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Errors &amp; plate blocks</td>
<td>#935, 22nd May 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Postal stationery</td>
<td>#936, 23rd May 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saga</td>
<td>Iceland</td>
<td>Postiljonen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sahgal</td>
<td>1935 Silver Jubilee issue</td>
<td>Grosvenor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Germain</td>
<td>Old German States</td>
<td>Edgar Mohrmann</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#157, 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saldanha</td>
<td>Cape of Good Hope</td>
<td>Sotheby’s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salisbury</td>
<td>Cape of Good Hope &amp; Mafeking</td>
<td>Christies’s Robson Lowe</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#5459, 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Salzburg</td>
<td>United States, Canada, Classic Europe</td>
<td>Ivy &amp; Mader (West Caldwell)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17th September 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samos</td>
<td>British Commonwealth stamps &amp; covers</td>
<td>Ivy, Shreve &amp; Mader (London)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Samuel Arnstein]</td>
<td></td>
<td>19th June 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samra</td>
<td>Egypt</td>
<td>Harmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Location</td>
<td>Category</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santo</td>
<td>New Hebrides</td>
<td>Macray &amp; Watson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Santos</td>
<td>Brazil</td>
<td>Afinansa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapphire</td>
<td>British India stamps &amp;</td>
<td>Spink/Shreaves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>postal history</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarah</td>
<td>Romania, Greece, Portugal</td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&amp; Spain</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sarasota</td>
<td>Superb United States with</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Air post &amp; Postage due</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarborough</td>
<td>Trinidad &amp; Tobago</td>
<td>Spink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scarsdale</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part 1: 20th Century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>commemoratives, Air post,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Offices in China</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part 2: 1847 &amp; 1869 issues,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Confederate States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part 3: Banknote issues,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bureau issues, Postage</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>due Part 4: 1908-26,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington-Franklin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part 5: 1847-69 issues</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>used</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part 6: United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Revenue stamps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Part 7: United States</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>beer stamps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scenic</td>
<td>Canada proofs &amp; essays</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (Zürich)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Sam C. Nickle Jr.]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schwan</td>
<td>Old German States</td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scudder</td>
<td>Specilaised China</td>
<td>H. R. Harmer (New York)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seta</td>
<td></td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sevenoaks</td>
<td>USA classics:</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Imperforate 1847-66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Perforated 1857-1866</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sheriff</td>
<td>United States 19th Century</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>United States with carriers &amp; locals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherwood</td>
<td>Classic Great Britain,</td>
<td>Cavendish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>South Australia, China,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gold Coast, Jamaica</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shiloh</td>
<td>Rhodesia</td>
<td>Sotheby’s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shivani</td>
<td>British East Africa stamps &amp; postal history</td>
<td>Spink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sibelius</td>
<td>Classic Finland</td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Event</td>
<td>Catalogue</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sundman]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Madre</td>
<td>USA 1847 stamps &amp; covers</td>
<td>Daniel F. Kelleher #588, 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silva</td>
<td>Italian stamps 1862-1962</td>
<td>Bollettino Filatelico d’Italia 1963</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silvaplana</td>
<td>Classic Swiss</td>
<td>Corinphila #110, 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Lake</td>
<td>Outstanding United States stamps and plate blocks</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel #866, 12 November 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sirron</td>
<td>United States 20th Century perforation varieties</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel #1001, 9th December 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sissi</td>
<td>Austria-Hungary &amp; Lombardo/Veneto</td>
<td>Corinphila #115, 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smith</td>
<td>Private posts, Malta, College stamps</td>
<td>Cavendish #727, 17th March 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solomon</td>
<td>Cape of Good Hope</td>
<td>Heinrich Köhler #236, 1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Tevfik Kuyas]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern</td>
<td>Gem quality United States stamps</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel #1000, 8th December 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Cross</td>
<td>USA stamps &amp; plate blocks</td>
<td>Greg Manning 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sovereign</td>
<td>British Commonwealth &amp; Western Europe stamps</td>
<td>Spink/Shreves #101/6, 13th May 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spandour</td>
<td>Prussia</td>
<td>Eberhardt #26, 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spencer</td>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (Bermuda) 1976</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitz</td>
<td>Hong Kong and Malay States, Singapore, Brunei</td>
<td>Phillips #30527, 16th April 1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Springer</td>
<td>Specialised postal history</td>
<td>Stanley Gibbons #5662, 19th October 1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Moritz</td>
<td>Italian States</td>
<td>Harmer (Zurich) 1989</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Staircase</td>
<td>Bahamas</td>
<td>Spink 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Harry Sands]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stechinelli</td>
<td>Hannover cancellations</td>
<td>Corinphila #93, 1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Steeltown</td>
<td>California mails &amp; Western express, Carriers, local posts</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel #908, 17th March 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stonewall</td>
<td>Confederate States</td>
<td>Edgar Mohrmann 1980</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String of Pearls</td>
<td>Rarities of China</td>
<td>David Feldman 5th October 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[A. L. &amp; S. E. Beckeman]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strong</td>
<td>United States, British Commonwealth, Canada, Mexico</td>
<td>Matthew Bennett #215, 13th November 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sugden</td>
<td>Great Britain line engraved</td>
<td>H. R. Harmer #2171/2172, 1951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suiza</td>
<td></td>
<td>Soler y Llach 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudonym</td>
<td>Collection</td>
<td>Auction House/Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T.M.S.</td>
<td>Stamps &amp; covers of the world, Great Britain, British Commonwealth</td>
<td>Bonhams #11741, 26th April 2005</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table Mountain</td>
<td>Cape of Good Hope 1652-1873</td>
<td>Cavendish #601/602, 20th June 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tahoe</td>
<td>Superb United States</td>
<td>#951, 27th February 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tara</td>
<td>Confederate States &amp; covers</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (New York) #6098, 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Paolo Bianchi]</td>
<td>Literature library</td>
<td>Burkhard Schneider Net price sales, 2001-2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Hans-Herrmann Mette]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teacher</td>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>Postiljonen #134, 1986</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tes</td>
<td>Great Britain</td>
<td>Christie’s Robson Lowe #5470, 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Harmer (New York) #2598, 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Texas Collector</td>
<td>USA &amp; Postmasters’ Provisionals</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel 2 sales in 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Collection</td>
<td>Greece Large Hermes Heads</td>
<td>David Feldman 6 sales, 2002-2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[George Zachariades]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thomas Pate</td>
<td>Shipping postal history</td>
<td>Phillips (Milan) #60A, 6th June 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tijuca</td>
<td>Brazil 1843-46 First issues</td>
<td>Antonio M. Torres Private treaty, 2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Roberto Seabra Benevides]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tito</td>
<td>Hawaii &amp; 1851 USA covers</td>
<td>Spink (New York) 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tobias Mellgren</td>
<td>Finland</td>
<td>Corinphila #101, 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Leo Linder]</td>
<td>Falkland Islands</td>
<td>Harmer 1977</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Correspondence</td>
<td>Stock of prominent European dealer</td>
<td>Mercury Stamp Company #100, 1954</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Treasure Chest</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudonym</td>
<td>Collection</td>
<td>Auction House/Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trent</td>
<td>New Guinea G.R.I. overprints</td>
<td>Harmers 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trillium</td>
<td>British North America &amp; British Empire</td>
<td>Spink/Shreeves #131, 27th January 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinacria</td>
<td>Sicily</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (Basel) &amp; Urs Peter Kaufmann #3414 &amp; #136 respectively, 1970</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Triple</td>
<td>Argentine</td>
<td>Shanahan #89-91, 1959</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troch</td>
<td>Europe</td>
<td>DuFour &amp; Mertens 1964</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tronq</td>
<td>Stamps</td>
<td>Gilbert 1932</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trophy</td>
<td>United States</td>
<td>Herman Herst 1968</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Troy</td>
<td>USA &amp; possessions</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (New York) #5310, 21st April 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>British Empire &amp; worldwide</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (New York) #5312, 22nd April 1983</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Twyste</td>
<td>China</td>
<td>Spink, Hong Kong 2005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pseudonym</th>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Auction House/Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UUUU</td>
<td>Ultimate Block</td>
<td>F. C. Moldenhauer #69/1, 13th November 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Ragnar B. Johannessen]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Umbria</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Italian States</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (Milano) 1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ursula</td>
<td>Harmers of New York #2583, 1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Usambara [Josef Grandinger]</td>
<td>Schlegel #3, 18th November 2008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pseudonym</th>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Auction House/Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>David Feldman 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>V. P. Manwood [Dale E. Foster]</td>
<td>Robert A. Siegel #770, 8th November 1995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Vaduz</td>
<td>Sotheby’s 29th November 1979</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Valetta</td>
<td>Robson Lowe (Basel)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudonym</td>
<td>Collection</td>
<td>Auction House/Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W... Mr.</td>
<td>Europe &amp; British Colonies</td>
<td>Gilbert &amp; Köhler #34, 1912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wade</td>
<td>Great Britain stamps &amp; covers</td>
<td>Phillips #30282, 20th March 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>France &amp; Colonies</td>
<td>David Feldman 1982</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Waterberg</td>
<td>German Colonies</td>
<td>Württembergischerisches Auktionshaus #82, 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wearn</td>
<td>British Commonwealth</td>
<td>Stanley Gibbons #5794, 14th December 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfen</td>
<td>German States</td>
<td>Grobe #200, 1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Lodge</td>
<td>British Commonwealth</td>
<td>Phillips #30409, 1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westchester</td>
<td>Quality United States mint stamps</td>
<td>Spink/Shreeves (Dallas) #104/13, 10th September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Scott Newman]</td>
<td>Oldenburg</td>
<td>Erhardt #26, 1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudonym</td>
<td>Collection</td>
<td>Auction House/Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Peru</td>
<td>Corinphila</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#44, 1957</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>Foreign Stamps</td>
<td>H. R. Harmer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30th June &amp; 7th July 1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X., Herrn</td>
<td></td>
<td>Köhler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#64, 1930</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X., M.</td>
<td>France</td>
<td>T. Lemaire (Paris)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[A. – B. de L’Argentière]</td>
<td></td>
<td>Net price sale, 1904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X., Monsieur</td>
<td>French P.O. in Yokohama</td>
<td>Roumet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#475, 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X., Mr.</td>
<td>Stamps</td>
<td>Gilbert &amp; Köhler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>#38, 1912</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X., Mr.</td>
<td>Germany</td>
<td>Gilbert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudonym</td>
<td>Collection</td>
<td>Auction House/Sale</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yarry</td>
<td>Great Britain cancellations</td>
<td>Stanley Gibbons #5291-92, 1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeroc</td>
<td>New Zealand Chalon Heads</td>
<td>J. M. A. Gregson 2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yiybridge</td>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>Harmers 1971</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pseudonym</th>
<th>Collection</th>
<th>Auction House/Sale</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zappeion</td>
<td>Sports</td>
<td>David Feldman 1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zed</td>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>Premier #100, 2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Australia</td>
<td>#101, 2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ziba</td>
<td>Great Britain Queen Victoria</td>
<td>Spink 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zurich</td>
<td>Newfoundland cents issues</td>
<td>Cavendish #443, 2nd March 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>British North America with Newfoundland</td>
<td>#449, 12th October 1991</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>British North America &amp; United States</td>
<td>#459, 23rd October 1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zürichsee</td>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>Corinphila #114, 1999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2.2.6

PHILATELIC EXHIBITION CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this section is to capture information about exhibition catalogues seen as philatelic literature. It is not intended to cover exhibitions as a subject in itself and therefore ignores the myriad of articles devoted to dissecting every aspect of them. However, it is necessary to place exhibitions in context and therefore a short and very selective bibliography of articles on the history of exhibitions follows.

HISTORIES OF PHILATELIC EXHIBITIONS

1988

- Following the briefest details of the earliest philatelic exhibitions, each of the British international exhibitions is reviewed.
BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF EXHIBITION CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

When I created this Section devoted to Exhibition Catalogues, I followed the format that I had used for the other Sections somewhat slavishly. It was not till some years later as I began to populate the Sections with references that it occurred to me that I had never seen a Bibliography of Exhibition Catalogues. The only such documents known to me are the catalogues of large libraries such as that of the Royal Philatelic Society London which has a substantial collection of exhibition catalogues and compiled a separate listing for it.

It is now (2013) much too late to change the numbering of the document and so I have left this Section in place, in the vain hope that one day it will obtain an entry.
2.2.6.2

HISTORIES OF INDIVIDUAL EXHIBITIONS
& THEIR CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

The original title of this Section was Histories of Individual Exhibition Catalogues and my objective was to list herein individual exhibition catalogues about which articles or notes had been written. It followed, that it would be sparsely populated indeed. In 2010, when I obtained the 50-year history of Westpex and found no suitable section in this Work for it, I changed the intent and title of this Section.

I can easily forsee that histories of societies and similar organisations who hold congresses and other meetings which are accompanied by an exhibition could qualify for inclusion in this Section but most would be better placed in Section 1.2.1 Histories of Philatelic Societies. In essence, this section is devoted to organisations which have been set up to organise exhibitions. Questionable works will have to be dealt with on an individual basis.

The entries will be made in alphabetical order according to the title of the exhibition. Histories of exhibiting in countries will be found in Section 2.2.6.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

VANDERMAELEN
The first exhibition in which a collection of postage stamps was exhibited - 1852.

1906
A. Reinheimer: Die erste postwerthzeichen-austellung. [The first postage stamp exhibition.], Der Philatelist, August 1906, Volume 27, Issue 8, pp.249-250. { A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 373.}
➢ Details of the exhibition from publications and those who remembered it.

WESTPEX

2010
➢ A comprehensive and well-illustrated history of the organisation and its exhibitions.
2.2.6.3

EXHIBITIONS DEVOTED TO PHILATELIC LITERATURE

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section was to list and provide details of all exhibitions of which philatelic literature formed all or at the very least, a major part. Owing to their specialist nature, philatelic literature exhibitions are often held as part of or alongside normal philatelic exhibitions.

Except for those exhibitions held in the Victorian era, I have not attempted to record any exhibitions where the literature was merely a sidelight on the normal exhibition and so had no separate catalogue or other publications. I have however, been interested to attempt to determine when literature was first mentioned as an integral part of an exhibition. Those I have found are listed in their own separate section, below.

Although I have included all post-exhibition reports about literature exhibitions, I have not usually included pre-exhibition press releases and the like.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

This is a general bibliography of significant works relating solely to philatelic literature exhibitions or the status of philatelic literature exhibiting. I have not attempted to include the many minor notes &c. about literature in specific exhibitions. Each entry is accompanied by an annotation to indicate its scope.

1930
➢ A discussion about how literature is treated at exhibitions.

2001
➢ Musings upon whether or not philatelic literature could win a Grand Award, particularly relating to exhibitions held in New Zealand.

2007
➢ Although this was not a philatelic exhibition, some of the philatelic publishing houses exhibited various of their philatelic works there.
2010
Wolfgang Maassen: *The future of literature exhibitions: A German view.*, The Philatelic Journalist, March 2010, Whole number 131, pp.34-37. (A German-language version is on pp.30-33.)
- Following some considerations of the effects that reduced sponsorship of national and international exhibitions will have on the accompanying literature exhibitions, the author explores the practicalities of judging literature.

2011
Wolfgang Maassen: *New regulations for literature lovers and exhibitors.*, The Philatelic Journalist, March 2011, Whole number 134, pp.28-34.
- A new set of regulations for judging philatelic literature has been introduced by the Bund Deutscher Philatelisten (BDPh). An English version is provided together with detailed instructions about how they should be interpreted.

**EARLY EXHIBITIONS WHICH INCLUDED LITERATURE**

1900 – Sydney
*Catalogue of Exhibits. Postage Stamp Collections, Philatelic Literature, and other Objects of Philatelic Interest.*, 7th & 8th September 1900, Sydney Philatelic Club, Sydney, NSW, Australia, n.pp. [16pp.]
- No copies of this catalogue were known in 1987. (*Geoff Kellow & Richard Breckton: The history of philatelic publishing in Australia and New Zealand.*, The Australian Philatelist, November/December 1987, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.54.)
- There is no separate listing of the literature exhibited, it is noted alongside the details of the stamps being shown. The dealers present exhibited the many current publications, stamp albums and accessories they had for sale. Fred. Hagen, the well-known dealer, also exhibited early New South Wales stamp journals and stamp catalogues from the early days to the present time, whilst A. F. Bassett Hull showed the publications of the Philatelic Society, London and early stamp catalogues.

The Catalogue also contains an anonymous three-page article entitled *The study of philately*, said to have been abridged from *The Stamps of Switzerland.*
INDEX OF EXHIBITIONS BY COUNTRY

The exhibitions are listed by country and in date order under each country. Two indexes accompany this Bibliography, one listing the exhibitions in title order and the other in date order.

BELGIUM

LIPHINPREX
The first international exhibition of the philatelic press and literature.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

EXPRINLIPH
Part of PRAGA 1938.

- Guide for the II\textsuperscript{nd} International Exhibition of the Philatelic Press and Philatelic Literature. [Held by the Royal Philatelic society London.]

DENMARK

HAFNIA ‘94

- HAFNIA ‘94 Katalog - Catalogue.

- HAFNIA ‘94 International Literature Exhibition Palmarès.
  HAFNIA ‘94, Copenhagen, Denmark, 1994, 29pp.

GERMANY

LIPSIA 2007
Lipsia is the Roman name for Leipzig.

References


ITALY
MILANO 82

References
A very minor publicity note.

NEW ZEALAND

10th National Philatelic Literature Exhibition

References

USA

4th National Philatelic Literature Competition

References
Introductory note only.
The prospectus and official entry form.

6th National Philatelic Literature Competition

References
The prospectus.

PACIFIC 97
29th May to 8th June 1997, San Francisco, CA, USA.

Although this was a general philatelic exhibition at which literature played a relatively minor part, Stanley Bierman provided a literature exhibit. He also published a small catalogue of the exhibit.

Catalogues

**INDEX OF EXHIBITIONS BY NAME**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Exhibition</th>
<th>Location</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EXPRINLIPH</td>
<td>Czechoslovakia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAFNIA</td>
<td>Denmark</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MILANO</td>
<td>Italy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National Philatelic Literature Competition</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PACIFIC 97</td>
<td>USA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX OF EXHIBITIONS BY DATE

1938
EXPRINLIPH

1994
HAFNIA ‘94

1982
MILANO 82

1971
4th National Philatelic Literature Competition

1973
6th National Philatelic Literature Competition
INDEXES TO ARTICLES IN EXHIBITION CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

Early exhibition catalogues were simply lists of, and sometimes commentaries on, the exhibits, together with other organisational information. From about the middle of the last century, this changed and increasingly, original articles were published in the catalogues and even in Bulletins, prospectuses and other supporting publications, in order to increase their attractiveness and thereby their effectiveness in promoting the exhibition. It would appear that much of this material was not published anywhere else, so that these documents are the only source of this information. Unfortunately for the potential user, the difficulty lies in finding out exactly what information these documents contain. This Section is intended to list all finding aids to articles in exhibition catalogues.

It follows that indexes to philatelic exhibition catalogues are of major importance since so few of them have been produced. Although exhibition catalogues are included in the coverage of the current awareness indexes of Literatur Nachrichten, this is not the most accessible serial for English-speaking philatelists. The situation has been markedly improved by the American Philatelic Research Library who have included the contents of exhibition catalogues in the database on their web site. Currently, however, their coverage is restricted to US exhibitions. Accordingly, I have included any and all works that facilitates the location of articles in exhibition catalogues.

Since philatelic exhibition catalogues form an exception to the usual bibliographic rules due to their individual nature and the peculiarities of their titling, organising the information is not straightforward. In addition, unlike periodical indexes, there is no logical order to the coverage of the indexes that do exist to facilitate my listing of them. Accordingly, I have begun by organising them in two sections:

Section 1  By country
This section will contain indexes to catalogues of exhibitions held in a particular country or region.

Section 2  By exhibition
This section will contain indexes to catalogues of a series of exhibitions held in the same location and usually with the same name.

Initially, the entries in both Sections will simply be listed in alphabetical order, Section 1 by the name of the country or region in which the exhibitions were held and Section 2 by the name of the exhibition. As much as possible, I have adhered to the same rules and styles used for cumulative indexes. I am sure that this will need to be revised with time as more indexes are acquired.

REFERENCES

2. APRL expands reference database with 100,000 new entries, indexes., Linn’s Stamp

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

As a first step, I have simply placed the references in date order since I anticipate that any other order, such as country order, will prove problematic for indexes which cover international exhibitions. The annotation provides an indication of the type of document and its coverage.

UNDATED

Artikler i Danske Udstillingskataloger. [Articles in Danish Exhibition Catalogues.], A duplicated list with no indication of its compiler or publisher, 8pp.
- A list of Danish philatelic exhibitions in date order with the titles of articles they contain. The number of pages occupied by each article is included, presumably as an indication of its substance.

1986

- A list of articles published in Dutch exhibition catalogues from 1952 to 1985. The articles are given in date order under the location and title of the exhibition. An author index is included.

2002

- A list of Greek and international philatelic exhibitions in date order with the titles of articles they contain relating to Greek philately.

INDEXES TO INDIVIDUAL EXHIBITIONS

COMPEX Directory

Combined Philatelic Exhibition of Chicagoland, Chicago, IL, USA.
1958- In progress.

Cumulative Indexes

1958-72

(Author index and subject index.)
1958-79


(Author index and subject index.)
PHILATELIC PUBLICATIONS
FROM NON-PHILATELIC SOURCES

INTRODUCTION

This section was intended to include bibliographies and other lists of philatelic references found in the non-philatelic literature. It was not originally intended to list individual works, however, there are a few important early publications from the 1860s, which do not easily sit elsewhere in this work and which I have chosen to list here. These are the publications from the earliest days of philatelic writings. Initially, I tried to place these in Section 2: The History of Philatelic Literature but struggled with the relevance. Accordingly, the few important items published in the non-philatelic literature in the first five or so years of the 1860s can be found here in date order.

It should be noted that some of the early bibliographies of works on philately, until about the mid 1880s, routinely included material from non-philatelic sources.

Obvious Candidates for this Section would be the periodicals in which were published the articles by Natalis Rondot and their plagiarisms. However, owing to the importance attached to these by earlier philatelists, they have been given their own Section: 2.2.1.7 Non-Philatelic Periodicals containing the Articles by Natalis Rondot.

EARLY WORKS FROM NON-PHILATELIC SOURCES

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1944
➢ A detailed history of stamp columns in American newspapers.

1953
Reprinted by the Philatelic Library Association, Canajohari, USA, 1954.
➢ The objective of the paper was to introduce bibliography to philatelists and demonstrate how its use could improve their studies. Having discussed what bibliography is, the author books at its constituent parts and provides details of the resources currently available to the philatelist under the headings:
  Bibliographies
  Library Catalogues
  Cumulative Indexes to Individual Philatelic Periodicals
  Cumulative Indexes to Groups of Philatelic Periodicals
  Directories and Lists of Current Philatelic Periodicals
  Indexes to Philatelic Articles in Non-Philatelic Periodicals
The article finished with short paragraphs on a variety of related bibliographic topics particularly of interest to the bibliophile.

EARLY ARTICLES

1863

LEISURE HOUR


- Brief details of and a commentary on the latest British philatelic publications, with an extensive extract from the Leisure Hour.
INTRODUCTION

This section is intended to include those bibliographies which attempt to list all of the works published by a specific author. As I began to list the few I had found, it seemed more sensible to detail them under the author in Section 5.2 *Biographies of Philatelists & Dealers.*
LITERATURE AWARDS

INTRODUCTION

There are two main medals awarded for literature published anywhere in the world, the Crawford Medal awarded by the Royal Philatelic Society London and the Lindenberg Medal.

The Alvaro Bonilla Lara Award by the Federación Inter-Americana de Filatelia (FIAF) is awarded to the best work of philatelic literature published by a philatelist or Society in the countries affiliated to the Federation.

CRAWFORD MEDAL

In 1914, a sub-committee of the Royal Philatelic Society, London comprising Marcellus P. Castle, Edward D. Bacon, Leslie L. R. Hausburg and Herbert R. Oldfield, proposed that the Society should institute three medals as awards for philatelic study and research(1). The medals were to be called the Crawford, Tilleard and Tapling medals, each being awarded annually. Being silver-gilt and the others silver, the Crawford medal was the most important of the three. Although the Society decided to implement the recommendations of the sub-committee immediately, it was prevented in this by the War and progress was deferred until 1920(2).

The Crawford Medal was named in honour of the Earl of Crawford (1847-1913), a former President of the Society (1910-1913) who was largely instrumental in securing for the Society its prefix “Royal”. It was open to all the world and was to be awarded for the most valuable and original contribution to the study and knowledge of philately published during the two years preceding the date of the award. This was subsequently altered to the effect that the contribution should be published in book form (paper or digital).

List of Recipients

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Recipient</th>
<th>Title</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>Hugo Griebert</td>
<td>The Stamps of Spain 1850-1854.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1921</td>
<td>Edward Denny Bacon</td>
<td>The Line Engraved Postage Stamps of Great Britain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1922</td>
<td>Charles Nissen &amp; Bertram McGowan</td>
<td>The Plating of the Penny Black Postage Stamp of Great Britain, 1840</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1924</td>
<td>Lt.-Col. G. S. F. Napier</td>
<td>The Stamps of the First Issue of Brazil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1925</td>
<td>Justus Anderssen &amp; Henrik Dethloff</td>
<td>Norges Frimerker 1855-1924.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1926</td>
<td>No award</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td>F. J. Peplow</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Postage Stamps of Buenos Aires.
1928  
**C. F. Dendy Marshall**  
*The British Post Office from its Beginnings to the End of 1925.*
1929  
**A. M. Tracey Woodward**  
*The Postage Stamps of Japan and Dependencies.*
1930  
**Dr. Carroll Chase**  
*The 3c. Stamp of the United States 1851-57 Issue.*
1931  
**Gilbert J. Allis**  
*Cape of Good Hope: Its Postal History and Postage Stamps.*
1932  
**E. A. Smythies & Capt. D. R. Martin**  
*The Four Annas Lithographed Stamps of India, 1854-55.*
1933  
**E. J. Lee**  
*The Postage Stamps of Uruguay.*
1934  
**Dr. Emilio Diena**  
*I Francobolli del Regno di Napoli.*
1935  
**Carl Schmidt**  
*Die Postierzeichen der Russischen Landschaftsaemter.*
1936  
**Dr. Herbert Munk**  
*Kohl-Briefmarken-Handbuch.*
1937  
**Stanley B. Ashbrook**  
*The United States Ten Cent Stamp of 1851-57.*
1938  
**Max G. Johl**  
*United States Stamps of the 20th Century. (Volume IV.)*
1939  
**Dr. H. Osborne**  
*Great Britain, Twopence Plate Nine. A Study of the Plate and its Repairs.*
1940  
**J. H. Curle & A. E. Basden**  
*Transvaal Postage Stamps.*
1941  
No award
1942  
No award
1943  
No award
1944  
**A. A. Jurgens**  
*The Handstruck Letter Stamps of the Cape of Good Hope from 1792 to 1853 and the Postmarks from 1853 to 1910.*
1945  
**Prescott H. Thorp**  
*The Stamped Envelopes and Wrappers of the United States and Possessions.*
1946  
No award
1947  
**Winthrop S. Boggs**  
*The Postage Stamps and Postal History of Canada.*
1948  
**A. Tort Nicolau**  
*Guia del Coleccionista de Sellos de Correos de España 1855-69.*
1949  
**Dr. F. E. Wood**  
*Strait Settlements Postage Stamps.*
1950  
**L. E. Dawson**  
*The One Anna and Two Annas Postage Stamps of India 1854-55.*
1951  
**D. Alan Stevenson**  
*The Triangular Stamps of Cape of Good Hope.*
1952  
**J. Schmidt-Andersen**  
*The Postage Stamps of Denmark 1851-1951.*
1953  
**Sir John Wilson**  
*The Royal Philatelic Collection.*
1954  J. R. W. Purves  
_The Half Lengths of Victoria._

1955  No award

1956  The Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand  
_The Postage Stamps of New Zealand._ (Volume III.)

1957  No award

1958  John Easton  
_The De La Rue History of British and Foreign Postage Stamps 1855-1901._

1959  R. Forrester-Wood  
_The Stamps and Postal History of Sarawak._

1960  S. D. Tchlinghirian & W. S. E. Stephen  
_The Stamps and Postal History of Great Britain._ (Part II.)

1961  Dr. Mohamed Dadkhah  
_The Lion Stamps of Persia._

1962  N. Argenti  
_The Postage Stamps of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia._

1963  Dr. W. R. D. Wiggins  
_The Postage Stamps of Great Britain._ (Part II.)

1964  Dr. Joseph Schatzkes  
_The Cancellations of Mexico 1856-74._

1965  Joaquin Galvez  
_Los Primeros Sellos de Chile, 1853 a 1867._

1966  Dr. S. Ichida  
_The Cherry Blossom Issues of Japan 1872-1876._

1967  The Federation of Hungarian Philatelic Societies  
_A Magyar Belyagek Monografiaja._ (Volumes I, II and V.)

1968  No award

1969  The International Society of Guatemala Collectors  
_Guatemala Volume I Postal History and Stamps to Mid-1902._

1970  No award

1971  No award

1972  George E. Hargest  
_History of Letter Post Communication between the United States and Europe 1845-1875._

1973  Raymond Salles  
_Encyclopaedie de la Poste Maritime Francaise Historique et Catalogue._ (Volumes I-VIII.)

1974  Robson Lowe  
_Encyclopaedia of British Empire Postage Stamps._ (Volume V.)

1975  G. C. Van Balen & Bert Buurman  
_The Netherlands - Plating of the 1852 5 cent and 10 cent Values._

1976  A. G. M. Batten  
_The Orange Free State - its Postal Offices and their Markings 1868-1910._

1977  No award

1978  A. Ronald Butler  
_The Departmental Stamps of South Australia._

1979  Orjan Luning  
_Luftposten Historia I Norden._ (The History of Airmail in Scandinavia.)
1980  Harold Fisher  
The Plating of the Penny. (Volumes I-IV.)  
1981  Marcus Samuel & Dr. Alan Huggins  
Specimen Stamps and Stationery of Great Britain  
1982  H. E. Tester & Sigge Ringström  
The Private Ship Letter Stamps of the World. (Parts I and II.)  
1983  Dr. Anton Jerger  
His handbooks on Austrian Lombardy-Venetia.  
1984  Armando Mario Vieira  
Selos Classicos de Relevo de Portugal.  
1985  Paolo Vollmeier  
Storia Postale del Regno di Sardegna dale Origini all’Introduzione del Francobollo.  
1986  Prof. Carlrichard Brühl  
Geschichte der Philatelic. (Volumes I and II.)  
1987  No award  
1988  Gary Ryan  
1989  Raymond D. Manners & Adolph Koeppel  
The Court Fee and Revenue Stamps of the Princely States of India. (Volumes I and II.)  
1990  Dr. N. Aquila  
I Francobolli degli Ultimi Re.  
1991  Peter Ibbotson  
The Postal History and Stamps of Mauritius.  
1992  Mrs. Jane Moubray & J. Michael Moubray  
British Letter Mail to Overseas Destinations 1840-1875.  
1993  S. John Sacher & Jack Ince  
The Postal Services of the British Nigeria Region Prior to 1914.  
1994  James Van Der Linden  
Catalogue des Marques de Passage.  
1995  H. E. Walker & J. H. Coles  
Postal Cancellations of the Ottoman Empire. (Parts 1-4.)  
1996  Paolo Vollmeier & V. Mancini  
Storia Postale del Regno di Napoli dale Origini all’Introduzione del Francobollo.  
1997  Peter E. Fernbank  
King George V Key Plates of the Imperium Postage and Revenue Design.  
1998  H. V. Feldman  
1999  P. A. S. Smith  
Egypt – Stamps and Postal History – A Philatelic Treatise.  
2000  Gavin Fryer & G. C. Akerman  
The Reform of the Post Office in the Victorian era and its Impact on Economic and Social Activity. (Two Volumes.)  
2001  Dr. Ulrich Ferchenbauer  
Osterreich 1850 – 1918.  
2002  Fritz Heimbuchler  
Rumanien/Romania: Fürstentum Walachei 1820-1862, Vereinige Fürstentümer 1862-1872. (Principality of Wallachia 1820-
1862, United Principalities 1862-1872.)

2003  Claude Delbeke
Nederlandse Scheepspost II: Nederland en det Westen 1600-1900.

2004  Capt. Robert P. Odenweller
The Stamps and Postal History of Nineteenth Century Samoa.

2005  Bryan Kersley
Discovering Seahorses – King George V High Values.

2006  No award

2007  David A. Stotter
The British Post Office Service in Morocco 1907-1957.

2008  Eric Yendall
King George VI Large Key Type Revenue and Postage High Value Stamps 1927-1953.

2009  Michèle Chauvet
Introduction à l’histoire postale (de France).

2010  Robert P. Odenweller
The Postage Stamps of New Zealand 1855-1873: Chalon Heads

References

LINDENBERG MEDAL

List of Recipients

1906  Theodor Haas
      Dr. Jacques Amable Legrand
      Edward Denny Bacon
      Dr. Emilio Diena

1907  Louis Hanciau

1908  Edward Benjamin Evans

1909  Hans Kropf
      Marcellus Purnell Castle

1910  Pierre Mahé

1911  Dr. Franz Kalckhoff

1912  Baron Axel de Reuterskiold

1913  Victor Suppantschitsch

1914  José Marcó del Pont

1915-19  No award

1920  Arthur Ernst Glasewald

1921-22  No award

1923  Paul Ohrt

1924  Hugo Griebert

1925  Dr. Herbert Munk

1926  Charles Lathrop Pack

1927  No award

1928  Hugo Krötzsch
1929   No award
1930   Jean-Baptiste Robert
1931   Walter Dorning Beckton
1932   Dr. Carrol Chase
1933   Dr. Siegfried Ascher
1934   Thomas William Hall
1935   Carl Schmidt
1936   Eugen Derocco
1937   Tracey Woodward
1938   August Dietz
1939   Dr. Erich Stenger
1940-42  No award
1943   Nils Strandell
1944-80  No award
       Carlrichard Brühl
       León Dubus
       Dr. Soichi Ichida
       Robson Lowe
       Eduard Peschl
1982   Herbert J. Bloch
       Hans Grobe
1983   Ronald Albert George Lee
       Dr. Joseph Schatzkès
1984   Dr. Enzo Diena
1985   Horst Aisslinger
1986   Hermann Branz
1987   Bernard A. Hennig
1988   Horst G. Dietrich
       John Brook Marriott
       Arthur Salm
1989-92  No award
1993   Hans Hunziker
1994-98  No award
1999   Wolfgang Diesner
       Edgar Kuphal
2000-02  No award
2003   Jane Moubray
       Fritz Heimbüchler
       Rolf-Dieter Jaretzky
2004-06  No award
2007   Dr. Heinz Jäger
       Dr. Wolfgang Hellrigl
       Peter Koegel
2008   James Van der Linden
2009-10  No award

References

ALVARO BONILLA LARA AWARD

828
List of Recipients

1989
H. E. H. W. Buckworth
The Large Queens Stamps of Canada and their use
Néstor Manuel Ferré
Manual de Filatelia Temática

1991
Leonardo Lowey
El Sello de Corrientes
Carlos Nicoletti
El Servicio Postal y Filatélico en el Perú

1993
Danilo A. Mueses
Falsificaciones y Falsificadores
Irari de Oliveira Rosario
Tres Siglos y Medio de Historia Postal Brasileña

1994
Mario David Kurchan
Historia Postal Marítima Argentina

1995
Marcelo Gladio da Costa Studart
Falsificadores y Defraudadores en la Filatelia Brasileña

1996
Mario David Kurchan
Historia Postal Marítima del Río de la Plata: Uruguay

1997
Hugo Maximino Fernández
Un Siglo de Investigación Filatélica en la Argentina

1998
Manfred Amrhein
A History and Select Bibliography from 1863 to 1991 (Vol. 2)

1999
José Francisco de Paula Sobrinho
Historia Postal de Minas Gerais

2000
No award

2001
Eliseo Rubén Otero
Reglamento General de la FIP para Exposiciones (GREX). Su interpretación

2002
Fernando Aranaz del Río & Luis A. Alemany
De Isabel I a Juan Carlos I – 150 Años de Sellos, Correos y Filatelia

2003
Carlos Valenzuela Acosta
Historia Postal de las Tarifas de los Correos de Colombia

2004
Fred O’Neill
Costa Rica: Centenario de su Primera Emisión Postal

2005
Fernando Alonso García
El Correo en el Renacimiento Europeo

2006
Sociedad Filatélica de Chile
Catálogo Especializado de Chile 2006

2007
American Philatelic Society
Its journal American Philatelist

2008
Leoncio Mayo
Taxi, taxi... Historia de una familia

2009
Fernando Aranaz del Rio
Master en Filatelia e Historia Postal Espanola
LIBRARIANSHIP AND THE USE OF LIBRARIES

INTRODUCTION

This Section is intended to include all publications regarding libraries, librarianship and the use of libraries to carry out research, together with the catalogues of their contents.

There are many publications of a general nature relating to libraries which do not easily fit into the sub-divisions I have used. These will be found in the following Bibliography. Since there is no useful way of dividing these references into subject areas, they are listed in date order. Each entry is annotated to provide concise details of its contents.

GENERAL REFERENCES

1963


An appeal for more books on philately to be placed in public libraries. It is suggested that philatelists and society secretaries should contact their local libraries and suggest suitable books.
3.1

LIBRARY TECHNIQUES

INTRODUCTION
3.1.1

CATALOGUING

INTRODUCTION
This Section is intended to list works on the classification and cataloguing of philatelic literature. It also includes details of the subject headings used when categorising philatelic works. Naturally, this Section is for professional librarians and major libraries but similar information is required by those compiling personal indexes and filing information (Section 3.1.4.1) so some overlap is inevitable.

In general, they record manual systems since most software systems are professional and expensive and therefore, are only appropriate to major libraries. There are however some computer-based systems available for personal use. However, I have chosen to list below only those produced particularly for philatelists.

PC-BASED LIBRARY INVENTORY SOFTWARE

DIVA*Biblio
Bund Deutscher Philatelisten, Germany, 3¼" floppy disc, 1995.
➢ This was supplied with the same instruction brochure as PHIL*BIBLIO.

PHIL*BIBLIO
Phil*Creativ Verlag, Germany, 3¼" floppy disc, 1995.
➢ This appears to have superseded or incorporated the DIVA*Biblio product.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1955
➢ An explanation of how the literature in the National Philatelic Museum was classified prior to cataloguing.

1972
{Reprinted in: Literatur Nachrichten, 1971, Whole number 60, pp.144-154.}
{Published in translation as: Erwin Probst: Bibliography, documentation and decimal classification in the service of philately and postal history., Philatelic Literature Review, December 1972, Volume 21, Issue 4, pp.185-195.
➢ A brief review and critique of the previous bibliographic work in philately is followed by a rigorous and professional approach to bibliography, especially as applied to archives. The revised Dewey Decimal Classification system is recommended but this high level of bibliography is beyond the capability of the normal philatelist and is more appropriate to professional librarians.
1982
- A preliminary classification of the different types of philatelic literature.

1992
- A review of how subjects of interest to philatelists are catalogued by National, Public and Specialised libraries, with many references to the literature.

1993
- The author details how he catalogues and arranges his seven different book collections.

- The library catalogue of the American Philatelic Research Library can be accessed via a computer bulletin board. Basic details of the system are given, together with instructions regarding its use.
3.1.2  

CARE, PRESERVATION & CONSERVATION

BACKGROUND

This Section was intended to deal with care, preservation and restoration of books, pamphlets and archive material which philatelists may own or handle. In view of the fact that philatelic books and documents are primarily made of paper card and ink, essentially the same materials used in the manufacture of stamps, post cards, envelopes and postal history materials as well as the pages on which they are exhibits and the albums in which they are stored, this Section has been expanded to cover all items of interest to philatelists.

Care can be looked upon simply as the prevention of harm due to the physical processes that philatelic materials undergo when they are incorporated into a collection – handling, mounting and re-mounting, exhibiting and storing. Preservation covers the steps that must be taken in order to prevent the deterioration of the materials from which the items concerned are made. Here we are greatly concerned with the environment in which they are stored – temperature, humidity, absence of insect and animal pests and contact with materials which are not safe for long-term storage. Disaster management – fire, flood and earthquake – is an essential part of preservation. When preservation has failed, restoration is the final resort in order to return the material as near as possible to its original state. Restoration may well include repairs but only in so far as they are necessary to preserve the integrity of the material – not to alter it in such a way as to enhance its value. No effort has been expended on collecting documents relating to repairing stamps or covers for gain, although I have tended to include references to such material that I have happened upon. The repair of books and periodicals is an entirely different and fully justified activity, which is included here.

INTRODUCTION

This bibliography was originally intended to be based on books and articles of a purely philatelic origin. In reality, with several notable exceptions, there are very few philatelic publications devoted to the conservation of books. Accordingly, some recent non-philatelic books dealing with the conservation of books, works of art, photographs and other paper ephemera have been included in a section of their own before the philatelic bibliography. These are all marked as non-philatelic. All of the articles referred to are of philatelic origin or are directly related to stamps and postal history.

Most of the larger nations who have made a serious effort to preserve their paper heritage have some form of central organisation offering advice on their preservation. These generally make documents freely available to the public, which are concise, authoritative and useful additions to any librarian or philatelist. Accordingly, I have included a few pamphlets from the UK National Preservation Office, part of the British Library, purely as examples. In a similar way, national standards organisations have generally published some guidelines on conservation and preservation – usually based on or harmonised with those of the International Standards Organisation. Once again, I include some of these as examples. These specialist publications are kept in separate sections for easy access.

There are a myriad of passing references to handling and conservation in books and articles
not devoted to the subject. Since I have never found any original material in these, they are omitted from this work.

**LAYOUT OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHY**

I have chosen to keep all of the philatelic references in a single section with the non-philatelic books. Non-philatelic Conservation Standards and pamphlets produced by national conservation bodies are placed in their own sections preceding the philatelic section.

Initially, I have considered placing the philatelic references in subject areas but it became increasingly obvious that the most useful were too wide-ranging to be confined within a single subject area. Author order was another obvious choice but this gave rise to two negative considerations – there are no recognised authorities in this field that one would immediately turn to and placing the articles in author order would break up interesting discussion trails – correspondents replying to articles through a periodical’s letters column.

Eventually, I returned to my old favourite – date order, but with some variations. Placing references in order of year of publication is generally easy and they can simply be ordered within the year in numerical order as each new reference is added to that year. Apart from its practicality, date order has the added advantage that it establishes some precedence in terms of who published what first and – historical perspective on the subject. As a variation, I have listed all responses, second editions and reprints under the initial publication in order to allow a train of publications to be followed. An Author Index and Subject Index - using very broad classifications, are included to aid the usefulness of the compilation.

**Restoration and Repair**

This work was originally intended for the use of librarians and related to books, pamphlets and other reference material of which they had custody. In their world, usability is the essence and it is normal to refurbish, restore and repair material as required. In the philatelic world, restoration and repair often carry the connotation of faking to enhance value. As far as stamps are concerned, some restoration – to clean an item and restore it (physically rather than chemically) to improve its appearance may well be acceptable, repair almost certainly is not. With regard to postal history material, restoration and repair for the sake of preservation is acceptable but repairs which go beyond preservation are questionable. Under any circumstances, changes should be reversible and be made openly.

Philatelic restoration and repair is a huge and very contentious area which is of no real interest to the philatelic librarian - at whom this work was aimed, you will recall. Accordingly, I have included nothing devoted to faking per se, but for general information you will find two or three articles wrestling with the problem as to where legitimate restoration ends and fraudulent repair begins.

Notes in square brackets are my comments.

**PRESERVATION STANDARDS & PAMPHLETS**

These publications are all non-philatelic and are published by national preservation organisations. Accordingly, they should be more authoritative than the references in the main
bibliography. References are given in date order under the organisation producing the publications.

National Preservation Office
The British Library, 96 Euston Road, London, NW1 2DB, UK.

Most of the pamphlets listed below can be downloaded from the National Preservation Office web site, www.bl.uk/npo, in pdf format. Alternatively, printed copies can be ordered from them free of charge, at the above address.

- A short glossary of terms commonly used in library preservation work and aimed at the non-conservator.

- An explanation of the need for and introduction of ISO 9706 – the European standard for Permanent paper. Publications and other documents that are required to be kept indefinitely should be produced using paper manufactured to this standard.

- The explosive growth in the volume and range of materials in libraries and archives and the relative fragility and impermanence of some modern media, such as digital records has stimulated study of their deterioration mechanisms and means of preservation. This pamphlet considers the use and application of the resulting standards and Code of Practice.

- Exhibiting can lead to the damage or even loss of valuable documents unless appropriate provisions have been made for their security. All of the factors which must be controlled in order to prevent deterioration are considered and the general requirements highlighted.

- A concise but authoritative guide to the storage, handling and use of books in libraries and archives which are equally applicable to private libraries.

- Basic guidelines for the issues that must be considered when exhibiting material. These cover not only the obvious issues of environment and display cases but also include how to deal with requests for loan.

Photocopying can cause great damage to fragile material not only owing to bad handling and flat-bed copiers forcing the book open to 180°, but also due to the high levels of heat and light used. This pamphlet explains these problems and provides a best practice guide for photocopying.

- An introduction to the issues involved in digitising archival material and how to formulate and manage a digitisation project.

- An outline of all of the considerations which must be taken into account when devising a Preservation Policy for a collection.

- Advice on the preservation of photographs, negatives and film (including cine film) by proper handling, storage and basic housekeeping.

- An outline of the causes of mould (including fungi, types of rot and foxing) outbreaks with a few details on its eradication.

- A concise introduction to the conservation of books and documents by cleaning. Starting with why it is necessary to clean items, it covers which require cleaning as well as how and by whom the cleaning should be carried out.

- A concise but detailed explanation of the ideal storage environment which will prevent damage to library and archive materials. The means of achieving and monitoring this ideal are also covered.

- Following an explanation of the role and importance of bookbindings, the different types are explained. Concise details are given on the causes of damage to bookbindings and how to care for and conserve them.

- A brief review of the requirements for storage, covering all aspects from the building to the shelves and cabinets.

- Short notes on the principal causes of deterioration in libraries and archives with guidance on how to deal with each of them.
When they first appeared, CDs were said to be indestructible, time has proved otherwise. The basics of deterioration of this relatively new medium and its prevention are covered.

**THE BIBLIOGRAPHY**

**Undated**

- A brief outline of the techniques and tools of conservation, particularly related to the needs of collectors of postal history.


- Some brief notes on the cleaning, maintaining and storage of stamps.


- A practical volume dealing with the general core of stamps including cleaning and freshening them. Subsequent sections deal with chemical cleaning, removing rust and repairing gum.

**1887**
*Cleaning stamps.*, The Philatelic Fortnightly, 17th May 1887, Volume 1, Issue 4, [p.1].

- Instructions how to clean stamps by washing alone and which stamps can not be cleaned by this method. Under no circumstances should strong chemicals be used.

**1889**
**Alvah Davison:** *A philatelic workshop.*, The Stamp World, February 1889, Volume 4, Whole number 36, pp.83-84.

- Having addressed the question of whether it is right to repair stamps for one's collection and decided that it is, the author, a noted and respected philatelist of the time, explains his method.

**1890**
**Guy W. Green:** *How to preserve a philatelic library.*, The Philatelic Era, March 1890, Volume 2, Issue 1, pp.2-3.

- How to care for philatelic periodicals in a library.

**1894**

- A comprehensive review of colour changelings of the time, both accidental and fraudulent. It gives a clear view of the situation faced by collectors by including many
examples of worldwide stamps commonly changed in colour to create “rare shades” and “colour errors”.

- A method for reversing the so-called oxidation effect found on early Victorian stamps using the highly toxic mercuric nitrate.

**Walter T. Willett:** *On removing oxidation from postage stamps.*, The London Philatelist, November 1894, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.257-258.
- A method for reversing the oxidation found on early Victorian stamps by means of hydrogen peroxide. A minor correction to this article can be found in **L. L. R. Hausburg:** *Oxidation.*, The London Philatelist, December 1894, Volume 3, Issue 12, p.309.

- A technical explanation of how stamps are oxidised and how the hydrogen peroxide cure works. (In reality, the metallic inks have been blackened by sulphur in the air, not oxygen).

**1895**

- Early stamps are often found in the blackened condition commonly known as oxidised. This article demonstrates that the original colour of the stamps can be restored by immersing them in nitric acid or hydrogen peroxide.

**Geo. L. Seymour:** *A study in shades.*, The Stamp, February 1895, Volume 3, Issue 11, pp.151-152.
- A short study of the effect of light in changing the colour of stamps, taken from the author’s experience of stamps placed on display for some 20 years.

- A re-publication of the then standard remedies for “oxidised” stamps – hydrogen peroxide and mercuric nitrate.

**1896**

**A. E. Layman:** *Indexing and binding.*, The Eastern Philatelist, February 1896, Vol. 16, p.82.
- An explanation of how the author indexes and binds the periodicals in his library.

**1897**

**[R. B. Eareé (Editor)]:** *Gummed mounts injurious to stamps.*, The Philatelists’ Supplement to the Bazaar, 24th February 1897, p.73.
- A warning that some glues sold commercially, which could be used on stamp hinges, contain acid as a preservative, which could damage stamps.

**Every Paget:** *The preservation of stamps.*, The Detroit Philatelist, May 1897, Volume 1,
Some sensible words about looking after stamps in a collection.

[A. Maury]: *Chemical changes*, Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal, November 1897, Volume 8, Issue 5, p.79.
- A letter advising that he has observed printers cleaning plates between impressions using a weak solution of potash and believes that residue from the chemical may be responsible for affecting the printing ink.

1899

Le Sagittaire de Verdun: *Conservation des Timbres*, La Circulaire Philatélique, February 1899, Whole number 5, pp.4-5.
- On the occasion of his receiving a beautiful old album containing some rare stamps, which had been completely ravaged by insects, the author discussed the best way to preserve a stamp collection against this and other dangers.

1901

R. B. Earée: *Restoring oxidised stamps*, The Bazaar Exchange and Mart, 26th April 1901, p.?
- Practical aspects of the use of hydrogen peroxide to restore oxidised stamps and some examples of the most commonly affected stamps.

1905

- Excellent and practical advice on the binding of books by the owner of a major library who has made, and lived to regret, all of the mistakes he warns about.

1906

On binding philatelic literature, Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 26th January 1906, Volume 20, Issue 4, p.44.
- The practical aspects of binding the magazines, periodicals and pamphlets in a library.

- Various recipes and methods for cleaning stamps and resoring them to their original condition. (Following the condemnation by Smith below, a defence of the section relating to re-gumming stamps is given as: Original-Gummï, Berliner Briefmarken-Zeitung, November 1906, Volume 2, Issue 15, p.349.)

- Following the article above by lx, the author provides some information based on his own experience. He recommends that dirt can be removed from stamps using Marseilles soap, since that is free from residual hydroxides often present in other soaps. Greasy or oily marks may be removed using a mixture of alcohol and turpentine. He concludes with a section condemning the practice of re-gumming stamps.
1911
{Reprinted as: *How to clean soiled postage stamps.*, Ewen’s Weekly Stamp News, 26th August 1911, Whole number 622, p.2550.}
- The description of a method of cleaning stamps using potassium permanganate and citric acid.

1919
*The enemies of stamps in the tropics.*, British Guiana Philatelic Journal, June 1919, Whole number 26, pp.4-5.
{Reprinted as: *The enemies of stamps in the tropics.*, The Stamp Trade, 1919, Volume 5, Issue 6, pp.9-10.}
{Also as: *The enemies of stamps in the tropics.*, Stamp Collecting, 22nd November 1919, Volume 13, Issue 7, p.183.}
- Detailed notes on the various tropical insects that prey on stamp albums and the damage they cause.

1925
- An interesting and informative paper when dealing with the paper used to make stamps but difficult and rambling far from the point in other sections. It suffers from the lack of the specimens shown at the conference.

1928
D. Chisholm: *The cleaning of stamps.*, The Scots Philatelist, May 1928, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.141-145
- A detailed review of the bleaching capability of hydrogen peroxide, sodium hypochloride and chloramines T and the cleaning effect of carbon tetrachloride (now banned!)

1930
- A detailed discussion about damaged stamps and when it is appropriate to include them in one’s collection. A means of repairing the same using collodion (a solution of pyroxylin or nitrocellulose, in ether and alcohol, once used as an adhesive) is given.

1932
1953, pp.95-105.
An extract was published in Philately in Scotland, July/August 1932, Volume 1, Issue 4, pp.56-58.
- A comprehensive review of the factors involved in the conservation of and damage to postage stamps.

1934
- A detailed account of the manufacture of paper used for printing stamps with particular emphasis on how the different types of paper are produced.

1935
- A comprehensive discourse on how stamps can have their colours changed by chemical means.

- A comprehensive review of stamp paper and gum manufacture for the layman with a few notes on the deterioration of stamps.

- An illustrated history of papermaking, particularly in the UK. Various types of fibres used are shown and their relevance to the longevity of the paper is explained.

- An outline of care and handling requirements for stamp collectors, including the accessories required.

- In response to Hahn’s article of 1934, the author provides a list of ten books in the library of the Collectors Club of New York relating to paper.

- A comprehensive series of articles on the manufacture of the various papers used to produce stamps. It is essentially an extended version of that of 1934 by Hahn, with more philatelic examples of paper types and useful illustrations.

1937
- The various mechanisms by which stamps deteriorate are treated in some detail under the following headings:- Ink; Paper; Gum; and damage during handling.
1939
- A history of the mounting of stamps on album pages from the earliest days of stamp collecting to the time of the stamp hinge.

194?
- A comprehensive document covering the cleaning of philatelically interesting postage stamps by chemical means and also repairing them.

1941
- Some notes on the use of transparent film such as cellulose acetate film for covering or enclosing stamps. It is pointed out that all such materials expand and contract with temperature and that some emit hydrogen chloride gas [which forms hydrochloric acid with water].

- The writer relates his unfortunate experiences in using Scotch brand adhesive tape when creating mounts for blocks of stamps.

1943
- How to file small pamphlets in order to preserve them and have their contents readily available for reference, using box files.

1945
*Preventive and remover suggested for mildew and foxing on stamps.*, Harmer’s Stamp Hints, June 1945, Volume 2, Issue 3, p.92.
- The suggestion that paper impregnated with thymol can be used to prevent foxing and that chloramines T can be used to remove it.

1948
- A warning about the harmful effects caused by the use of cellulose acetate stamp mounts and referring users to an article on the mounts in the April 1948 issue of Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly.

- Brown stains caused by mould can be removed from used stamps by soaking them in a chloramines T solution. Pages treated with thymol interleaved between album pages will prevent its growth without damaging the stamps.


- Comments on the article on “rust” reprinted from the Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand Newsletter of May 1948 pointing out that the solution is prevention by good housekeeping not cure. A practical method of soaking stamps off paper, as used by the author’s company, is also provided.

{Reprinted in The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 24th April 1948, Volume 54, pp.97-98.}

- A scientifically-based review of the safety of using cellulose acetate as stamp mounts. The author concludes that none of the materials then available was guaranteed to be safe.

Herman Herst Jr.: The truth about cellulose acetate stamp mounts., The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 24th April 1948, Volume 54, pp.97-98.

- Extracts from Herst’s article in the Stamp Wholesaler given above concluding that they are harmful to stamps unless the sides are open and air is allowed to circulate freely around the stamp.

1949


- Some practicalities and advice regarding the use of chloramine T and thymol to deal with the problem of rust.

1950


- A claim that the oily stains imported to stamps by early Greek cancellations can be removed by painting with benzine and then boiling in water.

1951

E. F. Aguilar: The bug bear of the tropics – “Rust”,. The British West Indian Philatelist, September 1951, Volume 3, Issue 1, pp.3-4.

- The author, a dealer living in Jamaica recommends handmade paper to avoid rust. He covers in detail how to maintain a collection in good condition, avoiding rust and other problems commonly encountered in the tropics. It includes an extract about rust from the South African Philatelist of 1942.
1952
- A concise but very detailed and useful exposition on the handling, care and cleaning of stamps. Some of the advice is now rather dated.

1954
- A look at stamps through scientific eyes when considering their storage as well as the paper and ink from which they are manufactured.

- Notes on the prevention of rust affecting stamps and the restoration of affected stamps, extracted from the Newsletter of the Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand and Pim’s Pacific Stamp Review.

1955
- A brief history of paper making.

An item in Stamp Collecting, 1955, on self-adhesive hinges brought the following responses:

{Thorsten Ingeloff: *Self-adhesive hinges.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st July 1955, p.?}
- Long-term use of latex-based hinges will always damage gummed stamps.

{D. Richardson: *Self-adhesive hinges.*, Stamp Collecting, 1st July 1955, p.}
- He uses self-adhesive hinges in Southern Rhodesia with no problems.

{Kenneth B. Rapkin: *Hinges.*, Stamp Collecting, 22nd July 1955, p.}
- Speaking on behalf of the firm of Rapkin, which produces hinges, they have found no suitable self-adhesive gum for hinges.

1956
{Two letters to the editor in response to this article, both from notable editors, one in support from Ian T. Hamilton and the other opposing it by Kenneth F. Chapman, may be found at: *Magazines to bind.*, Philately, March 1956, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.189.}
- A complaint about editors placing advertisements throughout the body of a magazine rather than placing them all together either in the middle or rear of each issue. This practice makes it impossible to remove the adverts to reduce the bulk for binding.

[H. L. Chisholm (Editor)]: *Saving our stamps.*, Philately from Australia, March 1956, Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.1-2.
- A call for philatelists to be more pro-active in preserving their stamps for posterity. The author suggests a number of tasks that require to be examined by a group of qualified scientists and recommends that such a body be set up by the philatelic community.

Owen G. Ingles: *Saving our Stamps.*, Philately from Australia, June 1956, Volume 8, Issue 2, p.60.
- A response to Chisholm’s article above, with details of the cause, prevention and cure
of rust.

1957
➢ The causes, prevention and cure of rust on stamps and albums. The author appears to differentiate between rust caused by iron in the paper and foxing caused by mould.

➢ A warning that moisture in the atmosphere and mould can destroy dealers’ stocks of mint stamps.

1958
➢ A concise paper on the causes of foxing or rust with brief details of its prevention and treatment.

1960
➢ A brief report on experiments in treating foxed paper with various bleaches, some of which are extremely toxic.

1967
➢ A list of the factors which need to be studied and researched before effective steps can be taken to conserve postage stamps.
➢ A brief history and technology of papermaking in the United States.

1968
➢ A correspondent offers methods to avoid rust spots by using silica gel to reduce the humidity where stamp albums are stored. A chemical preparation which keeps silver fish at bay is also detailed.

F. Siegenthaler: Das papier und die Briefmarken., Schweizer Briefmarken-Zeitung, April
1968, Volume 81, Issue 4, pp.151-152.
- A brief history of papermaking, followed by the significance of paper in the printing of postage stamps.

- Details of several commonly available bleaches which can be used to treat stamps affected by rust, together with instructions for their use.

1970

- A brief description of the long-term experiments that took place early in the twentieth century and which proved that it was the alum used in papermaking that was the main cause of acidity in paper and that alkaline papers were intrinsically long-lived.

- Instructions from the manufacturer of Sellotape on how to remove it from stamps.

The problem of rust from the perspective of a collector in Natal, South Africa, with the steps necessary to prevent its occurrence. Finally, if the stamps are affected, chloramine T is recommended, with some reservations, as a remedy.

- A comprehensive, technically-competent exposition on the causes of staining on stamps – particularly by mould. The conditions requires to prevent the growth of mould are outlines. However, if the required conditions can not be achieved, the use of fungicides is proposed. Once affected by mould, stamps can be cleaned using chemicals but great care must be taken in order not to damage the stamps irrevocably.

- The role of paper in the deterioration of postage stamps is considered in this article, which is marred by a few lax uses of terminology. Much of the article is given over to philosophising about future research on conservation of stamps, which is required by collectors, and useful hints and tips on the safe handling and care of stamps.

1971

- Prompted by the articles of Dr. Frederick H. Frost in 1970 and Bruce G. Harding in 1971, the author points out that foreign materials, such as paper clips, rubber bands, photocopies and pressure-sensitive tape, left in contact with paper, can cause severe damage. Contact with acidic paper, such as that frequently found in stamp albums, can also cause serious damage to stamps due to acid migration.
- A concise but comprehensive treatise on the conservation and preservation of paper.

R[obson] L[OWE]: The pollution of philately., The Philatelist, November 1971, Volume 38, Issue 2, p.34.
- Excerpts from Alden’s work.

- The causes, prevention and cure of rust on stamps and album pages.

- Report of a scientific investigation as to how mould can be prevented from forming on stamps and other philatelic papers by the use of chemicals which either kill the mould or inhibit its growth.

1972
Howard Ellis: The care and maintenance of stamps., Stamp Yearbook ’73, pp.58-61.
- A comprehensive review of all of the mechanisms by which stamps deteriorate and remedies for the same.

1973
- A huge compendium of stains and other material found on stamp and the chemicals that can be used to remove them. Very little in the way of procedures is given even though some of the proposed techniques involve very toxic chemicals which should only be used by a qualified chemist with the appropriate equipment. The final section on the restoration of damaged stamps is definitely unethical.

1974
- In a reply to Mrs. Stoneham who lives in a hot and humid region, Mackersley offers advice on avoiding foxing and removing it from affected material.

- After pointing out the danger of acid in papers used for printing stamps, the author recommends the use of acid-free polyethylene and cellulose acetate [both of which have now been shown to be unsuitable for long-term storage of paper]. The problem of colours fading when exposed to fluorescent lights is also highlighted.

1975

- A brief but detailed exposition for the cleaning, restoration and repair of postal history covers.

[Robin M. Startup (Editor)]: *Deterioration of paper.*, The Mail Coach, September 1975, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.11. {Reprinted in The British Mailcoach, March 1977, Issue 12, p.5.}

- A few notes on deterioration, concentrating on foxing and its removal with chloramine T, with a warning against the use of domestic bleaches.


- A warning about the dangers of not taking immediate care of philatelic materials, citing the damage caused at the then recent International Exhibition in Paris.

**1976**


- A details exposition on the removal of a wide variety of stains and marks on stamps using chemicals. Although the book was aimed at dealers and earlier editions carried the note *This Guide is not intended for sale to the General Collecting Public*, it was in fact generally available to anyone.

*Effect of strong light on many of our Republican issues.*, The South African Stamp Study Group Newsletter, August 1976, Issue 179, p.3.

- Some examples of the changes in colour which can occur on South African stamps which are exposed to strong light, especially sunlight.

**1977**

R. H. Jones: [Letter regarding watermarking fluids.], Linn’s Stamp News, 11th April 1977, brought the following responses:

{Carl E. Ferguson: *Benzene and Benzine.*, Linn’s Stamp News, 25th April 1977, p.?}
{Robert P. Shouse: *Benzene and Benzine.*, Linn’s Stamp News, 25th April 1977, p.?}
{G. D. Byrkit: *Benzene and Benzine.*, Linn’s Stamp News, 25th April 1977, p.?}

- Letters regarding the differences between the two similarly-named chemicals and information about other solvents for detecting watermarks.


- A few corrections to the Robin Startup article in 1975 pointing out that the reference to sodium chlorate was an error for sodium hypochlorite and that Chloramine T is not readily available to philatelists.


- The greatest threats to stamps are the acid in the paper, the environment and handling. Each of these is dealt with giving practical examples of the problem and its solution.
[Robin M. Startup (Editor)]: “Rusty” stamps and covers., The Mail Coach, September 1977, Volume 14, Issue 1, p.10.
➢ A note on the available of Chloramine T in New Zealand.

➢ A detailed exposition on the various plastics used in philately with details of their applicability and suitability.

➢ The treatment of rust should only be undertaken as a last resort. Details of the use of chloramine T as a bleaching agent, are given. A commercial rust-removal product called Phila Fleck was obtained as a trial but proved unusable.

1978
➢ Some initial thoughts on the suitability of plastics for long-term storage of stamps. The author concludes, against some of his own evidence, that plastics are safe for such storage.

➢ A reminder, following his earlier articles of 1977 that the main emphasis should be put on prevention of rust rather than its cure.

➢ The problems of long-term storage of stamps printed on fluorescent paper is considered with a view to both avoiding loss of fluorescence and contamination of nearby non-fluorescent materials, including the album pages.

[Robert G. Schultz; Steve Pavlina; John Howell & Robert Dalton Harris]: Vinyl Mounts., The Australian Posthorn, September 1978, Whole number 9, p.1. (Reprints from Postal Stationery and The Pantograph of Postal Stationery of extracts from letters responding to the question is vinyl acceptable for use with postal cards?)
➢ The general consensus was that most plastic materials are unsuitable for storing paper materials such as stamps because they contain plasticisers which can migrate into the paper over time. Numerous examples are provided.

➢ After a technically unsound introduction to the problem of foxing, the author recounts his experiences in assessing for sale a collection assembled in South Africa. This is followed by a general review of the occurrence of foxing and how to best store a collection.

David Gronbeck-Jones: PVA gum can cause problems., Linn’s Stamps News, 4th December 1978, Volume ?, p.34.
➢ A review of the problems associated with soaking modern Canadian stamps with PVA
gum from envelopes and details of the author’s own technique.

1979

- The value of a stamp depends not only on its rarity but also on its condition. This book is a masterful treatise on how to detect stamps that have been repaired and altered in order to enhance their value. Although it focuses entirely on the stamps of the United States of America, the principles it contains are generally applicable.

None of the articles after this date are in the folder.

1981

- A brief but authoritative introduction to books, the materials from which they are made, how they are damaged (with a number of excellent photographs in the latter section) and how to take care of them.

1983

- A copiously illustrated manual concentrating on the practical aspects of restoring library books and the varied materials from which they are made.

1986
Roy H. White: *Preservation of United States Stamps 1847-1918.*, 1986, 111pp. [Unseen by me.]

- This was a separate supplement to White’s four volume color encyclopedia. It was not part of the original issue.

1987

- An authoritative book on the proper care of prints, drawings, sketches and other works of art on paper, it is equally applicable to stamps and postal history. Although it begins with the usual chapters on factors which are harmful to paper, its great strength is the section dealing with the practical procedures from receipt, through examination, cleaning, flattening, repair, de-acidification and storage. The procedures are very practical with techniques, diagrams and specific materials given throughout.

1988
- Examples of common objects and typical mishandling which cause damage to stamps and postal history items.

1989
- Having outlined the environmental requirements for storing paper, the book goes on to describe its manufacture and properties. The various causes of deterioration are considered in some detail – including those due to human intervention. The remainder of the book is devoted to the proper handling and storage of the material.

- A brief but authoritative introduction to books, the materials from which they are made, how they are damaged (with a number of excellent photographs in the latter section) and how to take care of them.

- Philatelic Materials begin to deteriorate from the moment they are produced. Their variety and complex make-up pose special problems if their long-term survival in first-class condition is to be ensured. This authoritative guide explains the reason why such material deteriorates and offers practical guidance and advice on how to store it, exhibit it and preserve it in the best possible condition.

- The term paper collectibles is used here to describe all manner of paper documents from theatre tickets to valuable stamps. Anyone who holds such paper materials needs to preserve them, whether it be for their intrinsic value or sentimental value. After a brief introduction to paper and its preservation come a series of chapters each dealing fairly superficially with a type of paper collectible and how best to look after it.

1990
- A concise, non-technical, introduction to the caring and handling of books for the beginner.

Caring for your Stamp Collection., Australia Post, Australia, 1990, 24 pp.
- Aimed at collectors of Australian stamps, this booklet attempts to raise the awareness about philatelic conservation. It is essentially a compendium of short articles by experts in the field:-
  * The composition of stamps (Eric Archer)
  * Agents of deterioration (Eric Archer)
  * Guidelines for collectors – an overview (Eric Archer)
  * Practical advice for everyday use (Alison Kelly & Elizabeth Luke)
  * Production of Australian Stamps (Richard Breckton)
Australia Post’s archival collection (Richard Breckton)

The archival collection today (Alison Kelly & Lowana Cummin)

Mounting the archival collection (Alison Kelly & Lowana Cummin)

1991


A detailed report on the acidity of over 60 album pages, typically found on sale in the United States.


This is not aimed at librarians or those with rare and valuable books, rather it is aimed at ordinary people who are interested in books and want to look after their libraries. It attempts to provide practical solutions to the many problems that arise in personal libraries.


A concise guide to the storage, display, cleaning and repair of paper by a philatelist, bibliophile and working conservator.

1992


A detailed report on the acidity, peelability and other properties of stamp hinges. A further fifty-five album pages are reported on as a follow-up to Report Number 1.

1995


Photographs, documents and books are perishable materials. This book attempts to guide those wishing to carry out their own preservation and conservation. It presents information on paper, inks and photographs then considers the best environment and means of storage. If remedial action necessary, a few basic principles are outlined.


Aimed primarily at library professionals, this scholarly manual covers the preservation of all forms of media found in libraries from paper-based documents to film, sound and video recordings. Apart from the expected topics, the book also covers bookbinding, emergency planning and library security. A massive annotated bibliography of nearly 150 pages rounds the whole book out.


An initial report on plastics and their applicability for archival storage together with
details of the Foundation’s testing methods for paper and hinges. The results on a further seven album pages, submitted by the New Zealand Philatelic Federation are included. Coverage is extended to include tests on First Day Covers, Stamped envelopes and computer paper. Result from three more hinges are also included.

1996
- A detailed manual on repairing, faking and conserving stamps, together with help in identifying such repairs and fakes.

1997
- A report that the transparent plastic wrapping used by the US post Office to package stamps sent to collectors is not stable and will damage the stamps stored in it.

[K. P. Achar (Editor)]: *Editorial.*, Ind Dak, November 1997, p.125.

1998
Prof. V. K. Gupta: *Conservation Restoration and Philatelic Chemistry.*, Bhagwan Das Gupta, Delhi, India, n.d. [1998].
- The genesis of this book appears to be the realisation of how much damage can be inadvertently caused to stamp collections whilst exhibiting them. All of the inherent causes of deterioration of philatelic material including handling and storage, are covered in some detail. It is then the author’s contention that the International Federation for Philately (FIP), as a major proponent of philatelic exhibitions, has a responsibility and obligation to provide leadership in this area. Finally, the author stresses the necessity of restoration to preserve items whilst deploring attempts to change them in order to simply improve the appearance or increase their value. The final chapters outline the techniques and materials used to restore philatelic pieces.

- A comprehensive manual on re-gumming, improving and faking stamps. It attempts to tread the fine line between being a bible for fakers and a handbook to help non-expert collectors detect upgraded and altered stamps.

1999
- A details report on the pressure-sensitive adhesive stamps of the United States covering all of the areas relevant to those who wishes to collect them.

Wm. E. Souder: *One More Time: Are Stamps Safe in Plastic?*, Report 99185 Plastics, Centre for the Management of Science and Technology, University of Alabama in Huntsville,
An attempt to increase the scientific information available on the safe use of plastics, in particular PVC, for long-term storage of philatelic material. Following an introduction to plastics in general, the performance and properties of the five plastics most commonly used to make philatelic mounts and pouches are outlined. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) with plasticisers and unplasticised PVC are considered in detail. Finally, the question of safety of uPVC is addressed. Although numerous philatelic products which use plastics have been shown to have long-term acceptability, there is no guarantee.

2000


- In 1989, the Board of Directors of the Collectors Club of Chicago formed the Arthur Salm Foundation whose purpose was to conduct research on, amongst other items, philatelic products to judge their suitability for long-term storage of philatelic materials. The following reports have been published relating to philatelic conservation:
  - Report No1: Testing of Philatelic Album Pages
  - Report No2: Testing of Stamp Hinges
  - Report No3: Testing for Paper Permanence and Hinge Test Procedures
  - Report No4: Does not relate to conservation.
  - Report No5: Pressure Sensitive Adhesive United States Stamps


- A rigorous ageing test on Showguard mounts demonstrated their long-term stability and therefore suitability for storing stamps.

**Ron Rice:** *Care and storage of Indian States documents.*, Princely States Report, October 2000, Volume 1, Issue 1, 5pp. (Available on [www.princelystates.com](http://www.princelystates.com).)

- The climate in India is not conducive to the storage of paper-based documents and the author has much experience of receiving material in a poor state of preservation. He has therefore compiled a short instructional paper outlining how and why paper deteriorated and providing simple steps that should be taken with regards to care and storage, to ensure their survival in reasonable condition.

2004


- Not seen. (Philatelic Literature Review, 2005, Volume 54, Issue 1, p.9.)

2005

**Fred Korr:** *Preserving Stamp Collections: A fight against biologic and chemical destruction.*, The Israel Philatelist, October 2005, Vol. ??; Iss ??; pp.168-172.

- Following some considerations regarding the acidity of the paper used in stamp production, the effects of temperature and relative humidity on paper are considered. The use of plastic housing materials are considered in detail.
2006
{Available on the Royal Philatelic Society London web site: www.rpsl.org.uk, 6pp.}
{Reprinted in both English and Italian as: David R. Beech: How to look after your collection. A basic guide., The Postal Gazette, October 2006, Whole number 1, pp.10-13.}
{Reprinted as: David R. Beech: How to look after your collection. A basic guide., The Katharine Street Post, September 2007, pp.19-21.}
➢ The curator of the British Library’s philatelic collection provides a concise but comprehensive guide to the basics of conservation as applied to philatelic material.

2007
➢

2008
➢ A few basic rules for avoiding damage to philatelic items by the conservator at the British Postal museum & Archive.

➢ The balance between conservation and restoration is discussed, particularly when the latter becomes fraud. The author considers that preventing the further deterioration of philatelic objects is far better than restoring them.

➢ A report on a visit to the British Library’s Conservation Centre, giving numerous examples of their work.

2009
{A response to the article can be found as: Colin Salt: Preserving postal history for the future., Gibbons Stamp Monthly, May 2009, Volume 39, Issue 12, p.67.}
➢ Brittain observes that postal history mainly comprises covers and that these should be looked after with care from the moment they are received. All aspects of owning covers are included, weighing the issues carefully.
➢ Salt reports and illustrates problems caused by the self-adhesive glues on envelope flaps bleeding through to the cover’s front.

➢ A dealer relates his experiences with the conservation problems found in Australia and offers some advice on storage based on his personal knowledge.

Ada M. Prill: Yes, there ARE some rules., American Philatelist, March 2009, Volume 113,
As some basic rules about the handling, storage and general care of one’s stamps and covers.

**Terence Hines:** Linn’s Stamp News, 23rd February 2009, Volume 82, p.? [His letter on not deliberately cut up or otherwise damage philatelic materials brought the following comment]:

**Jim Barry:** Collectors not conservators., Linn’s Stamp News, 9th March 2009, Volume 82, p.4.

Barry’s view was that collectors should do whatever they want with their own material.

**Charles Neyhart:** Paper trails., Book Reports, June 2009, Volume 6, Issue 1, pp.A-D.

A discussion about the deterioration of the paper of the United States 6c Eagle and Shield airmail stamp causing shading of the paper.

**Steve Chown:** Burned out., Book Reports, July 2009, Volume 6, Issue 2, pp.A-C.

A detailed report on the state of a collection of US stamps damaged during a home fire.

**J. A. Watercutter:** U.S. soakable stamp list stays small., Linn’s Stamp News, 17th aug 2009, Volume 82, p.12.

A list of United States stamps issued in 2009 that can be soaked off envelopes using water.

**John Briant:** Stamp Magazine, August 2009, p.?

Following his article the following responses were received (Stamp Magazine, September 2009, Volume 75, Issue 9, pp.30-31.):

**John Simpson:** Consensus needed on how to deal with new self-adhesives.

Asks for a consensus on how to collect self-adhesive stamps, on paper or soaked off. The editorial response is leave them on paper until a foolproof method of removal is found.

**David Warmer:** Try soaking off with brush cleaner and talc...

Use Hammerite brush cleaner and talcum powder.

**R. E. Bignell:** ... or treating with white spirit and chalk.

Use white spirit and chalk.

**A. Chetham:** With care Machins with security cuts can still be peeled off envelopes!

Peel off by hand and replace on some retained original backing paper.

**Ray J. Howes:** Why are collectors so desperate to remove self-adhesives at all?

Leave them on paper and close crop them.

**Paul Brittain:** Not just a piece of paper., Gibbons Stamp Monthly, October 2009, Volume 40, Issue 5, pp.90-93.

An examination of the paper, coatings and gum used on postage stamps.

**2011**

**Janet Klug:** Be considerate of future owners: don’t write on stamps and covers., Linn’s Stamp News, 31st October 2011, Volume 84, p.44.

A few words about every collector’s responsibility to keep their stamps and covers in good condition. It includes well-illustrated examples of writing on stamps and covers to illustrate how it damages them and reduced their value.
3.1.2.1

DIGITISING DOCUMENTS

INTRODUCTION

Although computers have been around for quite some time now and most new philatelic documents have originally been created in a digital format, there is still a massive archive of printed material that many philatelists would like to see made available digitally. This section includes documents that deal with digitising archives and printed publications, particularly looking at the practical and legal problems involved.

2011
Wolfgang Maassen: Digitalising archives, books and journals – possible ways., Thr Philatelic Journalist, October 2011, Whole number 136, pp.28-30. (The original German version can be found on pages 26-28.)
- Possible methods of digitising documents and archives, ranging from do-it-yourself as cheaply as possible to commissioning a bureau to do it at a price.

2012
- Some notes on digitisation projects and the American Philatelic Research Library’s contribution.
3.1.3

CITING PUBLICATIONS

AND

BIBLIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

INTRODUCTION

The citing of bibliographical references is one of the greatest failings in philatelic publications. In fact, many publications omit them altogether. In truth, one may expect this in view of the generally amateur and voluntary nature of the authors and publishers. However, even when references are given, it would be helpful if the reader could actually trace the items referred to. Earlier this week (September 2010) I overheard a reader ask the Library Assistant in the Royal Philatelic Society London, whether she could identify a book they had seen referred to in an article as CSOSCA, or some such initials. Obviously the book was only too familiar to the writer but inevitably, the reader’s search for it was fruitless. As an indication of the importance of this subject, it is worth noting that it formed Chapter 1 of James Negus’ book Philatelic Literature. (James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991.)

This section is intended to assist both writers and readers. Hopefully, writers will tighten up on their references - they should ask themselves the question could someone with no knowledge of the subject find the reference? In this way, readers will be able to better understand what the writer had in mind.

A byway of this Section is abbreviations of the titles of periodicals, which were almost invariably used to minimise the size of references and avoid the repetition of long titles. In order to keep this part separate, I have given it its own sub-Section – 3.1.3.1, following this one.

For my own part, all of my works are digital and I put as much information into references as I can including seemingly duplicate information. With periodicals, for example, does one need the month if the issue number is given or can one just give volume and page numbers where a volume is continuously paginated? The answer seems to me to be – expect to make mistakes and give more information than is necessary. When reviewing my own references, I have sometimes found that I have given a month and issue number which do not correspond – but surely one of them will be correct and would allow the reference to be found.

Although this whole document and the references it contains are essentially philatelic, I have considered it useful to include some non-philatelic standards on bibliographic references and citations, in order to define what is the normal practice outside the field of philately. The examples used are rather old British Standards I obtained in the early days of my bibliographic work. I am sure that there are more-recent editions of these and indeed, other national and international standards, but I have not considered it necessary to delve deeper.

STANDARDS

Recommendations: Bibliographical References., BS 1629, British Standards Institution,
This provides guidance for those needing to draw up bibliographic references, detailing the elements essential for identifying a publication and how they should be presented in a reference.


This outlines, with examples, the two main citation systems – the Numeric system and the Harvard system. The Numeric system assigns a number to each reference, in the order in which it appears in the text, with the references being given in numerical order at the end of the document. In the Harvard system, the author’s name and year of publication are inserted in brackets at every point in the document where reference is made to that publication. The corresponding list of references at the end of the document is in alphabetical order by author and in date order within an author’s list of publications.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1953

The writer laments the failure of most authors to provide references to support their writing.

1955
Dr. John Freehafer: *How to document philatelic research.*, National Philatelic Museum [Official Bulletin], [1955], Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.30-31 & 33.

A very detailed explanation of what is required of a reference and what it should contain. Numerous examples of acceptable references to a variety of sources are provided.

1981

{Reprinted in: The United States Specialist, 1981.}

An attempt to get philatelic writers to provide references in a standard format. The Harvard system of referencing is suggested and many examples are provided of how it would work in practice. The essential make-up of a reference that would make it unequivocal are provided.

1986

The method of citing references in numerical sequence as used by the technical journal *Science.*
- A suggestion that the Harvard system is a superior alternative to the system used by *Science*.

1987

Richard Knight: *Give your references.*, A Postscript to the Postal Historian, April/June 1987, Whole number 170, pp.89-90.
- The many postal history authors who fail to provide references to support their writings are criticised. Examples are given where the provision of a reference enabled statements to be corrected and the absence of a reference lead to uncertainty over the data provided.

- An explanation of the American Philatelic Research Library’s method of citing references.

1993

- An archivist’s point of view on providing references with many examples showing how to prepare references to unpublished material.
INTRODUCTION

There is no doubt in my mind that the abbreviation of periodicals is the greatest cause of confusion when attempting to obtain references quoted in articles and books. As a helper in the library of the Royal Philatelic Society London, I have been asked on numerous occasions for help with such interpretations. One man’s obvious abbreviation is another’s confusion, particularly when just a volume number is given and not a year of publication.

The reality is that there is no standard list of periodical abbreviations and only the Germans have even attempted to create one, although I played with the task in the late 1970s when I created Perfins Abstracts for the Security Endorsement and Perfin Society of Great Britain (now The Perfin Society). More details on the Abstracts can be found in the current document: Section 3.1.5 Producing Abstracts. Following these embryonic efforts, I attempted to create a list of abbreviations for the titles of periodicals on a strictly professional basis as described in the appropriate British Standards, then applied the result to a publication on translations. (Brian Birch: Philatelic translations index., Philatelic Literature Review, 4th quarter 1987, Volume 36, Issue 4, pp.232-290.)

Then, along came cheap PCs and I took the decision not to abbreviate periodical titles ever again.

If you are inclined to read more on this topic, it is dealt with at some length in James Negus’ book Philatelic Literature. (James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991.)

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1931
Abkürzungen häufig zitierter handbücher und Zeitschriften., Das Deutsche Philatelistische Jahrbuch, 1931., pp.56-57.
➢ A suggested list of abbreviations for use when citing books and periodicals.

1932
Verzeichnis der Abkürzungen für Philatelistische Zeitschriften., Der Philatelistische Literatursammler, July 1932, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.?
{An offprint was available, n.pp. [12pp.]} 
{Another version was available printed in 2-columns on A4 size paper, 3pp.. It has no bibliographic information.}
➢ A list of 465 abbreviations for worldwide philatelic periodicals, with the abbreviations mostly in two or three letter format.

2009
An alphabetical index of abbreviations of German societies names which can be used to identify their periodicals.
3.1.4

INDEXING

INTRODUCTION

This Section was intended to bring together all of the references relating to the compilation of all types of index from the ad hoc personal index (Section 3.1.4.1) to the formal book index and cumulative index, for publication (Section 3.1.4.2).

This first Section contains general references about indexes which do not fit easily into either of the other two Sections.

GENERAL REFERENCES

1965

In response to an earlier article, the author offers to support the publication of cumulative indexes by study groups by printing 250 copies free of charge. He also offers support for the National Philatelic Society index.
INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to provide a bibliography of articles and other publications which attempt to answer the questions about how to compile the information that is needed for personal research. Although it might include how to index books and periodicals to enable the relevant information to be located easily, such methods are intended only for the use of the compiler or a group of people, such as society members. Generally, the articles in this Section are of the personal how I do it or how to do it variety. The annotation indicates the extent and importance of the contents.

Inevitably, this Section is closely related to the Bibliography in Section 2.2.1.5: Current-Awareness & Retrospective Indexes, which includes some items on compiling such indexes and also Section 3.1.4.2: Indexing Individual Books and Periodicals, which looks at how to compile formal indexes, such as those which are to be published. However, there will inevitably be some crossover and all three Sections should be consulted when seeking information.

My preference for philatelic references must be well-known by now, as will be my inclusion some key material from non-philatelic sources where they add information not available from philatelic sources. In the present case, the reason is that the article in question is from the pen of James Negus during his employment as an the Information Officer of the British Iron and Steel Research Association. If you are inclined to read more on this topic, it is given a whole section: Part 2. Methods of Work in James Negus’ book Philatelic Literature. (James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991.)

NON PHILATELIC REFERENCES

1961
➤ Although the article is primarily concerned with the application of the American Society for Metals document classification system, it also deals with the use of punched cards for document recording and data retrieval.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1896
A. E. Layman: Indexing and binding., The Eastern Philatelist, February 1896, Volume 16, p.82.
➤ An index covering the articles to be found in the books and periodicals in one’s library is essential. The author outlines the method he uses. In addition, all complete volumes should be provided with their own index, either the published one or a specially prepared one.

- Since most of the literature of philately is in the form of periodicals, an index is required to provide access to the articles in the periodicals in one's library. The author recommends annotating the margins of a Scott catalogue showing the location of the various references to specific countries.

1936


- Advice on how to compile a personal index of philatelic articles using 3 inch by 5 inch filing cards by a noted bibliophile whose own massive index is in the Smithsonian Museum. The alternative of clipping the articles and pasting them into a scrap book is denounced as not being flexible and for destroying magazines.


- Detailed instructions about what information is needed from a philatelic society library and precise instructions on compiling an index to a society library.

1943


- Anyone forming a library has the problem of how to preserve small pamphlets and ephemeral material so that it can be retrieved easily in the future. The author, the editor of *The Philatelic Gossip*, outlines his method using box files.

1944


{Reprinted with some additions in Linn’s Weekly Stamp News, 22nd February 1954, Volume 26, p.9. q.v.}

- The author outlines the method she uses to index the periodicals in her library and provides illustrations of typical index cards.

1951


- The author bewails the lack of indexes in general and good indexes in particular. He offers numerous hints and tips to help indexers avoid the main pitfalls.


- The author describes a method of keeping and indexing articles cut from magazines.

1952

- The author, a notable philatelic writer for many years, explains how he cuts information that might prove useful to him, from newspapers and magazines and provides details of his method of storing the cuttings by pasting them onto sheets of paper which can then be filed in country or subject order.

{Following Hill’s death, his library and cuttings files were sold to Stephen Holder of HH Sales. The cuttings files were broken down and merged into the Company’s tear sheet files. Some of Hill’s original sheets came into my possession when I purchased the files of tear sheets in which they had been incorporated. Several original pages showing the styles of pasting the cuttings have been retained with the above reference to provide an actual example of Hill’s method.}

1953

**Ernest A. Kehr:** *I’m just a clipper!*, Linn’s Weekly Stamp News, 23rd February 1953, Volume 25, p.9.


- The author, a noted newspaper columnist and editor, explains the rationale behind his clipping important articles from periodicals rather than keeping them whole. He gives examples of how his system has served him well in the past. His extensive clipping files are now in the American Philatelic Research Library.

1954

**Phebe Booth:** *Make your magazines important records.*, Linn’s Weekly Stamp News, 22nd February 1954, Volume 26, p.9.

- Identical to the version published in 1944 but with different illustrations and three paragraphs added at the end suggesting that the index is extended to books and periodicals not held in one’s own library.


- In order to index magazines in a reproducible manner, it is necessary to have a list of subject headings in order to avoid confusing oneself with synonyms and abbreviations. The writer, a noted bibliophile, only came to appreciate this having spent 15 years producing a 20,000 card index and found that it was somewhat haphazard in its organisation. He therefore produced the appended list of subject headings for his own use and the guidance of others.

1956


- The author suggests that indexers move from the standard 3 inches by 5 inches (75mm x 125mm) cards to punched cards and shows how punched cards work. He then explains in detail how the system was set up to meet his requirements.

**R. W. Davis:** *That pile of magazines.*, The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 7th January 1956, Volume 62, p.5.

- A detailed explanation of how the author binds his journals using home-made binding
cases.

1965
▶ The author defends his practice of clipping articles of interest out of magazines, against the opposition of the Williams brothers, even though it destroys the original journal.

▶ The author offers an alternative to Kehr’s clipping method which is to type out all articles of interest, complete with sketches of the illustrations, keeping the resultant typescripts in notebooks.

1969
▶ A detailed overview of the experiences of the International Society of Japanese Philately in producing high-quality, comprehensive indexes for its magazine. He provides a list of do’s and don’ts for those interested in producing their own indexes.

1973
▶ The author, who was the curator of the Canadian Philatelic Archives at the time, shows how even a small library could index its holdings using the Uniterm system.

1989
▶ Commenting on James Negus’ earlier article on indexing, the author gives his own point of view on various issues such as article titles, page numbers and author indexes.

▶ Response to Macmillan’s letter arguing from the point of view of a pragmatic approach dictated bypublication, i.e. reduced size and reduced cost.

▶ Response to Negus above, that he views maximum utility as the goal irrespective of cost.

1991
The author shows how a database program can be used to catalogue a philatelic library and also index books and articles of interest.

1995

**Martin Blatt:** *Key word database developed.*, Philatelic Literature Review, Volume 44, Issue 3, pp.266-267.

The librarian of the India Study Circle, explains how he developed a database to index the Society’s library.

1998

**Charles J. Peterson:** *Some thoughts on indexing philatelic periodicals.*, The Philatelic Communicator, Third quarter 1998.

{Reprinted in the Philatelic Quill, January 2001, Volume 17, Issue 1, pp.7-8.}

An experienced indexer emphasises, with many examples, the importance of and essentials involved in planning an index before starting.


In the author’s view clipping articles is preferable to and easier than keeping complete journals. However, care must be taken when labelling the folders in which the clippings are to be filed and particular emphasis must be placed on cross-referencing, examples of which are shown. Moving to more-advanced computer-based systems is also considered.
INDEXING INDIVIDUAL BOOKS AND PERIODICALS

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to provide a bibliography of articles and other publications which attempt to answer the questions about how to compile indexes to individual books and periodicals for those who would like to produce indexes suitable for publication.

Inevitably, this Section is closely related to the Bibliography in Section 2.2.1.5: Current-Awareness & Retrospective Indexes, which includes some items on compiling such indexes and also Section 3.1.4.1: Personal Indexes, which looks rather at what indexes are appropriate for individuals and the formats which are used. However, there will inevitably be some crossover and all three Sections should be consulted when seeking information.

Many countries have a society which caters for those who compile indexes as a profession and these produce books on indexing. Naturally, from time to time I have come across these and to show what is available, I have included them in their own separate section before the main Bibliography.

Although this whole document and the references it contains are essentially philatelic, I have considered it useful to include a non-philatelic standard on bibliographic recommendations for the preparation of indexes, in order to define what is the normal practice outside the field of philately. The example used is a rather old British Standard I obtained in the early days of my bibliographic work and I am sure that there is a more-recent edition of this and indeed, other similar national and international standards. However I have not considered it necessary to delve deeper.

STANDARDS


- General recommendations on the content, organisation and presentation of indexes to books, periodicals and other types of publications.

NON-PHILATELIC PUBLICATIONS

1960

Standards for indexes to learned and scientific periodicals., The Indexer, Autumn 1960, Volume 2, Issue 2, pp.? [3pp.]

- Although it purports to be a standard, it is really a useful set of practical guidelines with respect to indexing periodicals.

1971

A practical handbook on indexing books.

2001

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1974
{This part duplicated and part photocopied document was found in a mixed lot of bibliographic material purchased from the library of James Negus when it was sold by Cavendish Philatelic Auctions. It is not known whether it was formally published or simply made available to his correspondents by Vooys, on an ad hoc basis.}

 An attempt to get uniformity of terminology amongst indexers and others by providing detailed subject headings. This is an enhanced version of the author’s earlier list published in the Philatelic Literature Review in 1954.

1981
 Some early musings on the potential of using personal computers to hold searchable periodical indexes and the practicalities involved.

1986
 The author already indexes The American Revenuer and includes many other references to revenue philately. His methodology, involving the transfer of data from 3 inch x 5 inch cards to a computer database is explained. most of the article is taken up with the practical problems he encounters in indexing and applying keywords to articles.
3.1.5

PRODUCING ABSTRACTS

INTRODUCTION

An abstract is a concise summary of the contents of a book, periodical or other written publication.

Systematised abstracts of the complete contents of whole ranges of publications are widely available in science and academia and are intended to keep specialists aware of what is to be found relating to their field of interest, in current publications as well as retrospectively, once a sufficient body of abstracts has been built up. For example, as a postgraduate researcher in the field of metallurgy, I often made use of *Metals Abstracts* to locate references of interest to me. Abstracts of books are less-commonly found, their place being taken by book reviews, which can offer objective comments on the contents by experts in the field.

Even in the current work, the annotations I have used have varied from simple notes indicative of the contents (most of the time) to complete abstracts (now and again), where the material justified the effort. On a number of occasions, I have added comments on the material based on my background in the field of literature, so these latter go beyond abstracts.

The objective of this Section was intended to be an introduction to abstracts and their use in philately with an indication as to how they should be prepared. This would be achieved by means of a bibliography on the subject. Although it is always my intention to avoid including non-philatelic material in this work, the subject is so seldom met with in philately that the inclusion of a few articles of non-philatelic origin is inevitable.

There have been a few attempts to produce abstracts systematically in the field of philately and each one is listed below under its title:

PHILATELIC ABSTRACTS

B.N.A. ABSTRACTS

H. M. Daggett Jr. was a well-known Canadian literature enthusiast and member of the British North America Philatelic Society. In 1952, he proposed that abstracts of articles of interest to collectors of British North America should be produced, which would eventually become a central index to the material. A year later, he announced that although some work had been done on the project, particularly by R. J. Duncan, the Librarian of the British North America Philatelic Society, interest had waned and the effort had ceased. It was intended that the material gathered so far would be provided to the British North America Philatelic Society and the Canadian Philatelic Society of Great Britain for publication in their respective journals.

References


The outline of a proposal that members of the British North America Philatelic...
Society and the Canadian Philatelic Society of Great Britain collaborate to produce abstracts of articles relating to the philately of British North America.

   - A questionnaire about *B.N.A. Abstracts* trying to determine what journals should be included, who holds runs of them and who is willing to help.

   - A report on the progress so far and the results of the questionnaire. There was enough encouragement to continue the project. the remainder of the article is filled with detailed instructions to those carrying out the abstracting.


**THE BIBLIOGRAPHY**

1974

- Simple but comprehensive instructions on how to produce abstracts.
3.1.6

TRANSLATIONS

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to make information available about philatelic translations found in articles and books. It will include how to commission and carry out translations as well as what the pitfalls are.

As ever, such a specialised subject as this will necessitate the inclusion of a few non-philatelic references but these have been kept to a minimum and are included in their own sub-sections below.

NON-PHILATELIC PUBLICATIONS

1958


- Tables showing how Cyrillic and Greek characters should be represented in Roman texts.

1971


- A national standard showing how translations should be presented and what bibliographic information must be provided.

1979


- An examination of the steps that should be taken to establish whether a translation of a foreign-language technical article in the field of metallurgy is already available in translation before going to the expense of commissioning one. Although not directly applicable to philately, the principle of trying to find out whether a translation is available before having one done, is sound.

2001


- The philosophy and practicalities of producing translations. It should be read by everyone translating philatelic works as well as by those commissioning such translations.

BIBLIOGRAPHIES OF TRANSLATIONS

876
1988
- A list of all of the translations prepared under the *S.E.P.S. Trans.* program of translations undertaken for the library of the Security Endorsement and Perfin Society of Great Britain.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1929
- A plea for a central organisation to translate important articles from foreign magazines.

1974
Jesse E. Glasgow: *Philatelic translators: Their valuable work has comic as well as scholarly aspects.*, The American Philatelist, January 1974, Volume 88, Issue 1, pp.78, 80 & 82.
- Numerous anecdotes, often amusing, about the various translation services available in the United States.

1978
- A note from the Chairman of the American Philatelic Society’s translation service requesting translators for specific languages. It provides a list of all languages available as well as the names of the translators.

1987
- A well-known translator provides detailed and wide-ranging observations regarding the problems facing translators. He includes many examples of false-friends from the fields of personal and place names as well as outlining the difficulties inherent in using foreign-language catalogues.

1990
- An important contribution regarding the role of Copyright and what to do about it when contemplating translating a work.

1999
An introduction to the online translation software: Babelfish.


An important contribution about the problems inherent in carrying out translations, from a philatelist conversent with translating to and from Italian. He deals with false friends and gives examples of practical ways of managing difficult words and phrases.

**2001**


This article brought forth the following responses in the Philatelic Quill, January 2001, Volume 17, Issue 1, p. 9:

**David Hubbard & G. D. Greasley: Postbox: Members’ views.**

Both respondents take the author to task about his English and only mention translations in passing.
PHILATELIC RESEARCH AND SCHOLARSHIP

INTRODUCTION

The intention of this Section was to demonstrate how research is carried out and converted into scholarship by publishing the results. Over the years I have come across many philatelists whose decades of research has been completely lost by their failure to publish their results. To me, publication of one’s results is the proof of one’s scholarship and is the final phase of research.

The Section has also been compiled with the needs of the philatelic librarian in mind. It falls naturally into two parts: The first provides information on how to carry out research and an indication of the important categories of general aids that are available. The second is the scholarship, or how to write one’s work up. This part also includes an indication of the writers’ aids and support services that are available.

By its very nature, this Section can never achieve completeness on an international scale and so it is only intended to provide a representative sampling of each category. It is also the result of my own experiences and foibles and I am sure that others would chose differently. Still, since nothing like it has been attempted before in philately, it is a start.
INTRODUCTION

Philately undoubtedly has a greater body of published information available to it than any other hobby. Even those following hobbies with a history extending for centuries more than philately, numismatists for example, have a tiny fraction of the published literature that is available to philatelists. Such a vast amount of material is now to be found in philatelic libraries that obtaining the required information has become a challenge in itself. Fortunately, this has been recognised by many writers and a body of literature is slowly building up which attempts to guide the user to the material required.

This Section attempts to list all of those works that attempt to act as guides to the literature. In general, they fall into three categories:

- Works that show how research should be carried out
- Guides to sources of information
- Library users’ guides

The listing which follows is simply in order of the date of publication and no distinction has been drawn between the three categories. Each entry includes a short description of its content, to guide the user to the most valuable works.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

UNDATED

William J. Luetge: *Historical newspapers and the philatelist.*, Western Stamp Collector, ?

- The importance of newspapers, particularly historic ones, in providing information of use to philatelists and postal historians is pointed out. Some sources from which they can be obtained are given.

1924


- A characteristically thorough review of sources of information for philatelists. After a general introduction, sources of information on each characteristic of a stamp: paper, colour, design, etc. are dealt with in detail. Many non-philatelic sources of information are given.

1932


- A public library librarian offers a practical approach to enlisting the help of public
libraries in publicising philately.

1953

- The objective of the paper was to introduce bibliography to philatelists and demonstrate how its use could improve their studies. Having discussed what bibliography is, the author books at its constituent parts and provides details of the resources currently available to the philatelist under the headings:
  - Bibliographies
  - Library Catalogues
  - Cumulative Indexes to Individual Philatelic Periodicals
  - Cumulative Indexes to Groups of Philatelic Periodicals
  - Directories and Lists of Current Philatelic Periodicals
  - Indexes to Philatelic Articles in Non-Philatelic Periodicals
- The article finished with short paragraphs on a variety of related bibliographic topics particularly of interest to the bibliophile.

1955

- A lesson in how to go about finding required information in a philatelic library in a systematic way.

- How to find very specific information about a stamp in a philatelic library using a Korean commemorative stamp as an example. It notes the sources where information was not found as well as those in which it was located. An extremely detailed account.

1956

- The author, a research scientist provides a definition of research and shows by example what it is and what it isn’t.

1957

- Starting with the view that a study circle should have details of all relevant literature in their field, Negus offers a guide to the main sources of information – encyclopaedias, handbooks and journals – and indicates the sort of information they contain. There is much information about cumulative indexes including mention of a manuscript index to Gibbons Stamp Monthly from 1923-1938, held by the author.
1959
- The author divides philatelic literature into three categories: Encyclopaedic Handbooks, Handbooks of restricted scope (Monographs) and Periodicals. Under each heading the author explains and lists what is available and advises how best to access the information they contain. A detailed and comprehensive work which is essential reading for the student.

1960
- A detailed description of how to carry out research on a single stamp or issue using an Australian King George V kangaroo and emu stamp as an example.

1963
- A complaint that there are too few philatelic books in public libraries with some suggestions for the basic books they should have.
This article brought the following responses:
- There may be more books available than it appears. Try ordering them and they might be available but not in that specific branch.
- He questions why public libraries should be expected to buy philatelic books if collectors don’t.
- He suggests that books are normally purchased on a sale or return basis but philatelic booksellers don’t permit this.

1965
- A detailed attempt to explain what constitutes philatelic research and why it is not the same as scientific research.

1966
Wm. Wylie: The use of literature., Western Stamp Collector, 8th January 1966, p.?
- A pot boiler about using literature to help studying stamps.
1970


➢ In spite of the title, presumably and editorial effort, this is an interesting article on where to find specialised philatelic literature, from public to society libraries, with details of some dealers.

1973


➢ A wide range of topics was covered – the lack of cumulative indexes; the problems of publishing; the need for Kohl-type handbooks. It was judged that no action was likely to follow.

1978


(A translation is available as Philat. Trans 016.)

➢ The author begins by describing the sources of information available for the student from the booktrade to libraries and museums and describes how to determine their holdings. Aids to research are covered followed by sources of information on the literature available. The final section describes how to cite the references found once the researcher’s efforts go into print. An excellent and comprehensive starting point for researchers.

1980


➢ Sources from which postal stationery can be obtained and the basic range of catalogues available.

1983


(Included as a separately-paginated insert in Philatelie, September 1973, Whole number 151.)

➢ A concise guide to the various sources of information available to the German philatelist.

1984


➢ A detailed review of the major research projects underway in Australia which are intended to lay the foundations of some important publications on Australian philately.
1992
➢ A brief guide to sources of philatelic information in New York. Each entry includes a description of the holdings and an indication of the ease of access and usefulness to philatelic researchers.

1993
➢ An introduction to conducting a literature search, using the author’s study of the Great Britain, 1929 Postal Union Congress issue as an example.

2001
A resume of the sources of information used by the American Philatelic Research Library staff when looking for specific information in the library. Typical pitfalls are also noted.

2007
➢ An introduction for the benefit of researchers, to the three main philatelic libraries in the UK and the Postal Museum and Archive.

2012
David L. Herendeen: Philatelic research notes: The joy of philatelic research., Philatelic Literature Review, 1st quarter 2012, Volume 61, Issue 1, pp.20-22; Starting a project and research sources., 2nd quarter 2012, Issue 2, pp.118-120; Continuing the research project., 3rd quarter 2012, Issue 3, pp.209-211
➢ In an attempt to encourage others to carry out philatelic research, it answers the question Why should you do research? The types of research are also covered briefly. Subsequent articles cover various other aspects of research.
INTRODUCTION

The scope philately and the extent of the researches possible mean that almost anything can become a research aid. In view of this, I have chosen to limit myself to listing those aids produced by and for philatelists, with one or two exceptions as examples, or where no philatelic equivalent was available. To simplify the location of the required aid, they have been divided into the following Sections:

3.2.2.1  Philatelic Atlases and Gazetteers
3.2.2.2  Philatelic Terminology: Dictionaries, Encyclopaedias and Glossaries
3.2.2.3  Multi-Lingual Philatelic Dictionaries
3.2.2.4  Stamp Identifiers
3.2.2.5  Colour Guides
3.2.2.6  Miscellaneous Aids
3.2.2.7  Forming a Philatelic Library (Collecting Philatelic Literature)
3.2.2.8  Unpublished Archives and Files
3.2.2.9  Software

There have been many attempts to set up systems to assist philatelists in their researches, most notably by the numerous philatelic libraries which have been established around the world. However, private initiatives are also not unknown, for example, Maurice Williams, of the well-known British writing team of L. N. & M. Williams, offered to research any topic for a small fixed fee using the brothers’ magnificent library.

Jim Negus on the other hand, was much more ambitious and early in his career attempted to establish a mutual aid organisation to help and support researchers. Although his initiative came to nothing, I found a document that he had prepared on the subject amongst the papers he donated to me on his retirement. In order to make this information available to a wider audience than myself, I have reprinted the document in full below, together with my note on its background. I have used an indigo coloured typeface to distinguish it from the main work.

PHILATELIC INFORMATION ASSOCIATION

by

James Negus

9th June 1958

Background

When James Negus retired, he sent me several packages of documents that were no longer of use to him. This current document was found in manuscript form in one of the packages and was typed up for me with no changes or corrections, except for the extending of abbreviations. The document has historical value in that it serves to indicate Negus’ train of thought at the time when he was the Honorary Librarian of the Junior
Philatelic Society (now the National Philatelic Society).

Brian J. Birch

7th July 2007

A Society of a New Type

I feel that there is a definite need for an Association to co-ordinate the work of people interested in providing and using philatelic information.

I also feel that to set up an organisation of the normal type, with Committees, minute-taking, Annual General Meetings, and so on, is not the best way to facilitate the work. Such an organisation would no doubt waste a great deal of valuable time, which could be usefully employed elsewhere.

May I therefore cordially invite people in broad agreement with the following points to write to me at the Junior Philatelic Society Library, 44 Fleet Street, London, E.C.4.

Proposed sphere of activity

1. To bring into contact people concerned with providing and using philatelic information.

2. To initiate co-operative schemes amongst people providing information.

3. To survey the defects in the provision of information and to begin work to remedy them.

4. To increase the use made of philatelic literature.

5. To advise interested individuals and study circles on the use of philatelic literature.

6. To maintain appropriate central files of useful information.

7. To provide an enquiry service.

Proposed organisation

The basis of the Association is the Library of the Junior Philatelic Society. As I am the Hon. Librarian it is suggested that the following type of organisation would most closely fit these circumstances.

1. Committee

No Committee need be appointed. I am quite prepared to act as “Secretary” (or “convenor” or “organiser”) and will naturally turn for advice and help to other people, when necessary. I do not think it will add much to an Association – at least in the early stages – to constitute these people as a “Committee” and distribute offices.

2. Membership

I am not so much concerned with enrolling enormous numbers of people, if most of the membership list remains inert. I would prefer three colleagues making useful contributions to the work of the Association to three dozen who are virtually
passengers. It seems a good plan, therefore, not to throw membership open to anyone who likes to apply, but to admit only those who demonstrate that they can do something concrete in one of the spheres of activity.

3. **Subscriptions** Because of this rather unusual restriction on membership, I would go further and proposed that no membership fees be charged. I suggest that each member instead undertake to produce a report on something of concrete roughly annually. (Member A might, for example, compile an index to a periodical; Member B might be a librarian of a local Society; Member C might have given some talks on using literature; etc.). It is important that each member report his work for the year, so that it can be circulated to others. Under this system, members unwilling to contribute a quota of useful activity during a year automatically lapse; a few cases would no doubt arise of people prevented by outside causes from completing projects which they began. Since the Association has no set of rules, these cases could be treated on their merits.

A certain amount of money will, of course, be required for administration; the Junior Philatelic Society has guaranteed working expenses, as part of the Library grant. Any projects requiring large expenditures would be put to members for approval & suggestions invited for raising the necessary funds, e.g. by levy. In return, the Junior Philatelic Society Council require that members must be subscribers to *The Stamp Lover* (12/6d p.a.), which seems a fair arrangement.

END
3.2.2.1

PHILATELIC ATLASES & GAZETTEERS

INTRODUCTION

The intention of this section is to provide a bibliography of philatelic atlases, gazetteers and similar publications, which provide details on a worldwide basis, of those countries or authorities which have issued their own postage stamps. Such publications were produced to help collectors appreciate the size, location, geography, currency and other details of the lands from whence their stamps had travelled, by means of maps and other data.

As time passed, stamp issuing entities came and went and some changed their names, reflecting the political changes that had taken place - such as independence, military occupation, etc., so that books were produced to record this obsolescent information. This applied particularly to towns and cities which had undergone one or more name changes, which could be traced on the correspondence by postal historians.

Inevitably, given the subject matter, some of these publications are non-philatelic, except for the atlases listed which have all been published on behalf of philatelists. However, I have kept non-philatelic material to a minimum and those listed represent subject areas where no equivalent philatelic publications are available. These are noted as non-philatelic in the annotation which accompanies each entry. Very occasionally, a useful reference to an individual publication is provided.

Given the increasing cost of printing, it is inevitable that digital atlases would be published. In order to keep such works together owing to their special nature, they are kept together in a Digital Works section at the beginning of the Bibliography.

Very little has been written about philatelic atlases and their kindred documents, other than reviews of individual publications, which are of little long-term interest. However, where I have found useful publications dealing with philatelic atlases and gazetteers, I have recorded them in date order in the References section below.

SPECIALISED PUBLICATIONS

As my accumulation of these books grew, I found that I also encountered other categories of useful documents in this regard, which I term Specialised Publications. These were generally very selective in coverage, dealing only with a specific country, region or time period. These specialised publications are far too numerous to include in the current bibliography but some typical examples follow under the heading Specialised Publications to give an indication of what is available. I have tried to divide the material into broad subject areas to aid the user, and put them in date order under each category. In most cases I have not seen these publications and the bibliographic details have been taken from reviews I have come across. This also accounts for the lack of an annotation with these entries.

REFERENCES
1. **James Negus:** *Philatelic Atlases*, in: *Philatelic Literature*, James Bendon, Limassol, Cyprus, 1991, pp.163-164. [Some useful references can also be found on pages 166-168.]
   
   ➢ Details of the three recently-published philatelic atlases. The subsequent section on stamp identifiers notes some publications that are akin to gazetteers.

2. **Fred Baumann:** *Stamp atlases of the 80s*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2008, Volume 57, Issue 2, pp.140-142.
   
   ➢ A review of the handful of philatelic atlases which were published in the 1980s.
SPECIALISED PUBLICATIONS

Europe

Austro-Hungarian Empire
- Details of all of the towns and cities whose names changed following the break-up of the Austro-Hungarian Empire after the First World War.

Baltic Region
- A compilation of the names of all postally significant postal locations in the Baltic States of Estonia, Latvia and Lithuania - given in Russian, German and Polish as well as in their native language.

Bohemia and Moravia

China
- The majority of this book consists of lists of Chinese provinces and cities in both Chinese and English, accompanied by 29 pages of maps.

France

German Colonies


Germany
Eisenbahnatlas Deutschland., Philathek-Verlag, Königsbronn, Germany.
➢ Reprint of a non-philatelic publication from 1879.

➢ An extremely comprehensive atlas of Germany, including the old German States and all the former colonies. Maps are also included to show the City local posts, the old postal numbers used on postmarks (including those of the Thurn & Taxis postal system) and Railway post routes.

Poland
{The volume included a copy of: Postal Place Names in Poland - Addenda & Corrigenda., 3pp.}
➢ Poland has frequently suffered occupation and border changes over the last 150 years. One consequence of this turbulence has been changes in the names of towns and cities, usually mirrored on the postmarks of the period. This gazetteer attempts to list all of the name changes of places of interest to postal historians.

Railway Stations
Stationsverzeichnis der Eisenbahnen Europas., Philathek-Verlag, Königsbronn, Germany.
➢ Reprint of a non-philatelic publication from 1929.

Spain

Turkey
Hans-Henning Gerlach: Das Osmanische Reich – Atlas zur Geschichte., Philathek-Verlag, Königsbronn, Germany.

This atlas attempts to include all of the postal place names within the Ottoman Empire, up to 1922, which are to be found on postal markings. Written in three languages, the atlas contains almost 100 pages of maps, the remainder being devoted to indexes of the postal places.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ATLASES &c.

Items are listed in date order. Series of books are listed under the date of the first volume. The existence of reprints, second editions and such, are noted under the earliest entry.

DIGITAL WORKS

- An interactive atlas providing information on: All boundary changes since 1840; Postal routes; Currencies; Pre-1840 illustrated history & Methods of transport.

UNDATED

The Town that Changed its Name., Rigby Postal History Auctions, Bournemouth, UK, n.d.

1921

1925

- A reprint of the 3rd edition of 1920 was published shortly after the millennium.

- A compilation of 204 small maps, roughly 50mm square which were intended to be cut out and used to illustrate stamp collections. Larger maps of each continent were also included.

References
A real philatelic atlas., Philatelic Magazine, 22nd August 1925, p.91 & 5th September, p.119.

- A brief review of the booklet, accompanied by an example of one of the maps tipped in alongside.

1931
Kent B. Stiles: Geography and Stamps., Whittlesley House, New York, NY, USA, 1931.

1938

- Miniature maps of sixty countries, gummed and rouletted to be used to enhance stamp collections.

1951

1976
A list of all of the countries still issuing stamps in 1976. Each entry is accompanied by notes about the country and an illustration of a typical stamp. Interestingly, the book is printed from a hand written master rather than typesetting.

1983
A second printing was made in 1985.
Although it starts with the inevitably list of all the stamp issuing countries in the world, the main part of this massive publication is devoted to maps of all of the former stamp issuing territories. A similar, but much smaller section covers those areas which issued local stamps. Current stamp issuing countries are indicated on larger scale maps, with more-detailed maps of less well known areas. A list of several hundred cities and towns whose names have been changed, rounds the book off.

1985
Pat MacIver: Philatelic index., The Stamp Magazine, December 1985, pp.100-101; January 1986, pp.86-87; February, p.83; March, p.108; April, pp.82-83; May, pp.78-79; June, pp.102-103; July, p.80; August, p.86; September, p.79; October, pp.118-119; November, p.89 7Dec, p.64.
A list of every stamp-issuing authority that has ever produced postage stamps. It includes the date of the authority’s first issue as well as the country in it it is currently found, if appropriate. There are extensive cross-references.

1986
As the title indicates, this is really two books in one. The first part consists a series of continental maps with each country outlined, together with a few stamp illustrations and a very brief note, essentially giving the dates that the country issued stamps. Part two is an alphabetical list of stamp issuing authorities which includes inscriptions on stamps which indicate their country of origin.

Republished by Black Cat (an imprint of Macdonald), London, UK, 1989. {Printed on unsurfed paper in Czechoslovakia and noticeably inferior in quality.}
An exhaustive atlas of stamp issuing countries, arranged by continent and including comprehensive notes on each country. The maps are detailed and clear, using a combination of colour and shading to indicate the countries and show border changes.
1987


- This is a companion volume to the author’s 1983 atlas, *Where in the World* but dealing only with current stamp issuing countries. The format is very similar with countries being listed in geographical areas rather than in alphabetical order. The list of cities and towns whose names have been changed is also included but increased in size by about half.


Also published as *The Scott Stamp Atlas.*, Scott Publishing Company, USA.

- A pocket sized atlas including concise notes on all of the stamp issuing countries of the world.

1988


- An alphabetical list of stamp issuing authorities with very brief notes about each one.

1993


- Non-philatelic.

1998

Les Harding: *Dead Countries of the Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries: Aden to Zululand.*, Scarecrow Press, Lanham, MD, USA, 1998.

- Non-philatelic. A list of countries that ceased to exist as sovereign entities in the last two hundred years or so.

2002


- It includes a substantial list of all stamp-issuing territories.

2003


- A remarkably detailed account of every country, region and organisation that has ever issued a postage stamp.
PHILATELIC TERMINOLOGY: DICTIONARIES, ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND GLOSSARIES

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this section is to list all separately-published, general glossaries, encyclopedias and dictionaries – called glossaries in future for convenience. These are reference books which attempt to define and explain terms used throughout the whole field of philately. There are far too many specialised glossaries to list them all here. If one or two of these specialised publications have found their way into the Bibliography, then it is only because they are more-comprehensive and useful than their titles would indicate. A few are listed in their own section, Specialised Glossaries, prior to the Bibliography, purely as examples of what is available.

There have been many such word lists published as part of a larger book or periodical but these are too numerous to list and, not being separate publications are generally, but not always, less-substantial than those included here. Some notable examples of Glossaries Included in Other Publications are given below which represent a tiny proportion of what is available. Occasionally, an exception to this rule has been made where the dictionary forms by far, the major part of the publication.

There are many publications that include the term Encyclopedia in their title. However, in so many cases, this is simply used as an indication that the book is comprehensive in the breadth and/or depth of its coverage. Some such books are listed below as Pseudo-Encyclopedias, to help others appreciate their true character.

As can be seen from the above, which I have allowed to remain unchanged, it was never my intention to include any items in the Bibliography that was not separately published, although this rule had been broken on occasion for special works. Nor did I intend to gather articles on the subject. However, as is so often the case, they come to hand unbidden and one feels obliged to make their existence known. For this reason, the articles I have come across on an ad hoc basis have been placed in a Bibliography of Articles immediately following this Introduction. By no stretch of the imagination is it comprehensive nor have the entries been acquired systematically. The listing is in date order.

The contents of each item in the Bibliography proper can be expected to be a single alphabetical listing of philatelic terms unless otherwise noted in its annotation.

NON-PHILATELIC ARTICLES

1981

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES
1894
John Deveraux Kirke: *Philatelic words and phrases.*, The Philatelic Review of Reviews, September 1894, Volume 1, Issue 2, pp.4-6.
➤ An interesting and amusing article about the difficulties facing young collectors in understanding the hobby and its terminology in Victorian times and a plea for a philatelic dictionary and beginners handbook.

1929
Uniform philatelic terms., The Postage Stamp, July 1929, Volume 32, Issue 1, p.18. {Reprinted from the *Philatelic Gossip.*}
➤ An American view of the need for unifying English-language philatelic terminology, given the substantial differences between American and British usage.

1939
➤ The editor objects to the use of the term postage stamp without qualification, to mean those early hand stamps used by Dockwra, for example. General usage in philately and the public perception equate the term with adhesive postage stamp.

1947
Dr. R. J. C. Thompson: *Philatelic terms – Use, abuse and misuse.*, Congress Handbook, 1947, pp.76-82. (Text of a paper given to the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, 16th May 1946.)
➤ A wide-ranging attempt to show, with numerous examples, the problems and confusion caused by poorly thought-out terminology and the misuse of well-defined terms.

1952
➤ A critique of the Glossary recently published by the Philatelic Congress of Great Britain, in spite of the author being a contributor. He offers many suggestions for improving the next edition.

1953
➤ Following a talk in which the words philatelically and themately were used, the author ponders on their correctness and how the basic words of the hobby have changed in meaning over the years.

F. L. Cook: *The “O.E.D.” and Philately*, Stamp Collecting, 3rd July 1953, p.?
➤ A response to the above article regarding the original definition of the word *philately* in the *Oxford English Dictionary*, pointing out that the compiler was a philatelist and that the definition would have been correct when it was written fifty years earlier.
1954
Robert M. Spaulding: *Philatelic English.*, Linn’s Weekly Stamp News, 26th June 1954, p.?  
➤ Bad writing is always difficult to comprehend but the improper or incorrect use of philatelic terms is unforgivable. However, even dictionaries of philatelic terms are not completely reliable, as the numerous examples provided demonstrate.

1955
G. W. [Dr, Gordon Ward]: *Philatelic philology.*, The London Philatelist, April 1955, Volume 64, p.62.  
➤ Although it is accepted that language is always evolving, there is no excuse for the word *retouch* to be applied to any flaw or other vagary in the printing process.

1996
➤ Following a request for a contribution on terminology from an authoritative journal devoted to recording scientific terminology, the editor ponders on who should prepare it and looks at the problems that philatelic terminology already has. I began a response in manuscript (3pp. attached), but ran out of time.

2011
Janet Klug: *Stamp collecting terms have changed greatly over the years.*, Linn’s Stamp News, 24th January 2011, Volume 84, p.40.  
➤ Old and modern stamps are described in terms used by catalogues to show how modern designs and new technology have lead to the introduction of new terms.

Charles Snee: *Scott catalog terminology changes: copy is out, example is in.*, Linn’s Stamp News, 23rd May 2011, Volume 84, p.56.  
➤ The editor of the Scott catalogues gives examples of how the terminology it uses is being changed to remove ambiguity.

**SPECIALISED GLOSSARIES**

A short list of subject-specific glossaries follows, by way of examples of what is available. The list is by no means comprehensive.

**Auction Terms**
➤ This contains numerous definitions of the terms used by auctioneers to describe the condition of the stamps they are selling.
**Austria**

**First Day Covers**

**Liechtenstein**

**Postmarks**
- The Glossary is printed on twenty-one separately-paginated blue pages at the rear of the book.

**Postal History**

- The volume contains a small slip of paper headed *Errata* recording errors on four pages.

**Postal Service**

**Postmarks**

**Precancels**
- The second edition was published in 1938 and the third and the fourth editions in 1940.

**Pre-stamp cancellations**
Hermann Deninger: *Abgekürzte Vorphilatelistische Stempel.*, Kirchdorf-Verlag, Freiburg, Germany, 1948.
- An undated, 8 page supplement was produced by the author entitled *Handbuch der*
Abgekürzten Vorphilatelistischen Stempel. 1. Nachtrag. and would appear to have been published in the mid 1960s by the Deutscher Altbriefsammler-Verein, in which Deninger was a major force.

GLOSSARIES INCLUDED IN OTHER PUBLICATIONS

A short list of glossaries found in other publications follows, by way of examples of what is available. This list is by no means comprehensive.

1937
➢ The Spring 1937 edition lacked this feature but it can also be found on pages 9-21 of the Fall 1938 edition.

1943

PSEUDO-ENCYCLOPEDIAS

The following works include the term Encyclopedia in their titles but are not intended to be general purpose reference books.

1968
➢ A very comprehensive handbook on philately, concentrating on the Italian collecting area.

2007
➢ A handbook on philately, not an encyclopaedia.
THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1912
- Compiled by the above Committee, which was appointed by the Second and Third Philatelic Congresses of Great Britain, 1910-11.

References

1922
- Reprinted in: *Billig’s Philatelic Handbook Volume 2.*, Second revised edition, Fritz Billig, Jamaica, NY, USA, 1948, pp.35-208. (HJMR, of Holywood, Florida, USA, took over the Billig literature business and copies of this book appear with their label covering Billig’s name and address on the title page.)

1923
Alexander Bungerz: *Grosses Lexikon der Philatelie.*, Albert Kürzl, Munich, Germany, 1923, 800pp.

1930
P. Roullé: *Encyclopédie Philatélique*.

References

1933
Standard Philatelic Dictionary., Reimers & Jackson, Fort Worth, TX, USA, 1933.

1947
- The two parts are separately paginated and the Colonial and Revolutionary Posts section occupies a further 56 pages.
- See 1949 for what is essentially, the second edition.

1948
Т. К. Тсновски: ПЕЧАТНИЦА “КУЛАТУРА”., [Bulgarian Philatelic Encyclopedia],
Bulgaria, 1948, 192pp.
- Published in Bulgarian; Russian; French; German; English and Esperanto. This is a catalogue of Bulgarian stamps rather than an encyclopedia. The first part appears to consist of multi-lingual introductory text to facilitate the use of the, much larger, catalogue.

1949
- Also found with the imprints: Empire Stamp Galleries and the Tudor Publishing Company, both of New York, NY, USA, 1949.
- This would appear to be essentially, an extended edition of the authors Dictionary which appeared in 1947 q.v.

1951
- After the second edition, the title was changed to *The Stamp Collector’s Encyclopaedia*.
  - Also found with the imprint: Philosophical Library, New York, NY, USA, 1955.
  - Also found with the imprint: Bonanza Books by arrangement with the Philosophical Library, New York, NY, USA, 1966.


1970
- Produced in the form of a part-work, and published as a supplement to Gibbons Stamp Monthly from 1970-1972.
- I have a copy of unknown provenance, quarter bound in dark blue leather with fine tooling and gold title and decorations on the spine.
- Third edition: James Mackay: *Philatelic Terms Illustrated.*, Stanley Gibbons


1971

- See 2000 for what is, in all but name, the sixth edition.

James A. Mackay (Editor): International Encyclopedia of Stamps., {Announced to be published in 98 weekly parts, its lack of subscribers lead to its being completed in 84 parts.}

References

- A mildly critical review of the finished work, more in sadness at the lost opportunity than in anger.

1972


- The first two hundred and seventy pages are devoted to general stories about philately and its history.

1989

- The first part consists of a philatelic dictionary in Finnish with many of the terms being accompanied by their equivalents in English, French and German. At the rear of the book are four Sections giving Finnish equivalents to English; French; Swedish and German philatelic terms.

1990
1992

1996
- Only the Publisher’s Note and the heading to each entry are in English.

- Only the Introduction and the heading to each entry are in English.

2000
- Published in both hard bound and soft bound editions.


2010
- An illustrated dictionary of philatelic and postal terms used in Mexico.
MULTI-LINGUAL PHILATELIC DICTIONARIES

FOREWORD

So much important philatelic literature is published in foreign languages that good foreign language dictionaries are an essential tool in a working philatelic library\(^1\). However, many words that are specific to philately and technical terms relating to the postal services do not usually appear in standard dictionaries. For this reason, philatelic and postal multi-lingual dictionaries made an early appearance.

The growth of the international mails, once the U.P.U. had been established in 1889, led to the requirement for multi-lingual dictionaries of postal terms. These were generally published by postal undertakings for the use of their own employees. Indeed, the international nature of the postal services led to their making a conscious effort to improve the linguistic abilities of their Staff, an endeavour which continues to this day. Political events were also influential in this respect. For example, shortly after the Second World War, the German Post Office published a book of everyday English phrases for postal employees\(^2\), presumably as a consequence of the predominantly English-speaking occupation forces.

Several authors, acknowledging the need for such polyglot philatelic dictionaries, compiled bibliographies\(^3, 4, 5\) of them. These bibliographies were generally made available as a part of a larger publication on philatelic bibliography in general. The rather specialised nature of the subject led to these lists being fairly brief, the largest being Ulrich’s which contained 27 entries. These authors included all types of glossaries and dictionaries, some of which were rather minor. The present Bibliography includes all individually published dictionaries but restricts itself to substantial dictionaries (i.e. with more than two hundred and fifty entries) published in periodicals. It ignores the polyglot dictionaries found in nearly all major stamp catalogues, in order not to overwhelm the other entries, even though those in specialised catalogues can often be substantial and important. For example, I have a Norwegian-English dictionary, photocopied many years ago from the specialised Norwegian catalogue Norgeskatalogen, which contains over 600 terms and is therefore more-comprehensive than the Norwegian-English entry in this Bibliography! As a general rule, only philatelic and postal publications have been included.

Dictionaries only known from their listing in the earlier bibliographies or correspondence relating to this publication, and which appear to meet the above criteria, are included in the present Bibliography, with a note regarding the source of the reference where appropriate. Owing to the varied and mostly amateur nature of the publications and the errors in the existing bibliographies, I have attempted to collect all of the books listed, to ensure the accuracy of the current work.

As my search progressed, I obtained a number of publications that were not covered by the strict definition I had originally used, particularly because several were published in periodicals. These were works which attempted to explain or transliterate difficult alphabets. Since such publications as these are invaluable in deciphering the inscriptions on stamps and covers, I decided to include them in the Bibliography with a note regarding their special status. They have also been provided with their own dedicated Foreign Script Index in order to avoid complicating the main Language Index and thereby making it difficult to use
Those who are interested in reading further about the origin and development of languages and scripts are referred to *The Romance of the Alphabet*\(^6\) for a popular text and *The Alphabet and how we got it*\(^7\) for a more-detailed approach. An impression of the diversity of languages around the world may be gained from perusing *The Gospel in Many Tongues*\(^8\) which shows the same passage from the Gospels in a staggering 875 languages, including Cherokee! (See 1997/5)

This is the first truly comprehensive bibliography of multi-lingual philatelic dictionaries and as such, it will inevitably contain many omissions and some errors. In particular, the postal services in many countries will have published multi-lingual dictionaries for internal use and these are very hard to find out about but are often readily available at a low or no cost. Accordingly, additions and corrections are solicited so that a revised edition can be published in due course.

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

Thanks are due to C. Nieuwland, the publisher of *PLN International*, who not only provoked the publication of this work but also donated some items to the author and noted a large number of additions and corrections. Inevitably, Jim Negus provided numerous corrections, loaned me some of the missing items and introduced me to *The Gospel in Many Tongues*. The Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg, the Royal Philatelic Society London and the American Philatelic Research Library provided additional references and in the case of the first two, loaned me some of these missing items. Thanks are also due to the Finnish Post Museum who managed to locate and then donated to me two Finnish multi-lingual dictionaries.

**REFERENCES**

1. C. Nieuwland
   *Foreign languages.*

2. Georg Diederich
   *Post-Alltagsenglisch.*
   Darmstadt, Germany, 1954.

3. Paul S. Ulrich
   *Wie Finde Ich Philatelistische Informationen?*
   Available in English as: Philat. Trans. 16, **Paul S. Ulrich; Where do I Find Philatelic Information?**, 111pp.

4. James Negus
   *Philatelic Literature.*

5. C. Nieuwland
   *Foreign languages.*

6. Arthur B. Allen
The Romance of the Alphabet.

7. Ellis H. Minns
The Alphabet and how we got it.
Sir John Hammerton; Encyclopedia of Modern Knowledge., Volume 2, Amalgamated Press, London, UK, n.d., pp.627-634 & 696-704. (A copy of this article has been supplied to the Editor of the Philatelic Literature Review for the convenience of American readers.)

8. The Gospel in Many Tongues: Specimens of 872 Languages in which The British & Foreign Bible Society has Published or Circulated some Portion of The Bible.
THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

The dictionaries are listed in order of their date of publication. Reprints with no change in content are noted under the original publication entry, even though the format, cover and/or layout may have changed. New editions are given their own entry under their date of publication. The original intention was to list all new editions under the entry for the first edition but this proved impractical, mainly due to the lack of bibliographic control of these, mostly amateur, productions and also to the variation in authors, titles and even content which would have rendered indexing extremely complicated. A Language Index, Foreign Script Index and Author Index follow the Bibliography.

UNDATED

1. **J. van Amerongen**: *Chinees voor Filatelisten.*, J. van Amerongen, n.p. [Netherlands], n.d., 38pp. {Precursor to 1984/1.}
   ➢ An introduction to Chinese for Dutch philatelists containing many Chinese philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Dutch.

2. *Philatelistisches Wörterverzeichnis.*, Zumstein, Bern, Switzerland, n.d., 62pp. {A combination of *Wörterverzeichnis A* and *B* of 1928/1 and 1928/2 respectively.}
   ➢ A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in French, English, Dutch, Danish, Swedish, Norwegian, Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Czechoslovakian and Polish.

   ➢ A list of French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English, German, Spanish, Portuguese and Italian.

   ➢ A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English, Spanish, French and Esperanto.

   ➢ A list of Slovak philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English and German.

   ➢ A short survey of the Chinese language and Chinese idiom for Dutch philatelists.

7. **H. C. Schwenn**: *Technical Vocabulary in Four Languages.*, No publication details
A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English, French and Italian.

1861


{First published in Germany in at least eleven editions under the title *Alphabete Orientalischer und Occidentalischer Sprachen*. I have the 11th German edition. Originally a non-philatelic publication but reprinted for postal historians as 1983/2 and in combination with 1893/1 as 1997/2.}

This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on and translation of difficult foreign scripts. It is included because it covers those languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted. This book is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature. The languages covered are given in the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghan</td>
<td>Amharic</td>
<td>Anglo-Saxon</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>Aramaic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenian</td>
<td>Assyrian</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
<td>Bohemian</td>
<td>Bügis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burmese</td>
<td>Canarese</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>Coptic</td>
<td>Croato-Glagolitic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cufic</td>
<td>Cuneiform</td>
<td>Cyrillic</td>
<td>Czechian</td>
<td>Danish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demotic</td>
<td>Estrangelo</td>
<td>Ethiopic</td>
<td>Etruscan</td>
<td>Georgian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German</td>
<td>Glagolitic</td>
<td>Gothic</td>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>Gujerati</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hieratic</td>
<td>Hieroglyphics</td>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
<td>Illyrian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>Javanese</td>
<td>Lettish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mantschu</td>
<td>Mongolian</td>
<td>Numidian</td>
<td>Palmyrenian</td>
<td>Persian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenician</td>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>Pushto</td>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>Runes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samaritan</td>
<td>Sanscrit</td>
<td>Servian</td>
<td>Slavonic</td>
<td>Sorbian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swedish</td>
<td>Syriac</td>
<td>Tamil</td>
<td>Telugu</td>
<td>Tibetan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkish</td>
<td>Wallachian</td>
<td>Wendish</td>
<td>Zend</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1873

1. **Friedrich Ballhorn**: *Alphabete Orientalischer und Occidentalischer Sprachen.*, F. A. Brockhaus, Leipzig, Germany, 1873, 80pp.

{A non-philatelic publication but the English edition, 1861/1, was reprinted for postal historians as 1983/2 and in combination with 1893/1 as 1997/2.}

This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on and translation of difficult foreign scripts. It is included because it covers those languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted. This book is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature. The languages covered are given in the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghan</td>
<td>Amharic</td>
<td>Anglo-Saxon</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>Aramaic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenian</td>
<td>Assyrian</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
<td>Bohemian</td>
<td>Bügis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burmese</td>
<td>Canarese</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>Coptic</td>
<td>Croato-Glagolitic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cufic</td>
<td>Cuneiform</td>
<td>Cyrillic</td>
<td>Czechian</td>
<td>Danish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demotic</td>
<td>Estrangelo</td>
<td>Ethiopic</td>
<td>Etruscan</td>
<td>Georgian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1889
   - Lists of German and English postal terms with the equivalent terms in the other language.

1893
   - {Reprinted in combination with 1861/1 as 1997/2.}
   - This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the foreign inscriptions found on stamps. It is included because it covers the difficult languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted. This book is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature. The languages covered are given in the following list:-
   - Amharic Arabic Armenian Chinese Cyrillic
   - Devangari Ethiopic Greek Gujarati Hindustani
   - Japanese Javanese Kashmiri Korean Marathi
   - Malayalam Malayalam Orya Persian Punjabi
   - Russian Siamêsé Singhalese Tamil Telengi

1894
   - Lists of English and French postal terms with the equivalent terms in the other language.

1901
   - This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the inscriptions found on Chinese stamps. It is included because it covers a difficult language and script not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.
1902

   {The second edition is listed as 1924/1.}
   ➢ A list of French postal terms with the equivalent terms in German, English, Russian, Swedish, Finnish, Italian and Spanish. Subsequent lists give German, English, Russian, Swedish, Finnish, Italian and Spanish terms cross-referenced to the equivalent terms in French.

   ➢ This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the foreign inscriptions found on stamps. It is included because it covers the difficult languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature. The languages covered are as follows:-
   Chinese   Japanese   Korean

1903

   ➢ A French to Esperanto dictionary of philatelic terms.

2. **Richard H. Geoghean**: *Philatelic philology.*, Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 1903 ?
   ➢ This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on and translation of Amharic, a difficult foreign script. It is included because it covers a languages and script not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.

1906

   ➢ Lists of German, English and French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Swedish.

1911

   ➢ A list of English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in French, German and Spanish. Subsequent lists give French, German and Spanish terms cross-referenced to the equivalent terms in English.
1912
{Publication of this dictionary was never completed owing to a change of Editor, ironically from Bishop to Creeke, the last entry being L. Mc L.}
➤ A list of English, French and German terms with definitions in English and the equivalents to the English terms in the other languages and the French and German terms in English.

1924
{Available bound in either red or green cloth. The first edition is listed as 1902/1.}
➤ A list of French postal terms with the equivalent terms in English, German, Swedish, Finnish and Russian. Subsequent lists give English, German, Swedish, Finnish, Russian, Italian and Spanish postal terms cross-referenced to the equivalent terms in French. A separate section gives the names of countries and major cities in French with their equivalents in the other languages.

1925
➤ Not seen.

1926
➤ A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English, French and Spanish.

1928
{Reprinted with a light-brown cover, under the title Philatelistisches Wörterverzeichnis.}
{Dated from: The Philatelic Librarian, The Stamp Lover, October 1928, Volume 21, Issue 5, p.117 and confirmed by a rubber-stamped date on the cover. A new combined edition of 1928/1 & 1928/2 is listed under UNDATED/2.}
A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in French, English, Dutch, Danish, Swedish and Norwegian.

{Reprinted with a light-green cover, under the title Philatelistisches Wörterverzeichnis.}
{Dated from The Philatelic Librarian, The Stamp Lover, October 1928, Volume 21, Issue 5, p.117 and confirmed by a rubber-stamped date on the cover. A new combined edition of 1928/1 & 1928/2 is listed under UNDATED/2.}
A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Italian, Spanish, Portuguese, Russian, Czechoslovakian and Polish.

A list of philatelic terms and definitions in Esperanto with the equivalent terms in English, French and German.

1939
{Details from an advertisement in 1941/1.}
Presumed to be a list of Italian postal terms and phrases with the equivalent terms and phrases in German.

1940
This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a list of foreign language terms found on stamps and cinderellas, with the equivalent terms in English. Coverage of the individual languages is very varied, with many terms in German and French, for example, and only one entry in Arabic. This book is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature. The languages covered are given in the following list:-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Albanian</td>
<td>Arabian</td>
<td>Bulgarian</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>Czechoslovakian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Danish</td>
<td>Dutch</td>
<td>Estonian</td>
<td>Finnish</td>
<td>Flemish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>Hindu</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>Latin</td>
<td>Latvian</td>
<td>Lithuanian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwegian</td>
<td>Polish</td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>Romanian</td>
<td>Serbo-Croat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Swedish</td>
<td>Turkish</td>
<td>Yugoslavian</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Lists of German, English and French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Danish. A subsequent list gives the Danish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other languages.

1941
1. **Alfred Koch:** *Postfranzösisch.*, 2nd edition, Verlag Beamtenpresse, Berlin, Germany, 1941, 64pp.
- A list of French postal terms and phrases with the equivalent terms and phrases in German.

1946

- Lists of French and German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English. A subsequent list gives English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in French and German.

   - This publication was issued in two forms: Deluxe edition in half leather, signed and numbered 1-60; Standard edition of 1500 copies. Details from the copy in the Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen Library and a contemporary advertisement.
- A list of Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in French, English, German and Esperanto. Preceding lists give French, English, German and Esperanto philatelic terms cross-referenced to the equivalent terms in Dutch.

- This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the inscriptions found on stamps from those countries throughout the Middle East and in some Indian States, influenced by Persia. It is included because it covers a difficult language and script not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.

1947

   - Reference from Ulrich. The 2nd edition was apparently published by the author.
- Not seen.

- A brief description of the many different scripts found on stamps.

1948

- A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English and French.

1949
1. **Erich Haide**: *Philatelic Dictionary: German – English.*, Erich Haide, Balje über Stade, Germany, 1949, 133pp. (145mm x 100mm)
   {Billig’s Handbooks have been reprinted numerous times both by Billig and his successors HJMR Company of Hollywood, FL, USA. The main distinguishing feature between the reprints is the colour of the binding. Of the present volume, I have seen green cloth & dark blue shiny paper bindings, the latter having the Billig imprint covered by a slip of paper bearing the HJMR Company address.}
   ➢ A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

2. **Erich Mathieu**: *German Stamp Colour Names Made Easy.*, A. Kürzel, Munich, Germany.
   {Reference from Ulrich.}
   ➢ Not seen.

1951
   ➢ Not seen. Thought to be a list of French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German.

1952
   ➢ A list of German postal terms with the equivalent terms in English.

   {The second edition, in pamphlet form, is listed as 1960/1.}
   ➢ This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the foreign inscriptions found on air mail stamps and postmarks. It is included because it covers the difficult languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted and may only include numerals and dates. This work is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.

1953
   ➢ This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the foreign inscriptions found on stamps. It is included because it covers those languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted and may include simply the numbering system. This book is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature. The languages covered are given in the following list:-
   - Annamese
   - Arabic
   - Armenian
   - Bulgarian
   - Chinese

   - A list of English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Afrikaans.


   - This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on Cyrillic with a few examples of the text found on stamps and postmarks. It is included because it covers a difficult language and script not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.

1954

1. **Georg Diederich**: *Post-Alltagsenglisch.*, Darmstadt, Germany, 1954, n.pp. [100pp.]

   - A German - English phrase book for the use of postal staff.

1955


   - Lists of English and Czechoslovakian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language.

1957


   - Lists of German, French, Italian and English postal terms with the equivalent terms in the other languages.


   - {Reprinted in 1958.}

   - {Reference from Negus & Ulrich.}

   - Not seen.


   - This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the Hebrew language. It is included
because it covers a difficult language and script not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.

   ➢ This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the inscriptions found on Chinese stamps. It is included because it covers a difficult language and script not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.

1959
   ➢ A list of English philatelic terms and definitions with the equivalent terms and definitions in Afrikaans. A subsequent list gives Afrikaans terms cross-referenced to the equivalent terms in English.

   {Reference from Ulrich.}
   ➢ Not seen.

1960
   {The first edition is listed as 1952/2.}
   ➢ This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the foreign inscriptions found on air mail stamps and postmarks. It is included because it covers the difficult languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted and may only include numerals and dates. This book is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature. The languages covered are given in the following list:-
   Amharic Chinese Ethiopian Japanese Korean
   Manchurian Mongolian Persian Siamese

1961
   {Reference from Ulrich. A more-recent edition is listed as 1992/2.}
   ➢ Not seen.

1964
{My copy is number 68 of an edition of 500.}

- Lists of English, German and Danish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Icelandic. Additional lists give Icelandic philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in each of the other languages.

1965
{The second edition is listed as 1989/1.}

- A list of Finnish philatelic terms and definitions with the equivalent terms in English, German and French.

1966
{The second edition is listed as 1966/2, the third as 1969/3, the fourth as 1972/2 and the fifth as 1994/4.}

- Lists of English and French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German.

{The first edition is listed as 1966/1, the third as 1969/3, the fourth as 1972/2 and the fifth as 1994/4.}

- Lists of English and French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German.


- Not seen.

1968
{Details from a copy (on yellow paper) in the library of Jim Negus.}

- A list of English, Portuguese and Spanish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other languages.

1969
{The second edition is listed as 1979/1, the third as 1992/1 and the fourth edition as 2005/1.}

- A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.
   {The second edition is listed as 1984/1.}
   - An introduction to Chinese for Dutch philatelists containing many Chinese philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Dutch.

   {The first edition is listed as 1966/1, the second as 1966/2, the fourth as 1972/2 and the fifth as 1994/4.}
   - Lists of English and French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German.

   - This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on the inscriptions found on Chinese stamps and those countries which have a similar script. It is included because it covers a difficult language and script not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.

1970

   {This publication was issued in three forms: Deluxe edition numbered 1-100; Ordinary edition numbered 101-1,100 & a non-commercial edition numbered I-XXV. My copy is numbered 607.}
   - Lists of French and English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language.

   {Reference from Ulrich.}
   - Thought to be a list of English postal terms with the equivalent terms in Norwegian.

3. Arab Postal Union: *Vocabulary of the Postal Terms.*, General Secretariat, Arab Postal Union, Cairo, Egypt, 1970.
   {Reference from Ulrich.}
   - Not seen.
1971

   ➢ A list of Danish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German, English and French. Subsequent lists give German, English and French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Danish.

   ➢ This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on and explanation of the Japanese language. It is included because it covers a difficult language and script not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.

1972

   ➢ Lists of French and German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language.

   {The first edition is listed as 1996/1, the second as 1966/2, the third as 1969/3 and the fifth as 1994/4.}
   ➢ A list of English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German.

   ➢ This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on and explanation of the Turkish language. It is included because it covers a difficult language and script not
found elsewhere. However, its coverage is very restricted. This article is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature.

1973
   - A list of French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

2. **Stichting voor het Philatelistisch Jeugdwerk in Nederland:** *Beknopte Filatelistische Woordenlijst Frans - Nederlands.*, Stichting voor het Philatelistisch Jeugdwerk in Nederland, Utrecht, Netherlands, 1973, 32pp. {This is the precursor to 1983/1. Details from the copy in the Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen Library.}
   - A list of French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Dutch.

1974
1. **Mait Köstner & Eesti Filatelistide Ühind Rootsis:** *Filatelistisk Ordulista = Philatelistisches Wörterverzeichnis = Philatelic Vocabulary = Dictionnaire Philatélique = Filateelia Oskussõnastik.*, Mait Köstner & Eesti Filatelistide Ühind Rootsis, Stockholm, Sweden, 1974, 60pp. Issued as a supplement to Eesti Filatelist, 1973/74, Issue 14/15, on the occasion of the Swedish philatelic exhibition, 'Stockholmia 74'.
   - Lists of Swedish, German, French, English and Estonian philatelic terms cross referenced to each of the other languages. The Swedish and Estonian terms are accompanied by definitions in the respective languages.

2. **Eric V. Bailey:** *A Glossary of Spanish Philatelic Terms.*, Spanish Study Circle, London, UK, 1974, 86pp. {In 1992, I purchased a reprint of this book in reduced size (180mm x 140mm) from Numismatic Arts of Santa Fe, NM, USA. It is identical in content except for the inside back cover, which lacked the original’s promotion of the Spanish Study Circle. Numismatic Arts of Santa Fe’s literature catalogue listed the book as being published in Troy, in 1984. However, the book itself carries no such information. Communication with the Secretary of the Spanish Study Circle in 1997 indicated that this book was a pirate edition since no American reprint had been approved. A subsequent (1997) communication with Art Rubino of the renamed Numismatic & Philatelic Arts elicited the information that he believed that he originally purchased the reprints, in good faith, from the Guatemala Postal History Publishing Company.}
   - The official second edition is listed as 1985/3.}
   - A list of Spanish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms and explanations, where appropriate, in English.

3. **Postes Belges et Néerlandaises:** *Dictionnaire de Termes Postaux: Français - Neerlandais = Woordenboek van Posttermen: Nederlands - Frans.*, Postes Belges et Néerlandaises = Belgischen en Nederlandse Posterijen, n.p. [Belgium], 1974, 50+56pp. {This book has the title in French on one cover and in Flemish (Dutch) on the other,
inverted with respect to each other, as are the pages within. It can therefore be placed on the bookshelf with either version at the front.)

- Lists of French and Flemish (Dutch) philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language.

   {Reference from Ulrich.}
   - Not seen.

   {Reference from Ulrich.}
   - Not seen.

1975

   - This is not a multi-lingual glossary and it deserves inclusion in this Bibliography only by virtue of a translation being available. The original volume consists of a list of French philatelic and postal terms, complete with definitions. Although the translation retains the alphabetical order of the original French terms, it gives the equivalent terms and definitions in English. A subsequent list gives the English terms with the equivalent terms in French.

1976

   {Although it has its own pagination, the glossary was inserted between pages 56 and 57 of Netherlands Philately. It was printed in such a manner that the pages could be removed, folded in half and made into a small booklet.}
   - The booklet was also sold separately by the Society. A subsequent edition by another publisher is listed as 1979/2.}
   - A list of Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

   {This is a reproduction, with the permission of the British Post Office, of a pamphlet produced for their counter clerks in Wales.}
   - A list of Welsh terms with the equivalent terms in English.
1977

   ➢ A list of English, French, German and Danish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Danish for the first three languages and in the other languages for the Danish terms. Many of the terms have definitions or explanations in Danish. The first three volumes make up a continuous alphabetical list covering the letters A-F; Fr-O and P-Å respectively, with the final volume being a supplement.

   {Produced in book form as 1994/1 and 2003/1.}
   ➢ Lists of English and Italian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language. The lists are divided up into various specialised sections.

1978

   ➢ A list of English, French, German, Italian and Spanish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other languages.

   ➢ A list of Danish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English, French, German, Italian, Spanish and Portuguese. Subsequent lists give English, French, German, Italian, Spanish and Portuguese philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Danish.

1979

   {The first edition is listed as 1969/1, the third as 1992/1 and the fourth edition as 2005/1.}
   ➢ A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

   {Although it has its own pagination, it was published in place of pages 183-188 of The Netherlands Philatelist. It was printed in such a manner that the pages could be removed, folded in half and made into a small booklet.}
   {Details from a photocopy in my library. The original edition by a different publisher is listed as 1976/1.}
A list of Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

   - Not seen. Thought to be a list of Romanian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German, French and English.

**1980**

   - A subsequent edition is listed as 1990/1.
   - A list of English terms relating to the philately of USA with extensive Dutch definitions and explanations in Dutch.

   - Not seen.

   - Not seen. Thought to be a list of Russian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German.

**1982**

   - A list of English, Hungarian, German and French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other languages and Russian. A subsequent list gives Russian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other languages.

**1983**

   - A precursor is listed as 1973/2 and the second edition as 1993/2.
   - Lists of French and German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Dutch.

   - A reprint for postal historians of 1861/1. A new edition which includes 1893/1 is listed as 1997/2.
   - This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on and translation of difficult foreign scripts. It is included because it covers those languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted. This book is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature. The languages covered are given in the following list:-

---

924
1984
   {Issued in loose leaf format as part of the China Philately Handbook that the study group was in the process of publishing. Approximately 20 copies were published in hard bound format. **Amerongen's** personal copy of the hard-bound version contained a special dedication dated 24th November 1984 and was signed by all of the members of the Studiegroep China-Filatelie’s Committee.}
   {The first edition is listed as 1969/2.}
   ➢ An introduction to Chinese for Dutch philatelists containing many Chinese Philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Dutch.

1985
   ➢ A list of Italian philatelic and postal terms with the equivalent terms in French, English, German and Spanish. Subsequent lists give French, English, German and Spanish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Italian.

   ➢ A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Danish, English, French, Italian, Portuguese and Spanish. Subsequent lists give Danish, English, French, Italian, Portuguese and Spanish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German.

   {The first edition is listed as 1974/2.}
   ➢ A list of Spanish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms and definitions in English.

   ➢ A list of Dutch terms found in the NVPH specialised stamp catalogue with the
equivalent terms in English. A subsequent part gives the translations of the titles of Dutch stamp issues.

1986

   - A list of English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Chinese. The remainder of the book consists of lists of Chinese provinces and cities in both Chinese and English, accompanied by numerous maps.

   - The original version of this list is held on computer in both German-English and English-German versions and is continually enlarged. I have a German-English printout (18pp.) dated 19th October 1987 containing about 900 terms. A further printout dated February 1997, comprises an English-German dictionary (17pp. - 900+ terms) and a German-English dictionary (24pp. - 1300+ terms). The current version (1997) is also available on floppy disk in Lotus 123 Version 5 or ASCII format from:- Andrew Taylor, 10 Eastfields, Stokesley, North Yorkshire, TS9 5EJ, UK.
   - Lists of English and German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language. The version published in Austria consisted of the German - English dictionary only.

1987

   - Lists of Finnish and Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language.

2. **Martyn Yeo:** *Glossary of German stamp collecting terms, symbols and abbreviations.*, in: **Martyn Yeo; The Michel Stamp Catalogue: An Introduction for English-Speaking Readers.**, Schwaneberger Verlag, Munich, Germany, 1987, pp.4-6.
   - A list of German philatelic terms found in the Michel catalogues with the equivalent terms in English.

1989

   - The first edition is listed as 1965/1.
   - A list of Finnish philatelic terms and their definitions, most of which are accompanied by the equivalent terms in English, French and German. Subsequent lists give English, French, German and Swedish philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Finnish.

2. **Story-Post:** *Chinese-English Glossary of Philatelic Terms.*, Philatelic Reprints Volume 1, Story-Post, Brussells, Belgium, 1989, n.pp. [36pp.]
   - A list of Chinese philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

   {Reprinted in 1993 with the terms previously published in the form of an insert printed on the inside of the front cover.}

   {Reproduced from *Specializovaný Katalog Československých Poštovních Známk*, Prague, Czechoslovakia, 1978. Published on the occasion of the World Postage Stamp Exhibition, 1978.}

   {An extended edition by a different publisher is listed as 1990/2.}

   ➢ A list of Czechoslovakian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German and English.

1990


   {Two versions of this book are known, one perfect bound and the other as punched loose leaves.}

   {A precursor is listed as 1980/1.}

   ➢ A list of English terms relating to the philately of USA with extensive definitions and explanations in Dutch.


   {This is an extended edition of 1989/3.}

   ➢ A list of Czechoslovakian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German and English.

1992


   {The first edition is listed as 1969/1, the second as 1979/1 and the fourth edition as 2005/1.}

   ➢ A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.


   Supplements have been issued as follows:- *Supplément n° 1: Marketing du Service Postal*, 1993, Paginated in sections [76pp.]

   *Supplément n° 2: Informatique, Télématique et Courrier Électronique*, 1994, Paginated in sections [72pp.]

   {The third edition is listed as 1961/1. A publication that appears to be, in essence, extracts from this publication is listed as 1997/4.}

927
A list of French postal terms with the equivalent terms in German, English, Arabic, Chinese, Spanish, Portuguese and Russian. Subsequent lists give German, English, Arabic, Chinese, Spanish, Portuguese and Russian philatelic terms, cross-referenced to the equivalent terms in French.

1993
   {The second edition is listed as 1993/3, the third as 1994/2, the fourth as 1996/1 and the fifth as 1997/1.}
   ➢ A list of Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

   {The first edition is listed as 1983/1.}
   ➢ Lists of German, French and English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Dutch.

   {The first edition is listed as 1993/1, the third as 1994/2, the fourth as 1996/1 and the fifth as 1997/1.}
   ➢ A list of Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

   {A planned addendum, to be published at the end of 1994 in the journal *Korean Philately*, had not appeared by the end of 1997.}
   ➢ A list of philatelic terms in English with the equivalent terms in Korean and Chinese. (In spite of the title.)

1994
   {A precursor is listed as 1977/7 and the second edition as 2003/1.}
   ➢ Lists of English and Italian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language. The lists are divided up into various specialised sections.

   {The first edition is listed as 1993/1, the second as 1993/3, the fourth as 1996/1 and the fifth as 1997/1.}
   ➢ A list of Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

   ➢ Lists of Swedish and Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language.

   {The first edition is listed as 1996/1, the second as 1966/2, the third as 1969/3 and the fourth as 1972/2.}

   ➢ A list of English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in German.

1995


   {Published by Yvert & Tellier on behalf of ASCAT, the dictionary is identical to Yvert & Tellier’s own publication, listed under UNDATED/3.}

   ➢ A list of French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English, German, Spanish, Portuguese and Italian.


   ➢ Lists of German, English and Chinese philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other languages and Pinyin. Hanyu Pinyin is the transliteration system preferred by the Chinese today, rather than the old Wade-Giles system. It gives rise to their Capital City being named Beijing rather than Peking, for example.


   ➢ Not seen.

1996


   {The first edition is listed as 1993/1, the second as 1993/3, the third as 1994/2 and the fifth as 1997/1.}

   ➢ A list of Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.


   ➢ A list of English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Chinese. A subsequent section gives translations of the titles of Chinese stamp issues.
   - A list of Chinese philatelic terms and definitions with the equivalent terms in English. Subsequent lists give the names of countries in both Chinese and English with the equivalent names in the other language.

4. Bart Samyn: *Klein Filatelistisch Lexicon op computer.*, Vriendenkring Roeselaarse Postzegelverzamelaars - De Postiljon, Roeselare, Netherlands, 1996. (Only available as floppy disks, for use on a personal computer.)
   - The computer screen allows any philatelic term to be entered in Dutch, English French or German and then gives the equivalent terms in the other languages.

   - A list of Chinese philatelic terms (in alphabetical order according to the transliterated equivalent), with the equivalent terms in English, French, German, Japanese and Russian. Subsequent lists give English, French, German, Japanese and Russian philatelic terms, cross referenced to the equivalent terms in Chinese.

   - Lists of Czechoslovak and English philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the other language. A few specifically Slovak terms are included in the Czechoslovak list. The publication includes an English translation of the Table of Contents, Abbreviations and Numbering System of the 1988 *Specializovaná Príručka Catalog.*

1997

   - {The first edition is listed as 1993/1, the second as 1993/3, the third as 1994/2 and the fourth as 1996/1.}
   - A list of Dutch philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

   - {A combined reprint of F. Ballhorn; *Grammatography: A Manual of Reference to the Alphabets of Ancient and Modern Languages.*, Trübner, London, UK, 1861 & Dr. [Jacques Amable] Legrand: *Alphabets & Chiffres Orientaux.*, J. -B. Moens, Brussels, Belgium, n.d. [1893]. The original editions are listed as 1861/1, 1893/1 and 1983/2.}
   - {Available in both hardbound and soft cover versions.}
   - This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a commentary on and translation of difficult foreign scripts and also the inscriptions found on stamps. It is included because it covers those languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted. This book is not listed in the Language Index.
owing to its special nature. The languages covered are given in the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghan</td>
<td>Amharic</td>
<td>Anglo-Saxon</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>Aramaic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenian</td>
<td>Assyrian</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
<td>Bohemian</td>
<td>Bugis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burmese</td>
<td>Canarese</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>Coptic</td>
<td>Crotalo-Glagotic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cufic</td>
<td>Cuneiform</td>
<td>Cyrillic</td>
<td>Czechian</td>
<td>Danish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Demotic</td>
<td>Devangari</td>
<td>Estrangelo</td>
<td>Ethiopian</td>
<td>Etruscan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Georgian</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Glagolitic</td>
<td>Gothic</td>
<td>Greek</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gujarati</td>
<td>Hieratic</td>
<td>Hieroglyphics</td>
<td>Hebrew</td>
<td>Hindustani</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungarian</td>
<td>Illyrian</td>
<td>Irish</td>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Javanese</td>
<td>Kashmiri</td>
<td>Korean</td>
<td>Lettish</td>
<td>Marhatta</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malayalam</td>
<td>Malayalam</td>
<td>Manteshu</td>
<td>Mongolian</td>
<td>Numidian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>Palmyrenian</td>
<td>Persian</td>
<td>Phenician</td>
<td>Polish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Punjabi</td>
<td>Pushto</td>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>Runes</td>
<td>Samaritan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sanscrit</td>
<td>Servian</td>
<td>Siamese</td>
<td>Singhalese</td>
<td>Slavonic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sorbian</td>
<td>Swedish</td>
<td>Syriac</td>
<td>Tamil</td>
<td>Telinga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telugu</td>
<td>Tibetan</td>
<td>Turkish</td>
<td>Urdu</td>
<td>Wallachian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wendish</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   {The first edition of 1994 did not include this foreign-language section.}
   ➢ This is not a multi-lingual dictionary in the same fashion as the others in this Bibliography but rather a series of lists covering the foreign inscriptions found on stamps. It is included because it covers those languages and scripts not found elsewhere. However, its coverage is generally very restricted. This book is not listed in the Language Index owing to its special nature. The languages covered are given in the following list:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Afghan</td>
<td>Amharic</td>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>Armenian</td>
<td>Bengali</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bulgarian</td>
<td>Burmese</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>Coptic</td>
<td>Croat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farsi</td>
<td>Georgian</td>
<td>Greek</td>
<td>Gujarati</td>
<td>Hebrew</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>Kannadishan</td>
<td>Khmer</td>
<td>Korean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lao</td>
<td>Malayalam</td>
<td>Maldivian</td>
<td>Mongolian</td>
<td>Oriya</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persian</td>
<td>Punjabi</td>
<td>Russian</td>
<td>Samaritan</td>
<td>Sanskrit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbian</td>
<td>Tamil</td>
<td>Telugu</td>
<td>Thai</td>
<td>Tibetan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urdu</td>
<td>Walachian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

   {The first edition of 1994 did not include this foreign-language section. This list would appear to be a selection of terms from the Universal Postal Union vocabulary, listed as 1992/2.}
   ➢ A list of English postal terms with the equivalent terms in Arabic, Chinese, French, German, Portuguese, Russian and Spanish.

   {The title on the dust jacket and cover is *The International Encyclopaedic Dictionary of Philately.*}
   ➢ A list of philatelic terms in thirty eight foreign languages with the equivalent terms and definitions in English. Transliterations are used for languages in non-Roman scripts. Subsequent lists give English philatelic terms with the
equivalent terms in the twenty foreign languages shown in bold in the table of
languages below. Three additional lists give philatelic terms in the non-Roman
scripts marked with an asterisk in the table of languages below, with the
equivalent terms in English. In spite of an exhaustive search, I had to admit
defeat in locating an entry in the Cherokee language! The languages covered
are given in the following list:-

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Language</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arabic</td>
<td>Bulgarian</td>
<td>Burmese</td>
<td>Cherokee</td>
<td>Chinese</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Croatian</td>
<td>Czech</td>
<td>Czech-Slovak</td>
<td>Danish</td>
<td>Dutch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Finnish</strong></td>
<td>French</td>
<td>German</td>
<td>Greek*</td>
<td>Hebrew*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hindi</td>
<td>Hungarian</td>
<td>Icelandic</td>
<td>Indonesian</td>
<td>Irish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italian</td>
<td>Japanese</td>
<td>Korean</td>
<td>Latvian</td>
<td>Norwegian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Polish</strong></td>
<td>Portuguese</td>
<td>Romanian</td>
<td>Russian*</td>
<td>Serbian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Serbo-Croatian</strong></td>
<td>Slovak</td>
<td>Spanish</td>
<td>Swedish</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tagalog</td>
<td>Turkish</td>
<td>Vietnamese</td>
<td>Welsh</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. **M. J. Zwilling**: *Marken und Münzen: Deutsch-Russisches Sammlerwörterbuch.*, Igor
- A list of German philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Russian.

1999

- A list of French philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English, German and Spanish.

2. **Charles A. L. Swenson**: *An Introduction to Japanese Philatelic Terms.*, Cherokee
{Available in both hard and soft bound editions.}
- A list of Japanese philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in English.

2002

1. **Vanni Alfani**: *Dizionario Filatelico: Tedesco – Italiano, Italiano – Tedesco.*, Vaccari,
- List of German and Italian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in Italian and German respectively.

2003

1. **Roy A. Dehn**: *Dictionary of English and Italian Philatelic Terms = Dizionario
{A precursor is listed as 1977/7 and the first edition as 1994/1.}
- Lists of English and Italian philatelic terms with the equivalent terms in the
other language. The lists are divided up into various specialised sections.

2005

1. **Leonard L. Laylon, Ben Beede, Rudi Anders, Fred Baumann, Les Winick, Chris
Deterding, George Kuhn, Geoff Jamieson & Herman L. Halle**: *German - English
Also available on CD.
A list of German philatelic terms and abbreviations, with the equivalent terms in English.


- A list of philatelic terms in three languages. It includes common abbreviations found in Czech catalogues and the numeral systems of each language.
LANGUAGE INDEX

Entries are given in the order of the original language followed by a hyphen and then the language into which it is translated. This raises some problems when dealing with dictionaries containing one main language translated into numerous others. Although it is possible to translate from any language to any other using the main language as an intermediary, only those languages where direct translation is possible, are listed in the index in order to avoid it becoming unwieldy. Where translation can be effected by cross-referenced numbers, this is listed.

Entries prefixed UND are from the Undated section of this Bibliography. Those entries followed by a ? refer to dictionaries I have not seen but where I could reasonably infer the contents from the title. Where the content of an unseen dictionary was not obvious from the details to hand, I have erred on the cautious side by not listing it the index.

The suffix I means that the book is essentially an introduction to the subject and P a phrase book.

Owing to their special nature, the following entries 1861/1; 1893/1; 1940/1; 1953/1; 1960/1; 1983/2; 1997/2 & 1997/4 have been given listed in the Foreign Scripts Index which follows.

AFRIKAANS

Afrikaans - English
1959/1  1959/2?

ARABIC

Arabic - Chinese
1992/2

Arabic - English
1992/2  1997/5

Arabic - French
1992/2

Arabic – German
1992/2

Arabic - Portuguese
1992/2

Arabic - Russian
1992/2

Arabic - Spanish
1992/2

BULGARIAN
Bulgarian - English
1997/5

BURMESE

Burmese - English
1997/5

CHEROKEE

Cherokee - English
1997/5

CHINESE
(Includes Pinyin and Wade-Giles transliterations)

Chinese - Arabic
1992/2

Chinese - Dutch
UND/1(I) UND/6(I) 1969/2(P) 1984/1(P)

Chinese - English

Chinese - French
1992/2 1996/5

Chinese - German
1995/2 1996/5

Chinese - Japanese
1996/5

Chinese - Pinyin
1995/2

Chinese - Russian
1996/5

CROATIAN

Croatian - English
1997/5

CZECHOSLOVAKIAN

Czechoslovakian - English
### Czechoslovakian - German
1989/3  1990/2  2005/2

### Danish
#### Danish - English
1940/2  1971/1  1978/2  1997/5

#### Danish - French
1940/2  1971/1  1978/2

#### Danish - German
1940/2  1971/1  1978/2

#### Danish - Icelandic
1964/1

#### Danish - Italian
1978/2

#### Danish - Portuguese
1978/2

#### Danish - Spanish
1978/2

### Dutch
#### Dutch - English
1946/2  1976/1  1979/2  1985/4  1993/1  1993/3

#### Dutch - Esperanto
1946/2

#### Dutch - Finnish
1987/1

#### Dutch - French
1946/2  1974/3  1996/4

#### Dutch - German
1946/2  1996/4

#### Dutch - Swedish
1994/3

### English
#### English - Afrikaans
1953/2  1959/1  1959/2?

#### English - Arabic
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1997/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Czechoslovakian</td>
<td>1955/1</td>
<td>1995/3</td>
<td>2005/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1997/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1997/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Esperanto</td>
<td>1946/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Estonian</td>
<td>1974/1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Finnish</td>
<td>1902/1</td>
<td>1924/1</td>
<td>1989/1</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - French</td>
<td>1894/1</td>
<td>1902/1</td>
<td>1911/1</td>
<td>1912/1</td>
<td>1924/1</td>
<td>1946/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1946/2</td>
<td>1957/1</td>
<td>1957/2?</td>
<td>1970/1</td>
<td>1974/1</td>
<td>1974/4?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1997/4</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - German</td>
<td>1889/1</td>
<td>1902/1</td>
<td>1911/1</td>
<td>1912/1</td>
<td>1924/1</td>
<td>1946/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1946/2</td>
<td>1949/2?</td>
<td>1954/1</td>
<td>1957/1</td>
<td>1957/2?</td>
<td>1966/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966/2</td>
<td>1969/3</td>
<td>1972/2</td>
<td>1974/1</td>
<td>1978/1</td>
<td>1982/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1997/4</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
<td>2005/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Greek</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Hebrew</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Hungarian</td>
<td>1982/1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Icelandic</td>
<td>1964/1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Italian</td>
<td>1902/1</td>
<td>1924/1</td>
<td>1957/1</td>
<td>1957/2?</td>
<td>1978/1</td>
<td>1985/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1994/1</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
<td>2003/1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Japanese</td>
<td>1996/5</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Korean</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Pair</td>
<td>Years</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Polish</td>
<td>1957/2? 1997/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Portuguese</td>
<td>1957/2? 1968/1 1997/4 1997/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Romanian</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Russian</td>
<td>1902/1 1924/1 1982/1 1996/5 1997/4 1997/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Serbian</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Slovak</td>
<td>1995/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Spanish</td>
<td>1902/1 1911/1 1924/1 1957/2? 1968/1 1978/1 1997/4 1997/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Swedish</td>
<td>1902/1 1906/1 1924/1 1957/2? 1974/1 1997/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English - Turkish</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ESPERANTO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language Pair</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Esperanto - Dutch</td>
<td>1946/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esperanto - English</td>
<td>1946/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esperanto - French</td>
<td>1946/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esperanto - German</td>
<td>1946/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ESTONIAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language Pair</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Estonian - English</td>
<td>1974/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Estonian - French</td>
<td>1974/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Pair</td>
<td>Release Dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>---------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Estonian - German</strong></td>
<td>1974/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Estonian - Swedish</strong></td>
<td>1974/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FINNISH</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finnish - Dutch</td>
<td>1987/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finnish - English</td>
<td>1902/1 1924/1 1965/1 1989/1 1997/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finnish - French</td>
<td>1902/1 1924/1 1965/1 1989/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finnish - German</td>
<td>1902/1 1924/1 1965/1 1989/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finnish - Italian</td>
<td>1902/1 1924/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finnish - Russian</td>
<td>1902/1 1924/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finnish - Spanish</td>
<td>1902/1 1924/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finnish - Swedish</td>
<td>1902/1 1924/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FRENCH</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French - Arabic</td>
<td>1992/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French - Chinese</td>
<td>1992/2 1996/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French - Danish</td>
<td>1940/2 1971/1 1977/1 1978/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French - Esperanto</td>
<td>1946/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Pair</td>
<td>Years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French - Estonian</td>
<td>1974/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French - Finnish</td>
<td>1902/1 1924/1 1989/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French - German</td>
<td>UND/3 1902/1 1924/1 1941/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1946/1 1946/2 1951/1 1966/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966/2 1969/3 1972/1 1974/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1978/1 1982/1 1985/2 1992/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1995/1 1996/4 1996/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French - Hungarian</td>
<td>1982/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French - Italian</td>
<td>UND/3 1902/1 1924/1 1957/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1978/1 1985/1 1985/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French - Japanese</td>
<td>1996/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French - Portuguese</td>
<td>UND/3 1985/2 1992/2 1995/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French - Russian</td>
<td>1902/1 1924/1 1982/1 1992/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1996/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French - Spanish</td>
<td>UND/3 1902/1 1924/1 1978/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1985/2 1992/2 1995/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>French - Swedish</td>
<td>1902/1 1906/1 1924/1 1974/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GAELIC**

For the Gaelic used in EIRE see under **IRISH**

**GERMAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language Pair</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>German - Chinese</td>
<td>1995/2 1996/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German - Czechoslovakia</td>
<td>UND/2 1928/2 2005/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German - Danish</td>
<td>UND/2 1928/1 1940/2 1971/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1977/1 1978/2 1985/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German - Dutch</td>
<td>UND/2 1928/1 1946/2 1983/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1993/2 1996/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German - English</td>
<td>940</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language Pair</td>
<td>Editions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German - Esperanto</td>
<td>UND/4 1946/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German - Estonian</td>
<td>1974/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German - Finnish</td>
<td>1902/1 1924/1 1989/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German - French</td>
<td>UND/2 UND/4 UND/5 UND/7 1902/1 1924/1 1928/2 1939/1 1957/1 1978/1 2002/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German - Hungarian</td>
<td>1982/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German - Icelandic</td>
<td>1964/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German - Italian</td>
<td>UND/2 UND/7 1902/1 1924/1 1928/2 1939/1 1957/1 1978/1 2002/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German - Japanese</td>
<td>1996/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German - Norwegian</td>
<td>UND/2 1928/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German - Pinyin</td>
<td>1995/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German - Polish</td>
<td>UND/2 1928/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German - Portuguese</td>
<td>UND/2 1928/2 185/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German - Russian</td>
<td>UND/2 1902/1 1924/1 1928/2 1982/1 1996/5 1997/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German - Spanish</td>
<td>UND/2 UND/4 UND/5 1902/1 1924/1 1928/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>German - Swedish</td>
<td>UND/2 1902/1 1906/1 1924/1 1928/1 1974/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
GREEK
Greek - English
1997/5

HEBREW
Hebrew - English
1997/5

HINDI
Hindi - English
1997/5

HUNGARIAN
Hungarian - English
1982/1  1997/5
Hungarian - French
1982/1
Hungarian - German
1982/1
Hungarian - Russian
1982/1

ICELANDIC
Icelandic - Danish
1964/1
Icelandic - English
1964/1  1997/5
Icelandic - German
1964/1

INDONESIAN
Indonesian - English
1997/5
IRISH
Actually a form of Gaelic.

Irish - English
1997/5

ITALIAN

Italian - Danish
1978/2

Italian - English
1902/1  1912/1  1924/1  1957/1  1978/1  1985/1
1994/1  1997/5  2003/1

Italian - Finnish
1902/1  1924/1

Italian - French
1902/1  1924/1  1957/1  1978/1  1985/1

Italian - German
1902/1  1924/1  1939/1  1957/1  1978/1  1985/1
2002/1

Italian - Russian
1902/1  1924/1

Italian - Spanish
1902/1  1924/1  1978/1  1985/1

Italian - Swedish
1902/1  1924/1

JAPANESE

Japanese - Chinese
1996/5

Japanese - English
1996/5  1997/5  1999/2

Japanese - French
1996/5

Japanese - German
1996/5

Japanese - Russian
1996/5

KOREAN

943
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language Pair</th>
<th>Start Year</th>
<th>End Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Korean - English</td>
<td>1993/4</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Latin - English</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norwegian - English</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PINYIN (A Modern Chinese transliteration of their own language, as opposed to the old European Wade-Giles system, see CHINESE)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polish - English</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese - Danish</td>
<td>1978/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese - English</td>
<td>1968/1</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese - French</td>
<td>1992/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portuguese - Spanish</td>
<td>1968/1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romanian - English</td>
<td>1979/3?</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romanian - French</td>
<td>1979/3?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romanian - German</td>
<td>1979/3?</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## RUSSIAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Russian - Chinese</td>
<td>1996/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian - English</td>
<td>1902/1 1924/1 1982/1 1995/3 1996/5 1997/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian - Finnish</td>
<td>1902/1 1924/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian - French</td>
<td>1902/1 1924/1 1982/1 1992/2 1996/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian - German</td>
<td>1902/1 1924/1 1980/3 1982/1 1996/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian - Hungarian</td>
<td>1982/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian - Italian</td>
<td>1902/1 1924/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian - Japanese</td>
<td>1996/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian - Spanish</td>
<td>1902/1 1924/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russian - Swedish</td>
<td>1902/1 1924/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SERBIAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serbian - English</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SERBO-CROATIAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Serbo-Croatian - English</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SLOVAK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Slovak - English</td>
<td>UND/5 1995/3 1997/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slovak - German</td>
<td>UND/5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SPANISH

Spanish - Danish
1978/2

Spanish - English
1902/1  1911/1  1924/1  1968/1  1974/2  1978/1
1997/5

Spanish - Finnish
1902/1  1924/1

Spanish - French
1902/1  1924/1  1978/1  1992/2

Spanish - German
1902/1  1924/1  1978/1

Spanish - Italian
1902/1  1924/1  1978/1  1985/1

Spanish - Portuguese
1968/1

Spanish - Russian
1902/1  1924/1

Spanish - Swedish
1902/1  1924/1

SWEDISH

Swedish - Dutch
1994/3

Swedish - English
1902/1  1924/1  1974/1  1997/5

Swedish - Estonian
1974/1

Swedish - Finnish
1902/1  1924/1  1989/1

Swedish - French
1902/1  1924/1  1974/1

Swedish - German
1902/1  1924/1  1974/1

Swedish - Italian
1902/1  1924/1

Swedish - Russian
1902/1  1924/1
TAGALOG
An indigenous language widely used in the Philippine Islands

Tagalog - English
1997/5

TURKISH

Turkish - English
1997/5

VIETNAMESE

Vietnamese - English
1997/5

WELSH

Welsh - English
1996/2  1997/5
FOREIGN SCRIPTS INDEX

Various entries in the Bibliography (1861/1; 1873/1; 1893/1; 1901/1; 1902/2; 1903/2; 1940/1; 1946/3; 1947/2; 1953/1; 1953/3; 1957/3; 1957/4; 1960/1; 1969/4; 1971/2; 1972/3; 1983/2; 1997/2; 1997/4 &c.) were not listed in the Language Index owing to their special nature. Entries under 1861/1; 1893/1; 1903/2; 1946/3; 1953/3; 1957/3; 1957/4; 1971/2; 1972/3; 1983/2 and 1997/2 show many non-western scripts, generally with English transliterations. The other entries, 1901/1; 1902/2; 1940/1; 1953/1; 1960/1; 1969/4 and 1997/3, translate foreign-language terms found on stamps and entire. Reference 1947/2 is a very concise overview of the many languages and their derivations found on stamps and it was thought inappropriate to include the languages covered, in the list below.

A list of the scripts given in the above references follows. Care must be taken when using this list as publication dates are separated by over 100 years and the authors may have used different names for the same script. The spellings used are those found in the earliest publication with the more-recent alternatives given in brackets.

**AFGHAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1861/1</th>
<th>1873/1</th>
<th>1983/2</th>
<th>1997/2</th>
<th>1997/3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ALBANIAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1940/1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**AMHARIC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1861/1</th>
<th>1873/1</th>
<th>1893/1</th>
<th>1903/2</th>
<th>1960/1</th>
<th>1983/2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1997/2</td>
<td>1997/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ANGLO-SAXON**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1861/1</th>
<th>1873/1</th>
<th>1983/2</th>
<th>1997/2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ANNAMESE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1953/1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**ARABIC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>1861/1</th>
<th>1873/1</th>
<th>1893/1</th>
<th>1940/1</th>
<th>1946/3</th>
<th>1953/1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1983/2</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
<td>1997/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

948
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>1861/1</th>
<th>1873/1</th>
<th>1893/1</th>
<th>1901/1</th>
<th>1902/2</th>
<th>1940/1</th>
<th>1953/1</th>
<th>1969/4</th>
<th>1973/1</th>
<th>1983/2</th>
<th>1997/2</th>
<th>1997/3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aramaic</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armenian</td>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1893/1</td>
<td>1953/1</td>
<td>1832/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assyrian</td>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1893/1</td>
<td>1953/1</td>
<td>1832/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1997/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bengali</td>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1893/1</td>
<td>1953/1</td>
<td>1832/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1997/2</td>
<td>1997/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bohemian</td>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1893/1</td>
<td>1953/1</td>
<td>1832/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1997/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bugis</td>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1893/1</td>
<td>1953/1</td>
<td>1832/2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>1997/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burmese</td>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1893/1</td>
<td>1901/1</td>
<td>1902/2</td>
<td>1940/1</td>
<td>1953/1</td>
<td>1969/4</td>
<td>1973/1</td>
<td>1983/2</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canarese</td>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1893/1</td>
<td>1901/1</td>
<td>1902/2</td>
<td>1940/1</td>
<td>1953/1</td>
<td>1969/4</td>
<td>1973/1</td>
<td>1983/2</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese</td>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1893/1</td>
<td>1901/1</td>
<td>1902/2</td>
<td>1940/1</td>
<td>1953/1</td>
<td>1969/4</td>
<td>1973/1</td>
<td>1983/2</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
<td>949</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1997/3

**COPTIC**
1861/1  1873/1  1983/2  1997/2  1997/3

1997/3

**CROAT**

1997/3

**CROATO-GLAGOLITIC**
1861/1  1873/1  1983/2  1997/2

**CUFIC**
1861/1  1873/1  1983/2  1997/2

**CUNEIFORM**
1861/1  1873/1  1983/2  1997/2

1997/3

**CYRILLIC**
1861/1  1873/1  1893/1  1953/1  1983/2  1997/2

**CZECHIAN**
1861/1  1873/1  1983/2  1997/2

1997/3

**CZECHOSLOVAKIAN**
1940/1

**DANISH**
1861/1  1873/1  1940/1  1983/2  1997/2

**DEMOTIC**
1861/1  1873/1  1983/2  1997/2

950
**DEVANGARI**  
(Dewangari, Dewanagari)  
1893/1  1953/1  1997/2

**DUTCH**  
1940/1

**ESTONIAN**  
1940/1

**ESTRANGELO**  
1861/1  1873/1  1983/2  1997/2

**ETHIOPIAN**  
(Ethiopic)  
The modern form of Amharic.  
1861/1  1873/1  1893/1  1953/1  1983/2  1997/2

**ETRUSCAN**  
1861/1  1873/1  1983/2  1997/2

**FARSI**  
1997/3

**FINNISH**  
1940/1

**FLEMISH**  
1940/1

**FRENCH**  
951
For the Gaelic used in Eire see under **IRISH**

**GAELIC**

**GEORGIAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th>Year 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1953/1</td>
<td>1983/2</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
<td>1997/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GERMAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1940/1</td>
<td>1983/2</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GLAGOLITIC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1983/2</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GOTHIC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1983/2</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GREEK**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th>Year 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1893/1</td>
<td>1940/1</td>
<td>1953/1</td>
<td>1983/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997/2</td>
<td>1997/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GUJARATI**

(Gujerati)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th>Year 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1893/1</td>
<td>1953/1</td>
<td>1983/2</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HIERATIC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1983/2</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HIEROGLYPHICS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

952
HEBREW
1861/1  1873/1  1953/1  1957/3  1983/2  1997/2
1997/3

HINDUSTANI
(Hindu, Hindi)
1893/1  1940/1  1953/1  1997/2  1997/3

HUNGARIAN
1861/1  1873/1  1940/1  1983/2  1997/2

ICELANDIC
1873/1

ILLYRIAN
1861/1  1873/1  1983/2  1997/2

IRISH
1861/1  1873/1  1983/2  1997/2

ITALIAN
1861/1  1873/1  1940/1  1983/2  1997/2

JAPANESE
1861/1  1873/1  1893/1  1902/2  1940/1  1953/1
1960/1  1971/2  1983/2  1997/2  1997/3

JAVANESE
1861/1  1873/1  1893/1  1983/2  1997/2

KANNADAN
1997/3
KASHMIRI
1893/1  1997/2

KHMER
1997/3

KOREAN
1893/1  1902/2  1953/1  1960/1  1997/2  1997/3

LAO
1997/3

LATIN
1940/1

LATVIAN
1940/1

LETTISH
1861/1  1873/1  1983/2  1997/2

LITHUANIAN
1873/1  1940/1

MAHRATTA
1893/1  1997/2

MALAYAN
1893/1  1997/2

954
MALAYALAM
1893/1  1953/1  1997/2  1997/3

MALDIVIAN
1997/3

MANCHURIAN
1960/1

MANTSHU
1861/1  1873/1  1983/2  1997/2

MONGOLIAN
1861/1  1873/1  1953/1  1960/1  1983/2  1997/2
1997/3

MONTENEGRIN
1953/1

NORWEGIAN
1940/1

NUMIDIAN
1861/1  1873/1  1983/2  1997/2

ORISSA
1953/1

OURYA (Oriya)
1893/1  1997/2  1997/3
PALMYRENIAN
1861/1 1873/1 1983/2 1997/2

PEHLEWI (Persian)
1873/1

PERSIAN
1861/1 1873/1 1893/1 1946/3 1953/1 1960/1
1983/2 1997/2 1997/3

PHŒNICIAN
1861/1 1873/1 1983/2 1997/2

POLISH
1861/1 1873/1 1940/1 1983/2 1997/2

PORTUGUESE
1940/1

PUNJABI
1893/1 1997/2 1997/3

PUSHTO (Pushtu)
1861/1 1873/1 1953/1 1983/2 1997/2

ROMANIAN
1940/1

RUSSIAN
1861/1 1873/1 1893/1 1953/3 1983/2 1997/2
1997/3
956
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Language</th>
<th>Additional Years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RUNES</td>
<td>1861/1 1873/1 1983/2 1997/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAMARITAN</td>
<td>1861/1 1873/1 1983/2 1997/2 1997/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SANSCRIT</td>
<td>1861/1 1873/1 1953/1 1983/2 1997/2 1997/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERBO-CROAT</td>
<td>1940/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SERVIAN (Serbian)</td>
<td>1861/1 1873/1 1983/2 1997/2 1997/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIAMESE</td>
<td>1893/1 1953/1 1960/1 1997/2 1997/3 (Thai)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINDHI</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SINGHALESE</td>
<td>1893/1 1953/1 1997/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLAVONIC</td>
<td>1861/1 1873/1 1983/2 1997/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SLOVAK</td>
<td>957</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SORBIAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1983/2</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPANISH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1940/1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SWEDISH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th>Year 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1940/1</td>
<td>1983/2</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SYRIAC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1983/2</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TAMIL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th>Year 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1893/1</td>
<td>1953/1</td>
<td>1983/2</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1997/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TELINGA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1893/1</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TELUGU

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1983/2</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
<td>1997/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THAI

See Siamese

### TIBETAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th>Year 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1953/1</td>
<td>1983/2</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
<td>1997/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### TURKISH

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year 1</th>
<th>Year 2</th>
<th>Year 3</th>
<th>Year 4</th>
<th>Year 5</th>
<th>Year 6</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1893/1</td>
<td>1940/1</td>
<td>1953/1</td>
<td>1972/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>958</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language</td>
<td>Year 1</td>
<td>Year 2</td>
<td>Year 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Urdu</strong></td>
<td>1893/1</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
<td>1997/3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Walachian</strong> (Walachian)</td>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1983/2</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
<td>1997/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Wendish</strong></td>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1983/2</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Yugoslavian</strong></td>
<td>1940/1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zend</strong></td>
<td>1861/1</td>
<td>1873/1</td>
<td>1983/2</td>
<td>1997/2</td>
<td>1997/3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AUTHOR INDEX

All of the authors are listed in alphabetical order. Where no author is given, a Corporate author, generally the publisher, is used. In the absence of all other data, the title is used, solely to provide an index entry and thus facilitate locating the publication.

A

Afrikaanse Filatelistiese Vereniging 1953/2
Albuma 1971/1
Amerongen, J. van UND/1, UND/7, 1969/2, 1984/1
Anders, Rudi 1992/1, 2005/1
Arab Postal Union 1970/3
Arnold, A. S. 1953/1
ASCAT 1995/1

B

Bailey, Eric V. 1974/2, 1985/3
Ballhorn, F. 1861/1, 1983/2, 1997/2
Baumann, Fred 2005/1
Beede, Ben 2005/1
Belgischen en Nederlandse Posterijen 1974/3
Bernasek, Dr. Vladimir 1989/3
Bishop, Percy C. 1912/1
Bohne, Dr. Werner M. 1992/1
Brandt, J. D. 1983/1
Bundesministeriums für das Post- und Fernmeldewesen 1952/1

C

Carlton, R. Scott 1997/5
Clewlow, F. C. 1947/2
Comitato Organizzatore Italia ‘85 1985/1
Committee of Chinese Philately 1996/3
Creeke Jr., A. B. 1912/1

D

Danescu, Marcel 1979/3
Debo, G. 1946/2
Dehn, Roy A. 1994/1
Department of Education Arts & Science 1959/2
Deterding, Chris 2005/1
Diederich, Georg 1954/1
Djurling, Hilmer 1906/1

E

Eesti Filatelistide Ühing Rootsis 1974/1
Ekker, Charles 1968/1
Engelhardt, H. H. 1947/1
Field, John C. W. 1960/1
Finlay, Ian F. 1971/2; 1972/3

Ganse, Alexander 1995/2
Generaldirektion PTT 1957/1
Geoghean, Richard H. 1901/1, 1902/2
Germany Philatelic Society 1969/1
Gilhousen, M. C. 1992/1

Haide, Erich 1949/1
Halle, Herman L. 1992/1, 2005/1
Henne, Henry 1970/2
Hennicke, F. 1889/1
Henning, Bernard A. 1992/1
Herk, A. G. van 1980/1, 1990/1
Heymans, Karel J. F. 1983/1
Hillesum, René 1987/1
Hirst, Dr. H. H. 1957/3

Information Canada 1974/4
Isaacs, Mark 1979/1
Italia ‘85 1985/1

Jaffe, Marcel J. 1992/1
Jamieson, Geoff 2005/1
Jan-Syau, Yang 1986/1
Jeno, Dr. Vasvári 1982/1
Joany, Dr. R. 1975/1

Kim, Stanley S. 1993/4
Kjellstedt, L. Harald 1906/1
Koch, Alfred 1939/1, 1941/1
Kohl 1926/1
Kolar, Hugh UND/6
Kral, Josef 1925/1
Kremer, Hans 1993/1, 1993/3, 1994/2, 1996/1, 1997/1
Kucharaky, Pavel 1966/3
Kuhn, George 2005/1
Kylling, Preben 1977/1, 1978/2, 1985/2

Landl, Bruno 1972/1
Lange, J. de 1993/2
Lauder, John 1985/4
Laylon, Leonard L. 1992/1, 2005/1
Legrand, Dr. [Jacques Amable] 1893/1, 1997/2
Lemaire, René 1894/1
Lohr, Joseph J. 1940/1
Löhrich, Friedrich 1980/2, 1980/3

Machalek, Jolana 1995/3
Martin, Marc 1973/1
Mathieu, Erich 1949/2
Matschinegg, John 1979/1
Meeningen, H. C. van 1994/3
Meeusen, J. 1946/2
Meinhardt, P. W. 1990/2
Melot, Michel 1972/1
Melville, Fred. A. 1911/1
Michel, Carla 1995/2
Mills, J. E. 1946/3

Niselevic, L. M. 1974/5

Odenweller, Robert P. 1978/1

Pedersen, Erna 1940/2
Peter, Harold E. 1979/1
Petersen, Heinrich 1979/1
Post Office 1976/2
Postes Belges et Néerlandaises 1974/3

Reyen, Paul E. van 1976/1, 1979/2
Rogers, Michael 1986/1

Samyn, Bart 1996/4
Saqqal, George 1997/3, 1997/4
Schwenn, H. C. UND/7
Scott, Herbert M. 1928/3
Senf UND/4
Singer, Dr. Eric 1946/1
Skopecek, G. R. 1955/1
Smith, Anna H. 1959/1
Sokolow, M. P. 1974/5
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Year(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sprachführer der Philatelie</td>
<td>1948/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stichting voor het Philatelistisch Jeugdwerk In Nederland</td>
<td>1973/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stone, R. G.</td>
<td>1973/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Story-Post</td>
<td>1989/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stroh, Roger</td>
<td>1970/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suomen Filatelistiliiton</td>
<td>1965/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suomen Filatelistiliitto</td>
<td>1989/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Svoboda, Ludvik Z.</td>
<td>1995/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Swenson, Charles A. L.</td>
<td>1999/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taylor, Andrew</td>
<td>1986/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorndike, Ed.</td>
<td>1957/4; 1969/4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thorsteinsson, Sigur H.</td>
<td>1964/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travers, Albert</td>
<td>1903/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turner, E.</td>
<td>1953/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuya, Jorge de</td>
<td>1957/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tuya, Oscar C. de</td>
<td>1957/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal Postal Union</td>
<td>1961/1, 1992/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Anjun</td>
<td>1996/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wenru, Wei</td>
<td>1995/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winick, Les</td>
<td>2005/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wirkberg, John</td>
<td>1902/1, 1924/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wörterbuch für den Postdienst</td>
<td>1951/1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeo, Martin</td>
<td>1987/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yong, Zhao</td>
<td>1995/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yvert &amp; Tellier</td>
<td>UND/3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhang, Xinnong</td>
<td>1996/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhengtian, Guo</td>
<td>1995/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhou, Fen</td>
<td>1996/5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zimmermann, Hans</td>
<td>1995/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zumstein</td>
<td>UND/2, 1928/1, 1928/2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zwilling, M. J.</td>
<td>1997/5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3.2.2.4

STAMP IDENTIFIERS

INTRODUCTION

It is difficult for a new collector to decide which country many stamps come from given the many foreign languages and alien scripts that have been used, not to mention the overprints converting the stamp from one country to another. This is where the inaccurately-named Stamp Finder comes in. Actually, the users have already found the stamp and what they want is to find which country it came from, so Country Finder would have been more to the point.

These are commonly small, inexpensive pamphlets sold cheaply or even given away to beginners to encourage them. The interest is that there are dozens if not hundreds of varieties of these pamphlets but a great many seem to trace their origin back to one produced by the great American dealer, Henry E. Harris, in the 1930s.

Most general handbooks on philately will include a section on how to identify the country of origin of difficult stamps but I have chosen to include only those which have been separately-published as a pamphlet or, more-rarely a booklet or book.

I have listed them under the name of the author or, if the name of the author is not given, the publisher. Where new editions of the same book were produced by different authors, I have listed them under the publisher with cross-references to the authors.

So many of these publications have poor bibliographic control, usually omitting the date of publication, the only sensible way to tell them apart is either by detailed descriptions or by eye. accordingly, this Section carries illustrations of every item so that the descriptive details can be minimised.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Noli, Lucio

Although it claims to be a stamp finder, much of it consists of a list of all stamp issuing authorities. it also contains translations of common words into Italian and a list of currencies used round the world.
Size: 240mm x 170mm
3.2.2.5

COLOUR GUIDES

INTRODUCTION

There is no doubt that the colour of a stamp is of primary importance, particularly where the stamp is available in two or more shades. However, it is also true that human vision is infinitely variable so that different individuals perceive shades of colours differently. Accordingly, it has been known almost from the beginnings of stamp collecting, that colour charts were essential to ensure that stamps were properly identified irrespective of the viewer’s eyesight. The difficulty in producing such charts can be seen from the fact that it was not until towards the end of the 19th century that a really useful chart appeared.

The purpose of this section is to record as many colour charts as I come across, bearing in mind that there are certainly hundreds that I will never see. Each one will be accompanied by an annotation where there is something useful to say. There are a few colour charts which have been prepared for a single country or some specific issues of a country. Those I come across will be listed in an initial section which includes only such specialised colour guides. The subsequent section will cover General colour charts listed according to their publisher or the name by which they are best known, with cross-references as required.

Since colour charts have been written about for some time, I have begun with a Bibliography of the general writings on the subject. Articles about particular charts will be found under the chart in question.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF ARTICLES

2009


A brief note about colour charts with three examples illustrated on the cover, and a note about a multi-lingual dictionary of colours.. The charts mentioned are by H. A. Froom (1940), Gerard Bermejo (1992) and Natalie Newell (1929).

LIST OF SPECIALISED COLOUR CHARTS

USA


This includes guides and color chips for Scott Nos. 10, 11, 64, 64a, 65, 219D, 220, 267 & 279B and is said to be the best available color guide available for the catalogue numbers given.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GENERAL COLOUR CHARTS

Chicago Philatelic Society
An American philatelic society that attempted to produce a colour chart in conjunction with The Collectors’ Journal.

References

Lipsia
Lipsia is the old Latin name for Leipzig, Germany.

1963
➢ Each colour page contains 20 coloured squares, each with a hole in the centre to facilitate comparison with stamps. The colours are given in four languages: German, French, English and Russian.

National Philatelic Society
An American philatelic society which published a colour chart in 1884.

References
1. A color chart., The National Philatelist, January 1883, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.11-12.
➢ The first suggestion that the Society should produce a colour chart was made in 1878 but too few subscriptions were received and the matter was dropped. The decision has now been taken to go ahead with the proposal.

➢ The Secretary reports a delay in the production of the colour chart owing to difficulties with the printing plates, which have now been resolved.

➢ A welcome and positive review of the colour chart.

4. Edwin England (Editor): Notes and Queries., The Philatelic Critic, April/May 1888, Volume 1, Issue 8/9, p.1?
➢ The failure of British philatelists to purchase copies of the Color Chart is criticised, given that so much time and effort was expended in creating it. Only 200-300 copies were brought into the UK and they are not yet all sold.

Stanley Gibbons
A major stamp dealer based in London, UK.
1899


2nd edition, [1908]

3rd edition, [1908-1913]

**References**

1. **Michael Briggs:** *The colour problem.*, Gibbons Stamp Monthly, June 1990, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.87.
   ➢ A history of the colour charts produced by *Gibbons*.

   ➢ An attempt to date the three earliest editions and details of their distinguishing features.

**Transpress**

See under *Lipsia*.
3.2.2.6

MISCELLANEOUS AIDS

INTRODUCTION

In order to carry out research in any area, it is necessary to have access to good sources of subsidiary information and data. Such material may not be obviously of direct relevance to the research, but fills in the background or confirms the details. Most of these are listed in the various sub-categories to Section 3.2.2. However, there are some sources of information which are not sufficiently numerous to form their own sub-section and it is those miscellaneous aids that can be found here.

There are a myriad of philatelic publications that provide access to little-known, obscure or difficult-to-find information and data. The problem is that these publications themselves are little-known, published in short runs and are themselves difficult to find. However, the first step is to determine what exists and so this Section takes the form of a guide to what is available.

I have initially tried to list these under the subject they cover and it is yet to be seen whether this is a viable scheme.

Agencies (New issues)
See New Issues Agencies.

Book Sizes
➢ An explanation of the origins of the terms used to describe book sizes with a table of modern sizes. The imperial equivalents to the metric sizes would appear to be questionable.

Calendar
See Dates.

Condition
➢ A comprehensive and detailed description of each of their quality levels, illustrated with tables showing the five grades for identical Italian stamps, representative of every period.

Country Codes
International Codes for Names of Countries and Currencies: The Complete List of Abbreviations for Names of Countries and their Currencies as Internationally Agreed.,

- This is a summary list of codes from ISO 3166 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries., and ISO 4217 Codes for the Representation of Currencies and Funds.

**Currencies**


- This is a summary list of codes from ISO 3166 Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries., and ISO 4217 Codes for the Representation of Currencies and Funds.

**Dates**


- A series of three table which enable the user to find the calendar for any year or work out the day of the week for any date between 1660 and 2000.


{Reprinted from: **Richard F. Winter & ?:** *North American Mail Sailings, 1840-75.*}

- An index and calendars which allow the day of the week to be determined for any date between 1800 and 2050.

*What Day of the Week is it.*, Stamp Insurance Services, Exeter, UK, 1997, 2pp. (Printed on the front of a post card - sized advertisement for the Company.)

- A simple table to work out the day of the week for any date in the years between 1800 and 2100.


- A comprehensive history of the conversion of the calendar from Julian to Gregorian with tables showing when the various countries changed and a perpetual calendar. The unique French Republican calendar is also provided.

**Miscellaneous Data About Stamps**

**Edward J. Nankivell:** *First issues.*, The Stamp News Annual, 1984, pp.57-60.

- A table of countries in alphabetical order with the date that they first issued stamps. The same countries are also listed in date order.


A Dutch edition was published as:


A French edition was published as:

A German edition was published as:
James Mackay: *Guinness Buch der Briefmarken.*, Verlag Ullstein, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, 1985, 180pp.


**New Issues Agencies**
➢ A list of all countries which have a philatelic agency, with full addresses and details of what they will supply.

➢ The story of how this book was created. It attempted to list all of the current stamps and postal stationery in the world and provide details of where it could be obtained from the appropriate postal undertaking or its agent.

➢ Addresses of the philatelic services of stamp issuing authorities.

**Paper Sizes**
See Book Sizes.

**Quality**
See Condition.

**Stamp Issuing Authorities**
See New Issues Agencies.
3.2.2.7

FORMING A PHILATELIC LIBRARY
(COLLECTING PHILATELIC LITERATURE)

INTRODUCTION

This Section is intended to include articles about forming a philatelic library (or collecting philatelic literature), how to organise it and suggestions for its contents and binding periodicals. I have taken recommended book lists, suggested reading lists and the like, as providing candidates for inclusion in libraries and included them in this Section also. The coverage is not limited to the requirements of individual philatelists but is also appropriate for organisations, such as public libraries and philatelic societies.

An important part of owning a library is to be able to locate the information when it is required and this means that there must be a library list or catalogue created: See Section 3.3 Philatelic Libraries. In addition, anthologies and periodicals require to be indexed in some manner. This aspect of librarianship is covered in Section 3.1.4.1 Personal Indexes and Filing Information.

Initially, I tried to list the articles &c. according to the subject area they covered, but soon found that consistency was too hard to maintain since many of the articles covered multiple topics. Accordingly, I have adopted my usual expedient of listing all of the items in date order and providing details regarding their content and coverage by means of a brief annotation.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Undated
Robert H. Shellhamer: Thoughts on the preservation of philatelic literature., Linn’s Weekly Stamp News, ?
- Collections of literature are often discarded owing to a lack of space or due to the death of the owner and the executor’s lack of knowledge. The author outlines what steps should be taken to prevent such losses.

[William Hagan?] : Philatelic literature in general and Australian philatelic literature in particular., Photocopy of a typescript obtained from Bill Hagan in about 2005, 6pp. He had a major library of Australian literature and this is likely to be a draft of an article which may or may not have been published.
- An introduction to literature on the philately of Australia and where it can be obtained.

1887
- In discussing the formation of a philatelic library, the author feels that there are not enough handbooks. As an explanation, he points out that they do not pay since they do not contain advertisements.
1888

C. E. H[utchison] (Editor): *On the collection of philatelic literature.*, The Philatelic Beacon, October 1888, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.3 & 5.

- The author outlines from his own experience, the problems of binding periodicals which are issued in differing sizes and often with no binding margin. He gives examples of how he has faced and dealt with the problem. regarding minor periodicals which died after only a few issues, it is suggested that their philatelic content is removed and stuck in scrap books.

1889

E. B. J.: *Correspondence.*, The Quaker City Philatelist, January 1889, Volume 4, Whole number 37, p.6.

- A letter extolling the virtues of keeping journals rather than discarding them once read and thereby, forming a philatelic library. Articles from non-philatelic sources should be clipped and pasted into a scrap book.

1890


- Various examples of the use of stamp journals are given to support their preservation, illustrating the advantages of having a library of them.

1891


- A practical method for safekeeping the issues of a journal until they can be bound into a complete volume. The practical requirements of binding the complete volumes are outlined.


- Some interesting data on the number of philatelic journals published on a worldwide basis, provided by John K. Tiffany. All collectors are advised to form a philatelic library.

1892


{Some additional data is provided in: Lt. H. M. T. Chandler: *Correspondence column.*, The Philatelic Era, August 1892, Volume 5, Issue 12, p.386.}

- A remarkably comprehensive effort to assist those forming a philatelic library. The author, a publisher and writer, provides details of the most important current American and British journals, catalogues, handbooks, directories and every other class of publication down to music and poetry.

➢ A minor piece recommending the collection of philatelic papers on the basis that there are not many handbooks published.

1894

➢ A few notes about having a library containing good philatelic papers, with examples of the previously-published information relating to Canadian stamps which is not widely-known currently.

➢ A useless article about producing useful literature.

Harris Reid Jr.: *Several reasons why stamp collectors should have a philatelic library, etc.*, The Pennsylvania Philatelist, December 1894, Volume 7, Issue 1, pp.3-4.
➢ In extolling the virtues of collecting stamp papers, the author gives examples of how he uses them to his advantage.

1895

➢ A knowledgeable review of the current state of philatelic publishing with details of the most important current periodicals. Much interesting information is provided together with an insight into collecting literature.

➢ A trifling piece about forming a philatelic library but concentrating on periodicals.

1896

*Collecting philatelic literature.*, Southern California Collector, February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.22.
➢ A minor piece about forming a philatelic library and listing the most important American journals published to date.

➢ An explanation of why a philatelic library is important followed by a list of some books that every collector should have. [The pitfalls inherent in not proof-reading ones articles are exemplified by his recommending a catalogue by “Max Eder B. Evans” - a printer’s interpretation of his hand-written *Maj. Edw. B. Evans.*]

1897

E. B. Horn Jr.: *The Library.*, The Detroit Philatelist, June/August 1897, Volume 1, Issue 3/5, p.3.
➢ A superficial introduction to what is required in a philatelic library.
1899
S. A. D. Cox: *philatelic literature collectors.*, The Tri-Monthly Collector, 3rd January 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.3-4.
➤ A fairly pointless article advising that if one enjoys collecting literature, one should collect it.

1900
Farmer: *The philatelic library.*, The Clipper, March 1900, Volume 1, Issue 4, p1?
➤ A minor piece extolling the view that every philatelist should have a philatelic library.

➤ Detailed instructions for the preparation of a wants list of philatelic periodicals.

*Philatelic journals: How to keep them.*, The Clipper, May 1900, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.27.
➤ An interesting piece in which the author explains how he deals with the journals in his library until he can have them bound.

[E. B. Jones (Editor)]: *Completeness.*, The Clipper, June 1900, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.36.
➤ A minor article on the importance of completeness when collecting philatelic journals, by one dealing in them.

1905
➤ A professional librarian discusses the sources of information listing philatelic books and journals, which enable one who is forming a philatelic library to select those he wishes to include in it. A practical method of cataloguing a private library is described and a recommendation made that books which do not include an index are provided with one in order to facilitate their use.

1906
➤ Trifling extracts form a few journals found in the author’s library.

1907
➤ Lists of important English-language handbooks and important periodicals for those forming a library. How to catalogue one’s library once it is formed and detailed instructions on binding journals.

An excellent work for those wishing to form a library. It includes details of the uses of a library and how to form one’s own. Every class of literature is discussed in detail with numerous examples of important works, all of which are reviewed.


- A minor piece extolling the virtues of collecting philatelic literature. It lists the most important periodicals then published and suggests that old magazines are worth 2c each.

**1908**

**[E. T. Parker (Editor)]:** *How many have philatelic libraries?*, The Stamp-Lovers Weekly, 15th October 1908, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.2.

- A minor piece questioning how many collectors really have a proper library.

**Herbert Clark:*** Making a philatelic library.*, The Philatelic World, November 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.17-18.

- An interesting guide to collecting philatelic literature and forming a library by a notable bibliophile.

**1910**

**W. J. C. Pope:** *Philatelic literature for the beginner.*, The Stamp Lover, December 1910, Volume 3, Issue 7, p.126. (A short paper read at the Beginner’s Meeting of the Junior Philatelic Society on the 5th November 1910.)

- Very brief advice to novice collectors about the literature they need.

**1919**


{Reprinted in Stamp Collecting, 17th May 1919, Volume 12, Issue 6, pp.135-136.}

- Some interesting anecdotes relating to his literature collecting activities. He claims that the resurgence in interest in philatelic literature was due to people sorting out their attics to find books to send to the troops during the War. He also cites Hugh F. Vallancey’s purchase of 2,000 volumes from Frank A. Bellamy. (Corrected to 50,000 volumes by the editor of Stamp Collecting.


- The virtues of collecting literature are extolled and some examples from personal experience are given.

**1922**


{It appears to be extracts from an article originally published in the Stamp Quarterly which itself took it from The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain.}

- Some minor notes on philatelic literature collecting from one who compiled a priced
catalogue on the subject.

1925

- Having provided a brief introduction to the origin of stamp collecting and the various branches of its literature, the author lists those books of greatest value to the new collector and specialist alike.

1935

- Detailed instructions on how to form, populate and run a philatelic library for a philatelic society.

1938

- Reasons why a philatelic library is essential to every serious philatelist. The essential publications that should be found in every working library.

1942
Dan J. Lapinski: *Collecting philatelic literature*, Stamps, 10th October 1942, Volume 41, Issue 2, p.44.

- The author divides literature collectors into three categories: *Supplementary* – those who have a catalogue and a few books and journals; *Sepecialised* – those who collect all of the literature relevant to their specialised area of collecting; *General* – Those who collect every piece of literature related to philately.

1943

{Reprinted from Stamps.}

- A minor note on the increase in interest in literature collecting and the different types of collection. Only three major American libraries are recorded: Collectors Club, New York; Ralph A. Kimble and the Library of Congress. This article was intended to rouse interest in the Philatelic Library Association then being formed by the author.

1950
Derek Baum: *The philatelist and his literature*, Stamp Collecting, 21st January 1950, p.563.

- Some general guidelines regarding the literature that should be in every collector’s library, together with some specific recommendations.
1951

{Paper read before the 12th Philatelic Congress of Southern Africa.}
{Reprinted from The South African Philatelist.}
➤ An attempt to address the true value, function and importance of society libraries and to determine why there seems to be such a lack of interest in philatelic literature. The genesis of a society library is outlined, followed by its expected development if a suitably dynamic librarian is put in charge. Examples are included from his own experience as a society librarian, including how he provides scrap books of articles cut from philatelic magazines, rather than attempt to index them.

1952

Dr. John Freehafer: Philatelic “five foot shelf” for the stamp collector., National Philatelic Museum, 1952, Volume 4, Issue 2, pp.75-78.
➤ An outline of the basic books required by all stamp collectors by the Librarian of the National Philatelic Museum.

➤ Notes on some very rare Canadian literature in the author’s library and also some that he is missing.

1953

Daniel W. Vooyes: Building a philatelic library can be a hobby, or adjunct to a stamp, cover collection., Linn’s Weekly Stamp News, 23rd February 1953, Volume 25, Issue 50, pp.1 &13.
➤ The author, founder of the Philatelic Library Association, explains why philatelists should acquire and possibly collect philatelic literature and how to start a library and record its contents.

➤ Linn, a noted publisher, provided first hand reminiscences about his own involvement in philatelic literature both as publisher and one of the founders of the American Philatelic Literature Society.

➤ A comprehensive list of the most important publications necessary for a collector of Canadian philately to form a working library. It is arranged by subject areas to assist specialists.

1956

➤ When he comes to bind his journals, the author is exasperated with those which place advertisements throughout so that it is impossible to bind just the articles.

The article brought the following responses:


978
A notable editor and writer, he is also against advertisements being placed throughout the text.

**Kenneth F. Chapman:** *Magazines to bind.*, Philately, March/April 1956, Volume 6, Issue 2, p.189.

The editor of *Stamp Collecting*, he explains his policy of placing advertisements on the reverse of articles allowing them to be cut out without affecting any other articles in the magazine.

**1957**

**Stanley K. Hunter:** *Philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 14th sept 1957, p.311.

A few words to juniors about acquiring philatelic literature. He also details his own literature collecting methods and his library.

**1958**


Some reminiscences about collecting philatelic literature and some of the major collectors he knew.

**1963**


A list of books, essential for every collector of United States stamps.

**1968**

**M. R. Hewlett:** *Philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Lover, March/April 1968, p.46.

An appeal from a collector of philatelic literature that people pass on unwanted periodicals, especially those from specialist societies which were issued in very small quantities, rather than destroy them. Similarly, collectors should make arrangements for the disposal of their literature to other collectors upon their death.

**1971**

**Theron Wierenga:** *U.S. Classics: Suggested references for U.S. classics collectors.*, Stamps, 24th April 1971, p.? & 1st May, p.?

Selected references essential to collectors of classic United States stamps, with a few words on each.

**1973**

**C. B. Berry:** *Books and stamp literature of a collector.*, The Philatelic Journalist, April 1973, Volume 3, Issue 2, pp.9 & 11.

Short reviews of the current books and periodicals which should be in a collector’s library.
1976
➢ Practical recommendations on all aspects of forming and running a philatelic society library.

1977
➢ A list of about 30 books of use to general collectors. Each one is accompanied by a short note explaining its importance.

1978
William Rodger: *Old journals can make a fascinating sideline.*, Stamp Collector, 28th October 1978, p.?
➢ A suggestion that collecting old philatelic periodicals is both interesting and challenging, with numerous examples.

1979
➢ It is pointed out that there are so many pitfalls in collecting the classic postal issues of the United States that one should read widely about them before starting. The author presents details of the most important books and periodicals with a short explanation of the relevance of each one.

W. V. Combs: *An open letter to the Friends of the Western Philatelic Library.*, Bay Phil, April/May 1979, Volume 8, Issue 4, pp.28-32.
➢ A step by step account of how to turn an accumulation of philatelic literature into a working library.

1982
➢ Whilst extolling the virtues of forming a philatelic library, it is pointed out that books can also be an investment.

1986
➢ The importance of binding literature to keep the material together is stressed. Various simple home binding methods are outlined by the author, with their advantages and disadvantages.

1995
Every collector should have a philatelic library. The author offers key points to be considered before starting to acquire literature.

2000

- A few basic books that should be in the working library of every collector of United States stamps.

2001

- Recommended books that should be in the library of every collector of United States stamps.

2002

- A list of the major works on US philately that the author found useful. It excludes books dealing with postal history.


- A detailed explanation of how the author formed his own philatelic library, with much emphasis on the means of acquiring the items. The philosophy, policies and practicalities of owning a library are also covered thoroughly. This is an important resource for those contemplating building their own library.

2004

- A detailed exposition on collecting literature and forming a library.

2007

- Some notes on collecting literature with a few examples of his purchases on e-Bay.

- A list of the most important books that should be included in a philatelic library, giving background details and an indication of the importance of each book.

Paul Bezanker: *Basic philatelic library.*, Linn’s Stamp News, 10th November 2008, Volume 81, p.42.

- Having found that his local public library only holds *Scott* catalogues in its philatelic section, the author queries what would constitute a basic library – *Linn’s* staff offer some suggestions.

2009


- Some suggestions for those building their own philatelic reference library, based on the holdings of the American Philatelic Society Expertising Service.
3.2.2.8

UNPUBLISHED ARCHIVES AND FILES

INTRODUCTION

The objective is to provide the simplest of guides to unpublished sources of philatelic information which are held by both philatelic and non-philatelic organisations. Concentrating on philatelic material, it excludes the massive holdings of data relating to postal affairs held by most countries in their archives and postal museums.

It also excludes unpublished indexes to the philatelic periodical literature which are held by several libraries. Such indexes are to be found in Appendix 1 of Section 2.2.1.5 Current-Awareness and retrospective indexes.

Ellis: Files

Forrest Ellis (ca. 1900-1976) specialised in first day covers and his files provide information on new issues for US stamps from the first half of the 20th century.

Faries: Personal files


Kehr: Clipping Files

Ernest A. Kehr (1911-1986) was a noted writer and columnist who kept a file of clippings from the many magazines he acquired during his working lifetime of over fifty years. In 1966, having searched in vain for an institution in the New York area that would house it, he named it the Philatelic Research Library and made it available to researchers. It was described as comprising a 78,000 card index; a 100-cabinet file of clippings dating back to 1891; 100,000 negatives relating to philately and 3,500 maps and charts. It occupied 35,000 cubic feet (~1,000 cubic metres) of space.

On his death, this huge accumulation, which filled twenty-seven four-draw filing cabinets, was donated to the American Philatelic Research Library.

References

A recap on the files and their acquisition which adds that new clipping files are added

King: Notes on Philatelic Literature
William R. King (1864-1949) was a well-known bibliophile whose library was sold at auction by Sylvester Colby in 1950. At this time, George T. Turner was buying important libraries, taking the items he required and lotting the remainder to make named library sales for Colby and it may well be that this was the fate of King’s library.

I have a copy of the Philatelic Literature section of one of his Notebooks, obtained from Bill Hagan, one of the people who lotted and wrote up the Turner library. It consists of 29, mostly typewritten, pages and goes up to the letter T. Since numerous letters are missing, there may well have been no entries under those letters.

Negus: Unpublished Work


After nearly 60 years as a philatelist, many of which were spent in a professional capacity as a philatelic editor, Jim Negus (1927-2008) retired fully in 2000 and exited the philatelic world. Following his retirement, he went through his philatelic papers, clearing most out and sending some to his brother, Ron, and other correspondents, including myself. He did, however, retain the unpublished manuscripts he came across. The clearing out finished, he turned to his computer and separated out all of the partly-finished works. To these, he added the unpublished manuscripts he had found and compiled all of this material onto a CD with the title James Negus – Unpublished Work. In 2003, he made 15 numbered copies of the CD and sent them to his correspondents and important international philatelic libraries. A year or so later, he sent copy number 16 to the Royal Dutch Federation of Philatelic Societies Library.

- Personal copies, with a blue CD label, were distributed as follows:-
  - Copy number 1 Ron Negus (1933-2008) Canterbury, UK
  - Copy number 2 Brian Birch Standish, UK
  - Copy number 3 John Holman Dartford, UK
  - Copy number 4 James Bendon Limassol, Cyprus
  - Copy number 5 Christer Brunstrom Halmstad, Sweden
  - Copy number 6 Colin Peachy Hemel Hempstead, UK
  - Copy number 7 Robert de Violini Oxnard, CA, USA

- Library deposit copies, with a black CD label, were distributed as follows:-
  - Copy number 8 Royal Philatelic Society London c/o Philip Lindley, Honorary Librarian
  - Copy number 9 National Philatelic Society c/o Glenn Morgan, Honorary Librarian
  - Copy number 10 American Philatelic Research Library c/o Gini Horn, Librarian
  - Copy number 11 Collectors Club, New York
  - Copy number 12 Philatelistische Bibliothek München
  - Copy number 13 Postal Museum Stockholm
  - Copy number 14 British Library Philatelic Collections c/o David Beech, Head of Philatelic Collections
  - Copy number 15 Smithsonian Institution, National Postal Museum c/o Dr. Herbert A. Tenchard
  - Copy number 16 Koninklijke Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-
The following background to the creation of the CD was provided on the disc:

**How this disc came about**

Professional editors are great hoarders of paperwork. There are preliminary notes and drafts, carbon copies and computer print-outs, print specifications and layouts, illustrations, photocopies, long-running correspondence, soon building up to a mountain of paper. The habit of saving everything spills over into daily life and every so often I promised myself to weed the paper I was accumulating at home, but I always managed to put it off until early in 2000.

At that time I was moving to a very small retirement flat while withdrawing from philately completely. There was simply no room for a 50-year accumulation of paper and it really had to be tackled. The stamp collections themselves, though voluminous, were easily gathered together for auction and removed quite quickly, but the large philatelic library of books, magazines, notes and clippings were more of a problem.

Mixed in were the purely personal and domestic papers, so long saved. But when I came to sort everything out, I found about 95% of them were ephemeral and I cheerfully consigned sacks full of this non-philatelic stuff to destruction. After all, did I really need to keep the invitation to a function in 1957, the receipt for buying something in 1972 or the tax records for 1982-83? Clearly not, and what then remained were masses of philately-related documents which I went through rather carefully. Three categories were evident from the outset: the library proper, papers in special areas which I intended to donate to fellow-students still active and with whom I had worked, and a residue. I was fortunate that I could take my time in dealing with the matter. Everything remained *in situ* at my former house and I spent several hours each week examining it to separate the three types of material.

The philatelic library was duly made ready for the auctioneers to take away. As I went through the remaining papers I was able to divide them into the two other categories I had in mind and those for donation were either collected or posted. Finally, then, was the residue from this long-drawn-out but methodical exercise in sorting. Quite a bit could be quickly eliminated, as it was the editorial paperwork still hoarded from the freelance period. The remaining papers dated back to the 1950s on topics begun but never completed, together with articles written but never published. There were also many research notes, checklists and indexes I had made for my own use rather than for publication. The net result of all the effort in sorting I found pleasing – just two storage boxes full of paper.

It seemed a pity to waste work that had already been done and which could still be of some use to other philatelists, especially as it is now possible to disseminate information without going through the formal publication routines on which I had spent a lifetime. In my retirement I have therefore made a compilation of what I considered might still have some value from the residue. The result is this computer disc deposited in philatelic libraries; simultaneously, the paper originals from the storage boxes have been discarded.

*James Negus*  

December 2002

The following list comprised the Contents of the CD It is given in indigo to distinguish it from the nonal material:
DISC CONTENTS

PERSONAL

James Negus Philatelic Bibliography:
Complete Record of Published Work 1950-2000
Appendices

James Negus Philatelic Biography

Philatelic Literature Activities:
Personal Diary 1973-75

Philatelic Literature:
Corrections and New Copy for my book

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Researching the Earliest Gibbons Catalogue

Project for a Catalogue of Philatelic Books in English

Further Thoughts on Volume 1 of Philatelic Paraphernalia

Robson Lowe’s Regent Catalogue and Regent Encyclopaedia:
Bibliographic enquiry into edition numbering and publication dates

On the abbreviation of book and magazine titles in W. R. Ricketts’s literature index

“Reminiscences of the London Philatelic Society”:
Examination of the manuscript of M. P. Castle

Location List for Instalments of the “Publications Checklist”

British Private Post Study Group Newsletter:
Checklist of issues Nos.1-84 (1977-99)

Pan-American Union: Philatelic “Who’s Who” Series

Bibliographic Note on Some Benham Magazines


Bibliographic Note on Stamp & Postal History News and Stamp News

Bibliographic Note on Stamps & Printed Matters

Bibliographic Note on Variety Club News

INDEXES
British Press Checklist:
(For Microsoft Access 2000 users: open the database itself from Windows Explorer by clicking on the CD-ROM drive, locating file bpc.mdb and double-clicking it.)

Sections (“Word 2000” files):
Great Britain stamps
Great Britain subjects
Rest of the World
Thematic
Miscellaneous
Serials
Magazine data

Information on Checklist (“Word 2000” files):
1. Coverage
2. Development
3. Style Guide

Chiu’s Supplement:
Index to Vols.1-12 (1952-64)

Philatelic Paraphernalia:

Cinderella Corner (by L.N. & M. Williams, Stamp Magazine):
Partial index, covering November 1959 to December 1974

Great Britain Commemorative and Special Stamps:
1. Index to References in British Philatelic Bulletin for Stamps of 1924-93
2. Further Reading
3. General References to Design in British Philatelic Bulletin 1966-93
4. Thematic Treatments in British Philatelic Bulletin 1977-93

Biographical Index of Philatelists from Magazine Sources:
Method and Coverage
Biographical Index of Philatelists A-C

Index to Biographies in British Philatelic Bulletin 1968-93

Philatelic Portraits in Books

Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal: Cover Portraits (1892-96)

Corrections to Copacarta article:
Panama – Index of Individuals

Discovery of a Further Index to Current Periodicals

Producing a Design Index to Soviet Stamps in the Gibbons Catalogue
CINDERELLAS

Literature Extracts for a Catalogue of G.B. Sample Stamps

British Offshore Islands’ Issues:
1. The Question of Status
2. Confusion in Offshore Status
3. Location Index to Holman’s Stamp Collecting Series

SOUVENIRS

British Souvenir Mail:
1. Collecting Souvenir Material of Philatelic Exhibitions and Events
2. Philatelic Events for which Souvenirs are Known
3. Classification of Souvenirs
4. Bibliography of Sources
5. Catalogue of Souvenirs of British Philatelic Exhibitions and Events
   Catalogue sections (“Word 2000” files):
   A. 1890-1939
   B. 1940-59
   C. 1960-69
   D. 1970-79
   E. 1980-89
   F. 1990-99

(For Microsoft Access 2000 users: open the database itself from Windows Explorer by clicking on the CD-ROM drive, locating the file Catalogue.mdb and double-clicking it.)

6. Checklist – Postal Events
7. Supplement to “Postmark Postcards” Article
8. Background Material

Notes for a Second Edition of British Stamp Exhibitions

The 1912 1½d. and 2½d. K.G.V Profile Head

Ideas for JPS/NPS Centenary Souvenirs

THEMATICS

Sherlock Holmes Thematic:
1. Introduction
2. Stamp Catalogue
3. GB and Guernsey Special Postmarks and Slogans
4. GB and Guernsey Commemorative Covers
5. Modern British Postcards
6. Philatelic Bibliography

Soviet Russia Thematic Checklists:
   Introduction
1. Lenin
2. Stalin
3. Revolutionaries
4. Art & Artists
5. Arms & Flags

Flags and Heraldry Thematic:
1. Classifying and Coding Stamps
2. Checklists:
   A. Flags
   B. Heraldry
3. Flag Institute Papers:
   (a) Philatelic Commemoration of Union Flag Bicentenary in 2001
   (b) Issues of Flagmaster 1980-98 and Flagfax Supplements
   (c) Flags of Member Countries on United Nations Stamps

COUNTRIES

Register of Colombian States Covers:
1. Explanatory Matter
2. The Registers

U.P.U. List of Mongolian Post Offices 1924-57

Specialised Data for Ryukyu Islands Stamps 1948-51

The Chalon Portrait of Queen Victoria

An Alleged Hitler Cover

Tuvalu’s Eight-way Split

“London Letter” in The Great Wall

UNCLASSIFIED

Better-Quality Product Information

Proposed Redesign of Presentation Packs

Information for Visiting Speakers to Local Societies

END

Perkins, Bacon Records

In 1935, the old-established printing firm of Perkins Bacon & Company went into liquidation. The following year, the English dealer Charles Nissen and his son Harry, together with another dealer, Thomas Allen, purchased all of the philatelic assets and records
of the firm. The majority of the records and some of the hardware was either presented to or purchased by the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Over the following decade, much important information of interest to philatelists was extracted and published as:


Those produced for the American market carried the imprint of Van Nostrand.

**References**

   - A review of the book with much background information about the author and the books he compiled but never lived to see published.

   - A comprehensive review of the material forming the *Perkins, Bacon Records*, how it was acquired, what it contains and the history of *Percy de Worms* book.
3.2.2.9

SOFTWARE

INTRODUCTION
3.2.2.10

TRAINING COURSES IN PHILATELY

INTRODUCTION

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1955
A correspondence course in basic philately., [Advertisement], National Philatelic Museum [Official Bulletin], [1955], Volume 8, Issue 1, p.32.

The National Philatelic Museum offered a correspondence course in basic philately, involving sixteen lessons and an examination, which lead to a certificate of proficiency.
3.2.3

SCHOLARSHIP AND PUBLISHING

INTRODUCTION

Scholarship is using the methods and disciplines of a scholar in order to carry out studies and research in a particular field and thereby increasing the sum of knowledge in that field. To me, there is little point in indulging in scholarship if all of the information accrued as a result, is lost when one dies. It is nothing short of a tragedy when one hears, as I did recently, of a deceased philatelist whose family discarded 600kg of research files after his death simply because they had no idea of their significance. Publishing, or making available the results of ones endeavours in some form, must therefore be considered an integral part of scholarship.

In order to communicate properly, it is necessary to have reasonable skills in the use of the English language. Since I do not have a great control of the language, I have gathered a small number of publications into my library which I have found useful in showing me the best way to express myself and correcting my errors. Naturally, there is a huge range of such aids and those listed are given as mere examples and may not be the best on the market. The duplication found in some categories is owing to my retirement, when such items from my personal library at work were brought home and incorporated into my philatelic library.

In the short Bibliography which follows, I have tried to categorise the works as best I can in order to help the reader. This has not always been easy and I crave the users’ indulgence where their opinion differs from mine. Items listed under each heading are in date order according to the edition I have. Where the specific print run varys for my copy – I often have a later and generally cheaper version - I note that as well in brackets. Where an entry is given a cross-reference under a second headings, the main heading is shown in bold within curly brackets.

Note that these titles include a mixture of British and American publications. The latter will use American spelling and usage which can very often be of help if publication is planned in the United States or in an American periodical.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

ABBREVIATIONS & ACRONYMS

Shortened or contracted forms of words or phrases, used to represent the whole, many of which have become acronyms or words in their own right.

1992


➢ An alphabetical list of worldwide abbreviations.

ALPHABET

Details of how and where the alphabet began and why it has varied in length over the years.

1930

> A detailed and well-illustrated guide to the origin of the alphabet we use today.

**ANTONYMS**
See under **Word Finders**.

**ARCHAIC WORDS**
See under **Dictionaries**.

**BOOKS**
See under **Publishing & Printing**.

**COPYRIGHT**
Simple explanations of what protection against copying is available from the national and international Copyright laws.

1969


**DICTIONARIES**
These provide definitions of words to ensure that the correct spelling and meaning is used.

See also:
Eugene Ehrlich: *Nil Desperandum: A Dictionary of Latin Tags and Useful Phrases.*, (Latin Words & Phrases) which is a dictionary of Latin words and phrases which can be found in English-language texts.

1850

> A glossary of words found in medieval and renaissance literature which are no longer in use.

1989

> The origin and historical development of all word or phrases in use in English since the year 1150.

1991

- A dictionary of new words that have entered the English language since 1960.

1993


- The first part provides a detailed explanation of the organisation and conventions used in the Dictionary in order to help users gain the greatest benefit from its use. The second part is an alphabetical list of information and data about the Dictionary, those who have shaped it and its chronology.

ETYMOLOGY

The origin and historical development of a word or phrase, its earliest known use and changes in form and meaning.

See also: *The Oxford English Dictionary.*, (Dictionaries) which includes the etymology of a great many words.

1986


- An alphabetical list of words, each with their meaning and origin.

1987


- An alphabetical list of words and phrases, together with their origins.

GRAMMAR

The subject always bored me at school but as I began to write, I realised that it was essential if one was to string words together in an understandable fashion.

1945


- A good basic text, in the form of as a text book from which one can teach oneself.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE GUIDES

An explanation of the language itself and how it works.

1983

An attempt to resolve the problems that occur when using English under four basic headings: Word formation; Pronunciation; Vocabulary & Grammar. It includes both word and subject indexes.

1986
➢ A basic introduction to the English language in both its written and spoken form.

2003
➢ A systematic exploration of the history, variety and range of uses of the English language on a worldwide basis.

INTERNATIONAL STANDARD BOOK NUMBERING (ISBN)
Basic explanations of what the system of book numbering is, why it was established and how it works.

1985
➢ An explanation of the numbering system and guidelines for publishers.

LATIN WORDS & PHRASES
Many professions, particularly in the medical and legal fields have their origin in Roman times and still use Latin words and phrases, many of which have found their way into common and not-so-common use in English writings.

1985
➢ A dictionary of Latin words and phrases which can be found in English-language texts.

PHRASES & SAYINGS
Words, expressions, proverbs and phrases used in the English language which are derived from specific events, places and people, particularly those from history and mythology, or provide essential truths and advice. Strictly speaking, one should never use such expressions in ones publications but they do appear in the writings of others and it is both interesting and useful to understand their origin and meaning.

See also:

1981
996
➢ Explanations of the origin and meanings of unusual words, phrases and sayings in everyday use.

1982
➢ An alphabetical list of proverbs, the order being based on the essential word in the proverb.

1983
➢ A list of phrases ordered by their key word.

PRINTING
See under Publishing & Printing.

PROVERBS
See under Phrases & Sayings.

PUBLISHING & PRINTING
The conversion of a manuscript into the printed product and the technicalities and techniques of printing and of books.

1954
➢ An explanation of the principles of all aspects of producing books by typography with numerous examples.

1980
➢ A guide to publishing ones own books. Although produced in the cut and paste era, before the arrival of the personal computer, it nevertheless provides many tips and hints for those producing their own publications.

1992
➢ A detailed alphabetical listing of the technical terminology relating to every part of a book with much additional information for book collectors.

PUNCTUATION
The conventional marks used in writing to separate sentences and their elements and to clarify the meaning to the reader. It should be noted that most style guides contain information on punctuation.

1958

QUOTATIONS
The notable and quotable sayings of others.

1981
➢ A selection of commonly used quotations listed by author.

SAYINGS
See under Phrases & Sayings or Quotations.

SYNONYMS
See under Word Finders.

USE OF ENGLISH
A guide to the correct use of the English language, especially of difficult words and concepts.

1968
➢ The definitive book on how to use English today with detailed explanations in many cases, of how the current usage has arisen.

1973
➢ An explanation of all aspects associated with the proper use of the English language.

➢ An alphabetical list of words with which writers often have difficulty.

➢ An alphabetical list of information relating to the use of the English language in writing, including many difficult words.

1992
- An alphabetical list of difficult words and phrases with explanations of how to use them correctly and warnings against the common pitfalls.

1993
- A list of the distinctions and differences between things in everyday use, over which people often become confused. In the form of a thesaurus, it has an alphabetical index of all of the words included.

1997
- Information and guidance on grammar, spelling and punctuation as well as current jargon and difficult words.

WORD FINDERS
Works which help one find the right word or expression. Dictionaries, which only define words, will be found under their own heading.

1934
- A thesaurus of synonyms, antonyms and related words.

- A thesaurus of synonyms, antonyms and related words.

1971
- A thesaurus of synonyms, antonyms and related words.

1973
- An alphabetical list of synonyms, antonyms and related words.

1986
- An alphabetical list of synonyms and antonyms.

- An alphabetical list of synonyms and antonyms.
1989

➤ A method of finding the required word by looking up the associated idea. It also includes a dictionary of difficult words.

1994

➤ An alphabetical list of related words after the style of a thesaurus but with explanations of their appropriate use in a given context.

WORD ORIGINS
See under **Etymology**.
3.2.3.1

PHILATELIC WRITERS’ SOCIETIES

INTRODUCTION

In general writers’ societies are formed to provide information and support to writers and are particularly useful to those beginning to write articles. Very often they have a periodical publication where useful tips and general information can be found.

The object of this Section is to provide some information about such societies and their publications.

Association de la Presse Philatélique Francophone

Formed by the merger of the Syndicat de la Presse Philatélique Française and the Association des Chronicleurs Philatéliques de la Presse Française.

References

   A brief history of the French philatelic writers’ society.

Association des Chronicleurs Philatéliques de la Presse Française

Formerly the Association Syndicale Philatélique de la Presse Française.

Association Syndicale Philatélique de la Presse Française

Renamed the Association Des Chronicleurs Philatéliques de la Presse Française.

Philatelic Writers Society

Founded in 1982 in London, UK.

Disbanded.

Publications

1991

Derek Lang (Editor): Members Handbook., Philatelic Writers Society, UK, 1991, 52pp. A slip headed *Note* was included amending the information on Copyright deposit in the UK on page 42.

The Handbook contains three Sections:
1. Society information
2. Membership lists
3. Useful information

Syndicat de la Presse Philatélique Française

Merged with the Association des Chronicleurs Philatéliques de la Presse Française to form the Association de la Presse Philatélique Francophone.
Writers Unit No.30 of the American Philatelic Society
Founded in the USA.
3.2.3.2

WRITERS’ HANDBOOKS

AND

AUTHORS’ STYLE GUIDES

BACKGROUND

All writers have to develop their own style of writing otherwise the written word would be very boring, and it behoves all editors to bear this in mind when wielding their editorial pen. However, authors generally write for more than a single publication and cannot therefore be expected to know every aspect of each publication’s style. Accordingly, it is the editor’s duty to make such changes to authors’ works that enables them to merge seamlessly into their publication, following the same rules and adhering to the same criteria for language usage. Since this is a fairly monotonous and boring part of their activities, many editors have developed Authors’ Style Guides to encourage new authors to do most of the donkey work prior to the editor receiving the item for publication.

Authors’ Style Guides are not at all the same thing as House Style Guides or Style Manuals (containing details of the typeface and type sizes, paper size and weight, cover binding details, etc.) the latter being produced for the benefit of a publisher in order to keep the feel and appearance of the publication the same over many years and often multiple editors and printers. These are not relevant here and in any case are often not available to the public. Accordingly, they are not to be found in this Bibliography, unless they have been incorporated into the author’s guide.

Strictly speaking, authors’ style guides add nothing to the process of creating the written work. However, one does not have to write many thousands of words before the uncertainties begin to creep in: What is the accepted way for this to be written? or How shall I best deal with that?, and so on. This is where these guides help.

INTRODUCTION

As mentioned previously, authors’ style guides are used by editors to acquaint their authors with the general rules that they would like them to follow in preparing their manuscripts. This usually includes such basic issues as Subject Matter relevant to the magazine’s audience; Spelling; Figures, Photographs Tables and References; and finally, how the editors would like the manuscript presented to them. In other words, all of the information required by writers in order to minimise the editor’s time and effort in preparing their work for publication and to avoid the need for completely resetting the material. For most purposes, this will require just a few pages for simple publications to a dozen or more for complex publications. However, Major publishing houses who attempt to create guidelines for all eventualities see their document grow to major proportions. One of the most notable of these being that published by the Chicago University Press which has grown to nearly 1,000 pages and now constitutes a virtual encyclopedia for writers.

Owing to the relative paucity of philatelic authors’ style guides, I have collected all that I have
come across, irrespective of where they were published. In particular, there is a growing trend towards making these available on organisations’ web sites. This has the dual advantages that authors can download a copy as required, saving the publisher the cost of having them printed and distributed; also, online documents can be updated easily so that the latest version is always available.

As well as philatelic style guides, I have also accumulated, rather than collected, non-philatelic style guides and other books specifically intended to aid writers and publishers in all matters relating to the conversion of words into print. For convenience, I have used the term *Writers Handbooks* to cover these publications. Like their philatelic counterparts, they generally cover Spelling, including capitalisation and abbreviations; Punctuation, including quotation marks; Figures and Numerals; Foreign Languages; but also have a great deal of other, useful information. Since this category of literature is non-philatelic, I have restricted the listings to the few volumes that I have collected and found useful over the years. Bear in mind that those listed are owned by me and may not be the current edition. The writers’ handbooks are listed in date order in a separate section at the beginning of the Bibliography.

This Section does not include dictionaries and other works on the English language and its use and abuse. Naturally, these are all non-philatelic and I have confined them to a short bibliography under Section 3.2.3.

**ORDER OF THE BIBLIOGRAPHY**

The philatelic authors’ style guides are listed under the name of the periodical to which they refer. For the purpose of alphabetisation, the initial article in the periodical’s title is ignored and is placed after the title. In those cases where the guide is not specific to a particular periodical, I have included it under the name of the organisation which produced it (e.g. British Philatelic Trust).

References to online documents include the date they were downloaded by me, not the date of publication or uploading, which is generally not available.

Comments and data enclosed in square brackets are mine.

**REFERENCES**

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

WRITERS’ HANDBOOKS

1952


Although in part this is a style guide, it also includes numerous tips for authors and provides a good example of the type of information that should be provided in a style guide. It includes how to deal with figures and references as well as providing a list of abbreviations to most common journals in the subject area as well as recommended abbreviations and spellings for common specialised words. Finally, it shows the symbols which should be used when correcting the proof of an article. The pamphlet is completed by a list of reference books of use to authors.

1963

1967

1981

1997

1999

2003

PHILATELIC AUTHORS’ STYLE GUIDES

American First Day Cover Society
American First Day Cover Society, USA.


American Philatelic Congress Book.
American Philatelic Congress, USA.


American Philatelist
American Philatelic Society, Bellefonte, PA, USA.


American Revenuer, The
American Revenue Association, USA.

Earlier editions, unseen by the present author, were published as:
First Draft: 31st December 1987
Revised: 1st January 1988
28th February 1988
13th May 1988
21st June 1989
20th October 1989
12th February 1991
29th January 1993
1st March 1994
30th April 1995
8th January 1996
25th May 1997
6th June 1999


**Arago**
Smithsonian National Postal Museum, Washington, DC, USA.

*Arago*™ *Style Guide.*, Smithsonian National Postal Museum, Arago web site, [www.arago.si.edu](http://www.arago.si.edu), 2009, 19pp. {The document is undated and could have been created any time from 2006, when Arago went live.}

**British Caribbean Philatelic Journal**
British Caribbean Philatelic Study Group, UK.

Michel Forand: *Help! Authors submitting articles for the journal are requested to note the following guidelines.*, British Caribbean Philatelic Journal, March 1994, Volume 34, Issue 1, p.28.


**British Philatelic Trust**

**Collectors Club Philatelist**
Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA.

[Editorial Board]: *The Collectors Club Philatelist Authors’ Guide.*, Revised edition, Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 11th February 2009, 5pp. (Available by e-mail from the editor.)


**Gibbons Stamp Monthly**
Stanley Gibbons Ltd., London, UK.


**GB Journal**
Great Britain Philatelic Society, UK.

**Linn’s Stamp News**  
Amos Press, Sidney, OH, USA.


---

**Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library**  
Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library, Denver, CO, USA.


---

**S.P.A. Journal**  
Society of Philatelic Americans, USA. (Now defunct.)


---

**Scott Stamp Monthly**  
Amos Press, Sidney, OH, USA.

[My copy received in October 1993.], n.pp. [12pp.]

---

**Stamp Lover**  
National Philatelic Society, London, UK.


---

**United States Specialist**  
United States Stamp Society, USA.

3.2.3.3

REVIEWING PUBLICATIONS

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to introduce the techniques involved in reviewing the work of others, generally for publication. Understanding how and why works are reviewed should provide authors with insight into the potential defects in their own works.

Since this Section covers a single topic, the only sensible order is by date of publication.

1889
➢ A word of warning to critics that treat works badly for personal or proprietary reasons, which the author blames for the relative scarcity of philatelic publications.

1951
➢ A book reviewer points out the difficulties for collectors in relying on book reviews, giving a number of examples. He then lists all of the books he has reviewed in the previous 15 months or so, noting his opinion on each.

1979
➢ The large number of books becoming available on the subject of postal history means that reviews are becoming more important to collectors to enable them to select those of real use. The author then provides details of the information a review should include.

1996
➢

2004
➢ Some thoughts on how to determine whether a book should be reviewed or not, citing two examples from the author’s own experience.
3.2.3.4

WRITING AND PUBLISHING

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to bring together articles on writing and publishing philatelic articles and even books. The material varies from hints and tips to detailed articles on how to write or publish oneself.

I have also included here some articles bewailing the poor quality of philatelic writing, since I believe that these are in effect hints about what not to do. On the other hand, I have not included articles reflecting upon the poor state of philatelic periodicals, so often encountered in 19th Century American periodicals. These will be found in Section 2.2, since the problems go far beyond the quality of the written material.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1900

Philatelic: The philatelic literature of today., Grant’s Monthly Philatelist, June 1900, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.6.
➢ The author complains that philatelic writing is of a very poor quality and goes on to prove his point by writing drivel.

1921

➢ A carefully argued paper on the pros and cons of publishing new philatelic discoveries, followed by comments from both the dealers’ and collectors’ perspectives.

1935

➢ An important attempt to provide an outline for and define the work involved in preparing technical philatelic articles using examples drawn from the literature.

➢ Comments on a note by the well-known British publisher, Albert H. Harris, in which he points out that hundreds of talks are given to societies each year but none subsequently appear in print. It is pointed out that it is important to publish the results of ones researches so that others can benefit and the information not be lost.

[W. J. Harrington (Editor)]: Editorial., The South African Philatelist, September 1935, Volume 11, Issue 9, p.? 
➢ The editor bemoans the lack of writers and therefore of material for his magazine.
However, he notes that papers are read at many society meetings and suggests that any which are suitable are submitted to him for publication.

1949

- Some good, if somewhat outdated, advice on how to present articles to publishers and have them accepted for publication.

1953
*What is wrong with philatelic writing?*, The American Philatelist, February 1953, Volume 66, pp.345-348 & April, pp.531-534. These are notes made at a symposium on the above subject. The following points were made by the participants:

- **George M. Caldwell:** Writers should carry out research before committing themselves to paper and editors also have a responsibility for the quality of the material they publish.
- **Van Dyk MacBride:** It is allowable to add human interest but not bitterness.
- **Dr. John Freehafer:** There needs to be an improvement in the quality of reporting and reviewing.
- **Stephen G. Rich:** (not Stephen) Questioned whether philatelic writing was worse than that in many other fields and assesses the main problems – Too few writers; Articles in inappropriate publications; Too many writers sidetracked into non-philatelic areas; Repeating discredited “facts”; Lack of scholarship; Carelessness.
- **Clare McAlister:** Bibliographies are fine in theory but much of their content is not available to general collectors. She also disagrees with the contention that old, known information should not be re-used and provides an example from her own field.

1955
**Dr. John Freehafer:** *Why philatelic research should be documented.*, National Philatelic Museum [Official Bulletin], [1955], Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.26-27.

- An explanation of why references must be given when documenting research in order to establish what is original and what was previously known.


- Too many old-time collectors and researchers have died without ever detailing their discoveries in print. The author, a notable editor, appeals to all philatelists to consign their knowledge to print. For those who have not previously published, he proposes taking down their knowledge verbally using a stenographer.

1956
**H. Garratt Adams:** *Publishing philatelic literature.*, Stamp Collecting, 21st December 1956, Volume 87, p.487.

Responses to this article can be found as:

1. **F. M. Montresor:** *Philatelic literature/publishing.*, 11th January 1957, p.573.
2. **James Negus:** *New ideas in publishing.*, 11th January, p.569.
3. **J. F. Dight:** *Co-operative literature publishing.*, 15th February, p.731.
4. **H. Garratt-Adams:** *Why not a philatelic book club?*, 29th March 1957,
In response to a review of one of his books, the author, a well-known literature dealer and publisher, points out that the reason why the material appeared squeezed in was that few stamp collectors will purchase philatelic literature. The economics of small run publishing are considered and used to explain why he and the author of the book in question opted for the lowest cost publication rather than a high quality one that would not sell enough copies to cover its cost.

1. Suggested a society for publishing books whose members would receive copies of the published works.
2. Alternatives to conventional publishing methods are offered, which are readily available and allow publications to be produced at very low cost.
3. The low-cost publishing plan being undertaken by the Oriental Philatelic Association of London is outlined.
4. The original author suggests that Montressor’s idea (1) would not be a success as it differs little from current practice. He proposes a philatelic book club and provides examples of how they work.
5. Negus questions whether a book club would work and details the snags that he could foresee.
6. He suggests that normal book clubs would not work and suggests that Billig style handbooks are the answer.

1965
James M. Chemi: Philatelic literature keeps the hobby moving forward., Linn’s Stamp News, 16th August 1965, Volume 38, p.22.
Research needs to be published, however, individuals can seldom afford the cost. The workings and philosophy of the American Philatelic Society Literature Committee are outlined, with details of some of its recent publications.

1966
He deplores the failure of writers to acknowledge previous work on their subject by not providing references.

1967
Following an excellent review of who has produced philatelic books in the UK, including details of why and how they did so, the author details the various options open to prospective authors to get their work published.

1971
A well-known British editor explains how to write an article and have it accepted by one of the large-circulation magazines.
1975
➢ A few good tips for those thinking of writing an article.

1978
➢ Using obscure or misleading titles makes indexing difficult, which results in it being difficult to locate the information contained in the article. An example is provided.

1980
➢ The writer urges all philatelists to commit their researches to paper for the benefit of the philatelic community. To assist those who have not written before, he provides a simple but detailed outline of how to go about it. Although the end product in this case is a book, most of the points made are equally applicable to writing articles.

1981
➢ How a stamp columnist in a non-philatelic newspaper finds inspiration for his columns.

1989
➢ Many collectors never put the result of their researches on paper and with their death, this information is lost. Brief details are provided about how to organise and write about ones research.

2009
➢ A former academic and editor, the author provided these comprehensive guidelines for those wishing to publish in his journal. Although aimed at academics, the author was a notable philatelist and his guidance is generally applicable to philatelic writers also.

2010
➢ An extensive list of short tips and hints for those wishing to begin writing philatelic
2012
David L. Herendeen: Starting a project and research notes., Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2012, Volume 61, Issue 2, pp.118-120.
COPYRIGHT AND PLAGIARISM

INTRODUCTION
PHILATELIC LIBRARIES

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to provide information on the formation of important libraries with data on every significant philatelic library other than private libraries, details of which appear in Sections 5.2 & 5.3 Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers under the name of their owner. Having said that however, even private libraries are included where they have a formal or informal library list or catalogue.

Larry Nix, a retired librarian, is also interested in libraries and their history, although his interest is not confined to philatelic libraries. He maintains his own web site: Library History Buff at www.libraryhistorybuff.com. The site includes a section about philatelic libraries and supplements his column which started in about 2010 in the Philatelic Literature Review.

Following this introduction, I have provided a bibliography of substantial works relating to the formation and management of philatelic libraries in general and society libraries in particular. Instructions on how to form a personal library and what it should contain, will be found in Section 3.2.2.7: Forming a Philatelic Library. Each entry is accompanied by a brief note indicating its content and sometimes relevance. Since there is no logical order in which entries can be placed, I have put them in date order.

GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

1909

Following his indication of the importance of philatelic literature, the author covers both the acquisition policy for the library and the loan of books to members. A model set of Library Rules are provided, followed by a list of the most important English-language Books, Catalogues and Periodicals available, as a guide to librarians when considering acquisitions.

1932

Tips from one working in a public library, how best to approach such libraries and obtain their co-operation in philatelic matters.


An offer to run a circulating (i.e. lending) library on behalf of philatelists.

1955
Franklin R. Bruns Jr.: Plans for cooperation among philatelic libraries., National Philatelic
A record of the early attempts at co-operation between philatelic libraries in the United States, culminating in a conference held in November 1954.

**Dr. John Freehafer:** *Improving philatelic libraries.*, National Philatelic Museum [Official Bulletin], [1955], Volume 8, Issue 1, pp.18-19.

- An overview of the presentations made at the librarians’ meeting of November 1954, with an emphasis on the recommendations made following the New York Public Library’s survey of the library of the Collectors Club of New York.

**Wm. W. Wylie:** *Club libraries.*, Stamp Collecting, 16th September 1955, p.23.

- One of the main problems facing societies with a library is housing it. The author suggests that local public libraries may well be willing hosts.

1963

This was followed up by a letter: **M. E. Green:** *Stamp books in libraries.*, Stamp Collecting, 11th October 1963, Volume 101, Issue 6, p.231.

- The author complains that whilst many obscure minority interests are well-catered for by public libraries, philately as a non-minority interest is not. He suggests that philatelists compile a list of titles and submit it to their local public library. A suggested list is provided. Green pointed out that books not on the shelves may be out on loan and that collectors should ask for those they want.

1976
**H. Dagnall:** *Philatelic society libraries.*, Stamp Collecting, 12th February 1976, Volume 125, Issue 25, pp.1239 & 1241.

- An introduction to society libraries covering the basic philosophy of why societies should have a library, what it should contain, how to house and finance it, as well as the duties of a librarian.

2004
**Wolfgang Maassen:** *Literatur Sammeln – Bibliotheken Pflegen: Tipps für Bücherfreunde und Bücherliehaber.* [Collect Literature – Building Libraries: Tips for Those who Enjoy Books and Those who Love to Own Books.], Ratgeber für Briefmarkensammler Band 4, Phil*Creativ Verlag, Schwalmtal, Germany, 2004, 149. {A translation of pages 3-14 is available as Philat. trans. 518.}

- A manual for serious collectors of philatelic literature, covering all aspects of building a major philatelic library.

2010
**Charles Neyhart:** *Earmarking your personal philatelic library.*, Book Reports, February 2010, Volume 6, Issue 9, pp.A-D.

- Whilst estate planning for stamp collections is often carried out, the same is not true for personal philatelic libraries. The possibilities are considered and the option of donating some or all of ones library to the Northwest Philatelic Library is offered as a suggestion.
3.3.1

INTERNATIONAL PHILATELIC LIBRARIES

INTRODUCTION

Over the years there have been many reciprocal visits between the major philatelic libraries throughout the world, some of them leading to co-operative ventures, although these were generally of a short-term nature. From the mid-1990s moves were taken to place co-operation on a more formal footing.

This Section attempts to record these developments. The initiatives are listed in date order.

INTERNATIONAL PHILATELIC LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION

In 1996, Gini Horn of the American Philatelic Research Library attempted to enhance the organisational and co-operative links between the major philatelic libraries by canvassing some seventy-five philatelic libraries around the world on their holdings and willingness to collaborate. The outcome was a meeting of twenty-five library representatives, convened at CAPEX international exhibition. The result was very positive and the meetings continued on an ad hoc basis subsequently, generally on the occasion of an international philatelic exhibition where the attendees have gathered for the exhibition.

Although this is really only a loose group of librarians dedicated to co-operation and collaboration, Gini Horn prepared a Membership Directory, which was published by the American Philatelic Research Library in May 2000.

Achieving little in the way of concrete progress, these meetings faded somewhat and were effectively superceded by purely North American co-operation. By 2009, the American Philatelic Research Library had developed its on-line library catalogue to such an extent that other American libraries could begin to input their library holdings to form a Union Catalogue with the aim of listing all American philatelic library holdings. See the next Section for more details of that venture.

The Association finally ceased to function when Gini Horn left the American Philatelic Research Library in 2010.

References

   ➢ Announcement of the formation of the Association and the establishment of the first working groups.
5. David L. Straight: New tools for philatelic librarians and researchers., Philatelic
GLOBAL PHILATELIC LIBRARY

In about 2010, the Royal Philatelic Society London began to digitise its library and archives to make the information more widely available to both members and non-members. It was quickly found worthwhile to incorporate cumulative indexes to publications, irrespective of whether the Royal’s library held the periodical or not. This lead to the incorporation of the holdings of other libraries which had digital library catalogues.

Following high-level contacts with the Smithsonian National Postal Museum and the American Philatelic Research Library, both of whom agreed to collaborate in the formation of a Global Philatelic Library. An on-line portal, http://globalphilateliclibrary.org/, was constructed in 2012 under the leadership of the Royal Philatelic Society London and the Library became operational in June of that year.

References

   ▶ Announcement about the new Global Philatelic Library.

   ▶ Announcement of the formation of the Global Philatelic Library and its planned launch in June 2012.

3. William F. Sharpe: Global Philatelic Library provides access to library catalogs.,
An introduction to and review of the Library site.
3.3.2

PHILATELIC LIBRARIES AND THEIR CATALOGUES

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to list every published and unpublished but printed, philatelic library catalogue. In general, entries in this section relate to catalogues of all kinds of libraries; personal as well as those of national and local societies, specialist societies and public libraries. Postal service library catalogues will also be found here but no particular effort has been made to attempt completeness of this category since most postal service libraries contain a large number of publications on a very wide range subjects, necessary to those tasked with running a postal service, most of which are not relevant to philatelists.

Sometimes, I have included entries for libraries of organisations where I am not aware whether or not a library catalogue exists. This is generally because in-depth articles about the libraries exist or details of their disposal are known. Unless a published or printed library catalogue exists, all references to personal libraries will be found in Section 5.2, Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers.

Minor references are given in brackets after the data to which they refer. Substantial articles are given in the list of References and are occasionally annotated.

Entries are in alphabetical order under the name of the individual or organisation owning the library with cross-references in the case of named libraries, such as the Hermann Deninger Bibliothek. German societies are listed under their specific titles, omitting the almost universal prefixes such as Arbeitsgemeinschaft and suffixes such as im Bund Deutscher Philatelisten e.V. Library catalogues are listed together in date order at the end of each library’s entry.
PHILATELIC LIBRARIES

This section is intended to include general references to libraries rather than to individual libraries, which will be found under the specific library. It also includes publications dealing with a number of libraries although I may well also list the reference under the specific libraries if it gives sufficiently detailed information. Owing to the specialised nature of this section, the references are listed in date order rather than under specific categories. The notes which accompany each entry gives an indication of its contents.

Articles containing information about a number of libraries. These articles are also cross-referenced under the libraries shown in bold in the notes.

GENERAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

1884
{A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 634.}
➢ Clubs that are socially-focussed with stamp collecting as a general interest are being superseded by philatelic societies focussed on research. The latter require proper, comprehensive libraries and must make an effort to obtain the rarer publications.

1907
➢ The author, a noted bibliophile, mentions the philatelic libraries of which he has some knowledge including those of the Royal Philatelic Society, London; Herts Philatelic Society; Swedish Philatelic Society; Boston Philatelic Society and American Philatelic Association. He demonstrates by example how both very rare and very common items can answer queries. Rare and scarce early English philatelic publications are noted.

1910
➢ The author was a well-known collector of philatelic literature and was in a good position to appreciate the libraries of other bibliophiles and the difficulties they would have encountered in collecting the material together. Following an insightful introduction, he reviews the libraries of Crawford, Suppantischitsch, Diena, Royal Philatelic Society London, Legrand and Melville, finishing off with his own library. He ends with brief notes regarding the libraries of other philatelistis of which he is aware. The details of the major libraries appears to have been culled from a series which had appeared shortly before, in *The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society*. This reference has been added to the entry for each of the above libraries.

1937
An attempt to carry out a census of all philatelic libraries in the United States.

1953

Reprinted by the Philatelic Library Association, Canajohari, USA, 1954.

The objective of the paper was to introduce bibliography to philatelists and demonstrate how its use could improve their studies. Having discussed what bibliography is, the author books at its constituent parts and provides details of the resources currently available to the philatelist under the headings:

- Bibliographies
- Library Catalogues
- Cumulative Indexes to Individual Philatelic Periodicals
- Cumulative Indexes to Groups of Philatelic Periodicals
- Directories and Lists of Current Philatelic Periodicals
- Indexes to Philatelic Articles in Non-Philatelic Periodicals

The article finished with short paragraphs on a variety of related bibliographic topics particularly of interest to the bibliophile.

1970


This appears to be a project report on the topic of Special Libraries. Most of the report provides the background but pages 21 to 23 give concise details of eight libraries which are dedicated to philately or have it as a major component of their holdings:

- American Philatelic Research Library
- Boston University Library
- Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum
- the Collectors Club, New York
- Free Library of Philadelphia
- U.S. Cancellation Club
- United Nations Philatelic Society
- U.S. Post Office Department

1979


Includes a list of library catalogues of German philatelic libraries.

1999


A concise review of the main philatelic libraries in the United States: Western Philatelic Library; Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library; Margie Pfund Postmark Museum; American Philatelic Research Library & Wineburgh Philatelic Research Library.
A Union Catalogue is a catalogue containing details of the combined holdings of a number of libraries, although it appears as if it were the catalogue of a single library. Normally, union catalogues are produced as a collaborative effort by the largest libraries and accordingly, are substantial documents, often comprising many tens or hundreds of volumes. However, in such a relatively small field such as philately they do not have to be substantial at all. This was admirably demonstrated by Kreuzer (1968) when he produced a union catalogue of the few hundred philatelic and postal history books and periodicals in the city libraries of Westphalia, Germany. In a slightly different way, Bleuthel (1998), a professional librarian produced a union catalogue for a series of 76 important thematic periodicals on behalf of the American Topical Association.

The concept of a Union Catalogue is not really appreciated other than by librarians or bibliophiles, as it generally just consists of the basic bibliographic listing of a book or periodical to guide the reader to the nearest library that holds the publication they might require. It does not normally contain the full bibliographic details of the books or list the individual issues of a periodical held. Ellis (1977) was not really calling for a Union Catalogue, as Evans (1977) mistakenly thought, he actually just wanted to speed-up the production of the American Philatelic Research Library’s card index and provide it with cross-references to make it more user-friendly.

In 2008, Gini Horn (See David L. Straight, 2008), Librarian of the American Philatelic Research Library, proposed to the representatives of the main American philatelic libraries that they collaborate on the production of a union catalogue of their holdings based on the online catalogue of the American Philatelic Research Library. Once the Union Catalogue was established and four philatelic libraries had placed material in it, Tara Murray (2010), Gini Horn’s successor, could provide details of how the members could make use of it.

By 2011 Tara Murray (2011) could report that six American libraries had at least begun to put their holdings into the American Philatelic Research Library’s Union Catalogue:
- American Philatelic Research Library
- Collectors Club of New York
- Vincent Graves Greene Philatelic Research Foundation
- Postal History Foundation
- Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library
- Western Philatelic Library

BIBLIOGRAPHY

1968
{A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 372.}

1974
1977


1998

2008

2010

2011
THE LIBRARIES

Generally, it is only organisations which have both a major library and also the resources to publish a catalogue of it. Accordingly, the majority of catalogues listed in this Section are those of Societies. Where individuals have published a catalogue of their own library, this also is included here. However, their biographical details will be found in Section 5.2, Biographies of Bibliophiles and Literature Dealers.

Unless otherwise stated, Society library catalogues are assumed to have been published by the Society. In the absence of a named author, it is assumed that the catalogue was compiled by the librarian whose name is given wherever possible.

AAAA

A.I.S.P.
See the Associazione Italiana Storia Postale.

A.P.S. Writers Unit’s Junior Division
Merged with the Junior Philatelic Society of America in 1976 to form the Junior Philatelists of America.

Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society
Changed its name in 1997 to the Aberdeen Philatelic Society, q.v.

Aberdeen Philatelic Society
Founded in 1910 as the Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society, it changed its name to the Aberdeen Philatelic Society in 1997.

In 1910, the Society appointed its first Librarian, P. J. Anderson and thereafter, the library grew gradually by both donations and purchases. On 13th March 1912, the Librarian wrote to the President saying I have designed a bookplate for the books in the Society’s library and hope to send you some prints ere long. In July of that year the library was placed in Marischal College, University of Aberdeen, where P. J. Anderson was Librarian, and he undertook to draw up a catalogue and to frame the library rules. By 1919, the library had been relocated in a bookcase in the venue of the Society meetings.

Monographs and periodicals continued to accrue and further library catalogues were compiled. In 1928, the Society leased its own premises in The Adelphi and the library was moved there where it continued to grow, especially in 1932 when the library of Miss Helen Donald was acquired as a gift. However, in 1937 the lease on The Adelphi was cancelled and in the October of the same year, the library, comprising three hundred and five volumes and nineteen pamphlets, was handed over to Aberdeen Public Library. The Society’s bookplate had been placed in many of the volumes which were handed over, so the Public Library placed its own pink bookplate in each of the volumes, generally on top of the Society’s bookplate.

In 1964, the Society decided to restart its own library and appointed a new librarian. The
collection was large enough by the 1980s to justify the compilation of a library list. In 1999, the Society Librarian was alerted to entries in the Aberdeen Public Library catalogue indicating that the donated collection was still held. The City Librarian readily agreed to return the collection to the Society, 62 years after its surrender. The Society librarian has since been authorised to dispose of duplicates, as well as other items of little interest, such as bound runs of some periodicals. Occasionally, therefore, one still comes across books carrying the Aberdeen Public Library bookplate showing that the book was presented by the Aberdeen Philatelic society. If one takes the time to soak this bookplate off, almost inevitably, an Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society bookplate will be found underneath.

**Catalogues**
- A library catalogue of 7 pages was produced in 1920
- A manuscript list of the books, produced by the Aberdeen Public Library when it acquired the Society’s library in 1937.

**References**

1. Twelve letters, forming the correspondence between E. W. S. Jupp (Honorary Secretary, Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society), J. F. Cruickshank (Librarian, Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society) and P. M. Fraser (Librarian, Aberdeen Public Library) regarding the Society’s Library, 19th October 1937 to 25th February 1938.


**Aberdeen University**

Aberdeen, Scotland.

Most if not all of the philatelic items in the University’s Library were donated by Peter John Anderson, a former Librarian who collected philatelic literature from the 1860s. It contains much early and rare material as well as Anderson’s papers.

**Catalogues**
- [P. J. Anderson]: Second Rough List of Philatelic Literature, Aberdeen University Press, Aberdeen, UK, 1923, 47pp. (Photocopy only)

**Académie de Philatélie**

Paris, France.

**Catalogues**

**Académie de Philatélie de Belgique**

= Belgische Academie voor Filatiele, Belgium.

**Catalogues**
- Leo De Clercq: Bibliothèque, Académie de Philatélie de Belgique, Belgium web site: [www.academiebelgium.be](http://www.academiebelgium.be), 20th March 2013, 30pp.
**AGZ**
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Zensurpost. See under Zensurpost.

**AISP**
See the Associazione Italiana Storia Postale.

**Alb. A. Kronenberg**
See under Kronenberg Library.

**Alfred H. Dowle Memorial Library**
See the Universal Ship Cancellation Society - Alfred H. Dowle Memorial Library.

**Alfred William Smith**
It dated from the year 1862, just before he joined his brother Henry Stafford Smith in his business. Although it started by and was sold as the Alfred Smith Library, it had undoubtedly become the Alfred Smith & Son Company library as it had been kept up to date following Alfred W. Smith’s death in 1880.

**References**
   ➢ Reproduction of the press release announcing the sale of the library.

**Allgemeiner Postwertzeichen-Sammlerverein**
Darmstadt, Germany.

**Catalogues**

**American Air Mail Society**
USA.
The Society’s Library was transferred to the American Philatelic Research Library 1981.

**References**

**American Philatelic Association**
Renamed the American Philatelic Society.

**American Philatelic Research Library**
Its original location was in State College, PA, USA. In 2004, it moved to the Match Factory, Bellafonte, a few miles away.

The American Philatelic Society’s first library was given to the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh in 1899 and that library functioned as the Society’s official library until 1929. A new library was incorporated by the Society on the 28th October 1968 as the American Philatelic Research Library, an educational affiliate of the Society. Daniel W. Vooys obtained twenty-five Founder Members, each donating $1,000 to provide some basic funding to help establish the Library. These were:

- Edward W. Willard
- Harry L. Lindquist
- James M. Chemi
- James L. de Voss
- Neil D. Thompson
- Henry W. Houser
- Sylvester Colby
- Lucius Jackson
- David Lidman
- Daniel W. Vooys
- Bernard Hennig
- Horrace W. Harrison
- Sidney Epstein
- Robert L. D. Davidson
- Herman Herst Jr.
- Lyons F. Livingston
- APS Writers’ Unit #30
- Henry E. Harris
- Kelly Shryoc
- Joseph D. Hahn
- Bernard D. Harmer
- Earl P. L. Apfelbaum
- Robert A. Mason
- Kenneth R. de Lisle
- George M. Martin

The Library began operations in earnest in 1970 and the Philatelic Literature Association merged with it that same year, bringing the Philatelic Literature Review with it and a substantial volume (three tons) of literature from Dan W. Vooys library, one of the largest libraries in private hands. In 1971, the Boston University Library donated their huge, long-standing philatelic literature collection, occupying some 140 metres (450 feet) of shelf space, to the American Philatelic Research Library, through the efforts of Lois M. Evans.

The American Philatelic Society realised that both the Society and the American Philatelic Research Library required a purpose-built facility to house their operations, the building of which began in 1971. When the new building was opened in 1972, the Library boasted over 460 metres (1500 feet) of material, of which about one third were from Boston University and a some 700 volumes from Dan Vooys’ library. The Library became fully operational in 1973.

Over the years, many specialised societies have been outgrown by their libraries so that they can no longer house them and so have deposited them with the American Philatelic Research Library, starting with the War Cover Club in 1973. The following year, the Piper file (An index to twenty-five major periodicals compiled by E. D. Piper.) was given to the Library by the family of its compiler, through the good offices of the Garfield-Perry Club. 1975 saw the Library receive the remaining portion of Daniel W. Vooys library and the following year, the libraries of James Taylor Dunn (Luxembourg philatelic research material) and Arthur Hecht (Government and other publications about the US Postal Service). That same year, the Junior Philatelic Society of America donated its library holdings. (Philatelic Literature Review, 1999, Volume 48, Issue 4, p.211.) In 1980, the Postal History Society transferred its library, followed in the next year by the American Air Mail Society.

Files of reference material are also collected, such as that of F. L. Ellis, which was augmented in late 1981 or early 1982 by material from A. L. Van Nest. The Ernest A. Kehr clipping file, comprising more than twenty-seven four-draw filing cabinets and several cartons of unfilled material, was obtained in 1987. literature. Following the death of Manley Behrens, his wife donated 150 books together with hundreds of auction catalogues and periodicals on precancels to the Library. (Philatelic Literature Review, 1996, Volume 45, Issue 2, p.93.)

In 2002, they received the research/reference files from the estate of Richard C. Witt. (Philatelic Literature Review, 3rd quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 3, pp.166-167.)
archives of the **Confederate Stamp Alliance**. (Philatelic Literature Review, 3\textsuperscript{rd} quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 3, p.168.)

In early 2003, the firm of **Earl P. L. Apfelbaum Inc.** moved to premises with less storage space and donated all of the material from their library which was not in regular use. It came to 80 boxes weighing three and a half tons. (Philatelic Literature Review, 2\textsuperscript{nd} Quarter 2003, Volume 52, pp.126-131.) That same year, the Library also received twelve large boxes containing Austrian material from the **John Fluck** estate and two van loads from the **Varro Tyler** estate. (American Philatelist, December 2003, Volume 117, Issue 12, p.1063.)

In 2006, **Dr. Stanley Berman** presented 19 DVDs to the library. These consisted of interviews which he conducted and videoed in the 1980s and 1990s with prominent stamp dealers and collectors including: **Ezra Cole; David Feldman; John Fox; Richard Frajola; Marc Haas; Bernard Harmer; Robert Harris Dalton; Herman “Pat” Herst; Michael Laurence; Andrew Levitt; Walter Mader; Stanley Piller; Stanley Richmond; Sherman Rogers; Charles Shreve; Robert Siegel; Scott Trepel; Raymond Weill.** (*Bierman interviews on DVD donated to American Philatelic Research Library.* The Bay Phil, January/February 2007, Volume 37, Issue 1, p.10. Also: Philatelic Literature Review, 2007, Volume 56, Issue 4, p.318.)

In 2008, the Library received from **Thomas Allen’s** estate, his library and research materials. Also, the **Dale Pulver** research materials and some of his literature was promised, which included several boxes of **James Beal’s** research papers. The **State Revenue Society** library was deposited with the American Philatelic Research Library in 2008, a listing of which was prepared by **Gini Horn.** See under the **State Revenue Society** Library in this Section for the listing.

**Bill Welch,** the long-time editor of the *Philatelic Literature Review* died in 2009 and the following year, his library was presented to the Library, filling their van to capacity. Also in 2010, **Charlie Peterson’s** wife donated 300 items from his library not held by the Library. Bill Bauer’s library was presented that same year. In 2012, Roger Schnell donated his library to the Library and it arrived in 31 boxes.

**Thomas J. Alexander** donated his postal history research archive and library to the Library in 2013. The donation included his entire philatelic library, consisting of many hundreds of books, along with copious notes, clippings, and research files. The materials reflect his broad range of interests, including but not limited to the early United States postal issues, steamboat mail, western forts, and the postal history of Kansas and Missouri. Also included are many photocopies of collections and exhibits, both his own and those of other now-departed postal historians. The gift was facilitated by the U.S. Philatelic Classics Society, of which Alexander was President from 1981 to 1984. The Society provided a grant to cover the shipping the 326 bankers boxes to Bellefonte, and the hiring of a library intern to process the collection and create a finding aid.

1\textsuperscript{st} **Joseph M. Sousa**
2\textsuperscript{nd} **Nancie R. Wall** Left when she got married
3\textsuperscript{rd} **Frank Sente** Became Assistant Executive Secretary to the APS 1973-1973
4\textsuperscript{th} **Lois M. Evans** Moved to the University of New Mexico Medical Library, Albuquerque -1983
5\textsuperscript{th} **Steven A. Pla** Terminated
6\textsuperscript{th} **Gini Horn**
7\textsuperscript{th} **Tara Murray**

**Librarians**

**Catalogues**

1032

References

I have not generally included references from the Philatelic Literature Review, unless they are of great importance. All references from non-American Philatelic Society publications are included, for the record, as are articles from (The) American Philatelist, provided they consist of more than just lists of acquisitions with a trifling preamble. References are in date order.

1. Louise Maciejewski: Philatelic Libraries in the United States., Wisconsin State University, Oshkosh, WI, USA, 1970, p.21
   ➢ Includes photographs of Nancie R. Wall and Edward L. Willard, in the Library.
   ➢ Contains the Librarian’s Annual Report and a report from the Library President.
   ➢ Includes a photograph of some of the Founder Members at their first meeting.
   ➢ Includes a photograph of the Trustees.
   ➢ Details of the donation and a full list if the items donated.
   ➢ Early photographs of the Library and of Lois M. Evans.
   ➢ Report on the material provided by A. L. Van Nest, to supplement the F. L. Ellis file.
   ➢ Report on the donation of the American Air Mail Society Library.
   ➢ An explanation of how to use the Library with details of the various research files available.
   - Consideration of the problems of storing huge quantities of literature that might deteriorate quickly and easily, such as newspaper-style publications. Microfilming was seen as the way forward.

   - A shortage of staff caused the Library to reassess its policies on service provision in favour of technical processing of the material.

   - Brief details of the **Ernest Kehr** clippings files.

   - An overview of the Library’s development and future plans.

   - An overview of the Library with biographical notes about the library personnel.

   - An update on the American Philatelic Research Library with photographs of some of the objects it holds.

   - A review of the Library from a users’ perspective with particular emphasis on how to search the computerised catalogue and index, together with the reference files that are available.


   - A photograph of the Library staff with an explanation of each one’s role.

   - An update on the Library’s holdings and details of how to access them.

   - A retrospective of the plans for the Match Factory from its acquisition to date and the sources of funding.

   - An update on the APRL’s holdings.


   - Basic information on the library emphasising its size.


   - Details of the Society’s original library held by the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh and a review of the library’s current holdings.

It mentions the *Schnell* donation and gives a picture of it on arrival.

**American Philatelic Society**

Founded in September 1886. State College, PA, USA.

Formerly the **American Philatelic Association**.

Their first library was begun by 1886 with **E. D. Kline** as librarian. A list of donations was given in The American Philatelist in January 1887. In 1899, the Librarian reported that virtually no use had been made of the Library, then at the **Carnegie Library**, although nearly a hundred items had been donated to it in the year. He gives the large libraries of philatelic literature readily available in many major cities as the reason for the lack of use.

The Society transferred their first library to the **Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh** in 1899, where it still remains. Initially, a member of the library staff was designated as Librarian and reported on the status of the library to the Society’s annual convention. The Society appointed a Committee in 1926 to report on the condition of the library with a view to removing it and continuing it under Society control. However, when the Committee reported the following year, it was to the effect that the library was given on the basis that it became the property of the Carnegie Library and their Librarian would not give it up. Accordingly, the Committee recommended that the Society should discontinue having a library at all. In 1929, the Carnegie Library advised the Society that the relationship was unsustainable and thereafter, it ceased to have any relationship with the Society (Philatelic Literature Review, 1988, Volume 37, Issue 3, p.140.)

**Librarians**

Dates given in brackets are estimated, usually from the Library Reports. The office of Librarian was abolished at the 1927 Convention.

1st  **E. D. Kline**  1886-1887  Appointed on the 29th October 1886 and resigned the following year
   Toledo, OH

2nd  **C. R. Gadsden**  1887-
   **H. E. Deats**  (1898-1899)  When he ceased to be Librarian, he became the Assistant Librarian
   Flemington, NJ

   **Edwin H. Anderson**  (1900)

Once the Library was given to the Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, their Librarian became the de-facto Society Librarian. An Assistant Librarian was appointed from within the Society, whose position was augmented by a Library Committee. In the following table, the Assistant Librarian is given first.

1926  **Dr. K. M. Day, J. M. Stahn, W. B. Hartman, C. R. Gadsden**

**References**

1. **E. D. Kline**: *Library department.*, The American Philatelist, January 1887, Volume 1, Issue 1, pp.6-7.

   The Library is not yet open for business but is in receipt of the listed donations which included Tiffany’s *The Philatetical Library* (1874).


3. **H. E. Deats**: *Librarian’s Report.*, The Weekly Philatelic Era, 27th August 1898,
The library is hardly used and has had only eight donations during the year. It could not be passed to the Carnegie Library owing to the absence of the latter’s Librarian.

   - General details of the transfer of the Library and a report on the conditions under which the Library has been given to the Carnegie Library.

   - Report on the state of the Library and its lack of use.

   - Report that the books are not ready for circulation and recommendation that the Carnegie Librarian be elected a member of the Association.

   - When the Library was transferred on the 12th August 1899, it held nearly 200 bound volumes as well as other pamphlets, catalogues &c. This number has since been substantially increased.

   - He reports on the library’s acquisitions and binding progress. Most of his report relates to his accumulating and putting in order the Association’s archives and stock of back numbers of their publications.

   - A general discussion about the library now that it is in the hands of the Carnegie Library and noting that it is now substantially enlarged by the incorporation of the Krauth library. There was a general demand for a library catalogue so that the members should know what is in the Library.

10. **Resolutions adopted:** At the 41st Annual Convention, New York City, October 1926., in: Membership and Branch Society Directory, Revised and corrected to April 1st, 1927., American Philatelic Society, USA, 1927, p.188. Issued as a supplement to The American Philatelist, May 1927.

   - Day points out that no action was taken over the status of the Library since he brought the matter up at the previous Convention. Having provided details of its current unacceptable status, he proposes that the Library be disbanded.

   - Report on a letter between Librarian Deats and President Tiffany.


---

**American Revenue Association**

USA.

**Catalogues**

- **George R. McNamara Jr.:** The American Revenue Association Library: A Listing of

American Section, T.P.O. & Seapost Society
USA.

Catalogues


American Society For Netherlands Philately
USA.

Catalogues


American Stamp Club of Great Britain
UK.

Catalogues

- Peter Fowke: Library Catalogue., American Stamp Club of Great Britain, Burnley, UK, 1982, pp.32-47. {This appears to be a photocopy from the Society magazine The Mayflower.

AMERPO
See the American Section, T.P.O. & Seapost Society.

Anglo-Boer War Philatelic Society
UK.

Catalogues


Anhaltische Landesbücherei Dessau
Dessau, Germany.

Catalogues

- Literaturzusammenstellung Philatelle. Anhaltische Landesbücherei Dessau, Dessau, 1037
APRL
See the American Philatelic Research Library.

APS Writers Unit’s Junior Division
See the A.P.S. Writers Unit’s Junior Division.

Arbeitsgemeinschaft Griechenland
See under Griechenland.

Arbeitsgemeinschaft-Südwest
See Briefmarken-Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leipzig-Südwest.

ARGE Danzig
See Danzig.

Arnhem [Philatelic Society]
Netherlands.

Catalogues
- Philitalistische Bibliothek Aanwinstenlijst., Arnhem, Netherlands

Associazione Italiana Storia Postale
Italy.

Catalogues

Australian Commonwealth Specialist’s Society of Great Britain
UK.

Catalogues

Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain
UK.
Renamed the Austrian Philatelic Society.

Austrian Philatelic Society
UK.
Formerly the **Austrian Stamp Club of Great Britain**.

**Catalogues**


**BBBB**

**Baarn**

See **Philatelistenvereniging “Baarn”**.

**Bahnpost**

Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Bahnpost, Germany.

Its library is housed by the **Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878**.

**Baltimore Philatelic Society**

Baltimore, MD, USA.

Soon after the procurement of its own building, the library was established. Early donors included **H. L. Linquist**, **Sol Glass** and **George Turner** whose initial donations of material together with other members of the trade and private collectors provided the nucleus of the present collection. Later, the Society received many volumes of Canadian material from the **Horace Harrison** estate. By the turn of the millenium the library had over 30,000 handbooks, catalogs, periodicals and auction catalogs going back to the 1880’s. Alongside its own library, the Society also house the libraries of the Germany Philatelic Society and the Society for Czechoslovak Philately. (Derived from the Society’s history on its web site: [www.balpex.org](http://www.balpex.org), 3rd December 2010.)

When Denwood Kelly disposed of his collection, he gave his library and research notes to the Baltimore Philatelic Society. In 1997, the Society began to publish his notes.

**References**

   - A short history of the Society and brief details of its library.
Baltische Gebied, Het
Netherlands.

Catalogues


Barnard Brothers Philatelic Circulating Library
Winchester, MA, USA.

References

Bath Philatelic Society
Bath, UK.

The Society’s library was deposited at the Bath Reference Library. In 2012, the Society ostensibly offered its library to HH Sales. When the list arrived, it was much shorter than expected and appeared to be the remainders following an auction sale to the members. Obviously, this list had been widely circulated and in the event, John Jackson, a private collector, purchased the lot.

Catalogues

- Nigel Dickinson of the Society provided me with a photocopy of their most recent list in October 2000. It carries no title or publication details. 16pp.

Sales List

- Untitled and undated list sent to HH Sales in June 2012, 3pp. It contained about 105 items, none of which were particularly unusual or rare.

Beaver Stamp Club
Founded in 1916 in Portland, OR, USA. In 1927, it changed its name to the Oregon Stamp Society.

Beckton, Walter Dorning
The library of Walter Dorning Beckton was donated to the Manchester Central Library q.v. following his death.

Belgian Study Circle
UK.

Catalogues

1040

Belgische Academie voor Filatellie
See Académie de Philatélie de Belgique.

Berlin
Forschungsgemeinschaft Berlin, Germany.

Catalogues

J. Walther: Bibliographie des Philatelistischen Schrifttums über das Sammelgebiet Berlin., Forschungsgemeinschaft Berlin, Germany, 1976, Paginated in sections [116pp.]

Berlin State Library
See Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin.

Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins
Berlin, Germany.

Catalogues


Bücherverzeichnis., Berliner Ganzsachen-Sammler-Vereins, Berlin, Germany, 10th March 1955, 2p.

Berliner Philatelisten-Klub von 1888
Founded in 1888 in Berlin, Germany.

The original library of the Berliner Philatelisten-Club von 1888 was stored in cases in East Berlin during the Second World War. After the War, people opened the cases and not realising the value of the books burned them. Subsequently, Franz Kalckhoff donated his personal library to the Society to replace the lost volumes. The library was known as the Privy Councillor Kalckhoff Memorial Library.

In 1969, the library of the Berlin section of the Society for German Postal History (Gesellschaft für Deutsche Postgeschichte), and the library of the local section of the Berlin Philatelic Society for Postal History and Philatelic Libraries (Landesverbandes Berliner Philatelisten-Vereine e.V. zur Postgeschichtlichen und Philatelistischen Bibliothek) were incorporated into the Society library. This library was housed at the time at 1 Turnstrasse, Berlin 21 (Moabit district), and was then transferred to the Berlin Post and Telegraph Museum.

Catalogues


Katalog der Bibliothek des Berliner Philatelisten-Klub e.V., 1st Supplement, 1935,

**References**

   - Report from the Librarian of the Berliner Philatelisten-Klub regarding the loss of its library.


**Berliner Bär**
See Briefmarkensammlerverein “Berliner Bär”.

**Bielefeld**
See Briefmarken-Sammlergemeinschaft Bielefeld.

**Bierman Philatelic Library**

Dr. Stanley M. Bierman, Bierman Century City Dermatology Medical Group, Century City Medical Plaza, 2080 Century Park East, Los Angeles, CA 90067, USA.

The first edition of his library catalogue was limited to fifty copies, some of which included a glossy photograph of the library. It was bound in orange buckram by Rick Kaven of Katercraft, Los Angeles. A reprint of fifty copies in black buckram appeared shortly after. The third and final print was another fifty copies bound in green buckram. Some copies were sold to dealers such as Alevizos, Koerber and Hartmann, the latter purchasing the remainders. Hartmann was unaware of and upset by a new edition appearing immediately after he purchased the remainders.

The Addendum was published in October 1987 and was sent free of charge to parties who subscribed to the first edition. The Addendum was revised in July 1988 and the additional pages mailed to a few parties.

The First Revised edition was published in March 1989 in an initial print of fifty copies, with a projected total of 250, dependant on demand. (Letter from Stanley M. Bierman to William Hagan, dated 16th March 1989.)

Articles about Dr. Bierman and the disposal of his Library will be found under his entry in Section 5.2: Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers.

**Catalogues**

- **[Dr. Stanley M. Bierman]: Addendum to the Bierman Philatelic Library.**, [Stanley Bierman, Los Angeles, CA, USA,] October 1987, n.pp. [14pp.]
- **[Dr. Stanley M. Bierman]: Addendum to the Bierman Philatelic Library.**, [Stanley Bierman, Los Angeles, CA, USA,] July 1988, n.pp. [15pp.]

**Price Lists**

- Philatelic Literature Offerings for September 1984., n.pp [7pp.]

In about 2005, Bierman decided to sell his incunabula as a single lot (in the event, they appeared as one large lot for $175,000 and six smaller lots for from $2,500 to $10,000) and canvassed various collectors around the world to determine whether there was any interest. He eventually placed the material with David Feldman for sale at Washington 2006. To support the sale, he provided a document by e-mail to his correspondents, outlining the material on offer. Since this document is unlikely to have been widely distributed or to have survived in hard copy I have added this document below in blue in a reduced typeface, to distinguish its special nature. In order to make it easier to read, I have re-set this document and corrected minor typographical errors.

The World’s Finest Philatelic Literature Incunabula from the Bierman Philatelic Library:

Offered by Private Treaty at Washington 2006

LOT 1 $175,000
The Complete Philatelic Literature Incunabula

Reflecting on the greatest philatelic libraries ever formed brings to mind such legendary names as Bacon, Bellamy, Crawford, Deats, Kimble, Ricketts, Turner and Vallancey. The passage of time has seen the dispersal of these marvelous assemblages of books and periodicals through auctions, private treaty sales or donations to public or private philatelic institutions. The rarities from the diaspora, consisting of the published history of our philatelic heritage, have become the foundation of many major philatelic libraries including the Royal Philatelic Society London, Collectors Club New York, Smithsonian Institution, and American Philatelic Society. As the final repository of these properties, their holdings effectively diminish the scant supply of important philatelic literature in private ownership. Few large or museum quality philatelic libraries remain in private hands.

The incunabula offered from the Bierman Philatelic Library in this private treaty offering consisting of 220 plus incunabula items can be exceeded only by a few libraries ever formed. Included in the list there is the complete run of Smith’s The Stamp Collector’s Magazine (1863-1874); Cassel’s Illustrated Family Paper (1862-1867), Pemberton’s Philatelic Circular (1872) and The Philatelic Journal (1872-75) and an ex-Deats run of Smith’s Monthly Circular (1875-1920).

A partial list of United States periodicals includes Trifet’s American Stamp Mercury (1867-71), and his Monthly Circular (1874-78); Mason’s Coin and Stamp Collectors’ Magazine (1867-71); John Walter Scott’s first series of American Journal of Philately (1868-78) with American Journal of Philately and Coin Advertiser (1879-1886), a periodical by Scott devoted to both stamps and coins as a bridge to a resurrected second series of American Journal of Philately (1888-1906).

Foreign periodicals of major consequence include the Belgian publisher J.-B. Moens’ Le Timbre Poste (1863-1900), Le Timbre Fiscal (1874-96) and Bulletin de la Société François de la Timbrologie (1875-92). Other French periodicals include Mahe’s Le Timbrophile (1864-71) which was continued as Gazette des Timbres (1872-1876), and Maury’s Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste (1864-67).
The foreign incunabula handbook section includes Potiquet’s *Catalogue des Timbres Poste* (1862) 2nd edition, as well as Berger-Levrault’s *Les Timbres Poste* both 1864 and 1867 versions. Then there are works by Brecker (1864), Buchhandlung (1863), Franchi (1864), George (1864), and Magnus (1867). Jean-Baptiste Moens’ handbooks are well represented and include *Manuel du Collectionneur de Timbres-Poste*, 1st and 2nd editions (1862), *On The Falsification of Postage Stamps* (1862), and his *Postage Stamps Illustrated ... 1840-1864*, 1st edition (1864). Other works of note in the foreign handbook section include Rothschild’s *Notice Sur L’Origine du Prix Uniforme* (1872); Lallier’s *Postage Stamp Album Illustrated* (1863); and Lesley’s *Timbres d’Offices Americains* (1868).

The incunabula section of early English handbooks includes the second pioneer English catalogue appeared in May 1862 from the pen of Mount Brown, a London businessman and consists of his *Catalogue of British, Foreign and Colonial Postage Stamps* 1st through 5th editions (1862-64). Dr. John Edward Gray, an eminent naturalist and keeper of the zoological collection of the British Museum is accorded the honor of producing the third English philatelic handbook. Gray’s *A Handbook Catalogue of Postage Stamps*, in the 1st through 6th editions (1862-70) are present. Among other incunabula in the handbook section include one of the earliest popular books entitled *The Postman Knocks* written in 1854 by Quiz (a pseudonym). Also noted are Oppen’s *A Postage Stamp Album and Catalogue* 1st edition (1863); Lewes and Pemberton’s *Forged Stamps. How To Detect Them* (1863); Whymper’s *Postage Stamp Album* (1864); Bellars and Davie’s *Standard Guide to Postage Stamp Collecting* (1864) 1st and 2nd editions.

The American incunabula handbook section include the second U.S. handbook written by George Dexter in 1863 entitled *Catalogue of Postage Stamps* published in Cambridge by Sever and Francis. There is a pristine example of Appleton’s *Album for Postage Stamps*. This first edition (December 1862) is one of seven copies extant. John Walter Scott’s *Descriptive Catalogue of American and Foreign Postage Stamp* Foreign 15th, 16th, 18th and 21st editions (1868-70) issued in pamphlet form are present. Additional incunabula include James Rees’ *Footprints of a Letter Carrier* (1866); an original copy of Hugh Finlay’s seminal study on the colonial posts entitled *Journal Kept by Hugh Finlay During His Survey of the Post Office* (1867). There are a number of British black letter proclamations relating to the establishment of postal services. Prominent among these is the 1654 *An Ordinance Touching the Office of Postage* (one of two copies extant) which was the first Act of Parliament dealing directly with postal affairs and appointed John Manley to be Postmaster General. There is *An Act For Settling of Postage of England, Scotland and Ireland* (1657), which black letter printing is unlisted by Crawford and fixes rates of conveyance of letters. Then there is the historic *Queen Anne’s Act For Establishing a General Post Office* (1711) which document established post offices in America. In addition there is an *Act To Explain & Amend Act for Establishing A General Post Office* (1749) which amended the 1711 proclamation confirming the monopoly of the Post Office in the letting of post horses. The historic Act for *Further Regulation of Duties* (1839) is present that established the penny post, along with *An Act For The Regulation of the Duties on Postage* (August 10, 1840) which detailed act implemented the main program of Rowland Hill’s reform.

There are many United States Post Office Departments documents including *Inquiry of the Senate Committee on the Post Office* (1834); Spooner’s *The Constitutionality of the Laws of Congress Prohibiting Private Mails* (1844), a fascinating pamphlet advocating the right to establish mails and post offices in competition with the US Post Office; and Norton’s *Report on the Contract with Wells Fargo* (1869).

LOT 2 $3,000
**The Stamp Collectors’ Review and Monthly Advertiser**

**LOT 3. $6,000**
**Stamp Collector’s Record**
Albany, NY and Boston, MA: S. Allan Taylor. Volume I, No1 December 1864 to Volume IV, No41 July 1872 plus No44 (October 1876), including extra March 1865 issue. Constitutes 39 separate issues plus five S. Allan Taylor price lists all unbound in folding leather solander. Crawford column 779. *America’s first philatelic periodical and considered by Turner to be a great rarity. Crawford notes that issues numbered 12, 42 & 43 were not printed. Provenance: ex-Turner*

**LOT 4 $10,000**
**The Philatelist**
Brighton & London: Stafford Smith and Company Volume I, No1 December 1867 to Volume X, December 1876. Nos1-121. Bound in five magnificent green 3/4 leather binders with raised spines and gold stamping. Contains all Spud Papers consisting of 134 actual forgeries. Crawford column 710. *There were 63 serialized issues of “Spud Papers” to appear in this journal, documenting early philatelic forgeries. Initially written by W. Dudley Atlee and E. L. Pemberton, the work was carried on by Reverend R. Brisco Earée. Ragatz writes that theoretically there can be only twelve complete sets. See bibliographic reference in The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, 1909, Volume II, pp.74-77. This set is the most highly cherished item in reference literature, and one of the centerpieces of the Bierman Philatelic Library.*

Includes:  
**The Philatelic Quarterly**

Includes:  
**Stamp Collector’s Annual for 1881**

**LOT 5 $2,500**
**A Stamp Collector [Frederick Booty]**  

**LOT 6 $7,500**
Frederick Booty

The world’s first illustrated stamp catalogue. Both the text and illustrations are lithographed and printed on one side. Exquisitely rare item. Provenance ex-Turner

**LOT 7$3,500**

A. C. Kline

This is America’s earliest stamp catalogue which was pirated almost entirely from Mount Brown’s earlier work. See The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, plate VII. Turner ex-libris.

Includes:

- **Joseph Carton**
  *America’s First Stamp Catalog.* 1946, Pb, (2)+10+(5)pp. Signed by author. Ex-George Turner.

---

**References**

**Birmingham Philatelic Society**

Birmingham, UK.

In 1888, the Society was dissolved and its library auctioned to the members. A list of the principal contents and prices realised is given. ([Alan Spencer]: *The Birmingham Philatelic Society: The First Thirty years 1884-1914.*., Birmingham Philatelic Society, Birmingham, UK, 2009, p.29.)

**Blackpool Public Library**

Blackpool, UK.

**Catalogues**


**Boston Philatelic Society**

Boston, MA, USA.

In 1899, a Library Committee was formed which decided that the Society should sponsor a philatelic literature collection at the Boston Public Library and turned all of its library holdings over. Early in 1904, the Society produced a catalogue of all of the philatelic books in the Boston Public Library.
In 1904, it started its own library and in 1909 it received John F. Seybold’s library upon his death.

In the 1930s, the Society declined and the Library was put into storage at the homes of several members. In 1949, discussions were held with Boston University to find a new home for the library. The Society donated its library to Boston University in 1951, to found the Boston University Philatelic Library.

References
   ➢ A note is included to the effect that the Library Committee sent out its catalogue of the philatelic books in the City Library in February.
   ➢ Most of the report relates to the production of their newly-printed catalogue, of which 1,200 copies were printed.
   ➢ The history of the Boston Philatelic Society’s Library.

Boston Public Library
City of Boston, MA, USA.

Around the turn of the 19th Century until 1904, the Boston Philatelic Society sponsored the philatelic literature collection at the Library.

Catalogues

Exhibitions

References
   ➢ This was the model for Tiffany’s greatly expanded version published as John K. Tiffany: The Philatetical Library., John Kerr Tiffany, St. Louis, MO, USA, 1874, 110 pp. + Addenda 2 pp.
   ➢ The Collectors Club holds a photocopy of typescript copy of the 1871 manuscript. It comprises 25 unnumbered pages and seems to be missing one or two pages.
   ➢ A digitised copy is available online.

Boston University Philatelic Library
Boston, MA, USA.

Boston Philatelic Society donated its library to Boston University in 1951 to found the
Boston University Philatelic Library. The Friends of the Boston Philatelic Library instituted a *Bulletin* with information about the Library and its activities. The Secretary, Arthur C. Bates developed a reference file of articles, on pink index cards, to periodicals not publishing an index. In September 1970, the Director of the Philatelic Library died.

The University donated its holdings of philatelic literature to the American Philatelic Research Library in 1971. However, the Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum also claim to have received a donation from the University that same year, although those may have been duplicates. See under the respective libraries for the references.

**References**

1. **Alan Craigue:** *The Boston University philatelic literature collection.*, Stamps, 3rd May 1952, pp.158-160.
   - An illustrated outline of the philatelic holdings of *Boston University Library*.

   - The story of the acquisition of *Boston Philatelic Society*’s library, how it has been accommodated and to what use it will be put.

   - A detailed explanation of how the material was catalogued, emphasising the care that went into chosing the subject headings initially.

   - A brief description of the library and its facilities.

   - Report that the Library has tripled in size since it was founded in 1951.

   - A detailed review of the Library, its acquisition and operation, including a photograph.

7. **Louise Maciejewski:** *Philatelic Libraries in the United States.*, Wisconsin State University, Oshkosh, WI, USA, 1970, p.21

   - Following the death of the founder and curator, Albert Roy, the 450 to 500 linear foot library was given to the American Philatelic Research Library.

   - Report that the Library is to be moved immediately to the American Philatelic Research Library.

**Price Lists**

These are priced lists of duplicate material that the Library had for sale. Both lists that I hold are undated photocopies and may well have been issued in that format.


**Bradt, Schuyler B.**
A well-known dealer active in Chicago, Illinois in the 1880s and 1890s. It would appear that Bradt sold his library to Hiram E. Deats in about 1892 and that a catalogue of his library was included. The catalogue eventually became part of the Bierman Philatelic Library and was listed in the Library Catalogue. The following details were provided by Bierman in an e-mail dated the 16th March 2013:

- Hand scribed list of philatelic periodicals acquired by Deats from S. B. Bradt numbering some 25,000. Also includes xerox of duplicates from Deats Library listing of 552 different periodicals. Acquired in the 1960 sale. A valuable bibliophilatelic reference source and obviously unique. (Sold to Federico Borromeo of Italy for $6,000.)

**Briefmarken Sammlerverein Essen 1910**
Essen, Germany.

**Catalogues**

**Briefmarken-Arbeitsgemeinschaft Leipzig-Südwest**
Leipzig, Germany.

**Catalogues**

**Briefmarken-Club Hannover Von 1886**
Hannover, Germany.

**Catalogues**
  At least six supplements (nachtrag) were published:
  1st May 1987, 4pp.
  2nd April 1990, n.pp. [12pp.]
  5th 23rd March 1999, n.pp.[9p.]

The first two supplements were produced by Ilse Popp and the third and fourth by Friedrich Nölke. There is no indication who produced the fifth and sixth supplements.

**Briefmarken-Sammlerverein Merkur**
Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany.
Catalogues


Briefmarken-Sammlergemeinschaft Bielefeld
Bielefeld, Germany.

Catalogues

Vereinsbücherei der Briefmarken-Sammlergemeinschaft Bielefeld., Germany, February 1995, Paginated in sections [32pp.] (Photocopy)

Briefmarkenfreunde ASSINDIA Essen-Ost
See under Deutscher Aero-philatelisten-Club for a joint library list.

Briefmarkenfreunde Wittgenstein
Bad Laasphe, Germany.

Catalogues


Briefmarkensammlerverein “Berliner Bär”
Berlin, Germany.

Catalogues


“Briefpostautomation”
Arbeitsgemeinschaft “Briefpostautomation”, Germany.

Catalogues


Brighton & Hove Philatelic Society
Brighton & Hove, UK
The Society was formed in 1891 but lapsed and was re-founded in 1906 with the help of Fred Melville as the Brighton Branch of the Junior Philatelic Society (now National Philatelic Society). It changed its name to the Brighton & Hove Philatelic Society in 1924.

The Society decided to dispose of its library as a consequence of a lack of space and the resulting underuse. Many lots carry the Society’s bookplate and are signed Ernest Hugen. Earlier books have the bookplate of the Brighton branch of the Junior Philatelic Society. The Library was sold by the Association of Sussex Philatelic Societies between 1995 and 1997.

**Bristol Philatelic Society**
Bristol, UK.

The Society was formed in 1977 by the merger of the Bristol & Clifton Philatelic Society with the Bristol North Philatelic Society. On his death in 1999, Michael Vokins’ library and notes, which were very strong on Jamaican philately, were bequeathed to the Society.

**British Aerophilatelic Federation**
UK.

- **Catalogues**
  - [Barbara Priddy]: *Consolidated Library Update (Supplement to list of Jan 2002).*, British Aerophilatelic Federation, UK, July 2003, n.pp. [3pp.]

**British Air Mail Society**
UK.

- **Catalogues**

**British Caribbean Philatelic Study Group**
UK.

- **Catalogues**

**British Columbia Philatelic Society**
Vancouver, B.C., Canada.

- **Catalogues**
The British Library, formerly part of the British Museum, was established as a separate entity in 1973. It took over all of the manuscripts, books and other printed papers housed by the Museum, including the philatelic collections. In addition, it also inherited the Museum’s Legal Deposit status under which all publishers and distributors in the United Kingdom and Ireland have a legal obligation to deposit published material in the Library.

Contrary to expectations, all of their philatelic book holdings are not accessible via the general library catalogue, only those items that have been published in the UK and have been deposited in the library by law. In particular, the general catalogue does not include a listing of the individual items in the Earl of Crawford’s library, q.v. These are listed in the Catalogue of the Earl’s library, the full details of which are given below, under the Crawford Library. The Reprint edition, which was produced photographically from the British Library's copy, includes shelf marks annotated against each entry, which allow the library staff to access the individual volumes. If one wishes to see or have a copy made from a volume in the Crawford Library, it is necessary to quote that it is from the “Crawford Library” and give the appropriate shelf mark. However, although the catalogue was published in 1911 and the Earl died in 1913, his philatelic curator, Edward D. Bacon continued to add volumes to the library for some years after the Earl’s death. This was possible since Bacon was well known to the British Museum (who held the Library at that time), having arranged the Tapling collection of stamps a decade or so earlier. Accordingly, the library cut-off date is not 1913 as one would expect. As far as I am aware, the only access to these unlisted books is via the staff of the Philatelic Section.

Also, there is a small Library held separately by the Philatelic Section itself, which is apart from the Library’s general holdings and the Crawford Library. The staff use this for research and I have no idea whether a catalogue exists. If so, it must be for internal use only.

References

1. James A. Mackay: Philately in the British Museum., Stamp Collecting, 5th June 1964, Volume 102, Issue 14, pp.483, 485 & 487. (The article is continued in the subsequent issue(s) of the magazine but the contents are just details of the other stamp collections the Museum holds.)
   Dr. John E. Gray claimed to have purchased blocks of 1d black and 2d blue in 1840 as souvenirs. In 1864, together with William Vaux, he formed the Museum’s first stamp collection. In 1890, Hubert Hayes and Walter van Noorden donated their collection of 5,000 stamps, just a year before the Tapling bequest. In 1892, Edward Denny Bacon was appointed to prepare the collection for display and was assisted by Miss Jane Hamilton, their task being completed in 1904. All subsequent donations are detailed including the Crawford Library.


   (Also published under the same title in: Post Horn International, November 1994, Volume 2, Issue 4, pp.13-14.)
The British Library was established in 1973 from the British Museum Library and the India Office Library. Its resources are detailed.

   - A overview of the philatelic section and details of its library.

4. **David Beech**: *Philatelic research at the British Library.*, AIJP Bulletin, 2006, Whole number 121, pp.88-95. (A German-language version can be found on pages 81-88.)
   - A review of the Library with details of the collections and archives it holds.

**British North America Philatelic Society**

Canada.

The Society found that its library was little used and so disposed of it through **Charles G. Firby Auctions**.

In his Will, **Horace W. Harrison** provided financial support for the BNAPS to facilitate the sharing of knowledge amongst philatelists. The Society used this support to digitise their journal, BNA Topics, from its first issue in 1944 to 2000 and make it available on their website, [www.bnaps.org](http://www.bnaps.org). It is called the *Horace W. Harrison Online Library*.

**Catalogues**


**References**

1. *BNAPS plans to sell its library.*, Linn’s Stamp News, 10th May 1993, p.?
   - The library fell into disuse and the Society was reluctant to pay for its improvement, removal and storage. The material was first offered to the Canadian Archives and the American Philatelic Research Library, the balance being sold by auction.


**British Postmark Society**

UK.

**Catalogues**


**British Society of Australian Philately**

UK.

A major donation, forming the backbone of the library, was provided by **Bill Mariott** in 1948,
when he resigned from the Society.

**Catalogues**


**British Society of Russian Philately**

UK.

In 1996 the library occupied about 31m (100ft) of shelving. [George Henderson, Librarian, in private conversation 1996. BJB] George also sent me the three pro-forma documents he used to supply loans and photocopies.

The following philatelists donated their libraries to the Society:- C. W. Roberts; J. H. Reynolds & Dr. A. Wortman.

In 2011, the Society sold its library to HH Sales.

**Catalogues**

- A list of the Society holdings sold to HH Sales was obtained as a pdf from Stephen Holder in January 2012, 26pp.

**British Thematic Association**

UK.

**Catalogues**


**British West Indies Study Circle**

UK.

**Catalogues**

- ? 31st May 1985. (Not seen)
- **Derek M. Nathan**: *Library Catalogue*, British West Indies Study Circle, UK, April 1993, 36pp.

**Bücherei Glasewald**

Fa. A. E. Glasewald, Gossnitz, Germany.
Catalogues

- The first edition seems to have been published in *Philatelisten-Zeitung* from October 1927 to December and probably into the following year.


**Bund Deutscher und Oesterreichischer Philatelisten-Verein**

Dresden, Germany.

Dr. L. König bequeathed his library to the society.

---

**CCCC**

**Caledonian Philatelic Society**

Scotland, UK.

The library was started in 1907, the year following the founding of the Society. A full listing of the library’s holdings was published in: *Stewart Gardiner: The Caledonian Philatelic Society 1906-2006. A Century of Scottish Philately.*, Caledonian Philatelic Society, Glasgow, UK, 2005, pp.125-173.

In 2008, the Society’s library was stored in a locked cupboard at the University of Glasgow where the Society held its meetings. The library disappeared whilst the area was being cleaned by contractors.

Catalogues

  - It includes the original circular that accompanied it when it was sent out.

**References**

   - Notice that the whole library had been removed from its place of storage without authority.

**Calgary Philatelic Society**

Calgary, Canada.

The library was founded in 1992.

**References**

1. Penny Borrowman: *History of the Calgary Philatelic Society Library.*, Calgary
The history of the library, its growth and how it is run.

**Camden Public Library**
Camden, London, UK.

They gave their philatelic holdings to the National Philatelic Society in the early 1990s.

**Canadian Archives**
See Library and Archives Canada.

**Canadian Philatelic Society of Great Britain**
UK.

**Catalogues**

**Canadian Philatelic Society**
Canada.

**Catalogues**

**Cardiff Central Library**
St. David’s Link, Frederick Street, Cardiff, CF1 4DT, UK.

The Library holds the library of the South Wales and Monmouthshire Philatelic Society, donated in about 1913. The latter’s library consisted primarily of the G. B. T. Nicholl Collection.

**Catalogues**

**References**
   - A note about the deposition of the South Wales and Monmouthshire Philatelic Society library and the conditions under which it is held.

**Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum**
Founded in Weston, MA 02193, USA, to house the philatelic collection and library formed by Francis Cardinal Spellman.
Starting as a stamp collector in his boyhood, Spellman maintained his interest throughout his life. In 1932, when he became Auxiliary Bishop of Boston, his duties increased and he asked the Sisters of St. Joseph of Boston to look after his collection. Sister Fidelma was placed in charge of the collection and eventually became the first curator of the collection. When he became a Cardinal in 1946, Spellman donated the collection, with a $5,000 fund for its maintenance, to the Sisters of St. Joseph. Initially stored in a room in the library on the campus of Regis College, Weston, Massachusetts, it was incorporated as the Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum in 1960. Three years later, it was moved to purpose-built premises on the same site.

The Museum possessed a moderate philatelic library but with the acquisition of the library of the National Postal Museum following its closure in 1961, it became a major library. It was enhanced by the acquisition of some of the holdings of the Boston University philatelic library in 1971 and gifts from the H. E. Harris Company when the latter moved from Boston. (The Spellman Museum of Stamps and Postal History., Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2002, Volume 51, Issue 4, pp.248-250 & 252.)

It includes: 4,800 handbooks, pamphlets and postal service publications; 885 trade catalogues; 1,100 philatelic exhibition catalogues; 360 philatelic auction catalogues of individual sales; 35 runs of auction firm sales; 200 significant runs of philatelic periodicals from 1879 to the present.

References

   - An outline of the necessity for and problems inherent in classifying the books in a philatelic library. Details of how the Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum approached the problem.


   - Report of the unveiling of the Founders’ plaque which recorded the names of the hundred donors who gave at least $1,000 each to provide financial resources for the museum. A photograph of the plaque is provided.

   - A concise history of the museum and details of its 25th anniversary celebrations.

   - Report of the appointment of Joseph Mullin as Executive Director of the Museum.

Auction Catalogues

1982 First Public Literature Auction., 19th June 1982, 261 lots.
1984 Eighth Philatelic Literature Fair., 28th to 29th April 1984, lots unnumbered, 18pp.
1986 10th Annual Philatelic Literature Fair, Bourse and Auction., 19th to 20th April 1986, 781 lots.
   Literature comprised lots 1-611.
1987 11th Annual Philatelic Literature Fair, Auction & Bourse., 21st to 22nd March 1987,
831 lots. (There are no lots between 512 and 701.)
Literature comprised lots 1-512.

1988
12th Annual Philatelic Literature Fair, Auction & Bourse., 16th to 17th April 1988, 764 lots. (There are no lots between 484 and 601.)
Literature comprised lots 1-484.

1989
13th Philatelic Literature Fair., 15th to 16th April 1989, 982 lots. (There are no lots between 452 and 501, or between 717 and 751.)
Literature comprised lots 1-452 and 751-982. Lots 751-982 comprised the Fisher library of airmail literature.

1990
14th Philatelic Literature Fair., 24th to 25th March 1990., 545 lots. (There are no lots between 443 and 501.)
Pen marked
Literature comprised lots 1-443.

1991
15th Philatelic Literature Fair., 20th to 21st April 1991., 672 lots.

1992
16th Philatelic Literature Fair., 28th to 29th March 1992., 899 lots.

1994
Philatelic Literature Auction Catalog., 18th Annual Philatelic Literature Fair, 18th June 1994., 380 lots. Includes the prices realised. (Missing the bid sheet and pencil marked.)

Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh
Pittsburgh, PA.

Received the library of the American Philatelic Association in 1899 and terminated its relationship with the Society in 1929, retaining the right to keep all of the books. For further information see under the American Philatelic Society.

C. P. Krauth left his very large library to the Carnegie Library in 1899 or 1900.

Catalogues

References
   - Notice of the Krauth donation.
   - Includes a photograph of the Library.

Wants Lists

Centro Filatelico del Paraguay – Centro Cultural Paraguayo Americano
CFP-CCPA Philatelic Library, Asuncion, Paraguay.

References
   - Notice of the establishment of the Library.
Ceresa, Dr. Raymond
A well-known British specialist in the stamps and postal history of Russia. In 2012, he offered his library and stock of unsold books to HH Sales. He included a list of the items he had for sale which filled eleven pages and was contained in about 70 boxes.

Chattanooga Public Library
Chattanooga, TN, USA.
The City’s library began a collection of philatelic literature in 1938 following the donation of sixty books and twelve volumes of Stamps by Mr. Stannard.

Chelmsford & District Philatelic Society
UK.
The society’s library was founded in 1943, details of it being given in the Society’s 90th Anniversary history.

Catalogues
**** 1957.
**** October 1959.
**** 1968.
**** 1985.
**** 1996.

Chile Study Group
The Spanish Main Philatelic Society, UK.

Catalogues

China - Filatelie
See Studiegroep China – Filatelie.

China Philatelic Society of London
London, UK.

Founded as the City of London Philatelic Society China Section
The Society’s Library was formed from the books given to it by H. B. R. Clarke, one of the Society’s founders, and named after him. For many years, the library was held intact by the National Philatelic Society.

Catalogues
City of London Philatelic Society (China Section) Bulletin, Whole number 51.

- [P. W. Locke]: The H. B. R. Clarke Library. Library List No3., City of London Philatelic Society China, Section, London, UK, April 1954, 2pp. {Issued with the City of London Philatelic Society (China Section) Bulletin, Whole number 52.}
  - The contents of the library were divided into two lists – List 1 – Catalogues and Handbooks and List 2 – Standard Periodicals. Supplements were issued as follows:
    - First Supplement to List 1, April 1972, 2pp.
    - Second Supplement to List 1, August 1972, 1p.
    - Third Supplement to List 1, December 1972, 1p. {Issued with the China Section Bulletin, Whole number 163.}
    - Fourth Supplement to List 1, June 1973, 1p. {Issued with the China Section Bulletin, Whole number 166.}
    - Fifth Supplement to List 1, June 1974, 2pp. {Issued with the China Section Bulletin, Whole number 171.}
  - The name of the divisions within the library was changed to Sections to avoid confusion with the editions of the basic catalogues, which were then referred to as Lists. Supplements were issued as follows:
    - First Supplement to List 2 (1976), July 1977, 1p. {Issued with the China Section Bulletin, Volume 24, Issue 6.}
    - Second Supplement to List 2 (1976), August 1978, 1p. {Issued with the China Section Bulletin, Volume 26, Issue 1.}
    - Third Supplement to List 2 (1976), August 1979, 1p. {Issued with the China Section Bulletin, Volume 27, Issue 1.}
  - This was also known as Section 3. A supplements was issued as follows:
    - First Supplement to List 1 (1977), August 1978, 1p. {Issued with the China Section Bulletin, Volume 26, Issue 1.}

China Stamp Society
USA.

Warren Kauder was the long-serving Society librarian and would allow members to borrow his books that were not available in the Society’s library. Upon his death, he bequeathed his library to the Collectors Club of New York and they continued to allow China Stamp Society members to borrow the books.

Catalogues

- Ernest C. Wilkens & Peter A. Tararin (Editor): Catalogue of the Warren G. Kauder Library Combined with the China Section of the Collectors Club Library., China Stamp Society, USA, 1974, 12pp. Issued as Supplement number 6 to The China...
Clipper, September 1974.


- **Hugh Lawrence**: *Library Catalog.*, China Stamp Society web site: [www.chinastampssociety.org](http://www.chinastampssociety.org), 9th July 2012, [197pp.]

### Christiania Filatelistklub
See Oslo Filatelistklubb.

### Christchurch (NZ) Philatelic Society
Christchurch, New Zealand.

In 1990 and 1991, library storerooms were sorted out and many hundreds of duplicate items were identified. These were sold for the benefit of the library, in a series of sales, constituting the largest auction sale of philatelic literature in New Zealand up to that time.

**Auction Catalogues**

1990  *Postal Bid Sale.*, 21st September 1990, 776 lots. Includes the prices realised. Immediately after the Sale, the prices realised were published in Captain Coqk, October 1990, Volume 18, Issue 9, pp.107 & 108. A revised list of prices realised was attached to the second sale which included lots sold at the reserve after the Sale and up to the 13th November 1990.

A single-page circular was sent to the successful bidders advising them of the outcome of the auction.

1991  *Philatelic Literature Postal Bid Sale.*, 22nd February 1991, 625 lots

### Cinderella Stamp Club
UK.

**Catalogues**


### City of Johannesburg
See under Johannesburg Public Library.
City of London Philatelic Society China Section
See China Philatelic Society of London.

Civil Censorship Study Group
UK.

Catalogues

Civil Service Philatelic Society
UK.

Catalogues

Clacton Philatelic Society
Clacton-on-Sea, UK.

The library was started in 1949, growing steadily over the years. It was closed in 1992 owing to a lack of demand from the membership. All of the books, with the exception of the volume presented to the Society by the Valence Society, were sold in the Society’s auctions for the benefit of the Society.

References

Clarke, H. B. R.
See under China Philatelic Society of London.

Cleveland Public Library
Founded in Cleveland, OH, USA.

In 1947, the Garfield – Perry Stamp Club’s library had grown so large that it was decided to donate it to the Cleveland Public Library, where it was kept in a separate room.

Club Filatelico Lugano
Lugano, Switzerland.

Catalogues
Collectors Club
1927-  51 West 48th Street, New York, NY, USA.

Very soon after the Collectors Club was founded in 1896, a Literary Committee was set up under the leadership of Hiram E. Deats, one of the greatest philatelic literature collectors of all times. A reading room was created and Deats and his fellow Committee members set about filling up the shelves in the room with books, catalogues and periodicals. John W. Scott became librarian in 1913 and produced the first catalogue. This work was continued by J. Brace Chittenden who was librarian from 1921 to 1928. Much information regarding the Library can be found in the Collectors Club Bulletin (1938-42).

Harry M. Konwiser produced a card catalogue for the library and arranged for duplicates to be sold to raise funds to purchase needed items (See Price List, below). Many of the Library’s duplicates were purchased by Arnold Auerbach (Herbert A. Trenchard: Philatelic literature auctions: A brief history and listing., Philatelic Literature Review, 1989, Volume 38, Issue 1, pp.15-34.) Paul Bluss claimed to have purchased the duplicates in about 1942.

The following libraries were incorporated into the Collectors Club Library:-

Victor Suppantschitsch  Chief Justice of the Supreme Court of Austria. This library was obtained through the generosity of Theodore E. Steinway.
William R. Ricketts  He willed his library to the Club but fell out with some Society Officers and, in the event, only sent the foreign publications.
J. Murray Bartels  Donated his periodical holdings to the Club in about 1920.
Abraham Hadfield  Donated his library in 1920.
Joseph S. Rich  His library of 1400 bound volumes was donated in June 1926.
Edward B. Sterling  A stamp dealer who died in 1926 and bequeathed his library to the Club.
Pablo E. Busch  A collector from Buenos Aires. His library of South American publications was purchased for $300 and donated to the Society by Theodore E. Steinway, Joseph Rich and Alfred F. Liechtenstein in 1927.
Henry Cole Quinby  His wife donated his library to the Club in 1928.
Louis Stich  His library was presented to the Club by his widow in 1961. (The Collectors Club Philatelist, March 1961, Volume 40, Issue 2, p.89.)

The library suffered heavy losses over the years and many items listed in their catalogue can no longer be located. (Letter from Calvet M. Hahn to William Hagan, dated 18th April 1981 and my own experience of requesting items.)

Warren Kauder was a long-time China Stamp Society librarian and would allow members to borrow his books that were not available in the Society’s library. Upon his death, he bequeathed his library to the Collectors Club of New York and they continued to allow China Stamp Society members to borrow books. Accordingly, The China Stamp Society published a catalogue of all China-related publications in the Collectors Club library in 1974.
Catalogues

- *Library Catalogue.*, The Collectors Club, New York, NY, USA, 1898, pp.35-38. (Although this is not a stand-alone library list, it is included here owing to its very early date.)
- **John W. Scott**: *Catalogue of the Philatelic Library of the Collectors Club.*, Colletors Club, New York, February 1917. {Ex libris W. R. Ricketts.}
- **Ernest C. Wilkens & Peter A. Tararin (Editor)**: *Catalogue of the Warren G. Kauder Library Combined with the China Section of the Collectors Club Library.*, China Stamp Society, USA, 1974, 12pp. Issued as Supplement number 6 to The China Clipper, September 1974.

Price Lists


References

   - A list of the periodicals found in two bound volumes of early (1865-1876) American and Canadian periodicals, which had been presented to the Library by Theodore E. Steinway. Some notes about any important information they contain follows each entry.
   - Some notes on New York Public Library’s survey of the Collectors Club Library.
   - A brief introduction to the library and its major acquisitions.
8. **Louise Maciejewski**: *Philatelic Libraries in the United States.*, Wisconsin State University, Oshkosh, WI, USA, 1970, p.22
    - The Club’s plans for the library and an explanation of its new layout within the Club’s building.
    - An outline of the library, its holdings and the services it provides to collectors.
A brief report of a visit to the Library by the Librarian of the American Philatelic Research Library.

Collectors Club of Chicago
Chicago, IL, USA.

The Library Origins
The Collectors Club of Chicago is home to the largest, most comprehensive philatelic library in the Midwest. The library is housed on three of the four levels of the “Cabeen House”, home of the Collectors Club. The scope of material is worldwide. Books and pamphlets number several thousand. Journals, periodicals and auction catalogs account for another 30,000 items.

In addition to books and philatelic journals, the library maintains CDs and DVDs, Auction Catalogs with prices realized (where available), Stamp Show Catalogs and Palmares, United States 1860s-1930s Post Office Yearbooks and Publications, photocopied records of advanced collections, the extensive Cabeen Correspondence, the Dr. Harvey Karlen Research Material, and more.

The library’s literature collection began in 1967, when the Club House was bequeathed to the Collectors Club by the late Mr. & Mrs. Richard McPherren Cabeen. Many gifts and acquisitions have been added to the collection throughout the years. During the early 1980s, the brothers James V. & J. Richard Rasdale, of the Rasdale Stamp Company of Chicago, presented the substantial, important library of Henry Kuhlmann to add to the philatelic literature collection.

Through the efforts of previous and current Librarians Harvey Karlen, Les Winick, George Fabian, and Ed. Waterous, the library has evolved into a comprehensive and important tool for philatelic research.

Col. Robert H. Pratt of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, enjoyed the use of the library, and following his death, his estate donated an impressive comprehensive holding. In addition, the estate bequeathed funds for the establishment of an annual Collectors Club award for the best article or book related to Newfoundland philately.

Many of our members, past and present, have provided additional materials for the library, the most recent donations being made by Dr. Reuben A. Ramkissoon, and the Raymond J. Vogel Philatelic Literature Estate. We continue to acquire philatelic literature, and we solicit our members and other friends for further such donations.

The Library Philatelic Literature Collection
Housed in the library are philatelic handbooks, catalogs, specialist society journals and other periodicals on the 3rd and 4th levels. In addition, runs of worldwide philatelic public auction catalogs are maintained on the 1st level. The 3rd level Main Reading Room contains United States handbooks, popular reference catalogs, and a section containing Collectors Club publications and those of our members. Current public auction catalogs and philatelic periodicals also are available in the Main Reading Room.

Just off the Northwest corner of the 3rd level Main Reading Room is the Library Annex room, which contains a comprehensive grouping of general reference books on numerous philatelic topics, including Cinderellas, Space and Aviation, Maritime Mails, Basics of Collecting and Exhibiting, Stamp Fiction, Postcards, and much more. The philatelic literature section for the general foreign handbooks is also housed in the Library Annex room, and is filed alphabetically, by country.
Rare books are kept in the 3rd level Collectors Club President’s Office and Boardroom. The ‘P’ through ‘Z’ specialist societies and other clubs periodicals are located in the 3rd level’s Northeast corner room, adjacent to the Collectors Club Boardroom.

On the 4th level, specialist society’s and other club’s periodicals in the ‘A’ through ‘O’ categories are filed alphabetically on double-depth shelving in the Southeast room. This section includes bound runs of many specialized journals, including The Aero Field (Great Britain) and The Airpost Journal (USA), and similar publications.

The Northwest corner room contains worldwide official philatelic exhibition handbooks, and complete runs of Stamps, Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, The American Philatelist, United States Post Office Department annuals, and other publications. At the Southwest corner of the 4th level is the Foreign Language Reading Room containing a substantial collection of foreign-language philatelic handbooks, catalogs and periodicals, each filed by language. An adjacent area off of the Southwest room contains runs of older general reference catalogs, including those of the Scott Publishing Company and Stanley Gibbons Ltd.

The 1st level is devoted to the comprehensive collection of worldwide public auction catalogs, many being complete runs for the auction house. The South central room contains the foreign language auction catalogs, while the Southwest room and its annex room contain English language auction catalogs. Arrangement is alphabetical by auction house.

**Library Services**

The Philatelic Library is maintained not only for the use of Collectors Club of Chicago members, but also is available for anyone in the philatelic community demonstrating a need to conduct philatelic research requiring philatelic literature.

Collectors Club members may use the library on the day of the monthly general meetings, conducted on the second Thursday of each month. Should there be a need to access the library other than on the meeting day, the Librarian can be contacted to arrange a mutually-agreeable date and time for access. These arrangements also apply to non-members who wish to conduct philatelic research using our library.

A current Collectors Club member will accompany any non-member studying at the library for the duration of the latter’s stay. Only Collectors Club members may check books out for use outside the Club. The Collectors Club Library does not participate in the United States inter-library loan system.

Two of the most useful tools in the Collectors Club library are the computer system and the photocopier, both of which are available for use by all members. (Adapted from an article on the Collectors Club of Chicago web site: www.askphil.org, 29th June 2013.)

**References**


**Collectors Club of Kansas City**

Kansas City, KS, USA.

The Library was established following a large donation of books by Joe Kenton. Dane Claussen donated almost all of his library to the Club in 1996. (Claussen donates philatelic library to CCKC / Claussen schenkt philatelistische bibliothek dem / Claussen fait un don litteraire à la CCKC., AIJP Bulletin, January 1996, Issue 95, pp.23-25.)
Colorado Philatelic Society
Colorado, USA.

In about 1898, the Society arranged for the Denver Public Library to look after its library.

References
   > Details of the Society’s arrangement with the Denver Public Library.

Confederate Stamp Alliance
Founded in the USA.

Donated their library and archives to the American Philatelic Research Library in 2002.

Cossío Library
Founded by José Lorenzo Cossío, Oaxaca, Mexico. Now held by the Museo de Filatelia de Oaxaca, q.v.

Crawford, Earl of
The philatelic library of the Earl of Crawford, K.T. is now held intact by the British Library, q.v.

The Earl of Crawford came late to stamp collecting but took it up with vigour and a scientific approach. As a noted bibliophile, and to facilitate this studies, he authorised Charles J. Phillips to purchase the library of the late John K. Tiffany. The purchase took place on the 12th of June 1901, for the sum of $10,000 (£2,000). Since Charles J. Phillips(*), the proprietor of Stanley Gibbons Ltd., was instrumental in the purchase of the Tiffany library for the Earl, he was given the task of filling the gaps in the collection. Accordingly, Stanley Gibbons Ltd. advertised that the Earl wished to subscribe to every stamp periodical published throughout the world. (Mekeel’s Weekly Stamp News, 11th January 1902, Volume 16, Issue 2, p.13.) They also advertised for missing issues and published some lists of missing issues requesting offers of the same.

* Some of the original correspondence from Phillips to the Earl, regarding his negotiations for the library and having it shipped to the UK are still in existence and comprise the following letters:
  Manuscript letter from Detroit, 20th January 1901, providing details of Phillips’ visit to Dexter Tiffany and the negotiations regarding Dexter’s brother’s library.
  Letter from the UK, (date obscured) acknowledging the Earl’s cheque to cover carriage of the library to the UK, with American Express Way Bill covering the library attached.
  Letter from Stanley Gibbons Ltd., 29th June 1901, Advising the Earl of the arrival of the library at his London home and debiting his account with the cost of carriage.
  Letter from American Express advising of a refund on the carriage due to an error in the rate charged,
In 1908, the Earl purchased the library of Judge Heinrich Fränkel who had died the previous year. Fränkel’s library rivalled that of the Earl, however, it was only purchased to fill the gaps in the Tiffany library, mainly in early European publications, and bring it up to date since Tiffany’s death in 1897. The unwanted portion of the Fränkel library was donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London, of which the Earl was Vice President.

Once the Tiffany library had been acquired, the Earl employed Edward Bacon as curator, working at the Earl’s home at 2 Cavendish Square, London. Bacon sorted the material and prepared a list of the holdings. This eventually resulted in the publication of Volume Seven of the catalogue of the Earl’s library, known as Bibliotheca Lindesiana, published in 1911 by the Aberdeen University Press for private circulation only.

The Earl already owned a massive and renowned general library which he kept at his home, Haigh Hall near Wigan in the UK and was attended by several full-time librarians. Haigh Hall and its estate is now owned by Wigan Corporation who use it as a country park. Their souvenir shop in the Hall’s stable block sells (in 2003) a postcard showing the Earl in his study in about 1890. The library was divided into a number of specialised areas, each of which was catalogued separately and published as Bibliotheca Lindesiana, the philatelic library becoming Vol. VII, A Bibliography of the Writings General, Special and Periodical forming the Literature of Philately. The series title was derived from his family name, Lindsay. The volumes were printed in an edition of 200, bound in black cloth with the Earl’s arms impressed in gold on the front, after the fashion of a supralibros. (A heraldic motif stamped on the front or back cover of a book to identify the owner.) All of the copies were for presentation, mostly to public libraries.

After the 200 presentation copies had been printed, the Earl allowed Bacon to make any arrangements he wished for printing and publishing further copies, provided only that he pay the printing costs. At the time, Bacon was president of the Philatelic Literature Society and accordingly, he permitted the Society to arrange for a further 300 copies of the library catalogue to be printed in a grey card cover under the Society’s imprint. One copy was presented to each member and the other 200 were offered for sale at £2 guineas (£2.10) each. Herbert F. Johnson’s advertisement for the book appeared in The Stamp Lover, in 1912 and 1913 (e.g. Volume 5, pp.19, 78, 110, 146, 172, 198, 218 & 234).

An interleaved copy of the catalogue, bound in half morocco, formerly owned by Sir Edward D. Bacon and containing numerous of his manuscript notes, was offered for sale by Vallancey in his 1939 price list. (Item 11) It was purchased by Brian J. Birch in 2002. A further interleaved copy was owned by Frank A. Bellamy. In it, he made manuscript revisions and additions based on his own library. This book is now in the American National Postal Museum Library at the Smithsonian Institution.

The Earl died on the 31st of January 1913 and had added a codicil to this will bequeathing his philatelic library to the British Museum, of which he was a trustee. A transcript of the codicil is given in full in the Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society for April 1913. The British Museum Library was subsequently to become the British Library, where the books remain, kept quite separate from the main library.

It was recorded in 1915 that Bacon continued to add to the collection, which accounts for the presence of volumes published after the Earl’s death. He also made additions and corrections to the Catalogue, resulting in a Supplement published in 1926 by the Philatelic Literature Society and in 1938 an Addendum, published as a supplement to the London Philatelist of March 1938.

In 1991, Arthur Groten, owner of the American publisher the Printer’s Stone, worked with
the British Library, to whom the collection had passed on its formation, brought together the volume, its Supplement and Addenda as a single volume reprint. The British Library loaned Bacon’s working copy, annotated in his hand, with shelfmarks added by another. these shelfmarks permitted easy access to the library for the first time, since its contents are not catalogued anywhere else. The volume, called Catalogue of the Crawford Library of Philatelic Literature at the British Library, was produced in an edition of 500 copies and sold for £115. A new Preface by David Beech, Curator of the Philatelic Collections at the British Library brought the history of the Crawford Library up to date.

Following the success of the Royal Philatelic Society London’s digitisation program and the consequent Global Philatelic Library project, a number of members lobbied for the conversion of the Crawford Library to a digital format. In 2013, it was announced by the British Library that the whole Library was to be digitised with financial support from the British Philatelic Trust. Once completed, it was to be made available online, initially through the Global Philatelic Library.

**Catalogues**

  
  
  Volume VII, complete with the Supplement and Addenda, was reprinted as: *Catalogue of the Crawford Library of Philatelic Literature at the British Library.*, The Printer’s Stone, Fishkill, NY, USA, 1991.
  
  {The volume chosen for reproduction was the British Library’s working copy, complete with shelf marks showing where each of the items could be found in the Library.}


  
  {Published as a supplement to The London Philatelist, March 1938.}

**References**

  
  Records the gift of the Fränkel library to the Royal Philatelic Society London and provides a detailed description of it.

2. *The Earl of Crawford’s Philatelic Library.*, The Stamp Collector’s Annual, 1910, p.73.


  
  A copy of the prospectus circulated by the Philatelic Literature Society.

  
  The background to the Catalogue and its contents.

   ➢ A report that E. D. Bacon was still donating items to the Crawford Library.
14. H. F. Johnson: To readers in America., Stamp Lover, April 1920, Volume 12, Issue 11, p.304. (Advert for the Catalogue noting that fewer than 50 copies remained.)
   ➢ The first-hand report of the purchase of Tiffany’s library.
   {Reprinted as: Library note., The American Philatelist, June 1948, Volume 61, p.712.}
   ➢ The danger of donating a philatelic library to a non-philatelic organisation is highlighted by the then current situation of the Earl of Crawford’s Library in the British museum.
   ➢ Turner mentions seeing the 7 scrap books in the Crawford Library during a visit to the British Museum and on the basis of a cutting therein, he recounts the sale by Lyman H. Bagg of his library to William Carlos Stone. Turner purchased Stone’s library and had the original correspondence between Stone and Bagg. An annotated list of the key items in Bagg’s library follows.
   ➢ Following extensive mention of the Crawford Library in a review, its curator provides very brief details of what it is and where it currently resides.
   ➢ A brief biography of the Earl.
   ➢ Reports their holding Bellamy’s interleaved copy of the Catalogue.
   ➢ Report of the digitisation project.

Wants Lists
➢ Fourth List of Odd Numbers of Philatelic Journals Wanted by the Earl of Crawford, 1070
Crouch Lending Library
This was the library of Capt. L. W. Crouch which was donated to the Junior Philatelic Society (now National Philatelic Society, q.v.) following his death in action in 1916. Although it was kept separate for some years, it was eventually merged with the Society’s own library.

Croydon Philatelic Society
Croydon, UK.
The Society’s library was not well-used and storage became a problem in the early years of the Millennium and therefore, much of it was sold to members starting with periodicals and finally the books in 2010.

Catalogues
- Library Books., Croydon Philatelic Society, Croydon, UK, n.d. (1960s or earlier as it is printed on foolscap paper), 6pp.
- Private copy of the Library List compiled by the Society’s last Librarian, John Ray and held on his computer.
  - Private copy of the final Library List compiled by the Society’s last Librarian, John Ray and held on his computer.

Croydon Reference Library
Croydon, UK.

Catalogues

Cyprus Study Circle
UK.

Catalogues

Czechoslovak Philatelic Society of Great Britain
UK.

Catalogues
The Handbook seems to have been issued in sections with the Society’s magazine Czechout as pages 6.2 to 6.5 were issued with Czechout, Summer 1987, Volume 5, Issue 2.


- Issued with Czechout, Summer 1989.
- A supplement was published as: Additional Books to the List issued in April 1989, n.d, 3pp.

**Danmarks Filatelist Forbund**

Denmark.

Formerly the Danmarks Filatelist- Union. There are two libraries belonging to the Federation, Bibliotek Vest and Bibliotek Øst.

**Danmarks Filatelist-Union**

**Catalogues**

- **J. P. Jørgensen:** Fortegnelse over Danmarks Filatelist-Unions Bibliotek., Danmarks Filatelist-Union, Denmark, 1970, 8pp.
  - Supplements were issued as follows:
- **J. P. Jørgensen:** Fortegnelse over Danmarks Filatelist-Unions Bibliotek., Danmarks Filatelist-Union, Denmark, 1976, 22pp.
  - A Supplement was issued in July 1987.

**Bibliotek Øst**

**Catalogues**

- **Pierre Terrisse:** Bibliotek Øst Fortegnelse 1994., Copenhagen, Denmark, 1994, 240pp.

**Bibliotek Vest**

**Catalogues**

- **Jens Peter Jørgensen:** Biblioteksfortegnelse 1984., Østbirk, Denmark, 1984, 36pp.
  {A translation of the introduction is available as Philat Trans. 347.}
  {A translation of the introduction is available as Philat Trans. 358.}

**Danmarks Filatelist-Union**
See Danmarks Filatelist Forbund.

**Danzig**
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Danzig, Germany.

**Catalogues**

**DASV**
See Deutsche Altb Briefsammler-Verein.

**DDR Vorhandenen Philatelistischen und Postgeschichtlichen Literatur**
East Germany.

**Catalogues**

**DDR-Spezial**
This was a Section of the Philatelistenclub Berlin-Mitte.

**Catalogues**

**De Vliegende Hollander**
Netherlands.

**Catalogues**

**Deninger Library**
See under Haus der Philatelie.

**Derby Philatelic Society**
Derby, UK.

The library was founded in 1912.

**Catalogues**
The following library lists are known to have been published:
- **** 1923.
- **** 1928.
- **** 1932.


**References**


**Des Plaines Public Library**

Des Plaines, IL, USA.

**References**

   ➢ A photograph of William R. Stewart donating his library to the City.

**Detroit Public Library**

Detroit, MI, USA.

**Catalogues**


**Deutsche Altbriebsammler-Verein**

Germany.

**Catalogues**

(A translation of the introductory text on page 1 is available as Philat. Trans. 357.)

**“Deutsche Feldpost” 1914-1918**

Arbeitsgemeinschaft “Deutsche Feldpost” 1914-1918, Germany.

**Catalogues**


**Deutsche Notmassnahmen ab 1945**
Germany.

Catalogues

- Jürgen Andriesen: *Bestandsliste der Literaturstelle*. Deutsche Notmassnahmen ab 1945, Wuppertal, Germany, 1997, 32pp. {A translation of the introductory pages, pp.1-2, is available as Philat. Trans. 475.}

Deutschen Altbriempamsmler-Verein
See Deutsche Altbriempamsmler-Verein.

Deutschen Bücherei zu Leipzig
Leipzig, Germany.

Catalogues


Deutschen Philatelisten-Verbandes
Germany.

Catalogues

- *Bibliotheks-Verzeichniss*, Deutschen Philatelisten-Verbandes, Germany, 1st July 1897, 8pp. (Uncut) {Ex libris F. A. Bellamy.} {A translation of the first page is available as Philat. Trans 410.}

Deutscher Aero-Philatelisten-Club e.V. Köln
Cologn, Germany.

Catalogues

  This would appear to be a joint library list.

Earl of Crawford
See under the Crawford Library and also under the British Library.

East Africa Study Circle
UK.

Catalogues

1075


P. A. Chantry: A Summary of the Roy Dunstan FRPSL Library Donated to the East Africa Study Circle., East Africa Study Circle, January 2004, 12pp. (This only lists the additions to the library.)


---

East Coast Vikings
UK.

Catalogues


---

Egypt Study Circle
UK.

Catalogues


---

Éire Philatelic Association
USA.

Its full title is the John Blessington Memorial Library of the Éire Philatelic Association (International).

Catalogues


John Blessington Memorial Library Supplement No.1., Éire Philatelic Association, San Antonio, TX, USA, October 1987, Paginated in sections to suit the original edition, [3pp.]


---

Elmhurst Philatelic Society
Elmhurst, IL, USA.

Catalogues

L. W. Pawley: catalog & Index of your E. P. S. Library., Elmhurst Philatelic Society, Elmhurst, IL, USA, March 1964, 87pp. Issued as a supplement to Mexicana, April
1964.

**Enoch Pratt Free Library**  
Baltimore, MD, USA.  

_Catalogues_  

**Erinophilie International**  
Germany.  

_Catalogues_  

**Essen**  
See _Briefmarken Sammlerverein Essen 1910_.

**FFFF**

**Filatelistenvereniging “de Globe”**  
Arnhem, Netherlands.  

_Catalogues_  

**Filatelistenvereniging Statuut 80**  
Amsterdam, Netherlands.  

_Catalogues_  

**Florida Atlantic University**  
Boca Raton, FL, USA.  

Founded in 1994 following a donation of books from Herman Herst Jr.
References
   ➢ Report of the formation of the library.
   ➢ A further report of the formation of the library.

Forces Postal History Society
UK.

Catalogues
   (Quarto: 10 inches x 8 inches)

Forschungsgemeinschaft
This term or its abbreviation FG (or ForGe), is the German for Research Association and is
equivalent to the British Study Group and is widely used as a prefix to the names of a great
many German-language specialised societies. To avoid confusion, and a large number of
entries under this title, such societies are listed under the society’s specialty.

France & Colonies Philatelic Society
UK.

Catalogues

Free Library of Philadelphia
Philadelphia, PA, USA.

Founded by Benjamin Franklin in 1731, it was the first public library in the United States. The
philatelic section was established through the efforts of Joseph Carson, President of the
Board of Trustees, and Phillip H. Ward Jr. In 1948, the Library purchased the working
library of the stamp dealer Eugene Klein. Two years later, Hiram Deats’ personal library
was purchased. All of the bound volumes were added to the shelves and the unbound
periodicals were stored in the basement in 150 boxes. In the 1960s, Carl E. Kane heard that
the library was trying to sell the 150 boxes for $500 to anyone who would take them away, so
he bought them. Amongst the unbound periodicals was Deats’ collection of dealer ephemera,
society papers and the incomplete runs of periodicals, missing an issue or two – these were the rarest of his periodicals. (Adapted from a letter from Carl Kane, 10th August 2000.)

References

   ➢ A description of Eugene Klein’s library and its acquisition by the Library.
   ➢ A very brief introduction to the Library.
3. Helen D. Subers: A letter to John B. Kaiser outlining how the Library’s philatelic classification system was devised. It is accompanied by the document: Philatelic Literature – Classification., dated 15th March 1955. (This document is annotated by hand Revised to 3/30/53 H. D. Subers.
   ➢ A flyer intended to encourage philatelists to visit the Library.

POSTAGE STAMPS – BIBLIOGRAPHY

Shortly after the millennium, I received from Bill Hagan, a photocopy of the catalogue cards from the library, relating to philatelic bibliography. The papers were annotated to the effect that they were not included in the Library’s computer owing to a shortage of time. Since they include many important and rare books, including numbered editions, I had the cards typed up and have included them here. They are presented generally as given on the cards with minor editing for clarity. (BJB)

American Philatelic Literature Society
A check list of the philatelic publications in the English language for the year 1909 ... comp. & arr ... by W. R. Ricketts.
Columbus, Ohio, Pub. for the society by G. W. Linn, 1911.
89p 19cm
“This deluxe edition consists of twenty-five copies ... this copy being No.17.”
“Reprinted from the Stamp Collector”
“Announcement inserted”

American Philatelic Society
Books in the library of the American Philatelic Society.
20p 23cm
“In 1899 the library of the American Philatelic Association, now the American Philatelic Society, was permanently deposited in the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh” – Preface.

American Philatelic Society
Committee on philatelic literature. Annual report ...
The Society.
1v 17cm
14th rept. 1912: Catalogue of separate works and English language periodicals, July 1911 to 10th August 1912; compiled by W. R. Ricketts. (Handbook serial No. 3)

American Philatelic Society
Philatelic Index Committee
Philatelic index: being an alphabetically arranged subject-index of articles and notes contained in philatelic periodicals published in English, with the addition of two French papers, from 1863 to 1910. Compiled by Clifford W. Kissinger. Columbus, Ohio, 1911.

American Philatelic Society
Philatelic Index Committee, 1911 (Card 2)
Vol. 1, A-G.

Anderson, Peter John, 1852-
4 p. 1., 107 [I] p. xxxii facsim. 23½ cm
“Only 120 copies printed, of which this is No. 84”
“Price lists of 1862-1865: p. 54-96

Bacon, Sir Edward Denny, 1860-1938
90 p., le., 8 p. illus. (incl. port.) 22 cm

Bishop, Percy, C. comp.
39 p 22 cm
“Edition limited to 50 copies of which this is No. 11 (signed) Percy C. Bishop” written on inside front cover.

Bosredon, Ph. De
Bibliographie timbrologique de la France et de la Belgique. Bruxelles, Moens, 1878.
xii, 74 p. 21 cm
(Bibliothèque timbrologique, 2.)
“Reprinted from the ‘Bulletin de la Société Française de timbrologie’. No. 4-10, July 1876-January 1878.

Boston Philatelic Society
A list of the books and magazines in the library.
Boston.
1v. 23cm
1906

**Brussels**
*Exposition Internationale de la presse et de la literature philatéliques,* 1ère, 1935.
66p. illus., posts. plan. 27cm

**Collectors Club**
*Catalogue of the philatelic library ... New York, 1917*
31p 27 cm
“N°31” written on inside front cover

**Collectors Club, New York**
*Priced catalogue of duplicate publications for sale by the Collectors Club.*
New York, the Club, 1938?
15p 25cm

**Crawford, James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th Earl of, 1847-1913**
2p 1., v-x, 924 col. 36½cm
The foundation of this collection was the library of the late John K. Tiffany of St. Louis, acquired by the late Earl of Crawford in 1901. Enlarged and improved by important additions up to the time of his death in 1913, it was by him bequeathed to the British Museum. The edition consists of 300 copies.
Published also with title: *Bibliotheca Lindesiana vol. vii. A bibliography of the writings, general, special and periodical forming the literature of philately ...* [Aberdeen] Aberdeen University Press, 1911.
“The principal sources of information for philatelic literature collectors” : col. [913]-924
Continued on next card

**Crawford, James Ludovic Lindsay, 26th Earl of, 1847-1913**
2p. 1., v-vi, 7-136 col. 37cm. [With his Catalogue. London, 1911]

**Harris, Albert Henry, 1885-** ed.
*The standard index to philatelic literature 1879-1925.*
London, Harris publications, Ltd., 1933.
146p. 25½cm

**Harris, Albert Henry, 1885-**
**The philatelic literature catalogue** ... London, the Philatelic Magazine, 1942. 43p. 20½cm Advertising matter, p.43

**HJMR Priced guide to philatelic literature**
A master list of philatelic literature. 1971. 2nd ed. Edited by Irving Hagler [and others]
HJMR Co. [c.1971] 510p

**Harris Publications, Ltd**
*Catalogue of Harris publications and “Savoy” albums and accessories.*
London, Harris pub., 1935. 35p illus. 25cm Supplementary to the Standard index to philatelic literature. ed. By A. H. Harris.
“Price list of albums and accessories” (8p) bound in

**Harris Publications, Ltd**
*Standard catalogue of stamp books*. London, 1924. 35p. 18½cm

**Herts Philatelic Society**
*Catalogue of handbooks, journals, etc., in the library ... London.*
1v. 21½cm. 2nd ed. Apr. 1913

**International Exhibition of the Philatelic Press & Philatelic Literature**
2nd., Prague, 1938. *Exprinliph...Guide for the...exhibition...Praga, 1938.*
Cover-title, 20p. illus. (inc.ports.) 21cm “Arranged within the scope of the International philatelic exhibition ‘Praga, 1938’.” Title and text in Hungarian, German, French and English.

**Internationaler philatelisten-verein, Dresden**
*Handbuch der deutschen philatelistischen literature...*
Dresden, Wallner, 1916. 1v. 24½cm 1916, ed. By Max Ton

**Johannesburg Public Library**

**Krasemann, Rudolf**
*Bibliographie der wichtigsten spezialwerks über die postwertzeichen einzelner länder.* 2. verb. abdruck.
Hannover, Der Deutsche philatelist, 1908.
IV, 40p. 25cm
“Sonderdruck aus ‘Der Deutsche Philatelist’ 1908.”

**Krasemann, Rudolf**
Stockholm, Sveriges filatelist-förening, 1907.
45p. 18x10cm
Interleaved

**Marsh, Victor**
*Catalogue of philatelic literature for sale.* London
4v. 18½-22½cm.
Lists; №2 Oct.1905 – №4 Dec. 1907
№8 Oct. 1911

**Marsh, Victor, ed.**
*The international directory of philatelic literature collectors, dealers and publishers.* 1st ed.
London, Marsh, 1904?
1p.1., 65p. 19cm
Advertising matter: p.57-65

**New England Stamp Co.**
*A list of books in the library ...* Boston, 1906.
24p. 16cm

**Pardo de Figueros, Mariano**
*Literature philatelica en España.*
Apuntes para la redaccion de un catálogo, por el Doctor Thebussem ...
Sevilla, 1876.
XIII, 1 32p. 23cm
Colored paper wrapper.

**Philatelic Congress of Great Britain**
Philatelic Index Committee.
*Philatelic index; comprising ... articles in ... British stamp journals to the end of ... 1924; with an appendix containing monographs in English pub. Since 1908 ...* Perth, Philatelic Congress, 1925.
vii, 248p. 22½cm
“The Philatelic Index” by W. A. R. Jex Long ... to 1904, has ... been incorporated in this volume.”

**Ricketts, William R.**
*The philatelic literature bibliography index; being an alphabetically arranged index, by author and subject, of articles and notes contained in philatelic publications of all kinds in all languages, from 1863 to 1912.* Forty Fort, Pa., 1912-
Mimeographed.
I. Title

Ricketts, William R.
The philatelic literature bibliography index. 1912 (Card 2)
Contents. [v.] 1. General-

Rochlin, Phillip comp.
A bibliography of recent general books on stamp and coin collecting
and the postal service. Passaic, N.J., Philatelic Literature Association
[1958]
16p
“Reprinted from the Philatelic Literature Review 8, 3-16 (1958)”
1. Postage stamps – Bibl. 2. Coins – Collectors and
collecting – Bibl.
3. Postal service – Bibl.

Rommel, Otto
Verzeichnis der wichtigsten philatelistischen werke und
abhandlungen:: des in- und auslandes:: mit ausschluss der
zeitungsliteratur.
Chemnitz, Kohl, 1907.
16p. 20½cm

Rosichan, Richard H.
Stamps and coins / Richard H. Rosichan. Littleton, Colo.: Libraries
Unlimited, 1974.
404p; 24cm (Spare time guides; N°5)
Includes indexes.

Smith, Alfred, & Son, Bath, Eng., firm.
Priced catalogue of the Alfred Smith philatelic library; being a
detailed list of its contents with the prices at which they are offered for
sale by the publishers.
iv, 106. 22cm

The Stamp Collectors’ Annual
London, Nissen, 1904-
17v. Illus., ports. 19cm
Includes “Index to philatelic literature”
of philately”.
Editors and publishers vary: Ed. by Percy C. Bishop; Charles Nissen;
D. B. Armstrong; F. J. Melville.
1st – 15th, 17th-18th 1904-1921, 1925, 1928

Suppantschitsch, Victor
Bibliographie ... der Deutschen philatelistischen literature ...
Munchen, Larisch, 1892.
Suppantschitsch, Victor
Die Entstehung und Entwicklung der philatelistischen Literatur in der zweiten Hälfte des XIX. Jahrhunderts ... Wien, The author, 1901.
63p. 22½cm

Tiffany, John Kerr, 1843-1897
vii p., 2 1., 110 p., 1 l. 26 x 23cm
No.9 of 150 copies privately printed
Title vignette.
In three parts: (1) The catalog proper, consisting of 560 titles of works “designed, in the whole or part, for stamp collectors”, classified by countries. (2) “The less important price or packet lists, circulars, advertisements, etc.”, 620 titles. (3) “References to works and articles in periodicals and newspapers, relating to stamp collecting, the history of stamps ... postal reform ... history of the post office [etc]”, 272 titles. 1. Philately and philatelists – Bibl. 2. Postage stamps – Bibl. 3. Postal service – Bibl.

Tiffany, John Kerr, 1843-1897
24p 26x23cm
No more published?

Vallancey, Francis Hugh
Guide to philatelic literature, being a list of handbooks on postage stamps ... which can be supplied ... at the prices quoted.
London, Vallancey, 1922
30p 18cm
Advertising matter: p.27-30

Vallancey, Francis Hugh
A guide to philatelic literature ... being a list of hand books and periodicals on postage stamps ... which can be supplied ... at the price quoted. 2d ed.
London, Vallancey, [1923]
42p 18cm

Vallancey, Francis Hugh
A guide to philatelic literature ... a list of handbooks and articles with their market values. 3rd ed.
London, Vallancey, 1927-1929
3v.in 1. 18cm
Contents:
Freyermuth, J. R.
Unknown.

Catalogues
- A list of 34 items with no bibliographic details.

Funkenweh, Gregor
Munich, Germany.

Catalogues
  Although this was a list of his library holdings, it was also a price list. It is accompanied by a letter dated February 1998 and a pro-forma list of items still available.

GGGG

G.B. Overprints Society
UK.

Catalogues

G.B. Perfin Society
UK.

Abstracts
In about 1971, whilst still at University, I had become the Librarian of the Security Endorsement and Perfin Society of Great Britain. Two years later I became the Technical Information Officer of the Wolfson Heat Treatment Centre at the University of Aston in Birmingham. Although the job only lasted for a year, because the Centre’s Director who employed me, died before I was even in post, in that time I had spent several days training in information science at the British Library at Boston Spa. My job at the Centre was to abstract technical information on Heat Treatment for industry. In a rush of enthusiasm, I decided to apply the same technique to the Society’s Library and Perfins Abstracts was born. Years after I had passed the Library on to others, I was amazed to find that some of the subsequent librarians had kept the Abstracts up.
1975
- 1975 represents the year in which the abstracts were begun, the date of abstract 907 being January 1983. A Subject Index and Author Index to the first 500 abstracts are also included.

- Unfortunately, everything in the reference above, except for the title, is spurious. One of the Society’s librarians issued the above without revising the title page from my original.

2004

2006

**Catalogues**
- **F. Summers:** *Library List.*, [G.B. Perfin Study Group], Manchester, UK, October 1965, 3pp.

**G.B. Perfin Study Group**
See the G.B. Perfin Society.
Garfield – Perry Stamp Club
Founded in Cleveland, OH, USA in 1890.

By 1947, the Club’s library had grown so large that it was decided to donate it to the Cleveland Public Library. This was the second occasion on which its library was donated to the public library.

References
   ➢ Details of the library’s philatelic holdings.

Generalgouvernement 1939-1945
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Generalgouvernement 1939-1945, Germany.

Catalogues

Germania-Ring
Essen, Germany.

Catalogues
➢ Fr. Wilh. Thalmann: *Ausführliches Verzeichnis der Zentral-Bücherei des “Germania-Ring”.*, 2nd edition, 1912, 106pp. Issued as a supplement to Germania-Berichte, 1912-1914. (My copy is missing the pages 95-105.) A complete bound photocopy is also held.

Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society
UK.

Catalogues
➢ *Additions to the Library Catalogue.*, [Germany & Colonies Philatelic Society, UK], n.d., 1p. [Relates to the 1963 catalogue.]
   {Two undated pages of additions were found in a copy of this catalogue, printed on gummed paper.}
Germany Philatelic Society
USA.

In 2002, with the retirement of their long-serving librarian M. C. Gilhousen, their library was relocated to the Baltimore Philatelic Society club house but was not incorporated into the latter Society’s library. (Linn’s Stamp News, 20th May 2002, Volume 75, p.15.)

Catalogues

- M. C. Gilhousen: The GPS Library., German Postal Specialist, July 1992, Volume 43, Issue 7. [40pp.] {Although published as an issue of the Society’s journal, the library list occupies the complete issue.}

Gesellschaft für Deutsche Postgeschichte
Germany. (Society for German Postal History)

In 1969, the library of the Berlin section of the Society donated their library to the Berliner Philatelisten-Club von 1888.

Gibraltar Study Circle
UK.

Catalogues


Glasewald Library
See Bücherei Glasewald.

Glover, David
David Glover, UK.

Catalogues

- A manuscript catalogue of periodical holdings was purchased by the current author from HH Sales, who sold his library by auction, following his death.

Goodbody, Tony
UK.

Catalogues

- I have a printout of Tony Goodbody’s personal library of Railway Philately and
Great Britain Philatelic Society
UK.

Catalogues

  A supplement was issued in May 1994, 1p.
- **Graeme Sherman: Library List.**, Great Britain Philatelic Society, UK, July 1996, 24pp. (I also have a copy of the digital version printed out for me by Mike Jackson.)

Green, William Lawrence
USA.

He was an American collector, acquiring an important library between about 1870 and 1910. The library was catalogued by **E. P. Dutton** of New York in 1917 and following his death in 1925, it was offered for sale by his wife. When it did not sell, she donated it to the Western Reserve Historical Society. Forgotten for decades, it was eventually sold in the 1970s by the Society to **Jim** and **Daria Marsh**, Cleveland dealers. In 1988, they sold it by auction during the Garfield-Perry show.

References

  A concise history of the library.

Griechenland
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Griechenland e.V. im BDPh., Germany.

Its library is housed by the **Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878**.

Catalogues


Grossbritannien
Forschungsgemeinschaft Grossbritannien, Germany.

Catalogues

- Martin Strack: Bibliotheksverzeichnis 1999., June 1999, 107pp. {A translation of the Foreword and introductory text (pp.iii+1) is available as Philat. Trans 408.}
- Martin Strack: Bibliotheksverzeichnis 2007., 2007, 122pp. {A translation of the Foreword (p.v) is available as Philat. Trans. 600.}

Guildford Central Library
Guildford Council, Guildford, UK.

Catalogues

- Philately – A Booklist., Guildford Central Library, October 1972, 9pp. {This is a list of books on philately in the Guildford Central Library, apparently produced on an ad hoc basis.}

H H H H

H. B. R. Clarke Library
See under China Philatelic Society of London.

Haarlemse Filatelistische Vereniging “Op Hoop van Zegels”
Haarlem, Netherlands.

Catalogues


Hale Philatelic Society
Hale, UK.

Catalogues


Halifax Philatelic Society
Halifax, UK.

Catalogues


Hamburg Philatelistische Bibliothek
See Philatelistische Bibliothek Hamburg.
Haarlemse Filatelistische Vereniging “Op Hoop van Zegels”
See Op Hoop van Zegels.

Harold Beaupre Memorial Library
See Kitchener-Waterloo Philatelic Society.

Hastings & East Sussex Philatelic Society
Hastings, UK.

Catalogues

Haus der Philatelie
Stiftung zur Förderung der Philatelic und Postgeschichte, Bonn, Germany.

The Stiftung zur Förderung der Philatelic und Postgeschichte (q.v. for its own library) also owns the Herman Deninger library, which is currently held at the Haus der Philatelie in Bonn. (The Philatelic Exporter, February 2002, Volume 57, Issue 10, p.24.)

Catalogues
- Gerd Gnewuch: Herman Deninger-Bibliothek., Stiftung zur Förderung der Philatelic und Postgeschichte, Frankfurt am Main, Germany, June 1990, n.pp. [60pp.] {A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 407.}
- Franz-Karl Lindner: Die Hermann Deninger Bibliothek Katalog., Stiftung zur Förderung der Philatelic und Postgeschichte, Bonn, Germany, n.d. (Received 27th February 2002.), n.pp. [ca.82pp.]

Heinrich Köhler Auktionshaus
Heinrich Köhler Auktionshaus GmbH und Co. KG, Wiesbaden, Germany.

Catalogues
- [Bibliothek.], Two Exel files are maintained of the research material in the Company’s library. One covers Auction Catalogues and the other Books. A copy was provided privately in 2012 when they printed out as 40pp. and 75pp. respectively.

Hellenic Philatelic Society of Chicago
Chicago, IL, USA.

Catalogues

Hellenic Philatelic Society of Great Britain
UK.
Catalogues


Hellenic Philatelic Society

Athens, Greece.

Amongst the major libraries donated to the Society over the years are those of: George Photiades; Pandelis Drossos and Vassilis Arapoyiannis.

Helvetia Philatelic Society

UK.

Catalogues


Herman Deninger Bibliothek

See under *Haus der Philatelie*.

Herts Philatelic Society

London, UK.

Its library books were ¼-bound in grey paper with blue pebbled buckram on the spine. The library was sold by Robson Lowe in 1943.

Catalogues


References

   - Report that the Society’s library was to be sold by Robson Lowe, the entire realisation being donated to the Duke of Gloucester’s Red Cross and St. John Fund.

Holborn Public Library

London, UK.

Horrace W. Harrison Online Library

See under the *British North America Philatelic Society*.
Huddersfield Philatelic Society
Huddersfield, UK.

Catalogues


India Study Circle for Philately
UK

Catalogues
The early library lists were published in the Members’ Guide. In 1997, the Librarian, S. M. Blatt, published ISC Library News to keep members appraised of happenings related to the library.

- Martin Blatt: Library List., India Study Circle for Philately, UK, 1993, 29pp. (A single-sided A4 Addendum Slip – Changes since Document sent to Printer., typed up as two A5 sides is stapled to the back of the original document.)
- Paul Jenkins: 2005 Library List., India Study Circle for Philately, UK, 2005, 26pp. In spite of the date, this copy was downloaded from the Circle’s web site on the 16th January 2010.
- Paul Jenkins: [Library Catalogue: Author Index.], India Study Circle for Philately, Produced from an Excel file provided by Paul Jenkins, 23rd January 2010, 15pp.

Indien
Forschungsgemeinschaft Indien, Germany.

Catalogues


Internationale Philatelistische-Verein Dresden
Dresden, Germany.
Its huge library was destroyed in an air raid during the Second World War.

**Internationale Vereeniging “Philatelica”**  
S'Gravenhage, Netherlands.

Its name was simplified to **Internationale Vereniging Philatelica**.

**Catalogues**


- **Catalogus.**, Internationale Vereniging Philatelica, ‘s-Gravenhage, Netherlands, 1978, looseleaf in green plastic ring binder, paginated in sections [~150pp.]
  Supplements were published in 1980 and 1986 and were integrated into my copy.

**Internationalen Philatelisten-Vereins Dresden**  
Dresden, Germany.

**Catalogues**


**Irish Philatelic Society**  
Founded in Dublin Ireland in 1901 as the Irish Philatelic Club.

**References**


**Italy and Colonies Study Circle**  
UK.

**Catalogues**


**INFLA-Berlin**  
Germany.

**Catalogues**

International Society of Japanese Philately
USA.

Catalogues


Internationale Motivgruppe Eisenbahnwesen
Germany.

Catalogues


JJJJ

Janson Library
Esbjörn Janson, Godvädersgatan 16, S 418 38 Gothenburg, Sweden.

Catalogues


Japan
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Japan, Germany.

Catalogues


Katalog der Bibliothek der Arge Japan im BdPhEv., Germany, n.d., 27pp. {Supplement to Japan Berichte, Whole number 123/124.}

Johannesburg Philatelic Society
Johannesburg, South Africa.

Donated its library to the Johannesburg Public Library.

Johannesburg Public Library
Johannesburg, South Africa.

Its philatelic Section was formed by the combination of its own philatelic literature with the library of the Johannesburg Philatelic Society and The South African Philatelist’s review books and exchange magazines.

Catalogues

References

John Blessington Memorial Library
See the Eire Philatelic Association.

Junior Philatelic Society
See the National Philatelic Society.

Junior London Philatelic Society
See the National Philatelic Society.

Junior Philatelic Society of America
USA.

The Society donated its Library to the American Philatelic Research Library in 1976, when it merged with the APS Writers Unit’s Junior Division to form the Junior Philatelists of America.

References
{Includes a complete list of the 113 volumes donated.}

Junior Philatelists of America
Formed in 1976 by the merger of the Junior Philatelic Society of America with the APS Writers Unit’s Junior Division.

KKKK

Kirchenstaat mit Vorphilatelie und Vatikanstaat
Internationale Forschungsgemeinschaft Kirchenstaat mit Vorphilatelie und Vatikanstaat, Germany.

Catalogues
Adalbert W. Wiederholt: Infothek., Internationale Forschungsgemeinschaft Kirchenstaat mit Vorphilatelie und Vatikanstaat, Germany, April 2000, n.pp.[22pp.]
**Kitchener-Waterloo Philatelic Society**
Founded in 1935 in Ont., Canada.

When Harold Beaupre, a former Canadian stamp dealer and Life Member of the Kitchener-Waterloo Philatelic Society, died in March 2002, he bequeathed his library of about 250 books to the Society. It was indexed and installed in the premises of R.J.M. Stamps and called the Harold Beaupre Memorial Library in his honour.

**Københavns Philatelistiklub**
Copenhagen, Denmark.

The name is sometimes found as Kjøbenhavns, which is the old spelling of the name.

**Catalogues**

- **Katalog over Biblioteket.** Københavns Philatelistiklub, Copenhagen, Denmark, 1918, 13pp.
- **Ch. Holm: Katalog over Biblioteket.** Københavns Philatelistiklub, Copenhagen, Denmark, January, 1931, 95pp. [A translation of the Foreword is available as Philat. Trans. 416.]

**Köhler**
See Heinrich Köhler Auktionshaus.

**Koninklijke Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen**
Founded in the Netherlands in 1908 as the Nederlandschen Bond van Vereenigingen van Postzegelverzamelaars. [Netherlands Federation of Societies for Stamp Collectors].

In 1956 the name was changed to the Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen [Netherlands Federation of Philatelic Societies] (NBFV). On the 7th June 2008, the Federation received the designation Royal. From that moment, it was formally named the Koninklijke Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen [Royal Dutch Federation of Philatelic Societies] (KNBF).

The Federation has a substantial library called the Bondsbibliotheek. This philatelic library has a unique collection of philatelic literature, brought together since World War II by acquisition and also by many donations from well-known philatelists. It contains more than 10,000 monographs, bound volumes of journals and catalogues. Naturally Dutch philatelic literature forms the main part of the library, but all other countries are represented. A balanced purchasing policy keeps the collection up-to-date.

In 2007, the Library began a digitisation project that was completed in 2010 with the whole library catalogue becoming available on the Federation’s web site: [http://knbf.nl](http://knbf.nl), in English as well as Dutch.

**Catalogues**

- **Katalogus der Bibliothek.** [There are no publication details whatsoever on the document. However, it carries Bellamy’s library stamp and someone has typed on it Catalogue of Nederl.](http://knbf.nl)
Vereeniging van Postzegelversamelaars. 1890-1891. It would however appear to have been removed from a periodical or yearbook as it carries the page numbers [39]-42.}

- **A. S. Doorman:** *Catalogus van de Bibliotheek der Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars.*, Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars, Voorburg, Netherlands, 1933, 24pp.

- **Joh. van de Ven:** *Catalogus van de Bibliotheek van de Nederlandsche Bond van Vereenigingen van Postzegelverzamelaars.*, Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars, Maastricht, Netherlands, April 1952, n.pp. [40pp.] Includes an errata slip.

- **H. L. J. Weidema:** *Catalogus van de Bibliotheek van de Nederlandse Bond van Filatelistenverenigingen.*, Nederlandse Bond van Filatelistenverenigingen, Arnhem, Netherlands, April 1962, n.pp. [168pp.] This booklet is comb bound in black plastic. The cover colour varies. I have yellow; light green; cream and orange. {A translation of the Foreword is available as Philat. Trans. 391.}


- **2e Supplement op de Catalogus van de Bibliotheek van de Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen: Aanwinsten over het Tijdvak April 1965 - Juli 1968.,** Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen, Arnhem, Netherlands, November 1974, paginated in sections and occupying two large looseleaf binders. {A translation of the Foreword, p.01, is available as Philat. Trans. 394.}

- **W. F. Smit:** *Catalogus Bondsbibliotheek.,* Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen, Arnhem, Netherlands, November 1974, paginated in sections and occupying two large looseleaf binders. {A translation of the Foreword, p.01, is available as Philat. Trans. 394.}


---

**Korea Stamp Society**

USA.

In 2002, the Korea Stamp Society library was transferred to the Western Philatelic Library in Sunnyvale, California. The library is still owned by the Society and although visitors have access to the library, only members of the Society may borrow items.

**Catalogues**

- **List of KSS [library] Holdings.,** Korea Stamp Society, USA, April 2011, n.pp. [34pp.]

**Kristiania FilatelistKlub**

See Oslo Filatelist Klubb.

**Kronenberg-Sommer, Alb. A.**
An important private library whose owner produced printed library lists. It was eventually sold by Robson Lowe.

**Catalogues**


**Price Lists**


**KVBP - Studiekring**

Antwerp, Belgium.

**Catalogues**


**Kungliga General Post Styrelsens**

Stockholm, Sweden.

**Catalogues**


**LLLL**

**Landesverband Berliner Philatelisten-Vereine**

Berlin, Germany.
Catalogues


Landesverband der Briefmarkensammler des Saarlandes
Saarbrücken, Germany.

Catalogues

- A provisional library list with no publication details was sent to me on the 14th May 2001 (4pp.). Handwritten on the top is Library – City – Saarbrücken Stand 26.04.96.

Landesverbandes Berliner Philatelisten-Vereine e.V. zur Postgeschichtlichen und Philatelistischen Bibliothek
Founded in Germany. (Berlin Philatelic Society for Postal History and Philatelic Libraries)
Their library was donated to the Berliner Philatelisten-Club von 1888.

Leamington & Warwick Philatelic Society
Leamington, UK.

Catalogues


Leeds Philatelic Society
Founded in Leeds, UK.

The Society’s library is held by the Central Reference Library of the Leeds Public Library. In 2010, it contained some 4,000 items.

Catalogues

- *Leeds Philatelic Society – Library List. (Corrected to 09 November 2001.)*, A computer file, in 2001 it printed out as 73pp. The complete library was not then catalogued.

References

Leicester Philatelic Society
Leicester, UK.

References
Leicester Public Library
Leicester, UK.

Leipzig Library
See Deutschen Bücherei zu Leipzig.

Library and Archives Canada
395 Wellington Street, Ottawa, ON, K1A 0N4, Canada.

Catalogues

Library of Congress
Washington, CD, USA.

Catalogues
  - A list of books on philately in author order. It includes a great number of Government publications.

References
  - An outline of the numerous philatelic works to be found in the Library of Congress, including many of the earliest philatelic publications.

Liechtenstein Study Circle
Founded in the UK.

In 1983 one of the circle’s members, **H. S. Hughes**, died and his library was purchased by **R. J. Avery** who made it available to members as the de-facto Study Circle library.

References
**Loknot**
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Loknot, Germany.

**Catalogues**

**Los Angeles Philatelic Society Library**
Los Angeles, CA, USA.

**References**
   ➢ Report of a visit to the library with a description of it.
   ➢ A brief description of the Library.

**MMMM**

**Madison Public Library**
Madison, WI, USA.

**Catalogues**
  {It includes philatelic material found in the libraries of the University of Wisconsin (Madison) and the State Historical Society of Wisconsin.}

**Magyar Philatelic Society of Great Britain**
UK.

**Catalogues**

**Maidstone & Mid Kent Philatelic Society**
Maidstone, UK.

**Catalogues**

**Malta Study Circle**
UK.
Catalogues


Manchester Central Library
The City’s Public Library, Manchester, UK.

It contains the Beckton Philatelic Library, comprising over 900 books, periodicals, catalogues and yearbooks. The Library was presented to the Central Library in 1934, shortly after his death, by the brother and sister of Walter Dorning Beckton and the Manchester Philatelic Society.

Marburg am Lahn
See Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Marburg/Lahn 1892.

Max Heim-Bücherei
See Stadtbücherei Würzburg.

Memorial Library
See the University of Wisconsin – Madison.

Metropolitan Philatelic Association
New York, NY, USA.

References
   - Report that the libraries of Mr. Dunning and the disbanded PPA had been donated to the library.

Midland (G.B.) Postal History Society
UK.

Catalogues

Motivgruppe Musik
Germany.

Catalogues
- *Bibliothek der Motivgruppe: Katalog.*, Motivgruppe Musik, Germany, June 1996,

Motivgruppe Weihnachten
Germany.

Catalogues

München Philatelistische Bibliothek
See Stadtbibliothek München Philatelistische Bibliothek.

Münchner Briefmarken-Clubs
Munich, Germany.

Donated its library to the City of Munich to help found the Stadtbibliothek München Philatelistische Bibliothek.

Munich Public Library
See Stadtbibliothek München Philatelistische Bibliothek.

Museo de Filatelia de Oaxaca
Oaxaca, Mexico.

Holds the José Lorenzo Cossío library.

References

Museo Postal y Telegráfico
Buenos Aires, Argentina.

References

Museo Postal y Telegráfico
Madrid, Spain.

Catalogues
Catálogo de Filatelia: Autores., Museo Postal y Telegráfico, Madrid, Spain, 2nd September 1997, 44pp. {A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 387.}
Museums für Post und Kommunikation
Berlin, Germany.

References
1. Postmuseums-Bibliothek vorübergehend geschlossen. [Postal Museum library is temporarily closed.], Michel-Rundschau, August 1998, Issue 8, p.676. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans.415.}
   News that the Museum library is to be closed whilst it is combined with the East German Postal Museum library and re-located.

Muzeum Poczty i Telekomunikacji Wrocław
Wrocław, Poland.

Catalogues

- Lucyna Lipińska: Dokumenty: Tom II – Zeszyt I (1558-1826)., Katalogi Zbiorów; Series D; Archives; Volume 2, Muzeum Poczty i Telekomunikacji Wrocław, Poland, 1988, 130pp.
- Polski Czasopisma Filatelistyczne. [Polish Philatelic Periodicals.], Katalogi Zbiorów; Series E; Biblioteka; Volume 1, Muzeum Poczty i Telekomunikacji Wrocław, Poland, 1984, 40pp. (It includes a slip of paper containing errata.)
- Zagraniczne Czasopisma Filatelistyczne i Pocztové. [Foreign Philatelic and Postal Periodicals.], Katalogi Zbiorów; Series E; Biblioteka; Volume 2, Muzeum Poczty i Telekomunikacji Wrocław, Poland, 1988, 88pp. {A translation of the introductory text, pp.7-8, is available as Philat. Trans 389.}
- Krajowe Czasopisma Pocztové i Filatelistyczne. [Polish Philatelic and Postal Periodicals.], Katalogi Zbiorów; Series E; Biblioteka; Volume 3, Muzeum Poczty i Telekomunikacji Wrocław, Poland, 1990, 58pp. {A translation of the introductory text, pp.7-8, is available as Philat. Trans 376.}

NNNN

National Philatelic Centre
Melbourne, Australia.

References

National Philatelic Museum
Philadelphia, PA, USA.

References
   A brief introduction to the library with a breakdown of how the library is laid out.
National Philatelic Society
London, UK.

The Society was inaugurated on the 11th November 1899 with the name Junior London Philatelic Society, it soon dropped the word London from its title. In 1965, it changed its name to the National Philatelic Society.

For more than two decades, Norman and Maurice Williams were the editors of the Society’s magazine, The Stamp Lover. During this time, Maurice produced most of the reviews based on the books sent to the Society for review, adding the books to the Williams Brothers’ own library. In the early 1960s, the Council objected pointing out that the books were the property of the Society and should have been added to the Society’s library after review. Norman argued that the copy of the book was essentially the stipend of the reviewer. The rift caused the Williams Brothers to terminate their editorship of The Stamp Lover. For clarification, the Council announced that all books and magazines received for review were the property of the Society. (S. Rossiter: Library notes., The Stamp Lover, March/April 1964, Volume 56, p.48.)

In 1964, George Bolckow bequeathed the Library the first choice of the books in his library. (S. Rossiter: Library notes., The Stamp Lover, March/April 1964, Volume 56, p.48.) Camden Public Library donated all of their philatelic holdings to the Society in the early 1990s. Argyll Etkin Ltd. donated their philatelic periodical and exhibition catalogue collection in 1999. In 2006, the library received the William Parmenter library following his death. (Stamp Lover, August 2006, Volume 98, Issue 4, pp.96-99.) In 2008, the President Richard Pratt died and the Society received his library comprising mainly items relating to the philately of China. That same year it was allowed to select the material it required from the estate of Bill Stone and received sixty boxes of mostly auction catalogues from the Royal Philatelic Society London which was the duplicate and unwanted portions of the Bonhams donation. It also houses the library of the New Zealand Philatelic Society of Great Britain.

Catalogues
  - The frontispiece is an illustration of the bookplate prepared by the Society to commemorate the donation. Page [2] contains some reminiscences about Crouch, especially his taste in literature, by Fred. Melville.
- [A. A. Peart (Librarian)]: Catalogue of the Lending Library (Incorporating the “Crouch” Bequest)., A. Peart (For the National Philatelic Society), London, UK, 1937, 32pp.
  - Interestingly, on page [3] it mentions that the Society is indebted to John Dickinson & Company who presented the paper and boards used for the booklet. I have a later printing of the booklet which is saddle-stapled rather than sewn. However the most notable difference is that the board covers appear to have a wove pattern rather than the vertically laid originals.
  - This document was for internal library use only.
  - Although this is an attempt to list all of the periodicals missing from the National Philatelic Society library, it includes not only periodicals, their holdings of which are incomplete, but also periodicals that they do not hold at all.)
- Library Catalogue., Taken from the Society’s main listing, kept on a spreadsheet, 2009.
  - This copy was provided to me in 2009 by Mike Bramwell for provided for private use: Book Index, 137pp. and Periodical Index, 37pp.

**Duplicates & Items for Disposal**
- J.P.S. Library: Duplicate Stock., list 1, 19th April 1957. [2pp.]
- Notes on Spare Copies of Journals as at:- 26 January 1988., [2pp]

**Guides, Handouts &c.**


**References**


2. New Hon. Librarian., The Stamp Lover, January/February 1952, p.122. ➢ Notice that Arthur Blair has resigned as Librarian and the position has been taken by H. S. French.

3. Hon. Librarian., The Stamp Lover, March/April 1955, p.157. ➢ Notice that H. S. French has resigned as Librarian and the position has been taken by James Negus.


7. Helen Dafter: *NPS Library moves to the BPMA.*, BPMA Newsletter, Summer 2007, p.13. ➢ Report that the library is being moved to the British Postal Museum and Archive.


**Wants Lists**


**National Postal Museum**

Founded in 1950 by Bernard Davis. He disbanded it in 1961 because there was insufficient funding to keep it going once he withdrew his support. All of its holdings and its library were donated to the Cardinal Spellman Philatelic Museum in 1962.

**National Postal Museum Library**

The National Postal Museum was opened in 1993 as a Division of the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC, USA. (See also under the Smithsonian Institution in its own right.)
The National Postal Museum Library is one of twenty specialized libraries in the Smithsonian Institution Libraries system. The National Philatelic Collection was the basis of the Library when it was established in 1993. Now, with more than 40,000 books, journals, catalogues and archival documents, the National Postal Museum Library is among the world's largest postal history and philatelic research facilities. (Taken from the National Postal Museum web site www.sil.si.edu/libraries/npm.)

The main sources of its library are:

- **Joseph B. Leavy**
- **Dr. Thaddeus P. Hyatt**
- **Frederick J. Melville:** Following his death in 1940, his library was purchased by some private individuals to be gifted to the Library of Congress. It was eventually transferred to the Smithsonian.
- **George T. Turner:** The Smithsonian Institution was allowed first choice from his library in accordance with his will.
- **Henry W. Holcombe**
- **Washington Philatelic Society**

The library owns the original index cards for William R. Ricketts’ Index to articles on US Postmasters’ provisionals. Locals and Sanitary fair stamps, originally published in the United Stamp Company Herald (1912-14) and reprinted in the Philatelic Literature Review (1990). Additionally, it holds the cards for Ricketts’ Index to articles on US stamps which was published in the Philatelic Literature Review (1995-1997).

As part of the George T. Turner bequest, they received Turner’s cards indexing numerous philatelic periodicals from the US, Canada and Great Britain and its colonies. The bequest also included the card catalogues to both Ralph A. Kimble’s and Turner’s libraries.

The Library also holds most of the Washington Philatelic Society Library. Following the death of Calvet M. Hahn (1927-2004), his estate presented a large gift of literature to the Library. (Private communication, 10th December 2004, Herb Trenchard)

**Catalogues**

- Leo Gordon; Ray Norby; Carl H. Scheele & Miss Ellen E. Roney: *Smithsonian philatelic book list*, S.P.A. Journal:

  **Volume 31**
  - January 1969 Issue 5 p.275
  - July 1969 Issue 11 pp.689-704
  - August 1969 Issue 12 pp.773-788

  **Volume 32**
  - September 1969 Issue 1 pp.33-49
  - November 1969 Issue 3 pp.191-201
  - December 1969 Issue 4 pp.273-281
  - January 1970 Issue 5 pp.341-349
  - February 1970 Issue 6 pp.421-432
  - March 1970 Issue 7 pp.499-504
  - April 1970 Issue 8 pp.581-586
  - May 1970 Issue 9 pp.653-660
  - June 1970 Issue 10 pp.731-736
  - July 1970 Issue 11 pp.805-813
  - August 1970 Issue 12 pp.853-856
Following the death of Leo Gordon, Miss Ellen E. Roney took his place. It should be noted that this series of articles noted the indexing as it progressed, seemingly on an ad hoc basis, and is not a systematic Library list. A final index was to be produced to make it more useful. It is not known why publication of the lists ceased.

**References**


   A brief review of some of the highlights of the National Postal museum library including three items from the 1860s.


   An illustrated outline of the Library.

---

**Nederlandsch Vereeniging van Aero-Philatelisten “De Vliegende Hollander”**

Netherlands.

**Catalogues**


**Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars**

Founded in the Netherlands 1908.

Its name was changed to the **Nederlandsen Bond van Vereenigingen van Postzegelverzamelaars**

**Nederlandschen Bond van Vereenigingen van Postzegelverzamelaars**

Founded in the Netherlands 1908 as the **Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars**.

In 1956 the name was changed to the **Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen [Netherlands Federation of Philatelic Societies] (NBFV)**.
Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen
Founded in the Netherlands in 1908 as the Nederlandsche Vereeniging van Postzegelverzamelaars.

In 1956 the name was changed to the Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen [Netherlands Federation of Philatelic Societies] (NBFV). On the 7th June 2008, the Federation received the designation Royal. From that moment, it was formally named the Koninklijke Nederlandse Bond van Filatelisten-Verenigingen [Royal Dutch Federation of Philatelic Societies] (KNBF).

Negus, Ronald
Canterbury, UK.
Following Ron’s death, a Book List of his small philatelic library was produced by his wife. She dispersed his library, mostly by donation to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

Catalogues

Netherlands Philatelic Circle
UK.

Catalogues
  A supplement was published as: Addenda to Library List, with no publication details but covering library items 337-347.

New England Stamp Company
Boston, MA, USA.
The library was sold by auction through Scott & O’Shaughnessy in 1918.

Catalogues

References

New Zealand Philatelic Society of Great Britain
UK.
Its library is now housed in the National Philatelic Society library.
Catalogues


Niederlande
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Niederlande, Germany.

Catalogues


Nordische Staaten
Forschungsgemeinschaft Nordische Staaten, Germany.

Catalogues

  
  Supplements were published as:

Northwest Philatelic Library
Portland, OR, USA.
Founded in 2003, when the **Peterson Philatelic Library** of the **Oregon Stamp Society** was separated from the Society into its own legal entity. It was believed that with the library as a separate entity, it could be better resourced and be able to serve both Society and non-members alike.

In 2009, it received the literature from the estate of **Jerry Matson**. His primary interest was Australasia and the collection consisted of all forms of literature, including pamphlets and flyers, and took forty-eight boxes to transport. (Book Reports, December 2009, Volume 6, Issue 7, pp.D-E.) An inventory of this material was held by the **Library** as **Jerry’s Stamp Society Literature.**, File: Soc_Id2.doc, 10pp. The final disposal of the duplicate material included sending large quantities of periodicals to the other important American philatelic libraries. (Book Reports, February 2010, Volume 6, Issue 9, p.D.)

**Tom Current**, a long-term supporter, donated his library in two parts in 2010. A full list of the second donation, together with a picture of **Tom** in the library, was given in Book Reports, October 2010, Volume 7, Issue 5, pp.10-13. Also in 2010, **Bayard Mentrum** downsized his library, giving the unwanted volumes to the library, a full list being published in Book Reports, November/December 2010, Volume 7, Issue 6, pp.17-23. In 2011, **Janice Weinstock** donated her aerophilatelic library which was listed over several issues of **Book Reports**. (March/April 2011, Volume 8, Issue 2, pp.19-25; May/June, Issue 3, pp.28-32; July/August, Issue 4, pp.22-25; September/October, Issue 5, pp.15-23; November/December, Issue 6, pp.17-19 & January/February 2012, Volume 9, Issue 1, pp.16-17.) In 2012, the library listed the **John Blakemore** donation in **Book Reports** (March/April 2012, Volume 9, Issue 2, pp.5-8.) Also in 2012, the library received a significant donation from **Robert Lemke**, primarily comprising Canadian material. (Listed in Book Reports, September/October 2012, vol 9, Issue 4, pp.6-9.)

**References**

   ➢ A history of the Library’s first ten years.

**Nottinghamshire Philatelic Society**

Founded in 1913 in Nottingham, UK.

The library was sold in 2013 through **Cavendish Philatelic Auctions** because there was no volunteer to store it. The Society retained just the volumes that members or visiting speakers had written and donated, plus a handful of others.

**Catalogues**

  ➢ Although it was dated 2010, it had been kept up to date until the library was sold.
Oehlschlägel, Sigurd  
Halle, Germany

Catalogues

- Photocopy of the owner’s handwritten library catalogue, n.d., n.pp. [ca. 75pp.]

Op Hoop van Zegels  
Haarlem, Netherlands.

Catalogues

- There was a library list published in 1989. I have the following update:  

OPAL

See the Oriental Philatelic Association of London.

Oregon Stamp Society

Founded in 1916 in Portland, OR, USA as the Beaver Stamp Club, it took its current name in 1927.

In 2003, the Society separated their library out as the Northwest Philatelic Library q.v., in order to achieve Tax Exempt status.

Oriental Philatelic Association of London

Founded in London, UK in 1949.

Catalogues

  When printed copies of the above List ran out, the librarian seems to have used photocopies, some of which were amended in manuscript and contained a copy of: *library List – Alterations as at 31st March 1994.*, which was originally published as page 8 of an issue of *Opal*.

Oslo Filatelistklubb

Oslo, Norway.

The Club was variously known as the Kristiania Filatelist Klub and the Christiania Filatelist Klub. Its library was started in 1886.

References


Osmanisches Reich/Türkei
Germany.

Catalogues


➢ Volker Fredebold: Bestandsverzeichnis und Katalog., Arbeitsgemeinschaft Osmanisches Reich/Türkei, Germany, 1st January 1993, n.pp. [33pp.]


➢ Volker Fredebold: Bestandsverzeichnis = Library List., Arbeitsgemeinschaft Osmanisches Reich/Türkei, Germany, 1st January 1996, 72pp. {A translation of the introductory text, p.1, is available as Philat. Trans 385.}


Österreich
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreich, Germany.

Catalogues

➢ Philatelistische Bücherei der ArGe Österreich e.V., Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreich, Germany, January 1999, 30pp. (Appears to be missing a cover.)

Österreichischer Philatelisten-Klub “Vindobona”
Vienna, Austria.

Catalogues

➢ Bibliotheks-Katalog., Österreichischer Philatelisten-Klub “Vindobona”, Vienna, Austria, March 1909, 24pp. (This appears to be a modern reprint.)

PPPP

P. E. Saunders Postal Lending Library of Philatelic Literature
37 St. Paul’s Road, Bournemouth, UK.
1948 82 Victoria Park Road, Bournemouth, UK.
This lending library seems to have operated from about 1948 to 1951. Saunders, in the 1950 Catalogue, claimed to have listed over 800 titles but also mentioned that 600 bound volumes of periodicals were also available. He was willing to search out articles of interest to subscribers from the periodicals.

During the years 1951 and 1952, he appears to have sold all of the books in four priced lists.

**Catalogues**

- October 1948 81 titles (Not seen)
- Supplement 122 titles (Not seen)
- Supplement 176 titles (Not seen)
- Supplement 236 titles (Not seen)

**Price Lists**

- 1951 *A Catalogue of Handbooks and Journals.* List No1, October 1951, 8pp. It includes a separate sheet of two pages bearing the terms and conditions applicable to the four proposed sales.

**References**

1. *P. E. Saunders Postal Lending Library of Philatelic Literature.*, (Advertisement), Stamp Mirror, 10th December 1948, Whole number 82, p.3.

**Pacific Philatelic Society**

Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA in 1884.

Its first library was kept in the Mechanics Institute, San Francisco and was lost in the earthquake and fire of 1906. Donations from philatelists all over the USA enabled the Society to rebuild its library quickly. It was combined with the library of the San Francisco Philatelic Society when the two Societies merged in 1937. The rebuilt library was loaned to the Philatelic Research Society and a major part of it became part of the Western Philatelic Library in 1972.

**References**

   - A few notes on the origins of the Western Philatelic Library.

**Peace, Brian**

UK.

A private collector in the UK, specialising in Australian stamps and postal history. He built up a major library including many rare Australian items. In the 1990s, he employed a librarian to bring his library into order.

**Catalogues**

- Brian Peace: *Library Catalogue.*, Private print-out of the books and catalogues provided by the owner, 22nd February 1997, Paginated in sections, [50pp.]
- Brian Peace: *Library Catalogue.*, Private print-out of the whole library provided by the owner, 28th August 2000, Paginated in sections, [173pp.]
Peggy J. Slusser Memorial Philatelic Library
See the Postal History Foundation: Peggy J. Slusser Memorial Philatelic Library.

Peli, Franco
Italy.

Catalogues
➢ Computer print-outs of the owner’s collection of auction catalogues, 15th December 2007, n.pp. [ca.150pp.]

Perfin Society
See under G.B. Perfin Society.

Perfins Club
USA.

Catalogues

Peterson Philatelic library
Oregon Stamp Society, P.O. Box 18165, Portland, OR 97218-0165, USA

The basis of the library was donated to the Society by Harold Peterson.

Located in the Oregon Stamp Society Clubhouse this library contains over 3,800 books, catalogues and bound periodicals in addition to long runs of current philatelic journals. Organized and maintained under the direction of professional librarians, the Peterson Philatelic Library ranks amongst the finest in the United States. It is open for use before and after regular meetings and during the Rose City Stamp Fair and Stamp Collectors Corner. Members in good standing are permitted to check out material for use at home. Books may also be loaned to members by mail. (Taken from the Oregon Stamp Society web site: www.rayleughlin.com/clubs/cl01000.htm.)

This library formed the basis of the Northwest Philatelic Library when it was formed in 2003.

PHILA-Bibliothek [Heinrich Köhler]
See Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878.
Philadelphia Public Library
See the Free Library of Philadelphia.

Philas
See the Philatelic Association of New South Wales.

Philatelic Association of New South Wales
Philas, Sydney, New South Wales, Australia.

Founded in 1976 as the initiative of Richard C. Peck. In 1985, the library purchased the E. A. & V. I. Croome library of aerophilatelic books, with assistance from the Smithfield Stamp Collectors Club. The Hamilton Croaker and Alec Pailthorpe estates both donated many items from their libraries in 1997. Following his death in 1998, Norman Hopson’s library was donated to Philas. In 2009, Bill Hornadge donated his library to the Society. In recognition, a commemorative bookplate was inserted into each book.

Catalogues


References

   - The first Library Report.
   - A discussion on finding information using indexes and what indexes are available in Australia.
   - An introduction to the *Philas Library Catalogue Part 1*, how it was compiled and how to use it. The final page carries two complimentary letters about the Index.
   - Notice that in order to allow the Library to expand, the floor above it is to be purchased. An appeal for funds is attached.

Philatelic Foundation
New York, NY, USA.
The Foundation received much of the Stanly Ashbrook library. (The American Philatelist, October 1958, Volume 72, Issue 1, p.80.) This, added to its existing library, resulted in some 250 feet of glass-enclosed shelving.

References

**Philatelic Library Association**
Founded in 1942 in Burlington, VT, USA by Daniel W. Vooys.

It published the *Philatelic Literature Review*. In 1956, the Association was renamed the **Philatelic Literature Association**, to more fully reflect its nature and purpose.

References

**Philatelic Literature Association**
Formerly the Philatelic Library Association.

See American Philatelic Research Library.

**Philatelic Music Circle**
UK.

Catalogues

**Philatelic Reference Library**
Founded in November 1966 in Long Island, NY, USA by Ernest A. Kehr.

As a professional journalist and philatelic journalist for more than thirty years, Kehr built up a major reference holding comprising Philatelic Handbooks (‘000s); Design Index of Worldwide Stamps (78,000); Cuttings fro Philatelic Periodicals (100 file cabinets); Photographic Negatives (100,000); Maps and Charts (3,500). This immense holding was made available to serious students with the intention that it should form the nucleus of a new organisation.

The file of clippings at least, was donated to the American Philatelic Research Library.

**Philatelic Research Society**
Organised in 1953 in San Francisco.

The Society obtained the library of the San Francisco Pacific Philatelic Society. The Library was housed in the basement of the home of Frederick B. Thomas in Oakland until 1968 when it was placed in storage as it was too large for any individual to house. Most of it was donated to the Western Philatelic Library in 1972.
References
1. Research group is organised in the Bay area., Western Stamp Collector, 21st July 1953, p.4.
   ▶ A note that the newly-formed Society was forming a comprehensive reference library based on the library of Juan de Cano.
   ▶ Some notes on the origins of the Western Philatelic Library.

Philatelic Society of Los Angeles
Los Angeles, CA, USA.

When the library lost its home in the Culver City Library, it was placed in storage. By 1997, the cost of storage became too great for the Society to bear and the Library was donated to the Western Philatelic Library.

References

Philatelic Society of New South Wales
Sydney, New South Wales, Australia.

Miss E. West, for many years the co-editor of The Australian Stamp Journal, donated virtually all of her library to the Philatelic Society of New South Wales in 1956.

Philatelic Society of New Zealand
Founded in Wellington, New Zealand in 1888.

In 1946, it was granted the prefix Royal. See the Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand

Philatelica
See under Internationale Vereeniging “Philatelica”.

Philatelisten-Klub 1891 Nürnberg
Nuremberg, Germany.

Catalogues

Philatelistenclub Berlin-Mitte
See also DDR Spezial.

Philatelistenvereniging “Baarn”
Baarn, Netherlands.
Catalogues


Philatelistentliche Bibliothek Münchner Stadtbibliothek Am Gasteig

See under Stadtbibliothek Munich - Philatelistentliche Bibliothek.

Philatelistentliche Bibliothek Hamburg

Schloss Strasse 12, Hamburg 22041, Germany.

Catalogues

- Bücherverzeichnis der Philatelistischen Bücherei Hamburg e.V.: Allgemeines Postgeschichtliches und Zusammenfassendes (BA); Altdeutschland (BB); Deutschland mit allen Nebengebieten (BC); Europa (BD). Philatelistentliche Bibliothek Hamburg, Germany, 1972, n.pp. [ca. 95pp.]
- Bücherverzeichnis Band II: Europa, Übersee, Motive., Philatelistentliche Bibliothek Hamburg, Germany, n.d. [ca. 1979], 99pp. {A translation of the Contents is available as Philat Trans 396.}
- [Various lists of periodicals, dated 10th March 1980 and perfect bound together.]
- Philatelistentliche Bücherei Hamburg Katalog., [Teil 1], Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung, Nassau, Germany, July 1988, 74pp.
- The catalogue was originally published as a supplement to the *Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung*, starting in July 1988.
- Philatelistentliche Bücherei Hamburg Katalog., Teil 3 & Teil 4, Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung (Paul Parey Verlag), Singhofen, Germany, June 1997, 66pp. {A translation of the introductory text, p.6, is available as Philat Trans 354.}
- The catalogue was originally published as a supplement to the *Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung*, starting in April 1995, p.284.
- Bibliotheksataglog., Philatelistentliche Bibliothek Hamburg, Germany, October 2005, on CD.

References


As well as various items about the library, the booklet contains two bibliographic articles:


Martina Goldmann: *Wie findet man auf dem schnellsten weg informationen*
Philatelistischen Bibliothek Wuppertal
Postfach 10 15 07, 42015 Wuppertal, Germany.

Catalogues
1. Hans-Jürgen Dobiat: Katalog der Philatelistischen Bibliothek Wuppertal e.V., Germany, n.d. [ca.2006], paginated in sections, 20.6 being the last page. {A translation of the introductory page, n.pp. [p.1], is available as Philat. Trans 479. (Note: The Translation is shown as 1st edition, ca. 2001.)}

Philatelistischen Landesverbands Bibliothek
Germany.

Incorporated into the Postgeschichtliche und Philatelistische Bibliothek des Postmuseum Berlin.

Polar Postal History Society of Great Britain
UK.

Catalogues

Portuguese Philatelic Society
UK.

In 1996 the library occupied about 15m (49ft) of shelf space. [George Henderson, Librarian, in private conversation, 1996. BJB] George also sent me the two pro-forma documents he used to supply loans and photocopies.

Catalogues
  - The first page of this list was printed in the News Bulletin for March 1965.

Postal History Foundation: Peggy J. Slusser Memorial Library
Founded in Tucson, AZ, USA in 1960 as the Western Postal History Museum.
In 1960, Bill Alexander began bring together mementos of the carriage of mail in the western states and appropriate philatelic literature into one location. Bill enlisted the cooperation of Dr. Ray Brandes of the Arizona Pioneer’s Historical Society in establishing a postal history department. The program objectives were to:

1. Organize a youth educational program to bring philatelic and postal history knowledge to youth at all levels.
2. Obtain and preserve specimens of the mail of all periods for the Western States.
3. Gather a collection of historic objects related to the transportation and distribution of the mail.
4. Foster the study and research of postal history.
5. Organize a sponsoring society of philatelists, historians, and others who are devoted to this fascinating and important aspect of our country’s postal activity.

The Arizona Philatelic Rangers were formed in the same year to sponsor the Museum. In October 1960, Raymond Weill donated his library, a general collection of stamps and Company records to the Museum. Additional items were donated on his death in 2003, including the sign from the Weill Brothers’ shop in New Orleans.

In 1990, It was renamed the Postal History Foundation to reflect its expanded interests.

Following her death, Peggy Slusser’s parents donated $750,000 to build a new library to be named the Peggy J. Slusser Memorial Library in memory of their daughter.

The Library houses a collection of over 30,000 books, journals, catalogs, stamp show publications, photo and map archives, and other reference items related to the philatelic history of the United States, especially the Western States, U.S. postal history and worldwide philatelic history.

Dedicated in October 1996, the library is adjacent to the Postal History Foundation in the unique West University Historic Neighborhood District. Its aesthetic appeal and architectural features have received national distinction. It features a spacious reading room, exhibit area, and book and catalog sections. Most importantly, it has become one of the most recognized repositories of philatelic literature in the United States. Its material is an excellent resource for students, educators, historians and researchers. (Taken from the Postal History Foundation web site www.postalhistoryfoundation.org.)

References

   ➢ Background to and dedication of the Memorial Library.

Postal History Society
Founded in the UK.

In 1996 the library occupied about 36m (117ft) of shelf space. [George Henderson, husband of the Librarian, Prue Henderson, in private conversation, 1996. BJB] When Prue gave up
the post of Librarian, the library list was put on the Society’s web site.

**Catalogues**


**References**

   - A brief note about the new librarian taking over the library.
   - News that the *Library Catalogue* sold out and that a reprint is being considered.

**Postal History Society**

Founded in the USA.

Its library was deposited with the American Philatelic Research Library in 1980.

**Postal Label Study Group**

Los Angeles, CA, USA.

**Catalogues**

- *Postal Label Reference Documents.*, Postal Label Study Group, Los Angeles, CA, USA, 26th n.d. [ca.1992], 12pp. {Issued as a supplement to *Postal Label Study Group – The Bulletin*, Whole number 28.}

**Postal Museum & Philatelic Library**

Calcutta, India.

**Catalogues**

- *Fresh exhibits and Books Added to those of the Philatelic Library as Appearing in the Catalogue of Philatelic Library (Up to 7.7.1982).*, Postal Museum & Philatelic Library, Calcutta, India, 7th July 1982, 1p.
Postal Museum - Spain
See Museo Postal y Telegrárico.

Postal Museum - Wrocław
See Muzeum Poczty i Telekomunikacji Wrocław.

Postal Stationery Society
Founded in the UK.

Catalogues


Postimuseo
Helsinki General Post Office, Asema-Aukio 5 H, Helsinki, Finland.

The Postal Museum has a substantial library which is open to the public seven days each week on payment of a small entrance fee to the Museum. In 2010, the library of Juhani Olamo, an internationally known Finnish philatelist and bibliographer, was presented to the Museum.

Postmuseum
Lilla Nygatan 6, T-Gamla Stan, Stockholm, Sweden.

Catalogues

- Stephan Fransius: Förteckning över Svensk Filatelistisk Litteratur I Postmusei Filatelistiska Bibliotek. [List of Swedish Philatelic Literature in the Philatelic Library of the Postal Museum.], No bibliographic details are given in the document although I believe that Fransius was the Librarian at the Swedish Postal Museum and, presumably, this was therefore a Museum handout, n.p. [Stockholm, Sweden], n.d. [1987], 33pp. {A translation of the Introduction is available as Philat. Trans. 345.}

References

Postmuseums Berlin
Postgeschichtliche und Philatelistische Bibliothek, Berlin, Germany.

Incorporated the Library of the Philatelistischen Landesverbands.

Postwertzeichen-Sammler-Vereins Mannheim
Mannheim, Germany.

Catalogues

- Dr. Hans Jürgen Kessler: Katalog der Bibliothek des Postwertzeichen-Sammler-
Precancel Stamp Society of Great Britain

UK

Catalogues


Preußische Staatsbibliothek

See under the Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin.

QQQQ

RRRR

R + V Zettel

Arbeitsgemeinschaft R + V Zettel, Germany.

Catalogues


Railway Mail Service Library

Dr. Frank R. Scheer 117 East Main Street, Boyce, VA 22620-9639, USA.

The Railway Mail Service Library (RMSL) is an archival collection of primary and secondary sources pertaining to en route distribution history. It also features many obsolete postal artifacts associated with this activity. These items are used to assist researchers interested in route agent, seapost, railway, and highway post office (RPO and HPO) operations, known as the Railway Mail Service/Postal Transportation Service (RMS/PTS). RMS Library coverage focuses on the period between 1862 and 1978 for the USA, as well as the late 19th and early 20th centuries for other postal administrations. Literature and artifacts related to the RMS/PTS are always sought, to improve the scope and depth of the collection. (Taken from the Railway Mail Service Library web site www.railwaymailservicelibrary.org/index.htm.)
References


Railway Philatelic Group
UK.

Catalogues


Reichs-Postamts
Berlin, Germany.

Catalogues

- *Katalog der Bücherei des Reichs-Postamts. II. Nachtrag zu Band I: Bücher.*, Berlin, Germany, 1911, 144pp.

Revenue Society of Great Britain
UK.

Catalogues


Rhodesian Study Circle
UK.

Catalogues

- A copy of the library list was available on the Society web site: [www.rhodesianstudycircle.org.uk](http://www.rhodesianstudycircle.org.uk) in August 2000, but now appears to have been moved to a members only section. [9pp.]

Ricketts Library

Formed by William Reynolds Ricketts over a 50-year period. Items from the Library can be identified by the circular library stamp. It was dispersed by donation to the Collectors Club of New York and by auction through Paul Bluss. George T. Turner had the pick of the auction and of the items in Bluss’ stock. In addition, he visited Ricketts and acquired other items not consigned to Bluss, notably cards from Ricketts’ *American Philatelic Society Index*, a Tiffany manuscript and Ricketts’ own card catalogue of his library. The Library catalogue is listed on 3 inch (75mm) by 5 inch (125mm) cards and is an author index only. Copies of four examples of his cards are held.
Turner’s holdings of the above items were bequeathed to the Smithsonian Institution, where they are still to be found.

References

Ring der Liechtensteinsammler
Germany.

Catalogues

  (Supplement to Ring der Liechtensteinsammler-Rundschreiben, 1962, Issue 5.)

Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library
Founded in 1993 under the leadership of Don and Ellengail Beuthel.

1993/94?-  3005D South Peoria, Aurora, CO, USA.
1996-   2038 So. Pontiac Way, Denver, CO 80224, USA.

Founded in August 1993 by Don Beuthel, Bill Dunn, Jim Ozment, Roger Rydberg and Jack Willard, and helped by Ellengail Beuthel, when a meeting place in South Peoria was made available by Dave Capra. Unfortunately, the availability of that space and the following building was short-lived and the library was moved into storage until the Pontiac Way building was purchased in 1996. A regular newsletter, *Scribblings* is published to keep all members aware of the Library’s progress.

The Scandinavian Collectors Club Library was moved there in 1998. (Linn’s Stamp News, 13 July 1998, p.42.) Incorporated the libraries of Raymond Dickie of Pueblo, Colorado, which was strong in Canada, and Warren Bower of Iowa, in 2002. *(Donations continue.,* Scribblings, November/December 2002, Volume 10, Issue 6, n.pp. [p.3].) In 2007, following the death of her husband Frederick R. Mayer, Jan Meyer donated many (possibly all) of his philatelic books to the library. (Scribblings, July/August 2007, Volume 15, Issue 4, pp.8-10.) In 2008, Paul Hager donated to the Library all of the items from his philatelic library not held by it, whilst Dr. Robert Taylor of Sanford, North Carolina donated his whole library. *(Three major Donations recently made to the RMPL.,* Scribblings, September/October 2008, Volume 16, Issue 5, p.9.)

In the middle of 2011, the libraries of both the Society for Czechoslovak Philately and the Great Britain Collector's Club were relocated to the Library.

Catalogues


References:


   The story of the origin of the Library and its early years are followed by an outline of its current operation.

1129

   ➢ Report of a large donation of literature from the Mayer estate.


   ➢ Report that the Library has purchased the building next door.

Rochdale Public Library
Rochdale, UK.

Catalogues
➢ Books on Postal History and Stamp Collecting in the Rochdale Public Libraries., Rochdale Public Library, Rochdale, UK, 1956, 4pp. Issued to visitors to the philatelic exhibition held in the Rochdale Art Galleries, 6th - 20th October 1956.

Rolf Schneider
See Schneider, Rolf.

Rossica Society of Russian Philately
USA.

Catalogues

Rotterdamsche Philatelisten-Vereeniging
Rotterdam, Netherlands.

Catalogues

Royal Philatelic Society London
41 Devonshire Place, London, UK.

Although the library existed from the very early days of the Society, the first librarian was not appointed until 1889. The strength of the library comes from the many donations and bequests received over the years. Amongst the first acquisitions was the major library of Judge H. Fränkel of Berlin, donated by the Earl of Crawford in 1908. The Earl was building up the
The greatest philatelic library in the world at the time and purchased the library for the small number of mainly Continental items he lacked. Once he had removed the relatively few items he required for his own library, the remainder, comprising forty large cases, was donated to the Royal through the efforts of the Earl's Librarian, Edward D. Bacon. (The Fraenkel library., The Philatelic Record, May 1908, Volume 30, Issue 5, p.99.) In 1916, F. Reichenheim donated 500 volumes and the following year the library of Marcellus P. Castle, the immediate past President was received as a bequest. It was only in the early 1920s that Castle's library was amalgamated with the Royal’s library and this lead to a list of duplicate books for sale being produced in late 1921 or early 1922.

Franceska Rapkin bequeathed her library in 2002. In 2008, Bonhams closed their Philatelic Department and donated a large quantity of auction catalogues and other material to the Society. Some sixty boxes of duplicates were subsequently donated to the British Library and the National Philatelic Society. In mid 2009, Argyll Etkin Ltd. donated their collection of periodicals to the Society. This large holding had to be stored off-site until it was sorted. Unwanted items were offered to the British Library and the National Philatelic Society. In 2010, Charles Goodwyn donated his entire library, strong in Chinese material, to the Society.

In 2009 and 2011, the library sold large quantities of duplicates to Burkhard Schneider. In 2012, the Society listed duplicate library material for sale on an ad hoc basis, in the London Philatelist.

Catalogues

- I. D. Crane: An Index of Indexes; Bibliographies; Shelf Guide to Periodicals., An unpublished work of which twenty-four numbered and named copies were produced. It was intended to be used in the Royal’s Library. 1990, 55pp.

These four unpublished documents from 2009, were extracted from the Heritage cataloguing software used by the Society as part of their Archiving project and a copy was provided to the present author for personal use only.

Library Guides

- Ian D. Crane: Periodicals., Produced by Ian Crand for the Library, September 1999, n.pp. [3pp.]

Auctions


Price Lists


References

   - A report on the current state of the Library followed by some notes on prized works it holds relating to forgeries.
Important anecdotes about the library and some of the important works it holds.

   - An overview of the problems facing the Librarian of the Royal Philatelic Society London starting with the selection of materials that should be held through to considering the future archival storage of rare items.


   - An introduction to the Library and how users may get the best from it.

**Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**
P. O. Box 1269, Wellington, New Zealand.

In 1909, a fire destroyed the Society’s meeting room and with it, the Library. However, it had been insured and work began immediately on re-building it. In 1925, the library was transferred to the **Alexander Turnbull Library** for safe-keeping.

**Catalogues**

- **Prof. I. D. Campbell**: *Library.*, Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand, 8th November 1961, 10pp.
- **Adam Miller**: *The RPSNZ Library: A List of Library Holdings.*, Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand, 2007, 100pp. (It includes a CD bearing the same data.)

**References**

   - In a report of the acquisition of some old archive material, a list of the items held in April 1895 is illustrated. The 20th Annual Report of 1907/08 reports that much of the library was lost in a fire a few years earlier.


   - A report on the current state of the Library and its collecting policies.

**Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria**
Melbourne, Victoria, Australia

The Society’s first library was destroyed by fire on the 21st November 1897. **P. Collas** gave a
large portion of his library and **J. R. W. Purves** bequeathed his library to the Society.

**Catalogues**

  - There was a Supplement to the Library Catalogue in 1960. (Not seen)

**Royal Sydney Philatelic Club**

Sydney, New South Wales, Australia.

In 2007, following her death, the Club received their former President, **Nita Wilson**’s library.

**Catalogues**


**References**


**Royal Tunbridge Wells Philatelic Society**

Founded in Tunbridge Wells, UK in 1945.

Not long after the Society was formed, the then President encouraged members to donate books so that a library could be set up. Over recent years, the Library has not attracted much interest and has not been kept up to date. The current Committee reviewed the books and auctioned off some of the duplicates, some of the older books, now obsolete and considered out of date, and some old catalogues. (Private correspondence with **Peter J. O’Keeffe**, Librarian, 11th June 1998.)

The first sale, early in 1998, comprised about 50% of the books in the library. (ABPS News, 1998 p.65) It was without reserves and about 98% of the lots sold, leaving only a few old catalogues. A second sale was held on the 11th November 1998. Both lists, including the prices realised, are held.

**S.A.S.**

See **Society of Australasian Specialists**.

**Saar**

See **Vereins der Briefmarkensammler an der Saar**.
Sadovnikov, A.
P. O. Box 612, San Carlos, CA 94070, USA.

Catalogues


San Diego County Library

Founded in San Diego, CA, USA.

In the early 1930s, the San Diego Stamp Club (founded in 1923) proposed a combination Clubhouse and Library, as existed in Los Angeles. They started a Building Fund, which still exists today, and invested in the Farley Follies - full sheets of United States imperforates and special printings. After holding them in a bank vault for 40 years, and them having failed to increase heavily in value as hoped, they were sold to members of the San Diego Stamp Club at a nominal cost. Meanwhile, real estate prices in San Diego continued to rise faster than the Building Fund, preventing the Clubhouse and Library dream.

In the 1960s, the San Diego Stamp Club began accumulating various stamp publications from donations - catalogs, stamp newspapers, auction catalogs, and philatelic books. They were stored in the garage of Jack Lutnick for years.

In 1969, San Diego held its largest stamp show ever, for the 200th anniversary of San Diego. It was hosted by Gypsy Rose Lee, the famous stripper, and featured the well-known New York auctioneer Robert A. Siegel. Held at the new Convention Center, it was huge and boasted the greatest exhibits ever shown west of the Mississippi.

Such was the success of the show that local philatelists decided to have a yearly stamp show to keep the momentum going. Thus began the SANDICAL series of stamp shows, in 1972. It made thousands of dollars profit, as the subsequent shows would continue to do in the years to follow. So, sometime in the late 1970s, the organisers agreed upon a plan to utilise the profits from the SANDICAL shows to start the long delayed Library. A Philatelic Council was established, consisting of delegates from each of the County stamp clubs, with the SANDICAL Committee also being represented. The SANDICAL Committee immediately gave the Council some $20,000 to set up a Library and committed itself to donating some of the profits from the show each year.

The Council rented a small, rather dilapidated structure on San Diego’s Poplar Street in City Heights, a neighborhood in decline and soon to become a major crime and drug connected activity area. By 1996, most local stamp collectors would not go there even in the daytime, let alone at night. At least one car was stolen and several vandalised. Consequently, Al Kish scoured the County for a more desirable location, a place with a cement floor capable of sustaining the weight of the Library, plus suitable parking, a good neighborhood, and affordable rent. Eventually a place was found, although in Allied Gardens, Mission Gorge at Princess View Drive. The Library’s five year lease was tied to rent increases based on the Consumer Price Index which even with moderate inflation soon reached unmanageable levels. After 12 years of rent increases, and the loss of income from the SANDICAL Stamp Show - which was only breaking even with its increased costs - the Library was forced to leave the city limits to conserve the Council’s diminishing capital.
Under the auspices of a new slate of officers insistent on the Library's continued existence, a new location was found in the North County town of Escondido - at a much lower rental cost. Whilst it is a bit far for old time San Diegans south of Mission Valley, it has become a popular place for those living in the newer parts of San Diego, which is moving ever North. The Library’s new home at 330 West Felicita Avenue, Suite A-3, Escondido, CA 92025, consists of approximately 800 square feet of floor space. (Adapted from the history on the library’s web site [www.sandiegophilateliclibrary.org](http://www.sandiegophilateliclibrary.org), 29th November 2009.)

From 2002, the Library published its own journal, *The Philatelic Reader*. In 2010, the Library moved to a larger suite within the same complex, more than doubling the space available.

**Catalogues**


**References**

   - A brief illustrated report of a visit to the Library.

**San Francisco Philatelic Society**

Founded in San Francisco, CA, USA in 1915.

The Society grew rapidly to become one of the largest philatelic societies in the United States. However, like most societies in America, it suffered during the Depression and eventually merged with the Pacific Philatelic Society in 1937 to become the San Francisco-Pacific Philatelic Society.

**San Francisco-Pacific Philatelic Society**

San Francisco, CA, USA.

Formed in 1937 by the merger of the San Francisco Philatelic Society and the Pacific Philatelic Society. Its library was derived mainly from the Pacific Philatelic Society and was lent to the Philatelic Research Society.

**SAS**

See Society of Australasian Specialists.

**Saunders, P. E.**

See under P. E. Saunders Postal Lending Library of Philatelic Literature.

**Scandinavia Philatelic Society**

UK.

Formerly The Scandinavia Collectors’ Group, renamed The Scandinavia Philatelic Society in March 1963.
Following his death, Monty Salmen’s collection of Scandinavian books was donated to the Society by his wife, Joan.

**Catalogues**


**References**

   - Report that Monty Salmen’s library had been donated to the Society.

**Scandinavian Collectors Club**

USA. Now housed in the **Rocky Mountain Philatelic library**.

The library incorporated the Scandinavian Philatelic Library of Southern California. **James Burgeson** donated 22 boxes of material from his library. In 1986, there was a flood in Des Plaines, Illinois, where the library was being stored and many volumes were destroyed. It took until 1988 to inventory the library and determine what was lost – a wants list of this material being issued with the February 1988 issue of *The Posthorn*.

The SCC Library is made up of hundreds (perhaps thousands; we have not had time to count them all!) of philatelic books, catalogs of all sorts, articles, journals, copies of exhibits, audio-visual programs, and miscellaneous literature related to Scandinavia. The preponderance of this material has been donated to the SCC (a 501(c)3 nonprofit organization) by philatelists in the U.S. and abroad over the past half century.

The collection, which has been damaged by floodwaters at least once, was housed in several places over the years. In 1999 *[sic]*, the library moved to its present home in Denver.
Colorado where it is located in a separate room at the accessible Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library.

The SCC collection is managed by a Library Committee of volunteers from SCC Chapter 27 (Denver area). Materials are available for loan to SCC members in good standing. (Taken from the Scandinavian Collectors Club web site www.scc-online.org, 2009.)

Their Library has been housed by the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library since 1998. (Linn’s Stamp News, 13th July 1998, p.42.)

Catalogues

- **Dr. W. E. Melberg:** *Scandinavian Collectors Club 1989 Library Index.*, Scandinavian Collectors Club, USA, 1989, 71pp.
  
  A supplement was issued as: *1989 SCC Library Index Supplement I.*, 1989, 8pp.
- **Dr. W. E. Melberg:** *Scandinavian Collectors Club 1993 Library Index.*, Scandinavian Collectors Club, USA, 1993, 92pp.
  
  A supplement was issued as: *SCC Library Index Supplement No. 1.*, 1993, 8pp.

References

1. **Roger Cichorz:** *The genesis of your SCC Library.*, The Posthorn, February 2012, pp.18-20.
  
  The story of the Scandinavian Collectors Club library and its relocation to the Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library.

Wants Lists

- **Dr. W. E. Melberg:** *SCC Library Seeks Replacements for Missing Reference Materials.*, Supplement to The Posthorn, February 1988, Volume 45, Issue 1, Whole number 173, 6pp.

**Scandinavian Collectors Club, Southern California Chapter 17**
Southern California, USA.

Catalogues

- A computer print-out of literature apparently held by the Scandinavian Collectors Club of Southern California, 8th March 1984, 46pp.

**Scandinavian Collectors’ Group**
Renamed the Scandinavian Philatelic Society.

**Scandinavian Philatelic Library of Southern California**
P. O. Box 57397, Los Angeles, CA 90057, USA.
Founded in Los Angeles in 1984. Its library was donated to the Scandinavian Collectors Club.

**Catalogues**

**Schellert, Jürgen**
Dahlienstrasse 25, 53359 Rheinbach, Germany.

**Catalogues**
- A typed library list with numerous manuscript changes, n.d., n.pp. [8pp.]

**Schimmelpfennig, Bernd**
Marburg, Germany.

**Catalogues**
- A copy without a title was received from the owner on the 17th May 1996, 56pp.

**Schmittdiel, C.**
Hamburg, Germany.

**Catalogues**

**Schneider, Rolf**
Essen, Germany.

**Catalogues**
- *Bücherverzeichnis der Philatelistischen Bécherei.*, Rolf Schneider, n.d. [ca.2007], n.pp. [48pp.]

**Schwartz, Dr. Adolf W.**
3252 Mulberry Drive, Bakersfield, CA 93301-1524, USA.

**Donation**
- A list of over 200 books and periodicals donated to the Western Philatelic Library.

**Schweizerische Aerophilatelisten Verein**
=Société Aerophilatélique Suisse, Switzerland.

**Catalogues**

**Schweizerische PTT**
Catalogues

Berne, Switzerland.

- Biblio-Phil., Generaldirektion PTT, Bibliothek und Documentation, Berne, Switzerland, 1984, 40pp.

Schweizerischer AltbBriefsammler-Verein
= Société Marcophile Suisse, Switzerland.


Schweizerischer Philatelistenverein Basel
Basel, Switzerland.


Scottish Philatelic Society
Scotland, UK.

In 1894, the Society (as the Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein zu Edinburgh und Leith) established its library, appointed a Librarian and purchased its first book.

References

   - An attempt to popularise the library and encourage its use by recounting some of the items found to be useful by the author.

Scottish Postal History Society
Scotland, UK.


Sevenoaks & District Philatelic Society
Sevenoaks, Kent, UK.

Sold forty-two seldom-used books from their library through the National Philatelic Society in 2005.

Sheffield Philatelic Society
Sheffield, UK.

Although the Society was only founded in 1894, its first library list was published on the
1899/1900 Card of Membership. J. H. Chapman’s library was donated to the Society in September 1942 by his daughters.

The library was originally housed in the Society’s meeting room but this was not a secure location. In May 1970, an agreement was reached with the Sheffield City Library whereby it would house the Society’s library. By the mid-1990s, some 600 volumes from the Society were held in City’s the Arts & Social Sciences Library. In 2013, during severe financial constraints placed on local government, Sheffield Public Library took the decision to cease housing any collections not belonging to the Library. Accordingly, the Society was told to remove its library. In view of its lack of space to house it, the Society took the decision to sell it, the cheaper books being sold to members and the more-expensive ones sold by auction through Cavendish.

**Catalogues**


  This issue of the journal is devoted to the Library.

**References**


**Slusser Memorial Philatelic Library**

See the Postal History Foundation: Peggy J. Slusser Memorial Library.

**Smith, Alfred William**

See under Alfred William Smith.

**Smithsonian Institution Libraries**

Washington, DC, USA.

See also the National Postal Museum Library.

**References**

  ➢ This is primarily a defence of people donating stamps to institutions following an attack on the practice by Henry Goodkind. It does however include some interesting information about philatelic material in libraries in the Washington area.

**Société Aerophilatelicque Suisse**

See under Schweizerische Aerophilatelisten Verein.
Société Français de Timbrologie
Paris, France.

François Georges Oscar Berger-Levrault (1823-1903) donated his philatelic library to the Société in 1881, but no indication of its contents is given.

References

Société Marcophile Suisse
See under Schweizerischer Altbriefsammler-Verein.

Société Philatélique Franco-Britannique
France.

Catalogues

Society of Australasian Specialists/Oceania
USA.

At some time between 1983 and 1996, the library was named the William H. Buckley Philatelic Library.

Catalogues
- Edward Williams: Library List., Society of Australasian Specialists/Oceania, USA, 1983, 40pp. {It was reprinted in March 1985.}

Sons of Philatelia
USA.

References
   ➢ Report that Roy Farrell Greene is refusing to hand back the library on the grounds that the Society owes a debt to Mr. Lang.

South African Collectors’ Society
South Africa.

Catalogues
South Bay Philatelic Library
See the Western Philatelic Library.

South Wales and Monmouthshire Philatelic Society
Wales, UK.
Their library is housed in Cardiff Central Library.

South Bay Philatelic Library
See Western Philatelic Library.

Southampton & District Philatelic Society
Southampton, UK.
Its first library was destroyed in an air raid during the Second World War.

Catalogues

Spanish Philatelic Society
UK.

Catalogues

Spanish Study Circle
UK.

Catalogues
The Study Circle did not own a library of its own. However, certain members were willing to copy or lend other members items from their personal libraries and a list of such items was circulated.
  Supplement No 1., 1p.
  Supplement No 2., 2pp.

Spellman
See Cardinal Spellman.

Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin
The State Library, Berlin, Germany.
It was formerly called the **Prüßische Staatsbibliothek** [Prussian State Library].

In 1930, the Library was presented with the libraries of Carl Beck and Alexander Bungerz which had been purchased for about 6,000 Marks, using the profits from the IPOSTA exhibition. *(J. A. Bosshard: *Dies und jenes. [This and that.]*, Der Deutsche Philatelistische Bücherwurm, March 1931, Volume 11, Issue 1, pp.1-2.)*

**Stadtbibliothek München - Philalistische Bibliothek**

5 Sparkassenstrasse, Munich, Germany.
1938 Weinstrasse 13, Munich, Germany.

In 1938, it was known as the **Philatelistischen Abteilung** of the Munich City Library and by 2012, the **Philatelistische Bibliothek Münchner Stadtbibliothek Am Gasteig**.

The library was based on the donation of his philatelic library in 1931, by Munich art dealer **Friedrich Heinrich Zinkgraf**, together with the library of the **Munich Philatelic Society**. It was founded and shepherded through its early years by **Christoph Otto Müller**.

### Catalogues

- **Katalog der Philatelistischen Abteilung der Stadtbibliothek München, Weinstrasse 13.**, December 1938, 192pp.
- **Walter Merkle: Katalog: 1. Teil Deutschland und Deutsche Gebiete.,** Stadtbibliothek München Philalistische Bibliothek, Munich, Germany, August 1966, 88pp. {Translations of the introductory material are available as Philat. Trans. 62 and Philat. Trans 63.}
- **Grossbritannien., [Stadtbibliothek München Philalistische Bibliothek, Munich, Germany, 1971, 16pp.]{Ex libris Sheffield Philatelic Society.}
- **Literatur-Aufstellung “Schweiz”,, landeshauptstadt München Stadtbibliothek – Philalistischer Bibliothek, Munich, Germany, n.d. [ca. 1971], 9pp.**
- **Katalog Frankreich., Arbeitsgemeinschaft Frankreich, Munich, Germany, 1974, 24pp.** {A catalogue of the books relating to French philately held by the Library.}
- **Otto Gleixner: Katalog: Übersee.,** Verlag J. Gotteswinter, Munich, Germany, 1975, 192pp. {A translation of the introductory material is available as Philat. Trans. 368.}
- **Otto Gleixner: Katalog Philalistischesche Bibliothek München., 3rd edition, DBZ-Sonderschriften Heft 7, DBZ-Verlag, Bad Ems, Germany, May 1983, 76pp. (Tan cover.)**


An identical copy is available with a light green cover having an inscription on the inside to the effect that a small edition of the off-print was produced for the Stiftung zur Förderung der Philatelic und Postgeschichte.

A second unchanged reprint was made in a blue and white cover in 1990, shown as Part 1: 8th-9th thousand.
A third reprint is also shown as having been made on the inside cover of Part 2.

- *Katalog Philatelistische Bibliothek München.*, Part 2, 3rd edition, DBZ-Sonderschriften Heft 11, DBZ-Verlag, Nassau, Germany, April 1990, 72pp.

**References**

   - Report that the Municipality has allocated a house to the philatelic library so it can be removed from the Town Hall.
3. **Christoph Otto Müller**: *Aus den erinnerungen eines philatelistischen berufsbibliothekars.,* [From the memoirs of a professional philatelic librarian.], Der Sammler-Lupe, June 1953, Volume 8, Issue 12, p.182. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans 568.}
   - The story of the author’s visit to the Munich philatelic library.

**Stadtbücherei Würzburg**

Würzburg, Germany.

The Special Collections library of the City is known as the Max Heim-Bücherei.

**Catalogues**

- Philatelistische Handbücherei im Lesesaal der Stadtbücherei (Max Heim-Bücherei) Würzburg. [Philatelic handbooks in the Special Library of the City Library (Max Heim Library) Wurzburg.], (Publisher not recorded), n.d. [ca. 1955], 16pp.

**Stadtbüchereien Düsseldorf**

Dusseldorf, Germany.

**Catalogues**


**State Historical Society of Wisconsin**

Wisconsin, USA.

**Catalogues**

  {It includes philatelic material found in the libraries of the University of Wisconsin (Madison) and the Madison Public Library.}

**State Revenue Society**

USA.

In 2008 or early 2009, the Society deposited its library with the American Philatelic Research Library. The latter’s Librarial made a list of the material deposited.
Catalogues


References

   - Report that the Society’s library has been donated to the American Philatelic Research Library and has just been moved.

   - The background to the transfer of the Society’s library and archives to the American Philatelic Research Library. It includes a full list of their library holdings.

Stiftung zur Förderung der Philatelie und Postgeschichte
Bonn, Germany.

See also under Haus der Philatelie for the Herman Deninger library.

Catalogues


References

Stockport Public Library
Stockport, UK.

Catalogues


Studiegroep China - Filatelie
Netherlands.

Catalogues


Studiegroep U.S.A.-Canada
The Group was renamed the Vereniging voor “USA en Canada Filatelie”.

Studiegroep “Voorafstempelingen”
Netherlands.

Catalogues

**Suppantschitsch Library**

*Judge Victor Suppantschitsch*, Oberlandesgerichtsrath of Graz, Austria.

His library was purchased by the **Collectors Club** following his death.

**Catalogues**


**References**


**Swedish Postal Museum**

See Postmuseum.

**Sydney Philatelic Club**

Sydney, NSW, Australia.

**Catalogues**


**T.T.T.T.**

**T.P.O.**

See TPO.

**Tasmanian Philatelic Society**

Tasmania, Australia.

**Catalogues**

1146

Tiffany, John Kerr
St Louis, MO, USA.

References

TPO
See also the American Section, T.P.O. & Seapost Society.

TPO & Seapost Society
UK.

Catalogues


Turnbull Library
Wellington, New Zealand.

References

U.S. Cancellation Club
USA.

The Club began to build a library in the late 1940s, mostly by gifts from members.

References

1. Louise Maciejewski: *Philatelic Libraries in the United States.*, Wisconsin State University, Oshkosh, WI, USA, 1970, p.22

U.S. Post Office Department
Washington, DC, USA.

This is a typical national Postal Service library containing references on every subject of relevance to the service.
References

1. Louise Maciejewski: *Philatelic Libraries in the United States.*, Wisconsin State University, Oshkosh, WI, USA, 1970, p.22

U. S. A.
See USA.

Ullrich, Michael
Görresstrasse 7, 69214, Eppelheim, Germany.

Catalogues


Union Suisse des Associations Philatéliques
See Verbandes Schweizerischer Philatelistenvereine.

United Nations Philatelic society
USA.

References

1. Louise Maciejewski: *Philatelic Libraries in the United States.*, Wisconsin State University, Oshkosh, WI, USA, 1970, p.22

Universal Ship Cancellation Society – Alfred H. Dowle Memorial Library
USA.

Holds the Alfred H. Dowle Memorial Library. in memory of the past President of the Society and former editor of the Society’s periodical. The library consists primarily of non-philatelic books relating to US civilian and military naval affairs.

Catalogues


References:

   - Brief details of the Library.
   - The Library rules and a full list of its contents.
   - Some notes on the Convention’s decision to accept the Library on a trial basis to see how much use the members make of it.
University of Illinois
Chicago, IL, USA.

References
1. [Arnold M. Strange (Editor)]: Philatelic notes and comments. Addendum., The London Philatelist, July 1964, Volume 73, p.133.
   ➢ Note that the University has an excellent collection of philatelic periodicals and is appealing for donations.

University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, MI, USA.

Catalogues
   This only includes books not already in the Club’s Library.

University of Vermont
Burlington, VT, USA.
In 1962, Sidney D. Harris donated a large number of philatelic books to the University of Vermont Library.

References

University of Western Ontario
London, Ont., Canada.
The university has a philatelic library located in the D. B. Weldon Library.

University of Wisconsin (Madison)
Madison, WI, USA.

Catalogues
   {It includes philatelic material found in the libraries of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin and the Madison Public Library.}

Urmston Philatelic Society
Urmston, UK.
The society auctioned off some of the old books and catalogues from its library. In 2010, the Society closed.

USA/Canada
Arbeitsgemeinschaft USA/Canada, Germany.

**Catalogues**


Utrechtsche Philatelisten Vereeniging
Utrecht, Netherlands.

**Catalogues**


VVVV

Vallancey, Capt. William Bertram
UK.

He was the brother of F. Hugh Vallancey and died in 1917 whilst in Service with the South African Infantry. His brother, who was his brother, presented the library to the Royal Colonial Institute on the 14th December 1917. The Institute’s library, complete with Captain Vallancey’s library which had been kept separate, was donated to the Royal Philatelic Society London.

**Catalogues**

- A typed list of the items in his library was produced on the occasion of its presentation to the Royal Colonial Institute, 1917, 5pp.

Verbandes Österreichischer Philatelistenvereine
Vienna, Austria.

**Catalogues**

- *Bibliothekskatalog (Bücher)*, 2nd edition, Verbandes Österreichischer Philatelistenvereine, Vienna, Austria, 1993, 224pp. {A translation of the Foreword is available as Philat. Trans. 419.}

Verbandes Schweizerischer Philatelistenvereine
= Union Suisse des Associations Philatéliques, Switzerland.

The Union’s Library was transferred to the Swiss PTT Central Library
Catalogues

- Katalog der Zentralbibliothek des Verbandes Schweizerischer Philatelistenvereine. = Catalogue de la Bibliothèque Centrale de l’Union Suisse des Associations Philatéliques., Generaldirektion PTT, Bern, Switzerland, 1951, 91pp. {A translation of the Foreword is available as Philat. Trans. 390.}

The following lists of new acquisitions were published by the PTT:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Month</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>April 1968</td>
<td>10pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1970</td>
<td>3pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 1971</td>
<td>3pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 1972</td>
<td>6pp.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 1975</td>
<td>10pp.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Verein Braunschweiger Briefmarkensammler von 1885
Brunswick, Germany.

Catalogues


Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 - PHILA-Bibliothek Heinrich Köhler
Frankfurt am Main, Germany.

The Society’s library was named the PHILA-Bibliothek Heinrich Köhler, after the well-known German auction house and sponsor.

I have a copy of Friedo Giese: Bestände und Benutzung der PHILA-Bibliothek., n.d, Frankfurt-Rödelheim, Germany, an A4 sheet printed on one side and folded into three pages, which seems to be an advertising flyer.

The library also houses the libraries of the Bundesarbeitsgemeinschaft Bahnpost and Arbeitsgemeinschaft Griechenland.

The PHILA-Bibliothek Heinrich Köhler is by far the largest specialist library for philately and postal history in Germany, which is solely run by volunteers. Owned and operated by the Verein für Briefmarkenkunde 1878 e.V., Frankfurt.

It stands alongside the Philatelic Library of Hamburg, the Munich City Library - Philatelic Library, the libraries of the Museums for Communication in Berlin, Bonn and Frankfurt in the series of great philatelic libraries in Germany.

Shortly after the Society was founded on the 6th June 1878, great emphasis was placed on the establishment of a specialized library. In the Society’s annals we read that in 1885, a new and much larger library cabinet had to be purchased. The cost was 20 gold Marks, then the monthly wage of a skilled worker! By 1900, the library comprised about 200 titles. At the outbreak of World War I, there were already 1,200. Today it has a stock of over 20,000 books and periodicals.
The library is financially supported by all members of the Society with a proportion of their membership dues, by grants from the Stiftung zur Förderung der Philatelie und Postgeschichte (Bonn) and the firm of Heinrich Köhler in Wiesbaden as well as by private sponsors. Likewise, many book donations - not only of the foregoing, significantly contribute to the existence of the library.

A Library Statute constitutes a mandatory basis for all work in the library. It assigns the management responsibility for the library to the Executive Board of Directors.

A Use and charging system defines the conditions for loans. An interlibrary loan is possible after contacting the Librarian.

The library currently has content of about 500 linear meters of shelf space. This is enough until further notice, even for new purchases and the always welcome donations of books. (Adapted from the Library’s web site: www.phila-bibliothek.de, 30th March 2013.)

Catalogues


References

   - A note that the library has been moved.
2. Heinrich Mimberg: *The philatelistic library Frankfurt of the Philatelic Society of 1878 e.V. Frankfurt on Main.*, AIJP Bulletin, 2006, Whole number 121, pp.74-80. (The original German version of this article, with some different photographs, is on pages 67-73.)
   - A comprehensive history and description of the Library.
   - Note about the donation of the library and assets of the disbanded society Thematische Philatelisten Südwest.

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Kassel
Kassel, Germany.

Catalogues

- Bücherverzeichnis., Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Kassel, Germany, January 1978, n.pp. [ca. 30pp.]
Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Kiel von 1890
Keil, Germany.

Catalogues

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Würzburg von 1880
Würzburg, Germany.

Catalogues

Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Zeitz von 1880
Zeitz, Germany.

The origin of the library was the donation by Gustav Erfurth of his library in the 1880s.

Catalogues
➤ Hubert Tretner: Katalog der Philatelistischen Fachbibliothek., Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Zeitz von 1880, Zeitz, Germany, 31st December 1993, 84pp. A very similar PC-Version was also published which appears to be the same except with the data transferred to computer.) {A translation of the Introduction is available as Philat. Trans. 381.}
Various Supplements were produced, of which I have:
Ergänzung 7, 30th June 1995, 4pp.

Verein Thüringer Postgeschichte
Germany.

Catalogues

Vereins der Briefmarkensammler an der Saar
Saar, Germany.

Catalogues
➤ Literatur., Vereins der Briefmarkensammler an der Saar, Saarbrücken, Germany, n.d. [ca. 1967], 16pp.
➤ Bücher und Zeitschriften - Verzeichnis., Vereins der Briefmarkensammler an der Saar, Saarbrücken, Germany, 7th March 1973, 93pp.

Vereins der Briefmarkensammler Oggersheim 1924
Oggersheim, Germany.

Catalogues

Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Marburg/Lahn 1892
Marburg am Lahn, Germany.

The library was built up after the War, thanks mainly to donations from their member Emil Sipmann.

Catalogues
- Dr. Erhard Mörschel: Katalog der Philatelistischen Bibliothek, Vereins für Briefmarkenkunde Marburg/Lahn 1892, Marburg am Lahn, Germany, 23rd August 1993, Paginated in sections [20pp.] {A translation of the Foreword is available as Philat. Trans. 631.}
  Supplements were published as:

Vereniging voor “USA en Canada Filatelie”
Netherlands.

Catalogues

Vindobona
See Österreichischer Philatelisten-Klub “Vindobona”.

Voorafstempelingen
See Studiegroep “Voorafstempelingen”.

Wagstaff’s Philatelic Lending Library
Founded by Mr. Wagstaff, 75 Reynolds Drive, Edgware, UK.
This appears to have been a private library, lending books on a commercial basis. It is only known from its advertisements in Stamp Collecting in about 1963, e.g. 13th December 1963, Volume 101, Issue 15, p.573. Since it advised that books would be ready for dispatch on the 1st December 1964, it was either in the process of being formed or the date was a misprint.

**War Cover Club**
Founded in the USA.

Its library was deposited with the American Philatelic Research Library in 1973.

**Catalogues**

**Weekly Philatelic Gossip**
Gossip Printery, P. O. Box 151, Holton, KS, USA.

The owners would appear to have sold the paper’s library in 1962.

**Price Lists**

**Welsh Philatelic Society**
Wales, UK.

**Catalogues**

**West Africa Study Circle**
UK.

**Catalogues**

**West Suburban Stamp Club**
Ann Arbor, MI, USA.

**Catalogues**
- David R. Whitesell: Philatelic Library List No. 6, West Suburban Stamp Club, Ann Arbor, MI, USA, 1977, 28pp.

1155
Western Philatelic Library
Sunnyvale, CA, USA.

Organised in 1969 as the South Bay Philatelic Library, with its books kept in the newly-built Sunnyvale Public Library Annexe. The Friends of the South Bay Philatelic Library was founded in 1969. Shortly after it began operation in 1971, its name was changed to the Western Philatelic Library and its supporters, the Friends of the Western Philatelic Library.

In 1994, the Sunnyvale City Library decided that it could no longer support the Western Philatelic Library and returned ownership to the Friends of the Western Philatelic Library. The City of Sunnyvale still provided free accommodation at the Raynor Centre. (Reference: Introduction to the ELA Philatelic Literature Sale of 7th June 1997.) in 2012, the City informed the Library that the Raynor facility was to be sold.

Components of the Library:
Don Dahlquist, a Texas dentist, purchased a portion of the Deats library at auction from the Philadelphia Free Library. He also purchased a large quantity of duplicates, which included the stock of duplicate and over-run material from the American Philatelic Society, from George T. Turner. When he decided to divest himself of his Library for health reasons in 1976, he had lost his eyesight due to diabetes, it was purchased through the efforts of Herb Trenchard. The Library weighed 17,950 pounds (8,160kg).

The Pacific Philatelic Society (founded in 1884) and the San Francisco Philatelic Society, (founded in 1915) suffered during the great depression and merged in 1937 to form the San Francisco-Pacific Philatelic Society. The library of the Pacific Philatelic Society became part of the new organisation but outgrew the Society and was loaned to the Philatelic Research Society, which itself was formed in 1953 following the acquisition of the Juan Gualtero-Cano library. For fifteen years the library was stored in the basement of Frederick B. Thomas’ house in Oakland California. In 1968, this was no longer available and the library was placed in storage. Eventually, in 1972, it was merged with the Western Philatelic Library, adding an additional 15,200 pounds (6,900kg) of material to the Library.

Tonga/Tin Can Mail Study Circle library was deposited in 2000 to be followed by the remainder of the Society of Australasian Specialists/Oceania library in 2001. (Tonga arrives in California., The Bay Phil, January/February 2001, Volume 31, Issue 1, p.9.) Interestingly, it was not until November 2003 that the arrival of the final 90 boxes of the latter’s library arrived. (President’s Message., The Bay Phil, November/December 2003, Volume 33, Issue 6, p.1.)

California Collectors Club donated the greater portion of their library in 2001. (Stuart Leven: President’s message., The Bay Phil, November/December 2001, p.1.)

United postal Stationery Society donated their philatelic library in 2002. (Stuart Leven: President’s message., The Bay Phil, January/Feb 2002, p.1.)

Korean Stamp Society donated part of their library, with the remainder being held as a separate library on loan from the Society. (Stuart Leven: President’s Message., The Bay Phil, March/April 2002, Volume 32, Issue 2, p.1.)

Oliver Atchison, the long-time editor of The Dispatch, the journal of the Casey Jones Railroad Unit of the American Topical Association, donated his library of about 500 books in 2002, just prior to his death. The books were mainly non-philatelic, being on the history of the

In 2003, Charles W. Brock’s library was donated to the Library by his Niece. Brock specialised in Mexican philately. (Harold Ashby Short: President’s Message., The Bay Phil, September/October 2003, Volume 33, Issue 5, pp.1 & 10.)

Catalogues

- Subject Listing of Philatelic Books from the Basement of the Sunnyvale Public Library. & Alphabetical Title Listings of Bound Philatelic Periodicals at the Western Philatelic Library., [Friends of the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, CA, USA, n.d., 5+6pp.
- [Listing of periodical literature on the display shelves of the Sunnyvale Public Library.] Friends of the Western Philatelic Library, Sunnyvale, CA, USA, February 1982, 35pp.

References:

   - An illustrated report of the official opening of the South Bay Philatelic Library.
   - Announcement that the Library had acquired the library of the Philatelic Research Society.
   - A brief illustrated report of a visit to the Library, concentrating on how it’s stock is organised physically.

Western Postal History Museum
Renamed the Postal History Foundation.

Western Reserve Historical Society
10825 East Boulevard, Cleveland, OH 44106, USA.

The Western Reserve Historical Society was founded in 1867 to preserve and present the history of all of the people of northeast Ohio. Although the Society is obviously non-philatelic in nature, in the mid 1920s it received a major philatelic library (~300 linear feet) from the widow of William L. Green. Further details can be found in Section 5.2 and 5.3 Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers, under William Lawrence Green.

References

   - Details of the library’s philatelic holdings.
**Wiesbadener Briefmarken-Sammler-Verein von 1885**
Wiesbaden, Germany.

**Catalogues**


**Willam H. Buckley Philatelic Library**
See the *Society of Australasian Specialists/Oceania*.

**Wineburgh Philatelic Research Library**
McDermott Library, University of Texas at Dallas, TX, USA.

Founded in 1976 by the late **Harold Wineburgh**, the library was envisioned as a means of promoting not only philatelic research but also of inspiring a love of learning through philately. Since then the WPRL has grown into one of the finest philatelic libraries in the country with thousands of books and periodical volumes. Over 100 subscriptions to current philatelic journals are maintained with hundreds of older journal titles. In addition the library maintains catalogs and a growing selection of post office publications and reports. (Taken from the University of Texas at Dallas web site: [www.utdallas.edu/library/uniquecoll/specoll/wprrl/wprrl.htm](http://www.utdallas.edu/library/uniquecoll/specoll/wprrl/wprrl.htm.).


In 2007, the Texas Philatelic Association’s records were deposited in the Library. *(Patrizia Nava: *Guide to the Texas Philatelic Association, Inc. Records.*, Wineburgh Philatelic Research Library, University of Texas at Dallas, TX, USA.)*

**YYYY**

**Yugoslavia Study Group**
UK.

**Catalogues**

Zensurpost
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Zensurpost (AGZ), Germany.

Catalogues
- Horst Hennings: Bibliotheksverzeichnis der AGZ, Arbeitsgemeinschaft Zensurpost, Germany, 6th September 1996, 19pp. {Issued as supplement 1 to AGZ-Rundbrief, Whole number 85, 1996.}
- Erich Daniel: Bibliotheksverzeichnis der AGZ. Berichtigungen – Neuaufnahmen. 1. Änderung., Arbeitsgemeinschaft Zensurpost, Germany, 18th September 1999, n.pp. [7pp.] {Issued as supplement 3 to AGZ-Rundbrief, Whole number 94, 1999.}

Zeppelinpost
Arbeitsgemeinschaft Zeppelinpost, Germany.

Catalogues
PHILATELIC BIBLIOGRAPHY

INTRODUCTION

This Section is intended to contain all separately-published bibliographies on philately. It does not contain bibliographies devoted to philatelic literature as a subject area, which will be found in in the appropriate sub-division of Section 2.2.

Naturally, I have come across and acquired bibliographies published as a part of other publications; periodicals, anthologies and the like; and I have included these rather than ignore them. However, I have not attempted to acquire such bibliographies on a systematic basis and therefore coverage will be patchy in the extreme. However, others have attempted to provide a bibliography of bibliographies and have made an effort to include all bibliographies no matter where they have been published and these should make up for any shortcomings in my work. These will be found in Section 4.2.

I have thought it necessary to divide the Bibliographies into three sub-Sections:

4.2.1 Country Bibliographies
Devoted to the philately of a country or region

4.2.2 Subject Bibliographies
Devoted to a specific area of philately, irrespective of country or region

4.2.3 Thematic Bibliographies
Devoted to a collecting theme or topic

Note that bibliographies devoted to any aspect of the philately of an individual country will be found in Section 4.2.1 even if they are subject bibliographies.
4.1

LITERATURE ON PHILATELIC BIBLIOGRAPHY

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to capture those works which deal with bibliographies as a subject for study, particularly with regard to compiling them.

It is accepted that bibliographies are an essential part of bibliography (Section 2.2) and there is often a fine line in separating works between the two areas. I have tended to include in this Section those publications which concentrate on the bibliographies themselves but accept that there is bound to be some overlap.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1913
F. J. M[elville]: On philatelic literature., The Stamp Lover, October 1913, Volume 6, Issue 5, pp.84-85.
- Some musings on literature in general and bibliography in particular, under the cover of being a review of several recent bibliographic publications.

1924
- A minor report on an item of correspondence from P. J. Anderson, enclosing two of his bibliographies and bewailing the lack of interest in bibliography.

1981
- Report on an earlier, apparently stillborn, proposal by James Negus to provide an information service to Latin American philatelists by reprinting important articles.

1997
- An outline plan for compiling bibliographies of an individual’s publications has been derived from the author’s bibliography of P. J. Drossos’ writings.
INTRODUCTION

There have been a number of attempts to compile lists of bibliographies in order to facilitate philatelic research. The objective of this section is to list all such bibliographies of bibliographies. Lacking a practical alternative, the bibliographies are listed in date order.

Where the Bibliography included other classes of research material, such as indexes, a listing will also be found under the appropriate Section or Sections of this work.

ROYAL PHILATELIC SOCIETY LONDON

In 1985, the Royal Philatelic Society London announced that it proposed to celebrate the Centenary of its library, falling in 1987, by publishing a bibliography listing the key reference sources for each country or subject. Roy Dehn was to be the general editor. (P. C. Pearson: The Society Library., The London Philatelist, July/August 1985, Volume 94, p.96.)

With a clarion call from such an authority, many philatelists – the present writer included – expended a considerable amount of effort in compiling comprehensive lists relating to their own specialty and submitted them to the Royal. In the event, there was no outcome from all of this work.

In recent years (2011), I discovered several brown paper bundles on a remote shelf in a basement room marked to the effect that they were the documents pertaining to this abortive project.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1953
Reprinted by the Philatelic Library Association, Canajohari, USA, 1954.
➢ The objective of the paper was to introduce bibliography to philatelists and demonstrate how its use could improve their studies. Having discussed what bibliography is, the author books at its constituent parts and provides details of the resources currently available to the philatelist under the headings:

  Bibliographies
  Library Catalogues
  Cumulative Indexes to Individual Philatelic Periodicals
  Cumulative Indexes to Groups of Philatelic Periodicals
  Directories and Lists of Current Philatelic Periodicals
  Indexes to Philatelic Articles in Non-Philatelic Periodicals

The article finished with short paragraphs on a variety of related bibliographic topics.
particularly of interest to the bibliophile.

1990
I. D. Crane: *An Index of Indexes; Bibliographies; Shelf Guide to Periodicals*, Royal Philatelic Society London, London, UK, 1990, 55pp. {An unpublished work intended to be used in the Royal’s Library. Twenty-two numbered and named copies and two spare copies, were produced and distributed as follows:

**Royal Philatelic Society London**
- RPSL Large Library
- RPSL Small Library
- RPSL Stack Room
- RPSL Museum

**RPSL Library Committee**
- F. E. Kiddle
- H. S. H. Bidmead
- I. D. Crane
- D. G. Davies
- B. M. Mendelsohn
- A. P. D. Sutcliffe
- A. G. Wood

**RPSL Members**
- G. E. Barker
- D. R. Beech
- B. J. Birch
- A. R. Butler
- G. H. Fryer
- A. K. Huggins
- C. G. Olliver
- J. Parmenter
- L. N. Williams

**External Organisations**
- British Library Philatelic Collections
- National Philatelic Society Library

**Two spare copies were originally held by Ian D. Crane**
The four Royal Philatelic Society London copies lacked the final page (p.55) which held the above list. Since my copy is number 14, it would appear that the copies were numbered in the order of the above list.}

> The List includes more than fifty-three bibliographies to be found in the Library of the Royal Philatelic Society London.
4.2.1

COUNTRY BIBLIOGRAPHIES:

DEVOTED TO THE PHILATELY OF A

COUNTRY OR REGION

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to include all separately-published bibliographic works that are devoted to any aspect of the philately of a single country, related group of countries or region, irrespective of where the contents were published. It also includes articles about such bibliographies as well as proposals and requirements for them.

This Section differs from Section 2.2 Literature about Philatelic Literature which includes bibliographies of the publications of individual countries’ compiled on a historical basis, irrespective of subject area covered.

Although the intention was to include only separately-published bibliographies, I have occasionally included bibliographies published in other documents which came to hand unbidden.

I have found it simplest to list the bibliographies under the country or groups used by the author since this is likely to show the coverage. Where the name of the country has changed, I have generally used the current name. Entries are given in alphabetical order of the country or geographical region covered, with multiple entries in date order within each heading. Cross-references are used to facilitate finding specific countries.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Abu Dhabi

➢ A series of individual bibliographies for the following countries and political entities:
  - Abu Dhabi
  - Aden
  - Ajman
  - Bahrain
  - Dubai
  - Federation of South Arabia
  - Fujairah
  - Kuwait
  - Muscat
  - Oman
  - Qatar
  - Ras al Khaimah
Sharjah
Trucial States
Umm al Qiwain
United Arab Emirates
Yemen

**Aden**
See also under Abu Dhabi.

**Afghanistan**


A review of all of the handbooks on Afghanistan.

**Ajman**
See also under Abu Dhabi.

**Armenia**


Written in Armenian, Russian and English.

A comprehensive bibliography of publications dealing with the philately of Armenia.

**Australasia**

Many Australian bibliographies include New Zealand as well as their various various dependancies and associated pacific islands. These are better listed separately rather than under Australia.


No comprehensive handbook of Australian philately had been produced at that time and a comprehensive bibliography would be a required precursor. The Royal Philatelic Society of Victoria proposes to produce one.


A substantial review of the research facilities available to Australian philatelists including both philatelic and non-philatelic libraries and archives as well as important publications. An annotated bibliography of Australia, Australian States, New Zealand and the Pacific Islands follows.

**Australia**
See also under **Australasia** for works which include related areas as well as Australia. Also, see the individual States.

**W. M. Holbeach:** *Cumulative Index of Source Material.*,  
- In 1976, Richard C. Peck appealed in *Philas News* for volunteers to help update this book. This may well have resulted in the almost immediate publication of Geoff Kellow’s work given below, as a supplement to *Philas News*.

**References**


**Geoff Kellow:** *Cumulative index of Source Material.*, 4 Volumes, Philatelic Association of New South Wales, Sydney, NSW, Australia, 1986? (Price A$20).  
- Issued in sections as a supplement to *Philas News*.

**Austria**

- A detailed bibliography.

**Bahrain**

See also under **Abu Dhabi**.

**British Columbia and Vancouver Island**

See also under **British North America** and **Canada**.

**Belgian Congo**

See also under **Zaire**.

**British North America**

- A review of the most important publications on the philately of British North America by the librarian of the British North America Philatelic Society.

- A review of the most important publications on the philately of British North America from a historical perspective.
British South Africa Company
See also Rhodesia.

➤ Some 430 references to the philately of the British South Africa Company. Arranged by broad subject areas, it includes an author index.

British West Indies
➤ It includes a list of periodicals devoted to the philately of the British West Indies.

Burundi
See under Zaire.

Canada
See also under British North America.

➤ A bibliography of the most important publications which includes the pre-Confederation territories.

➤ A bibliography of the most important publications which includes the pre-Confederation territories. Identical to the 1925 edition but with one additional item.

➤ A bibliography of the most important publications which includes the pre-Confederation territories.

China
➤ Completely in Chinese.

Cocos Islands
See also under Australasia.
Colombia
➢ A compilation containing several thousand references to the philately of Colombia and Panama. It is divided into articles and monographs.

Congo
The former **Belgian Congo**, it was renamed **Zaire**, q.v.

Cook Islands
See also under **Australasia** and **New Zealand**.

Cuba

**Ernesto Cuesta:** *Annotated Bibliography of Cuban Philatelic Literature.*, GRANADA 92 edition, Ernesto Cuesta, Silver Spring, MD, USA, 1992, paginated in sections ~125pp.
{In October 2009, I printed out the on-line version which was dated 19th July 2005, paginated in sections ~200pp.}
➢ Printed editions of this bibliography have been published in hard copy and entered in the literature competitions at the following international philatelic exhibitions:

- AMERIPLEX 86 Chicago, IL, USA, 22nd May to 1st June 1986
- CAPEX 87 Toronto, ONT, Canada, 13th to 21st June 1987
- ESPAMER 87 La Coruña, Spain, 2nd to 12th October 1987*
- HAFNIA 87 Copenhagen, Denmark, 17th to 27th October 1987
- GRANADA 92 Granada, Spain, 24th April to 3rd May 1992
- PACIFIC 97 San Francisco, CA, USA, 29th May to 8th June 1997
- Centenario del 98 Madrid, Spain, 4th to 8th December 1997**

* the edition presented at ESPAMER 87 was the same as CAPEX 87.
** the edition presented at Centenario del 98 was the same as PACIFIC 97.

The PACIFIC 97 edition was the last version of the bibliography published in hard copy form. There are no plans at present to publish additional hard copy versions.

Copies of the publication as entered in each exhibition would be supplied on request so copies of all versions should be available. The work is now published digitally on Cuesta’s web site: [www.philat.com/biblio](http://www.philat.com/biblio), and is constantly updated.

Curacao
See also under the **Netherlands**.

Dubai

**DDDD**
See also under Abu Dhabi.

**Estonia**

Karl-Valdo Laas: *Bibliography and Index of Estonian Philatelic Literature.*, Karl V. Laas, Toronto, Canada, 1996, paginated in sections [72pp.] {This is an unpublished, preliminary draft, of which about a dozen copies were produced on the occasion of CANADA '96 and donated to various Estonian philatelic societies, the American Philatelic Society, the British Library, the Finnish Postal Museum and the French Postal Museum, while they visited the Exhibition. My copy came from the Finnish Postal Museum. (Letter from Karl V. Laas, 15th February 1999.)}

- This is an update of his bibliography of 1978 published by the New York Estonian Philatelic Society.

**Federation of South Arabia**

See also under Abu Dhabi.

**Fiji**

See also under Australasia.

**Fujairah**

See also under Abu Dhabi.

**Germany**

See also the individual Old German States.

Dr. Görs: *Post-litteratur aus dem 17. und 18. jahrhundert. [Postal literature from the 17th and 18th centuries.]*, Archiv für Post und Telegraphie, 1909, Issue 5, pp.144-150.

- A list of publications about the Post in the German postal areas from 17th and 18th centuries.


- A supplement to the list by Dr. Görs.

- An index to articles on the postal history of the Saarland.

**Gilbert & Ellice Islands**
See also under **Kiribati** and **Tuvalu**, the nations formed after independence, as well as under **Australasia**.

**Great Britain**
See also under **Wales**.

**Greece**
**W. G. Moseley:** *Hellenic Area Philatelic Bibliography (In Languages other than Greek)*., Hellenic Philatelic Society of Great Britain, UK, 1986, 91pp. (A5 size pages printed two to an A4 sheet.)

- A list of some 1,250 references to the philately of Greece listed in subject order.

**Heligoland**

- 300 articles on the philately of Heligoland, listed by author.

**Hanover**
**Dr. Fritz Haubner:** *Verzeichnis der Philatelistischen Literature über das altdeutsche Sammelgebiet: Hannover.* [Index to the Philatelic Literature on the Old German Field of Collecting: Hanover.], Neues Handbuch der Briefmarkenkunde, Soest, Germany, 1984, ??pp. {A translation of the Foreword and Contents is available as Philat. Trans. 053.}

- A detailed subject index of over 900 publications on the philately of Hanover.

**Italy**
**Vito Salierno:** *Bibliografia Filatelica e Storico-Postale Ragionata.*, Abafil, Milan, Italy.

- This was an attempt to produce a comprehensive bibliography of Italian philately on a regional basis, to be published in twenty parts:
  1. Piemonte, Liguria e Sardegna
  2. Lombardia e Veneto
  3. Toscana
The parts actually produced were:

(Edition of 250, number 45.)

(Edition of 250, number 30.)

(Edition of 250, number 32.)

(Edition of 250, number 9.)

(Edition of 250, number 9.)

**Katanga**
See also under *Zaire*.

**Kiribati**
See also under *Gilbert & Ellice Islands* for pre-independence issues as well as under *Australasia*.

**Kuwait**
See also under Abu Dhabi.

**Lombardy-Venetia**

- A detailed bibliography.

**Muscat**

See also under Abu Dhabi.

**Netherlands**

- A comprehensive guide to the literature of the Netherlands and its Colonies.

**Netherlands East Indies**

See also under the Netherlands.

**New Brunswick**

See also under British North America and Canada.

**New Hebrides**

See also under Australasia.

**New South Wales**

See also under Australia and Australasia.
New Zealand
See also under Australasia.


- Abibliography of separately-published works on the stamps of New Zealand and its Dependencies in author order but with a subject index. It also includes a list of periodicals published in New Zealand; Exhibitions held in New Zealand and catalogues of New Zealand stamps. A few foreign entries can be found in the above sections where they were devoted to the philately of New Zealand. The final part covers auctions where New Zealand material was the main constituent.


- A collection of references to philatelic articles and books relating to the postal history of military and peace-keeping operations involving New Zealand troops, from the Maori wars to the Gulf War.


- Although the title would indicate that this publication is devoted to the Cinderellas of New Zealand, its coverage is much wider and it would be more accurate to refer to its contents as any references on Cinderella philately of interest to New Zealand philatelists.

Newfoundland
See also under British North America and Canada.

Nova Scotia
See also under British North America and Canada.

Norfolk Island
See also under Australasia.

Oman
See also under Abu Dhabi.
Panama
See also under Colombia.

Papua and New Guinea
See also under Australasia.

Peru
➢ A listing of some 665 references to the philately of Peru with separate author and subject indexes.

Pitcairn Islands
See also under Australasia.

Portugal
➢ Details of the most important books and articles on Portuguese philately published to date.

Prince Edward Island
See also under British North America and Canada.

Qatar
See also under Abu Dhabi.

Queensland
See also under Australia and Australasia.

Ras al Khaimah
See also under Abu Dhabi.
Rhodesia
See also British South Africa Company.

Ruanda Urundi
See also under Burundi and Rwanda.

Rwanda
See also under Zaire.

SSSS

Samoa
See also under Australasia and New Zealand.

Sharjah
See also under Abu Dhabi.

Solomon Islands
See also under Australasia.

South Australia
See also under Australia and Australasia.

Suriname
See also under the Netherlands.

TTTT

Tasmania
See also under Australia and Australasia.

Tokelau Islands
See also under Australasia and New Zealand.

Tonga
See also under Australasia.
Trucial States
See also under Abu Dhabi.

Tuvalu
See also under Gilbert & Ellice Islands for pre-independence issues as well as under Australasia.

Ukraine
Bibliographic Guide to the Ukrainian Philately, Revenue Stamps & Bank Notes. = Bibliographischer Leitfaden der Ukrainischen Philatelie, Fiskalmarken & Geldschein. [Published in the Ukraine so that the author and publisher can not be read] Ukraine, 1979, 38pp.
➢ It contains references from the Ukrainian (Russian?), German and English languages, each given in its original language.

Umm al Qiwain
See also under Abu Dhabi.

United Arab Emirates
See also under Abu Dhabi.

United States
➢ A list of E. B. Sterling’s contributions to the literature on United States Revenues between 1877 and 1888.

➢ A substantial bibliography of works relating to State Revenue stamps.

Victoria
See also under Australia and Australasia.
WWW

**Wales**
➢ A list of 235 references under broad subject areas. Author and subject indexes are provided.

**Western Australia**
See also under Australia and Australasia.

➢ A concise but detailed bibliography of Western Australia.

XXX

YYY

**Yemen**
See also under Abu Dhabi.

ZZZ

**Zaire**
➢ It includes all related Belgian Colonies in Africa.

➢ It includes all related Belgian Colonies in Africa.
4.2.2

SUBJECT BIBLIOGRAPHIES:

DEVOTED TO A SPECIFIC AREA OF PHILATELY,

IRRESPECTIVE OF COUNTRY OR REGION

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this section was to pick up all of those bibliographies which were not based on geographical lines. It therefore includes those other subject areas which constitute philately, Fiscals (Revenues), Cinderellas, etc., but excludes thematic subject areas which are dealt with in Section 4.2.3. Country listings take precedence and so subject bibliographies devoted to a single country will be found under the relevant country in Section 4.2.1.

One notable exception relates to bibliographies relating to philatelic literature which will be found in Section 2.2 and its sub-Sections.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

A

B

CINDERELLAS


- Although the title would indicate that this publication is devoted to the Cinderellas of New Zealand, its coverage is much wider and it would be more accurate to refer to its contents as any references on Cinderella philately of interest to New Zealand philatelists.

CURRENCY

See Stamps as Currency.
**FISCALS**  
See Revenues.

**FORCES MAIL**  
See Military Mail.

**FORGERIES**

{Reprinted as: Lowell Ragatz: *An introduction to the literature on philatelic forgeries.*, The Stamp Lover, June/July 1953, pp.13-15.}

- An excellent survey of the literature on forgeries and fantasies covering the publications from the earliest days of philately to the present day.
LETTER BOXES


{This publication was intended to be available as a free-to-download pdf on Glenn’s website: www.stampprinters.info, as well as a printed edition. The printed edition was not available, nor expected, in the first half of 2012.}

- A bibliography of works about worldwide letter boxes.

METERS

MILITARY MAIL


- A list in numerical order, of 216 articles about military mail taken from primarily British periodicals. It may be a list of the Society’s library holdings of tear sheets.
POSTAL HISTORY

POSTAL STATIONERY

PRECANCELS

Literatuurlijst Voorafstempelingen, Vledder, Netherlands, 1976, n.pp. [ca. 100pp.]
- This appears to be Parts 2-5 of the literature list of a Netherlands society specialising in precancels.

- A comprehensive history of catalogues of precancels.

REVENUES

(Subject index.)

STAMPS AS CURRENCY
4.2.3

THEMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHIES:
DEVOTED TO A COLLECTING THEME OR TOPIC

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to gather together all separately-published Thematic or Topical bibliographies. The difference between this Section and the previous one is that this one concentrates on the subjects shown on the stamps whereas the latter deals with different aspects of philately.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Waterlow & Sons

1993

- It comprises a cumulative index to the first 29 issues of the Waterlow Study Circle Journal and a 4-page bibliography of articles and auction catalogues featuring Waterlow & Sons material.
PHILATELIC BIOGRAPHY

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section was to provide details of all potential sources of information about individuals who played a part in philately. Naturally, the main players would be philatelists and dealers. However, there are many others; Designers, Engravers, Postal officials, Printers and the many other persons who played an important part in our hobby. In addition, it became apparent that stamp dealers could not reasonably be separated from the businesses they ran and so these companies also found a place herein.

In reality, almost every other philatelic publication contains some biographical data and the sources quoted here are by no means the only places where such information can be found, they merely serve as a starting point.

This Section was originally divided into what I considered to be four logical sub-sections. The first Section covering general directories was fairly straightforward. However the following two sections, where I distinguished between bibliophiles and literature dealers and all others soon became unmanageable owing to the inevitable duplication and I eventually merged them. Interestingly, I found myself making a second compilation of interesting biographical and historical data in the Section on Literature Dealers’ Price Lists and Auction Catalogues. Apart from addresses and the briefest of explanations about the business, I intend to move this information into my main work on Biographies in an effort to keep all of this information together. I must also admit to the temptation to move the whole of that Section into the Biographies. However, I think that the large number of tables of price lists and auction catalogues would disrupt that work excessively.
DIRECTORIES OF PHILATELISTS AND DEALERS

INTRODUCTION

This Section was intended as an adjunct to the following Section: Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers in that it would provide sources of additional information for those delving deeply into a person’s background. It excludes Society and Federation membership lists which will be found in Section 1.2.3.

Lists with dates covering more than one year are listed under the first year. Directories with no compiler are listed under the name of the publisher. The list is in date order.

There have been few publications about Directories which merit any interest, but the occasional ones I have come across are listed in the preliminary Bibliography.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

THE DIRECTORIES

1877

Richey, Bell & Company: *The International Stamp Directory*., Richey, Bell & Company, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada, 1877, 59pp. This is known with at least three different coloured covers – bequeathed to the Smithsonian by George T. Turner. Inevitably, my copy has had the cover removed for binding.
{Ex-Libris Sigmund Friedl.}

1879

1880

1881

Hill, Barton & Company: *The British Stamp Directory*., Hill, Barton & Company,

- Carries F. A. Bellamy’s library stamp.

1882


- See 1884 for the Supplement.

1883


C. C. Simmons: *Philatelic Frauds.*, C. C. Simmons, Chariton, IA, USA, 1883, 40pp.

- A list of collectors and dealers who sell forgeries. Details are also included of some collectors who fail to pay for or return approvals or do not honour exchanges.

1884


- Dated from Trifet’s advert on the back cover.


- This is a supplement to their address book of 1882.

1885


- A list of some 600 world wide stamp dealers in three sections: American; World & English dealers.

References

1. Calvet M. Hahn: The Collectors Club Philatelist, March.April 1993, Volume 72,
Issue 2, p.111.
A somewhat belated review.

1886
➢ This copy contains two inserts, each of four pages.

➢ Dated from Stanton’s advert on p.24. Stanton commenced dealing in 1875 - see the back cover of 1887/2 - and his advert states Established 11 years.

John M. Hubbard: The Black List., John M. Hubbard, Lake Village, NH, USA, 1886, 12pp.

➢ A list of all those to whom the publisher had sent approvals, at their request, and who had failed to pay for, or return them.

➢ Contains the bookplate of Victor Suppantschitsch.

Apik Yaremdji: Le Trésor du Collectionneur et du Marchand de Timbres-Poste., Apik Yaremdji, Constantinople, Turkey, 1886, 54pp. (Back cover missing.)
➢ Carries F. A. Bellamy’s library stamp.
➢ Contains the bookplate of Stephen Holder.

1887
➢ A Black List of dealers and collectors.

References
➢ Interestingly, a year after publishing his booklet Coffin was apparently convicted of obtaining stamps through the mail under false pretences and was sent to prison.


F. J. Stanton: Stanton’s American Philatelic Directory., F. J. Stanton, Smyrna, NY, USA,
n.d. [1887], 48pp.

- Dated by several advertisements.

1888


- Dated from the advertisements.


Charles A. Townsend: *The American Stamp Collectors’ Directory.*, Chas. A. Townsend, Akron, OH, USA, 1888, 63pp. (Includes an Errata slip.)

1889


1890


August Marbes: *Philatelistisches Adressbuch.*, August Marbes, Bremen, Germany, 1890, 80pp.

- Extensively annotated.

1891


Carries the bookplates of Victor Suppantschitsch and the Collectors Club of New York.


1892


It carries the date 1892 on the cover although the title page is dated 1891.


A list of all of the stamp dealers in the USA and Canada, taken from the advertising columns of the philatelic press of 1892.

1893

Emilio Corsi: *Annuaire Philatélique Universel.*, Emilio Corsi, Rome, Italy, 1893, 232pp. (An advertisement announcing that the publication is in liquidation can be found in: La Flandre Philatélique, October 1896, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.4.)


References


Interesting facts culled from Rogers’ *Blue Book*.

1894


1895
➢ Known both hard bound & softbound in pink.


1896


M. Cornish: American Stamp Exchange Year Book.


E. L. Platz: The Nebraska Blue Book., Hopson & Platz, Omaha, NE, USA, 1895, n.pp. [32pp.]


L. H. Much: Maine’s Blue Book., L. H. Much, Houlton, ME, USA, 1896. {This was first published in the Philatelic Literature Collector of Christmas 1896 (Whole number 6)}

1897


1194

- A list of all known philatelic literature collectors and philatelists with good libraries in USA and Canada. The entries are in State order and include an indication of whether they are dealers or members of the Philatelic Literature Society.


References

   A short review of the published book and, surprisingly, a pre-publication advertisement requesting advertising and announcing the publication date as 13th February 1897.

- Dated from an advertisement by H. F. Beaumont.

1898


1899


1900


1901


1902


Carries the bookplate of *Hiram E. Deats.*

1903


1904


A special edition of twenty-four copies were printed on art paper with a tissue facing Victor Marsh’s photograph, hard bound in dark blue and lettered in gold across the front. My copy is inscribed to *W. R. Ricketts*, June 1905 and signed by Victor Marsh.
below his own portrait. (Obtained from Edenbridge Philatelic Lit in 1996.)

References

1. For philatelic literature collectors., The Stamp Collector, March 1904, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.70-71.
Reports a discussion with Victor Marsh and reviews the book. Marsh revealed that it was his attempt to increase the popularity of a neglected branch of philately.

The receipt of a copy of the Directory prompted an editorial on how much stamp collectors neglect literature.

1905


1906
Carries the bookplate of the Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society.


Carries the bookplate of the Aberdeen & North of Scotland Philatelic Society.

1907

1908

B. L. Fuller Company: The Twentieth Century Philatelic Directory., B. L. Fuller Company,
1909

1910


1911

1912


1913

1914


1915

1916
1918
The Guide included a single sheet of paper bearing Supplement N°1 and an advert for the Second edition on one side and Supplement N°2, dated 1st October, 1918 on the other.

1919

➤ A list of all persons and companies that advertised in the British philatelic press in 1918.


1920


1921

➤ It includes the library stamp of Norbert Röhm.

1923

1924
➤ The names and addresses of Italian philatelists, Philatelic societies and periodicals are listed under the major cities. Alphabetical indexes complete the volume.

A list of the names and addresses of Dutch collectors and dealers.

1925

- The names and addresses of Italian philatelists, Philatelic societies and periodicals are listed under the major cities. Alphabetical indexes complete the volume.

- Worldwide dealers and philatelists, listed by City under each country.

1930


- The names and addresses of Italian philatelists, Philatelic societies and periodicals are listed under the major cities. Alphabetical indexes complete the volume.

1931

- A list of wholesale suppliers world-wide, with indexes to their specialties.

- The names and addresses of Italian philatelists, philatelic societies and periodicals are listed under the major cities for each province.

1932

- A list of wholesale suppliers world-wide, with indexes to their specialties.

- The names and addresses of Italian philatelists, Philatelic societies and periodicals are listed under the major cities.

1933

**Dr. Karl Höhn:** *Deutsches Philatelisten-Adressbuch 1933*, Graphische Kunstanstalt Dr. Karl Höhn, Ulm-Donau, Germany, 1933, 492pp.
- German dealers and philatelists, listed by City.
1934
   ➢ A list of dealers classified according to their specialties.

1943

1945
   ➢ An alphabetical list of all Belgian Philatelists.

1946
   ➢ A huge compendium of worldwide philatelists and philatelic societies.

1947
   ➢ Lists of Austrian and German philatelists.

1948
   ➢ Lists of world wide dealers.

1949
   ➢ Lists of world wide dealers.

1950
   ➢ Lists of world wide dealers.

1951
Neues Philatelisten Adressbuch., Verlag Werner Kühn, Dassel, Germany, 1951, 151pp.
   ➢ German dealers and philatelists, listed by region or state.
1953
- Lists of world wide dealers.

1961
- A list of 1590 world-wide stamp wholesalers.

1963
- British stamp dealers listed in alphabetical order and according to County, giving brief details of specialties.

- List of stamp dealers and auctioneers.

1964
- Lists of world wide dealers.

1969
Virgil J. Mathias: *The Philatelic Index.*, Volume 1, Virgil J. Mathias, Columbus, OH, USA, 1969, paginated in Sections [78pp.]
- An alphabetical directory of American dealers with an index to their specialties. Small sections include a list of philatelic agencies, currency tables and other useful information.

- Lists of philatelists and stamp dealers.

1970
- Lists of world wide dealers.

- A good introduction to bidding at auctions with lists of US and Canadian auction houses, added almost as an afterthought.

1972


- A world-wide compilation of philatelic auctioneers, listed by country. The Directory includes a single-page article on using philatelic auction agents by Harold Wasserman and an index of auction houses’ specialties.

1974


- Lists of philatelists and stamp dealers.


- List of collectors specialising in Egypt. It includes their occupation and specialties.


- List of stamp dealers by country.

1976


- A membership list and various data of use to writers.

1977


- Lists of philatelists and stamp dealers.


- A list of stamp dealers in Paris up to 1913 with the dates when they were known to have been active.

1978

Anthony Santitoro: *Alert (United Dealers Alert).*., Anthony Santitoro, Yardville, NJ, USA,
- A confidential list of delinquent and risk clients. It was compiled from information from all types of dealers who use the mails for their business, not just philatelic dealers.

1980
- Lists of philatelists and stamp dealers.

1981
- The directory comprises only about 25% of the book. It includes societies and dealers specialising in Indian philately.

1982
- Lists of societies, philatelic journalists, collectors and dealers.

- A list of world-wide philatelic auction houses.

- A directory of Dutch dealers and organisations.

1983
- A directory of Dutch collectors and philatelic societies.

1985
- A directory of leading dealers worldwide.

1986
- A list of stamp shops, fairs and auctions in the UK
- A list of mail order stamp dealers and postal auctions in the UK

1987
- A type of yellow pages for suppliers of the listed material.

1988
- A confidential list of delinquent and risk clients. It was compiled from information from all types of dealers who use the mails for their business, not just philatelic dealers.

- A list of all of the people reported to the United Dealers Protection Society during the year as being untrustworthy.

1989
- A confidential list of delinquent and risk clients. It was compiled from information from all types of dealers who use the mails for their business, not just philatelic dealers.

- A list of all of the people reported to the United Dealers Protection Society during the year as being untrustworthy.

1989
- Lists of philatelists and stamp dealers.

1990

1991

- List of dealers specialties in Yellow Pages format.

1992
- A list of all of the people reported to the United Dealers Protection Society during the year as being untrustworthy.


- A list of all American manufactures of First Day and commemorative cachets.

1993
- Over a third of the book is occupied by useful articles about auctions and how to use them.

1994
- List of dealers, with a Geographical Index.

- UK stamp shops listed by county.

1996
- Lists collectors of, and dealers in, stamps, coins, banknotes and telephone cards.

- List of dealers by their specialties in Yellow Pages format.


- A classified list of the worldwide philatelic industry.
1997
- List of dealers by their specialties in Yellow Pages format.

- Although this book includes philately, it is a general collectors’ handbook.

- Covers collecting interests other than philately.

- A classified list of the worldwide philatelic industry.

1998
- A list of stamp shops in county order.

- List of dealers by their specialties in Yellow Pages format.

- A classified list of the worldwide philatelic industry.

1999
- Lists collectors of, and dealers in, stamps, coins, banknotes and telephone cards.

Linn’s Stamp News
*Yellow Pages for Stamp Collectors 1999-2000.*
Linn’s Stamp News, USA, 1999, 100pp. Issued as a supplement to Linn’s Stamp News.
- List of dealers by their specialties in Yellow Pages format.

- A guide to French-speaking dealers.

2000
List of dealers by their specialties in Yellow Pages format.

List of collectors of, and dealers in, stamps, coins, banknotes and telephone cards.

2001
A list of people willing to give talks to societies and an index of the topics available.

An alphabetical list of the names and addresses of philatelic writers, culled from the membership lists of nine societies for philatelic writers.

List of dealers by their specialties in Yellow Pages format.

2002
A list of people willing to give talks to societies and an index of the topics available.

2003
A list of people willing to give talks to societies and an index of the topics available.

2005
A list of people willing to give talks to societies and an index of the topics available.
5.1.1

BRITISH STAMP DEALERS

PRIOR TO 1866

INTRODUCTION

This Section contains a list of early British dealers and publishers, culled from a wide variety of sources. In general, the information has come from their advertisements, price lists and the important lists of such early dealers compiled by Anderson & Smith.

PHILATELIC PUBLISHERS

Their publications issued prior to 1866 are listed after each entry.

Benjamin Blake, 421 Strand, London W.C.
➢ Oppen: Album and Catalogue, 1863.

E. Marlborough & Company, 4 Ave Maria Lane, London E.C.

F. Passmore, 125 Cheapside, London E.C.
➢ Mount Brown: Catalogue of British Colonial and Foreign Postage Stamps, 1862.

Grümel & Michel, 96 Newgate Street, London E.C.
➢ Moens: Postage Stamps Illustrated, 1864.

H. C. Treacher, Brighton
➢ Frederick Booty: Aids to Stamp Collectors, April 1862.

➢ Frederick Booty: Aids to Stamp Collectors, April 1862.

John Camden Hotten, 151b Piccadilly, London W.1. (In 1865 his addresses were 74, 75, and 151b Piccadilly.)

R. Hardwicke, 192 Piccadilly, London W.1

Spiers & Sons, Oxford
➢ Published an advertisement in the Oxford Times of 6th September 1862, offering stamp albums for sale. (An early album., The Stamp Lover, October/November 1962, Volume 55, Issue 62.)

Trüber & Company, 60 Paternoster Row, London E.C.
➢ J. M. Stourton: Postage Stamp Forgeries, 1865.
STAMP DEALERS

SOURCES OF INFORMATION

Individual ad hoc sources are given within the entries.

Anderson


- It quotes a letter by Samuel Allan Taylor giving his earliest dealer contacts in the UK.

Anderson & Smith


- The following note is taken from this reference:

  We give herewith a catalogue of the Price Lists issued by the stamp dealers and collectors of Great Britain up to the end of 1865. So few of these ephemeral lists have been preserved that our record is based almost wholly on advertisements of that period, and we therefore offer it less as a bibliography than as a graphic indication of the commercial side of the widespread “stamp mania” of the early sixties. Although some of the lists thus advertised may never actually have seen the light, and others (chiefly among those of earlier date) were merely manuscript lists, we are of opinion that such exceptions were comparatively few and that our catalogue represents substantially an accumulation of printed matter. We have not thought it necessary as a rule to give the price of the lists; many were issued gratis (but generally with the condition “on receipt of stamped envelope”) and the price of the remainder varied as a rule from 1d. to 3d., the “gift” of some “rare stamp” being sometimes offered as an inducement to the purchaser. In many of the earlier advertisements we find the word “lists” used; we have preserved the orthography, although we think that in nearly every case a single list was meant. The dates given represent the earliest advertisement or advertisements we have been able to trace. In those cases where the mention “appears as a dealer as late as 1873” occurs, the reference is to Werninck’s Directory of that year; most of these entries were repeated in Nunn’s Directory of 1880, but were simply copied from Werninck’s book without authentication.

The following sources were used by Anderson & Smith

- B.F.S.C.A. British and Foreign Stamp and Coin Advertiser (1864)
- B.J. Boy’s Journal (1863-65)
- B.O.M. [Beeton’s] Boy’s Own Magazine (1862-65)
- C.C.M. [British ... ] Curiosity Collector’s Magazine (1865)
- C.C.S.A. Continental and Colonial Stamp Advertiser (1863)
- C.H. Collector’s Herald (1865)
- E.B.M. [Routledge’s] Every Boy’s Magazine (1862-65)
- I.P.S.R. International Postage Stamp Review (1863)
- L.N.S.A. Liverpool [and Newport] Stamp Advertiser (1863-64)
- L.P.S.A. London &- Provincial Stamp Advertiser (1863)
- L.S.C.J. Liverpool Stamp Collector’s Journal (1865)
- M.I. Monthly Intelligencer (1862-63)
N.D.S.A. Northumberland and Durham Stamp Advertiser (1864)
N.G.S.A. Newcastle & Gateshead Stamp Advertiser (1864)
N.P.S.E. National Postage Stamp Express (1864)
O.M. Once a Month (1863-64)
S. C.J. Stamp Collector’s Journal (1863)
S.C.M. Stamp-Collector’s Magazine (1863-65)
S.C.Misc. Stamp Collectors’ Miscellany (1864-65)
S.C.R. Stamp-Collectors’ Review [and Monthly Advertiser] (1862-64)
U.K.P.S.A. United Kingdom, Postage Stamp Advertiser (1863)
U.S.G. Universal Stamp Gazette (1864)
W.S.C.A. Weymouth Stamp and Crest Advertiser (1863-64)
Y.E. Young England (1862-65)

ILN
➢ The actual advertisements are illustrated.

Taylor
Information in the letter from Samuel Allan Taylor quoted in the P. J. Anderson reference above.

Weston
➢ Based on the information in Anderson & Smith, q.v.

The date given is that of the advert noticed or that quoted by the reference. Note that the references based on Anderson & Smith give the date when their first price list was issued.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arthur, George</td>
<td>103 Aldersgate Street, London E.C.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>February 1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atlee, W. Dudley</td>
<td>32 Ellington Street, Barnsbury Park,</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>March 1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>London N.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balls, Chas.</td>
<td>14 Burton Street, London S.W.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>January 1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barber, H.</td>
<td>Douglas St., Deptford</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>December 1861</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barber, Herbert</td>
<td>44 Douglas Road, Deptford, London</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>December 1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S.E.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barlow, Billy</td>
<td>P.O., Watling Street, London E.C.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>April 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beddall, Albert</td>
<td>38 Lime Street, London E.C.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>July 1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bedwell, F.</td>
<td>114 Queen’s Road, Dalston, London N.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>May 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bender, H.</td>
<td>London, W.C.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(A copy of his price list, printed in German, is in the Crawford Library)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop, E.</td>
<td>1 Grove Hall Terrace, Fairfield Road, Bow, London E.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>October 1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishop, E.</td>
<td>24 Wellington Place, Stepney, London E.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>August 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blake, B.</td>
<td>421 Strand, London</td>
<td>ILN</td>
<td>End 1862-1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>January 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booty, Frederick</td>
<td>21 Grenville Place, Brighton</td>
<td>ILN</td>
<td>1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bowers</td>
<td>29 Pudding Lane, London E.C.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>January 1864</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1211
Brown, Mount, 124 Cheapside, London E.C.  Weston  January 1863
C. Coels & Nix, 4 Upper Street, Leicester Square, London W.  Weston  December 1864
Capagni, Senor, Bacon’s Library (63 Chalk Farm Road) Haverstock Hill, London N.W.  Weston  January 1864
City Stamp Depot, Weston  December 1863
Clark, Moy & Co., 27 Farringdon Street, London E.C.  Weston  February 1865
Clark, R. S., See R. S. Clark & Co.
Clark, Thos. Sidney, Royal Asylum of St. Anne, Brixton Hill, London S.W.  Weston  June 1862
Clarke & Rawll, 32 Wood Street, Kennington Cross, London S. (Formerly Edward Clarke)  Weston  May 1863
Clarke, Edward, 32 Wood Street, Kennington Cross, London S. (Later Clarke & Rawll)  Weston  May 1863
Colonnus, A., 18 Blackheath Hill, Greenwich, London S.E.  Weston  January 1864
Cooke, William Frederic, 22 Oxford Terrace, Clapham Road, London S.W.  Weston  1864
Coulthurst, Henry, 13 Moorgate Street, London E.C.  Weston  October 1863
Cullum, William, 5 Abney Park Terrace, High Street, Stoke Newington, London N.  Weston  Jan. 1865
Diamond, W., Rifle House, 13 Westbourne Grove, London W.  Weston  January 1863
Doust, W. W. W., High Street, Peckham, London S.E.  Weston  March 1863
Dunlop & Portugal, 33 King Street, Cheapside, London E.C.  Weston  September 1864
Dunn, F., 191 Upper Street, Islington, London N.  Weston  August 1863
E., C. T., 153 Cheapside, London E.C.  Weston  February 1863
Ellis, T. H., 97 Borough Road, Southwark, London S.E.  Weston  December 1863
Evans, H., See H. Evans & Co.  Weston  September 1862
Farbridge, F. G., Mr. Smith’s, 11 Eastcheap, London E.C.  Weston  December 1862
Fleet & Jackson, Peckham, London S.E.  Weston  May 1863
Fleet, O., 6 Meeting House Lane, Peckham, London S.E.  Weston  February 1863
Fletcher, Edward, 41 Stanley Street, Pimlico, London S.W.  Weston  July 1864
Foster, R. le Neve, East Hill, Wandsworth, London S.W.  Weston  January 1864
Glover, H. F., 8 Church Street, Stoke Newington, London N.  Weston  December 1862
Glover, H. F., Avenue Road, Clapton New Town, London N.E. (previously 8 Church Street, Stoke Newington, London N.)  Weston  December 1862
Gray, W., 2 Crown Court, Philpot Lane, Weston  February 1864
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Newspaper</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Greaves</td>
<td>London E.C. Bresildon &amp; Kirch, 32 Great St. Helen’s, London E.C.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>September 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Evans &amp; Co. (Evans Bros.)</td>
<td>20 Parkside, Knightsbridge, London S.W.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>August 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Stafford Smith</td>
<td>25 Kingsmead Terrace, Bath</td>
<td>The Times</td>
<td>9th September 1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hampshire, H.</td>
<td>17 Austin Friars, London E.C.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>March 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herbert &amp; Co.</td>
<td>1/2 Mr. Pyne’s, King’s College Road, Hampstead, London N.W.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>December 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hill, C. H.</td>
<td>Argyll St., Glasgow</td>
<td>Taylor</td>
<td>1860s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hoard, Wm. C.</td>
<td>47 Richmond Terrace</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>October 1865</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home and Colonial Foreign Postage Stamp Co.</td>
<td>41 Blackman Street, Borough, London S.E.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>May 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hooper, J.</td>
<td>1 Hanover Court, Milton Street, London E.C.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>February 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurley, E. C.</td>
<td>24 Bow Street, London W.C.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>February 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J. &amp; A. Menlove Bros.</td>
<td>17 Acre Lane, West Brixton, London S.W.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>January 1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, V. B.</td>
<td>31 Bucklersbury, London E.C.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>October 1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Marsh &amp; Co.</td>
<td>90 London Wall, London E.C.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>December 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James Taylor &amp; Co.</td>
<td>150 New Cross Road, London S.E.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>March 1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jarvis, E.</td>
<td>59 Trinity Square, Borough, London S.E.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>November 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jeeves, C. B.</td>
<td>46 Ashburnham Grove, Greenwich, London S.E.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>May 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, W. H.</td>
<td>Linden Cottage, Lower Sydenham</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>December 1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juce, James</td>
<td>3 Buckingham Terrace, Bonner’s Road, (later Robinson Road) Victoria Park, London E.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>January 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kerby and Son</td>
<td>190 Oxford Street, London</td>
<td>ILN</td>
<td>1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kitt, Thos. Wm.</td>
<td>30 Cloth Fair, London E.C.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>December 1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L., F. W.</td>
<td>13 King Street, Cheapside, London E.C.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>April 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lance, ?</td>
<td>15 Brunswick Parade, Islington, London N.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>May 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lennox, H. M.</td>
<td>Newhall Terrace, Glasgow</td>
<td>Taylor</td>
<td>1860s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln Jr., William</td>
<td>462 New Oxford Street, London W.C.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>March 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M., H.</td>
<td>41 Stanley Street, Pimlico, London S.W.</td>
<td>ILN</td>
<td>1864-1868</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M., J. C.</td>
<td>Cromwell House, Highgate, London N.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>September 1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mann, A. D.</td>
<td>23 Ledbury Road, Bayswater, London W.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>August 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners, T.</td>
<td>10 Chester Place, Kennington, London S.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>December 1862</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Marsh, James
See James Marsh & Co.

McCheane
38 Old Broad Street, London E.C.
See J. & A. Menlove Bros.

Menlove Bros.
See J. & A. Menlove Bros.

Millar, F. E.
Dalston

Millar, Frank E.
166 Queen’s Road, Dalston, London N.E.

Miller, W.
8 Culford Road, Kingsland, London N.

Mills, G.
Post Office, Camberwell Green, London S.

N., G. F. (or E. G.)
½ Mr. March Jr. ½ J. Warde Jr., (1) Catherine Cottage(s), Kender Street, New Cross, London S.E.

Natali, Alfred
57 Great Prescott Street, Goodman’s Fields, London W.C.

Nuan, Thomas C.
See Thomas C. Nuan & Co.

Nuan, Thos. C. & Co.
18 Ironmonger Lane, Cheapside, London E.C.

Ogan, A. W.
Church Street, Hackney, London N.E.

Pegg, R. W.
11 Holles St., Dublin

Pemberton, E.
Birmingham

Prior, George
Fenchurch St., London

Prior, George
48 Fenchurch Street, London E.C.

R. S. Clark & Co.
2 Florence Terrace, South Lambeth, London S.

Rawll, George J.
139 Leadenhall Street, London E.C.

Rizzio, Henri
39 Fore Street, London E.C.

Roma
½ Doust, (tobacconist), High Street, Peckham, London S.E.

Rumsey, J. E.
165 Aldersgate Street, London E.C.

Russell, Harvey M.
42 King’s Road, Chelsea, London S.W.

Shuttleworth, J. W.
31 Portsmouth Place, Lower Kennington

Smith, Thomas
Hutchinson’s Coffee House, Coleman Street, London E.C.

Stewart, W. E.
179 Borough, London S.E.

Summerville, J. R.
High Street, Poplar, London E.

T., W. F.
10 Pembridge Villas, Bayswater, London W.

Taylor, James
See James Taylor & Co.

Thomas, H.
16 Mark Lane, London E.C.

Trevor, A.
Arborfield, Streatham Hill, London S.W.

Turner, W.
33 Halliford Street, Islington, London N.

Upjohn, Edward
24 Bow Street, London W.C.

Vialet, S. (de Paris)
32 Maze Pond, Southwark

W., J.
½ W. Miller, 25 Brownlow Road, Dalston, London N.E.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Welfare, Maurice</td>
<td>49 Tooley Street</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>May 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White, E. (or W.)</td>
<td>15 Philpot Lane, Fenchurch Street, London E.C.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>May 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whittle, Henry S.</td>
<td>4 Hamilton Terrace West, New Cross, London S.E.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>November 1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilkinson, G. W.</td>
<td>2 Wolsey Terrace, Mildmay Park, Islington, London N.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>September 1862</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams</td>
<td>c/o Mr. Kino, tailor, 164 Fenchurch Street, London E.C.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>May 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams, Edward</td>
<td>c/o Mrs. Snelling, 329 Old Kent Road, London S.E.</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>November 1863</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, J.</td>
<td>93 Great Russell Street, London W.C. (Bookseller and publisher)</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>September 1864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York &amp; Co.</td>
<td>60 City Road, London E.C. (Foreign book seller)</td>
<td>Weston</td>
<td>February 1863</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
5.2

BIOGRAPHIES OF PHILATELISTS AND DEALERS

INTRODUCTION

This Section is simply a bibliography of published biographies of philatelists and dealers. Owing to its vast size, it is being compiled as a stand-alone document. Comprehensive details of its origin and development are included in its Foreword.
5.3

BIOGRAPHIES OF BIBLIOPHILES AND LITERATURE DEALERS

INTRODUCTION

It was originally intended that published biographies were to be found in Section 5.2 of this Work and that this Section should contain biographical details culled from a wide variety of sources, generally excluding the formal biographies included in the previous Section. In 2006, I decided to move these entries into Section 5.2 to avoid having to search in two locations for biographical information.
INTRODUCTION

This Section soon became so large, owing to the illustrations it contained, that it was made into a separate document.
THE PHILATELIC LITERATURE BUSINESS

INTRODUCTION
6.1

GENERAL REFERENCES

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to record all general works touching on the philatelic literature business in general. Details of specific dealers will be found in the Section 5.2; Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers, whilst details of their pricelists, catalogues and other material will be found in the following Section.

1905
➢ Extracts from a letter from R. H. Appleby reporting that interest in philatelic literature was growing, with parts of his stock sold out. (Complete)

1955
The value of philatelic literature., Stamp Collecting, 22nd July 1955, Volume 84, p.593.
➢ Using Tracy-Woodward’s The Postage Stamps of Japan as an example, it is contended that good, useful philatelic books are an investment.

1966
Philatelic literature - its sources., Western Stamp Collector, 26th November 1966, p.?
{Reprinted in HJMR Priced Guide to Philatelic Literature., HJMR, Miami Beach, FL, USA, 1968, p.1.}
➢ A space filler listing a few societies that publish philatelic literature and giving brief details of the acquisition by HJMR of the philatelic literature stocks of Fritz Billig and Louis K. Robbins.

1973
➢ Details of important philatelic literature of all kinds and their recent realisations at auction showing the great advances in price compared with their publication price.

1978
➢ The author urges collectors to build a library of their own. That it will be a good investment is shown by a review of recent prices realised at auction for many United States books.

1979

- Brief notes on sources for obtaining philatelic literature, noting the current dealers and concentrating on auctions. Realisations from the recent Harmers auction are noted.

1983


A major literature dealer provides good advice on the storage and conservation of literature to ensure that it is in the best condition when it comes to be sold. He advises on how best to prepare ones literature for sale and considers the options available, especially through his literature auctions.
INTRODUCTION

This Section is intended to be a bibliography of philatelic literature dealers’ price lists and auction catalogues. Many stamp and literature dealers have issued lists and auction catalogues containing a proportion of philatelic literature and it is often a difficult decision which to include and which to exclude. All named libraries are listed, however they are sold. Otherwise, only significant literature price lists or auction catalogues devoted to philatelic literature are recorded here. However, general lists and auction catalogues containing over 250 literature items are usually included also. This is not a hard and fast rule and is applied on a case by case basis and is relaxed, particularly, for earlier items. Some modern dealers offer large numbers of mediocre literature lots containing no notable or even interesting material, in an auction otherwise dominated by philatelic material. Even where the number of literature lots exceeds 250, I have chosen not to list these unimportant sales.

Many publishers and some literature dealers issue numerous ad hoc flyers and circulars, usually unnumbered and often undated, which it would be impossible to list individually. Such ephemeral documents are therefore listed only where they have been published in the 19th Century.

Dealers are listed under their trading name. Dealers who trade under their own names are listed under their trading name rather than their surname. In all cases, I have provided a cross-reference under their surname.

Originally, I had included as much historical information as I came across in this section, coming largely from the publications I was listing. However, over the years, the reminiscences of correspondents were frequently incorporated into the notes since their knowledge was first hand and often not published at the time. Such attributed sources are noted in brackets. In 2008, the decision was taken to move all historical and biographical notes except the addresses and business owners, to the Section 5.2; Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers, to avoid duplication of content. At the same time a cross-reference would be included so those using Section 5.2 would know to look in this document for more information.
THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

NUMBERS

1871 SHOP
1997 P. O. Box 190, South Lyon, MI 48178, USA.

Price Lists

AAAA

A de Lisle
1984 P. O. Box 2333, Sun City, AZ 85323-2333, USA.

He became a literature dealer in 1984, specialising in the philately of Belgium and its colonies.

Price Lists

A. H. Pike
He was not in business but sold some of his library duplicates to cover the expenses of his index service. Full details will be found in Section 2.2.1.5 Bibliography of Current-Awareness and retrospective Indexes.

A. M. Muirhead
1897 Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada.

He offered literature for sale in The Columbian Philatelist, September 1897, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.131.

A. S. P. S.
See ASPS Lewes.

Aerophil
1994 5 Maison du Vigeron, CH-1266 Duillier (Vaud), Switzerland.

Founded by Kendall C. Sanford.
Price Lists
1995  Late Arrivals - December 1995., n.pp. [22pp.]

aGatherin’
1983  P.O. Box 175, Wynantskill, NY 12198, USA.

Price Lists
Undated  Philatelic Literature of Postal Stationery., 12pp.

Alb. A. Kronenberg-Sommer
He was a private individual who sold duplicates from his library. However, I have listed him here as his price lists cover a number of years and are quite substantial so that he could be mistaken for a dealer. Full details can be found in my publication Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers.

Album Publishing Company
1998-  P. O. Box 30063, Raleigh, NC 27662-0063, USA.
Owned by John Leroy Taylor.

Although it was called a newsletter in its first number of July 1998 and Taylor offered to publish articles in it, the APC Gazette was little more than a price list with a bit of news about publications.

In 1978, Taylor purchased the library of Dr. Werner Bohne.

Price Lists
2002  The AP Gazette., n.d (Received September 2002), 2pp.

Alcock, Ronald Cecil
Traded as R. C. Alcock.
**Aldrich, Ernest R.**
Traded as E. R. Aldrich.

**Aleong, J. Chin**
Traded as J. Chin Aleong.

**Alevizos, George**
Traded as George Alevizos.

**Alfred Ihm**
See under Philatelistische Fachliteratur Alfred Ihm.

**Alfred Smith & Son**
1912 London, UK.

**Price Lists**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>1912</th>
<th>Priced Catalogue of the Alfred Smith Philatelic Library.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Section I</td>
<td>Separate Works</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part 2</td>
<td>Firth-Mahé</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part 3</td>
<td>Mahé-Societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part 4</td>
<td>Societies-Z</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section 2</td>
<td>Periodicals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part 5</td>
<td>Brazil-Great Britain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part 6</td>
<td>Great Britain-Turkey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part 7</td>
<td>Turkey-Uruguay</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The library was started by the late proprietor of the Company. Reviews were published in: The London Philatelist, October 1912, Volume 21, pp.266-267; The Philatelic Record, October 1912, Volume 34, Issue 10, p.188.

**Almond, A. J.**
Traded as The Britania Stamp Bureau.

**Almond, P. A.**
Traded as The Britania Stamp Bureau.

**Alnis Press**
28 Rye Croft Drive, Withernsea, Hull, HU19 2LX, UK.

Founded by Andrew Hall, probably in the 1980s. A publisher of books on Cinderellas and related material such as Revenues, Forgeries and Poster stamps. It also reprints classic works in these fields. Naturally, it regularly publishes lists of the works it has available. Since these are not generally numbered or dated, they are not listed separately.
Alois Hilger
1996 Kirchenberg 11, 56651 Oberzissen, Germany.

**Price Lists**
   Dated by hand and with sold items crossed out, so the basic list may have been in use for some time. A page of new items, handwritten on both sides, is inserted.

Anderson Galleries
1924 New York, NY, USA.


Andrew Levitt
2003 P. O. Box 342, Danbury, CT 06813, USA.

Sold the Chapin library in 2003. In answer to my enquiry about the library, I received a photocopy of a manuscript list of 90 titles drawn up by hand, which I presumed to be the contents of the library.

Apfelbaum, Earl P. L.
Traded as Earl P. L. Apfelbaum Inc.

Appleby, R. H.
Traded as R. H. Appleby.

Argyll Etkin Ltd.
1998 48 Conduit Street, London, W1R 9FB, UK.

**Price Lists**

Armin Michael Kohlross
1995 35708 Haiger-2, Reuterweg 10, Germany.

**Price Lists**
Armstone, John  
See under Glass Slipper.

Arnold F. Auerbach  
Hollis, NY, USA.

He advertised philatelic literature for sale in Stamps in 1934. (29th December 1934, p.443; 2nd November 1935, Volume 13 and most other issues around that date.)

Ashton, Geoffrey A.  
Traded as G. A. Journals.

ASPS Lewes  
Used by the Association of Sussex Philatelic Societies as a trading name for their philatelic postal auctions. The majority of items sold are stamps and postal history but many sales carry some literature.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Auction Catalogues</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lots 1161-1218 are from the Brighton &amp; Hove Philatelic Society Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lots 1029-1093 are from the Brighton &amp; Hove Philatelic Society Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lots 953-1025 are from the Brighton &amp; Hove Philatelic Society Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lots 1298-1337 are from the Brighton &amp; Hove Philatelic Society Library.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Association of Sussex Philatelic Societies  
Traded as ASPS LEWES.

Aste Bolaffi Ambassador  
See Bolaffi S.p.A.

Aste Ghiglione  
See Ditta Piero Ghiglione.

Atkins, George Albert  
Traded as Atkins Philatelic Lit and Edenbridge Phil. Lit.

Atkins Philatelic Lit  
19? Salisbury, NC 27289, USA.

Founded by George Atkins. Succeeded by Edenbridge Phil. Lit.
Aue, Gustav
Traded as Gustav Aue & Company.

Auerbach, Arnold F.
Traded as Arnold F. Auerbach.

Auxano Philatelic Services
2003 #207, 525-11th Avenue SW, Calgary, Alberta TR2 0C9, Canada.

  Price Lists

BBBB

B. H. Fehlig Company
1918 St. Louis, MO, USA.

  Auction Catalogues
1918 5th June 1918. (Wanting)
Includes the library of Charles A. Nast.

B. R. Teicher
1997 Ramsgate, South Africa.

The former owner of Durban Stamp Auctions, he sold his library in 1997. See the entry in Section 5.2 Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers.

Back and Beyond
See under Glass Slipper.

Baeten, Maurice
Traded as Maurice Baeten & Company.

Bahl, Subhandra C.
Traded as S. C. Bahl.

Balasse, Willy
Traded as Willy Balasse.
**Bansner, Phillip**  
Traded as **Empire Group** and **Phil Bansner**.

**Barefoot, J.**  
Traded as **J. Barefoot Ltd.**

**Beacon Publishing Company**  
1891  Box 202, Newtonville, MA, USA.  
Publisher of *The Philatelic Beacon*.

**Auction Catalogues**  

**Beal, James H.**  
Traded as **James H. Beal**.

**Beardsley, H. C.**  
Traded as **H. C. Beardsley**.

**Beck Stamp Auctions Inc.**  
1975  The Cancel Collector, P. O. Box 638, Mesa AZ 85201, USA.  
**Auction Catalogues**  
1975  *Special Literature Sale at Mail Auction: Elliot Perry His Books.*, 15th November 1975, 800 lots.

**Beijers, J. L.**  
Traded as **J. L. Beijers**.

**Beith, Richard**  
Traded as **Richard Beith Associates**.

**Bendon, James**  
Traded as **James Bendon**.

**Bernard Quarich Ltd.**  
1955  11 Grafton Street, New Bond Street, London, UK.  
This company is a long-established book seller and was one of the main suppliers to the Earl
of Crawford as he built up his non-philatelic library in the 19th century, eventually publishing a history of the Earl’s library. In common with many general booksellers, they will have acquired philatelic material in their normal course of business. The following catalogue is an example of one of their catalogues containing a section headed Philately, but with only eight entries, items 641 to 648.

Price Lists

Biggar, Edward C.
Traded as Edward C. Biggar.

Bill Hatton
See under William H. Hatton.

Billig, Fritz
Traded as Fritz Billig, the Billings Stamp Company and Billig & Rich.

Billig & Rich
Fritz Billig & ? Rich combined their auction activities. Many of the auctions included a significant section of philatelic literature.

Billings Stamp Company
1943 151-14 85th Avenue, Jamaica, NY, USA.
This was an anglicised trading name, adopted by Fritz Billig for the duration of the Second World War. (Adverts appeared in Don Houseworth’s International Stamp Review in 1939 and The American Philatelist, February 1943, Volume 56, Issue 5, p.334 & September, Issue 12, p.829.) See under Fritz Billig.

Black Jr., Herbert T.
Traded as Herbert T. Black Jr.

Bluss, Paul
Traded as Paul Bluss.

Bock, Jerry F.
Traded as INDI.

Boekenland BV
Auction Catalogues

1990
_Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 1_., January 1990, 1011 lots. Includes the prices realised.

1990
_Schriftelijke Veiling/Mail-Auction Number 2_., September 1990, 1470 lots. Includes the prices realised. A four-page insert provides copies of pages 33/34 & 79/80 which were missing from the Catalogue. {The Catalogue was also offered on floppy disk.}

A biography of Jan Dekker, complete with photograph, is given as the Foreword.

1991
_Schriftelijke Veiling/Mail-Auction Number 3_., January 1991, 1590 lots. {The Catalogue was also offered on floppy disk which included the previous Sale’s prices realised.}

1991
_Schriftelijke Veiling/Mail-Auction Number 4_., May 1991, 1183 lots. This and all future catalogues include the prices realised for the previous Sale. {The Catalogue was also offered on floppy disk, called Boekview, which includes the previous Sale’s prices realised.}

1991
_Schriftelijke Veiling/Mail-Auction Number 5_., September 1991, 1543 lots.

1991
_Schriftelijke Veiling/Mail-Auction Number 6_., December 1991, 1739 lots.

1992
_Schriftelijke Veiling/Mail-Auction Number 7_., March 1992, 1503 lots.

1992
_Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 8_., June 1992, 1645 lots.

1992
_Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 9_., September 1992, 1676 lots.

1992
_Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 10_., December 1992, 1370 lots.

1993
_Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 11_., May 1993, 1219 lots.

1993
_Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 12_., September 1993, 1300 lots.

1993
_Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 13_., December 1993, 1290 lots.

1994
_Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 14_., March 1994, 1235 lots.

1994
_Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 15_., June 1994, 1225 lots. This catalogue is printed at the back of Sheraton & Peel Posta Auction Catalogue 11.

1994
_Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 16_., October 1994, 1170 lots.

1996
_Schriftelijke Veiling/Postal-Auction Number 17_., April 1996, 1456 lots.

1996
_Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 18/Postal-Auction Number 18_., 20th October 1996, 1494 lots.

1997
_Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 19/Postal-Auction Number 19_., 23rd March 1997, 1543 lots.

1997
_Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 20/Postal-Auction Number 20_., 5th October 1997, 1520 lots.

1998
_Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 21/Postal-Auction Number 21_., 5th April 1998, 1558 lots. Includes the library of Roelf Boekema.

1998

1999
_Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 23, 18 April 1999, Postal-Auction Number 23_., 1541 lots.

1999
_Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 24, 7 November 1999, Postal-Auction Number 24_., 1539 lots.

2000
_Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 25, 14 Mei 1999, Postal-Auction Number 25_., 1700 lots.

2000
_Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 26, 26 November 2000, Postal-Auction Number 26_., 1722 lots. It includes the libraries of Ab Boerma and Han Siem.

2001
_Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 27, 18 Maart 2001, Postal-Auction Number 27_.,
1703 lots.

2001  

2001  

2002  
Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 30, 14 April 2002, Postal-Auction Number 30., 1565 lots.

2002  

2003  
Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 32, 23 Maat 2003, Postal-Auction Number 32., 1627 lots.

2003  
Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 33, 21 September 2003, Postal-Auction Number 33., 1755 lots.

2004  
Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 34, 18 Januari 2004, Postal-Auction Number 34., 1626 lots.

Includes a portion of the Janssen library.

2004  

2005  
Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 37, 27 Februari 2005, Postal-Auction Number 37., 1383 lots.

2005  
Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 38, 2 October 2005, Postal-Auction Number 38., 1394 lots.

Also held on CD – Hillesum Special #7, according to which, the sale included literature from the [Dutch] Postal Museum store.

2005  

2006  
Schriftelijke Veiling Nummer 40, 2 April 2006, Postal-Auction Number 40., 1334 lots.

Boivin, Jacques
Traded under the name Jacques Boivin.

Bolaffi S.p.A.
2002  Via Cavour 17, 10123 Turin, Italy.

Auction Catalogues
Lots 6001 to 6479 comprise philatelic literature.

Bournemouth Stamp Auctions
1974  Granville Chambers, Richmond Hill, Bournemouth, UK.

Part of the Robson Lowe organisation.

Auction Catalogues
1970  June.  Wanting
Included the library of J. Alfred Birch.
A short report on the library sale was published as part of: The J. Alfred Birch and Stanley C. Daft collections., The Scandinavian Contact, September 1970, Volume 6, Issue 10, pp.156-158.

1237

**Breckton, Richard**

*Breckton* was not a dealer although he offered his private library for sale in *The Australian Philatelist*, (Winter 1990, Volume 2, Issue 4, p.29.) of which he was co-publisher.

**Brennan, Derek H.**

Traded under the name *Derek H Brennan (Philatelist)*.

**Brian Moorcroft**

P. O. Box 105, Peterborough, PE3 9QT, UK.

A specialist in Latin American philately, he sold publications relevant to his specialised area.

**Price Lists**


**Bridger & Kay**

Founded in London, UK. Purchased by *Steve Ellis* who ran it as an auction company. In February 1996 the books from the *Bridger & Kay* library which were surplus to the Company’s requirements were sold through *Western Auctions*. In 2006 the Company purchased the journals stock of *G. A. Journals*, selling much of the modern part of it relatively untouched to *HH Sales* (via e-Bay) in May 2008.

**Briefmarken-Club Hannover von 1886**

1996    Hannover, Germany.

Normally, societies do not get seriously involved in the supply of literature they have not published themselves or which are not duplicates donated to their library. In this case, the society seems to have been publishing these substantial lists on an annual basis.

**Price Lists**


The pages are only printed on one side of the paper. Two pages are crossed out by hand and replacement pages have been inserted.


**Britannia Stamp Bureau, The**

*Ronald & G. Hake*, Tiverton, UK.

At some date between 1989 and 1992, ownership changed to *Dr. A. J. & P. A. Almond* of Newton Abbot, UK.
Purveyors of Books; Catalogues; Old Maps; Old Prints; Devon Post Office Photographs; Fiscals; Old Documents; World Postal History; Cancellations; Line Engraved; Varieties & Post Cards. Their early lists were fixed price sales, mostly of postal history items, and their later lists, postal auction sales.

**Price Lists**

All of the lists up to List 154 are foolscap in size and punched by the recipient. Auction catalogues after number 226 are A4 in size.

1972  
*List 133*, June 1972.  

1974  

1986  
*List 226*, 3rd March 1986.  
*List 236*, 16th February 1989. Includes a list of unsold lots.  
*List 238*, 16th November 1989.  
*List 246*, 12th November 1993. Includes a list of unsold lots.

1995-1997 Burkhard Schneider  
Koblenzer Strasse8, D-60327 Frankfurt-am-Main,Germany.  
Postal address: Postfach 60 07 54, D-60337 Frankfurt-am-Main,Germany.

1997-2004 Neuer Weg 28, 63571 Gelnhausen, Germany.  
Postal address:-Postfach 1728, D-63557, Gelnhausen, Germany.

2004 Eckenheimer Landstrasse 429, 60435 Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany.  
2004- Luisenplatz 21, 60316 Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany.

Born on March 12th 1957 in Freiburg, Baden, Germany. Burkhard Schneider started to collect stamps at about the age of six. A few years later, at about the age of thirteen, he also began to collect books.

Schneider studied business economics, statistics, psychology and paedagogics at the universities of Hamburg and Frankfurt-am-Main. Extensive travel took him to Southern Africa, Canada, USA, Australia and the Far East. In 1995, He retired from working as a dyslexia therapist and turned his hobby of collecting philatelic literature into a profession.

He purchased the libraries of Wolfgang Diesner in 2000 and Prof. Settgast in 2005, the
Corinphila auction catalogue archive in 2005 as well as duplicate and unwanted periodicals from the Swiss Postal Museum in 2001 or 2002.

Also purchased in full or part the libraries or duplicates of Dr. Heinz Jaeger; James Van der Linden; Berlin Philatelisten-Klub; German Postal Museum; Sigurd Ringström; Emil Mewes; the Taunus library (Hans-Hermann Mette); Frankfurter Verein für Briefmarkenkunde; Heinrich Köhler Bibliothek; Adolf Oppenländer (the first part in 1999 and the second, consisting of old auction catalogues, in 2008) Hanfried Müller; Royal Philatelic Society; Dr. Joachim Helbig; Fred Muche; Karl-Heinz Kremer and many others.

In 2009, he purchased the library of Paolo Vollmeier, part of the library of the Senf Brothers, the 19th century German dealers, and the library of the well-known German specialist Rolf Ritter. The following year, he purchased the library of James François van der Linden and Dietrich Bolte.

In 2011, he posted on his web site, [www.philabooks.com](http://www.philabooks.com), a list of all of the major libraries that he had purchased over the years. The following list is adapted with minimal changes from that first list.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Library Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Gottfried North</td>
<td>Library of the former director of the German Post Museum at Frankfurt am Main.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>“Ried-Library”</td>
<td>The enormous “Ried” holding of philatelic literature stored in 330 large cartons.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>“Bayern” and “Greece”</td>
<td>The library of a well-known German expert.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011</td>
<td>Royal Philatelic Society London</td>
<td>Library duplicates from one of the oldest and best philatelic libraries in the world.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010</td>
<td>James van der Linden R.D.P.</td>
<td>Part I of the well-known international library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009-10</td>
<td>Rolf Ritter Library</td>
<td>Another one of Germany's largest private philatelic libraries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Thailand Library</td>
<td>A Thailand and general philatelic library with a registration of important Thai items, forgeries etc. in 20 binders.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Senf Library</td>
<td>Large parts of the legendary old Senf library, with printing plates, old business journals etc. from 1885.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Royal Philatelic Society London</td>
<td>Library duplicates from one of the oldest and best philatelic libraries in the world.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Dr. Meissner, Stuttgart</td>
<td>Parts of the well-known postal stationery collector.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Dietrich Bolte F.R.S.P.L.</td>
<td>The library of the well-known German Saxony and Orange Free State collector, also Sicily.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>“Rayon Holding”, Switzerland</td>
<td>An old-time holding of books from Switzerland, assembled from about 1920, with earlier works from 1875 onwards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008-09</td>
<td>Fred Muche A.P.S.</td>
<td>An extensive German postal library, also several thousand old maps, prints, valuable general books etc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>Royal Philatelic Society London</td>
<td>Library duplicates from one of the oldest and best philatelic libraries in the world.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>John Duggan F.R.S.P.L.</td>
<td>The library of the well-known air mail and zeppelin expert and author, with the remaining stock of his own books.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2008</td>
<td>“Auction Company Abroad”</td>
<td>Purchase of the archive of auction catalogues from an international auction company.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
2007 Prof. Dr. Jürgen Settgast: Sale of the well-known Egypt expert, with many old auction catalogues from about 1930, extensive.
2007 “Auction Company”: Duplicates from an Auction company’s library.
2006 Dr. H. Jaeger R.D.P.: Parts of the library of one of Germany’s most prominent philatelists.
2006 “Wiegand Air Mail”: Air Mail Library of the co-author of the Wiegand & Haberer catalogues.
2005 Weserbergland-Find: An untouched old-time find of old price-lists and journals assembled between 1875 and 1910.
2003 Dr. Joachim Helbig: Duplicates from a well-known German postal history expert.
2002 Emil W. Mewes R.D.P.: Sale of the larger part of his library with all of the rare books, also books he published or edited in quantities.
2002 “Postal Museum” Purchase of a large portion of Post Office literature.
2002 “Postal Museum Abroad” An find of old philatelic journals from 1875-1950, purchased from a foreign postal museum, extensive. [This was the Swiss Postal Museum. Its stamp was on many volumes I purchased from Burkhard. BJB]
2000-01 “Taunus Library”: Sale of what was probably the largest German private philatelic library at that time with about 10,000 different items.
2000 Wolfgang Diesner F.R.S.P.L.: One of the best international philatelic libraries in Germany.
2000 Sigurd Ringström, Sweden: The balance of his philatelic literature estate, with many of his own books, luxury editions etc.
2000 Frankfurt Library: Duplicates from the largest German philatelic club library at Frankfurt am Main.
2000 “La Plata” Library: An exceptional Latin America library, assembled during about 40 visits to Latin America.
1999 “Old Auction Catalogues” An enormous holding of old auction catalogues from 1932 onwards of almost all European companies.
1998 Robert Danzig, London: The Robert Danzig of London stock, founder and describer of the Garratt-Adams library sales. [Actually, he did not find the stock, he was brought in as a philatelic expert to advise on its sale. BJB]
1998 “Attic Find” Auction catalogues from 1914, an old-time find previously from East Germany.
1997 Garratt-Adams, Wales: Parts of the legendary Garratt-Adams library from his Welsh castle:
1996 “German States Library”: First library sale, German States.

Newsletters
Although he called them Newsletters, they are simply two-sided lists of new books for sale

Price Lists
Price lists for second-hand books are numbered.

1241
Some other unrecorded supplements were produced, generally with less than 4 pages. Occasional print-outs and lists of additions to the internet offers exist after 2003 but no other catalogues.

Consisted of new books only.

Supplement to the above, it included a leaflet giving details of the Postilion reprints from the Roger Koerber stock, taken over by the Subway Stamp Shop of New York.

This sale of a philatelic library was the first, unnumbered [0] list of secondhand books.

1996  *Wichtige Literatur-Neuerscheinungen.*, July 1996, (3 A4 sheets printed on both sides with notes of new publications.)

This is his first printed catalogue of second hand books, List [1]. It includes photographs of the Thomas W. Hall bookplate and the signatures of Brig. D. S. Virk and Robson Lowe on the inside front cover and a portrait of Stanley Gibbons on the inside back cover.

A Supplement listing new books was issued as: *Nachtrag I.*, 1st Quarter 1997, 8pp.

This was the second supplement [1b] to List [1]. It included auction catalogues ex Robson Lowe and Garratt Adams.

A Supplement was issued as: *Nachtrag Antiquarischer Literatur.*, May 1997, 3pp.

1997  *Preisliste für Antiquarische Philatelistische Literatur November 1997.*, 2, 48pp., included books and auction catalogues from the Garratt Adams stock. [Not held]
Most of these books came from the small library in Robson Lowe’s London office in 1997, through the good offices of Robert Danzig. The periodicals were remainders from the stock of Garratt Adams, purchased from his estate. (Private correspondence, Burkhard Schneider, 17th March 2000.)


This catalogue introduced Schneider’s reprints of rare, out of print works under the title *Study Papers.*
This list also contained some items from the library of Robson Lowe and the stock of Garratt Adams. (Private correspondence, Burkhard Schneider, 17th March 2000.)


Supplement to the new books list. It also marked the start with Russian literature at the request of German collectors of Russia.
1999


[5]

Included the library of Adolf Oppenländer which was strong in auction catalogues.

1999


These were new books, as Schneider started to act as a distributor for Bolaffi and Proud-Bailey in Germany.

2000


Included the duplicates from the library of the Verein für Briefmarkenkunde Frankfurt and the library of Sigurd Ringström.

2000

*Literaturkatalog Nr. 7.*, September 2000, 56pp.

Includes the first part of the library of Wolfgang Diesner, also the La Plata library of South American literature.

2000

*Literaturkatalog Nr. 8.*, December 2000, 44 pp.

Includes the second part of the library of Wolfgang Diesner.

2000


2001


Contains the first part of the Taunus library.*

2001


Contains the second part of the Taunus library.* Copy required

A translation of the introduction is available as Philat. Trans. 492.

2001


Contains the third part of the Taunus library.*

2001


Contains the fourth part of the Taunus library.*

2001


2001


Contains the fifth part of the Taunus library.*

A translation of the introduction is available as Philat. Trans. 491.

2001


Contains the sixth and last part of the Taunus library.*

A translation of the introductory text is available as Philat. Trans. 494.}

2002


This included the library of Emil W. Mewes.

2003


A selection of 10,000 old and new books, it coincided with the start of the internet catalogue.

2003


This was the final printed catalogue.

2003


This was the final printed supplement.

* In 2005, following demand from some of his more-recent customers, Burkhard Schneider reprinted the six Taunus catalogues in a single volume and an edition of 25. The reprint is perfect bound with a black tape spine and a transparent cover. My copy is number 1/25 and carries a dedication on the second page.
**Burton, Judson N.**  
Traded as Judson N. Burton.

---

**CCCC**

**Cameron W. Lawton**  
1896 Patterson Mills, PA, USA.

**Auction Catalogues**

1895  
20th December 1895.  
(Wanting)  
Some prices realised are given in: **Edd.: Philatelic literature sales.**, The Pennsylvania Philatelist, February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.15.

1896  

---

**Carol Hacker - Books**

1981-  
5 Shagbark Road, Rolling Meadows, IL 60008, USA.

**Price Lists**

1981  
*A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List [3?], Fall/Winter 1981/82, n.pp. [8pp.]

1982  
*A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List [4?], Spring 1982, n.pp. [8pp.]

1982  
*A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 5, Fall/Winter 1982, n.pp. [8pp.]

1983  
*A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 6, Spring 1983, n.pp. [8pp.]

1983  
*A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 7, Fall 1983, n.pp. [8pp.]

1984  
*A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 8, Spring 1984, n.pp. [9pp.]

1984  
*A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 9, Fall 1984, n.pp. [10pp.]

1985  
*A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 10, Spring 1985, n.pp. [8pp.]

1985  
*A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 11, Fall 1985, n.pp. [10pp.]

1986  
*A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 12, Spring 1986, n.pp. [12pp.]

1986  
*A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 13, Fall 1986, n.pp. [16pp.]

1987  
*A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 14, Spring 1987, n.pp. [16pp.]

1987  
*A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 15, Fall 1987, n.pp. [16pp.]

1988  
*A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 16, Spring
1988, n.pp. [16pp.]

1988

*A List of Old, Used, Rare and Out-of-Print Philatelic Literature.*, List 17, Fall

1988, n.pp. [14pp.]

**Casa del Sello**

1995  Casa Mayor 29, 28013 Madrid, Spain.

**Price Lists**


**Casey, Joseph James**

Traded as Joseph J. Casey.

**Cavendish Philatelic Auctions**

1995  Cavendish House, 153-157 London Road, Derby, UK.

**Messengers**, the philatelic ephemera and literature dealers, had carried out sales in association with Cavendish since at least 1995. In 1998, Cavendish established literature and ephemera sales with Messengers. Literature tended to be auctioned under the Cavendish name whilst historical documents and ephemera were sold under the name of Messengers, albeit with the sales held at Cavendish House. In 2000, Cavendish acquired Messengers with Barrie Evans, the former owner, acting as a consultant.

In 2006, they sold several items relating to the Chalmers-Hill controversy, for Stanley Bierman which were unsold from a previous auction. Later that year Bierman consigned all of his British handbooks to them for sale in their February 2007 literature sale. Most of their sales after this one carried Bierman material. In 2010, Nick Wraith left the Company and they announced the cessation of book sales.

**Auction Catalogues**


Lots 71-172 comprised the philatelic portion of the library of Frank Staff.


1999  *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature etc.*, 25th April 1999, 599 lots. Includes the prices realised.

1999  *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature etc.*, 28th November 1999, 959 lots. Includes the prices realised.

2000  *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature etc.*, 16th April 2000, 1649 lots. Includes the prices realised.


2006  *A Postal Auction of the Trevor Davis Library of Philatelic Literature*, 14th September 2006, Lots 3000-3685. All copies of the catalogue were defective as printed, in that they only included up to lot 3616. Since this was only discovered after the catalogues had been distributed, a letter was sent to all recipients on the 25th August, explaining the error and enclosing copies of the three missing pages. Includes the prices realised.


2009  *Postal Auction of Philatelic Literature*, 9th February 2009, Lots 3000-3339. Includes the prices realised. Includes numerous lots from the Stanley Bierman library and the remainders from James A. Mackay’s library. (Private communication from Cavendish, 28th May 2010.)


2011  *Worldwide collections and Literature*, 20th July 2011, Lots 85-236. Includes the prices realised. This was the office library of a Gerald Bodily, together with the library of Matt McConnell and with material from two other vendors.

**Cee-Jay Stamp Auctions**

1990  P. O. Box 321, Waldorf, MD 20604, USA.

Owned by Carlton J. Fulmer.

**Auction Catalogues**


**Chang, Alfred F.**  
Was a partner in the Empire Group but his interest was postal history not literature.

**Chappell Jr, J. M.**
Traded as J. M. Chappell Jr.

Charles G. Firby Auctions

1987  American Ctr. Building – Retail Level, 27777 Franklin Road, Southfield, MI 48034, USA.
Postal address: Box 208, Southfield, MI 48034, USA.
1988  390E. Maple Road, Birmingham, MI 48009, USA.
1991  6695 Highland Road, Waterford, MI 48327, USA.
1993  Suite 106, 6695 Highland Road, Waterford, MI 48327, USA.
       Suite 107, 6695 Highland Road, Waterford, MI 48327, USA.
1999  Suite 101, 6695 Highland Road, Waterford, MI 48327, USA.

Firby claimed to have a stock of 2500 titles (1991 Price List). A sketch of Firby’s headquarters can be found on the back cover of the August 1988 catalogue. His last all literature sale was in November of 2000. Thereafter, he gave up selling literature and his stock was disposed of to the British North America Philatelic Society (British North American material valued at approximately $160,000) and the American Philatelic Research Library (The balance, valued at approximately $140,000).

Auction Catalogues

       Includes the library of Peter J. Hurst.
       Includes the libraries of Roger Koerber and John Sieverts.
       Includes the library of Jerome Jarnick.
       Includes the libraries of Ellery Dennison, A. V. Dworak & Dr. James Matejka.
       Includes the library of Sidney Epstein.
       Includes the prices realised.
       Includes the library of A. P. Cook.
       Includes the prices realised.
       Includes the library of George Trefonas.
       Includes the prices realised.
1996  Capex ’96 Auction., [Ninth Annual Rarities of Philatelic Literature.], 12th June 1996, 140 lots. Includes the prices realised which had several changes and corrections printed on the back page. It also identified Sam C. Nickle as a vendor. The Sale was carried out in conjunction with H. R. Harmer Inc. It included highlights of the libraries of Robert W. Lyman and Robert L. Markovits, both of New York, as well as the Sam C. Nickle collection of pre 1838 Canadian documents.
       Includes the libraries of Robert W. Lyman, Robert L. Marcovits, Lewis Basel
and Herman [Pat] Herst.

1997  *Eleventh Annual Rarities of Philatelic Literature Public Auction.*, 2\textsuperscript{nd} & 3\textsuperscript{rd} December 1997, 3400 lots. Includes the prices realised. Includes the libraries of *Ralph Mitchener, Gordon H. Torrey & Allan Steinhart.*

1998  *Twelfth Annual Rarities of Philatelic Literature Public Auction.*, 11\textsuperscript{th} & 12\textsuperscript{th} November 1998, 2443 lots. Includes the prices realised.

1999  *Thirteenth Annual Rarities of Philatelic Literature Public Auction.*, 6\textsuperscript{th} November 1999, 2175 lots. Includes the prices realised. Includes the libraries of *John L. Fitzjohn & Aron Ain.*

2000  *Fourteenth Annual Rarities of Philatelic Literature Public Auction.*, 4\textsuperscript{th} November 2000, 1850 lots. Includes the prices realised. Includes the libraries of *Jack C. Arnell* and the *Loch* collection.

2002  *Worldwide Stamps & Postal History and Philatelic Literature.*, 8\textsuperscript{th}/9\textsuperscript{th} November 2002, Lots46-997.

**Price Lists**


**Chicagoland Czechoslovak Philatelic Society**

c/o Lincoln Federal Savings & Loan Association Building, 6655 Cermak Road, Berwyn IL, USA.

The Society facilitated the sale of a portion of *John Velek’s* collection and the major part of his library by public auction. The remainder of his library was sold by the *Mercury Stamp Company.*

**Auction Catalogues**

1974  *Public Auction.*, 10\textsuperscript{th} February 1974, 747 lots.

**Christie’s Robson Lowe**

Also found as *Christie’s-Robson Lowe.*

1980  8 King Street, St. James’s, London, UK.

The Literature Department was at:

1985  39 Poole Hill. Bournemouth, BH12 5PX, UK.

Formed following the acquisition of *Robson Lowe Ltd.* in 1980. (*Christie’s buy Robson Lowe Ltd.*, Philatelic Magazine, July 1980, Volume 88, Issue 10, p.795.) On the 1\textsuperscript{st} January 1997, following the death of *Robson Lowe,* Christie’s amalgamated its stamp department with the *Spink Collectibles Division.* This group was sold off a few years later.

**Auction Catalogues**

1991  Sale 4622, *A Philatelic Library. (The P.M. Library.)*, October 1991, 311 lots. Includes the prices realised. The catalogue states that this was the library of a prominent professional philatelist and was started at the begining of this century. After his death thirty years earlier, it was continued by his son.

This was in fact the library of *Pedro Monge.* (*Norman Gahl: P.M. Corrected.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 1995, Volume 44, Issue 3, p.266.)

Many of the major items (eg. The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society) were
affected by “rust” owing to storage in an unfriendly climate. (Private communication with Christie’s.)


Stephen Holder advised me that a great majority (75%+) of this library was bought by Joseph Hackmey using Stephen Kander as his agent.

Price Lists

Cleaver, George E.
Traded as George E. Cleaver.

Colby, Sylvester
Traded as Sylvester Colby.

Collectors’ Corner
1973 Drawer A, Tannersville, NY 12485, USA.
1974 P.O. Box 26, Tannersville, NY 12485, USA.

Owned by Cy Horowitz, the Company advertised philatelic literature for sale in Linn’s Weekly Stamp News in 1973 (29th January, p.13) and 1974 (21st January).

Collector’s Item Inc.
1997 5009 Barnsteeple Court, Oklahoma City, OK 73142-5405, USA.

Advertised that they were selling a large library in Linn’s Stamp News, 4th November 1996, Volume 69, p.73.

Price Lists

Conrad Graham
Traded as Dr. Conrad Graham.

Consolidated Stamp Company
1903 268 Burbury St., Lozells, Birmingham, UK.

**Cook & Jones**  
*James A. Cook & E. B. Jones*, were philatelic literature dealers who published the *Philatelic Inter-Ocean* primarily for philatelic literature collectors. They started the League of Philatelic Literaturists in 1902. (*The philatelic librarian.*, The Stamp Lover, June 1928, Volume 21, Issue 1, p.18.)

**Cooke, H.**  
Traded as *H. Cooke & Company.*

**Cook, James A.**  
Traded as *Cook & Jones.*

**Corneille Soeteman**  
Traded as *La Philatélie Corneille Soeteman*

**Costales, Eugene N.**  
Traded as *Eugene N. Costales.*

**Crockett, D. B.**  
Traded as *D. B. Crockett.*

**Crosby, Joe H.**  
Traded as *Collector’s Item.*

**Crowe, William T.**  
Traded as *William T. Crowe*

**Ctibor Sobotka**  
Inderstorfer Strasse 16, 80689 Munich, Germany.  

*Price Lists*  

**Curtis Gidding**  
2007 IL, USA.  

Advertised to purchase philatelic literature in Linn’s Stamp News, 3rd September 2007, Volume 80, p.66.
D. A. Holmes
1969  120 Granby Street, Leicester, UK.
He extended his shop to include a separate book department.

D. B. Crockett
1896  352 & 354 Ogden Street, Newark, NJ, USA.
He advertised to exchange stamps for philatelic papers, including duplicates. (The American Stamp, January 1889, Volume 1, Issue 1, Advertisements.) In 1897, he was the publisher of *The Jersey Philatelist*.

**Auction Catalogues**

D. T. Eaton
1900  Muscatine, IA, USA.
Advertised philatelic literature for sale in E. B. Jones’ 1900 philatelic literature list.

Dalkeith Auctions
1997  Dalkeith Hall, Dalkeith Steps, 81 Old Christchurch Road, Bournemouth, UK.

**Auction Catalogues**
1997  *Sale Number 60.*, 1st November 1997., 915 lots. Includes the prices realised. Includes a portion of the personal library of Robson Lowe amongst lots 1-182.
1997  *Sale Number 61.*, 6th December 1997., 1107 lots. Includes the prices realised. Includes a portion of the personal library of Robson Lowe amongst lots 1-78.

Dam, Theo Van
Traded as Theo Van Dam.

Daniel F. Kelleher Auctions LLC.
2010  4 Finance Drive, Suite 100, Danbury, CT06810, USA.

**Auction Catalogues**
2010  Sale 662 Part III, *The Beane Family Collection of United States Postal History*
(Part I) and Select Items from “Charles A. Fricke” Collection, 24th October 2010, lots 2980-4228. Lots 4144 to 4228 comprise the library of Elliott H. Coulter.

Daniel J. McAdam
19? P. O. Box 4926, Clifton Park, New York, NY 12065, USA.

Discontinued his mail catalogue and sold his books on the internet through his site: http://www.djmcadam.com.

Danzig, Robert
Traded as Robert Danzig.

Daugherty, H. J. W.
Traded as H. J. W. Daughterty.

David Feldman SA
1983 175 Route de Chancy, CH-1213 Onex, Geneva, Switzerland.
Postal address: Case Postale 81, 1213 Onex, Geneva, Switzerland.

Sold the incunabula section of Stanley Bierman’s library by private treaty, during the Washington 2006 show.

Auction Catalogues
1983 Catalogue 6, OLYMPIC GAMES: the famous and most valuable “Akropolis” collection Part 1; AIRMAILS: including important Zeppelin and Catapult combination covers and rarities; LITERATURE: the estate of a great collector; COLLECTIONS, LOTS, DIVERS., 10th/15th April 1983, Lots 60,000 to 61,109.
Lots 60,822 to 61,109 comprise the library of a “great collector”.

Price Lists
The circular advertising the availability of this list advises that it includes Part 3 of an important library with over 250 volumes.

David G. Phillips Company Inc.
1980 P.O. Box 611388, North Miami, FL. 33261-1388, USA.

Their literature inventory was sold to James E. Lee in April 2008.

Auction Catalogues
Lots 1-138 are a portion of the library of Herman Herst. My copy is privately bound
(by BJB) in navy blue and lettered in gold across the front and down the spine.

Includes the libraries of **Bruce Hall** and **D. Homer Kendall**.

**DBZ Shop**
2000 M & H Schaper-Philatelie-Verlag, Borsigstrasse 5, 31061 Alfeld, Germany.
Postal address: Postfach 16 42, 31061 Alfeld, Germany.

**Price Lists**

**De Blois, Diane**
Traded as aGatherin’.

**De Lisle, Kenneth R.**
Traded as Kenneth R. de Lisle.

*Den of Antiquity*
Renamed the House of Antiquity, owing to the word association with Den of Iniquity.

**Derek H. Brennan (Philatelist)**
1992 P. O. Box 260, Jamison, ACT 2614, Australia.
1994 P.O. Box 370, Fyshwick, ACT 2609, Australia.

He re-started his literature business in 1991 after returning to Australia following his time as philatelic manager in Nauru and the Cocos (Keeling) Islands. **Brennan** was one of three collectors who formed a group to purchase Harry Hayes’ clippings stock. (Private correspondence with Harry Hayes.)

**Auction Catalogues**

**Price Lists**

**Deutsche Briefmarken-Zeitung**
See under DBZ Shop.

**Dieter Fullrich**
Postfach 1404, D-2090 Winsen an der Luhe, Germany.
**Price Lists**

**Dietz, August**
Traded under the name the **Dietz Press**.

**Dietz Press**
1932  Richmond, VA, USA.

Founded by August Dietz. Published various philatelic books and periodicals specialising in Confederate philately.

**Price Lists**

**Ditta Piero Ghiglione**
2000  Piazza San Matteo, 6B rosso, 16123 Genova, Italy.

**Auction Catalogues**
Lots 4662 to 5206 comprised a significant library with a number of 19th century books, dating back to 1862.

**Doug Swisher**
1996  Box 52701, Jacksonville, FL 32201, USA.

He appears to have been a private individual selling off some 19th century American periodicals he bought a decade earlier for re-sale. He prepared a typed list of what he had available following my enquiry.

**Doughty, [Francis Worcester?]**
Traded as **Doughty & Page**.

**Doughty & Page**
USA.

Whereas most of the other auctioneers of the period published their catalogues in papers, **Doughty & Page** have the distinction of publishing their first catalogue separately and then creating a paper, **Doughty and Page’s Philatelic Literaturist**, for distributing future sale catalogues and calling their first catalogue issue 1. No doubt this was an effort to gain 2nd class postage rates from the Post Office whereby payment is was based on the total weight posted rather than on a piece price, effecting a huge saving. Although their paper disappeared after sale five, their sales continued until their 10th of March 1898. **Bacon** does provide full details for those sales catalogues in the **Crawford Catalogue** but in column 532 of the periodicals section rather than with the other auctions.

**Auction Sales**
1896    Second Auction Sale. (Notified in The Daily Stamp Item, 7th November 1896, Volume 4, Issue 33, p.129.)
        A few of the best prices realised were noted in The Texan Philatelist, December 1896, Volume 5, Issue 4, n.pp. [p.5.]

**Douglas A. Wick**
1119 Memorial Drive #2, Bismark, ND 58501, USA.

**Price Lists**


**Dr. Conrad Graham**
1972    23 Rotherwick Road, London, NW11 7DG, UK.

Sales 11 and 12 were run by **Mrs. Conrad Graham** owing to her husband’s busy professional life. **Conrad** was still sending out price lists and threatening to hold a further auction sale in 2007 although this was prevented by illness. (Stamp Lover, February 2007, Volume 99, p.24.)

**Auction Catalogues**

1974    Sale №3 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 31st May 1974, 1024 lots, Includes the prices realised.
1975    Sale №4 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 5th November 1975, 1154 lots, Includes the prices realised.
1977    Sale №5 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 15th December 1977, 1218 lots, Includes the prices realised.
1979    Sale №6 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 31st October 1979, 1135 lots, Includes the prices realised.
1981    Sale №7 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 20th February 1981, 1176 lots, Includes the prices realised.
1983    Sale №9 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 18th February 1983, 1146 lots, Includes the prices realised.
1984    Sale №10 *Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 11th April 1984, 1180 lots, Includes the prices realised.
1985    Sale №11 *Philatelic Literature Postal Auction.*, 13th December 1985, 1210 lots, Includes the prices realised.
        Includes the postal history library of **Francis Granville**.
        Includes the first part of the library of **David Potter**.
        Includes the second part of the library of **David Potter**.
1990  Sale No.14 *Philatelic Literature Postal Auction.*, 13\textsuperscript{th} December 1990, 1275 lots, Includes the prices realised.
1992  Sale No.15 *Philatelic Literature Postal Auction.*, 28\textsuperscript{th} February 1992, 1300 lots, Includes the prices realised.
1993  Sale No.16 *Philatelic Literature Postal Auction.*, 11\textsuperscript{th} June 1993, 1272 lots, Includes the prices realised.
The sale was reviewed by Harry Dagnall: *Philatelic literature.*, GBPS Newsletter, November/December 1993, Whole number 224, p.5.
1994  Sale No.17 *Philatelic Literature Postal Auction.*, 5\textsuperscript{th} November 1994, 1464 lots, Includes the prices realised.
1997  Sale No.18 *Philatelic Literature Postal Auction.*, 15\textsuperscript{th} November 1997, 1450 lots. Includes the prices realised.
The inside front cover includes both sides of a card issued by the Cartophilic Society featuring a portrait of Dr. Contrad Graham.

**Dr. Iwan Karl Turyn**
XVIII Gersthoferstrasse, Vienna, Austria.

**Price Lists**
ca. 1936  *Philatelistische Literatur.*, n.d. [ca. 1936], 5pp.
The list is extensively annotated by hand, deleting sold items and adding new items.

**Druett, David N.**
Traded as *Pennymead Auctions*.

**Durban Stamp Auctions**
See under B. R. Teicher.

**Durst, Sanford J.**
Traded as *Sanford J. Durst*.

**EEEEE**

**E. B. Jones**
1910 George Street, Sioux City, IA, USA.

Claimed to be a publisher (he published *The Clipper* for a short time), collecting, exchanging and dealing in philatelic literature for over 15 years. He advertised that he had for sale single numbers and complete volumes of nearly every stamp paper published. (The Collector, July 1894, Volume 4, Issue 9, p.550.)

He produced various editions of a *List of Wants in Philatelic Literature.*, n.d, n.pp. [4pp.] also as previous but [6pp.] These were published between his Checklist of 1897 and its
Supplement.

**Auction Catalogues**

1900 *Philatelic Papers at Auction.,* 29th January 1900, in: The Clipper, December 1899, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.3.
It covers papers whose titles begin with the letters A-C.

It covers papers whose titles begin with the letters C-E.

**Price Lists**

{Held on pale green and buff papers.}


1898 *The Priced Catalogue of Philatelic Literature, 1900.,* 16pp.  (Wanting)

1900 *An excellent thing for those vacant places in your philatelic library.,* The Clipper, February 1900, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.13.
A list of complete volumes of papers whose titles begin with the letters A-C, that he has for sale.

1900 *An excellent thing for those vacant places in your philatelic library.,* The Clipper, March 1900, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.20.
A list of complete volumes of papers whose titles begin with the letters C-E, that he has for sale.

1900 *An excellent thing for those vacant places in your philatelic library.,* The Clipper, May 1900, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.33.
A list of complete volumes of papers whose titles begin with the letters D-G, that he has for sale.

In another advertisement on the same page, he offers a library of over 1,000 volumes for sale.

On page 34, he lists individual issues of magazines he wants and for each of which he offers a year’s subscription to *The Clipper.* A similar list will be found in The Clipper, June 1900, Volume 2, Issue 1, p.42.

1900 *The Priced Catalogue of Philatelic Literature, 1900.,* (Dated 1901 on the title page.), 19pp.
This publication contained a number of adverts*.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advertiser</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Subject of advert</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cook, J. A.</td>
<td>Waterloo, IA, USA.</td>
<td>Philatelic literature to trade</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cook &amp; Jones</td>
<td>Waterloo, IA, USA.</td>
<td>The Philatelic Inter=Ocean</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doughty, Fred</td>
<td>535 South 4th Avenue, Saginaw, MI, USA.</td>
<td>Philatelic literature</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eaton, D. T.</td>
<td>Muscatine, IA, USA.</td>
<td>Dealer in philatelic literature, etc.</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, E. B.</td>
<td>Sioux City, IA, USA.</td>
<td>Library index cards</td>
<td>Inside front cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, E. B.</td>
<td>Sioux City, IA, USA.</td>
<td>Philatelic literature wanted</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, E. B.</td>
<td>1910 George St., Sioux City, IA, USA.</td>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>Inside front cover</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, E. B.</td>
<td>Sioux City, IA, USA.</td>
<td>The Comprehensive Checklist</td>
<td>Back cover</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Adverts in Jones’ price list of 1900

**E. R. Aldrich**
Benson, MN, USA.

In 1888, he bought many old papers and bound volumes from John M. Hubbard to increase
his stock of literature. (The Stamp World, October 1888, Volume 4, Whole number 32, p.24.)

**Auction Catalogues**

1889  *Aldrich’s Sixth Sale.*, 20th June 1889, 65 lots, in: The Flour City Philatelist, May 1889, Volume 1, Issue 3, [p.32].

**Earl P. L. Apfelbaum Inc.**

1967  1503-05 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19102, USA.
1973  1420 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, PA 19102, USA.

**Auction Catalogues**

1967  224th Public Auction, *United States and Foreign Stamps.*, 26th to 27th May 1967, 2300 lots. Includes the prices realised. (Pages 1-2 & 83-84 missing) The philatelic literature in lots 2119 to 2211 is said to be from the library of **Hiram E. Deats**.

1973  284th Public Auction, *General Foreign.*, 2nd to 3rd February 1973, 1942 lots. Includes the prices realised. The philatelic literature in lots 1 to 147 is said to be from the library of **Hiram E. Deats**.

A report on the sale giving the total realised for the literature ($3,800) and some individual prices, can be found in Linn’s Weekly Stamp News, 26th February 1973.

1974  363rd Public Auction, *Philatelic Literature; United States; General Foreign.*, 27th-28th September 1974, 3134 lots. Includes the prices realised. The philatelic literature in lots 501 to 758 is duplicate material from the library of **Hiram E. Deats**, placed by the **Free Library of Philadelphia**. Marked with the prices realised and the names of some of the buyers. It includes a flyer advertising the sale which states that the literature includes Selections mostly from the Hiram Deats and Eugene Klein libraries, ...

**East of England PA**

See EEPA.

**Eaton, D. T.**

Traded as **D. T. Eaton**.

**Ed. Roberts**

1888  154 Wilford Road, Nottingham, UK.

He dealt extensively in philatelic periodicals (Midland Philatelic and General Advertiser, July 1888, Volume 1, Issue 12, pp.46-49.) and purchased the back numbers of *The Foreign Stamp Collectors News* from the publisher. (Ibid. p.51.)

**Edenbridge Phil. Lit.**

P.O. Box 4025, Eden, NC 27289, USA.

Founded by **George Albert Atkins** and **Terry Slattery**. Successor to **Atkins Philatelic Lit. Slattery** eventually left with Atkins buying him out. The Company quickly became dormant.
Following Atkins death, the family decided to sell the stock but did not receive an acceptable offer. They then offered it to the Royal Philatelic Society London, Collectors Club of New York and probably other similar organisations with no acceptance.

**Price Lists**


The catalogue was punched its whole length for comb binding, but used only two short, four-comb, lengths, presumably as an economy measure or to use up short lengths of comb.

This was the inventory used when the executors attempted to sell the stock. It comprised the 1998 catalogue with the sold items crossed out.

**Edizioni Vaccari SAS**
See Vaccari srl

**Edward C. Biggar**
1890  Fremont, NE, USA.

He was the publisher of the *Nebraska Stamp News* and advertised that he had the largest stock of philatelic literature in the West. (Nebraska Stamp News, June 1890, Volume 1, Issue 7, p.28.)

**EEPA**
East of England Philatelic Auctions.
1973  8 Fitzwilliam Street, Peterborough, UK.
1975  53 Ledbury Road, Peterborough, UK.

They held a joint auction with **Harry Hayes** in 1973.

**Auction Catalogues**

**ELA Auctions**
1997-1998  341 Soquel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 95062, USA.

Formerly **Elliott-Lindsay Auctions**. Owned by **C. [Bo] Borich**.

**Auction Catalogues**
1991  Sale 44. *United States & Foreign Stamps Covers, Collections, and an important Group of Philatelic Literature.*, 16th to 17th February 1991, lots 517-827. (Slightly pen marked and highlighted in yellow.) The p.r. are printed in the catalogue for Sale Number 45.
Includes a portion of the library of **Everett Erle**.
1991  Sale 45. *United States & Foreign Stamps Covers, Collections, Autographs,*
Philatelic Literature, and Part 3 of the Everett Erle Collections., 18th to 19th May 1991, lots 913-1018. (Highlighted in yellow.) Includes a further portion of the library of Everett Erle.


Elliott-Lindsay Auctions
Abbreviated its name to ELA Auctions.

Ellis, Steve
Traded as Bridger & Kay.

Empire Books
2003 12 Queens Staith Mews, York, YO1 6HH.
This was a general book dealer who had lists of British Parliamentary papers on Postal Subjects circulated with HH Sales catalogues in the early 2000’s. They are not listed separately here.

Empire Group
1990 P. O. Box 2529, West Lawn, PA 19609, USA.
A partnership formed by Phillip T. Bansner; Albert F. Chang & William T. Crowe. Chang was interested in U.S. postal history and was never involved with the books. Having had his own literature business, Crowe joined the Empire Group and then became the Curator of the Philatelic Foundation in New York. They appear to have split up in either 1990 or 1991, with Bansner continuing the business under his own name. The numbering of price lists under his own name started with number four.

Price Lists

Eric Jackson
1995 P.O. Box 728, Leesport, PA 19533-0728, USA.

Price Lists
**Eric Paul**  
2006  P. O. Box 44, Marple, Cheshire, SK6 7EE, UK.  

**Ernst Kohl**  
1995  Waldstrasse 76, 68305 Mannheim, Germany.  
Postal address: Postfach 310326, 68263 Mannheim, Germany.  
**Price Lists**  

**Erskine, Gerald Bryan**  
Traded as Gerald B. Erskine.

**Estate of Stephen J. Lyon**  
The executors of the late Stephen J. Lyon, who sold his collection of stamps and philatelic literature by auction.

**Auction Catalogues**  
1958  *Public Auction Sale of Stamps, Philatelic Literature, Lists of U.S. Post Offices Published During the Past 150 Years and Covers.*, 21st January 1958, lots 125-276.  
{Auctioneer:- Charles J. Mason.}

**Eugene Klein**  
1914  142 South 15th Street, Philadelphia, PA, USA.  
**Auction Catalogues**  
1914  *The Fine Philatelic Library of Dr. H. A. Davis and a Superb Twentieth Century Collection.*, 16th March 1914, 626 lots.  
The library comprised the first 366 lots. A second version of the sale catalogue is held comprising the library only.

**Eugene N. Costales**  
1943-  99 Nasau Street, (Room 608), New York 7, NY, USA.  
**Auction Catalogues**  
1943  *United States, Foreign and Philatelic Literature.*, 3rd August 1943, 591 lots.  
The literature comprised lots 573 to 591 and consisted of long runs of periodicals.  
1947  *United States, General Foreign Including Cape of Good Hope, France, Wholesale Material and Philatelic Literature.*, 552 lots.  
The literature comprised lots 538 to 552.

**Eulen Verlag**  
Geisbergstrasse 35, Berlin 30, Germany.
Price Lists

Postcard format.
ca. 1941 Bücherliste Nr. 12., n.d. [ca.1941], n.pp. [4pp.]
1949 Hausliste 14., July 1949., 14pp. (This copy is missing pages 5-12.)

Evans, Barrie
Traded as Messengers.

FFFF

F. Hugh Vallancey
Traded in and published philatelic literature under various names. See the Vallancey Press.

F. J. Laurie
Worcester MA, USA.
1900 4 Rue de Orenberg, Brussels, Belgium.

In 1900, he purchased all of the remaining stock of publications from J.-B. Moens, following
the latter’s retirement. He advertised volumes of Le Timbre-Poste in The Philatelic Bulletin
& Eastern Philatelist (September 1900, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.19). However, Laurie could
not pay and the stock was returned to Moens. It was then purchased by Victor Marsh, q.v.

Fehlig, B. H.
Traded as B. H. Fehlig Company.

Feldman, David
Traded as David Feldman SA.

Felzmann, Ulrich
Traded as Ulrich Felzmann Briefmarken-Auktionen.

Feuser, Peter
Traded as Peter Feuser Verlag.

Field, Francis J.
Traded as Francis J. Field Ltd.
Firby, Charles G.
Traded as Charles G. Firby Auctions.

Follansbee, Nicholas
Traded as Nicholas Follansbee.

Ford, J. B.
Traded as Treasure Stamps Ltd.

Ford, N.
Traded as Treasure Stamps Ltd.

Forstreuther AG
1999 Einschlagweg 37, P. O. Box 525, CH-3401 Burgdorf, Switzerland.

Price Lists

Francis J. Field Ltd.
1970 Sutton Coldfield, Warwickshire, UK

Price Lists
ca. 1970 Francis J. Field Publications., 5th edition, n.d. (ca. 1970, from the text.), 16pp. This copy has a slip tipped in bearing details of the revised subscriptions to The Aero Field, effective with the first issue of 1972. A second copy has the subscription crossed out but no indication of the revised price. A third copy is held containing numerous deletions and revised prices.
ca.1975 Books Galore!, n.d. (20 August 1975 stamped on the front page by the recipient.), 3pp. The list was evidently, the contents of a library that the firm had purchased.

Frank Mohr
1999 Tegernseer Landstr. 326, 81549 Munich, Germany.

Price Lists

Fred Hollman
488 Archer Lane, Kissimmee, FL 34746, USA.

Advertised to purchase philatelic literature in many issues of *Linn’s Stamp News*, in 2006 and 2007.

**Friends of the Western Philatelic Library Inc.**
1978 P. O. Box 2219, Sunnyvale, CA 94087, USA.

Sold some of their duplicates through **ELA Auctions** in 1997 and subsequently on the web, via **e-Bay**.

**Auction Catalogues**
1973 *Philatelic Literature Auction Sale #1.*, 6th October 1973, 646 lots. Includes the prices realised. (Damaged cover)
Includes the bid form of **Robert C. Masters**.

**Price Lists**
1987 *Price List of Tear Sheets (Articles from Periodicals) on United States Stamps.*, Spring 1987, 24pp.

**Fritz Billig**
ca.1935-1936 Herrengasse 6/4, Vienna 1, Austria. (Also seen as Herrengasse 5.)

**Billings Stamp Company.**
1940? 151-18 85th Avenue, Jamaica, NY, USA.
1940-45 151-14 85th Avenue, Jamaica, NY, USA.

**Fritz Billig**
1946-66 168-39 Highland Avenue, Jamaica 32, New York, NY, USA.

**Billig & Rich**
1954-58 55 West 42nd Street, Suite 629-631, New York 36, NY, USA.
1958-61 55 West 42nd Street, Suite 1318, New York, NY, USA.
The latter Addresses were **Billig & Rich, Inc. (Stamp Auctions)**. The partnership was dissolved in 1961 with each partner continuing his business separately. (Announcement on the front cover of Billig’s Auction Catalogue No6, February 1961.)

Billig’s stock of philatelic literature was offered for sale on the back of his 1964 and 1966 Price Lists. He intended to concentrate on stamp auctions and did not have sufficient time for literature. His literature stock was purchased by Irving Hagler, who set HJMR Co. up to sell
Billig’s 1966 price list is known with a sticker over his address announcing that HJMR Co. had purchased his entire philatelic literature stock.

**Auction Catalogues**

1963  *Mail Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature.*, November 1963. This is, in reality, simply the updated price list.
Includes the libraries of **Dr. Carroll Chase** and **Carl Pelander**.

1965  *Mail Auction of Philatelic Literature.*, February 1965. This is the 1964 Price List with a new white cover sheet glued on.

**Price Lists**

c. 1935  *Philatelistisches Literaturangebot.*, No 12, n.d. (Assumed to be about 1935 since latest dated publication is 1934), 8pp. (uncut) +2pp. insert.

c. 1935  *Billig’s Grosses Handbuch der Fälschungen.*, n.d. (Assumed to be about 1935 since latest dated publication is 1935), 16pp. (Salmon paper, uncut.)

c. 1935  *Billig’s Grosses Handbuch der Fälschungen.*, n.d. (Assumed to be about 1935 since latest dated publication is 1935.), 16pp. (Yellow paper, uncut.)

1940  *Price List of Philatelic Literature No 24.*, November 1940, 12pp.


1944  *Illustrated Price-List on Rare Stamps of the Whole World, Miniature Sheets, Collections by Countries and Philatelic Literature No 40.*, February 1944, 48pp. (Philatelic literature is to be found on pages 42-48.) The cover carries a signed photograph of Billig with a young girl (his daughter?).


c. 1949  *Philatelic Literature.*, n.d. n.pp [12pp.]


1960  *Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, 1960, 74pp. (Buff and orange covers)

1962  *Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, 1962, 80pp. (Orange, red, straw and brown covers.)

1963  *Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, 1963, 84pp. (Green and tan covers)

Includes the library of **Dr. Carroll Chase**.


Includes the libraries of **Dr. Carroll Chase** and **Carl Pelander**.

1963  *Mail Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature.*, 9th November 1963, Lots 3501-8600. (Cover is numbered 14.)

Includes the libraries of **Dr. Carroll Chase** and **Carl Pelander**.

1964  *Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, 1964, 90pp. (Cover is numbered 16.)

Includes the libraries of **Dr. Carroll Chase** and **Carl Pelander**.

1966  *Price List of Philatelic Literature.*, 1966, 88pp. (Cover is numbered L22.)
Also held with an HJMR Co. sticker covering Billig’s name and address.
**Fritz Seifert**  
1948 Oststr. 49, Leipzig O 5, Germany.

**Price Lists**  

**Fullrich, Dieter**  
Traded as Dieter Fullrich.

**Funkenweh, Gregor**  
He seems to have been a private collector who sold his collections and library personally, using a seemingly professionally-produced but undated, booklet. See Section 3.3.2 and Section 5.2: *Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers*.

---

**G. A. Journals**  
1984- ‘Wahroonga’, Clarefield Drive, Maidenhead, Berkshire, SL6 5DP, UK.

**Geoffrey A. Ashton** purchased the **Harry Hayes** stock of philatelic periodicals, a total of 6 tons in 170 cartons, numbering over 50,000 issues. (Actually 100,000 issues – private correspondence, Harry Hayes.)

Although there was a great deal of initial activity and several lists were issued, the stock appears to have lain dormant for nearly two decades. In 2006, the stock was offered for sale and was eventually purchased by **Steve Ellis** through **Bridger & Kay** in about November 2006. The bulk of the common material within this stock was offered on e-Bay in 2008 and was purchased by **HH Sales**.

**Price Lists**  
Also issued as an insert stapled in the centre of Harry Hayes Philatelic Literature Auction Catalogue No80.  
Includes a page of notes on *The Philatelist* and prices for individual issues.  
Includes notes on *The Philatelist, The Philatelic Journal of Great Britain* and *The British Philatelist*.  
Includes notes on *Gibbons Stamp Monthly* and *The Stamp Lover*.  
Includes notes on *Stamp Collecting* and *The Philatelic Magazine*, together with a list of articles on the Mulready envelope taken from the *British Philatelist*.  

1266
G.B. Philatelic Publications Ltd.
4 Drakes Way, Mayford, Woking, Surrey, G22 0NX, UK.

Catalogues
The pamphlet is headed The Great Britain Philatelic Society as if it was made for or by that society.

G. Barrington Smith
Cross Street, Oadby, Leicester, LE2 4DD.
The most important British wholesaler of philatelic accessories for the decades prior to his retirement in 2013. His annual Trade List was a huge compilation of the items he had available and is of interest to bibliophiles for its large sections of catalogues and books, showing both the trade and retail prices. Only a single copy is held as an example.

Catalogues

Garratt-Adams, Henry
Traded as H. Garratt-Adams & Company.

General Philatelic Corporation
1992  P.O. Box 402, Loveland, CO, USA.

Price Lists

George Alevizos
2800 28th Street, Suite 323, Santa Monica, CA 90405, USA.
2004- P. O. Box 1408, Topanga, CA 90290-1408, USA.

Auction Catalogues
1988  Sale 69, Philatelic Literature., 22nd November 1988, 1235 lots. Includes the prices realised. (Some pencil marks)

Price Lists
1987  Literature., n.d. [Received November 1987], 6pp.
[2004] Literature., n.d. [Received June 2004], n.pp. [16pp.]
Note: Starts with the Salles, R. book and ends with The United States Specialist, Volumes 42-72.

[2007] Literature., n.d. [Received June 2007], n.pp. [16pp.]
Note: Starts with the Salles, R. book and ends with The United States Specialist, Volumes 42-72. However, the entries on the final page extend over two columns, unlike the [2004] version which finishes at the bottom of the first column.

George C. Hamel
1959- Bregenzerstrasse 7, Berlin, W.15, Germany.

**Price Lists**

**George E. Cleaver**
1896 1132 Perkiomen Ave., Reading, PA, USA.

Carried out five sales of philatelic literature but had to discontinue them owing to their taking up too much time.

**Auction Catalogues**
1896 A note about receiving a copy of the sale catalogue adds that he also sells stamps. (The Niagara Philatelist, March April 1896, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.3.)
1896 *Philatelic Literature*, Fifth Auction Sale, 30th May 1896. Part I comprises about 200 papers, numbered according to Jones’ Check List of Philatelic Literature. Part II comprises 100 lots of handbooks &c.

**References**
   ➢ Advertisement for Cleaver’s sales in April and May noting that he only sold single numbers.

**George R. Tuttle**
1917- 116 Nassau St., New York, NY, USA.

**Auction Catalogues**
ca.1917 *Auction Catalogue of Philatelic Literature*, n.d. (Latest dated item in catalogue is 1916.), 137 lots.
Ex-W. R. Ricketts.

**George Townsend Turner**
New York, NY, USA.

*Turner* was one of the greatest bibliophiles of all time. He collected on a massive scale, purchasing many complete libraries and sold large numbers of duplicates through Sylvester Colby auctions as well as privately. Further details will be found under Colby below and in Section 5.2.

**George W. Linn Company**
1905 85 Wisconsin Avenue, Columbus, OH, USA.
1912 Columbus, OH, USA.

He advertised that he had several thousand philatelic papers for sale, most at 3c to 5c a copy. (*Philatelic literature collectors*, The Columbus Philatelist, 1905, Volume 4, Issue 1, p.8.)

**Auction Catalogues**
1912 3rd Auction Sale, 9th April 1912. (Wanting)
Includes nearly 200 lots of literature.
1912  4th Auction Sale, 30th July 1912.     (Wanting)
Includes many lots of literature.

1912  Auction Sale, 10th December 1912.     (Wanting)
Includes many lots of literature.

1919  A Catalogue of Philatelic Literature to be sold at Auction. Supplement to the 19th
Auction Sale, 8th August 1919.     (Wanting)
Includes many lots of literature recovered from Linn’s library after the flood.

**Price Lists**

1901  *Philatelic literature sale.*, The Columbus Philatelist, May 1901, Volume 1, Issue 5,
n.pp. [A single page containing 19 items.]

**Wants Lists**

1905  *Wanted.*, The Columbus Philatelist, 1905, Volume 4, Issue 1, n.pp. [Details of his
requirements for issues of several papers.]

**Gerald B. Erskine**

“The Land of Liberty”, Long Lane, Heronsgate, Herts, UK.

This may well be the sale of a private library.

**Price List**

*Sale of Philatelic Literature.*, 3pp. [The most recent item is 1964.]

**Getsug, Ray**

Traded as Parkway Stamps.

**Ghiglione, Piero**

Traded as Ditta Piero Ghiglione.

**Giangiacomo Orlandini**

1975  Studio Filatelico, Via Martelli 8, 50129 Florence, Italy.

**Price Lists**


**Gibbons, Stanley**

Traded as Stanley Gibbons Ltd.

**Gidding, Curtis**

Traded as Curtis Gidding.

**Giorgio Migliavacca**

1980-  P. O. Box 42, 27100 Pavia, Italy.

**Price Lists**

1269
Glasewald, Ruprecht
Traded as Ruprecht Glasewald.

Glasgow Philatelic Auctions
1997-1999 2 Broomley Drive, Giffnock, Glasgow, G46 6PD, UK.
A general stamp and postal history auctioneer who featured literature in only five sales, two
of which were given the pseudonym Phoenix. In view of the wide variety of uncommon titles
with little duplication, I suspect that all five sales were a single library.

Auction Catalogues
1997 Sale N°14. General Sale with Post Cards, Philatelic Literature, Military P.H.,
George VI and Selection of Fine Single Items., 707 lots & 137 additional lots of
literature, denoted by the prefix L.
British Commonwealth with Postal History, Good Denmark, Hong Kong, Scottish
Postal History with Good Edinburgh Dotted Circle Cancellations and Literature
‘The Phoenix’ Library., 760 lots & 154 additional lots of literature, denoted by the
prefix L.
Falkland Islands, Hong Kong (incl. Postal History). Fine Scottish P.H., Further
Selections from the Phoenix Library., 933 lots & 182 additional lots of literature,
denoted by the prefix L.
Malaya with Fine Covers, G.B. Incld. Postal History, Foreign with Belgium,
France, Holland, Liechtenstein, Scottish P.H. Literature with some Fine South
Africa and Military Books., 1010 lots & 128 additional lots of literature, denoted
by the prefix L.
Card Albums. Foreign and Commonwealth. Fine Great Britain from QV to KGV
with Proofs and specimens. Nice range Scottish Postal History with H/s 4s,
Edinburgh & Leith, Midlothian, Penny Posts, Scots Local Cancels, Maritime,
Islands, etc., 1030 lots & 128 additional lots of literature, denoted by the prefix L.

Glass Slipper
P.O. Box 62, York, YO1 1YL, UK.

Founded by Andrew & Pauline Hall. The Company had four Associates (Employees?):
Andrew Hall  Head Office, Locals & Cinderellas, Glass Slipper Auctions
John Armstone  Back and Beyond and Ephemera, Phonecards
Tony Hall  Revenues, Private Treaty Sales and Sales Circuits
Stuart McGeachy  Alniss Press Book Sales and Printing

Price Lists
1993  Postal Auction. 6th February, pp.19-23.
Auction Catalogues

1909  
*Catalogue of a Valuable Collection of Postage Stamps.*, 29th to 30th June 1909, 624 lots. Includes the prices realised in manuscript for the literature only. Includes the library of E. J. Nankivell as lots 546-617. My catalogue is ex Bellamy and includes both his bids and the prices realised. He notes that the collector who outbid him on a great many lots was probably Clarke. This was almost certainly H. B. R. Clarke, a notable bibliophile of that era.

1909  

1909  

1910  
*Literature.* 8th to 9th February, Lots 625-666. (Wanting) Report on the noteworthy prices realised, including two pages of lots with their prices realised. (*Some philatelic book values.*, Stamp Collectors’ Annual 1910, pp.28-29.)

1911  
30th to 31st May 1911

1912  
*Literature.* 30th April to 1st May. Lots 693-699. (Wanting)

1913  
27th to 29th January 1913. Lots 1-212. (Wanting) Includes the first part of the library of Dr. J. A. Legrand as lots 1-212. A copy of the catalogue that I have seen (*Hugh HcMackin*) was annotated in H. Edgar Weston’s hand: *The high prices for some publications in sets probably came from USA.*

Advance notice of the sale can be found in The Philatelic Record, October 1912, Volume 34, Issue 10, p.188. It pointed out that the library was originally acquired by Charles J. Phillips who kept the works he required and was selling the remainder. The total sale value was about £200.

A report on the sale was also published in: *Notes & news.*, The Philatelic Record, February 1913, Volume 35, Issue 2, pp.41-42. (Reprinted in the Philatelic Journal of Great Britain, March 1913, Volume 23, Issue 3, pp.64-65.)

1913  
*Literature.* 8th to 9th April 1913. Lots 571-592. (Wanting) This probably included the library of H. L’Estrange Ewen, the poor results (total realisation about £26) from which was commented on as: *Is the philatelic literature boom on the wane?*, The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 5th July 1913, Volume 19, p.104. Also in: *Notes & news.*, The Philatelic Record, August 1913, Volume 35, Issue 8, p.148.

1913  
25th to 26th November 1913. (Wanting) Includes the second part of the library of Dr. J. A. Legrand as lots 526-632.

1914  
23rd to 24th June 1914. (Wanting) Includes the library of W. H. Peckitt as lots 431-544.

1915  
*Catalogue of a Valuable Collection of Postage Stamps.*, 8th to 9th June 1915, 673 lots. Includes the third part of the library of Dr. J. A. Legrand as lots 596-673. Ex Bellamy.

1916  
8th March 1917. (Wanting)
This was the library of F. J. Peplow.
Report on the sale indicating that the library raised the healthy total of almost £375. (Percy C. Bishop: Philatelic literature and the war., Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 24th March 1917, Volume 23, Issue 575, p.72.) Details of sixteen notable lots and their prices realised are given as: Philatelic literature at auction., The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 7th April 1917, Volume 23, p.87.
A further report on the sale, including a list of thirty-seven notable lots with prices realised. (Percy C. Bishop: The new boom in philatelic literature., Stamp Collecting, 24th March 1917, Volume 7, Issue 24, pp.401-402.

1918
Catalogue of the Very Fine and Valuable Philatelic Library Formed by Mr. B. T. K. Smith, Late President of the Philatelic literature Society. 18th April 1918, 281 lots.
A detailed report on the sale was published as: Philatelic literature. One of the World’s finest libraries broken up., Stamp Collecting, 4th May 1918, p.42.

1920
8th to 9th June (Wanting)
Includes portions of the library of C. J. Phillips as lots 1-116. The total sale value was £211.19.00. (£211.95)

1924
13th November 1924. Lots 1-221. (Wanting)
Includes the library of Victor Marsh.

1927
20th to 21st April (Wanting)
Includes the library of G. Hamilton-Smith as lots 1-71.

Goodwin, Walter E.
Traded as Walter E. Goodwin.

Gordon McHenry Inc.
1976 Box 14463, Gainesville, FL 32604, USA.

Price Lists

Gossip Printery
In 1962, they published Philatelic Literature Price List., of 48 pages. The booklet is subheaded Library of Weekly Philatelic Gossip. It is listed under the Section on Philatelic Libraries and their Catalogues.

Graham, Dr. Conrad
Traded as Dr. Conrad Graham.

Grallert, Jürgen
Traded as Jürgen Grallert.
Greg Manning Auctions Inc.
USA.

*Auction Catalogues*
1986 14\textsuperscript{th} March 1986. (Tear sheets held, full copy wanting)
Includes the auction catalogues and periodicals from the library of Ezra Cole as lots 1101-1177. Cole apparently incorporated the auction catalogue and periodical holdings of Stanley B. Ashbrook and Emerson Krug into his own holdings.

Gregor Funkenweh
He seems to have been a private collector who sold his collections and library personally, using a seemingly professionally-produced but undated, booklet. See the Section 5.2: Biographies of Philatelists and Dealers.

Gregson, J. M. A.
Traded as J. M. A. Gregson Ltd.

Gretton, John R.
Traded as John R. Gretton.

Grosvenor Philatelic Auctions
1999-2003 22 Woodstock Street, New Bond Street, London, W1R 1HF.
2003- Third Floor, 399-401 Strand, London, WC2R 0LT. [Stanley Gibbons Building.]

*Auction Catalogues*
2000 *Auction of Great Britain and all World Postage Stamps and Postal History.*, 9\textsuperscript{th} February 2000. Includes the prices realised. {This catalogue exists in two editions distinguishable only by the shade of the green cover, the second edition being a slightly lighter green.}
Includes the library of Leon Norman Williams as lots 576-796.
2011 *British Empire and Foreign Countries.*, 28\textsuperscript{th} & 29\textsuperscript{th} September 2011, lots 1-1790. Includes the prices realised.
Includes the library of Dr. Ronnie Straus as lots 146-199.
2011 *British Empire and Foreign Countries.*, 16\textsuperscript{th} & 17\textsuperscript{th} November 2011, lots 2001-3494. Includes the prices realised.
Includes the library of Dr. Ronnie Straus as lots 2036-40, 2543, 2569, 2735-37 & 3316.

Gustav Aue & Company
1888 Washington Avenue, Bloomfield, NJ, USA.

Founded by Gustav & William H. Aue.

The Company claimed in an advertisement, (The Collector’s Ledger, May, 1888, Volume 4, Issue 2, p.30 & December, Issue 9, p.144.) to have the largest stock of philatelic literature in the country.
A short note in the Editorial of their publication, The Collector’s Ledger (March 1889, Volume 4, Issue 12, p.188.) mentioned some of the libraries (Geo. H. Richmond & F. A. Armfield) and periodical stocks (Figaro, Mohawk Standard & Collector’s Standard) that the Company had purchased.

**Price Lists**

**References**
   ➢ Report that the Company has one of the largest stocks of philatelic papers in the world, including Geo. H. Richmond’s library of 1,500 pieces.

**H H H H H**

**H. C. Beardsley**
1888  Box 616, St. Joseph, MO, USA.
1901  St. Joseph, MO, USA.

Offered the third largest library in the United States for sale in 1898 for $725. (The International Philatelist, February 1898, Volume 6, Issue 4, p.6.) Advertised widely to buy and sell literature. (The Collector’s Ledger, October 1888, Volume 4, Issue 7, p.111; The Collector & Exchange, October 1888, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.6; The Stamp World, October 1888, Volume 4, Whole number 32, p.29; The Collector’s Exchange, November 1888, Volume 1, Issue 4, p.4; The United States Philatelist, February 1889, Volume 2, Issue 5, p.40; L’Annonce Timbrologique, March 1890, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.4.)

**Auction Catalogues**
1890  First auction sale., The Western Philatelist, July 1890, Volume 1, Issue 10, p.4.
1890  2d auction sale!, The Western Philatelist, August 1890, Volume 1, Issue 12, p.4.
1890  3d auction sale!, The Western Philatelist, September 1890, Volume 2, Issue 1, Advertising page iii.
1901  Twelfth Mail Auction Sale., 23rd February 1901. In The International Philatelist, March 1901, Volume 10, Issue 2, pp.3-6. Lots 386-452 are philatelic literature. Lots 387-394 were also offered at fixed prices on page seven of the same issue and in the February issue on page four.
1903  26th Mail Auction Sale., 18th February 1903. In The International Philatelist, January 1903, Volume 12, Issue 4, pp.5-8. Lots 275-348 are philatelic literature.

**H. Cooke & Company**
98 Brighton Road, Stoke Newington, London, N., UK.

Cooke purchased a portion (about two tons) of the Fränkel duplicates from The Royal Philatelic Society, London. (Society’s Annual Report for 1908; The Philatelic World, November 1908, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.26 and The Stamp Collector, December 1909, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.28.) He advertised philatelic literature for sale on page 25 of The Birmingham
Philatelic Society’s *Annual Report, for Year-Ending September 30th, 1908*. He advertised similarly in *The Stamp Lover* from June 1913 (Volume 6, Issue 1, p.12) to September 1914 (Volume 7, Issue 4, p.60.) His wants list appeared in *The Philatelic World* of March 1909 (Volume 4, Issue 1, Advertising page iv.)

The following issue contained an advert for the Imperial Stamp Company, formerly H. Cooke & Company. (October 1914, Volume 7, Issue 5, p.81.)

**H. F. Johnson**


The business was incorporated into John Huxley (Stamps) Ltd.

**H. Garratt-Adams & Company**
1946-? 24 Kingscote Road, Edgbaston, Birmingham 15, UK.
1950 Elmdon Grange, Birmingham 26, UK.
Kinnersley Castle, Kinnersley, Hereford, UK.

Henry Garratt-Adams died in 1993 ([Dr. Conrad Graham](#), Philatelic Literature Postal Auction No16, 11th June 1993.)

In the 1940s, Garratt-Adams was a dealer and publisher. ([M. H. Robertshaw: The Postmarks of Aden: Postal Markings 1839-1939](#), H. Garratt-Adams, Birmingham, UK, 1946.) Early in 1948, Garratt-Adams purchased Vallancey’s stock of periodicals and began to concentrate on literature. ([Advert in The Philatelic Contact, April/June 1950, Volume 3, Issue 2, p.72.](#)) From 1963-70, Garratt-Adams ran a postal auction. The catalogues were duplicated on various coloured Foolscap papers, sometimes with mixed colours in the same catalogue. A copy of the prices realised for Sale 1 was sold for 6d. From Sale 3, each catalogue included the prices realised from the previous sale on its back page. There is no prices realised information for the final sale. He advertised Sale 5 in *Stamp Collecting* (17th January, 1964, Volume 101, Issue 20, p.731.) with the added note that he also specialised in India and its States. From 1968, the castle was converted to an old peoples home and Garratt-Adams moved to:- Whitchurch House, Ross-on-Wye, Herefordshire, although all of his stock remained in the castle and its out-buildings.

Following the death of Garratt-Adams, his family purchased the books from the philatelic executors. It was announced in 1993 that Garratt-Adams’ library and stock was to be disposed of by [Robert Danzig](#), Newport, Isle of Wight. ([Stamp Magazine, September 1993, Volume 59, Issue 9, p.26.](#)) Some material, essentially the cheaper literature, was sold through [HH Sales](#) in 1993 to raise working capital to finance the sale of the older and more-expensive material. ([Gibbons Stamp monthly, October 1994, p.58-61.](#)) To the annoyance of HH Sales, it was decided that a public auction was necessary to obtain the best results. Accordingly, these expensive items were subsequently sold by Huys-Berlingin in three sales in 1994, 1995 & 1997. [Joseph Hackmay](#) of Israel, was said to be a major buyer at all of the Huys-Berlingin sales. The stock was offered to at least one UK auction house (Phillips - private communication with [David Boyd](#) of Phillips.), but only Huys-Berlingin was willing to lot individual books and periodicals.

Even after three sales a significant amount of material remained with the estate, although
much of it was badly water damaged owing to its having been stored under poor conditions for many years. The remaining saleable items were also offered to Huys-Berlingin, who declined them as the price was too high in view of the amount of describing that had to be done. (Private communication with Dr. Huys in December 1999.) In 1998 the more-recent journals, stored in the basement, were offered to Stephen Holder of HH Sales free of charge, if he collected them. This offer was withdrawn shortly thereafter and all of the remaining literature was sold to Schwanke & Sohn, who began to sell them by auction in 1999. Some periodicals were given to Burkhard Schneider, as commission for introducing Robert Danzig and the owner to Schwanke, and were included in his 1997 and 1998 lists. Robert Danzig also acquired some books and periodicals as commission for his services. (Private communication with Robert Danzig in May 2000.)

**Auction Catalogues**

In the table below, paper colours are only mentioned where it is not white. I do not think that the coloured papers have any significance and they are only mentioned out of interest. Unless mentioned otherwise, the prices realised are given in the subsequent auction catalogue.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Sale No.</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Lots</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>Sale 1</td>
<td>8&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; April 1963, 267 lots.</td>
<td>Includes the prices realised. {All orange and orange first page only}</td>
<td>Mentions that <em>The Philatelic Guide</em> is late and doesn’t pay its way.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>Sale 2</td>
<td>25&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; June 1963, 347 lots.</td>
<td>{Pink paper}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>Sale 3</td>
<td>18&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; September 1963, 404 lots.</td>
<td>{Blue paper}</td>
<td>Mentions that his retail stock fills seven rooms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1963</td>
<td>Sale 4</td>
<td>27&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; November 1963, 398 lots.</td>
<td>{Yellow paper}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>Sale 5</td>
<td>31&lt;sup&gt;st&lt;/sup&gt; January 1964 (Date changed from 28&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; by hand and with a rubber stamp.), 434 lots.</td>
<td>{Green paper}</td>
<td>Includes portions of the library of A. C. Mullen and the stocks of Ramsay Stewart, Shanahan &amp; Harris Publications. It is announced that the next issue of <em>The Philatelic Guide</em> is deferred, but is on its way.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>Sale 6</td>
<td>28&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; April 1964, 386 lots.</td>
<td>{Orange paper}</td>
<td>Includes portions of the stocks of Ramsay Stewart, Shanahan &amp; Harris Publications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>Sale 7</td>
<td>30&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; June 1964, 460 lots.</td>
<td>{2 copies: pink &amp; blue}</td>
<td>Includes portions of the stocks of Ramsay Stewart, Shanahan &amp; Harris Publications. Mentions his first granddaughter and his age as less than 50 years old.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1964</td>
<td>Sale 8</td>
<td>9&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; September 1964, (Number 7 crossed out and 8 inserted. However, some copies are not altered), 407 lots.</td>
<td>{Green paper}</td>
<td>Includes portions of the stocks of Ramsay Stewart, Shanahan &amp; Harris Publications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Sale 9</td>
<td>24&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; November 1964, 444 lots.</td>
<td>{Yellow paper}</td>
<td>Includes portions of the stocks of Ramsay Stewart, Shanahan &amp; Harris Publications. Notes that some copies of Sale 8 were incorrectly numbered.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Sale 10</td>
<td>5&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; February 1965, 426 lots.</td>
<td>{Pink paper}</td>
<td>Includes portions of the stocks of Ramsay Stewart, Shanahan &amp; Harris Publications.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Sale 11</td>
<td>27&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; April 1965, 440 lots.</td>
<td>{Green paper}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Sale 12</td>
<td>17&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; August 1965, 498 lots.</td>
<td>{Orange paper}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965</td>
<td>Sale 13</td>
<td>3&lt;sup&gt;rd&lt;/sup&gt; December 1965, 437 lots.</td>
<td>{Yellow paper}</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Sale 14</td>
<td>29&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; April 1966, 403 lots.</td>
<td>{Blue paper}</td>
<td>Mentions that he had been to hospital for a hernia operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Sale 15</td>
<td>12&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; September 1966, 342 lots.</td>
<td>{Pink paper}</td>
<td>Mentions that he was the UK agent for the Philatelic Literature Association.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Sale 16</td>
<td>15&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; December 1966, (Date changed by hand from the 12&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; on one copy.),</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
388 lots. {Green paper}
Announces that he is hoping to resume publication of *The Philatelic Guide* and
requesting some editorial help.

1967
*Sale 17.*, 18th March 1967, 446 lots. {All yellow paper and yellow paper with
pages 7-8 on orange}
Noted that he was unable to use the offers of editorial help (see *Sale 16*) owing to
other commitments.

1967
*Sale 18.*, 18th August 1967, (Date changed by hand from the 11th July.), 449 lots.
{Yellow paper}
Announced that his father had died and that he became very ill with a virus.

1968
*Sale 19.*, 25th January 1968, 407 lots. (Bid form cut off.) {Green paper}
1969
*Sale 20.*, 19th December 1969, 420 lots. (Bid form cut off.) {Orange paper}
Owing to financial difficulties, the Castle was converted into an old peoples home
and his family moved to other premises. He also noted that it was 25 years to the
month that he had been discharged from war service and had started his business.

1970
*Auction No.21.*, 16th June 1970, 437 lots. {Pink paper}

**Price Lists**
The price lists I have seen appear to be typed (or carbon copies) to order rather than created
for general circulation.

*Ceylon.*, 1p. (Carbon copy.)
*India.*, 1p. (Carbon copy.)
*India Handbooks List 2.*, 2pp. (Typed.)

**H. J. M. R.**
See HJMR.

**H. J. W. Daugherty**
Wood Valley road, Chatham, MA, USA.

**Price Lists**


**H. Kahlmeier**
Founded by Horst Kahlmeier.
1996 P.O. 2394, Kitchener, Ontario, N2H 6MS, Canada.

**Price Lists**

*Books Featuring Canadiana, Philately and other Collectables.*, n.d., 4pp. (A
copy of a *Canada Postal Stationery Price List* is attached, 2pp.)
1996 *Books Featuring Canadiana, Philately and other Collectables.*, n.d. [Received
1996], 6pp.

**H. L. Lindquist**
2 West 46th Street, New York, NY, USA.

**Price Lists**

1951 *A Catalog of Philatelic Literature: United States and foreign.*, n.d. [Annotated

H. R. Harmer Inc.

1993 14 East 33rd Street, New York, NY 10016, USA.
    3 East 28th Street, New York, NY 10016, USA.

Traded as Harmers of New York Inc. from the first address.

Sold the Alfred Liechtenstein/Louise Boyd-Dale library in conjunction with Longley Auctions in 2001.

Auction Catalogues

1958 Includes the library of Ashbrook. (Wanting)
    The Austin H. Menaker library comprised of lots 1-134.
    The Sale was carried out in conjunction with Charles G. Firby. It included highlights of the libraries of Robert W. Lyman and Robert L. Markovits, both of New York.
    Included the libraries of Alex Rendon and Newman Galleries as lots 334-575.

Price Lists

    Issued in conjunction with CAPEX ‘96.

H. R. Harmer Ltd.

1947 39-42 New Bond Street, London W1, UK.

Auction Catalogues

1924 28th/29th January 1924. (Wanting)
    Includes the libraries of Herbert Clark and E. Heginbottom.
    The results of the Herbert Clarke Library are reported in detail, including all prices realised over £1, in: Alexander Bungertz: Die Versteigerung der Bibliothek von Herbert Clark., Verlag der Philatelistische Bücherwurm, Berlin, Germany, 1924, 17pp. {A translation of the introductory and summary text of this booklet is available as Philat. Trans. 474.}
    The library of Benjamin Goodfellow comprised lots 275-303.
    A preview of the Goodfellow sales with a copy of his caricature, noting that the literature is a selection of choice books only, is in: The London Philatelist, January 1947, Volume 56, Advertisement page viii.
    Lot 620 is the balance of the Benjamin Goodfellow library and consisted of periodicals only.
Harlan Miller owned a print shop and for several decades he printed a great many philatelic works and periodicals. The list below would appear to be samples received or printed by him as well as the over-runs and extras he ran off from the items he printed over the years.

**Price Lists**

*Philatelic Publications for Sale.*, n.d., printed on one side of a very large sheet of flimsy paper (43cm x 56cm).

Haagsma, Rennie
Traded as Rennie Haagsma’s Postzegelhandel en Philatelistische Boekhandel.

Hacker, Carol
Traded as Carol Hacker – Books.

Haffner, Raymond N.
Traded as Postings.

Haide, Erich
24a Balje ueber Stade, British Zone, Germany.

Advertised as a philatelic literature dealer in his *Philatelic Dictionary: German - English.*, published in 1949.

Hake, G.
Traded as The Britannia Stamp Bureau.

Hake, Ronald
Traded as The Britannia Stamp Bureau.

Hal Turin Covers
Box 158, San Dimas, CA 91773, USA.

In the introduction to the first sale, Turin mentioned that he had recently acquired a library of early American periodicals relating to philately, which had originally been accumulated by Hiram Deats. The holding comprised 300 titles with some 4,000 issues.

**Auction Catalogues**


Included early American periodicals accumulated by Hiram E. Deats as lots 123 to 149.

1974 Wholesale Mail Sale No 13, 18th February 1974, 159 lots.
Although it included literature as lots 134 to 159, only three of the lots comprised early American periodicals accumulated by Hiram E. Deats.

The three sale catalogues I have, Turin only list 80 periodicals, the listings being in rapidly decreasing quantities: 50 titles in the first sale, 27 in the second and only 3 in the final sale. It would appear therefrom, that the periodicals had not sold well. In an advertisement in the December 1974 issue of the Philatelic Literature Review, he offered the remaining periodicals in lots by State of publication. (Philatelic Literature Review, December 1974, Volume 23, Issue 4, p.241.)

Hall, Andrew & Pauline
Traded as the Glass Slipper.

Hall, Tony
See under Glass Slipper.

Hamel, George C.
Traded as George C. Hamel.

Harald Reichenbach
1996 Burgplatz 5, 78183 Hüfingen, Germany.

Price Lists

Harmer H. R.
See H. R. Harmer Ltd. and H. R. Harmer Inc.

Harmer, Rooke & Company
1904- 69 Fleet Street, London, E.C. [These premises were formerly occupied by Perkins, Bacon & Company Ltd.]


Auction Catalogues
1917 Sale No903., Catalogue of Philatelic Literature also Miscellaneous Lots of British, Colonial and Foreign Stamps Including Some Interesting War Stamps, Among Which are the Rare Togo or Gold Coast Errors., 30th April 1917, 330 lots.
The literature comprises lots 61-194.
The Sale was previewed as: Percy C. Bishop: Another literature auction, Stamp Collectors’Fortnightly, 21st April 1917, p.98.
Harmer-Schau Auctions Northwest Inc.
2000

Normally sellers of stamps and postal history, the only significant literature they have sold was the library of William Hagan.

Auction Catalogues
Lots 841-1212 comprised the library of William Hagan.

Harmers of London
1985 41 New Bond Street, London W1A 4EH, UK.


Auction Catalogues
Includes the first portion of the reference library of Commander Bill Collins of Winchester.

Harmers of New York Inc.
Appears to have changed their name to H. R. Harmer Inc.

Harris, Albert H.
Traded as Harris Publications Ltd.

Harris, Robert Dalton
Traded as aGatherin’.

Harris Publications Ltd.
1924 Windsor House, Victoria Street, London, SW 1, UK.
1927-45 112 Strand, London, WC 2., UK.
(1958) 27 Maiden Lane, Strand, London, WC 2., UK.

Founded by Albert H. Harris. He produced many lists and even an index in 1926, all to promote his literature business. At about the same time as he was compiling the index, he offered a Philatelic Literature Service that would search for literature required by philatelists for their studies. (The Philatelic Literature Service., Philatelic Magazine, Christmas number, December 1925, p.428.)

Over the years Harris acquired the libraries of the following philatelists:- Sir John Dickinson, J.P. of London; Alderman P. H. Young, J.P. of Cambridge; Dr. E. W. Floyd, F.R.P.S.L. of Manchester; Hugo Griebert, of London and Walter Howard, F.R.P.S.L. of London & Valparaiso and Harold Wilson. In addition, he obtained Walter Morley’s entire
stock of publications. Although the Herbert Clark and H. Edgar Weston libraries were disposed of by auction, Harris secured considerable portions of them both. F. A. Bellamy’s library, which had cost him over £3000 to accumulate, was purchased by Harris following Bellamy’s death. (See the cover of Harris’ 1939 catalogue.)

When he died on the 29th November 1945, his son, H. Gordon Harris, took over. Thereafter, the Company strategy changed and it was decided to dispose of their obsolete literature stock. Some of the more-valuable items were sold by auction through R. C. Jacombs in 1946 with F. Hugh Vallancey purchasing the remaining stock after the latter’s premises had been destroyed in the Blitz. Garratt-Adams claimed to have sold parts of the Harris stock in his Sales 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 & 10. This material is thought to be portions of the Bellamy library purchased from Harris or possibly from Vallancey. Gordon Harris eventually sold the Company to O. J. Urch who had formed the company Urch Harris & Company in 1954. (The PTS Journal, November/December 1969, Volume 22, Issue 6, p.101.)

**Price Lists**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1927</td>
<td><em>Abridged List of Leading Articles on Stamps.</em>, Published as a separately-paginated insert in The Philatelic Magazine (28th May 1927, Volume 19, Issue 11), 16pp.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1939</td>
<td><em>Priced Catalogue of Philatelic Literature.</em>, May 1939, 16pp.</td>
<td>(Incomplete copy.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>References to the original pages:- <em>Harris’s priced catalogue of philatelic literature.</em>, The Philatelic Magazine, 17th March 1939, pp.i-ii; 31st March, pp.iii-iv; 14th April, pp.v-vi; 28th April, pp.vii-x &amp; 12th May, pp.xi-xii and “Knowledge is power”. <em>Supplementary literature list No.1.</em>, 14th August, pp.xiii-xiv &amp; 1st September pp.xv-xvi. [May not be complete.]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>First Supplement., 1st March 1941, 12pp</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1942</td>
<td><em>The Philatelic Literature Catalogue 1942.</em>, 2nd edition, 44pp.</td>
<td>Copies interleaved with tissue paper were available for 1/6 [8p].</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Issued as a supplement to the *Philatelic Magazine* of the 15th July 1960.


**Harry Hayes**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1960-1964</td>
<td>18 Field Hill, Batley, Yorkshire, UK.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1965 on</td>
<td>48 Trafalgar Street, Batley, Yorkshire, WF17 7HA, UK.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>After retirement</td>
<td>11 Chatsworth Drive, Haxby, York, YO3 3QS, UK.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Began dealing in philatelic literature in 1950. (Catalogue 31) In 1985, Hayes claimed to have dealt in philatelic literature in a small way for 15 years prior to his first sale in 1960. (Catalogue 84) Used the pen names *X. Libris* and *Bookworm* when writing articles to popularise literature.

Restarted his clipping service in 1972, after a four year hiatus. (Catalogue 52) Although he mentioned his progress with the service in 1976 (Catalogue 61), by 1978 the service was again dormant. (Catalogue 65) Surprisingly, Hayes delayed the next sale in order to bring the clippings service up to date, distributing three years’ clippings in one go. (Catalogue 66) Eventually, in he announced his decision to abandon the service. (Catalogue 73) Having re-offered the service for sale in 1981 (Catalogue74), he eventually sold the New Clippings Service in 1983 to **R. W. Marshall**, 9 Albermarle Road, Bournemouth, Dorset, UK The older clippings remained to be disposed of. (Catalogue 80) In 1985, **Ralph Lawton** of Canberra, Australia purchased the remaining stock of clippings together with two other collectors, one of whom was **Derek Brennan**. (Catalogue 84 & private communication from Harry Hayes.)

Hayes purchased the *Huxley/Shelley* stock of philatelic literature in 1973. (Catalogue 54) After twenty two years in his job, (Catalogue 57) he relinquished his position of Office Manager on 31st August 1974 and began dealing in philatelic literature full time. (Catalogue 56) He announced this in a full page advert and called for more authors in Stamp Collecting. (26th September 1974, Volume 123, p.226.) In 1976, **Hayes** suggested the formation of a philatelic book club (Catalogue 60) however, he received only four replies from his 1550 subscribers. After striving for three years to get his stock of philatelic periodicals in order, Hayes concluded that he may never succeed and enquired whether anyone would like to acquire his stock. (Catalogues 61, 65 & 66) His stock of approximately 100,000 periodicals, mainly G.B. and dating from 1865, were sold to **Geoff Ashton** of Maidenhead. A three page insert introduced Ashton’s service *G. A. Journals*. (Catalogue 80)

The W. H. S. Cheavin negatives were obtained by Hayes some years before he offered to split them into lots for sale. (Catalogue 73) Having failed to find a buyer, he eventually donated them to the National Postal Museum. (Catalogue 80)

This disposal of his peripheral stocks allowed him to concentrate on the auction and handbook sections of his business. (Catalogue 80)

He announced the birth of his second child **Judith Anne**, whose sister, **Gillian**, was eight years old. (Catalogue 21) By 1983, **Judith** has been accepted for Oxford University and **Gillian** has returned from Heidelberg University after a years research. (Catalogue 77) He mentions his wife **Stella**, his daughter **Judith’s** B.A. from Oxford and his elder daughter **Gillian’s** Ph.D. at the University of Birmingham in his farewell notes. (Catalogue 88)

Sold his Auction business, Literature stocks & Publishing titles to **Judith Holder & John Woodcock** in 1986. (Catalogue 88) In 1990, at the request of **Stephen Holder**, he produced a brief history of his business which was published in HH Sales auction catalogue 25th May
1990. I have his original version and the one edited for publication.

After retirement, Hayes had intended to continue his philatelic publishing activities and had therefore kept his large reference library. He subsequently decided against this and devoted his energies to the establishment of the The Salvation Army Philatelic Circle and published a quarterly periodical, the Salvation Army Philatelic Journal, and related handbooks. His reference library was eventually sold. (Private communication, Harry Hayes.)

In the early 1990’s, Raymond Price of Australia began to produce a series of indexes to Harry Hayes’ auction catalogues:-

Index to Harry Hayes Philatelic Auctions Realisations. Volume 1: Publications of the 1980’s. {Also available on 1.4Mb floppy disk. Version 2.0, 1995.}

Index to Harry Hayes Philatelic Auctions Realisations. Volume 2: Publications of the 1970’s. {Also available on 1.4Mb floppy disk., 1995.}

Index to Harry Hayes Philatelic Auctions Realisations. Volume 3: Publications of the 1950’s and 1960’s. {Also available on 1.4Mb floppy disk., 1995.}

Auction Catalogues

The first fifteen sales had separate lists of prices realised. Subsequent sales contained the prices realised for the previous sale. The prices realised for sale 88 are included in HH Sales Catalogue Number 89.

1960 Philatelic Literature Auction Nº1., 1st September 1960, 88 lots. (Photocopy) Includes the prices realised.

1960 Philatelic Literature Auction Nº2., 5th November 1960, 77 lots. (Photocopy) Includes the prices realised.


1961 Philatelic Literature Auction Nº5., 10th May 1961, lots 484-701. Includes the prices realised.


1962 Philatelic Literature Auction Nº9., (Salmon paper) 19th January 1962, lots 1415-1703. Includes the prices realised.

1962 Philatelic Literature Auction Nº10., (Blue paper) 2nd April 1962, lots 1704-2090. Includes the prices realised.

A second copy has the first sheet on white paper and the second on blue but has photocopied sheets 3 & 4.

1962 Philatelic Literature Auction Nº11., 16th June 1962, lots 2091-2345. Includes the prices realised. (Punched)

1962 Philatelic Literature Auction Nº12., (Orange paper) 25th August 1962, lots 2346-2650. Includes the prices realised. (Punched)

1962 Philatelic Literature Auction Nº13., 25th August 1962, lots 2651-2943. (The last two pages are photocopies.) Includes the prices realised. (Punched)

A second (Punched) copy is held on buff paper.

(Punched) Includes the prices realised.

1963
*Philatelic Literature Auction No.15.*, (Blue paper) 10th March 1963, lots 3249-3600.
Includes the prices realised.

1963
*Philatelic Literature Auction No.16.*, (Orange paper) (Punched) 25th May 1963, lots 3601-4065.
Hereafter, see the subsequent sale for the prices realised.

1963
*Philatelic Literature Auction No.17.*, (Blue paper & Green paper (Punched)) 15th August 1963, lots 4066-4570.

1963
*Philatelic Literature Auction No.18.*, (Green paper (Punched)) 20th October 1963, lots 4571-4944.

1963
*Philatelic Literature Auction No.19.*, (Orange paper (Punched)) 31st December 1963, lots 4945-5280.

1964
*Philatelic Literature Auction No.20.*, (Buff paper) 10th March 1964, lots 5281-5640.

1964
*Philatelic Literature Auction No.21.*, (Buff paper) (Punched) 30th May 1964, lots 5641-6128.
Shown on the cover as Number 20, corrected by hand.

1964
*Philatelic Literature Auction No.22.*, (Buff paper) (Punched) 28th July 1964, lots 6129-6564.

1964
*Philatelic Literature Auction No.23.*, (Buff paper) 28th September 1964, lots 6565-6915.

1964
*Philatelic Literature Auction No.24.*, (Buff paper) 5th December 1964, lots 6916-7362.
Carries the receiving stamp of **Franz Bofferding**, Hamburg, Germany.

1965
*Philatelic Literature Auction No.25.*, (Buff paper) 23rd March 1965, lots 7363-7936.

1965
*Philatelic Literature Auction No.26.*, (Orange paper) (Punched) 5th June 1965, lots 7937-8493.

1965
*Philatelic Literature Auction No.27.*, (Blue paper) 21st August 1965, lots 8494-9033.

1965
*Philatelic Literature Auction No.28.*, 12th November 1965, lots 9034-9625.

1966
*Philatelic Literature Auction No.29.*, (Orange paper) 16th February 1966, lots 9626-9999 & a1-a122.

1966
*Philatelic Literature Auction No.30.*, (Buff paper) (Punched) 16th May 1966, lots a123-a822.

1966
*Philatelic Literature Auction No.31.*, (Buff paper) (Punched) 6th August 1966, lots a823-a1450.

1966
*Philatelic Literature Auction No.32.*, (Buff paper) (Punched) 18th September 1966, lots a1451-a1942.

1966
*Philatelic Literature Auction Number 33.*, December 1966, lots a1943-a2590.

1967
*Philatelic Literature Auction Number 34.*, March 1967, lots a2591-a3253.
I have copies on both blue and yellow paper.

1967
*Philatelic Literature Auction Number 35.*, (Yellow paper) June 1967, lots a3255-a3937.

1967
*Philatelic Literature Auction Number 36.*, October 1967, lots a3938-a4565.

1968
*Philatelic Literature Auction Number 37.*, February 1968, lots a4566-a5230.
One page inverted.

1968
*Philatelic Literature Auction Number 38.*, (Salmon paper) May 1968, lots a5231-a5819.

1968
*Philatelic Literature Auction Number 39.*, (Front page on salmon paper) September 1968, lots a5821-a6424.

1968
*Philatelic Literature Auction Number 40.*, (Yellow paper) December 1968, lots a6425-a7041.

1969
*Philatelic Literature Auction Number 41.*, (Back page on yellow paper) April 1969, lots a7165-a7824.
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 42., (First page white, second yellow and the
remainder orange) July 1969, lots a7825-a8577.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 43., (Yellow paper) November 1969, lots
a8578-a9291. (Back two pages missing)

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 44., February 1970, lots a9292-a10000 &
b1-b121. (Pencil marked & with blank back page, ie. missing thr p.r.)

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 45., (blue paper) May 1970, lots b122-
b1049. lots b725–b924 were omitted.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 46., (Pink paper) September 1970, lots b725-
b924 & b1050-b1580.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 47., (Yellow paper) January 1971, lots
b1581-b2434.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 48., (Orange paper) April 1971, lots b2435-
b3240. No prices realised due to lack of space.

Includes the Stanley Pollard Library.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 49., (Blue front page, 2-6 in orange and the
last two, white) October 1971, lots b3241-b4078. Includes prices realised. for Sales
47 & 48.

Includes the library of Stanley Pollard.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 50., January 1972, lots b4079-b4940.

Includes the library of Stanley Pollard.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 51., (Green paper) June 1972, lots b4941-
b5885.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 52., 24th November 1972, lots b5886-b6743.

Sale of Postage Stamps Plus the First Public Auction for Harry Hayes Literature.,
3rd March 1973, lots 6744-7161. {The catalogue is usually found with a buff card
cover but I also have a copy with a thinner white card cover.}

Joint auction with East of England Philatelic Auctions.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 53., 2nd June 1973, lots 7162-8040.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 54., 6th October 1973, lots b8041-b9043.

Includes the libraries of Peter Fleming and the late Major Adrian Hopkins.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 55., 4th March 1974, lots b9044-b10,000 &
c1-c2. {The cover was incorrectly printed, showing the Sale as number 54 and was
corrected by means of an adhesive label.}

Includes the library of Stanley Pollard.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 56., 27th September 1974, lots c3-c1015.

Includes the library of Stanley Pollard.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 57., 14th February 1975, lots c1016-c2011.

Includes the library of Stanley Pollard.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 58., July 1973, lots c2012-c3111.

Includes the libraries of Stanley Pollard and Victor Swan.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 60., March 1976, lots 4175-5292.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 61., August 1976, lots 5293-6364.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 62., February 1977, lots 6365-7536.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 63., June 1977, lots 7537-8718.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 64., November 1977, lots 8719-9765.

Includes the library of Ernest Wise.


Philatelic Literature Auction Number 66., October 1978, lots 1004-2158.

Philatelic Literature Auction Number 67., March 1979, lots 2159-3151.

Includes the library ofJohn Calderwood Miller. Pages21-23 include a reprint of
Miller’s paper entitled Philatelic Literature, presented at the British Philatelic Congress held at Worthing in 1978.

1979
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 68., August 1979, lots 3316-4490.

1980
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 69., January 1980, lots 4491-5486.

1980
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 70., June 1980, lots 5487-6659.

1980
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 71., November 1980, lots 6660-7760.

1981
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 72., April 1981, lots 7761-8913.
Includes the library of Ken Stringer.

1981
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 73., September 1981, lots 8914-9809.
Includes the library of Ken Stringer.

1982
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 74., January 1982, lots 9810-10000 & 1-718.

1982
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 75., May 1982, lots 719-1630.
Includes the library of Ken Stringer.

1982
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 76., October 1982, lots 1631-2550.
Includes the libraries of John S. Davis (Air Mail Dealer), J. Edgar Chase, A. T. Sedgley and B. P. Worswick.

1983
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 77., February 1983, lots 2551-3465.

1983
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 78., June 1983, lots 3466-4456.

1983
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 79., October 1983, lots 4457-5367.
Includes the library of David Russell.

1984
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 80., March 1984, lots 5368-6314.
Includes the library of Dr. Pierre Couvreur.

1984
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 81., July 1984, lots 6315-7280.
Includes the library of Dr. Pierre Couvreur.

1984
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 82., November 1984, lots 7281-8200. The remaining lots are covers (8201-8420).
Includes the library of Dr. Pierre Couvreur.

1985
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 83., March 1985, lots 8421-9304 & 9551. The remaining lots are covers (9305-9550)
Includes the library of Dr. Pierre Couvreur.

1985
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 84., July 1985, lots 9552-9999 & 0001-618.
Includes the library of a Cheltenham Doctor and Dr. Pierre Couvreur (Part 5).

1985
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 85., December 1985, lots 619-1748.
Includes the 6th part of the library of Dr. Pierre Couvreur.

1986
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 86., March 1986, lots 1749-2695.
Includes the library of F. W. Benions, the 7th part of the library of Dr. Pierre Couvreur and also that of a Northern dealer.

1986
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 87., June 1986, lots 2696-3714.
The prices realised for Sale 86 was held over until Sale 88.
Includes the library of F. W. Benions and the final part of the library of Dr. Pierre Couvreur.

1986
Philatelic Literature Auction Number 88., November 1986, lots 3715-4811.
Includes the prices realised for Sales 86 & 87. The prices realised for this sale were published in sale 89, the first under the banner of HH Sales.
Includes the final part of the library of F. W. Benions.

Price Lists

ca. 1987
Literature for Sale., n.d. [Following his retirement], 3pp.
This list was produced following his retirement and circulated to only 20 or so collectors.
Hartmann, Leonard H.
Traded as the Philatelic Bibliopole initially and then as Leonard H. Hartmann, q.v.

Hassell, Wayne
Traded as Juno Stamps.

Hatton, William H.
Traded as William H. Hatton but was better known as Bill Hatton.

Haynes, Robert
Traded as the Robert Haynes Stamp Company.

Heinrich Köhler
2009 Wilhelmstrasse 48, 65183 Wiesbaden, Germany.

**Auction Catalogues**
2009 Sale 337, 15th to 18th September 2009, Lots 1001-8494. Includes the prices realised.
Lots 2178-2326 comprise the final part of the Senf editorial library.
Some notes on the sale were published as: Literatur-Angebote bei Auktionen finden Resonanz! [Special offers of literature at auctions garner response!], Philatelic, September 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 387, p.8. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 630.}

Heinz Hoffmann
1945 Detroit, MI, USA.

**Price Lists**
1945 Catalogue of Philatelic Literature, July 1945. (Wanting)

Heinz-Gerd Wesselmann
Buchenweg 8, 72119 Ammerbuch, Germany.
This may well have been his own library.

**Price Lists**

Herbert T. Black Jr.
1978- (P.O. Box 315), 119 S. Fraser Street, Suite D, State College, PA 16801, USA.

**Price Lists**
? Philatelic Literature., n.d., 13+7pp. (Missing back pages, 6-7.)
   (Pen marked)
Herman Herst
1972 Shrub Oak, NY 10588, USA.

Known as Pat since he was born on St. Patrick’s Day. Primarily a stamp dealer but always had a good stock of books. Lots of flyers and single-page lists of literature can be found.

Herst, Herman [Pat]
Traded under the name Herman Herst.

HH Sales Ltd.
1987- The Barn, Heaton Royds, Shay Lane, Bradford, BD9 6SH, UK.


Stephen Holder also traded from the same address as Frank Godden Ltd., with co-director Christopher G. Harman, selling high-quality stamp albums. This business was sold to Stanley Gibbons Ltd. in 2010.

A history of the company and its place of business is given on their web site www.hhphilit.com.

Although the Company’s main business was literature auctions, they also produced price lists of their stock on a regular basis. Stephen Holder did not have much faith in the internet as a sales medium but he occasionally put on-line only lists on as an experiment in 2003/2004. Two years later much of his business had moved to e-Bay and in 2007, he seriously considered giving up auction sales. From about 2008, he circulated all catalogues by e-mail, printing twenty or so for clients who did not have e-mail. My copies are from these small print runs.

In April 2008, Stephen wrote to me:

I have just purchased 3 tons of philatelic journals, which was originally part of the Hayes stock and which was to have come to us, but in the end went firstly to Geoff Ashton, and then to Bridger & Kay. It has sat idle and unloved for over twenty years, since we took over from Hayes, and Ashton never had time to work on the material.

Here is a brief summary:-

This lot was originally part of the stock belonging to the philatelic literature dealer Harry Hayes from Batley in West Yorkshire. The stock was put together from the purchase of various dealers during the 1930’s and 1940’s including the Hugh Vallancey and Ramsay Stewart stocks. When Harry sold his business in the early 1980’s this lot was sold separately to his stock of books and has remained in storage for the last 25 years.

The lot comprises of 1000’s of journals & magazines some going back to the 19th Century.

Titles include:
The London Philatelist
Stanley Gibbons Monthly Journal
Gibbons Stamp Monthly
The Stamp Lover
From the time of this purchase, he was no longer accepting consignments for sale but purchased the material that he required. In 2010, the Company opened its own web site for trading: www.hhsales.co.uk, alongside their e-Bay presence: www.stores.ebay.co.uk/hh-sales. Within a year, they were selling more from their web site than on e-Bay.

In 2011, the duplicate and unwanted material from Joseph Hackney was purchased which included material from the PM Library sale, apparently untouched. That same year, the Company purchased the second library of the Austria Philatelic Society. Towards the end of the year, the library of the British Society of Russian Philately was purchased, much of which was sold to members of the Society. In 2012, Raymond Ceresa offered his library and stock of unsold books.

**Auction Catalogues**

In 2008, Clive Akerman came across his collection of HH Sales auction catalogues and decided to index them from 1987 to January 2007, the last of the catalogues completely circulated in paper format. The outcome was published with an author index, in three wire comb-bound volumes as:


- Part I  Preface – Great Britain  xx+pp.1-116
- Part II  British Empire & Commonwealth – France  pp.117-220
- Part III  Germany – Index to Names  pp.221-373

In June 2010, Akerman extracted all of the named and specialised auction catalogues from the listings and published them separately with an index as:


➤ All of the data in this compilation can be found in the earlier volumes, albeit in a different format.

1987 July
Includes the libraries of Victor Chanaryn and J. D. Hayhurst.

1991 July
Includes the library of Ian T. Hamilton.

1992 September
Includes the library of Ted Coles. 

1993 February
Includes the libraries of Phillip Cockrill, Lowell Ragatz and Arnold Waterfall.

1993 November
Includes the library of David Waters.

1994 March
Includes a part of the library of H. Garratt Adams.

1994 July
Includes the library of Kenneth Sargeant.

1994 October
Includes the library of Tom Current.

1996 Philatelic Literature Postal Sale No125., 29\textsuperscript{th} June 1996, 1283 lots.

1996 Philatelic Literature Postal Sale No126., 14\textsuperscript{th} September 1996. 1235 lots.

Includes the aviation library of Terry Marvin and the libraries of Yvonne Newbury and Stephen Holder relating to the Siege of Paris, 1870-71.


1997 Philatelic Literature Postal Sale No129., 31\textsuperscript{st} May 1997, 1171 lots.

Includes a portion of the library of Ezra Cole.

1997 Philatelic Literature Postal Sale No130., 28\textsuperscript{th} September 1997, 1240 lots.

1997 Philatelic Literature Postal Sale No130A., 10\textsuperscript{th} November 1997, lots 1300-2288.

1997 Philatelic Literature Postal Sale No131., 22\textsuperscript{nd} December 1997, 1048 lots.


Includes the libraries of Geoffrey Whitworth (Canada) and Ezra Cole (USA) together with items from the library of Robson Lowe. At least lots 2, 3 and 933 were, unacknowledged, duplicates from the British Library.


This sale is entirely devoted to auction catalogues.


Includes the library of Alec Page (Czechoslovakia) and more publications from the library of Ezra Cole (USA).


1999 Philatelic Literature Postal Sale No136., 10\textsuperscript{th} April 1999, 1154 lots.

Includes portions of the libraries of Denis Salt, Jack Andrews & Mike Elliott.


1999 Philatelic Literature Postal Sale No138., 25\textsuperscript{th} September 1999, 1150 lots.

1999 Philatelic Literature Postal Sale No139., 4\textsuperscript{th} December 1999, 1327 lots.

Includes more publications from the library of Ezra Cole (USA) and part of the extensive library on Napoleon and the Napoleonic era, formed by Robson Lowe.

2000 Philatelic Literature Postal Sale No140., 8\textsuperscript{th} April 2000, 1301 lots. Lots 1280-1301 are on a separate sheet of paper.

2000 Philatelic Literature Postal Sale No141., 16\textsuperscript{th} December 2000, 1168 lots. Lots 1131-1168 are on a separate sheet of paper.

This sale had a photocopied cover rather than the normal coloured cover.

2000 2000 Postal Auction Sale., 4\textsuperscript{th} June 2000, 1436 lots.

2001 June
Includes duplicates and unwanted items from the library of Francis Kiddle and the library of Lional Prescott.

2001 Postal Sale No143., 15\textsuperscript{th} December 2001, 1030 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Includes portions of the libraries of Sir John Marriott, Donald Forbes-Smith and John Glover.

2002 Postal Sale No144., 12\textsuperscript{th} May 2002, 1057 lots.
Includes portions of the libraries of Sir John Marriott, John Glover and John...
2002
Includes the first portion of the library of Stephen Holder and the United States
portion of the library of John Griffiths.

2002
Postal Sale N°146., 22nd February 2003, 1446 lots.
Includes portions of the libraries of Stephen Holder and Lord Spens.

2003
Postal Sale N°147., 22nd June 2003, 1197 lots.
Includes portions of the libraries of Stephen Holder, Michael Jackson and John
Giblin.

2003
Postal Sale N°149., 20th December 2003, 1124 lots.

2004
Includes the unsold lots from the Stanley M. Bierman auction catalogues offered

2004
Includes a portion of the libraries of Derek Hammond Giles and George
Henderson.

2004
Postal Sale N°152., 30th October 2004, 1195 lots.
Includes a portion of the library of Gerald Davis.

2005
Postal Auction N°153., 29th January 2005, 1080 lots.

2005
Postal Auction N°154., 22nd May 2005, 1229 lots.

2006
Postal Auction N°156., 5th March 2006, 1090 lots.
Includes the library of Ken Clarke.

2006
Postal Auction N°157., 29th July 2006, 1104 lots.

2006
Postal Sale N°159., 27th November 2007, 1175 lots.

2008
Includes material from the libraries of David Birtwell, Ken Benham and John
Levett, the latter not being mentioned in the catalogue. (Private communication,
Stephen Holder.) The warehouse in which the periodicals included in this sale
were found was that of Vera Trinder.

2008
Postal Auction N°161., 22nd November 2008, 1044 lots.
Includes material from the libraries of David Birtwell, Alex Newall, Roy Dehn
and John Levett.

2008
Postal Auction N°161 Part Two. The John Levett France Library., 30th December
2008, 361 lots.
The first 246 lots comprise material from the French portion of the library of John
Levett.

2010
Postal Auction N°162., 11th November 2010, 1185 lots.
Includes the library of the Garstang Philatelic Society.

Price Lists
A number of these price lists are named, e.g. The Horsforth Collection. Such names do not
indicate the name of a specific owner but are local place names used to add interest to the
catalogues.

1991
A supplementary sheet was issued a month or so later, listing the unsold lots.
The sale consisted mostly of Stephen Braham’s library and stock.

1992

1993
The Heaton Collection., February 1993, 744 lots.

1994
The Highgate Collection., April 1994, 1070 lots.

1995
1996  The Holmfirth Collection, March 1996, 1109 lots.
The date should have been 1996, not 1995.
2000  The Horsforth Collection, September 2000, 954 lots.


**Higgins & Gage**

USA.

**Auction Catalogues**

1958 18th March 1958. (Wanting)
Includes the library of B. W. H. Poole.

**High, Peter**

Traded as G.B. Philatelic Publications Ltd.

**Hilger, Alois**

Traded as Alois Hilger.

**Hillesum, René**

Traded as René Hillesum Filatelie and Boekenland.

**Hintze Philatelic Publications**

Gersagerparken 41, DK-2670 Greve, Denmark.

Founded by Bent Hintze Petersen.

**Price Lists**

I also have what appears to be an ad hoc list of bibliographical publications prepared for Bernd Schimmelpfennig.

**HJMR Company**

ca. 1967-1968  P.O. Box 2368, Miami Beach, FL 33140, USA.
1970-1979  P.O. Box 308, North Miami, FL 33161, USA.
1979-  P.O. Box 6638, Hollywood, FL 33081-0638, USA.

Founded by Irving Hagler (President) & Larry Resnick. The initials were said to be those of Hagler’s family. (Private correspondence, Harry Hayes.)


Helen Hagler was Irving’s wife. (1968 List.) Robert Hagler was their son.

**Price Lists**


This is Billig’s 1966 Price List with an HJMR Co. sticker covering Billig’s name and address and advising that they had purchased his philatelic literature stock.

ca.1966  *Price List (L6A) of Billigs Philatelic Publications.*, n.pp. (8pp.)

This copy has the P.O. Box 2368 address covered by a sticker bearing the new address.


This is Price List L6A, & a 2pp. leaflet entitled *Opportunity.*, bound together in a yellow cover.


{White plastic comb bound.}


{This volume was available in either hard back or soft cover editions. The hard back version is bound in blue and has been seen with both smooth and rough textures. (Both versions held.)}

With something like 50,000 entries, this is the largest literature list published to date. The catalogue is dedicated to: Helen Hagler, Robert Hagler, Fritz Billig, Louis K. Robbins, Larry Resnick & David G. Phillips.


A note on the inside front cover states that this is the First edition.


**References**

1295
1. **Now! 125 years of philatelic knowledge, at your fingertips, for a penny a page.** The American Philatelist, February 1971, Volume 85, Issue 2, p.97.
   - An advertisement for the second edition of their price list with details of how it was produced.

   - Notice of the Company’s move.

**Hobbyville**
3 Park Row, Room 35, New York 38, NY, USA.

Founded by Allen Wright.

**Price Lists**

**Hoeliner, Karl**
Traded as Karl Hoeliner.

**Hoffmann, Heinz**
Traded as Heinz Hoffmann.

**Høiland, Thomas**
Traded as Thomas Høiland Auktioner A/S.

**Hollick, Richard**
Traded as Richard Hollick.

**Hollman, Fred**
Traded as Fred Hollman.

**Horwitz, Cy**
Traded as Collectors' Corner.

**House of Alcock**
See R. C. Alcock.

**House of Antiquity**
1984- St. Mary Street, Nether Stowey, Somerset, TA5 1LN, UK.

Founded by Mervyn S. Todd under the name **Den of Antiquity**. The name was changed in 1989 (28th October Sale), owing to its similarity to Den of Iniquity.

**Auction Catalogues**
The catalogues were printed on foolscap paper until the list of 1st April 1989 when the size
was changed to A4.

1984 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 25<sup>th</sup> February 1984, lots 7709 to 8420.

1984 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 25<sup>th</sup> August 1984, lots 8421 to 9183.

1984 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 6<sup>th</sup> October 1984, lots 1 to 437.

1985 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 30<sup>th</sup> March 1985, lots 438 to 1187.


1985 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 9<sup>th</sup> November 1985, lots 1990 to 2971.

The front cover carried a label changing the date of the auction from October to November.

1986 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 29<sup>th</sup> March 1986, lots 2972 to 3844.

The first part of the library of R. H. Reid of Somerset, is included in this sale.

1987 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 14<sup>th</sup> March 1987, lots 3845 to 4840. Includes the prices realised. Includes a list of unsold lots.

1987 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 24<sup>th</sup> October 1987, lots 4841 to 5820. Includes a list of unsold lots. This catalogue is known with both pale blue and light blue front pages.

1988 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 23<sup>rd</sup> April 1988, lots 5821 to 6684. Includes a list of unsold lots. This catalogue is known with both pale blue and light blue front covers.

1989 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 1<sup>st</sup> April 1989, lots 6685 to 8032.

1989 *Stamps, Philatelic Literature & Historical Books, Postal History, Maps, Postcards.*, 28<sup>th</sup> October 1989, lots 8033 to 8894 (A red sticker points out that the lots on the back page are numbered 8076-8094 in error, the correct lot numbers being 8876-8894). Includes the prices realised.


1994 *Public Auction Hewlett 1.,* January 1994, 808 lots. Includes the libraries of Maurice Hewlett, Robin Taylor and Peter Collins.


**Price Lists**


**Howard, John A.**

Traded as John A. & John K. Howard.

**Howard, John K.**

Traded as John A. & John K. Howard.
Huxley, John
Traded as John Huxley (Stamps) Ltd. and Treasure Stamps Ltd.

Huys, Dr. Jan
Traded as Huys-Berlingin AG.

Huys-Berlingin AG
[1993]- Lawenastrasse 64, FL-9495 Triesen, Liechtenstein.

Founded by Dr. Jan Huys and René Berlingin.

Dr Huys married Myriam, the daughter of René Berlingin the well-known Belgian dealer, and moved together with her parents from Belgium to Liechtenstein after the Second World War. Huys was a paediatrician but, as a foreingr, he was not allowed to practice in Liechtenstein. He therefore joined his father-in-law’s philatelic business and formed Huys-Berlingin AG.

Although he was not a philatelist, after he joined his father-in-law’s business, he eventually became one, forming an important collection of Belgium. At the same time, he began to build a personal library by purchasing complete libraries, such as that of the firm of Ernst Müller of Basle. This led him to deal seriously in philatelic literature.

In the late 1990s, he was permitted by the Liechtenstein Government to practice medicine so he set up his own practice and wound down his philatelic business. From the turn of 2000, he only sold philatelic literature and even that only occasionally.

When Joseph Hackmey moved to London and decided to reduce his philatelic library, he approached Huys and asked him if he wished to sell it for him. Additional sellers were approached so that eventually about 60% of the lots were from Hackmey. The sales was held in Huys’ home because some of the buyers who wished to bid in person asked to view books during the sale. Hackmey attended the viewing to look at other vendors’ material.

They have two children, a boy and a girl, both studying medicine in the UK (in 2003).

The library from the firm of Ernst Müller was bought by Huys and mostly kept for his reference library. Professor Bruhl’s library was purchased and incorporated into Huys’ own library but was found to contain many photocopies. (Private communication from Jan Huys.)

An advert on page 4 of The James Bendon Listing of Philatelic Literature. for September 1998 (and the Philatelic Literature Review, 1996, Volume 45, Issue 3.) lists the following libraries bought or sold by Huys-Berlingin:- Emil Antonini; Prof. C. R. Brühl; Théodore Champion; Julian Clive; Léon Dubus; H Garratt-Adams; Hans Hunziker; Ernst Müller & Gary Ryan.

Auction Catalogues
1988 Internationale Briefmarken-Auktion., 17th to 18th December 1988, lots 1495-2404. Includes the prices realised. This is the library of Julian Clive. (Private communication from Jan Huys.) The total value of the sale was SFr.159,886 including commission.
1991 Internationale Briefmarken-Auktion., May 1991, lots 1500-2149. Includes the prices realised. This is the Library of Théodore Champion.
1993 Philatelic Literature Auction., 26th June 1993, 2568 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Includes large parts of the library of Léon Dubus.

The Garratt-Adams Philatelic Library., 23rd to 24th October 1994, lots 5000 to 8851. Includes the prices realised. Contains six pages of plates, including the front and rear covers, and a brief biography of H. Garratt-Adams, complete with portrait, by his grandson Caius Hawkins. The total value of the Sale is given in the Prices Realised as SFr.333,060, excluding lotting fees and commission of about 20%.

The Catalogue of the Earl of Crawford’s Library was used as a reference throughout the cataloguing of this library. Various items are noted as not being in the Crawford Catalogue or as corrections. These lots are listed below*. A two-page advertisement for the auction, entitled The Incredible Story of the H. Garratt-Adams Philatelic Library. was published in the Stamp Magazine. (October 1994, Volume 60, Issue 10, pp.50-51.) The advert is well illustrated and gives useful details of both the library and the items illustrated. An apology for the typographical errors in the advertisement was published in the November 1994 issue on page 45.

An illustrated report on the sale with some notable realisations was published as: Albert Boerma: Literature sale started as a fairy tale., The Philatelic Exporter, February 1995, p.28.


This was the second part of the stock of H. Garratt-Adams.


This included the third and final part of the stock of H. Garratt-Adams. It also included duplicates from the library of Joseph Hackmey.

Philatelic Literature Auction Featuring the Joseph Hackmey Philatelic Library., 18th to 19th October 2003, 7485 lots. Includes the list of withdrawn lots.

The sale was widely advertised but Bolaffi forgot to include the advert in Il Collezionista and Huys had to pay for a separate insert in the October issue. One side of this insert carries the advert in Italian and the other has brief details of the library with two photographs. The top photograph shows a portion of the library in a bookcase, complete with a small teddy bear reading a book, whilst the second picture shows the library as it arrived in boxes, stored in Huys’ basement. According to Myriam, Huys’ wife, the teddy bear was a present from his daughter and was included to inject a little humour into the photograph. Apparently, they were surprised that only one person commented on the presence of the bear.

About 60% of the sale was from the library of Joseph Hackmey.

News of the sale was published as: Banana boxes to bookshelves., Linn’s Stamp News, 8th September 2003, p.53.

*Items in the First Garratt-Adams Sale claimed not to be in Crawford

lots:- 5059; 5065; 5068; 5081; 5095; 5098; 5099; 5107; 5111; 5117; 5137; 5140; 5144; 5146; 5158; 5169; 5170; 5190; 5211; 5212; 5228; 5352; 5593; 5980; 6425; 6585; 6586; 6593; 7675; 7725; 7832; 8736 (The Stamp – Listed in Crawford under The New York Stamp).

Corrections to Crawford

lots:- 5150; 5221; 5853; 5897; 6582; 7906; 8202; 8324.
Ihm, Alfred
Traded as Philatelistisches Fachliteratur Alfred Ihm.

Imperial Stamp Company
1915  30 Aveley Road, Upper Clapton, London, N.E., UK.
Formerly H. Cooke & Company of Stoke Newington.

Price Lists

Indi
P. O. Box 41268, Indianapolis, IN, USA.

Price Lists
1975 Pathway to Knowledge., Fall 1975, n.pp. [24pp.]

Ingelore Lentfer
1980- Streitkamp 46, 2357 Bad Bramstedt, Germany.

Price Lists

Interphil-Nederland
1982- Postbus 3287, 4700 GG Roosendaal, Netherlands.
Founded by J. Wibier. A 4 page pricelist was included in the Netherlands Philatelic Circle Newsletter of Feb 1985. (Whole number 46, between pages 7 & 8.)

Price Lists
1300
Irwin Lester Shove
Unionville, NY, USA.

Advertised a special sale of philatelic literature in *The Philatelic West and Camera News*.
(December 1898, Volume 8, Issue 2.) The advert claimed that he had one of the largest stocks of philatelic literature in America.

**Price Lists**

*List No. 1 of Philatelic Literature for Sale.* Wanting

Italphil srl
Via delle Carrozze, 47, Rome, Italy.

2005    Piazza mignanelli 3, Rome 00187, Italy.
         Also Via G. Morone 6, Milan 20121, Italy

**Auction Catalogues**

1977    *Catalogo della Vendita all’Asta di un Importante Biblioteca Filatelica.*, June 1977, 556 lots. Includes the prices realised. Fifteen lots are illustrated in the catalogue.

         Lots 685 to 971 comprise philatelic literature.

Ivy, Shreve & Mader Philatelic Auctions
Heritage Plaza, Highland Park Village, Dallas, TX, USA.

**Auction Catalogues**

         A separate bid form, reply-paid envelope and bookmark were included in the catalogue.

JJJJ

J. Barefoot Ltd.
1997-    P.O. Box 8, York, YO24 4AR, UK.
1998    P.O. Box 8, York, YO30 7GL, UK.

**Price Lists**

J. C. Morganthau & Company
USA.

**Auction Catalogues**
1909 12th October 1909. (Wanting)
Includes the library of J. M. Andreini.

J. Chin Aleong
San Fernando, Trinidad, West Indies.

**Price Lists**

J. D. Park
1906 510 Delaware Avenue, Buffalo, NY, USA.

He advertised literature for sale in *The Columbus Philatelist* of August 1906 (Volume 6, Issue 6, p.52.)

J. L. Beijers
1974 Achter Sint Pieter 14, Utrecht, Netherlands.

**Auction Catalogues**
Included the library of M. J. Van Heerd-Kolff.

J. L. Pender
Portsmouth, USA.

It was reported in *The Stamp Collector’s Journal* of August 1890 (Volume 1, Issue 8, p.31.) that his packages of 1,000 stamp papers were very good value.

J. M. A. Gregson Ltd.
2000 P. O. Box 11, Patchway, Bristol, BS32 4BH, UK.

**Private Treaty Sales**

J. M. Chappell Jr.
Macon, MS, USA.

**Auction Catalogues**

1896  
Auction Sale No. 1., 14th November 1896.  

**J. W. Palmer**

London, UK.

His stock of literature was sold to Victor Marsh.

**J. W. Scott Company Ltd.**

Founded by John Walter Scott.

**Auction Catalogues**

1896  
[R. L.] Parson’s Collection of U.S., British Colonial and Books., 21st October,  
Wanting  
(Advertisement in The Metropolitan Philatelist, October 1896, Volume 7, Issue 7, p.xiii.)

1900  
Catalogue of a Superb Collection of United States Stamps and Philatelic Library.,  
5th-6th March 1900, 854 lots.  
This was the property of Albert R. Gallatin of New York City and his library comprised lots 752 to 854.

**J.-B. Moens**

7 Gallerie Bortier, Brussels, Belgium.  
ca. 1892  
42 Rue de Florence, Brussels, Belgium

Founded by Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant Moens.

The earliest serious publisher of philatelic catalogues and monographs. In 1877, he published Bibliothèque des Timbrophiles, a prospectus for his series of handbooks.

After his retirement, he sold his stock of philatelic publications to Victor Marsh in August 1907. According to Carlrichard Brühl, in his Geschichte der Philatelie, Moens’ personal library was sold in 1902 and eventually came into the possession of Hiram E. Deats.

**Catalogues**

ca. 1892  
Notice des Ouvrages Concernant les Timbres-Poste., n.d. [ca. 1892], n.pp. [4pp.]

**J-B Publishing Company**

430 Ivy Avenue, Crete, NE 68333, USA.

They issued individual publicity sheets for most of the books the published.

**Price Lists**

1974  

[1977]  

[1996]  

Published with a red paper cover and called his Little Red Book by the publisher.
Jackson, Eric  
Traded as Eric Jackson.

Jacombs, R. C.  
Traded under the name R. C. Jacombs Ltd.

Jacques Boivin  
1972  353 Blvd. Charest Est., Quebec 2, Quebec Province, Canada.  
260 Rue Est, Quebec 2, Quebec Province, Canada.  

**Price Lists**  
His address is changed by hand to Rue Est.

James Bendon  
1982  20 Piccadilly Arcade, London, SW1Y 6NH, UK.  
1990  P.O. Box 6484, 3307 Limassol, Cyprus.  

The philatelic publishing business was started in 1990. He purchased Christie’s Robson Lowe’s stock of philatelic literature, weighing 7 tons, in 1996. (Philatelic Literature list/Christmas card, dated December 1996.) In December 2004, he sold his stock of literature to Chris Komondy of Triad Publications and left the literature field. However, his web site (www.jamesbendon.com) was kept live to provide the various updates to his books and other material it was not feasible to publish.

**A Complete List of Books Published by James Bendon, 1988-2006**

This list was adapted from the one on James Bendon’s web site www.jamesbendon.com. In addition to his printed publications listed below, Bendon also published James Negus: **ATALAYA - Cinderella Magazine: Index to Nos. 1-57 (1975-2003)** on his web site.

**1988**  
James Bendon: *UPU Specimen Stamps.*  
{New information and corrections (last updated on the 27th September 2003) was available on James Bendon’s web site on the 30th April 2006.}

**1991**  
James Negus: *Philatelic Literature – Compilation Techniques and Reference Sources.*  
{In August 2001, James Negus passed his *Corrections and New Copy for Philatelic Literature to James Bendon* who made them available on his web site.}

James Negus (Editor): *The Harris Index to Philatelic Literature 1879–1925.*  

**1992**  
1993
Patrick Pearson: Hong Kong Scarcity Guide & Supplementary Bibliography.

1994
Alan R. Drysdall: Transvaal - The Provisional Issues of the First British Occupation., Published in association with the Transvaal Study Circle
W. E. J. van den Bold: Handbook of Thematic Philately., Published for the British Thematic Association
Richard Pratt: Imperial China - History of the Posts to 1896., Published for Christie’s Robson Lowe.

1995
Ernst M. Cohn: Ordinary Mail by Diplomatic Means during the Siege of Paris 1870–1871.
Alan R. Drysdall: Transvaal – Revenue and Telegraph Stamps., Published in association with the Transvaal Study Circle.
John H. Coles and Howard E. Walker: Postal Cancellations of the Ottoman Empire, Part Four., Published for Christie’s Robson Lowe.
Dr Andreas Birken: The Calendar of the Ottoman Empire. Published for the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Osmanisches Reich/Türkei.
Dr Andreas Birken: Ottoman Empire Postal Stationery., Published for the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Osmanisches Reich/Türkei.

1996
Robson Lowe and Carl Walske: The Oneglia Engraved Forgeries.

1997
Alan Drysdall: Transvaal – Railway Stamps and Travelling Post Offices., Published in association with the Transvaal Study Circle.
Wolfgang Schmidt & Dr Andreas Birken: Ottoman Empire Postal Rates., Published for the Arbeitsgemeinschaft Osmanisches Reich/Türkei.
James A. Mackay: Under the Gum - Background to British Stamps 1840–1940.
Colin Tabeart: Robertson Revisited – A study of British Maritime Postal Markings based on the original work of Alan W. Robertson.

1998
Karl H. Schimmer and John M. Heath: Mexican Maritime Mail – A Postal History from Colonial Times to the 20th Century.

1999
Peter Jaffé: Cancelled by Perkins Bacon., Published for Spink.

2000
Ernst M. Cohn: Unusual Mail in Occupied France 1870–1871.

2001

2002
Colin Tabeart: Admiralty Mediterranean Steam Packets.
Alexander Kaczmarczyk & Rodney Unwin: Philatelic History of the Arab Kingdom of Syria.

2004

2005
Tomas Bjaringer & Gustaf Douglas: Sweden Number One - The 3 Skilling Banco.

2006

Price Lists
A slip is known with the heading: The following titles in our September 1994 Listing are now out of print., April 1995.
References

   ➢ Report of Bendon’s retirement from the literature business.

James E. Lee
1990 P. O. Box 1332, Arlington Heights, IL 60006-1332, USA.
1991 P.O. Drawer 250, Wheeling, IL 60090-0250, USA.

Founded by James E. Lee. Susan Lee, his wife signed some of the catalogues and may therefore be a partner.

Brief details of Lee’s first exposure to philatelic literature are given in James E. Lee: Beyond the Scott Catalogue: Philatelic Literature. (James E. Lee’s Philately, Spring 1997, Volume 1, Issue 2, p.2.) He started his business full time in May 1990 offering philatelic literature via a thirty-six page catalogue and selling stamps at shows. (It has been a wonderful year., James E. Lee’s Philately, [Winter 2000], Volume 5, Issue 1, p.12.) His wife Susan joined him in the business and Rich Drews was an associate.

In 1991, he acquired the philatelic literature inventory of long-time dealer Henry C. Hensel, which became the basis of his 17th Philatelic Literature Sale. (Philatelic Literature Review, 1991, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.130.) Lee purchased the remaining literature stock held by Louis K. Robbins, estimated to have a volume of 800 cubic feet (23 cubic metres), in 1995. One quarter of the stock was placed in the February sale of Lowell Newman and Company The remainder augmented his existing stock. (Robbins literature stock purchased., The Bay Phil, January/February 1996, Volume 26, Issue 1, p.10.) According to Lee, Robbins had been filling two 30ft by 40 ft basement rooms with literature for the past 50 years, none of which had been sold throughout this period. The stock consisted of 600 cartons. The Lowell Newman auction was postponed from February until April. It consisted of those items Lee did not want to deal in, long runs of periodicals and 20th Century catalogues (about 25% of the
stock.) An advertisement for the stock was placed in *Linn’s Stamp News* of 24th June 1996. (Volume 69, p.29.)

He also purchased the **Weil Brothers** Library. In 2001, he purchased the auction catalogue holdings of the **Wineburgh Philatelic Research Library**. (Philatelic Literature Review, 4th Quarter 2002, Volume 50, Issue 4, p.259.) Shortly after the publication of List 30, he began a weekly e-mail newsletter, details of which are not included here. The stock of publications by **Theron Wierenga** was purchased in 1996 and the same year, the philatelic library of **Duane Larson’s** Rosemoor stamp Shop. (Linn’s Stamp News, 30th December 1996, Volume 69, p.2; The Bay Phil, January/February 1997, Volume 27, Issue 1, p.10.) In 2008, he purchased the library of **Blake Myers**. (James E. Lee’s Special Weekly Email Newsletter, Issue 180, 4th April 2008.) The literature inventory of the **David G. Phillips Company** of North Miami, Florida was purchased in April 2008. The following year he purchased the auction catalog collection of the late **Falk Finkelburg** in order to complete his collection of essay-proof sales and sold the remainder. In 2010 or early 2011, he sold his USA and British North America auction catalogue stock to **Matthew W. Kewriga**.

**Price Lists**
I expect that he also produced specific lists for clients. I have one titled *Supplementary Literature*, which lists the key articles in both the *Stamp Specialist* and the *American Philatelic Congress Yearbooks*.

1989  
1990  
Includes the library of a former Midwest Black Jack collector.
1990  
Includes 19th Century periodicals from the library of **William Lawrence Green**.
1991  
The stock of **Henry C. Hensel** formed the basis of this list.
1993  
Includes the library of **Eisendrath**.
1994  
1995  
1995  
1996  
1996  
1997  
1997  
1998  
1999  
2000  
2001  
2002  
2008  
This comprises selected works from his library only.

**James H. Beal**
2165 Silver Fox Lane, N.E., Warren, OH 44484, USA.

An advertisement cut from an unnamed magazine announced that this is a new venture for **Beal** who had produced a six-page list. This lead **Robert Masters** to write for a copy of this
List on the 21st June 1965. The correspondence is attached to the List.

**Price Lists**


**James R. Kesterson**

19?-1973 336 Homestead Lane, Delaware, OH 43015, USA.
1973- RR2, Lawson. MO 64062, USA.

**Price Lists**

These lists are all photocopies, often with manuscript amendments. It would appear that he had a master list that he changed by hand and photocopied, also revising the photocopies as required.


**James in Bristol: Solent Philatelic Auctions**

1991 Offices - 36A Feeder Road, St. Phillips Marsh, Bristol, UK.
Postal - P. O. Box 11, Keynsham, Bristol, BS18 1DG, UK.

**Auction Catalogues**

(Cover marked.)

**Jay Smith & Associates**

Madison, WI, USA.
P. O. Box 650, Snow Camp, NC 27349, USA.

**Price Lists**

Literature, usually second hand, was often included in the miscellaneous price lists he produced on an ad hoc basis. These are not listed here.

ca. 1989 *Scandinavia Philatelic Literature Price List #1*, n.pp. [8pp.]
ca. 1991 *Scandinavia Philatelic Literature Price List #2*, n.pp. [8pp.]

**Jewett, W. W.**

Traded as W. W. Jewett.

**Johannes Klink**

1932 Buchdruckerei, Niebüll, Schleswig, Germany.

He advertised literature for sale in *Der Philatelistisches Literature* in 1932.

**John A. & John K. Howard**
Published a philatelic periodical called *The Transcript* which offered to trade copies with other current periodicals. From time to time, they published lists of *Philatelic literature for sale* (The Transcript, 9th August 1910, Volume 10, Issue 8, p.97; 4th October, Volume 11, Issue 6/7, p.129; 18th October, Issue 8, p.133; 25th October, Issue 9, p.137; 3rd January 1911, Issue 10, p.141 & 17th January, Volume 12, Issue 1, p.150.) and subsequently, their *Catalog of philatelic literature for sale* (The Transcript, 24th January 1911, Volume 12, Issue 2, p.154; 31st January Issue 3, p.160; 7th February, Issue 4, p.166; 14th February, Issue 5, p.172; 28th February, Issue 6, back page & 1st April, Volume 13, Issue 1, back page.). The listings barely changed and they may have been simply trying to sell off the exchange copies they received for their magazine.

**John Huxley (Stamps) Ltd.**

See under *Treasure Stamps Ltd.*

**John M. Smeltzer Jr.**

1896-  P. O. Box 166, Myerstown, PA, USA.

In October 1896, he published a notice in his paper, The Monthly Observer, that he wished to dispose of his collection of philatelic literature *at once* and provided a list of some 42 individual issues of papers.

**Auction Catalogues**

1896  *First Auction Sale of Rare Philatelic Literature.,* 27th June 1896. (The Monthly Observer, June 1896, Volume 1, Issue 5, p.2.)

The sale consists of 47 different periodicals, the individual issues of which could be bid upon.

1896  *Second Auction Sale of Rare Philatelic Literature.,* 25th July 1896. (The Monthly Observer, July 1896, Volume 1, Issue 6, p.2.)

The sale consists of 45 different periodicals.

**John O. Johnson Jr.**

1106 Trapelo Road, Waltham, MA 02154, USA.

**Price Lists**

*List #1 of Philatelic and Postal History Literature.,* n.d., n.pp. [4pp.]


**John R. Gretton**

1995  5 Quebec Road, Dereham, Norfolk, NR19 2DP, UK.

He describes himself as a *full-time general second-hand and antiquarian bookseller with with a special interest in philatelic literature and guidebooks*. (Catalogue 4.) His method is to gather together the philatelic books he purchases, buy a bulk lot from *HH Sales* to
supplement them and make up a sale catalogue.

**Price Lists**

1990
Includes the libraries of **Dr. E. Solly** of Harrogate and his daughter **Miss R. N. Solly**.

1995

ca. 1996

ca. 1997

2001

**Johnson, H. F.**
Traded as **H. F. Johnson**.

**Johnson, John O.**
Traded as **John O. Johnson Jr**.

**Jones, E. B.**
Traded as **E. B. Jones**.

**Joseph J. Casey**
New York.

**Auction Catalogues**

1886
- Auction dedicated to philatelic literature. (Wanting)

**Judson N. Burton**
USA.
His 13th sale was reported on as: **Edd.: Philatelic literature sales.**, The Pennsylvania Stamp, February 1896, Volume 1, Issue 3, p.13. Although some of the notable prices realised were given, it was not stated that this was solely a literature sale.

**Juno Stamps**  
1765 Juno Avenue, St. Paul, MN 55116-1467, USA.  
Founded by **Wayne Hassell**.

**Price Lists**  
ca.1996 *Philatelic Literature.*, n.d. (Received March 1996), n.pp. [3pp.]  
ca.1999 *Philatelic Literature.*, n.d. (Received January 1999), n.pp. [4pp.]

**Jürgen Grallert**  
1989 Benzstrasse 17, 6700 Ludwigshafen 14, Germany.  

**Price Lists**  

**KKKK**

**K & D Stamps**  
1990 P. O. Box 1303, Mansfield, OH 44901, USA.  

**Price Lists**  
[1990] *The Bookshelf of Philatelic Literature.*, n.d. [1990 – dated from a receipt for items purchased from the list.], 4pp. (The first two pages only contain literature and are numbered 17 & 18. The final two pages are numbered 3 & 4 and contain a price list of stamps.)

**Kahlmeier, Horst**  
Traded as **H. Kahlmeier**.

**Karl Hoeliner**  
ca.1942 Bodensplatz 16, Konstanz, Germany?  
Appears to have traded under the name **Konstanzer Antiquariat**.

**Price Lists**  
ca.1942 *Konstanzer Antiquariat-anzeiger N°42; Postgeschichte und Philatelie.*, n.pp [6pp.]  
The latest item in the list seems to be 1942.

**Kaufman, Lewis**  
Traded as **Lewis Kaufman**.
**Kaufmann, Robert G.**
Traded as Robert G. Kaufmann Auction Galleries Inc.

**Kelleher, Daniel F.**
Traded as Daniel F. Kelleher Auctions LLC.

**Kenneth R. de Lisle**
54 Ramsey Place, Albany, NY, USA.

Auction Catalogues
1980  *Philatelic Literature United States – Foreign*, January 1980, 379 lots. It includes a one page insert listing the lots inadvertently omitted when the typescript was sent to the printer.

**Kesterson, James R.**
Traded as James R. Kesterson.

**Kewriga, Matthew W.**
Traded as Matthew W. Kewriga.

**Klein, Eugene**
Traded as Eugene Klein.

**Klink, Johannes**
Traded as Johannes Klink.

**Koerber, Roger**
Traded as Roger Koerber.

**Kohl, Ernst**
Traded as Ernst Kohl.

**Köhler, Heinrich**
Traded as Heinrich Köhler.

**Kohlross, Armin Michael**
Traded as Armin Michael Kohlross.

**Komondy, Chris**
Traded as Triad Publications.

**Konstanzer Antiquariat**
See Karl Hoeliner.

**Kracík, Jaroslav**
Traded as Phila Service.

**Kramer, Ron**
Traded as RJI Philatelics.

**Kronenberg-Sommer, Albert A.**
See under Alb. A. Kronenberg-Sommer.

**Kukstis Auctions Inc.**
1992- (P.O. Box 130), 2 Bound Brook Ct., Scituate, MA 02066, USA.
Founded by Paul J. Kukstis.

**Auction Catalogues**

**LLLL**

**L. H. Much**
1896  Houlton, ME, USA.

**Auction Catalogues**
Generally, the papers were sold as individual numbers rather than in lots. This lead to the dropping of lot numbers.
Published in the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, July 1896, Issue 2.
Published in the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, September 1896, Issue 3.
1896  *3rd Auction sale.*, 30th November 1896, 31 lots.
Published as a supplement to the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, November 1896, Issue 5.
1897  *4th Auction sale.*, 23rd January 1897, 56 unnumbered lots and 16 lots of a collector’s library sold privately.
Published in the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, January 1897, Issue 7.
1897  *5th Auction sale.*, 20th March 1897, 58 titles.
Published in the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, March 1897, Issue 8.
1897 6th Auction sale., 30th April 1897, 92 titles & 4 mixed lots.
Published in the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, April 1897, Issue 9.

1897 7th Auction sale., 26th June 1897, 35 titles, 6 bulk lots and full volumes and 20 lots of stamps.
Published in the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, June 1897, Issue 10.

1897 8th Auction sale., 28th August 1897, 36 titles, 7 bulk lots and full volumes and 18 lots of stamps.
Published in the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, August 1897, Issue 11.

1897 9th Auction sale., 27th November 1897, 89 titles, 3 bulk lots of papers and auction catalogues and 43 complete files and 3 miscellaneous publications.
Published in the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, November 1897, Issue 12.

1898 10th Auction sale., 30th April 1898, 58 titles, 2 bulk lots, 15 titles in full volumes and 45 titles as complete files.
Published in the *Philatelic Literature Collector*, April 1898, Issue 14.

L. R. Stadtmiller
1949  137 King Street, Asheville, NC, USA.

Stadtmiller purchased the *Auerbach/Bluss* stock and began to sell it by auction. The layout and headings in his catalogues are the same as those used by *Bluss*. He also uses the name *Philatelic Bookstore*. Following his death, his stock was purchased by George Albert Atkins who eventually sold it as *Edenbridge Philatelic Lit*.

Stadtmiller started Harry Hayes off on dealing in philatelic literature. They traded American journals for British journals on a one for one basis for some years. Eventually, Hayes bought books for him and got hooked on literature. (Private communication by Harry Hayes.)

*Auction Catalogues*

1949 *First Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature.*, 24th September, 670 lots. Includes the prices realised.
1949 *Second Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature.*, 12th December, 906 lots. Includes the prices realised.
1950 *Third Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature*. March, 748 lots. Includes the prices realised.

La Philatélie Corneille Soeteman SA
2001  129-131 Rue du Midi, 1000 Brussells, Belgium.

Purchased the library of Louis Lutz from a Paris dealer. Sold the library of Alex Leclercq. Sold his own library in three sales from 2001 to 2004.

*Auction Catalogues*

A translation of the introduction is available as Philat. Trans. 478.
A translation of the introduction is available as Philat. Trans. 504.

Lange & Fialkowski
**Auction Catalogues**

Catalogues marked Auszug are extracts from the full catalogue.

Lots 3876-3994a.

1969  *Literatur. Auszug aus dem Auktionskatalog der 35. L & F – Briefmarken-Versteigerung vom 21 bis 26 April 1969 im Kurhaus Wiesbaden.,* 67 lots. {The date 26 is altered by hand from the original 24.}


**Laurie, F. J.**
Traded as F. J. Laurie.

**Lawton, Cameron W.**
Traded as Cameron W. Lawton.

**Lentfer, Ingelore**
Traded as Ingelore Lentfer.

**Leonard H. Hartmann**
Post Office Box 21397, Louisville, KY 40221, USA.
1995  Post Office Box 36006, Louisville, KY 40233, USA.

He traded as the Philatelic Bibliopole. From about the year 2000, Hartmann began to do most of his publishing on the web. These publications are too prolific and ephemeral to list here.

His marriage to his second wife Sara, was reported in his Newsletter number 101 of 23rd March, 2004. Since the Newsletters were sent by e-mail and are therefore rather ephemeral, I have given the report verbatim below:

> Another milestone, Sara and myself were married Thursday the 18th, only the immediate family, the wedding was at home, the minister was philatelic, no presents, we both have too much stuff! We celebrated our own OTBN (Open The Bottle Night), dinner that evening at a local restaurant, a 1966 Lafite in magnum, from my cellar since it was released, it should have been drunk circa 1993 but for me the mood was not right, the worst of times, in 2002 I met a young widow of five years my junior, the wine was perfectly sound and mellow but the fruit was long gone, still a wonderful memory, a 1970 Warre Port with the cheese and dessert was superb. The attachment is a wedding photo.

**Price Lists**


Includes the library of Murl Kimmel on pages 2-30.

Supplement to Stock Catalog Three.


1316

2nd Supplement., 11th December, 4 pp.
3rd Supplement., 11th December, 4 pp.

Robson Lowe., 1996, 6pp. (A listing of all Robson Lowe publications, taken from his Internet pages and distributed with his price list.)


Supplement to Catalog 26., 16th December 2002, n.pp. [8pp.]

Levitt, Andrew
Traded as Andrew Levitt.

Lee, James E.
Traded as James E. Lee.

Lewis Kaufman
1994- P. O. Box 255, Kiamesha Lake, NY 12751, USA.

Price Lists

Lindquist, H. L.
Traded as H. L. Lindquist.

Linn, George Ward
Traded as the George W. Linn Company.

Lisle, A de
Traded as A. de Lisle.

Lisle, Kenneth R. de
Traded as **Kenneth R. de LISLE**.

**Longley Auctions**  
2001 P. O. Box 620, Waterdown, Ontario, L0R 2H0, Canada.

Founded by **Bill Longley**.

He acquired the philatelic literature business of **H. R. Harmer Inc.** through **Keith Harmer**. The literature was kept at one of **Keith’s** homes. When he sold the home to a developer, he had to remove the 18,000kg of literature. The attraction to **Bill Longley** was that it contained the **Louise Boyd-Dale/Alfred Lichtenstein** library. Although he has not had additional literature sales, Longley built up the largest stock of literature in Canada.

**Auction Catalogues**  
2001 *Sale No3.*, 28th August 2001, 1758 lots Includes the prices realised. This sale was carried out in conjunction with **H. R. Harmer, Inc.** It included literature from the libraries of **Louise Boyd-Dale**, partly inherited from her father **Alfred Lichtenstein**; **B. D. Harmer** and **Dr. Hayden Keech**. (The sale was advertised in Linn’s Stamp News, 13th August, 2001, Volume 74, p.53.)

**Longley, Bill**  
Traded as Longley Auctions.

**Louis K. Robbins Inc.**  
Traded as **Robbins Auctions Inc.**

**Lowe, Robson**  
Traded as **Robson Lowe Ltd., Christie’s Robson Lowe and Bournemouth Stamp Auctions**.

**Lyon, Stephen J.**  
See under **Estate of Stephen J. Lyon**.

**MMM**

**Manning, Greg**  
Traded as **Greg Manning Auctions Inc.**

**MAR Historical & Philasearch**  
2003- 266 Beryl Way, Broomfield, CO 80020, USA.

Founded by **Matthew Roth**.
Price Lists?

Included the libraries of Dr. Werner Bohne and John Taylor.

Maresch, R.
Traded as R. Maresch & Son.

Maresh, James I. & Daria A.
Traded as Stamp - Ade Company.

Markovits, Robert L.
Traded as Quality Investors Ltd.

Marsh, Victor

Marshall, R. W.

Martin, Ray & Company
See Harmer, Rooke & Company.

Mason, Charles J.
See the Estate of Stephen C. Lyon.

Matthew W. Kewriga
2011  P. O. Box 318, Medway, MA 02053, USA.
A specialist dealer in United States, Confederate States and British North America stamps and postal history. In 1911, he held an excellent stock of literature relating to these specialties, from the then recently purchased stocks of William H. [Bill] Hatton and James E. Lee (auction catalogues). A review of his web site: www.kewriga.com, in April 2011 showed his literature holding to be 872 items.

Matthews & Company, R. A.
See under R. A. Matthews & Company.

Maurice Baeten & Company SA
1988  7 Rue du Midi, 1000 Brussells, Belgium.
1988  
167th Vente aux Encheres Publiques., 19th to 20th February 1988.
Lots 501-595 comprised the library of Jules Crustin and 596-665, the library of another philatelist referred to as Mr. X.

McAdam, Daniel J.
Traded as Daniel J. Mcadam.

McGeachy, Stuart
See under Glass Slipper.

McHenry, Gordon
Traded as Gordon McHenry Inc.

McMackin, Hugh J.
Traded as Ovpt Philatelics.

Meinhardt, P. W.
Traded as P. W. Meinhardt.

Messengers
1985-1995  8 Parkside Road, Pinhoe, Exeter, EX1 3TN, UK.

After many years as a teacher, Barrie Evans founded Messengers on a part time basis in 1980 to sell philatelic and postal ephemera. By 1984, the business was such that he gave up teaching and took it up full time, assisted by his wife Veronica. Thereafter, the number of lots in each sale increased from the 500 in the earlier sales. As the number of lots exceeded 1,000 regularly, the frequency of the sales was reduced from three a year to two. Most of the lots in the sales were from his own stock.

In 1998, Cavendish established literature and ephemera sales in co-operation with Messengers. Literature tended to be auctioned under the Cavendish name whilst historical documents and ephemera were sold under the name of Messengers, albeit at Cavendish House. Evans sold out to Cavendish in 2000.

Price Lists

Auction Catalogues
The prices realised from the previous sale are generally printed in the following sale catalogue (from Sale 6). Some of the earlier catalogues were reprinted to satisfy collector demand.
1980 Postal Bid Sales Catalogue No1., 11th November 1980, 500 lots.
1980 Postal Bid Sales Catalogue No3., 11th November 1981, 500 lots. Includes the prices realised.
1982  Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°4., 16th June 1982, 500 lots. Includes the prices realised.
1983  Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°7., 16th June 1983, 500 lots. Includes a list of unsold lots.
1985  Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°14., 7th November 1985, 763 lots.
1987  Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°18., 19th March 1987, 728 lots.
1993  Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°34., 9th December 1993, 1,350 lots.
1990  Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°36.,

This was Messengers 37th sale and was organised in association with Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Ltd.

It includes the library of Frank Staff.

1995  Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°38., 14th December 1995, 1,256 lots. Includes a few more items from the collections of Frank Staff.
1997  Postal Bid Sales Catalogue N°41., 3rd July 1997, 1,375 lots. Includes a list of unsold lots.
1997  Public Auction of Historical Documents, Paper Ephemera, Postcards, Maps &
Books, 17th December 1997, 1,000 lots.
This was Messengers 42nd sale and was organised in association with Cavendish Philatelic Auctions Ltd.

1999

Lots 2280-2420 consisted of selected items from the library of Martin Willcocks.

Michael Rogers
1985 - The Winter Park Stamp Shop, 340 Park Avenue North, Winter Park, FL 32789, USA.
He also has another store in Orlando, FL, USA.
Although he always stocked literature, particularly relating to his specialty China, the 1985 list was prompted by the acquisition of a particularly large library which he needed to move quickly owing to a shortage of space.

Price Lists
Includes a drawing of his shop front on the cover.

Michel
1988 - Muthmannstr. 4, 8000 München 45, Germany.
The philatelic arm of Schwaneberger Verlag GmbH.

Price Lists
A new list is published each year and contain mostly albums and other accessories as well as their literature. These few are held as examples and no further copies will be listed.

Migliavacca, Giorgio
Traded as Giorgio Migliavacca.

Miller, Harlan W.
Traded as H. W. Miller.

Moens, Jean-Baptiste Philippe Constant
Traded as J.-B. Moens.

Mohr, Frank
Traded as Frank Mohr.
Moorcroft, Brian  
Traded as Brian Moorcroft.

Morganthau, J. C.  
Traded as J. C. Morganthau & Company.

Much, L. H.  
Traded as L. H. Much.

Muirhead, A. M.  
Traded as A. M. Muirhead.

Müller, Ernst  
Traded as Ernst Müller.

National Philatelic Society  

Auction Catalogues
1994 Philatelic Literature Auction., 20th April, 580 lots. A photocopy of the catalogue annotated in hand with the prices, is held. Netted over £4500 (Note in the second Sale catalogue.)
1995 Second Annual Philatelic Literature Auction., 25th April, 366 lots. Prices realised were published in Stamp Lover, August 1995, Volume 87, Issue 4, p.98. Netted over £3500 (Note in the third Sale catalogue.)
2002 2002 Stamp & Grand Literature Auction., 14th September 2002, lots 1001-1788. Includes the list of lots, showing the items sold and their prices realised.

Price Lists
1323
2005  Sale of Literature – Number 12., n.pp. [4pp.]
2005  Sale of Literature – Number 14., n.pp. [8pp.]
2005  Sale of Literature – Number 15., n.pp. [8pp.]
2005  Sale of Literature – Number 16., n.pp. [8pp.]
2005  Sale of Literature – Number 17., n.pp. [8pp.]
2006  Sale of Literature – Number 18., n.pp. [8pp.]
2006  Sale of Literature – Number 19., n.pp. [8pp.]
2006  Sale of Literature – Number 20., n.pp. [8pp.]
2006  Sale of Literature – Number 21., n.pp. [8pp.]
2006  Sale of Literature – Number 22., n.pp. [8pp.]
2008  Sale of Literature – Number 30., n.pp. [8pp.]
2008  Sale of Literature – Number 34., n.pp. [8pp.]
2009  Sale of Literature – Number 36., n.pp. [8pp.]
2009  Sale of Literature – Number 37., n.pp. [8pp.]
2009  Sale of Literature – Number 38., n.pp. [8pp.]
2009  Sale of Literature – Number 40., n.pp. [10pp.]
2009  Sale of Literature – Number 41., n.pp. [10pp.]
2010  Sale of Literature – Number 42., n.pp. [12pp.]
2010  Sale of Literature – Number 43., n.pp. [10pp.]
2010  Sale of Literature – Number 44., n.pp. [14pp.]
2010  Sale of Literature – Number 45., n.pp. [14pp.]
2010  Sale of Literature – Number 46., n.pp. [14pp.]
2012  Sale of Literature – Number 54., n.pp. [12pp.]
2012  Sale of Literature – Number 57., n.pp. [12pp.]
Nebraska Philatelic Company
See Nebraska Philatelic Publishing Company.

Nebraska Philatelic Publishing Company
188?-1889 Milligan Nebraska, USA.
1889-? Geneva, Nebraska, USA.

The Company is sometimes found referred to as the Nebraska Philatelic Company, even in its own magazine.

Their first sale can be found in *The Nebraska Philatelist* of June 1889 (Volume 1, Issue 2, p.8), although the name is given incorrectly as the Neb. Philatelic Co. An advertisement on page 10 of the same issue claims that the Company holds over 15,000 philatelic papers, the address being given as Geneva Nebraska rather than Milligan as shown elsewhere in the issue. There is a report by J. H. Lyons in *The Philatelic Express* of June 1889 (Volume 1, Issue 2, [p.3]) that his entire stock of philatelic literature had been sold to the Nebraska Philatelic Publishing Company. Issue 3 of *The Nebraska Philatelist* was published from Geneva, however with issue 4, the publisher changed to W. K. Mackey of Pawnee City with Will F. Weber as editor and the Company seems to have severed its ties with the magazine.

Auction Catalogues
1889 First Auction Sale., 25th July 1889, 35 lots.

Nebraska Stamp News
See Edward C. Biggar.

Neues Handbuch Der Briefmarkenkunde
1989-2000 (Postfach 1951), Papenweg 12, D-4770 Soest, Germany.

**Price Lists**

A supplement was published as *Nachtrag zur Lieferliste 1986/1987.*, n.pp. [2pp.]

New price lists of their publications are issued irregularly. These few are held as examples and further copies will not be listed.

Nicholas Follansbee
1989 Ashland, OR, USA.
A paragraph in his 1989 auction catalogue gives a brief description of his collecting interests and society memberships.

**Auction Catalogues**

**Nieuwland, Cornelis**
Traded as **Scandinavian International Philately**.

**Novelty Trade AG**
Birmensdorferstrasse 197, 8036 Zurich, Switzerland.

**Auction Catalogues**

**Numismatic Arts Of Santa Fe**
See **Numismatic & Philatelic Arts**.

**Numismatic & Philatelic Arts**
1991  P.O. Box 9712, Santa Fe, NM 87504-9712, USA.
(Also contactable at 233 Wandsworth Bridge Rd., London, SW6 2TU, UK.)
(Private address: P.O Box 859, Tesuque, NM 87574, USA.)

Founded by **Art & Maggie Rubino**. They traded as **Numismatic Arts of Santa Fe** until about 1992.

Ceased to produce paper price lists in the late 1990s.

**Price Lists**
1991  Catalogue #8 PHL-RV. *General Catalog New Rare and Out of Print Fine Philatelic Books and Literature.*, November 1991, n.pp. [55pp.] (Seems to consist of a number of independantly paginated sections together with some that have no page numbers.)
A copy with a light brown cover was received from the Company in late 1996 with the 2 in the date changed to 6 by hand.
2001  *General Catalogue: Fine Philatelic Books and Literature.*, Draft copy, Rev. 07, February 2001, 64pp. Received by e-mail.

**Nutmeg Stamp Sales Inc.**
2004  P. O. Box 4547 Danbury, CT 06813, USA.

**Andrew Levitt** was the Chief Executive Officer Emeritus in 2004.

**Auction Catalogues**
2004  Mail Auction 87, *Gems of Philatelic Literature.*, 31st August 2004, lots 7001 to 8693. No prices realised were issued for mail sales.
Included the libraries of John C. Chapin, John Meek, Wes Crozier and Andrew Levitt.

2005 Mail Auction 105, Gems of Philatelic Literature, 6th October 2005, lots 8003 to 10526. No prices realised were issued for mail sales.


OOOO

Orlandini, Giangiacomo
Traded as Giangiacomo Orlandini.

O’Shaughnessy, ?
Traded as Scott & O’Shaughnessy.

Ovpt Philatelics
2002 P. O. Box 36217, Los Angeles, CA 90036, USA.
Founded by Hugh J. McMackin.


Hugh had not used his name in the advertisements in order to avoid confusing his private dealings with his commercial activities. It was not until 2007 (Philatelic Literature Review, 2007, Volume 56, Issue 3, p.197.) that he advertised under his own name.

PPPP

P. E. Saunders
See Section 3.3.2 Philatelic Libraries and their Catalogues, under P. E. Saunders Postal Lending Library of Philatelic Literature. He eventually sold the library in 1951.

P. W. Meinhardt
A German address was given on the 1975/76 price list as: Pemperforstrasse 58, 4000 Düsseldorf. This was crossed out by hand and a new address was added by rubber stamp: Heresbachstrasse 31, 4000 Düsseldorf.
1977  Princestraat 90a, Den Haag, Netherlands.

**Price Lists**


**Page,** ?
Traded as **Doughty & Page.**

**Palmer, J. W.**
Traded as **J. W. Palmer.**

**Park, J. D.**
Traded as **J. D. Park.**

**Parkway Stamps**
1995  2090 Highway Parkway, St. Paul, MN 55116-1311, USA.

Founded by **Ray Getsug.**

**Price Lists**


**Paul, Eric**
Traded as **Eric Paul.**

**Paul Bluss**
1941  99 Nasau Street, New York, NY, USA.
1942-43  15 West 47th Street, New York, NY, USA.
1943  51 West 46th Street, New York 19, NY, USA.

Held his first auction on 10th November 1934.

He had been interested in literature for many years and when he purchased the late **A. F. Auerbach**’s literature stock in 1942, he decided to go into the literature business. Almost
simultaneously, he purchased the duplicate library stock from the Collectors’ Club of New York, which included a number of items from the Victor Suppantschitsch library. Bluss’ stock at this time consisted of about 70,000 items. (Advertisement in The American Philatelist, April 1943, Volume 56, Issue 7, pp.413-414.) In 1943, he advertised in the Collectors Club Philatelist, under the name Philatelic Literature House, that he had purchased some 80,000 philatelic handbooks and periodicals. (July 1943, Volume 22, p.242.) The following year, he announced the purchase of the philatelic library of J. Klemann, proprietor of the Nassau Stamp Company for many years. (Collectors Club Philatelist, July 1944, Volume 23, Issue 3, Advertising page II. In 1945, he auctioned the William R. Ricketts library in two sales, adding the remainders to his stock.

After his death in 1948, his stock was eventually acquired by Edenbridge Philatelic Lit.

In 1941, he published an Informative, sixteen page Booklet on Direct Stamp Auctions as Conducted by Paul Bluss. It does not mention literature. He also published several issues of Bluss Philatelic Literature News.

**Auction Catalogues**

1945  

Paul Bluss provided a brief biography of William A. R. Ricketts, complete with a photograph, on page 1. The catalogue also includes an illustration of an 1868 Scott catalogue. A limited number of de luxe cloth bound copies of the catalogue were offered for sale at $2.50 on page 20. My copy is bound in green and lettered in gold up the spine THE RICKETTS LIBRARY. The volume includes a loose copy of the prices realised.

A report on the sale was published as Sylvester Colby: Bluss Sale of the Ricketts Collection., Stamps, 8th September 1945, Volume 52, Issue 10, p.341.

1946  

1946  
450th Auction Sale of Postage Stamps and Philatelic Literature., 5th October 1946. The literature comprises lots 600-761.

A further portion of the William A. R. Ricketts library is included as lots 600-720, with a promise of more to come in future sales.

1946  

1947  

The literature was from the Thiele library.

1947  

1948  
471st Auction Sale of Postage Stamps and Philatelic Literature., 14th February 1948. The literature comprises lots 1000-1101.

The literature includes the balance of the Thiele library.

1948  

1948  
483rd Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature., 18th December 1948. 845 lots.

1949  
487th Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature., 26th March 1949. 933 lots.

1949  
492nd Auction Sale of Philatelic Literature., June 1949, 880 lots.

Includes The Bluss News, June 1949, Volume 1, Issue 1 stapled into the centre, the latter consisting of advertisements for literature and accessories only.

**Price Lists**

1329
Published just after he had bought the Auerbach stock.

Paul et Fils et Guillemin

Auction Catalogues
1907  Catalogue d’une très Importante Bibliothèque Philatélique., 13th March 1907, 187 lots. Priced in manuscript.
Annotated by hand Clement Rueff Sale. (The writing is very flowery and has been identified as that of Clement Rueff.) Ex F. A. Bellamy & Alfred Smith & Son, London, UK.

Peck, Richard
Traded as Research and Publications.

Pender, J. L.
Traded as J. L. Pender.

Pennymead Auctions
2001  1 Brewerton Street, Knaresborough, N. Yorks., HG5 8AZ, UK.
Founded by David N. Druett.

Price Lists
1995  Philatelic Literature Retail Price List., n.d. (Received in 1995), n.pp. [4pp.]
1995  Philatelic Literature Retail Price List., n.d. (Received in 1995), n.pp. [8pp. including two blank pages.]
1995  General Philatelic Literature Price List., n.d. (Received in 1995), n.pp. [8pp.]
1996  [Untitled list of literature relating to the West Indies], n.d. (Received with the February 1996 Newsletter), n.pp. [7pp.]

Peter C. Rickenback
1972  14 Rosslyn Hill, London, NW3 1PF, UK.
A British dealer specialising in German philately, he naturally carried a stock of relevant titles and produced occasional lists.

Price Lists

Peter Feuser Verlag
1999  Postfach 10 14 22, 7000 Stuttgart 10, Germany.
2003  Hausmannstrasse 30, 70188 Stuttgart, Germany.
**Price Lists**


---

**Phil Bansner**

1994 (P.O.Box 2529), 125 West Lawn Avenue, West Lawn, Pa.19609, USA.

1997 (P.O.Box 2529), 2320 Highland Street, West Lawn, Pa.16909, USA.

Founded by Phil Bansner who had previously traded as the Empire Group. He sometimes included his portrait in his adverts. (The American Philatelist, December 1996, Volume 110, Issue 12.)

Bansner dispersed the libraries of various collectors including those of Shelhammer and Tom Marshall.

**Price Lists**

Note that the first three price lists were issued under the Empire Group imprint, q.v.


Price list numbering was continued from the three Empire Group price lists.


Also published hardbound in dark green with gold lettering down the spine: *PHIL BANSNER LITERATURE LIST NO.6 1994*


There are photographs of Bansner on inside front cover and page iv.

---

**Phil*Creativ Verlag**

1999- Postfach 57, 41366 Schwalmtal, Germany.

**Price Lists**


---

**Phila Service**

1975- Lothringerstrasse 6, CH-4056, Basel, Switzerland.

Founded by Jaroslav Kracík.

**Price Lists**


---

**Philabook International**

P.O. Box 8042, Rotterdam, Netherlands.

-2004 Brandespad 14, NL-3067 EB Rotterdam, Netherlands.

The following brief history of his activities was provided by Nieuwland in a letter to me dated July 2003. It was converted to a digital format by OCR (Optical Character Recognition). I have also adjusted the English to make it easier to read, without altering it significantly, or changing its meaning at all. It is printed in indigo to distinguish it.

You are correct assuming Philabook International too had its forerunner, Scandinavian International Philately (Sc.I.P.) which I started in October 1969 and was issued till the end of 1973 (format 12x21 cm -1969-71 and 15x21 cm for 1972. Between 1973 and 1985 only as leaflet for a guide to a reference card index on articles related to the philately of the Northern countries published in worldwide philatelic publications. End 1984 this index counted some thousands of references, but was discontinued due to lack of interest.

During the period 1969-1984 I was also engaged in the sale of philatelic literature on the Northern countries, principally in the Netherlands, and at one time my sales list counted almost 250 titles + 20 stamp catalogues, which were all in stock. However, except for my own files no copies are left, but I enclose photostats of the cover of Sc.I.P. and of a reference card.

Regarding your request if recently other bibliographies were recently produced I can inform you that this indeed the case. The production, however, was overshadowed by a pneumonia and a pulmonary embolism in September 2001 and a stroke in August last year and put my activities in this field on a limited profile. However, with a lot trouble I succeeded in preparing NORWAY-List with Titles of Philatelic Literature of which only 10 copies were produced. The last remaining copy is enclosed herewith.

In 1999 I started building a reference index of philatelic publications - themes etc. During my innumerable visits to the Dutch Philately Library I found that such a list was not existing. Only three copies were produced.

Originally I intended to produce other bibliographies on more Northern countries as a tribute to the the fortieth anniversary of the Dutch Scandinavian Collectors Society in 2004, of which I am the only remaining founder.

I also started to collect stamps, inspired by a small collection donated to me by an old friend who passed away some years ago, viz. on readable cancellation stamps of small format between 1 January 1900 and 31 December 1999. In the meantime this collection counts appr. 7000 stamps from more than 60 countries, 455 of Great Britain. I wonder, however, why, in proportion to other European countries, Great Britain remains behind during the period 1910-1960.

In short the above is a kind of biography of my activities in the field of philatelic literature and its often underestimated importance for the philatelist.

It was a good thing that you wrote me as my address files found already their way to the shredder.

With my very best regards and apologies for possible typing-errors etc. as it was many, many months ago since I “climbed” behind a typewriter.

Price Lists

1985 9th Edition, Saleslist, Philatelic Literature on Scandinavia., January 1985, 8pp. The Sales List is unpriced but it includes a 1 page insert giving the prices. Sales list 8 was published in the form of the periodical Scandinavian International Philately.
**Philadelphia Stamp Company**  
Philadelphia, PA, USA.  

**Auction Catalogues**  
28th Auction Sale.  
Contains a philatelic library.

**Philak**  

Founded by Karl Scharfenberg.  

**Price Lists**  

**Philatelic Bibliopole**  
See under Leonard H. Hartmann.

**Philatelic Bookstore**  
See under L. R. Stadtmiller.

**Philatelic Foundation**  
1992- 21 East 40th Street, New York, NY, USA.  

**Price Lists**  

**Philatelie Verlags- und Vertreibs GmbH**  
2000 Mildred-Scheele-Str. 2, 53175 Bonn, Germany.  

**Price Lists**  

**Philatelistisches Fachliteratur Alfred Ihm**  
1971 Postfach 411), Friedensstrasse 26, D-8592 Wunsiedel, Germany.  

Founded by Alfred Ihm, an apprenticed electrician from Silesia in Austria.  

**Price Lists**  
Many of his price lists had loose folded covers and it would appear that he simply inserted a current set of individual sheets when a copy was requested. Accordingly, the contents will vary. In addition, there were many ad hoc photocopies which I have not listed.  
1973    Katalog und Preisliste über Philatelistische Fachliteratur: Nachträge., 1973, pp.33-34. {A four page brochure with the inside pages numbered as a continuation of the above catalogue.}
1977/78    Katalog und Preisliste über Philatelistische Fachliteratur: Deutschland, Europa, Übersee., 1977, 46pp. {Known both saddle-stapled and looseleaf in a folded cover.}
1977    Katalog und Preisliste über Philatelistische Fachliteratur: Ergänzungs – Nachtrag., 1977., 14pp. {Looseleaf in folded cover. The inserted pages are found printed on white (13pp.) or green paper.}

There are a great many undated ad hoc price lists entitled Gelegenheitsverkauf or Gelegenheitsangebote (One dated the 31st May 1977 by the recipient), as well as pamphlets and flyers bearing Ihm’s stamp.

Philathek
1996-    (Postfach 11 22), Mozartstrasse 67, D-89548 Königsbronn, Württemburg, Germany.

Price Lists

Phillips
See Phillips Son & Neale.

Phillips, David G.
Traded as David G. Phillips Company.

Phillips Auctioneers
See Phillips Son & Neale.
Phillips, de Pury & Luxembourg
See Phillips Son & Neale.

Phillips Son & Neale

Was taken over in the late 1990s and became Phillips, de Pury & Luxembourg although it continued to use Phillips or Phillips Auctioneers as its trading names.

Auction Catalogues

Pickering, Vernon W.
Traded as Vernon W. Pickering.

Pike, A. H.
He was not in business but sold some of his library duplicates to cover the expenses of his index service. Full details are given in Section 2.2.1.5 Bibliography of Current-Awareness and retrospective Indexes.

Plumridge & Company
London, UK.

Auction Catalogues
1928 9th February 1928.
Includes the Library of E. H. Collins as lots 276-350.

Postal History Auctions
1951- Bournemouth, UK.

A subsidiary of Robson Lowe.

Auction Catalogues
These sale catalogues appear to have two series of sale numbers. They are formally titled at the bottom with sale numbers in the thousands, but also have numbers in the hundreds at the head of the front cover. Since the higher numbers do not tally with the lower numbers, the former could be Robson Lowe’s global auction sale number, taking into account all of his companies’ auction sales. I have therefore chosen to use both sets of numbers in the titles below in order to avoid confusion. The apparently global numbers are given in brackets.

1949 Sales (851-853), 20/21st July 1949. (Wanting)
Thought to include part of the library of F. A. Bellamy.

1951 Sales 136 & 137 (989-990), 28th March 1951.
Lots 1-36 comprised the library of F. H. Vallancey.

1953 Sales 158 & 159 (1218-1219), 16th September 1953. Includes the prices realised.
Lots 1-153 comprised the library of H. R. Holmes.
1955  *Sales 178 & 179 (1411-1412)*, 5th October 1955. Includes the prices realised.
Lots 237-258 comprised the library of H. C. V. Adams.

1956  *Sales 185-188 (1500-1503)*, 18th July 1956. Includes the prices realised.
Lots 1-48 include the library of Oliver Bowlby.

1956  *Sales 192-194 (1538-1540)*, 12th December 1956. Includes the prices realised.
Lots 1-84 include the library of Col. Guy R. Crouch.

1958  *Sales 216-218 (1713-1715)*, 21st May 1958. Includes the prices realised. (Prices added to many lots in pencil.)

Lot 1 was the Shanahan stock. The sale included the library of A. A. Kronenberg as lots 2-116.

**Postings**

2003  P. O. Box 1, Oxted, Surrey, RH8 0FD, UK.

Founded by Raymond N. Haffner.

Although they were primarily postal history and postal ephemera auctions, they also included many philatelic and non-philatelic books.

**Auction Catalogues**

1999  *Postal Auction No1.*, 3rd April 1993, 848 lots. Dirty cover
1994  *Postal Auction No3.*, 21st May 1994, 787 lots. Includes the prices realised for Sales 1 and 2.
1996  *Postal Auction No7.*, 15th June 1996, 774 lots. Includes the prices realised for Sales 5 and 6.
2007  *Postal Auction No 25.*, 30<sup>th</sup> June 2007, 677 lots.
2008  *Postal Auction No 26.*, 19<sup>th</sup> April 2008, 619 lots.

**Potts, Walter R.**
Traded as **Walter R. Potts**.

**Prestige Philately Pty. Ltd.**
2005  P. O. Box 126, Belgrave, Victoria 3106, Australia.

**Price Lists**
2006  *Philately Books Auction.*, (Printed from their web site.) 21<sup>st</sup> December 2006, 388 lots.
       Hard bound in silver cloth by the present author.
2007  *Philately Books Auction.*, (Printed from their web site.) 9<sup>th</sup> July 2007, 384 lots.
       Hard bound in silver cloth by the present author.
       Hard bound in grey cloth by the present author.
2009  *Philately Books Auction.*, (Printed from their web site.) 21<sup>st</sup> December 2009, 614 lots.
       Includes the prices realised.
       Hard bound in grey cloth by the present author.
2010  *Philately Books Auction.*, (Printed from their web site.) 12<sup>th</sup> December 2010, 949 lots.
       Includes the prices realised.
       Hard bound in grey cloth by the present author.

**Puttick & Simpson**
London, UK.

**Auction Catalogues**
1913  *Auction Sale of the Library formed by the late H. L’Estrange Ewen.*, 10<sup>th</sup>/11<sup>th</sup> June 1913. (Wanting)

**QQQQ**

**Quality Investors Ltd.**
1976  P. O. Box 891, Middletown, NY 10940, USA.

Founded by **Robert L. Markovits**.

**Price Lists**
Quarterman Publications Inc.
5 South Union Street, Lawrence, MA, USA.

A publisher who specialised in reprinting classic works. The following list is not comprehensive:

Nicholas Argenti: *The Postage Stamps of New Brunswick and Nova Scotia.* (1962)
Winthrop S. Boggs: *The Postage Stamps and Postal History of Newfoundland.* (1942)
Winthrop S. Boggs: *The Postage Stamps and Postal History of Canada.* (1945)
Clifton A. Howes: *Canada: Its Postage Stamps and Postal Stationery.* (1911)
Fred Jarrett: *Stamps of British North America.* (1929)

RRRR

R. A. Matthews & Company
14 Aldersgate Street, London EC, UK.


R. C. Alcock Ltd.
1964-1973 11 Regent Street, Cheltenham, Gloucestershire, GL50 1HJ, UK.

**Price Lists**

Items A.1 to A.43. (More than in the 1972 list.)

R. C. Jacombs Ltd.
1946 90/92 Avenue Chambers, Southampton Row, London WC1, UK.

**Auction Catalogues**

1946 *Catalogue of the Philatelic Literature Auction.*, 24th June 1946, 351 lots.
The material in this sale belonged to *Harris Publications* and was remarkable for the age and quality of the literature sold.

R. H. Appleby
1904-1905 3 Co-operative Terrace, Sunderland, UK.
1906-1911 1 Evelyn Street, Sunderland, UK.

*Appleby* advertised philatelic literature for sale in The Birmingham Philatelic Society’s
He advertised similarly in Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly from the 11th March 1905, Volume 11, Issue 261, p.vi to the 7th January 1911, Volume 16, Issue 413, p.cxxxv. (These issues may not be the full extent of his advertising.)

**R - Editions**  

**Price Lists**  

**R. J. I. Philatelics**  
See under RJI Philatelics.

**R. L. Shepard**  
1898- 2004 Wirt Street, Omaha, NB, USA.

Advertised philatelic papers for sale by the thousand in The Philatelic West, November 1898, Volume 8, Issue 1, p.24.

**R. Maresch & Son**  
1997 330 Bay Street, Suite 703, Toronto, M5H 2S8, Canada.

**Auction Catalogues**  
Includes the library of William Simpson.

**R. W. Marshall**  
9 Albemarle Road, Bournemouth, BH3 7LZ, UK.

Purchased Harry Hayes’ current Clippings Service but not the older clippings files. Issued an undated two page advertising leaflet on blue paper.

**Rainbow Services**  
1982 P.O. Box 7888, Hollywood, FL, USA.  
P. O. Box 330438, Coconut Grove, FL 33133, USA.  
1991 20653 Lycoming Street, Suite 122, Walnut, CA. 91789, USA.  
1991 2426 Fullerton Road, Suite 122, Rowland Heights, CA. 91748, USA.

This was HJMR under another name following its bankruptcy. Almost all of HJMR’s stock was thought to have been lost in a storm or flood. (Private correspondence, Harry Hayes.) The Company specialised in tear sheets, which was presumably the recovered material following the flood.
Price Lists

c. 1982 Philatelic Literature List No.2., n.d. (Most recent item seen is dated 1981), 122pp. Page 118 is blank in this copy. A second copy is held with the address changed by hand to Coconut Grove.

c. 1991 Philatelic Literature Tear Sheet Directory Volume 1., 100pp. The listings are not in alphabetical order. A complete index is therefore provided below.

c. 1991 Philatelic Literature Tear Sheet Directory Volume 2., pp.101-200. The listings are not in alphabetical order. A complete index is therefore provided below.

A prospectus for Volumes 1 & 2 is held, 2pp.

c. 1991 Philatelic Literature Tear Sheet Directory Volume 3., pp.201-300. The listings are not in alphabetical order. A complete index is therefore provided below. A advert for subscriptions to various of their products is given on page 269.

c. 1991 Philatelic Literature Tear Sheet Directory Volume 4., pp.301-400. The listings are not in alphabetical order. A complete index is therefore provided below. having prepared the index, such a volume was obtained from the Company: Rainbow Services Philatelic Literature Tear Sheet Index Directory Volumes 1-4., Rainbow Services, Walnut, CA, USA, 86pp. This index provides the titles of the entries under the index terms.


Index to the Tear Sheet Directories

Although they are really price lists, the four tear sheet directories contain fairly detailed references to some 2000 articles. In that respect, they resemble bibliographies rather than a merely a dealer’s lists. Unfortunately, the lists seem to have been compiled on an ad hoc basis and the entries are in no particular order. Even the entries for specific countries have been spread throughout the lists.

The following index has been compiled in order to make their contents more-readily available and to facilitate the search for references on specific countries or subjects. References are to countries wherever possible and only if the entry is not country-specific, to subjects. I have not attempted to provide any cross-references. Always check all references on the page in the Directory referred to in the index, for multiple entries. This list was compiled over an extended period, often a few pages at a time and errors will have crept in. If no entry appears on the stated page, try the next page.

A

Abu Dhabi 149
Aden 28-31, 49, 53-55, 128, 141, 147
Afghanistan 142-144, 150, 201
Algeria 67-69, 144-146, 151-153
Algeria 146, 150
Andorra 51, 58-60, 148-149, 201, 299
Angola 76-77,
Annam & Tonkin 149
Antarctica 128-129, 140
Antigua 49-50, 146
Arctic 139-140
Argentina 150-151, 153-169, 220-224, 237-239, 400
Armenia 75-76,
Ascension Islands 50-51, 146
Australia 6-7, 9, 52-53, 55-58, 60-75, 90-91, 273, 305, 309, 312, 337, 340, 368, 371
Austria 9-13, 16-21, 23-28, 30-48, 249, 309, 318, 320, 398
Austria (Lombardy-Venetia) 13-15, 21-22, 385
Austria (P. Os. in Palestine) 301
Austria (Turkish P.O’s.) 13, 16,
Azerbaijan 76,
Azores 147

Bavaria 303
Belgium 343
Bergedorf 319, 394
Bolivia 365
Bosnia 343
Brazil 343
British Colonies in Africa 261
British East Africa 262
British Guiana 335
Brunei 370
Burma 257-261, 263

Canada 304, 315, 374, 386
Canal Zone 296, 336, 373, 395
Ceylon 315, 383
Chile 252
China 255, 328, 359, 382
China – Locals 323
Confederate States of America 251, 298, 310, 316, 326-327, 331, 333-334, 349, 365, 375, 377, 391
Czechoslovakia 251, 265, 297, 353, 355, 369, 376, 381, 398

Danish West Indies 1, 193-197, 207, 209, 214-217, 233

Ecuador 358
Egypt 303
El Salvador 364
Estonia 396
Ethiopia 250, 304

Finland 110-115, 120, 122-123, 142, 205, 210, 215, 233-236, 325, 345, 377
Fiume 243
France 30, 249, 254, 264, 295, 326, 333, 371, 388
French Colonies 335
French Equatorial Africa 360

Greece 316, 318, 325, 329
Greenland 2-5, 218
Guam 321
Guatemala 311, 324, 338-339, 373

Hanover 242
Hawaii 243, 247-248, 253, 266-268, 334, 394
Hong Kong 251, 397
Hungary 362-363, 366, 381
Hyderabad 362

Iceland 115-118, 122, 206, 397
India 307-308, 325, 350, 397
Isle of Man 242
Israel 99-100, 102-110, 301, 302, 348, 356, 400
Italian Colonies 299
Italy 246, 264, 297, 299, 303-304, 340, 353, 326

Jamaica 241, 254, 262, 364
Japan 298, 329-330, 349, 368, 395, 398
Jersey 382
Jordan 102

Korea 322

Laos 356
Latvia 350
Liberia 291, 360
Liechtenstein 80, 171-172, 184-190, 323
Lithuania 244, 252
Luxembourg 395

Madagascar 367
Malaya 296
Malta 323, 333, 336, 377
Mexico 253, 329-330, 332, 334, 345, 354-355, 371, 376
Mongolia 256
Montenegro 354
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Country</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Natal</td>
<td>348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>333, 342, 380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands Indies</td>
<td>328, 332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Hebrides</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New South Wales</td>
<td>274-280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Zealand</td>
<td>312, 348-349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newfoundland</td>
<td>307</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>243, 309, 328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nigeria</td>
<td>346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Norway</td>
<td>118-121, 123-136, 193, 195, 199, 202, 204-206, 211-212, 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orange River Colony</td>
<td>353</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palestine</td>
<td>93-100-102, 105-106, 109, 128, 137-141, 201, 230-233, 239-241, 280-282, 301</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paraguay</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillipine Is.</td>
<td>307, 309, 322</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pitcairn Is.</td>
<td>340, 342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portugal</td>
<td>344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queensland</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reunion Island</td>
<td>264</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romania</td>
<td>298-299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>242, 246, 256-257, 370</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Helena</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Lucia</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scandinavia</td>
<td>213-214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serbia</td>
<td>246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sierra Leone</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td>324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Africa</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Australia</td>
<td>272-273</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South West Africa</td>
<td>384, 399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southern Rhodesia</td>
<td>245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>245, 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sweden</td>
<td>127, 130, 193, 201-204, 210-211, 216-218, 224-230, 303, 367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Switzerland</td>
<td>77-92, 169-184, 190-192, 307-309, 325</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Tannu Tuva 244
Tasmania 271-272
Thailand 243, 263, 316, 329
Thurn & Taxis 354
Trieste 246, 379
Tristan da Cunha 248-249
Turkey 250-251
Tuscany 347

Ukraine 318, 346
United Nations 312, 350, 387
United States of America - Locals 303-305, 353

Vatican City 318, 338, 353, 359, 369
Venezuela 313, 328
Victoria 273-274, 280

Western Australia 270

Yemen 325
Yucatan 306
Yugoslavia 246, 363

SUBJECTS

Air Mail 307, 311, 328, 337, 341, 357, 361
Auction – Caspary 327
Biographies
Dulac, Edmund 343
Lopez, Vincent 364
Stiles, Kent B. 362
Booklets 308
Cinderellas 319, 344, 377-379, 383-384
Bell’s Asia Minor SS Co. 372
Lundy Island 383
Colour 364, 367
Covers 310, 346
Designs on stamps 331
Double-Headed eagle 350

1344
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>First issue stamps</td>
<td>337</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florex ‘78</td>
<td>299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forgeries</td>
<td>394, 398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment</td>
<td>330</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>King George V issues</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Meter stamps</td>
<td>351, 393-394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military Mail</td>
<td>295, 307, 322, 346, 372, 399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper preservation</td>
<td>355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philatelic Research</td>
<td>295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Propaganda – stamps as</td>
<td>304</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repairing stamps</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Se-tenant stamps</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ship letters</td>
<td>305-306, 311, 337, 366, 375, 391</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Single denomination collecting</td>
<td>326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Souvenir sheets</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stamp collecting - general</td>
<td>314, 348, 351, 362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Thematic subjects</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Americans on foreign stamps</td>
<td>329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archeology</td>
<td>369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>322, 324</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Autographs</td>
<td>345</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baloons</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banana</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baobab Tree</td>
<td>380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birds</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bridges</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas</td>
<td>339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coffee</td>
<td>338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comic book characters</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copernicus</td>
<td>397</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Europa</td>
<td>319, 382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General</td>
<td>265, 316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek Mythology</td>
<td>367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horses</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masks</td>
<td>316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medicine</td>
<td>341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michelangelo</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining</td>
<td>357, 361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympics</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railways</td>
<td>368</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scouting</td>
<td>317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherlock Holmes</td>
<td>382</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slania, Czeslaw</td>
<td>399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stamps on Stamps</td>
<td>378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Telecommunications</td>
<td>384</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UPU</td>
<td>374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women in the armed forces</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Type collecting</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>X-Rays: use on stamps</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1345
Ramsay Stewart
1948- Edinburgh, UK.

Founded by Ramsay Stewart, supported by his mother. Stewart had poor health (TB at 18?) and retired at a very young age. (Private communication, Harry Hayes.)

On August 1st 1948, he purchased F. H. Vallancey’s stock of books. However, due to his ill health he sold his stock to (through?) Shanahan in auction sale 51. H. Garratt-Adams claimed to be selling his stock in his Sales 5 – 10.

Reichenbach, Harald
Traded as Harald Reichenbach.

René Hillesum Filatelie
Postbus 170, 4700 AD Roosendaal, Nederland.

Also traded as Boekenland.

Auction Catalogues
The first 661 lots comprised the library of Hans Petersen.

Rennie Haagsma’s Postzegelhandel en Philatelistische Boekhandel.
1952- Leeuwenstraat 2a, Hilversum, Netherlands.

Price Lists
[1952] Literatuurlijst op Philatelistisch Gebied., 8pp. {Dated by hand 25/10/52.}
[1952] Philatelistische Tijdschriften., 2pp. {Attached to the above.}

Research And Publications

Founded by Richard Peck to sell his own publications and research notes.


Reuter, Donald George
Traded as the 1871 Shop.

Richard Beith Associates
1996- 14 Middlecroft, Guilden Sutton, Chester, CH3 7HF, UK.

Founded by Richard Beith to publish and sell aviation and aerophilatelic literature.

Price Lists
ca. 1996 Second Hand and Out of Print Aviation & Aerophilatelic Books., n.d. (Received March 1996), n.pp. [8pp.] {Printed on light yellow paper.}
Richard Hollick
1903 Fillongly House, Boldmere Rd., Erdington, Birmingham, UK.
1908 Burbury St., Birmingham, UK.
1909 “Brooklands”, Berkswell, Near Coventry, UK.

Richard Hollick was President of the Birmingham Philatelic Society from 1904 to 1910.


Richard Peck
See under Research and Publications.

Richards Company
See under The Richards Company.

Rickenback, Peter C.
Traded as Peter C. Rickenback.

Ritzer, Ron
Traded as ron Ritzer.

RJI Philatelics
Founded by Ron Kramer.


Robbins, Louis K.
Traded as Robbins Auctions Inc. and in later years as Louis K. Robbins Inc.

Robbins Auctions Inc.
1955 Suite 919, 116 Nassau Street, New York 38, NY, USA.
Robbins Auctions Inc.
1975-1981 Suite 819, 147 West 42nd Street, New York, NY 10036, USA.
1984 Suite 1414, 19 West 44th Street, New York, NY 10036, USA.
1986 Suite 412, 2112 Broadway, New York, NY 10023, USA.
Louis K. Robbins Inc.
1993 P. O. Box 20731, Park West Station, New York, NY 10025-1516, USA.

Founded by Louis K. Robbins.
For many years, Robbins was associated with various firms in Nassau Street as an auction agent and opened his own philatelic literature offices in 1955. (The American Philatelist, August 1955, Volume 68, Issue 11, p.815.) He eventually sold the literature business to William T. Crowe in 1986. (The explanation for this change in policy is given in the catalogue to Sale 10.) The remaining stock, in his home basement, was eventually purchased by James E. Lee in 1995.

**Auction Catalogues**

1975  
*First Sale Public Auction: Philatelic Literature, United States & Foreign.*, 6th December 1975, 1291 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Includes notes on Robbins’ background.

1977  
Includes the library of Bush. Wanting

1979  
*Third Public Auction: Philatelic Literature, United States & Foreign.*, 28th & 29th September 1979, 1766 lots. Includes the prices realised.

1981  
Includes the library of Dr. Cyril F. dos Passos as lots 1953A-2135.

1984  
[Seventh Public Auction:] *United States Essays, Proofs and Stamps; United States and Possessions Booklets and Booklet Panes; World Wide Booklets; General Foreign; Philatelic Literature.*, 21st & 23rd June 1984. Includes the prices realised.
Lots 1-642 are philatelic literature.

1984  
*Eighth Public Auction: Philatelic Literature, United States & Foreign.*, 7th & 8th December 1984, 2259 lots. Includes the prices realised.

1986  
*Tenth Public Auction: Philatelic Literature, United States & Foreign.*, 5th & 6th December 1986, 2361 lots. Includes the prices realised.
A note on the back of the prices realised announces that this sale marks the end of Robbins’ philatelic literature auction activities. There is too much labour in lifting and packing almost 3 tons of material each sale. That part of the business was turned over to William T. Crowe.

1993  

**Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries Inc.**

1977  
120 East 56th Street, New York City, NY 10022, USA.

1982-89  
160 East 56th Street, New York, NY 10022, USA.

1993  
Park Avenue Tower, 17th Floor, 65 East 55th Street, New York, NY 10022, USA.

**Auction Catalogues**

1974  
Includes the libraries of Lester Downing & the late Delf Norona.

1974  
Lotted & described by Sylvester Colby. Total realisation $21,256.

1977  
Sale 513., 26th & 27th May 1977, lots 1195-1318.
Includes the library of the late Reverend Paul B. Freeland.

1982  
Includes the library of J. David Baker.

1982  
Lotted & described by Edward C. Hyers. The total realisation, including the buyers premium, was $55,543.
1985  
Sale 647., 22nd to 24th May 1985, lots 2542-2657. Includes the prices realised.  
Includes the library of Mortimer L. Neinken.

1988  
Sale 695., June 1988, lots 1-293. Includes the prices realised. A few minor pen marks.  
Includes the library of John A. Fox Auctions.

1989  
Sale 709., United States, Literature, Postal History, 19th and 20th Century Stamps.,  
22nd to 25th May 1989. A few minor pen marks. Includes the prices realised.  
Includes the library of David L. Jarrett as lots 1-581.

1993  
Includes an Old Time Philatelic Library.

Robert Danzig  
P. O. Box 7, Newport, Isle of Wight, PO30 2PY, UK.

He was brought in as a philatelic consultant by the family of Garratt-Adams and arranged for the disposal of the stock through Huys-Berlingin of Liechtenstein.

Robert G. Kaufmann Auction Galleries Inc.  
1991-  
540 Colfax Road, Wayne Township, NJ 07470, USA.

Auction Catalogues  
1991  
Included the library of Harvey Warm.

Robert Haynes Stamp Company  
1911  
Toledo, OH, USA.

Auction Catalogues  
1911  
Third Auction Sale: Part 1, - Good Single Lots; Part 2, - Wholesale Stock; Part 3, - Philatelic Literature., 9th February 1911, 617 lots. (The bid sheet is missing)  
Lots 554 to 617 comprise the library of F. J. Stebbins of Adrian, MI, USA.

Roberts, Ed.  
Traded as Ed. Roberts.

Robson Lowe International  
1982-  
10 King Street, St. James’s, London. SW1Y 6QX, UK.

Auction Catalogues  
1982  
Lots 1-74 comprise the European section of the Belgian postal history library of Gaston A. America.

Robson Lowe Ltd.
1952 50 Pall Mall, London, SW1, UK.

Also traded as Robson Lowe International, Bournemouth Stamp Auctions, American Stamp Auctions, Regent Stamp Company, Associated Exchange Clubs, Postal History Auctions and numerous other names. See under each company for its involvement in philatelic literature.


**Auction Catalogues**

1943 *The Valuable Philatelic Library Offered by Order of The Herts Philatelic Society the Entire Proceeds Going to The Red Cross & St. John Fund.*, December 1943, 237 lots. A copy is held which has been priced up, presumably by someone in attendance.

This was the Society library of the Herts Philatelic Society.


Lots 1-26 comprised the library of C. F. Dendy Marshall.

1953 Sales 158-159, Postal History Auctions Including the Fine and Valuable Philatelic Library Formed by H. R. Holmes, Esq., 16th September 1953, lots 1-178. Includes the prices realised.

Included the library of H. R. Holmes.

**Price Lists**


1964 *Published at 50 Pall Mall.*, n.d. [1964 from the text], 8pp.

1965 *Published at 50 Pall Mall.*, 1st May 1965, 8pp.

1965 *Published at 50 Pall Mall.*, n.d. [late 1965], 12pp.


1973 *A Comprehensive List of Literature and Services from Robson Lowe Ltd.*, July 1973, 16pp. {A copy is also held with a sticker printed in red on the cover listing those items out of stock.}


Includes:- *Alterations to the January 1982 Literature List*, 1pp.

*Additions to the January 1982 Literature List*, 4pp.

**Robson Lowe Zürich**

Established by Robson Lowe to sell collections in Switzerland by auction.

**Auction Catalogues**


Lots 501-574 comprised the library of Gaston A. America.
Rocky Mountain Philatelic Library
1997- 2038 South Pontiac Way, Denver, CO 80224, USA.

Price Lists

Roger Koerber
1975-1986 Suite 605 Northland Towers West, 15565 Northland Drive, Southfield, MI 48075-5308, USA.

Founded by Roger Koerber in 1950.

Koerber was married with five children, three sons and two daughters. He had heart trouble at an early age and claimed to have been the eighth person in the world to have had a heart transplant.

Koerber was always in debt because he had a large overhead. His wife, five children and two computer operators had to be supported by a few lotters and Roger himself. The children would come in for 10 minutes and put down four hours on their time cards. His wife was even more generous with her time. Then there was a large corner office and sales space on the sixth floor of an expensive building - most dealers are in some seedy part of town in what looks like a slum building. Add to this an enormous IBM computer run by his daughter who was a programmer of some sort. Roger wanted to do a data base that included an entire area. The only problem was that Ukrainian Postal Stationery, Meyer's Disinfected Mail Collection, Zeppelin Mail, and other odd ball stuff he sold came up so seldom and was so diverse that no data base was ever going to be constructed. So there was this additional enormous effort entering such a collection into a giant computer run by nonproductive people never to be used again. (Private communication, William Hagan, 2003.)

Koerber’s private library consisted of over 3,000 volumes. (1987 & 1988 philatelic literature price lists.) It was sold by Charles G. Firby in August 1988.

An advertising pamphlet, bearing an Austrian WIPA 1933 stamp on the cover, was published in 1981. It included a photograph of Roger Koerber and notes that he has been a professional philatelist for 32 years (i.e. since 1950). A note about the Sale of the George T. Turner library completes the section on philatelic literature.

He bought the Turner library and sold most of it in a single auction sale. He had to sell it all urgently because he was near to bankruptcy so many lots were sold in bulk as received from the estate. Only Turner lots got bookplates if they were not already there. Many were placed loose inside the front cover by myself to preserve text on the inside of the cover. Many people will only use bookplates loose, especially after they have ever seen what they can do to a cover. I should add that only I did the early material, Don Pfau did the retail stock and Rex Bishop wrote a few lots before giving up. Rex is a tremendous philatelist, but knew nothing about literature. Koerber wrote a few lots of his auction catalogs.

Koerber died on the 1st January 1987, aged 53, leaving his wife Margaret to look after the business. Before his death the Company had run into financial difficulties and had arranged a four-year plan to pay all of the creditors. (Steven J Rod: Year’s major U.S. auction had something for everyone., Philatelic Literature Review, 1988, Volume 37, Issue 1, pp.7-8.)
His publishing arm, **Postillion Publications**, was sold by **Charles Firby** in 1987 as Lot 803, to **Art Groten**. He eventually sold it to the **Subway Stamp Shop** in about 1995.

### Auction Catalogues

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Event</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1976</td>
<td>10&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; &amp; 11&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; December</td>
<td>Lots 1-327.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>The George T. Turner Philatelic Library</td>
<td>1&lt;sup&gt;st&lt;/sup&gt; &amp; 2&lt;sup&gt;nd&lt;/sup&gt; May, 3311 lots. Includes the prices realised. A copy of what appears to be the press release about the Turner Library is held, ex William Hagan. The sale catalogue includes a Foreword by Roger Koerber and a Preface by Don Pfau. The sale was described by Donald J. Pfau (See Koerber’s 1986 Philatelic Literature List.) aided by William Hagan. Bill Hagan had a number of copies of the catalogue bound for his personal use. My first copy, received at the time of the sale and inscribed to me by Hagan on the inside front cover, is bound in brown and lettered in gold down the spine <strong>THE GEORGE TURNER LIBRARY</strong>. The volume carries a dedication by Hagan and includes a loose copy of the prices realised. In 2004, Bill gave me a second inscribed copy, which included the prices realised, bound in red cloth and lettered in gold down the spine <strong>TURNER PHILATELIC LIBRARY KOERBER</strong>. Koerber is said to have paid about $45,000 for the library. (Dr. Stanley M. Bierman: The Bierman Philatelic Library., Philatelic Literature Review, 3&lt;sup&gt;rd&lt;/sup&gt; Quarter 1984, Volume 33, Issue 3, p.132.) The sale did however include some items from other sellers. (Letter from Calvet M. Hahn to Bill Hagan, dated 18&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; April 1981.) Writing about an Original Fournier Album; Album de Fac-Similes-Edité par L'Union Philatélique de Geneva., published in 1928, Leonard Hartmann reminisced: We attended the Koerber sale of George Turner's library. it has a Fournier album, lot 3044, estimated $6,000 and sold at the hammer for $6,000. We had two bids at over $10,000 and both were instructed to “buy”, we didn’t bid, at least 1/3 of the pages were missing. Incidentally it was added to the sale and was not George’s. (Philatelic Bibliopole, [e-mail] Newsletter, 21&lt;sup&gt;st&lt;/sup&gt; July 2005, Issue 126.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1982</td>
<td>Sale 117. 11&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt;/13&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; March</td>
<td>Includes the material left over from the George T. Turner library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1983</td>
<td>Sale 124: A Sale at Public Auction: Philatelic Literature.</td>
<td>15&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; April, 937 lots. Includes the prices realised. The prices realised were also published in Supplement to 1982/83 literature List.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1985</td>
<td>The Herbert J. Bloch Philatelic Reference Library.</td>
<td>29&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; &amp; 30&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; March, 1938 lots. Includes the prices realised. Includes an Introduction by Don Pfau which is accompanied by Don’s portrait. Described by Donald J. Pfau (See 1986 Philatelic Literature List.) assisted by William Hagan and Mike Schreiber.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1986</td>
<td>Sale 143: 4&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; &amp; 5&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; April. lots 2809-3339. Includes the prices realised. Public Auction 144. World Wide, Featuring United States, British Empire, Latin America, Austria, Belgium, Germany, Jugoslavia, Romania, Zeppelin Posts, Literature.</td>
<td>20&lt;sup&gt;th&lt;/sup&gt; &amp; 21&lt;sup&gt;st&lt;/sup&gt; June 1986. The literature comprises lots 2808-3667. Includes the first part of the library of Don Pfau.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Periodical

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
Price Lists
Includes a ten page article on the Company by Roger Koerber and incorporates a number of photographs, including one of his library.
1976 2nd Philatelic Literature Price List - Interphil 76., n.pp. [64pp.]
Includes an extensive interview with Roger Koerber but with no information relating to philatelic literature.
1978 New 1978 philatelic literature list., The Postilion, Volume 2, Issue 1, 32pp. (pen marked)
Includes a portrait of Roger Koerber and the prices realised for Sale 124.
Dedicated, with a few notes, to Donald J. Pfau (1945-1985) who was the impetus behind Koerber’s personal library and literature business. Includes Introduction to Philatelic Literature. by Fred Baumann & Michael Schreiber.
Koerber claims to have a library containing over 3,000 volumes.

Rogers, Michael
Traded as Michael Rogers.

Ron Ritzer
1996- P.O. Box 115, Maplewood, NJ 07040, USA.
Price Lists

Rosen, Steven
Traded as Steven Rosen.

Roth, Matthew
Traded as MAR Historical & Philasearch.

Royal Philatelic Society London
41 Devonshire Place, London, W1N 1PE, UK.
Auction Catalogues
1353

**Royal Philatelic Society of New Zealand**

2003  P. O. Box 1269, Wellington, New Zealand.

**Auction Catalogues**

2003  *Postal Bid Sale.*, 22nd May 2003, 1552 lots. Lots 1-231 comprise duplicates from the Society’s library.

**Rozmin, W. J.**
Traded as *W. J. Rozmin*.

**Rumsey, Schuyler J.**
Traded as *Schuyler J. Rumsey Philatelic Auctions Inc.*

**Ruprecht Glasewald**
Fuhlsbüttlerstrasse 9211, Hamburg 33, Germany.

**Price Lists**
He published many undated ad hoc pages of offers and new catalogues which are not listed.


**SSSS**

**S. C. Bahl**
1977-  Jackson, MI, USA.

**Price Lists**
ca.1977  *Philatelic Literature List.*, n.d. (Most recent item in the List is dated September 1976), 8pp.

**Salkind, Sol**
Traded as *Sol Salkind*.

**Sanford, Kendall C.**
Traded as *Aerophil*.
Sanford J. Durst  
1979  133 East 58th Street, New York, NY 1022, USA.  
2006-  106 Woodcleft Avenue, Freeport, NY 11502, USA.  

**Price Lists**  

Saskatoon Stamp Centre  
1990-  P.O. Box 1870, Saskatoon, SK, S7K 3S2, Canada.  

**Price Lists**  
Dated from a pencilled annotation by the recipient. Books are listed in alphabetical order by title, beginning with “10x Illuminated magnifier” and ending with “Zaluski – Canadian Revenues”.  
Includes comprehensive subject and author indexes. Many entries are accompanied by reviews extracted from philatelic periodicals.  
Includes comprehensive subject and author indexes. Many entries are accompanied by reviews extracted from philatelic periodicals.  
Includes comprehensive subject and author indexes. Many entries are accompanied by reviews extracted from philatelic periodicals.  
Includes a comprehensive subject and author indexes. Many entries are accompanied by reviews extracted from philatelic periodicals.  

Saunders, P. E.  
See Section 3.3.2 *Philatelic Libraries and their Catalogues*, under P. E. Saunders Postal Lending Library of Philatelic Literature.  

Scandinavian International Philately
1978- P.O. Box 8042, Rotterdam, Netherlands.

Founded by C. Nieuwland.

Up to 1978, the references in his quarterly periodical Scandinavian International Philately were published as a card index, with over 2000 cards. (Pricelist N°5.)

Continued as Philabook International.

Price Lists

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1979</td>
<td>Pricelist 6</td>
<td>October 1979</td>
<td>n.pp. [8pp.]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1981</td>
<td>Saleslist Nr.7 1981-1982</td>
<td>October 1980</td>
<td>6pp. {The Sales List is unpriced but it includes a two-page insert giving the prices.}</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Scharfenberg, Karl
Traded as Philak.

Schneider, Burkhard
Traded as Burkhard Schneider.

Schuyler J. Rumsey Philatelic Auctions Inc.
2003- 1255 Post St., Suite 1100, San Francisco, CA 94109, USA.
2007 47 Kearny St., Suite 500, San Francisco, CA 94108, USA.

Almost universally known as Schuyler Rumsey.

Auction Catalogues

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Lots Included</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2003</td>
<td>Public Auction N°15, 25th &amp; 27th April 2003</td>
<td>Includes the prices realised.</td>
<td>Lots 3157-3278 comprise a portion of the library of Dr. Stanley Bierman. (Auction catalogues only.) Seventy six percent of the lots sold fairly close to the estimate. (Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2003, Volume 52, p.107.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2006</td>
<td>Public Auction N°25</td>
<td>Includes the prices realised.</td>
<td>Lots 3690-3693 comprise some of the video-taped interviews from the library of Dr. Stanley Bierman. It is likely that some of the other literature lots belonged to Bierman as well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A separate commemorative list of lots to which the prices realised have been added was available in digital format as: The C. Walske Philatelic Literature collection: Prices Realised – Sale 36, February 24-26, 2010. Schuyler Rumsey Philatelic Auctions, [94pp.] Walske’s portrait was on the cover.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lots 3380-3443 comprise items from the library of Dr. Stanley Bierman.

**Schwanke**

1994- Kleine Reichenstrasse 1, D20457 Hamburg, Germany.

Founded by Sabine & Hans-Joachim Schwanke. The name of the organisation changed over the years:

- 1999 Schwanke & Partner.
- 2002- Schwanke Briefmarkenauctionen GmbH. or just Schwanke GmbH.

**Auction Catalogues**

1999 Sale 256. *Philatelistische Literatur.*, 2930 lots. Includes the prices realised. A list of unsold lots was circulated on a single sheet. Includes large parts of the H. Garratt Adams stock. The condition of many items is poor, with either water damage or insect attack, owing to bad storage by Adams. A hard bound volume, containing a loose copy of the prices realised, was available with the same cover as the auction catalogue for 20 DM.

2000 Sale 263. *Philatelistische Literatur.*, 3417 lots. Includes the prices realised. A list of unsold lots was circulated on a single sheet. Includes the Alicante library. A preview of the sale was available as: *Philatelistischer kladderadatsch. [Philatelic mish-mash.]*, Briefmarken Spiegel, March 2000, Volume 40, Issue 3, p.15. {A translation of this article is available as Philat. Trans 414.} A brief report on the sale can be found in Albert Boerma: *Euroreport.*, The Philatelic Exporter, August 2000, Volume 56, Issue 4, p.41. A hard bound volume, containing a loose copy of the prices realised, was available in black cloth with the auction cover pasted on the front.


2002 Sale 277. *Philatelistische Literatur.*, 22nd March 2002, 2734 lots. Includes the prices realised. A translation of the introductory page is available as Philat. Trans. 508. Includes further large parts of the H. Garratt Adams stock of philatelic periodicals, generally identifiable by their F. A. Bellamy library stamp. A minor review of the sale can be found in Briefmarken Spiegel, April 2002, Volume 42, Issue 4, p.16. A hard bound volume, was available in grey cloth with the auction cover pasted on the front.


2009 Sale 320. *Philatelistische Literatur.*, 3rd July 2009, 1188 lots. Includes the prices realised. Some notes on the sale were published as: *Literatur-angebote bei auktionen finden resonanz! [Special offers of literature at auctions garner response!]*, Philatelle, September 2009, Volume 61, Whole number 387, p.8. {A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 630.}

2012 Sale 338. *Philatelistische Literatur.*, 22nd November 2012, Lots 1001-2146. Includes the prices realised. The sale also encompassed stamps and coins. However, the literature was provided with a separate catalogue. The date of the literature sale was put back to
the 7th December.
A write-up for the literature was provided on the web site and is available together with a translation as Philat. Trans 637. The sale and its write-up provoked an article on auction catalogues published as: **Brian J. Birch**: *Pioneer auction catalogues.*, The London Philatelist, May 2013, Volume 122, pp.134-142.

### Price Lists

1994  

1995  

1996  

1996  

1996  

1996  

1999  

1999  
*Katalog Antiquarischer Titel 1999.*, 64pp.

### Scott, John Walter

Traded as the **Scott Stamp & Coin Company**. Having sold his first business, he started a new one, **J. W. Scott Company Ltd.**, a few years later.

### Scott & O’Shaughnessy

NY, USA.

#### Auction Catalogues

1918  
Included the library of the **New England Stamp Company** as lots 1-220.

### Scott Stamp & Coin Company

New York, NY, USA.

#### Auction Catalogues

1899  
19th January 1899. (Wanting)  
Comprised of the library of **Joseph James Casey**.

1901  
The collection and library were the property of **C. B. Corwin**. The library comprised lots 363-437.

1910  
12th May 1910. (Photocopy held, original wanting)  
Included the library of **Henry L. Calman**.  
A brief report of the sale, concentrating on the literature, was published as: **Scott Stamp & Coin Co., May 12 stamps and literature.**, The Transcript, 31st May 1910, Volume 9, Issue 4, p.39.  
The sale was reviewed and a few of the prices realised were noted in: **Charles A. Nast**: *Sale of the Calman library.*., The Stamp Journal, June 1910, Volume 3, Issue 5, p.222.
The prices of some of the rarities were noted in: *Some rarities in philatelic literature.*, The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly, 23rd July 1910, Volume 16, p.95.

**Seifert, Fritz**
Traded as Fritz Seifert.

**Shanahan’s Stamp Auctions Ltd.**
1957- 39 Upper Great George's St., Dun Laoghaire, Dublin, Eire.

The Bellamy items were from Ramsay Stewart. Several catalogues were issued, all with hoplessly overpriced items. One Congress Handbook, estimated at 75/- (£3.75) was purchased for 7/6 (37.5p) by Harry Hayes although the list of prices realised quoted 75/-! (Private correspondence with Harry Hayes.)

The liquidator contracted with Robson Lowe in 1963 to auction the remaining stocks. (*The Shanahan stock.*, The Philatelist, August 1963, Volume 29, Issue 11, p.253.) It was sold as lot 1 in their Postal History Auction of 11th May 1960, which weighed 4-5 tons. Estimated at £200, it went for the single bid of the same amount.

**Auction Catalogues**
1957 *Catalogue for a double sale (4 sessions), Sales 51-54.*, September 1957. lots 1001-2824.
Said to be from three famous libraries. One must have been that of Frank A. Bellamy, judging from the number of items stated to be ex-Bellamy. The others are said to be Hugh F. Vallancey and Ramsey Stewart.

**Shelley, Ronald G.**
Traded as Treasure Stamps.

**Shepard, R. L.**
Traded as R. L. Shepard.

**Sheraton & Peel Ltd.**
1988- 141 Meersbrook Park Road, Sheffield, UK.

Founded by Joe Szemeti. Also traded as Philatelhist.

Purchased £4,500 worth of books from Harry Hayes, his largest single sale ever. These appeared in Sheraton & Peel auctions, estimated at three times their cost. He came back for more subsequently and so must have found buyers. (Private communication with Harry Hayes.)

Solid to René Hillesum in 1990 or 1991. He incorporated the literature part into his Boekenland division of René Hillesum Filatelic and continued Sheraton & Peel as postal history auctions.

**Auction Catalogues**
c.1988 Auction, June [1988 from dates of auction catalogues in the sale], 632 lots, of which about 60% are philatelic.
ca.1988 Auction, September [1988 from dates of auction catalogues in the sale], 1231 lots, of which about 60% are philatelic.

**Shove, Irwin Lester**  
Traded as Irwin Lester Shove.

**Siegel, Robert A.**  
Traded as Robert A. Siegel Auction Galleries Inc.

**Slatter, Terry**  
A partner in Edenbridge Philatelic Lit.

**Smeltzer Jr., John M.**  
Traded as John M. Smeltzer Jr.

**Smith, Alfred**  
Traded as Alfred Smith & Son.

**Smith, G. Barrington**  
Traded as G. Barrington Smith.

**Smith, Jay**  
Traded as Jay Smith & Associates.

**Sobotka, Ctibor**  
Traded as Ctibor Sobotka.

**Society Of Philatelic Americans**  
1974-  
Sales Division, Lemont, Pennsylvania, PA, USA.

Joseph M. Sousa sold his library, said to be one of the finest in private hands, through the Society’s Sales Division. (Stamps, 8th January 1977.)

**Auction Catalogues**

Comprised the library of **Lt.-Col. Joseph M. Sousa**.

Comprised the library of **Lt.-Col. Joseph M. Sousa**.

Pencil marked  
Comprised the library of **Lt.-Col. Joseph M. Sousa**.
Soeteman, Corneille
Traded as La Philatélie Corneille Soeteman.

Sol Salkind
1972- 3306 Rochambeau Avenue, Bronx, NY 10467, USA.

Auction Catalogues
1969 20th Mail Sale. *U.S. and World Wide Covers also Philatelic Literature.*, 25th October 1969. 571 lots. The philatelic literature in lots 557 to 571 is said to be from the library of Hiram E. Deats.


1970 22nd Mail Sale. *19th Century U.S., Early First Day Covers, Confederates, Indian Territorials, Philatelic Literature and French Trans-Atlantic Crossings.*, 9th November 1970. 645 lots. In the introduction, the philatelic literature in lots 479 to 645 was stated to be the beginning of our disposal of the Hiram E. Deats philatelic library.


Solent Philatelic Auctions
See under James in Bristol: Solent Philatelic Auctions.

Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge
Wellington Street, Strand, London, UK.

Auction Catalogues
1905 *Catalogue of the Valuable Library of His Honour Judge Philbrick, K.C.*, 29th to 31st May 1905. (Wanting) Some important realisations were noted by B. T. K. Smith in: Alfred Smith &
Spink
London, UK.

**Auction Catalogues**
These lots 1317-1451 comprise the library of John Michael.

Stadtmiller, L. R.
Traded as L. R. Stadtmiller.

**Stamp Collecting**
See under the Vallancey Press.

Stamp - Ade Company
1988- 1127 Euclid Avenue, Room 225, Cleveland, OH 44115, USA.

Owned since 1974 by James I. and Daria A. Maresh.

**Auction Catalogues**
Includes the library of William Lawrence Green. The catalogue contains illustrations of four lots.

Stanley Gibbons Inc.
1987- 198 Broadway, New York, NY, USA.

**Price Lists**

Stanley Gibbons Australia
1987- Melbourne, Victoria, Australia.

**Price Lists**
1987  *Books*, June 1987, n.pp. [12pp.] {These lists appear to be compiled from individual sheets stapled together for distribution, since I have two copies with different page compositions.}
Stanley Gibbons Ltd.
399 Strand, London, WC2R 0LX, UK.

**Auction Catalogues**
2003 Held an internet sale of 1949 lots, on their web site. However, it was not illustrated and had very poor descriptions. Navigating through the lots was also very arduous.

**Price Lists**
1919 *Catalogue of Publications.,* (Wanting)
   Pages 4 to 9 comprise an article entitled *An introduction to stamp collecting.*

Stanley Gibbons Ltd. – New York Branch
1900 167 Broadway, New York, NY, USA.

**Price Lists**

Steven Rosen
1981- P.O. Box 1938, Huntington Beach, CA 92647, USA.

**Price Lists**

Stewart, Ramsay
Traded as Ramsay Stewart.

Stewart, William R.
traded as William R. Stewart.

Story-Post
1991- Rue du Midi, Brussells, Belgium

**Auction catalogues**
   Contained the remainders of the library of Gaston A. America.

Subway Stamp Shop
1989- 111 Nassau St., New York, NY, USA.

**Price Lists**

1363

These are huge catalogues containing mostly accessories. These three are included as typical examples but no further copies will be listed.

**Superb Auctions**
1989  1405 Sartori Avenue, Torrance, CA, USA.

A division of **Superb (Wholesale) Company Inc.**

*Auction Catalogues*
Includes the libraries of *Pat & Ed Siskin* as well as that of *John D. Pope III*.

**Superior Galleries**
1989-  9478, West Olympic Boulevard, Beverley Hills, CA, USA.

A Division of the **Superior Stamp & Coin Co., Inc.**

*Auction Catalogues*
1989  *Spring '89 Sale.*, 21st & 22nd April, lots 3000-3284. Includes the prices realised.
Includes the library of *Gordon B. Garrett*.

**Swisher, Doug**
Traded as **Doug Swisher**.

**Sylvester Colby**
1950-  505 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY, USA.
1965-1966  545 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10017, USA.
1969  17 East 48th Street, New York, NY 10017, USA.

In 1972, *Colby’s* wife *Dorothy* died. After her death, he ceased his philatelic business activities and moved to Florida. His philatelic literature auction business was transferred to *Louis K. Robbins*.

*Auction Catalogues*
1947  18th/19th November 1947. (Wanting)
Includes a portion of the *Hiram E. Deats* library.
1950  *The W. R. King Library.*, 20th December 1950, 744 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of *W. R. King*. Catalogued and described by *George T. Turner*.
Included the library of *Edward Stern*. Catalogued by *George T. Turner*.
1953  *The King-Farlow Library.*, 14th May 1953, 770 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Includes the libraries of *Roland King-Farlow* and *William C. Kennett*. Catalogued and described by *George T. Turner*.
1953
*The Harry M. Konwiser Library.*, 26th October 1953, lots 626-863. Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of **Harry M. Konwiser**.
Said to have realised $1,350.

1953
Included the library of **Ralph A. Kimble**. Catalogued and compiled by **George T. Turner**.
Said to have realised $4,600.

1954
The literature comprised lots 689 to 764.

1954
Included the library of **Ralph A. Kimble**. Catalogued and compiled by **George T. Turner**.

1955
Included the library of **Ralph A. Kimble**. Catalogued and described by **George T. Turner**.

1956
Included the library of **Leland Powers**.

1959
*The Philatelic Library of Dr. C. S. Hitchins.*, 21st November 1959, 1440 lots.
Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of **Dr. C. S. Hitchins**.

1962
Included the library of the **Kayes**. According to **Stanley Bierman**, this sale comprised the unsold lots from previous literature auctions, which had mostly belonged to persons whose name began with K.

1962
Includes the **Burr** library as lots 500-709.

1963
*The Philatelic Library of Earl McCracken.*, 5th October 1963, 800 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of **Earl McCracken**.

1965
Included the library of **Ward**.

1966
Included the library of **Ward**.

1967
Included the library of **Ward**.

An advert on the back cover of the catalogue offers a limited quantity of the three sales, bound in one volume with prices realised for $5.00. My copy is bound in orange with **WARD** on the front and lettered in gold down the spine **THE WARD**
Philatelic Library Sylvester Colby. The volume includes a loose copy of the prices realised for the three sales, bound together as a pamphlet.

Another volume, said to be in House binding was purchased from James E. Lee (28th philatelic Literature Catalogue, Item 1617). This was bound in black with a gold-tooled frame on the front and simply titled WARD. The presence of R & R Weil, also in gold, at the bottom right hand corner of the front cover leads me to believe that this is actually a private binding.

1968
United States, Literature, General Foreign., 29th February 1968. 852 lots.
The literature comprised lots 646 to 852.

1968
The Dr. Ralph Ritzman Library Sold by the order of Aurora College, Aurora, Illinois., August, 1968, 1078 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of Dr. Ralph Ritzman. Lots 1 to 172 were Ritzman’s numismatic library. A single photograph of a Japanese book was included in the catalogue.

1969
The literature comprised lots 879 to 1083 and was said to be the reference holdings of one of the great philatelic researchers.

1969
The Henry A. Meyer Philatelic Library., August 1969, 709 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of Henry A. Meyer.

1970
Included the duplicates from the library of John N. Luff, sold by order of the Philatelic Foundation.

1970
Included the duplicates from the library of John N. Luff, sold by order of the Philatelic Foundation. Also included the library of the late Walter B. Feeney.

1971
The Frank Rossi Philatelic Library., June 1971, 882 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of Frank Rossi.

1972
The David Lidman Philatelic Library., February 1972, 2126 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Included the library of David Lidman. The catalogue includes a one-page biography of Lidman, accompanied by his photograph.

A note on page [36] (unnumbered) of the The Frank Rossi Philatelic Library sale states that a limited edition of all of the Colby named library sales of the last 20 years, from King in 1950 to Rossi in 1971, was to be made available in one volume, with prices realised, for $30. My copy is bound in brown and lettered across the spine The Colby Literature Sales 1950-1971. This volume contains all of the sales from King to Rossi except those of Dr. C. S. Hitchins and Earl Mc Cracken. It does however contain two catalogues containing a substantial proportion of philatelic literature from unnamed libraries:-

29th February 1968, lots 646-852.
23rd & 24th January 1969, lots 879-1083.

None of the sale catalogues in the volume includes the list of prices realised.

Szemeti, Joe
Traded as Sheraton & Peel and Philatelhist. He also advertised as Semethy.
Taylor, John
Traded as the Album Publishing Company.

Teicher, B. R.
See under B. R. Teicher.

The Richards Company
1980- P. O. Box 404, Mashpee, MA 02649, USA.
Founded by Richard T. Witt.

Price Lists

The Winter Park Stamp Shop
Although this would appear to have been the name of his shop, he always traded as Michael Rogers.

Theo. Van Dam
1986 P. O. Box 26, Brewster, NY 10509, USA.
Retired from business in 1995 and transferred his literature business to the Subway Stamp Shop, recommending it to all his clients. (Circular sent out by Theo. Van Dam.)

Price Lists

Thomas Høiland Auktioner A/S
2001 Frydendalsvej 27, DK-1809 Frederiksberg C, Denmark.

Auction Catalogues
Includes the library of Erik Paaskesen as lots 8000-8963.

2001  
Includes the 161 unsold lots from the library of Erik Paaskesen as lots 7260-7420.

**Todd, Mervyn S.**  
Traded as Den of Antiquity, later changed to House of Antiquity.

**Trafford Books**  
2001  P. O. Box 152, Salford, Manchester, M17 1BP, UK.  
Appears to work in conjunction with Acorn Auctions.  

**Price Lists**  

**Trans Mississippi Philatelic Society**  
1988-  USA.  

**Auction Catalogues**  
1988  Library Material for TMPS Endowment Fund Auction donated by Bernice Safris.,  
The Trans Mississippian, July/August 1988, Volume 8, Issue 3, pp.56-57 & 59.  
The prices realised were published as Bernice Safris Library material auction was a real success.,  
The Trans Mississippian, January/February 1989, Volume 9, Issue 1, p.13.  
Included the library of Bernice Safris.

**Treasure Stamps Ltd.**  
November 1970  194 The Street, Boughton, Faversham, Kent, UK.  
London shop: Strand Stamp Centre, 84 Strand, London, WC2, UK.  

A trading name for John Huxley (Stamps) Ltd. In List number three, the Directors are given as J. B. Ford & N. Ford, the Manager being John Huxley. Associated businesses:- H. F. Johnson (Late of 44/45 Fleet Street, London, E.C.4, UK); Treasure Stamps Ltd. (Late of the Royal Arcade, London, W.1, UK) & West End Stamps Ltd.  

Their stock was derived from the library of F. A. Bellamy, and the stocks of F. Hugh Vallancey, Ramsay Stewart & Shanahan Auctions stock. Huxley didn’t enjoy good health and was thought to have retired to Majorca. (Private communication, Harry Hayes)  

Ron Shelley purchased Treasure Stamps from John Huxley and ran it for several years before selling the remaining journals and many of the books to Harry Hayes. (The Philatelic Trader, 24th October 1975, Volume 79, Issue 22, p.491.)

**Price Lists**  
Also exists with a small leaflet tipped on to the title page announcing that the list was compiled by John Huxley and issued by John Huxley (Stamps) Ltd.  
1966  Philatelic Literature: Supplement to List 9., in Stamp Offers Covering all Aspects
of Philately., No1, John Huxley (Stamps), April 1966, n.pp. [pp.21-27.]

Issued in association with Vera Trinder.
It would appear to be a series of ad hoc lists stapled together.

References
   ➢ A few notes on his first Mini-Bids sale an how he handles bids for multiple copies of the same lot.

Triad Publications
1996- 30 Drabbington Way, Weston, MA 02193, USA.
2006- 33 Liberty Street, Chester, CT, USA.

The signature on my price list appears to be S. R. Dillaway. by 2005, the company was owned by Chris Komondy.

The Company purchased the literature business of James Bendon in December 2005.

Price Lists

Trinder, Vera
Traded as Vera Trinder Ltd.

Turin, Hal
Traded as Hal Turin Covers.

Turner, George Townsend
See under George Townsend Turner.

Turyn, Dr. Iwan Karl
Traded as Dr. Iwan Karl Turyn.

Tuttle, George R.
Traded as George R. Tuttle.

UUUU
Ulrich Felzmann Briefmarken-Auktionen
Bismarkstrasse 98, 40210 Düsseldorf, Germany.

Auction Catalogues

1997
*Auktion Nr. 82.*, 28th to 30th August 1997. lots 7982-8397. Includes the prices realised.
Includes the remains of the library of Professor Carlrichard Brühl.

1999
*Auktion Nr. 87. Literatur-Auktion “Roland”-Bibliothek.*, 16th January 1999, 1070 lots. Includes prices realised. {After the sale the catalogue was made available in light tan cloth house binding with the auction catalogue cover pasted on the front and a copy of the prices realised loose inside. Price 30 DM.}
The first auction was claimed to be a great success with 1070 lots sold for £110,000. (Advert in Stamp Magazine, July 1999, Volume 65, Issue 7, pp.50-51.) Roland was said to be Charles Michael Schelke, a dealer in postal history and fine art of Bremen Germany. The name Roland was derived from a landmark statue in Bremen.

1999
*Auktion Nr. 90. Literatur-Auktion “Roland II”.*, 27th August 1999, 1014 lots. Includes prices realised. {After the sale the catalogue was made available in light tan cloth house binding with the auction catalogue cover pasted on the front and a photocopy of the prices realised loose inside. Price 30 DM, or with Roland I, 50 DM.}
The highlights of the previous sale and the forthcoming Roland II sale were advertised in the Philatelic Literature Review, 1st Quarter 1999, Volume 48, Issue 1, p.37.

2001
This was the library of Emil W. Mewes.
A translation of the Foreword is available as Philat. Trans. 477.

Union Postale Universelle
Berne, Switzerland.

The UPU is not a philatelic organisation but its publications are generally of great use to philatelists. I have made no effort to obtain all of its lists of current publications and list just the one that came to hand, purely as a reminder of their existence as a publisher and an example of their productions.

Price Lists

1959

Vaccari srl
Via M. Buonarroti 46, 41058 - Vignola (MO), Italy.

Many of the auction sales include a hundred or so items of literature, accordingly, I have only listed sales which included substantial quantities of literature (over 300 lots) or named libraries.

1995  
*Asta N.1 = Postal Auction N°1.*, December 1995, 1296 lots.  
Issued as a supplement to the 1995 - 1996 Price List of literature.

2005  
Lots 1156 to 1485 comprise philatelic literature.

2006  
Lots 1272 to 2051 comprised the Oliva B. Savarese library and the first part of the philatelic part of the Luciano Buzzetti library.

2008  
This sale comprised the military history library of Luciano Buzzetti.

Price Lists

1990  

1994  

1994  

1995  
Includes Postal Auction Number 1 as a separately - paginated supplement stapled in the centre.

1995  

1996  

1997  

1997  

1998  
This list is combined with a catalogue of stamps and covers from the Italian States and Modena. The two publications being inverted with respect to each other so that the front and back are the relative covers.

1998  

1999  
This list is combined with a catalogue of stamps and covers from Italy and the Italian States. The two publications being inverted with respect to each other so that the front and back are the relative covers.

1999  
This list is combined with a catalogue of stamps from Italy and the Italian States. The two publications being inverted with respect to each other so that the front and back are the relative covers.

2000  

2001  

2002  

2002  

2003  

2003  

2003  

2004  

This list is combined with *La Libreria Storica.*, Catalogue 1, The two publications being inverted with respect to each other so that the front and back are the relative covers.


This list is combined with *La Libreria Storica.*, Catalogue 2, The two publications being inverted with respect to each other so that the front and back are the relative covers.


This list is combined with *La Libreria Storica.*, Catalogue 3, The two publications being inverted with respect to each other so that the front and back are the relative covers.


This list is combined with *La Libreria Storica.*, Catalogue 4, The two publications being inverted with respect to each other so that the front and back are the relative covers.

**Vallancey, F. Hugh**
Traded in and published philatelic literature as the **Vallancey Press** and **Stamp Collecting**.

**Vallancey Press**

**Vallancey Press**

**Stamp Collecting**
1915-1927 89 Farrington Street, London, E.C.4, UK.

Founded by **F. Hugh Vallancey**. He died on the 6th September 1950, aged 70.

**Vallancey** specialised in publishing and selling philatelic literature from 1914. (See the 1939 price list.) The growth of his literature business was a result of his acquiring **Stamp Collecting** in 1915 and the pamphlets that were prepared for collectors.

He announced in the 1919 bibliography that he had been compiling an index to the philatelic press and that he was willing to use it for customers’ enquiries. It was undoubtedly lost when his business premises were bombed during the Blitz.

**Vallancey** claimed to have *a larger and more varied stock than has ever been gathered together before*. (Advert in The Stamp Collectors’ Annual 1920, p.62.) In 1918, he claimed to have purchased 50,000 to 70,000 books and journals from **F. A. Bellamy**. (**Percy C. Bishop: The Story of “Stamp Collecting”**, Stamp Collecting, London, UK, [1918], p.8.) These were
undoubtedly, the latter’s duplicates as his library remained in his hands until his death many years later. He also claimed to have the largest stock in the world and offered a literature new issue service. (Lists of 1927-29 and 1939.) His stock was said to fill half a mile of shelving in 1929. (*Half a mile of literature.*, The Stamp Lover, June 1929, Volume 22, Issue 1, p.20.)

**Vallancey** purchased the library belonging to **Fred Hagen** of Sydney, Australia in 1922 which was delivered in five large cases. Shortly after, the library and stock belonging to **K. A. Heijman Jr.** of Rotterdam arrived in eight large cases. It was strong in periodicals, containing 763 complete volumes and more than 6,000 odd numbers.

He acquired the library of **Sir Edward Bacon** in about 1939. **Norman Williams** catalogued the library for **Vallancey** and accepted books in payment. (Private communication with **Leon Norman Williams** in 1996.) Williams was annoyed that the catalogue showed **Vallancey** as the author.

Vallancey lost his stock in the Blitz. Shortly afterwards, he purchased a large portion of **Harris Publications’** stock to get his business off the ground again. In 1946, shortly after **Harris’** death, **Vallancey** purchased the remainder of **Bellamy’s** library and the out-of-print stock from **Harris Publications**, which added several tons to his own extensive stock. In early 1948, **Vallancey** sold his journals to **Garratt-Adams** and on 1st August 1948, his books to **Ramsay Stewart**. (Private communication, **Harry Hayes**.)

**Auction Catalogues**
Vallancey held at least one sale in 1922 but I have never heard mention of any of his sale catalogues except the one below.

1921  24th February - Not held
    Includes the library of **Asher Levy**.

**Price Lists**

    List 1. *Philatelic Exhibition Catalogues.*
    23rd September, Issue 24, p.764.
    List 3. *Auction room items &c.*
    23rd September, Issue 24, p.775.
    30th September, Issue 25, p.792.
    List 5. *Scientific philatelic catalogues &c.*
    7th October, Issue 26, p.807.

Stamp Collecting, 1916, Volume 7, 14th October, Issue 1, pp.22-23.
    List 7. *Handbooks and monographs.*
28th October, Issue 3, p.50.
    List 8. *Books, pamphlets, &c., relating to philatelic literature.*
11th November Issue 5, p.76.
    List 9 *Societies’ reports and publications.*
18th November, Issue 6, p.96.
    List 10 *Auction room Items &c.*
9th December, Issue 9, p.159.
List 12. Periodicals (continued).
16th December, Issue 10, p.175.
List 13. Handbooks on the stamps of particular countries.

Stamp Collecting, 1917, Volume 7,
List 14. Periodicals (continued).
13th January, Issue 14, p.238.
List 15. Periodicals (continued).
List 16. Periodicals (continued).

At the end of these lists, Vallancey wrote that he intended to publish the lists, revised and amplified, in a separate publication by Percy C. Bishop.

1917
This volume was available in three formats (Stamp Collecting, 16th December 1916, Volume 7, Issue 10, p.167.):
- Paper covers 1/2 (£0.06) post free.
- Cloth covers 2/9 (£0.14) post free.
- Large paper edition printed on paper watermarked Z.A.R., originally prepared for the projected Kruger issue of the Zuid Afrikaanse Republiek. The Boer War intervened and the stamps were never produced.
  3/8 (£0.19) post free.

1919

1922
Wanting

1923

1927
Available in both light brown and blue covers.

1927
Blue cover.

1929
Blue cover.
These three sections were bound together by the publisher in a single volume in light blue cloth, lettered in gold up the spine *A GUIDE TO PHILATELIC LITERATURE - VALLANCEY 1927-29.*

ca.1934
*A Selected List of Books.*, n.d. [ca. 1934 from the text], 8pp. (Repaired)

1939

1939
The Guide is not priced but is accompanied by the *Philatelic Literature Price List.*, 1st September 1939, 8pp.

The contents of these documents is exactly the same as in the *Catalogue of the Philatelic Library Formed by the Late Sir Edward Denny Bacon*. They were presumably produced once the souvenir catalogue was exhausted or perhaps as a cheap or free version of it.

This copy is signed on the front cover by Lowell Ragatz and is annotated in his hand throughout. A note on the cover, by Ragatz, records that *unsold stock destroyed by enemy action late spring of 1941.*

**Ventom, Bull & Cooper**

1913- London, UK.

**Auction Catalogues**

1913 305<sup>th</sup> Sale. *Catalogue of British, Foreign & Colonial Postage Stamps.* 13<sup>th</sup> May 1913.

Lots 381-397 consist of philatelic literature. Lots 381 & 382 were complete publisher’s presentation sets of *The Stamp Collector’s Magazine* and *The Philatelist* given to Adelaide Lucy Fenton in recognition of her contributions to the respective magazines. They were purchased for £32 & £10 respectively and, following the sale, were sold by the purchaser to The Royal Philatelic Society, London. Lot 385, also ex-Fenton, would appear to be in the Royal’s library in 2012.

These lots had previously been sold in 1909 by an unknown auction house and were reported in: The British Guiana Philatelic Journal, December 1909, Whole number 7, p.1.

**Vera Trinder Ltd.**

1986 38 Bedford Street, Strand, London, WC2E 9EU, UK.

**Price Lists**

1987 *List of Philatelic Literature.*, July 1987, 30pp. {A second copy on green paper has a page of Additional Titles, dated September 1987, attached.}
2001 *Philatelic Literature: Secondhand, Out of Print and Rare Books – 2001.*, 2001,

**Vernon W. Pickering**
1984  Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands.
1988-  P.O. Box 704, Road Town, Tortola, British Virgin Islands.
       Also used Box 11156, St. Thomas, VI 00801-4156, USA.

**Price Lists**
       This included the first part of the *Maryland* philatelic library – a major European library.

**Versandantiquariat Gertrud Weiermüller**
1995-  Beethovenstrasse 24, D-50674 Köln, Germany.
       Also: Postfach 260164, D-50514 Köln, Germany.

**Price Lists**
1990  *Versandliste, Philatelistische Literatur (auch: Postwesen und Postgeschichte).*,
       October 1990, 20pp. (Photocopy)
       *Versandliste 5, philatelistische Literatur (auch: Geschichte und Technik des Post- und Fernmeldewesens, Sonstiges).*,
       n.d., 100pp.
       *Versandliste 16, Philatellie Geschichte und Technik des Post- und Fernmeldewesens.*, n.d., 100pp.

**Victor Marsh**
This was the trading name of H. Edgar Weston.
190?-1913  389 Brixton Road, London, S.W., UK
1913-1916  38 Brixton Road, London, S.W., UK
Both addresses were used simultaneously in advertisements in 1913, with number 389 used
for Victor Marsh and number 386 for H. Edgar Weston.

He purchased Jean-Baptiste Moens’ stock of publications in August 1907 for £570, (Note in the back of his price list No.8.) advertising that he was the sole holder of Moens’ stock of philatelic literature in The Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly (7th January 1911, Volume 16, Issue 413, p.cxxxv). He related the story of this acquisition in: H. Edgar Weston: The Eastern Philatelist., The Journal of the Philatelic Literature Society, April 1912, Volume 5, Issue 2, p.19. Apprantly, the stock was originally purchased by F. J. Laurie. (Advert in The Philatelic Bulletin & Eastern Philatelist, September 1900, Volume 24, Issue 1, p.19.) Although delivery was made, Laurie could not pay and the stock was returned to Moens. It was then purchased by Marsh and was found to weigh two tons on receipt. However, some of the material was in excessive quantities and about half a ton was subsequently pulped.

He advertised his 20pp. list of philatelic literature free and the de luxe edition, with a plate of illustrations at 2/6 [12.5p] in Stamp Collectors’ Fortnightly (9th December 1911, Volume 17, Issue 437, p.ciii).


Victor Marsh claimed to have the largest philatelic literature business in the world and was able to supply libraries worth up to £1,000. (From adverts in The Stamp Collectors’ Annual 1915, p.88. & Percy C. Bishop: A Collectors’ Catalogue of Philatelic Literature., F. Hugh Vallancey, London, UK, 1917, p.40.)

His literature stock, described as his library, was sold by auction. A considerable portion was acquired by Harris Publications. (Harris’ price list, May 1939.)

Price Lists


{A deluxe, hard bound edition of 24 copies printed on art paper was also produced.}

Although not numbered, this was List Number 1, according to the cover of List Number 2.

1905 List No.2. Catalogue of Philatelic Literature for Sale., October 1905, 12pp. (Wanting.)

{A deluxe edition of 25 copies printed on art paper was also produced for private circulation only. It contained a page bearing a signed photograph of Victor Marsh tipped in the front and a similar page loose.}

The List contains an advertisement of literature required by F. A. Bellamy on the outside back cover.


{A deluxe, revised edition of 25 copies printed on art paper and dated December 1907 was also produced for private circulation.}


{Printed on pink paper.}

Devoted to W. J. Palmer’s periodical Bric-a-Brac.

1910 Victor Marsh, Dealer in Philatelic Literature., April 1910, 1p. {Printed on blue paper.}

1377
Carries the library stamp of William R. Ricketts.

1911

{2000 copies printed on blue paper. (Supplied free of charge.) 200 copies printed on deckle edge paper. (Price 2/6. [12.5p]) Five copies printed on the finest art paper.} Holdings: Blue paper; Deckle edge paper.

1913

{1000 copies printed on [salmon] coloured paper. 100 de luxe copies printed in purple on deckle-edged paper interleaved with art paper were also produced.}

Actually published in late 1913. (Stamp Collecting, 20th September 1913, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.14.)  
I have a copy on salmon paper interleaved with white art paper.

WWW

**W. J. Rozmin**

Although he traded as W. J. Rozmin, many adverts just used Rozmin.

1940  4005 South Maplewood, Chicago, IL, USA.
1942  3622-L, South Union, Chicago, IL, USA.
1949/50?  1452 West 103rd Street, Chicago 43, IL, USA.
1950  3935 South Campbell, Chicago, IL, USA.

He advertised philatelic literature for sale in 1940 in Don Houseworth’s International Stamp Review (2nd March 1940, Volume 10, Issue 3, p.15 & 2nd May 1942, Volume 21, Issue 6, p.18.)

**W. W. Jewett**

504 Congress Street, Portland, ME, USA.

**Price Lists**


**Walter E. Goodwin**

1914  Dover, HN, USA.

In 1914, he was said to be one of the largest philatelic literature dealers in the USA. In addition, his private library contained 12,000 issues of periodicals.

**References**


**Walter R. Potts**

1990  P.O. Box 1935, Vienna, VA 22183-8935, USA.

Published a Newsletter, of which I have N°90-2, dated May/June 1990. Note that the 1990 Price List carries the designation PL-90-1.
Auction Catalogues
1994  
Mail Bid Sale #1., 1st March, 347 lots.

Price Lists
1990  
1990  
1991  

Warwick & Warwick
2001  
Chalon House, Scar Bank, Millers Road, Warwick, CV34 5DB, UK.

Auction Catalogues
2001  
Sale No511., 5th September 2001, 2212 lots. Includes the prices realised.
Lots 1-763 are philatelic literature.

Weiermüller, Gertrud  
Traded as Versandantiquariat Gertrud Weiermüller.

Wesselmann, Heinz-Gerd  
Traded as Heinz-Gerd Wesselmann.

Western Auctions
1996-  
Bank House, 225 City Road, Cardiff, CF2 3JD, UK.

Auction Catalogues
1996  
Said to be from an old time dealer’s library, it was the unwanted portion of the 
Bridger & Kay library. The unsold residue was purchased by Mervyn Todd of 
the House of Antiquity.

Western Philatelic Library
See Friends of the Western Philatelic Library.

Weston, H. Edgar  
Traded under the name Victor Marsh but still advertised in his own name (Stamp Collecting, 
20th September 1913, Volume 1, Issue 1, p.12; 18th October 1913, Issue 5, p.83 & 15th 
November 1913, Issue 9, p.147.)

Wibier, J.  
Traded as Interphil-Nederland.

Wick, Douglas A.  
Traded as Douglas A. Wick.
Wiegand & Haberer
1998 Burgstrasse 8/2, D-71272 Renningen, Germany.
Founded by Werner Wiegand.

Price Lists

William H. Hatton
2011 P.O. Box 622, Piqua, OH, USA.
Generally known in the trade as Bill Hatton. In 2010 or early 2011, he sold his USA literature stock, which he had held for some years, to Matthew W. Kewriga.

William R. Stewart
USA.

Auction Catalogues
1953 26th September 1953, 519 lots. Wanting
Includes the library of Mannel Hahn as lots -329-519.

William T. Crowe
1982- P.O. Box 2090, Danbury, CN 06813, USA.
Purchased the literature business of Louis K. Robbins in 1986. (Louis K. Robbins Sale 10, prices realised.) He was also a partner in the Empire Group but dropped out when he became the Curator of the Philatelic Foundation.

Price Lists

Williams, J. Millard
Stocked far east books and issued occasional lists. (Private communication, Harry Hayes.)

Willy Balasse S. A.
1945-47 54 Rue du Midi, Brussells, Belgium.
1981- 43-45 Rue du Midi, Brussells, Belgium.

Auction Catalogues
1945 Sale 61, 7th, 9th & 14th July [1945].
The sale of the 14th July comprised the library of René Poncelet. A short commentary on the Library was given as: André de Cock: René Poncelet’s Library. [La Bibliothèque René Poncelet.], 61st Public Auction, Willy Balasse, Brussels, Belgium, 7th, 9th & 14th July 1945, pp.41-42. (A translation is available as Philat. Trans. 560.)
1947 Sales 78, 5th April [1947].(Wanting)
Comprises the library of Bruck.
1948 Sale 89 (Wanting)
   Includes the libraries of Brouwers and Praet-Baete.
1975 April (Wanting)
   Includes the library of Pierre Couvrer.
   Sale 1208 included an important library as lots 262-318, that was identified by
   Corneille Soetemen as that of Willy Balasse.
   private list of the prices realised produced by Vincent Schouberechts.

Winter Park Stamp Shop
   Although this would appear to have been the name of his shop, he always traded as Michael
   Rogers.

Witt, Richard T.
   Traded as The Richards Co.

Wright, Allen
   Traded as Hobbyville.

XXXX

YYYY

ZZZZ
PHILATELY IN THE POPULAR MEDIA

INTRODUCTION

This Section is dedicated to Films (including videos and DVDs), Games, Humour, Music, Novels, Plays and Poetry, which relate to philately or in which philately plays a central role. In general, but not exclusively, the material included in this section is non-philatelic in origin. I have not made a concerted effort to search out and list all such documents, only those I have in my library and a few I have come across during my other researches which I considered important enough to warrant listing.

It was my specific intention to exclude all Government publications about Post Offices and postal operations from this entire work since their inclusion would make the whole document far too long. Exceptionally, I decided to include films and videos about postal matters since, as far as I could determine, commercially-available copies were few and far between. I may need to revise this decision in the future, in the light of experience.

Each section is preceded by a section of relevant references, such as articles, bibliographies, filmographies and other general publications relating to their specific topic. I have tried to put the articles in date order within each subject area. Articles relating to a specific film or publication can be found under the entry for the relevant item.

Following the General References, each section has a listing of the specific publications in alphabetical order by author or publisher if no author is given. Films are listed under their title. Each entry, or the first entry in a series by the same author, includes a short annotation which indicates the type of media it is as well as its content and relationship to philately. Where appropriate, additional notes are provided as bullet points, to put the item in context.
7.1

FILMS, VIDEOS AND SLIDESHOWS

INTRODUCTION

The original intention of this Section was to list only those films that had been released to the cinema. However, it was soon realised that many items were not produced commercially and so the definition was widened to cover all philatelic materiel which were produced in an optical format. Naturally, the Section will encompass technologies which supercede those listed, such as DVDs and Blu-ray disks, without me having to update the title.

Items are listed under their title, ignoring initial articles such as The.

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1968
Die Post im film., Bundesnachrichten, April 1968, Whole number 80, pp.7-8.
➢ A short list of German films with the Post as their subject.

1998
➢ A list of audio-visual resources available to Societies for showing to members. The list is given in both subject order and by title.

2007
➢ A comprehensive listing of all films, videos and DVDs with a philatelic theme.

2011
➢ A bibliography of films with stamps as the central theme or important element.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Addressing the Nation
GPO Film Unit Collection Volume 1, Royal Mail Group & British Telecom, London, UK, 2008.
➢ A compilation of films produced by the GPO Film Unit, it contains the following films:

The Coming of the Dial 1933
Cable Ship 1933
Granton Trawler 1934
John Atkins Saves up 1934
Air Post 1934
The Glorious 6th of June 1934
Pett and Pott 1934
6.30 Collection 1934
Weather Forecast 1934
Song of Ceylon 1934
A Colour Box 1935
Coal Face 1935
The King’s Stamp 1935
BBC Voice of Britain 1935
Sixpenny Telegram 1935

- It was also available in a special boxed pack which included the DVDs and a book of the same title in a slip case. (76pp.)
- For other titles in the series see: If War Should Come and We Live in Two Worlds.

Black Book
A film about the Dutch Resistance in World War II.

References
   - The briefest details about the use of stamps in the plot of the film Black Book.

Charade
Universal Pictures, USA, 1963. {Published on DVD by Sunflower Pictures, 2006.}
- The heroine (Audrey Hepburn) finds that her husband has been murdered and learns that he was part of a group who stole $250,000 in gold during the Second World War. It turns out that the missing money had been converted to rare stamps that were stuck on an envelope in the dead man’s coat pocket to enable him to both conceal and transport the money easily.
- Directed by Stanley Donen and Starring Carey Grant Audrey Hepburn & Walter Matthau.
- The film is said to be out of copyright and many copies exist on DVD.

Going Postal
Originally a televised version of Terry Pratchett’s book Going Postal by Sky, it was published on DVD by 20th Century Fox in 2010.
- My copy is from the Limited Edition, which was available when the DVD was first published and contained a Discworld stamp set.

If War Should Come
GPO Film Unit Collection Volume 3, Royal Mail Group & British Telecom, London, UK, 2009, 2 DVDs.
- A compilation of films produced by the GPO Film Unit, it contains the following films:
The City
The Islanders
Spare Time
A Midsummer Day’s Work
SS Ionian
If War Should Come
The First Days
War Library Items 1, 2 and 3
Squadron 992
La Cause Commune
French Communiqué
The Front Line
Men of the Lightship
London Can Take It!
Spring Offensive
The Story of a Communiqué
War and Order
Christmas Under Fire

- It was also available in a special boxed pack which included the DVDs and a book of the same title in a slip case. (68pp.)
- For other titles in the series see: Addressing the Nation and We Live in Two Worlds.

Mail in Motion
National Postal Transport Association, USA, 1956. (Published on DVD by the Railway Mail Service Library, Boyce, VA, USA, ca. 2007.)
- A recruitment film intended to encourage people to become transportation clerks.
- The DVD includes a copy of Men and Mail in Transit.

Mail Rail
- A documentary celebrating sixty years of the underground mail railway below London.
- The DVD includes copies of The Midnight Hours, Post Haste and Night Mail.

Men and Mail in Transit
United States Post Office Department, USA, 1956, (Published on DVD by the Railway Mail Service Library, Boyce, VA, USA, ca. 2007.)
- A Post Office training film.
- The DVD includes a copy of Mail in Motion

Midnight Hours, The
- A documentary showing how mail is collected and distributed.
- The DVD includes copies of Night Mail, Post Haste and Mail Rail.
**Night Mail**  
- A documentary about the special mail train running from Scotland to London.  
- The DVD includes copies of *The Midnight Hours*, *Post Haste* and *Mail Rail*.

**Post Haste**  
- A documentary celebrating one hundred and fifty years of the Travelling Post Office service.  
- The DVD includes copies of *The Midnight Hours*, *Night Mail* and *Mail Rail*.

**Special Delivery**  
Oakwood Video Library, Usk, UK, n.d., DVD.  
- A record of the last summer of the TPO in Cornwall. It includes film shot throughout a complete trip from Penzance to Bristol.

**We Live in Two Worlds**  
- A compilation of films produced by the GPO Film Unit, it contains the following films:  
  - *Rainbow Dance* 1936  
  - *The Saving of Bill Blewitt* 1936  
  - *Calendar of the Year* 1936  
  - *The Fairy of the Phone* 1936  
  - *Night Mail* 1936  
  - *Roadways* 1937  
  - *Trade Tattoo* 1937  
  - *Big Money* 1937  
  - *We Live in Two Worlds* 1937  
  - *N or NW* 1937  
  - *A Job in a Million* 1937  
  - *Book Bargain* 1937  
  - *What's on Today* 1938  
  - *Love on the Wing* 1938  
  - *The Horsey Mail* 1938  
  - *The H.P.O.* 1938  
  - *News for the Navy* 1938  
  - *Mony a Pickle* 1938  
  - *North Sea* 1938  
  - *Penny Journey* 1938  
  - *The Tocher* 1938  
  - *God's Chillun* 1938  
- It was also available in a special boxed pack which included the DVDs and a book of the same title in a slip case. (96pp.)  
- For other titles in the series see: *If War Should Come* and *Addressing the Nation.*
7.2

HUMOUR & CARTOONS

INTRODUCTION

Humorous novels are included under Novels.

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

DOBSON-BLIGH, Col.
*The Yak Posts of Doggar.*
➢ A spoof monograph.

HORRY, David
*The Unissued Stamps of King George VI.*
➢ Illustrations of fantasy stamps.

KING, Gerald M.
King was a noted artist who created fantasy stamps.

*Alice Through the Pillar Box and What She Found There.*

*Lundy: The Alternative Collection, 1853-1929.*
Phantasmagoria Security Printing Company (Gerald M. King), Bramfield, Suffolk, UK, n.d., n.pp. [12pp.]

References

TURNER, George T.
➢ A bibliography of separately-published novels, plays, poems and humour.
SHEET MUSIC & RECORDS

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to provide information on music with a philatelic and postal theme together with articles and bibliographies on this subject.

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1974

2012
*Philatelic platters.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd Quarter 2012, Volume 61, Issue 2, pp.138-139.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

The Stamp Galop

References
NOVELS (FICTION)

INTRODUCTION

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1952
➢ An introduction to philately in fictional works.

1969
➢ Reviews of *The Stamp King* and *V for Vengeance*, with mention of a few other novels with a stamp theme.

2008
➢ A short list of novels with a philatelic theme, updating his earlier list.

2009
➢ Brief reviews of fifteen or twenty mystery novels with a philatelic content.

2010
{A first supplement was published as: Gerald Strauss, Paul Albright & Michael Meadowcroft: *Philatelic fiction: A bibliography - supplement.*, Philatelic Literature Review, {A second supplement was published as: Gerald Strauss, Paul Albright & Michael Meadowcroft: *Philatelic fiction: A bibliography – A supplement.*, Philatelic Literature Review, 2nd quarter 2013, Volume 62, Issue 2, pp.156-157.}
➢ An attempt to list all fictional material with stamps (philately) as its theme of important element. The content is divided into Books, Short stories, Plays, Films and Juvenile literature.

2011
➢ A list of juvenile literature and novels in the American Philatelic Research Library, not included in the bibliography by Strauss, Albright & Meadowcroft (2010).

➢ Two additions to the first part of Strauss, Albright & Meadowcroft (2010).

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

ALDRICH, Michael E.
A well-known American stamp dealer, owner of ABC Auctions and Michael E. Aldrich Auctions and the Black Diamond internet store.

Imagine No More Lies.

Available in hardback, paperback and electronic versions.
➢ A thriller with a strong philatelic slant.

References


ANSTEY, F.
Pseudonym used by Thomas Anstey Guthrie (1856-1934) when writing humorous novels.

The Giant’s Robe.
One of the principals’ stamp collection seems to play an important part in the story.
➢ Modern paperback productions are also available.

BEAUREGARD, George de & Gorsse, H. de
The Stamp King.
➢ A German translation by O. Th. Alexander was also available: Der Briefmarkenkönig., Hermann Meidinger, Berlin, Germany, [1900].

BLOCK, Lawrence
➢ Fictional stories, all with the word hit in the title, featuring a hit man named Keller who also collects stamps. The following were all published by William Morrow, New York, NY, USA:

Hit Man. (1998)
Hit List. (2000)
Hit Parade. (2006)
Hit and Run. (2008?)

Holdings:  

References
1. Michael Baadke: Lawrence Block’s stamp-collecting killer returns in ‘Hit Parade’.  
A commentary on all three books on John Keller, published to date.

BRADLEY, Alan
The Sweetness at the Bottom of the Pie.  
➤ Both hard back and soft bound versions were published in 2009.

References
1. Jonathan Topper: Book review and author interview: The Sweetness at the Bottom of the Pie.  
(The author’s name is given as Jonathan Tooper under the picture.)
➤ A brief review of the book.

GORSSE, H. de
See G. de Beauregard & H. de Gorsse.

GRAVES, Robert
Antigua Penny Puce.  
Penguin, London, UK.  
➤ The story of a schoolboy’s collection which he shared with his sister and which they eventually divided between themselves when they grew up. The hunt for the rare Antigua Penny Puce, which had disappeared from the collection, and its eventual location and sale by auction forms the core of the tale.

References
1. Arthur Lewyn: Talking about stamps: Fiction., Stamp Mirror, 10th December 1948, Whole number 82, p.3.  
➤ A brief review of the book and outline of the plot.

PRATCHETT, Terry
Going Postal.  
➤ Pratchett’s thirty-third volume in his Diskworld series of novels, it is about a condemned prisoner who is offered his life if he becomes Postmaster.

SWAN, Annie S[hepherd]
Said to be a tale of modern Glasgow.
PLAYS

INTRODUCTION

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

1952
➢ An introduction to philately in plays and the theatre.

2011
➢ A bibliography of plays with stamps as the central theme or important element.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

TURNER, George T.
➢ A bibliography of separately-published novels, plays, poems and humour.
7.6

POETRY

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to include all significant references to and bibliographies of philatelic poetry. It is not intended to record individual poems, of which there are many hundreds, especially in 19th century American periodicals. However, worthwhile collections of poems may well be included.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

1886
{Reprinted as: T. Martin Wears: *The Garland of Philatelic Poetry.*, C. H. Nunn, Bury St. Edmund’s, UK, [1891], 24+xivpp.}
➢ A compilation of poems with a philatelic theme, taken from magazines.

1892
Canadensis [John R. Hooper]: *An evening with the philatelic poets.*, The Ottawa Philatelist, December 1892, Volume 1, Issue 3, pp.1-5.
➢ A collection of philatelic poems culled from recent journals.

➢ A general article about philatelic poetry mentioning the best poets around as Guy W. Green and Roy F. Greene.

1914
Ernst Kiesskalt: *Die Post in der Deutschen Dichtung.*, Cl. Attenkorfersche Verlagsbuchhandlung, Straubing, Germany, n.d., 192pp. A supplement of two pages is tipped in at the rear of the book. (Some of the poems are dated, the most recent being 1913.
➢ A compilation of poems about the Post.

1955
➢ A bibliography of separately-published novels, plays, poems and humour.
TELEVISION PROGRAMS

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to provide a record of those television shows that had a postal or philatelic theme. This naturally excludes documentaries and reports of philatelic events. In general, only those shows that are subsequently made available for purchase will be noted.

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Postman Pat
A series of short (approximately 15 minutes in length) animated cartoons recording the adventures of a village postman in England. Having been shown on television, they were made available on video and DVD in sets of four or five episodes.

Postman Pat Triple DVD Box Set.
Woodland Animations, UK

➢ the following cartoons, that had been published separately on DVD were made, available in a three-DVD boxed set with a cardboard sleve.

Postman Pat: Great dinosaur Hunt 2004
Postman Pat and the Great dinosaur Hunt
Postman Pat and the Spotty Situation
Postman Pat and the Big Butterflies
Postman Pat and the Greendale Movie

{The original DVD was published under the title: All New Postman Pat: Great Dinosaur Hunt.}

Postman Pat: Ice Cream Machine 2004
Postman Pat and the Ice Cream Machine
Postman Pat and the Great Greendale Race
Postman Pat and the Hungry Goat
Postman Pat and the Jumble Sale

Postman Pat: Great Big Party 2006
Postman Pat’s Great Big Party
Postman Pat the Magician
Postman Pat and the Surprise Present
Postman Pat and the Flying Post
Postman Pat and the Pot Luck Picnic

Additional titles I hold on DVD include:
The Pirate Treasure 2005
Posman Pat’s Pirate Treasure

1401
Postman Pat and the Green Rabbit
Postman Pat and the Flying Saucers
INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to pick up any use of philately in minor forms of the general media which do not justify their own Section.

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES
7.8.1

TRADE CARDS

INTRODUCTION

Certain trades have habitually given away illustrated cards which form sets, generally of between about twenty-five and fifty different cards. In this way they encourage the customers to patronise their brand as their children try to complete their sets. This practice was widely used by bubble gum and sweet manufacturers but the best-known for producing cards of a philatelic nature were cigarette and tea makers.

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

Ardath Tobacco Company

Twining, Crossfield & Company
Tea manufacturers.

References

   Notice that Twinings have now begun to include trade cards showing stamps, in their packets of tea. The illustrations were chosen by L. N. & M. Williams.

W. Duke, Sons & Company
INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to capture information about those board games which have philately at their main theme.

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

**Philately: The Stamp Collecting Game**
A British board game which came on to the market in 1972.

**References**

   - Letter from the inventor of the game *Philately* offering to sell the rights to it.
7.8.3  

TRANSFERS

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to capture information about Philatelic transfers, which are normally simply illustrations of stamps. In the early days, some transfers were passed off as stamps.

GENERAL REFERENCES & BIBLIOGRAPHIES

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

George Zechmeyer  
Nuremberg, Germany.

References

   - Some well-illustrated notes on a booklet of transfers which appear to have been produced by Zechmeyer.
7.8.4

POST CARDS

INTRODUCTION

The objective of this Section is to include those references I come across relating to the use of postage stamp images on post cards.

THE BIBLIOGRAPHY

2012

END